

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED (1983)**



USITC PUBLICATION 1317



UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED
1983**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

USITC PUBLICATION 1317

**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1982**

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Alfred E. Eckes, Chairman

Paula Stern

Veronica A. Haggart

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

November 12, 1982

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1983) (TSUSA-1983) is the 14th edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 1/ embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)). 2/

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplements 1-2 to the 13th edition (1982); (2) the fourth stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1983, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in the Tokyo round of trade agreements (Pres. Proc. No. 4707, as amended); (3) the fourth-stage duty reductions that become

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matters as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the third edition (1968) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourth edition (1969) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the fifth edition (1970) consisted of the original publication and four supplements; the sixth edition (1971) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the seventh edition (1972) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the eighth edition (1975) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the ninth edition (1976) consisted of the original publication and seven supplements; the 10th edition (1978) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the 11th edition (1980) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the 12th edition (1981) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; and the 13th edition consisted of the original publication and two supplements.

2/ Sec. 484(e), as amended, reads as follows:

"(e) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

effective January 1, 1983, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, and the countries forming the Cartagena Agreement (Pres. Proc. No. 4711); (4) the fourth-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1983, pursuant to the agreement on implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (the Customs Valuation Code) (Pres. Proc. No. 4768 as amended); (5) the second stage duty reductions that became effective January 1, 1983 pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Taiwan (Pres. Proc. No. 4980); (6) the suspension of the application of column 1 rates of duty of the Tariff Schedules of the United States to the products of Poland (Pres. Proc. No. 4991); (7) termination in part of the Proclamations carrying out the agreement between the United States and Argentina concerning hide exports (Pres. Proc. 4993); (8) modification of the tariff-rate quota on brooms wholly or in part of broom corn (Pres. Proc. No. 4998); (9) amendments to the General System of Preferences (E.O. 12389); (10) the third stage duty increase on certain ethyl alcohol (Pub. L. 96-499); (11) the granting of duty-free status to imports of steam (Pub. L. 97-276); (12) statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1984 (formulated pursuant to sec. 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930); and (13) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule D (U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign-trade statistics).

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers, and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be submitted by September 1 to--

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States International Trade Commission
701 E Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should precisely indicate the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

Preface to the Thirteenth Edition - - - - -	III
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)	
General headnotes and rules of interpretation - - - - -	3
SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS	
Part 1. - Live animals- - - - -	13
Part 2. - Meats - - - - -	17
A. - Bird meat - - - - -	17
B. - Meats other than bird meat - - - - -	18
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish - - - - -	23
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	23
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered - - - - -	26
C. - Fish in airtight containers - - - - -	28
D. - Other fish products - - - - -	29
E. - Shellfish - - - - -	30
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs - - - - -	33
A. - Milk and cream - - - - -	33
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes - - - - -	34
C. - Cheeses - - - - -	34
D. - Other milk products - - - - -	37
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs - - - - -	37
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins- - - - -	39
A. - Hides, skins, and leather- - - - -	39
B. - Furskins - - - - -	42
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds - - - - -	45
A. - Live plants- - - - -	45
B. - Seeds- - - - -	46
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches - - - - -	49
A. - Grains - - - - -	49
B. - Milled grain products - - - - -	50
C. - Malts and starches - - - - -	51
Part 8. - Vegetables - - - - -	53
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	53
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated - - - - -	58
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved - - - - -	59
D. - Mushrooms and truffles - - - - -	61
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits - - - - -	63
A. - Edible nuts- - - - -	63
B. - Edible fruits - - - - -	65
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters - - - - -	72
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances - - - - -	74

Part 10.	- Sugar; cocoa; confectionery - - - - -	75
A.	- Sugars, sirups, and molasses - - - - -	75
B.	- Cocoa - - - - -	81
C.	- Confectionery - - - - -	82
Part 11.	- Coffee, tea, maté, and spices - - - - -	83
A.	- Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté - - - - -	83
B.	- Spices and spice seeds - - - - -	84
Part 12.	- Beverages - - - - -	87
A.	- Fruit juices - - - - -	87
B.	- Non-alcoholic beverages - - - - -	89
C.	- Fermented alcoholic beverages - - - - -	90
D.	- Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations - - - - -	91
Part 13.	- Tobacco and tobacco products - - - - -	95
Part 14.	- Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases - - - - -	97
A.	- Oil-bearing vegetable materials - - - - -	97
B.	- Vegetable oils, crude or refined - - - - -	98
C.	- Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined - - - - -	100
D.	- Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures - - - - -	101
Part 15.	- Other animal and vegetable products - - - - -	103
A.	- Products of American fisheries - - - - -	103
B.	- Edible preparations - - - - -	104
C.	- Animal feeds - - - - -	106
D.	- Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair - - - - -	107
E.	- Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin - - - - -	111
F.	- Miscellaneous animal products - - - - -	112
G.	- Miscellaneous vegetable products - - - - -	113

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1.	- Wood and wood products - - - - -	117
A.	- Rough and primary wood products; wood waste - - - - -	117
B.	- Lumber, flooring, and moldings - - - - -	119
C.	- Densified wood and articles thereof - - - - -	124
D.	- Wooden containers - - - - -	124
E.	- Miscellaneous products of wood - - - - -	125
F.	- Articles not specially provided for, of wood - - - - -	126
Part 2.	- Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances - - - - -	127
A.	- Cork and cork products - - - - -	127
B.	- Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances - - - - -	128
Part 3.	- Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards - - - - -	131

Part 4.	- Paper, paperboard, and products thereof - - - - -	135
A.	- Paper-making materials - - - - -	136
B.	- Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape- - - - -	137
C.	- Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard - - - - -	142
D.	- Articles not specially provided for of pulp, or papier- mâché, of paper, or of paperboard - - - - -	144
Part 5.	- Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material - - - - -	147

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads - - - - -	161
A.	- Cotton - - - - -	161
B.	- Vegetable fibers, except cotton- - - - -	164
C.	- Wool and related animal hair- - - - -	166
D.	- Silk - - - - -	175
E.	- Man-made fibers - - - - -	176
F.	- Miscellaneous textile materials - - - - -	183
Part 2.	- Cordage - - - - -	185
Part 3.	- Woven fabrics- - - - -	189
A.	- Woven fabrics, of cotton - - - - -	189
B.	- Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)- - - - -	201
C.	- Woven fabrics, of wool - - - - -	201
D.	- Woven fabrics, of silk - - - - -	203
E.	- Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers - - - - -	205
F.	- Woven fabrics, of other textile materials - - - - -	209
Part 4.	- Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing - - - -	211
A.	- Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics - - - - -	211
B.	- Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics- - - - -	216
C.	- Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics - - - - -	218
Part 5.	- Textile furnishings - - - - -	225
A.	- Textile floor coverings - - - - -	225
B.	- Bedding - - - - -	229
C.	- Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings - - - - -	231
Part 6.	- Wearing apparel and accessories- - - - -	239
A.	- Handkerchiefs - - - - -	240
B.	- Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties - - - - -	242
C.	- Hosiery - - - - -	244
D.	- Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear - - - - -	245
E.	- Underwear- - - - -	246
F.	- Other wearing apparel - - - - -	248

	Page
Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	291
A. - Miscellaneous textile products - - - - -	291
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for - - - - -	292
C. - Rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	294

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products - - - - -	297
A. - Organic chemical crudes - - - - -	297
B. - Industrial organic chemicals - - - - -	299
C. - Finished organic chemical products - - - - -	317
Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures- - - - -	339
A. - Chemical elements - - - - -	339
B. - Inorganic acids - - - - -	340
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds - - - - -	341
D. - Organic chemical compounds - - - - -	348
E. - Chemical mixtures - - - - -	357
Part 3. - Drugs and related products - - - - -	359
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced - - - - -	360
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products- - - - -	361
C. - Other drugs - - - - -	364
Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber - - - - -	367
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials- - - - -	367
B. - Rubber - - - - -	369
Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils- - - - -	371
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils - - - - -	371
B. - Essential oils - - - - -	372
Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products- - - - -	373
Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	375
A. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances - - - - -	375
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	376
Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	379
A. - Surface-active agents - - - - -	379
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	381
Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	383
A. - Dyeing and tanning products- - - - -	383
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials- - - - -	384
C. - Inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	386

Part 10.	- Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived there- from - - - - -	389
Part 11.	- Fertilizers and fertilizer materials - - - - -	395
Part 12.	- Explosives - - - - -	397
Part 13.	- Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products- - - - -	399
A.	- Fatty substances - - - - -	399
B.	- Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products - - - - -	401
C.	- Miscellaneous medical supplies - - - - -	404

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products - - - - -	407
A.	- Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products - - - - -	407
B.	- Lime, gypsum, and plaster products - - - - -	408
C.	- Stone and stone products - - - - -	409
D.	- Mica and mica products - - - - -	412
E.	- Graphite and related products - - - - -	413
F.	- Asbestos and asbestos products - - - - -	414
G.	- Abrasives and abrasive articles - - - - -	414
H.	- Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds -	417
J.	- Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products - - - - -	418
K.	- Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for - - - - -	420
Part 2.	- Ceramic products - - - - -	421
A.	- Refractory and heat-insulating articles - - - - -	422
B.	- Ceramic construction articles - - - - -	423
C.	- Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery- - - -	425
D.	- Industrial ceramics - - - - -	429
E.	- Ceramic articles not specially provided for- - - - -	430
Part 3.	- Glass and glass products- - - - -	431
A.	- Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof - - - - -	431
B.	- Flat glass and products thereof - - - - -	433
C.	- Glassware and other glass products - - - - -	439
D.	- Glass articles not specially provided for - - - - -	443

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials - - - - -	447
Part 2.	- Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms - - - - -	457
A.	- Precious metals- - - - -	459
B.	- Iron or steel- - - - -	461
C.	- Copper- - - - -	492
D.	- Aluminum - - - - -	501
E.	- Nickel - - - - -	503
F.	- Tin- - - - -	504
G.	- Lead- - - - -	506
H.	- Zinc - - - - -	507
J.	- Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium- - - - -	509
K.	- Other base metals- - - - -	513
Part 3.	- Metal products - - - - -	515
A.	- Metallic containers - - - - -	515
B.	- Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties- - - -	516
C.	- Metal leaf and foil; metallics - - - - -	520
D.	- Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware - - - -	522
E.	- Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons- - - - -	527
F.	- Miscellaneous metal products - - - - -	540
G.	- Metal products not specially provided for - - - - -	548
Part 4.	- Machinery and mechanical equipment - - - - -	551
A.	- Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general- purpose machinery - - - - -	551
B.	- Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth- moving and mining machinery - - - - -	562
C.	- Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink - - - - -	563
D.	- Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery- - - - -	565
E.	- Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines - - - - -	567
F.	- Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials - - - -	571
G.	- Office machines - - - - -	579
H.	- Other machines - - - - -	581
J.	- Parts of machines- - - - -	583
Part 5.	- Electrical machinery and equipment - - - - -	589
Part 6.	- Transportation equipment- - - - -	617
A.	- Rail locomotives and rolling stock - - - - -	617
B.	- Motor vehicles - - - - -	617
C.	- Aircraft and spacecraft- - - - -	624
D.	- Pleasure boats; floating structures- - - - -	626

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods - - - - -	631
A.	- Footwear - - - - -	631
B.	- Headwear and hat braids - - - - -	639
C.	- Gloves - - - - -	641
D.	- Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods - - - - -	647
Part 2.	- Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media - - - - -	651
A.	- Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for - - - - -	652
B.	- Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus - - - - -	654
C.	- Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for - - - - -	657
D.	- Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments - - - - -	660
E.	- Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus - - - - -	665
F.	- Photographic equipment and supplies - - - - -	680
G.	- Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film - - - - -	684
Part 3.	- Musical instruments, parts, and accessories - - - - -	687
A.	- Musical instruments - - - - -	687
B.	- Musical instrument parts and accessories - - - - -	689
Part 4.	- Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings - - - - -	691
A.	- Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses - - - - -	691
B.	- Nontextile floor coverings - - - - -	693
Part 5.	- Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys - - - - -	695
A.	- Arms and ammunition - - - - -	695
B.	- Fishing tackle - - - - -	698
C.	- Wheel goods - - - - -	699
D.	- Games and sporting goods - - - - -	701
E.	- Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors - - - - -	705
Part 6.	- Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads - - - - -	709
A.	- Jewelry and related articles - - - - -	709
B.	- Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads - - - - -	711

Part 7.	- Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	713
A.	- Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners -	713
B.	- Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	715
Part 8.	- Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes- - - - -	719
A.	- Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers -	719
B.	- Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof - - - - -	720
Part 9.	- Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles - - - - -	723
A.	- Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps- - - - -	723
B.	- Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes - - - -	724
Part 10.	- Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks - - - - -	727
Part 11.	- Works of art; antiques - - - - -	729
A.	- Works of art - - - - -	729
B.	- Antiques - - - - -	730
Part 12.	- Rubber and plastics products - - - - -	733
A.	- Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics - - - - -	733
B.	- Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes- - - - -	734
C.	- Specified rubber and plastics products - - - - -	736
D.	- Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics - - -	740
Part 13.	- Products not elsewhere enumerated- - - - -	741
A.	- Miscellaneous products - - - - -	741
B.	- Articles of fur and of leather - - - - -	743
C.	- Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge - - - - -	747
D.	- Waste and scrap - - - - -	747
Part 14.	- Nonenumerated products- - - - -	749

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1.	- Articles exported and returned - - - - -	753
A.	- Articles not advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	753
B.	- Articles advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	757
C.	- Substantial containers or holders - - - - -	761
Part 2.	- Personal exemptions- - - - -	763
A.	- Residents and nonresidents - - - - -	763
B.	- United States personnel and evacuees - - - - -	767
C.	- Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors - - - - -	767
D.	- Other personal exemptions - - - - -	769

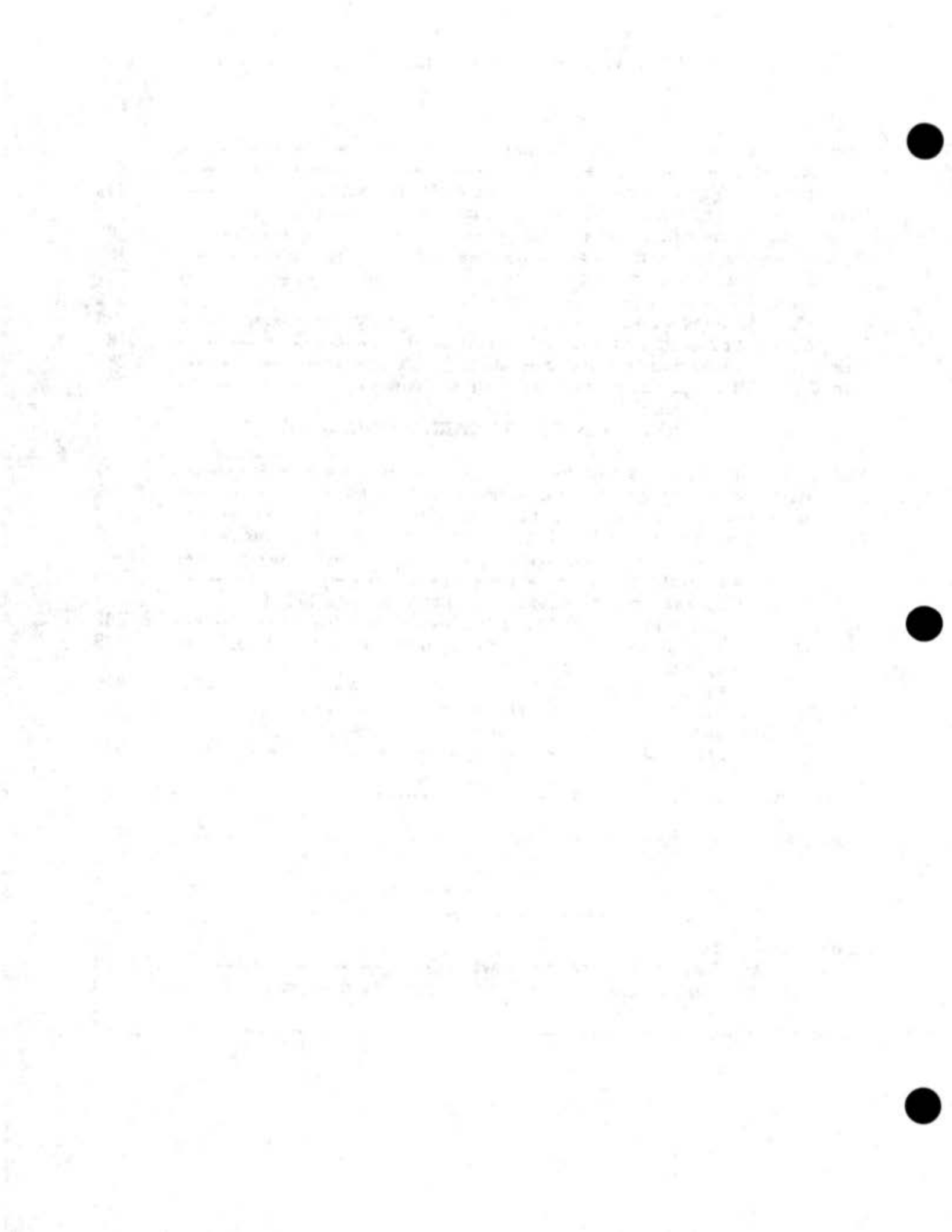
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	771
A. - United States Government -----	771
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	772
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	775
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	781
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	781
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	782
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	783
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	787
Part 6. - Noncommercial importations of limited value -----	789
Part 7. - Other special classification provisions -----	791

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	795
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties -----	795
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	796
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----	805
A. - Escape-clause actions -----	805
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	809
C. - Reduced duties, pursuant to temporary trade agreements ---	809
D. - Temporary increase in duties, pursuant to section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974 -----	810
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----	811
Special statistical reporting numbers -----	829
Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules -----	833

Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----	A - 1
Annex B - Classification of country and territory designations -----	B - 1
Alphabetical Index -----	X - 1



TARIFF SCHEDULES

OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

1983

1911-1912

1913-1914

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated LDDC of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, and except as provided in headnote 3 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value (or more than 70 percent of their total value with respect to watches and watch movements), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either—

(A) at the time such article is entered, or

(B) at the time such material is imported

into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. ^{1/}

^{1/} By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), *infra*.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3))) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries ^{2/}

Angola	Maldives
Antigua and Barbuda	Mali
Argentina	Malta
Bahamas	Mauritania
Bahrain	Mauritius
Bangladesh	Mexico
Barbados	Morocco
Belize	Mozambique
Benin	Nauru
Bhutan	Nepal
Bolivia	Nicaragua
Botswana	Niger
Brazil	Oman
Burma	Pakistan
Burundi	Panama
Cameroon	Papua New Guinea
Cape Verde	Paraguay
Central African Republic	Peru
Chad	Philippines
Chile	Portugal
Colombia	Romania
Comoros	Rwanda
Congo	Saint Christopher-Nevis
Costa Rica	Saint Lucia
Cyprus	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Dominica	Senegal
Dominican Republic	Seychelles
Ecuador	Sierra Leone
Egypt	Singapore
El Salvador	Solomon Islands
Equatorial Guinea	Somalia
Fiji	Sri Lanka
Gambia	Sudan
Ghana	Surinam
Grenada	Swaziland
Guatemala	Syria
Guinea	Taiwan
Guinea Bissau	Tanzania
Guyana	Thailand
Haiti	Togo
Honduras	Tonga
India	Trinidad and Tobago
Indonesia	Tunisia
Israel	Turkey
Ivory Coast	Tuvalu
Jamaica	Uganda
Jordan	Upper Volta
Kenya	Uruguay
Kiribati	Vanuatu
Korea, Republic of	Venezuela
Lebanon	Western Samoa
Lesotho	Yemen (Sana)
Liberia	Yugoslavia
Madagascar	Zaire
Malawi	Zambia
Malaysia	Zimbabwe

^{2/} Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 4

Non-Independent Countries & Territories

Anguilla	Hong Kong
Belize	Macau
Bermuda	Montserrat
British Indian Ocean Territory	Netherlands Antilles
Brunei	New Caledonia
Cayman Islands	Niue
Christmas Island (Australia)	Norfolk Island
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Pitcairn Islands
Cook Islands	Saint Helena
Falkland Islands (Isles Malvinas)	Tokelau
French Polynesia	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Gibraltar	Turks and Caicos Islands
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Virgin Islands, British
	Wallis and Futuna
	Western Sahara

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

<u>Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>	<u>Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)</u>
---	--

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Consisting of:

Indonesia
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM)Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda	Jamaica
Barbados	Montserrat
Belize	Saint Christopher-Nevis
Dominica	Saint Lucia
Grenada	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Guyana	Trinidad and Tobago

(ii) Articles for which the designations "A" or "A*" appear in the column entitled "GSP" of the schedules are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to Section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The designation "A" signifies that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item, while the designation "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated TSUS item. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from a country or territory listed in subdivision (c)(i) of this headnote, it shall receive duty-free treatment, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

(iii) The following designated eligible articles provided for in TSUS item numbers preceded by the designation "A*", if imported from a beneficiary developing country set opposite the TSUS item numbers listed below, are not entitled to the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(ii) of this headnote:

<u>TSUS item Number</u>	<u>Country or territory 1/</u>	<u>TSUS item Number</u>	<u>Country or territory 1/</u>
107.48....	Brazil	319.01....	India
107.80....	Argentina	319.03....	India
112.21....	Peru	319.05....	India
113.01....	Thailand		{ Hong Kong
114.04....	Thailand	337.40	{ Republic of Korea
114.06....	Republic of Korea	355.81....	Taiwan
121.35....	India	356.25....	Israel
121.55....	India	360.35....	India
121.61....	Argentina	365.84....	Philippines
130.37....	Argentina	386.13....	Taiwan
135.51....	Mexico		{ Hong Kong
135.90....	Mexico	389.61	{ Taiwan
135.95....	Mexico	402.12....	Brazil
136.00....	Dominican Republic	406.20....	Israel
136.20....	Mexico	406.96....	Republic of Korea
136.22....	Mexico	407.09....	Argentina
136.30....	Mexico	413.20....	Mexico
136.80....	Mexico	413.24....	Republic of Korea
137.10....	Mexico	417.22....	Mexico
137.40....	Mexico	418.80....	Argentina
137.50....	Mexico	425.84....	Netherlands Antilles
137.63....	Mexico	428.30....	Brazil
137.71....	Mexico	428.86....	Brazil
137.75....	Costa Rica	437.60....	Argentina
137.79....	Mexico	437.64....	Brazil
138.05....	Mexico	445.42....	Taiwan
138.35....	Costa Rica	452.44....	Brazil
140.11....	Chile	473.52....	Mexico
140.14....	Thailand	473.56....	Mexico
140.21....	Mexico	522.21....	Mexico
141.77....	Mexico	522.61....	Brazil
145.09....	Dominican Republic	532.22....	Republic of Korea
146.22....	Turkey	532.31....	Mexico
146.44....	Philippines	534.94....	Taiwan
146.76....	Mexico	535.31....	Mexico
148.03....	Mexico	545.53....	Mexico
148.12....	Mexico	545.65....	Mexico
148.17....	Mexico	603.40....	Chile
148.25....	Mexico		{ Chile
148.30....	Mexico	612.06	{ Peru
148.72....	Chile		{ Zambia
149.50....	Mexico	618.02....	Chana
	Argentina	618.15....	Venezuela
	Brazil	632.02....	Bolivia
	Colombia	642.14....	Republic of Korea
	Dominican Republic	642.16....	Republic of Korea
155.20	Guatemala	642.17....	Republic of Korea
	Panama	646.32....	Republic of Korea
	Philippines	648.97....	Taiwan
	Swaziland		{ Hong Kong
	Thailand	650.89	{ Taiwan
155.35....	Barbados	651.21....	Taiwan
168.98....	Mexico	651.33....	Hong Kong
169.46....	Mexico	651.37....	Taiwan
182.90....	Panama		{ Republic of Korea
192.21....	Colombia	651.46	{ Taiwan
192.85....	Mexico	651.49....	Taiwan
200.91....	Honduras	651.53....	Taiwan
202.62....	Mexico	652.60....	Taiwan
206.47....	Taiwan	652.84....	Mexico
206.60....	Mexico	653.48....	Taiwan
206.98....	Taiwan	653.85....	Taiwan
220.20....	Portugal	653.93....	Taiwan
220.25....	Portugal	653.94....	Republic of Korea
220.48....	Portugal	653.99....	Taiwan
222.10....	Hong Kong	654.07....	Taiwan
222.50....	Taiwan	654.12....	Taiwan
240.19....	Taiwan	654.13....	Hong Kong
240.21....	Philippines	657.24....	Taiwan
245.20....	Brazil	660.42....	Brazil
245.30....	Brazil	660.48....	Mexico
256.60....	Republic of Korea		{ Hong Kong
256.87....	Mexico	661.06	{ Taiwan
305.28....	Thailand	661.09....	Singapore
315.25....	Mexico	662.35....	Mexico
315.80....	Thailand	672.16....	Taiwan

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS
item
Number Country or
territory 1/

674.35...Taiwan
676.20...Taiwan
676.52 { Hong Kong
Mexico
Hong Kong
678.50 { Republic of Korea
Taiwan
682.35...Mexico
682.60 { Hong Kong
Mexico
683.05...Taiwan
683.15...Mexico
683.70 { Hong Kong
Taiwan
683.80...Hong Kong
684.10...Taiwan
684.15...Singapore
684.48...Hong Kong
684.53 { Hong Kong
Taiwan
684.55...Hong Kong
684.70 { Republic of Korea
Taiwan
Hong Kong
Republic of Korea
685.24 { Singapore
Taiwan
685.40...Taiwan
685.90...Mexico
686.30...Taiwan
687.30...Malaysia
688.10...Taiwan
688.12...Mexico
688.15...Mexico
688.43...Hong Kong
692.32 { Brazil
Mexico
696.10...Taiwan
696.35...Taiwan
702.32...Mexico
702.47...Mexico
703.55...Portugal
Hong Kong
706.39 { Republic of Korea
Taiwan
706.44...Hong Kong
Hong Kong
706.61 { Taiwan
708.47...Hong Kong
709.15...Israel
709.40...Hong Kong
713.15...Mexico
713.17...Taiwan
725.32...Taiwan
727.06...Mexico
727.11...Hong Kong
727.12...Philippines
727.23...Taiwan

TSUS
item
Number Country or
territory 1/

727.35...Taiwan
727.55...Taiwan
730.91...Mexico
731.30...Taiwan
734.10...Taiwan
734.15...Taiwan
734.20 { Hong Kong
Taiwan
734.25...Hong Kong
734.34...Hong Kong
734.40...Taiwan
734.51...Taiwan
734.56...Haiti
734.70...Republic of Korea
734.85...Republic of Korea
734.86...Taiwan
734.87...Taiwan
734.90...Taiwan
735.09...Taiwan
735.12...Taiwan
735.20...Taiwan
737.07...Hong Kong
737.15...Hong Kong
737.21...Hong Kong
737.23...Taiwan
737.30...Republic of Korea
737.50...Hong Kong
737.60...Hong Kong
737.80...Hong Kong
737.95 { Hong Kong
Taiwan
740.11 { Hong Kong
Israel
740.12...Hong Kong
740.13...Hong Kong
740.14...Hong Kong
740.15...Hong Kong
740.30...Hong Kong
740.34...Hong Kong
741.25...Hong Kong
750.25...Hong Kong
750.35...Taiwan
750.50...Republic of Korea
751.05...Taiwan
755.25...Hong Kong
771.43...Taiwan
771.45...Taiwan
772.03...Hong Kong
772.35...Taiwan
772.51...Republic of Korea
774.45...Hong Kong
790.03...Taiwan
790.39...Taiwan
790.62...Taiwan
790.70...Republic of Korea
792.50...Philippines
792.60...Hong Kong
792.75...Hong Kong

Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Comoros
Gambia
Guinea
Haiti
Lesotho

Rwanda
Somalia
Sudan
Tanzania
Uganda
Upper Volta
Western Samoa
Yemen (Sana)

(ii) Imported articles, the products of least developed developing countries as designated in paragraph (i) above, provided for under the TSUS items for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, and which are not entitled to duty-free treatment under subdivision (c) of this headnote, are subject to those rates of duty rather than the rates of duty provided for in column numbered 1, except that articles subject to temporary modifications under any provisions of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject to the rates of duty set forth therein. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(e) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(f) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder or pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 4991, dated October 27, 1982: 2/

(d) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.

(i) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's) and, subject to restrictions of subparagraph (ii), products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and which are entered under TSUS item numbers for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging in accordance with Section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251):

Bangladesh	Malawi
Benin	Maldives
Bhutan	Mali
Botswana	Nepal
Burundi	Niger

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 6

Albania
Bulgaria
Cuba 1/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German Democratic Republic and East Berlin
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or
Vietnam which may be under Communist
domination or control)
Korea (any part of which may be under
Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Polish People's Republic
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the
area in East Prussia under the provisional
administration of the Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics.

(g) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingle of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
c	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 8

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

(a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;

(iii) the foreign port of lading;

(iv) the United States port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;

(v) the date of importation;

(vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(viii) the date of exportation;

(ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable; the symbol "A" placed as a prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming duty-free treatment for an article under the Generalized System of Preferences;

(xi) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;

(xiv) the purchase price (i.e., the actual transaction value), in U.S. dollars, of imported merchandise plus, when not included in such price, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation (or, in the case of merchandise not acquired by purchase, e.g., acquired on consignment, lease, or as gifts, the equivalent of such price, charges, costs, and expenses);

(xv) in addition to the value required under subparagraph (xiv), if the merchandise was acquired in a transaction between related parties, the equivalent of arm's-length value therefor, in U.S. dollars, plus, when not included in such value, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation;

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

(xvi) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and

(xvii) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:

(i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;

(ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 of the tariff act, as the case may be;

(iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act;

(iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act; and

(v) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraphs (xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity, and

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

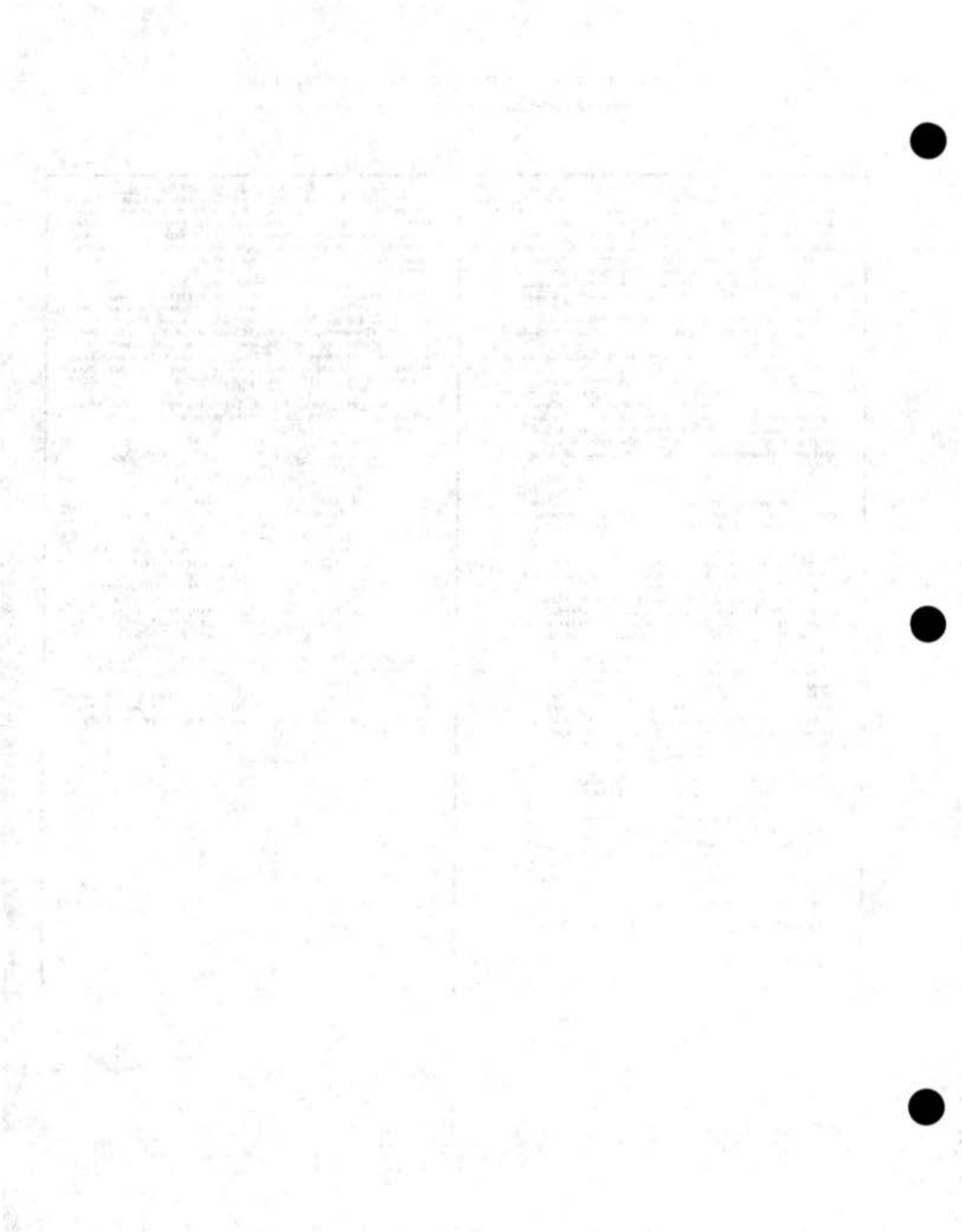
(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
C.	-	one hundred
cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon
sbe.	-	standard brick equivalent

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

12

Part 1 - Live Animals

Part 2 - Meats

- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish

- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds

- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

Part 8 - Vegetables

- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters
- D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances

Part 10 - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

Part 12 - Beverages

- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases

- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 13

1 - 1 --
100.01 - 100.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS				
			<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>				
			1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 13 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.				
			2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.				
			3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.				
			<hr/>				
	100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free		Free
			Horses:				
		10	Male.....	No.			
		20	Female.....	No.			
			Cattle:				
		30	Male.....	No.			
			Female:				
		40	Dairy.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		60	Animals, not specially provided for.....	No.			
			Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:				
	100.03	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free
	100.04	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part		Subject to rates set forth in this part
	100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 14

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals1 - 1 --
100.07 - 100.79

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Live birds:				
	100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: In the downy stage with quills not dis- cernible.....	No.....	2c each		4c each
	100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		8c per lb.
	100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free		Free
	100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	15c each		50c each
			Other live birds:				
A	100.25		Valued not over \$5 each.....		8c each		50c each
		20	Canaries.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Valued over \$5 each:				
	100.30	00	Canaries.....	No.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Live animals other than birds:				
	100.35	00	Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.		15% ad val.
			Cattle:				
			Weighing under 200 pounds each:				
	100.40	00	For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year.....	No.....v Lb.	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	100.43	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	100.45	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No.....v Lb.	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Weighing 700 pounds or more each:				
	100.50	00	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v Lb.	Free		3c per lb.
			Other:				
	100.53	00	For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be en- tered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No.....v Lb.	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	100.55	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Foxes:				
	100.60	00	Silver or black.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
	100.63	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
	100.65	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50 per head		\$3 per head
			Horses and mules:				
	100.70	00	Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Horses:				
	100.73	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		\$30 per head
	100.75	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
			Mules:				
	100.77	00	Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$15 per head		\$30 per head
	100.79	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 15

1 - 1 --
100.81 - 100.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	100.81	00	Live animals other than birds (con.):	No.....	Free		\$3 per head
	100.85	00	Sheep.....	No.....v	Free		2c per lb.
			Swine.....	Lb.....			
	100.90	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	100.95		Other.....	.....	Free		15% ad val.
		20	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
		40	Worms.....	X			
		70	Animals of a kind chiefly used for human food.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Meats

Page 17

1 - 2 - A

105.10 - 105.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - MEATS				
			<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>				
			1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.				
			2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.				
			Subpart A. - Bird Meat				
			Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:				
	105.10	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		10c per lb.
	105.20	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	105.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		10c per lb.
			Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:				
	105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		10c per lb.
			Turkeys:				
	105.50	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		10c per lb.
	105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		10c per lb.
	105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.		10c per lb.
			Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		10c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 18

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B

106.10 - 106.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDEC	2
			Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendoned and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and (b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.				
			Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):				
106.10	1/		Cattle.....	.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.
	20		Beef, with bone:				
	40		Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
	60		Frozen.....	Lb.			
	80		Beef, without bone.....	Lb.			
			Other (veal).....	Lb.			
106.22	001/		Sheep (except lambs).....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	5c per lb.
106.25	001/		Goats.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	Free	5c per lb.

1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 19

1 - 2 - B

106.30 - 107.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
			Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds) (con.):				
	106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		7c per lb.
	106.40		Swine.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Game animals:				
	106.50	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	106.55		Other.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		6c per lb.
		20	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
	106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
A	106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		6c per lb.
A	106.75		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):				
	106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
			Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:				
			Pork:				
A	107.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
A	107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
A	107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	107.25		Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Beef.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
	107.30		Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	1c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
		20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.			
		40	Bacon.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
	107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Hams and shoulders:				
		15	In containers holding less than 3 pounds.....	Lb.			
		25	In containers holding 3 pounds and over.....	Lb.			
		40	Bacon.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 20

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2, - Meats

1 - 2 - B

107.40 - 107.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
			Beef or veal, cured or pickled:				
A	107.40	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.	1c per lb.	4.5c per lb.
A	107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Beef in airtight containers:				
A*	107.48		Corned beef.....		3% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
		40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
	107.52		Other.....		3% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
		40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	107.55	001/	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound:				
			Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved:				
	107.61	001/	Beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
	107.62	001/	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	107.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.

¹/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 21

1 - 2 - B
107,65 - 107,80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:				
A	107.65	00	Frog meat.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	107.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	6c per lb.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound:				
	107.76	00	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	107.78	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		40	Mixtures principally of beef and pork (excluding sausages and mixtures principally of pork or beef offal).....	Lb.			
		70	Other: Meats and edible meat offal which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A*	107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	15c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 23

1 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>fish</u>", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.</p> <p>2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "<u>whether or not whole</u>" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.</p> <p>3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "<u>in oil</u>" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.</p> <p>4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—————</p> <p>Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—————</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 24

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A

110.10 - 110.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	110.10		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved: Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free		Free
			Smelts:				
		07	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		09	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Tuna:				
		12	Albacore.....	Lb.			
			Yellowfin:				
		20	Whole fish.....	Lb.			
			Eviscerated fish:				
		25	Head-on.....	Lb.			
		30	Head-off.....	Lb.			
		37	Other.....	Lb.			
		45	Skipjack.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Sea herring:				
		60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		70	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:				
	110.15		Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		1c per lb.
			Fresh-water fish:				
			Whitefish:				
		05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		15	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):				
		37	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		39	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		40	Lake trout.....	Lb.			
		50	Other trout.....	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cod:				
		85	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		89	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:				
		93	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		97	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		99	Eels, shad, and sturgeon.....	Lb.			
	110.20		Halibut and salmon.....	.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Halibut:				
		25	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		30	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Salmon:				
		45	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		50	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Mackerel:				
	110.25	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
A	110.28	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	0.17c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
			Swordfish:				
	110.30	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	110.33	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 25

1 - 3 - A
110.35 - 110.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
A	110.35		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Whole; or processed by removal, etc. (con.):				
		52	Other.....	.....	0.5c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Atlantic ocean perch.....	Lb.			
			Flounders and other flatfish,				
			except halibut:				
		60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		65	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	110.36	70	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		75	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			If products of Cuba (except				
			Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish)				
			and totoaba or white sea bass).....	.....	0.4c per lb. (s)		
			Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins,				
			or any combination thereof have been re-				
			moved), but not otherwise processed:				
		00	In bulk or in immediate containers				
			weighing with their contents over				
A	110.45		15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Skinned and boned, whether or not divided				
			into pieces, and frozen into blocks each				
			weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be				
			minced, ground, or cut into pieces of				
			uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
		10	Cod.....	Lb.			
			Flatfish:				
		24	Turbot.....	Lb.			
	110.47	26	Other.....	Lb.			
		30	Haddock.....	Lb.			
		40	Pollock.....	Lb.			
		55	Whiting.....	Lb.			
		60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
			Otherwise processed (whether or not heads,				
			viscera, fins, scales, or any combination				
			thereof have been removed):				
			Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and				
	110.50		Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):				
			For an aggregate quantity entered				
			in any calendar year of				
			15,000,000 pounds, or not more				
			than a quantity equal to 15% of				
			the average aggregate apparent				
			annual consumption of such fish				
			during the 3 calendar years				
			immediately preceding the year				
			in which the imported fish are				
	110.50		entered, whichever quantity is				
			greater, of which total quantity				
			not over 1/4 shall be entered				
			during the first 3 months, not				
			over 1/2 during the first 6				
			months, and not over 3/4 during				
			the first 9 months of that year....	Lb.....	1.875c per lb.		2.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A, B

110.55 - 110.70

C		Stat
---	--	------

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Otherwise processed, etc. (con.): Cod, cusk, haddock, etc. (con.): Other.....				
	110.55	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rose- fish).....	Lb.	2.19c per lb.	1.875c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
		45	Cod:				
		50	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
		65	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:				
		70	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
	110.57	10	Wolf fish (sea catfish).....		Free		2.5c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
	110.65	10	Yellow perch.....		0.3% ad val.	Free	1% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
	110.70		Other.....		Free		2.5c per lb.
			Fresh-water fish:				
			Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):				
		05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		15	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		24	Catfish.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			
			Flatfish, except halibut:				
		33	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		38	Turbot.....	Lb.			
		39	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Halibut.....	Lb.			
		70	Salmon.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. In this subpart, the term " <u>dried</u> " means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term " <u>salted or pickled</u> " means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term " <u>smoked or kippered</u> " means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).				
			<hr/>				
			Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
A	111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
A	111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 27

1 - 3 - B
111.22 - 111.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
	111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		1% ad val.
A	111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
	111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Herring: Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:				
	111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	Free	1.25c per lb.
	111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers				
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:				
			Anchovies:				
	112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.	Free	2.5% ad val.
	112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Herring:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4% ad val.	Free	2% ad val.
	112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sardines:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
	112.21	00	In tomato sauce.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.		4% ad val.
			Tuna:				
	112.30		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	112.36		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Mackerel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:				
A	112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Pollock:				
	112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 29

1 - 3 - C, D
112.54 - 113.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.): Sardines:				
	112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
	112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
	112.71	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.73	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
			Smoked:				
	112.79	00	Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Other Fish Products				
			Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):				
A*	113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Balls, cakes, and puddings:				
	113.05	00	In oil.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in oil:				
			In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	113.08	00	In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:				
	113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:				
A	113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other fish roe:				
	113.35	00	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	20c per lb.
			Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:				
			In oil.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in oil:				
			In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
	113.56		Tuna.....		0.5c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
		20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	113.58		Other.....		Free		1.25c per lb.
		20	Minced.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	113.60		Other.....		6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Minced.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart E. - Shellfish				
			Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
			Clams:				
			In airtight containers:				
	114.01	00	Razor clams (<i>Siliqua patula</i>).....	Lb.	3.5% ad val.		23% ad val.
A*	114.041	00	Other:				
			Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 24 ounces gross weight.....	Lb.....	18.1% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	114.061	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Crabs:				
			Crabmeat:				
	114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
			Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
	114.20	20	In airtight containers.....		11% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
			Snow crab (<i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i> , <i>C. opilio</i> , <i>C. tanneri</i> and <i>C. angulatus</i>).....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			 1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 31

1 - 3 - E
114.34 - 114.55

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 33

1 - 4 - A

115.00 - 115.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS				
			<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>				
			1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.				
			 Subpart A. - Milk and Cream				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.				
			 Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:				
115.00	00		Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.		2.05c per gal.
			Other:				
115.05	00		Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.		2.05c per gal.
			Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:				
115.10	00		For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2c per gal.		6.5c per gal.
115.15	00		Other.....	Gal.....	6.5c per gal.		6.5c per gal.
			Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:				
115.20	00		For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year <u>1/</u>	Gal.....	12c per gal.		56.6c per gal.
115.25	00		Other.....	Gal.....	56.6c per gal.		56.6c per gal.
			Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:				
			In airtight containers:				
115.30	20		Not sweetened.....	.....	1c per lb.		1.8c per lb.
	40		Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
115.35	20		Other.....	Lb.			
	40		Sweetened.....	.....	1.75c per lb.		2.75c per lb.
	20		Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			
115.40	20		Other.....	.....	1.5c per lb.		2.53c per lb.
	40		Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
	40		Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.			
			Dried milk and cream:				
115.45	00		Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat <u>2/</u>	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
			 <u>1/</u> See item 949.80 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>2/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 34

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - A, B, C
115.50 - 117.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Dried milk and cream (con.):				
			Other:				
	115.50	00	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat 1/.	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat 2/.....	Lb.....	3.1c per lb.		6.2c per lb.
	115.60	00	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat 3/....	Lb.....	6.2c per lb.		12.4c per lb.
			Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes				
			Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:				
			When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:				
	116.00	00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds 4/.....	Lb.....	5.6c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
			When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:				
	116.10	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds 4/.....	Lb.....	5.6c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
			When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:				
	116.20	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds 4/.....	Lb.....	5.6c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14c per lb.		14c per lb.
	116.26		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
	116.30		Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	.....	7c per lb.		14c per lb.
		20	Butter substitutes containing over 45% butterfat, provided for in item 950.06.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart C. - Cheeses				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective cover- ings of cheese.				

			Blue-mold cheese:				
	117.00		In original loaves.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
	117.05		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			1/ See item 950.02 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			2/ See item 950.03 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			3/ See item 950.04 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			4/ See item 950.05 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 35

1 - 4 - C
117.10 - 117.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
	117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cheddar cheese:				
	117.15		Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	.....	12% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
	117.20		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
	117.25		Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.09A.....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.			
			Cjetost cheeses:				
	117.30	00	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.42		Goya cheese.....	.....	25% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	117.44		Sbrinz cheese.....	.....	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
			Roquefort cheese:				
	117.45	00	In original loaves.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Romano made from cow's milk:				
		20	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		30	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
			Parmesano and Reggiano:				
		40	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
			Provoloni and Provolette:				
		60	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		70	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
	117.60		Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	.....	7.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation <u>1/</u> ..	Lb.			
		45	Gruyere-process cheese <u>2/</u>	Lb.			
		60	Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	Lb.			

1/ See item 950.10B in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.2/ See item 950.10C in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 36

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - C

117.65 - 117.88

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese: Cheeses made from sheep's milk:				
A	117.65	00	In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.75		Other:				
			Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....		5c per lb.		8.75c per lb.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07.....	Lb.			
		15	Provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
		25	Provided for in item 950.08B.....	Lb.			
		30	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.			
		35	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		45	Provided for in item 950.10C.....	Lb.			
		55	Provided for in item 950.10D.....	Lb.			
		65	Provided for in item 950.10E.....	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
	117.81	00	Valued over 25 cents per pound: Colby 1/.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.86	00	Other:				
			Cheese and substitutes for cheese, whether or not in original loaves, containing or processed from Romano, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provo- loni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya, all the foregoing made from cow's milk 2/.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	117.88		Other.....		10% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Provided for in item 950.07....	Lb.			
		15	Provided for in item 950.08A...	Lb.			
		25	Provided for in item 950.08B...	Lb.			
		30	Provided for in item 950.09B...	Lb.			
		45	Provided for in item 950.10C...	Lb.			
		55	Provided for in item 950.10D...	Lb.			
		65	Provided for in item 950.10E...	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ See item 950.08B in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

2/ See item 950.10A in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 37

1 - 4 - D, E
118.00 - 119.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Other Milk Products				
			Whey:				
	118.00	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.		1.05c per gal.
	118.05	00	Dried <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	118.25	00	Ice cream <u>2/</u>	Gal.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream <u>3/</u>	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs				
			Subpart E headnote:				
			1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.				
			Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):				
			Eggs in the shell:				
A	119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	3.5c per doz.		10c per doz.
A	119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5c per doz.		10c per doz.
	119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
			Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:				
	119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27c per lb.		27c per lb.
	119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		11c per lb.
			<u>1/</u> See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>2/</u> See item 950.18 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>3/</u> See item 950.11 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 39

1 - 5 - A
120.11 - 120.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS				
			Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).				
			2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.				
			 Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:				
			Bovine:				
	120.11	00	Buffalo.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
			Other:				
	120.14	00	Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry- salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
A	120.17		Other.....	.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Whole hides or skins:				
		20	Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry- salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
		60	Other than whole hides or skins.....	Lb.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 40

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):				
			Other.....		Free		Free
		05	Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:				
			Whole.....	Piece v			
		16	Other.....	Lb.			
				Piece v			
				Lb.			
		20	Sheep and lamb:				
			Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Pickled:				
			Not split.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Other.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		47	Goat and kid.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		60	Deer.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		65	Reptile.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		70	Carpincho.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		85	Other.....	X			
	120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:				
			Chamois:				
A	121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
			Calf and kip:				
A	121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A*	121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:				
	121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
	121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
			Not fancy:				
			Vegetable-tanned goat and				
			sheep, in the rough:				
A	121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 41

1 - 5 - A

121.55 - 121.65

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not fancy (con.):				
A*	121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	121.61		Bovine.....	.....	1% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Upper leather:				
			Split:				
		05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
		33	Sole.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		36	Wet blue grains.....	Lb.			
		37	Blue splits.....	Lb.			
		38	Other.....	Lb.			
A	121.62	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	121.63		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sheep and lamb:				
		41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		51	Shark skin.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
			Fancy:				
A	121.64	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 42

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the terms "<u>furskins</u>" or "<u>skins</u>" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 133 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>raw or not dressed</u>" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>dressed</u>" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of the People's Republic of China is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>whole skins</u>" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 43

1 - 5 - B
123.00 - 124.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used.....	Free	Free		Free
		40	Whole skins of lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	X			
A	123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.	13.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	Free			Free
			Whole skins:				
		05	Beaver.....	No.			
		07	Cheetah.....	No.			
		10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.			
		15	Hare.....	No.			
		16	Jaguar.....	No.			
		17	Leopard.....	No.			
		18	Lynx.....	No.			
		20	Marten.....	No.			
		25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.			
		30	Ocelot.....	No.			
		35	Otter.....	No.			
		40	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
		45	Sable.....	No.			
		47	Seal.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
			Dressed:				
			Not dyed:				
A	124.20	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	124.25		Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....		2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Whole skins:				
		20	Fox.....	No.			
		40	Mink.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A	124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	124.40	00	Other.....	X	5% ad val.		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 44

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

124.60 - 124.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed (con.): Dressed (con.): Dyed:				
A	124.60	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A	124.65		Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Whole skins:				
		20	Fox.....	No.			
		40	Mink.....	No.			
		60	Persian lamb and caracul..	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A	124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 45

1 - 6 - A
125,01 - 125,60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS				
			<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.				
			Subpart A. - Live Plants				
			Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:				
A	125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000		\$6 per 1000
	125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60c per 1000		\$4 per 1000
A	125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87c per 1000		\$6 per 1000
A	125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000		\$6 per 1000
A	125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30c per 1000		\$2 per 1000
	125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000		\$6 per 1000
			Other, imported for horticultural purposes:				
A	125.32		With soil attached to roots.....		2.2% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
		40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
		60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
		70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
A	125.34		Other.....		5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	Iris bulbs.....	No.			
		40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.			
		60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.			
		70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
	125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	Free		\$2 per 1000
A	125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....		Free (s)		
	125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	15c per 1000		\$2 per 1000
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 46

Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - A. B

125.65 - 126.39

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 47

1 - 6 - B
126.41 - 127.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	126.41	00	Garden and field seeds (con.):				
			Flower.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		6c per lb.
	126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		4c per lb.
	126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.
	126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		3c per lb.
	126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		2c per lb.
	126.67	00	Parasip.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		4c per lb.
	126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.
	126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.
	126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free		8c per lb.
	126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Vetch:				
	126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:				
	127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		6c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(a).

ORIGINAL ARTICLES	
1	THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
2	PUBLISHED WEEKLY
3	CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
4	Vol. 42, No. 18
5	CONTENTS
6	ORIGINAL ARTICLES
7	1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
8	2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
9	3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
10	4. Vol. 42, No. 18
11	5. CONTENTS
12	6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
13	7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
14	8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
15	9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
16	10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
17	11. 5. CONTENTS
18	12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
19	13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
20	14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
21	15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
22	16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
23	17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
24	18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
25	19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
26	20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
27	21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
28	22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
29	23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
30	24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
31	25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
32	26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
33	27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
34	28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
35	29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
36	30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
37	31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
38	32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
39	33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
40	34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
41	35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
42	36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
43	37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
44	38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
45	39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
46	40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
47	41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
48	42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
49	43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
50	44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
51	45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
52	46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
53	47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
54	48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
55	49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
56	50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
57	51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
58	52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
59	53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
60	54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
61	55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
62	56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
63	57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
64	58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
65	59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
66	60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
67	61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
68	62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
69	63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
70	64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
71	65. 59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
72	66. 60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
73	67. 61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
74	68. 62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
75	69. 63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
76	70. 64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
77	71. 65. 59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
78	72. 66. 60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
79	73. 67. 61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
80	74. 68. 62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
81	75. 69. 63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
82	76. 70. 64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
83	77. 71. 65. 59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
84	78. 72. 66. 60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
85	79. 73. 67. 61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
86	80. 74. 68. 62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
87	81. 75. 69. 63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
88	82. 76. 70. 64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
89	83. 77. 71. 65. 59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
90	84. 78. 72. 66. 60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
91	85. 79. 73. 67. 61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
92	86. 80. 74. 68. 62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
93	87. 81. 75. 69. 63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
94	88. 82. 76. 70. 64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18
95	89. 83. 77. 71. 65. 59. 53. 47. 41. 35. 29. 23. 17. 11. 5. CONTENTS
96	90. 84. 78. 72. 66. 60. 54. 48. 42. 36. 30. 24. 18. 12. 6. ORIGINAL ARTICLES
97	91. 85. 79. 73. 67. 61. 55. 49. 43. 37. 31. 25. 19. 13. 7. 1. THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
98	92. 86. 80. 74. 68. 62. 56. 50. 44. 38. 32. 26. 20. 14. 8. 2. PUBLISHED WEEKLY
99	93. 87. 81. 75. 69. 63. 57. 51. 45. 39. 33. 27. 21. 15. 9. 3. CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1935
100	94. 88. 82. 76. 70. 64. 58. 52. 46. 40. 34. 28. 22. 16. 10. 4. Vol. 42, No. 18

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 49

1 - 7 - A
 130.08 - 130.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES				
			Subpart A. - Grains				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human con- sumption.				
			 Barley:				
	130.08	00	For malting purposes.....	Bu.....	6.2c per bu. of 48 lbs.	5c per bu. of 48 lbs.	20c per bu. of 48 lbs.
	130.11	00	Other.....	Bu.....	7.5c per bu. of 48 lbs.		20c per bu. of 48 lbs.
	130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
A	130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Corn or maize:				
A	130.30	00	Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accord- ance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	3c per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
			Other:				
A	130.32	00	Yellow dent corn.....	Bu.....	15c per bu. of 56 lbs.	5c per bu. of 56 lbs.	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
A*	130.37	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.		25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
	130.38		If products of Cuba.....		10c per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)		
A	130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	2c per bu. of 32 lbs.	Free	16c per bu. of 32 lbs.
			Rice:				
	130.50	00	Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
			Brown (hulls removed, all or in part):				
	130.56	00	Basmati.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	130.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

1 - 7 - A, B
130.60 - 131.46

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	3c per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free	15c per bu. of 56 lbs.
			Wheat:				
			Not fit for human consumption:				
A	130.63	00	Seed wheat.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	130.66	00	Other.....	Bu.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	130.70		Other.....		21c per bu. of 60 lbs.		42c per bu. of 60 lbs.
		20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.			
		40	Other.....	Bu.			
			Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.				
			Milled grain products:				
			Fit for human consumption:				
			Barley:				
	131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
	131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
A	131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	40c per 100 lbs.	30c per 100 lbs.	50c per 100 lbs.
			Oats:				
	131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.		80c per 100 lbs.
	131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80c per 100 lbs.		80c per 100 lbs.
			Rice:				
	131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125c per lb.		0.625c per lb.
A	131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.625c per lb.
	131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5c per 100 lbs.		45c per 100 lbs.
	131.40	00	Wheat.....	Cwt.....	52c per 100 lbs.		\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
	131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	131.46		If products of Cuba.....		16% ad val. (s)		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A4" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 51

1 - 7 - B, C
 131.50 - 132.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Milled grain products (con.): Not fit for human consumption:				
	131.50	00	Barley.....	Owt.....	15c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
	131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Owt.....	5c per 100 lbs.		25c per 100 lbs.
	131.60	00	Corn.....	Owt.....	45c per 100 lbs.		45c per 100 lbs.
	131.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18c per 100 lbs. (s)		
	131.65	00	Oats.....	Owt.....	12.5c per 100 lbs.		50c per 100 lbs.
	131.67	00	Rice.....	Owt.....	31.25c per 100 lbs.		62.5c per 100 lbs.
	131.70	00	Rye.....	Owt.....	10.5c per 100 lbs.		26.8c per 100 lbs.
			Wheat:				
	131.72	00	Flour.....	Owt.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	131.75	00	Other.....	Owt.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
A	131.80	00	Other.....	Owt.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:				
	131.85	00	Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	131.90	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Owt.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		The highest rate applicable to any component material
			Subpart C. - Malts and Starches				
			Malts and malt extract:				
			Malts:				
	132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Owt.....	22.5c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
	132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Owt.....	30c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
			Malt extract:				
	132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	20c per gal.		\$1 per gal.
	132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
	132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.			
		40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.			
			Other starches:				
	132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	132.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.55c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Subscription price, \$5.00 per annum in advance.

Single copies, 15 cents.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

Copyright, 1914, by American Medical Association.

Printed at the Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.

Published by the American Medical Association.

Subscription orders, notices, and correspondence should be addressed to the American Medical Association, 535 N. Dearborn Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Claims for missing issues will only be considered if made immediately on receipt of succeeding issue.

Entered as second-class matter, May 2, 1912.

Postage paid at Chicago, Ill.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Act of October 3, 1917.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 53

1 - 8 - A
135.10 - 135.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 8. - VEGETABLES				
			Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.				
			2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.				
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):				
			Beans:				
			Lima beans:				
	135.10	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8c per lb. (s)		
A	135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4c per lb. (s)		
A	135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4c per lb. (s)		
	135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1c per lb. (s)		
	135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	Free		17% ad val.
A	135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.55c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Carrots:				
A	135.41	00	Under 4 inches long.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		8c per lb.
	135.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		4c per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 54

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - A
135.50 - 136.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Cauliflower:				
A	135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Celery:				
A	135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Cowpeas:				
A	135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cucumbers:				
A*	135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the follow- ing February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1c per lb. (s)		
A*	135.95	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.96		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
	135.97	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.98		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
A	135.99	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Eggplant:				
A*	136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		1.3c per lb.
	136.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Lettuce:				
A	136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)		
			Onions:				
A	136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	136.92	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
	136.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75c per lb.		2.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
136.94 - 137.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Peas:				
			If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
			Fresh or chilled:				
A	136.94	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9c per lb.
A	136.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
			Frozen:				
A	136.96	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9c per lb.
A	136.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
			Other:				
A	137.02		Pigeon peas.....	.....	0.8c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A	137.04		Other.....	.....	2c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	137.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2c per lb. (s)		
			Potatoes, white or Irish:				
			Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags:				
	137.20		For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	.....	36c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
		20	In immediate containers of not over 100 pound net weight.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other.....	Cwt.			
	137.21		Other.....	.....	55c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
		20	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other.....	Cwt.			
	137.25		Other than such certified seed:				
			For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	.....	36c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
			In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight:				
		10	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		20	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
			Other:				
		30	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30c per 100 lbs. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 56

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A

137.28 - 137.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Potatoes, white or Irish (con.):				
	137.28	00	Other than such certified seed (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	55c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
			In immediate containers of not over				
			100 pounds net weight:				
		10	Russet or netted gem varieties.	Cwt.			
		20	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
			Other:				
		30	Russet or netted gem varie-				
			ties.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	137.29		If products of Cuba and entered				
			during the period from December				
			1 in any year to the last day				
			of the following February,				
			both dates inclusive.....	.....	30c per 100		
					lbs. (s)		
A*	137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per		
					lb. (s)		
			Tomatoes:				
	137.60	00	If entered during the period from March 1				
			to July 14, inclusive, or the period				
			from September 1 to November 14,				
			inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15				
			to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	137.63	00	If entered during the period from Novem-				
			ber 15, in any year, to the last day of				
			the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
	137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
			Other:				
A*	137.71		Brussels sprouts.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	137.75	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.78	00	Fiddlehead ferns.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	137.79	00	Jicamas, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.80	00	Parasnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	137.84	00	Water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	25% ad val. 1/		50% ad val. 1/
			Yams and sweet potatoes:				
A	137.88	00	Yams, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	137.89		Other.....	.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Yams, frozen.....	Lb.			
		30	Sweet potatoes.....	Lb.			
	137.95		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled:				
		20	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		30	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Frozen.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 904.45 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 57

1 - 8 - A
138.05 - 138.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
A*	138.05		Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.			
		80	Okra.....	Lb.			
	138.25	00	Kidney beans, frozen.....	Lb.	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.30		Rutabagas.....		7% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	138.35	00	Yucca.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	138.40	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val. 1/		35% ad val. 1/
A	138.41	00	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.46		Other.....		17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 904.45 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 58

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - B
140.09 - 140.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated				
			Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved): Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:				
			Beans:				
			If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:				
	140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	140.11		Other.....		0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:				
A*	140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.16		Other.....		1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.			
		40	Red kidney.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Chickpeas or garbanzos:				
A	140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A*	140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
			Cowpeas:				
	140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A	140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Peas:				
	140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
A	140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
	140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		2.75c per lb.
A	140.54	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Reduced to flour:				
	140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	140.74	00	Tomatoes.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 59

1 - 8 - C
141.05 - 141.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solu- tion such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or pre- served in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.				
			2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.				
			Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):				
			Beans:				
			Soybeans.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
			In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Pickled.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. on entire contents of container		3c per lb. on entire contents of container
			Cabbage:				
			Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.30	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. on entire contents of container		2c per lb. on entire contents of container
			Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. on entire contents of container		3c per lb. on entire contents of container
			Onions:				
			Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.45	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb. on entire contents of container
A	141.50	00					
	141.55	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 60

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - C

141.60 - 141.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	141.60		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):				
		20	Pimientos.....	Lb.	9.5% ad val.		38.5% ad val.
		40	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.			
			Other.....				
	141.61		If products of Cuba.....		3.6c per lb. (a)		
	141.65		Tomatoes:				
		20	Paste and sauce.....	Lb.	13.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
		40	Paste.....	Lb.			
			Sauce (including pulp).....	Lb.			
	141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.	14.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	141.70	00	Water chestnuts.....	Lb.	7% ad val. 1/		35% ad val. 1/
			Other:				
			Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:				
	141.76	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.	12% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	141.77		Other.....		12% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Cucumbers.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
A	141.78	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	Lb.	9% ad val. 2/		35% ad val. 2/
A	141.82	00	Carrots in airtight containers.....	Lb.	13.8% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	141.83	00	Corn in airtight containers.....	Lb.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	141.85	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	141.86		Potatoes.....		13.8% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		20	Dehydrated.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	141.87	00	Sweet ginger.....	Lb.	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
			Frozen.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
	141.92	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	141.93	00	Asparagus.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.98	00	Other.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty on water chestnuts temporarily suspended.
See item 903.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules.2/ Duty on bamboo shoots in airtight containers
temporarily suspended. See item 903.55 in part 1B,
Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 61

1 - 8 - D
144.10 - 144.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles				
			Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 25% ad val.		10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	144.14	00	Air dried or sun dried.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 4% ad val.	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	144.16	00	Otherwise dried.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 4% ad val.	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	144.20		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....		3.2c per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val. ^{1/}		10c per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
		05	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		09	Stem mushrooms other than frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			In containers each holding not more than 9 ounces:				
	27		Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
	31		Sliced.....	Lb.			
	37		Other.....	Lb.			
			In containers each holding more than 9 ounces:				
	43		Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
	47		Sliced.....	Lb.			
	53		Other.....	Lb.			
	144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

^{1/} Duty temporarily increased. See item 922.56 in
part 2A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

1. Add and subtract within 10.

2. Understand subtraction as an unknown in all positions.

3. Apply addition and subtraction within 10 to solve word problems.

4. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, drawings, and equations.

5. Understand the meaning of the equals sign.

6. Use addition to solve subtraction word problems.

7. Use subtraction to solve addition word problems.

8. Understand subtraction as an unknown in all positions.

9. Apply addition and subtraction within 10 to solve word problems.

10. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, drawings, and equations.

11. Understand the meaning of the equals sign.

12. Use addition to solve subtraction word problems.

13. Use subtraction to solve addition word problems.

14. Understand subtraction as an unknown in all positions.

15. Apply addition and subtraction within 10 to solve word problems.

16. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, drawings, and equations.

17. Understand the meaning of the equals sign.

18. Use addition to solve subtraction word problems.

19. Use subtraction to solve addition word problems.

20. Understand subtraction as an unknown in all positions.

21. Apply addition and subtraction within 10 to solve word problems.

22. Represent addition and subtraction with objects, drawings, and equations.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 63

1 - 9 - A

145.01 - 145.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS				
			<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part covers only edible products.				
			 Subpart A. - Edible Nuts				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.				
			2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glace nuts (see subpart D of this part).				
			 Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:				
	145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	145.04	00	Coconuts.....	No.....	Free		0.5c each
			Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	145.07	00	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		2.2c per lb.
	145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	Free		3.5c per lb.
A*	145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 64

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - A

145.12 - 145.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Not shelled:				
	145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		1.5c per lb.
	145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	145.20	00	Peanuts 1/.....	Lb.....	4.25c per lb.		4.25c per lb.
	145.21		If products of Cuba 1/.....		3.4c per lb. (s)		
	145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.30		Other.....		1.3c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Almonds:				
	145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5c per lb.		16.5c per lb.
	145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5c per lb.		18.5c per lb.
	145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		4.5c per lb.
	145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		10c per lb.
	145.48		Peanuts 1/.....		3c per lb.		7c per lb.
		40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Not shelled.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Walnuts:				
A	145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		15c per lb.
	145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Other edible nuts:				
	145.58		Shelled or blanched.....		5c per lb.		5c per lb.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	145.65	00	Other:				
			Litchi (lychee) or longan, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	145.70		Other.....		28% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts		The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are
subject to additional import restrictions. See item
951.00 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 65

1 - 9 - B
146.10 - 146.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Edible Fruits				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this part --				
			(a) the term " <u>fresh</u> " covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;				
			(b) the term " <u>dried</u> " means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;				
			(c) the term " <u>in brine</u> " means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;				
			(d) the term " <u>pickled</u> " means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and				
			(e) the term " <u>prepared or preserved</u> " covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).				
			<hr/>				
			Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
A	146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	6.7c per lb.	6c per lb.	15c per lb.
	146.31		If products of Cuba.....		Free (s)		
			Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 66

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

146.50 - 146.99

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh or in brine:				
	146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Loganberries and raspberries:				
	146.54	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
			Strawberries:				
	146.58	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Dried:				
	146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Frozen:				
A	146.68	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	146.69	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.70	00	Boysenberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.71	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.74	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	146.76	00	Strawberries.....	.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
		25	In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
		30	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
A	146.78	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	146.79	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.82	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.83	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.84	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.85	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.86	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.87	00	Cashew apples, maneyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
	146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.		6c per lb.
			In brine:				
	146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5c per lb.		9.5c per lb.
	146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 67

1 - 9 - B
147.00 - 147.37

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Citrons:				
	147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Grapefruit:				
			If entered during the period from August 1				
			to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
	147.03	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.04		If product of Cuba.....		0.3c per lb.(s)		
	147.05	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.06		If product of Cuba.....		0.3c per lb.(s)		
			If entered during the month of October:				
	147.07	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.08		If product of Cuba.....		0.6c per lb.(s)		
	147.09	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			If entered during the period from				
			November 1, in any year, to the follow-				
			ing July 31, inclusive:				
	147.15	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.16		If product of Cuba.....		1.2c per lb.(s)		
	147.17	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			Lemons:				
	147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Limes:				
	147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	147.23		If products of Cuba.....		0.8c per lb.(s)		
	147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	147.27		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val.(s)		
			Oranges:				
A	147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.31		Other.....		1c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Fresh:				
		20	Mandarin and tangerines.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.			
	147.32		If products of Cuba.....		0.8c per lb.(s)		
			Other citrus fruits:				
A	147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.37		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val.(s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 68

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

147.38 - 147.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or dried: With pits: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each: Chiani type.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.38	00			Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.41	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1c per lb.
147.42	00		With pits removed: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.44	00		Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.46	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
147.48	00		Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.50	00		Dried: In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.51	00		Other.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.53	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.		40% ad val.
147.54	00		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages): Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.60	00		Other than hothouse: If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	4.6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	4c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.61	00		If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	Free		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.63	00		If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
147.64	00		Dried: Raisins: Made from seedless grapes: Currants.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.66	00		Sultana.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.68	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.70	00		Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.72	00		Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
147.75	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.77	00		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
147.78							

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 69

1 - 9 - B
147.80 - 148.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	147.80	00	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
			Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
A*	148.03	00	If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.		15¢ per lb.
	148.04		If product of Cuba.....		3¢ per lb. (s)		
	148.06	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.		15¢ per lb.
	148.07		If product of Cuba.....		3¢ per lb. (s)		
A	148.08	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		15¢ per lb.
			Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
			Cantaloupes:				
	148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.11		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.12	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.13		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.17	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.18		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
			Ogen and Galia melons:				
A	148.19	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.22	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.23		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
			Watermelons:				
A*	148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.28	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.29		If products of Cuba.....		Free (s)		
			Other melons:				
A*	148.30	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.32	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.33		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A	148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.36		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 70

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

148.40 - 148.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	148.40	00	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed: Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:				
	148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15c per gal.		20c per gal.
	148.44	20	Other..... In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.	20c per gal.		20c per gal.
		40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed: Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15c per gal.		30c per gal.
	148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....v Lb.	30c per gal.		30c per gal.
	148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30c per gal.		30c per gal.
		20	Pitted: In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		65	Stuffed: In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon: Placed packed.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		80	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
A	148.52	00	Dried: Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.60	00	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
A	148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 71

1 - 9 - B
148, 70 - 149, 15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	148.70	00	Fresh or in brine:				
			If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
A	148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh or in brine:				
	148.81	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
	148.90	00	In bulk.....	No.....v Lb.	1-1/6c each		1-1/6c each
	148.91		If products of Cuba.....		0.84-2/3c each (s)		
	148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	35c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.94		If products of Cuba.....		20c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	27c per 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.97		If products of Cuba.....		20c per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.98		Prepared or preserved.....		0.5c per lb.	0.25c per lb.	2c per lb.
		20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
			Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	149.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 72

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B, C

149.18 - 152.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
	149.18	00	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	149.28		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....		17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	149.48	00	Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
A*	149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved:				
	150.02	00	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.06		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content 1/		An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content 1/
Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulpes, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters							
			Fruit flours:				
A	152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		20% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 - 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 73

1 - 9 - C

152.10 - 153.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Crude, dried, or in brine:				
	152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
	152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.		2c per lb.
	152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
A	152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....		6.4c per lb. (s)		
			Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:				
	152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.43	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.60	00	Tamarind.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.61		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.63		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.65	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.66		If product of Cuba.....		10% ad val. (s)		
A	152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.78	00	Pear.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.79		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.81		Other.....		15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Strawberry.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	152.82		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
			All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:				
	153.02	00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	153.03	00	Strawberry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
	153.06	00	Current and other berry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
	153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	153.20	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 74

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - D

154.05 - 154.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances				
			Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:				
	154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Fruit peel:				
	154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
	154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.		8c per lb.
A	154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	154.43	00	Kumquats, mangoes, plums and prunes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
	154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	154.53	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the com- ponents		The highest rate appli- cable to any of the com- ponents

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 75

1 - 10 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY</p> <p>Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u>,</p> <p>(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;</p> <p>(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and</p> <p>(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.</p> <p>3. (a) The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, between May 11, 1982 and June 30, 1982, inclusive, shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 220,000 short tons, raw value.</p> <p>(b) Beginning with the third calendar quarter of 1982, the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the Secretary) shall establish for each calendar quarter the total amount (expressed in terms of raw value) of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, which may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during such calendar quarter. The Secretary shall determine such amount, inform the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination, and file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than the 15th day of the month immediately preceding the calendar quarter during which such determination shall be in effect. In determining such amounts the Secretary shall give due consi-</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 76

1 - 10 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																	
					1	LDDC	2																																																															
			<p>deration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.</p> <p>(c) The total amounts of sugars, sirups, and molasses permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote shall be allocated to the following supplying countries or areas in the following percentages:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1. Canada</td><td>1.1</td><td>14. Peru</td><td>4.1</td></tr><tr><td>2. Guatemala</td><td>4.8</td><td>15. Brazil</td><td>14.5</td></tr><tr><td>3. Belize</td><td>1.1</td><td>16. Argentina</td><td>4.3</td></tr><tr><td>4. El Salvador</td><td>2.6</td><td>17. Thailand</td><td>1.4</td></tr><tr><td>5. Honduras</td><td>1.0</td><td>18. Philippines</td><td>13.5</td></tr><tr><td>6. Nicaragua</td><td>2.1</td><td>19. Taiwan</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>7. Costa Rica</td><td>1.5</td><td>20. Australia</td><td>8.3</td></tr><tr><td>8. Panama</td><td>2.9</td><td>21. Mauritius</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>9. Jamaica</td><td>1.1</td><td>22. Mozambique</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>10. Dominican Republic</td><td>17.6</td><td>23. Rep. S. Africa</td><td>2.3</td></tr><tr><td>11. Colombia</td><td>2.4</td><td>24. Swaziland</td><td>1.6</td></tr><tr><td>12. Guyana</td><td>1.2</td><td>25. Other specified</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13. Ecuador</td><td>1.1</td><td>countries and</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>areas</td><td>5.9</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>100.0</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Mexico, Haiti, Barbados, Trinidad-Tobago, Bolivia, Paraguay, France, India, Anguilla, Antigua, Dominica, Grenada, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Montserrat, Saint Christopher-Nevis, British Virgin Islands, Fiji, Tonga, Nauru, Malagasy Republic, Zimbabwe and Malawi.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the allocation provisions set forth above, the Secretary may, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State and the Department of the Treasury, issue regulations modifying the allocation provisions governing "Other specified countries and areas" if the Secretary determines that such modifications are appropriate to provide such countries and areas reasonable access to the United States sugar market. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the establishment of minimum quota amounts, the establishment of quota periods other than quarterly periods, and the carrying forward of unused quota amounts into subsequent quota periods.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative and the Department of State, may suspend the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may establish quantitative limitations for periods of time other than calendar quarters as provided in paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The Secretary may reinstate the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may amend any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitations are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph or paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that the considerations set forth in the previous sentence so warrant. The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the <u>Federal Register</u>, and such</p>	Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage	1. Canada	1.1	14. Peru	4.1	2. Guatemala	4.8	15. Brazil	14.5	3. Belize	1.1	16. Argentina	4.3	4. El Salvador	2.6	17. Thailand	1.4	5. Honduras	1.0	18. Philippines	13.5	6. Nicaragua	2.1	19. Taiwan	1.2	7. Costa Rica	1.5	20. Australia	8.3	8. Panama	2.9	21. Mauritius	1.1	9. Jamaica	1.1	22. Mozambique	1.3	10. Dominican Republic	17.6	23. Rep. S. Africa	2.3	11. Colombia	2.4	24. Swaziland	1.6	12. Guyana	1.2	25. Other specified		13. Ecuador	1.1	countries and				areas	5.9				100.0			
Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage																																																																			
1. Canada	1.1	14. Peru	4.1																																																																			
2. Guatemala	4.8	15. Brazil	14.5																																																																			
3. Belize	1.1	16. Argentina	4.3																																																																			
4. El Salvador	2.6	17. Thailand	1.4																																																																			
5. Honduras	1.0	18. Philippines	13.5																																																																			
6. Nicaragua	2.1	19. Taiwan	1.2																																																																			
7. Costa Rica	1.5	20. Australia	8.3																																																																			
8. Panama	2.9	21. Mauritius	1.1																																																																			
9. Jamaica	1.1	22. Mozambique	1.3																																																																			
10. Dominican Republic	17.6	23. Rep. S. Africa	2.3																																																																			
11. Colombia	2.4	24. Swaziland	1.6																																																																			
12. Guyana	1.2	25. Other specified																																																																				
13. Ecuador	1.1	countries and																																																																				
		areas	5.9																																																																			
			100.0																																																																			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 77

1 - 10 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.</p> <p>(e) The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee, after consultation with the Department of Agriculture and the Department of State, may modify the allocation provisions of paragraph (c) (including the deletion or addition of any country or area), and may prescribe further rules, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar if he finds that such actions are appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, or any successor agreement thereto, and that such actions give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. If the U.S. Trade Representative takes any such action, he shall so inform the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Agriculture and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the U.S. Trade Representative.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and other concerned agencies, review the operation of this headnote prior to September 1 of each year. In making such review, the Secretary shall determine whether the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote gives due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and whether the operation of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests. The Secretary shall file a notice of such determinations in the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than September 1 of each year. If the Secretary determines that the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote would not give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and that the provisions of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests, paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote shall terminate as of the first day of October following such determinations.</p> <p>(g) If paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under the provisions of paragraph (f) of this headnote, the total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in any fiscal (October 1-September 30) year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96-236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 78

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

155.10 - 155.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(h) For the purposes of this headnote, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations may, among other things, provide:</p> <p>(1) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (2) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).</p> <p>(ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.</p> <p>(iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.</p>				
			Sugar beets and sugar cane:				
			In their natural state:				
	155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80c per short ton		80c per short ton
	155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton		\$2.50 per short ton
	155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5c per lb. of total sugars		1.5c per lb. of total sugars
A*	155.20		<p>Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:</p> <p>Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form <u>1/</u>.....</p>	.....	<p>2.98125c per lb. less 0.0421875c per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.9265625c per lb. <u>2/</u></p>		<p>2.98125c per lb. less 0.0421875c per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.9265625c per lb. <u>2/</u></p>
			<p><u>1/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).</p> <p><u>2/</u> Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 79

1 - 10 - A

155.20 - 155.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	155.20 (con.)		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets (con.): Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form <u>1/</u> (con.): In any form suitable for immediate human consumption without further refining.....	Lb.			
		25					
		45	Other.....	S. ton raw value.v Lb.			
	155.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.53c per lb. less 0.0075c per lb. for each degree under 100 de- grees (and fractions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 0.3425c per lb. (s)		
A	155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids <u>1/</u>	Lb.total sugars	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. appli- cable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>		Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. appli- cable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>
	155.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. appli- cable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). <u>1/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3). <u>2/</u> Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules. Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 80

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

155.35 - 155.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	155.35	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form (con.): Other.....	Gal.....	2.9c per gal.		6.8c per gal.
	155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1c per gal.(s)		
A	155.40	00	Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal.v 1/ Lb.total sugars	0.012c per lb. of total sugars		0.03c per lb. of total sugars
	155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01c per lb. of total sugars (s)		
	155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	Free		4c per lb.
A	155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb.		2c per lb.
	155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb.		2c per lb.
	155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 81

1 - 10 - A
156.10 - 156.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Cocoa				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.				
	156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	156.20	00	Chocolate:				
			Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	156.25	00	Sweetened:				
			In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free	4c per lb.
A	156.30		In any other form.....	.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (item 950.15).....	Lb.			
		65	Containing not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids (item 950.16).....	Lb.			
	156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:				
	156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 83

1 - 11 - A
160.10 - 160.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES				
			Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.				
			2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.				
			3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.				
			<hr/>				
	160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Crude.....	Lb.			
		40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.			
			Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):				
	160.20	00	Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Chicory roots:				
	160.30	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		4c per lb.
	160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
			Maté:				
	160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			 1/ Imports under this item are subject to an examination fee of 3.5c per hundred weight or fraction thereof (21 U.S.C. 46a).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 84

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.01 - 161.29

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.				
			2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.				
			3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.				
			4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.				
	161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Basil:				
	161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Capers:				
A	161.06	00	In immediate containers holding more than 7.5 pounds.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		20% ad val.
	161.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		20% ad val.
	161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:				
	161.13	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:				
	161.17	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Cloves and clove stems:				
	161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		6c per lb.
	161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.27	00	Cumin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 85

1 - 11 - B
161.31 - 161.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	161.31	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.35	00	Ginger root, not candied or preserved:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.37	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
	161.39	00	Laurel (bay) leaves:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	161.43	00	Mace:				
			Bombay or wild:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		18c per lb.
A	161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		22c per lb.
			Other:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.47	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		8c per lb.
	161.49	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		8c per lb.
	161.51	00	Marjoram:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	161.55	00	Mint leaves:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	161.58	00	Mustard, ground or prepared:				
			Ground.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	10c per lb.
	161.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.21c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	161.63	00	Nutmegs:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		5c per lb.
	161.67	00	Origanum:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
	161.73	00	Parsley:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	161.77	20	Pepper:				
			Black or white:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		40	Black.....	Lb.....			
			White.....	Lb.....			
	161.79	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Capsicum or cayenne or red:				
			Not ground:				
	161.80	00	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	161.82		If product of Cuba.....		4c per lb. (s)		
A	161.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	161.84	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1c per lb.		8c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 86

1 - 11 - B
161.86 - 162.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOT	2
A	161.86	00	Pimento (allspice):				
	161.88	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Ground.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	161.90	00	Rosemary:				
	161.92	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	161.94	00	Sage:				
	161.96	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
			Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	162.01	00	Savory:				
	162.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	162.05	00	Tarragon:				
	162.07	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	162.09	00	Thyme:				
	162.11	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	162.13	00	Turneric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 87

1 - 12 - A

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 12. - BEVERAGES</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 88

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - A

165.15 - 165.35

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in this subpart, the term "gallon" in the "Units of Quantity" column means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice (as defined in headnote 3(b) above).</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:</p> <p>Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:</p>				
	165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	Free 1/		5c per gal. 1/
	165.25		Citrus fruit:				
		20	Lime.....	.....	10c per gal. 1/		70c per gal. 1/
		40	Not concentrated.....	Gal.			
			Concentrated.....	Gal.			
	165.30	00	Other:				
	165.35		Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20c per gal. 1/		70c per gal. 1/
			Concentrated.....	.....	35c per gal. 1/		70c per gal. 1/
		40	Orange.....	Gal.			
		70	Other.....	Gal.			

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B) If containing wine, a tax of --

1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;

2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;

3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;

4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and

5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 89

1 - 12 - A, B
165.40 - 166.40

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 90

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12 - Beverages

1 - 12 - C

167.05 - 167.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under items 169.46 and 169.47.				
A	167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	Gal.	6c per gal. <u>1/</u>		50c per gal. <u>1/</u>
	15		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
	30		In glass containers.....	Gal.			
	40		Other.....	Gal.			
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
	167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	Gal.	\$1.17 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$6 per gal. <u>2/</u>
	20		Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
	40		Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
A	167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3c per gal. <u>2/</u>		5c per gal. <u>2/</u>
	167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>		70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>
A	167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>
			Still wines produced from grapes:				
			Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:				
	167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.	37.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
			Valued not over \$4 per gallon:				
	05		Red.....	Gal.			
	15		White.....	Gal.			
	25		Other.....	Gal.			
			Valued over \$4 per gallon:				
	30		Red.....	Gal.			
	45		White.....	Gal.			
	60		Other.....	Gal.			
	167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	62.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
			Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:				
A	167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Maraschino" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	31.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
	167.35		Sherry.....	Gal.	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
	167.37	00	Other.....	Gal.....	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
			<u>1/</u> Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.				
			<u>2/</u> Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:				
			1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;				
			2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;				
			3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;				
			4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and				
			5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 91

1 - 12 - C, D
167.40 - 168.41

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 92

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - D

168.42 - 169.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brandy (con.): Slivovits:				
A	168.42	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.54	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.57	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:				
A	168.59	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.61	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	70c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other:				
	168.74	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.76	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.78	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.80	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	168.82	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	70c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.96	00	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$11.64 per proof gallon 1/
A*	168.98	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.04	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Gin:				
A	169.07	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.08	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Rum (including <u>cana paraguaya</u>):				
	169.13	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.57 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.14	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.57 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Whiskey:				
			Irish and Scotch:				
	169.19	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	35c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.20	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	35c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other:				
	169.21	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	43c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$7.74 per proof gallon 1/
	169.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	43c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

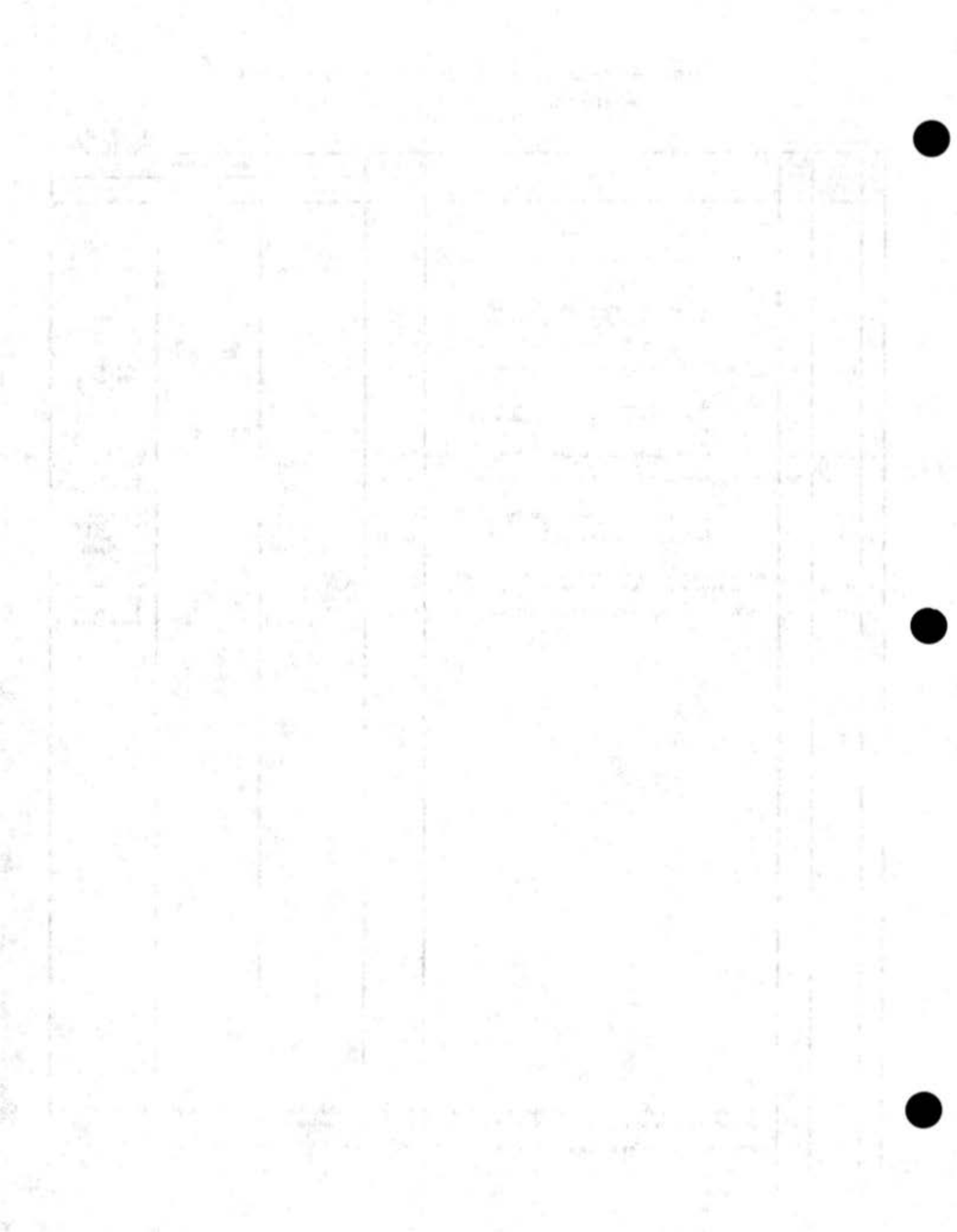
Page 93

1 - 12 - D
169.31 - 169.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	169.31	00	Tequila: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.27 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$6.35 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A	169.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
			Vodka: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A	169.37	00					
A	169.38	00	Valued over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon <u>1/</u>	50c per proof gallon <u>1/</u>	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A	169.39	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
			Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes: Spirits: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A*	169.46	00					
A	169.47	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
			Other: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$15.33 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A	169.48	00					
A	169.49	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
			Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$5.75 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$8.88 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
A	169.58	00					
A	169.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 95

1 - 13--
170.01 - 170.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS				
			<u>Part 13 headnotes:</u>				
			1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.				
			2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.				
			3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.				
			4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.				
			Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:				
	170.01	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.
	170.05	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.
			Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):				
A	170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36c per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.
A	170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.
			Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):				
			When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:				
	170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36c per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.
	170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.
			When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:				
			Cigarette leaf:				
			Not stemmed:				
	170.28	00	Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length.....	Lb.....	11.5c per lb.		35c per lb.
	170.32	10	Other.....	Lb.....	12.75c per lb.		35c per lb.
		30	Flue-cured.....	Lb.....			
		40	Burley.....	Lb.....			
	170.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Stemmed.....	Lb.....	32c per lb.	20c per lb.	50c per lb.
			Other, including cigar leaf:				
	170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1c per lb.		35c per lb.
	170.41		If product of Cuba.....		12.6c per lb. (s)		
	170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	20c per lb.		50c per lb.
	170.46		If product of Cuba.....		18c per lb. (s)		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 96

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products**

1 - 13 --

170.50 - 170.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	170.50	00	Tobacco stems:				
	170.55	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55c per lb.		55c per lb.
	170.60		Scrap tobacco.....	.....	16.1c per lb.		35c per lb.
		20	Cigar leaf.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6c per lb.(s)		
			Cigarettes:				
A	170.63	00	Containing clove.....	No.....v Lb.	74c per lb. + 3.5% ad val. 1/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
			Other:				
	170.65	00	Paper-wrapped.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val. 1/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
A	170.67	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val. 1/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
			Cigars and cheroots:				
	170.68	00	Cigars each valued 15 cents or over but less than 23 cents.....	No.....v Lb.	57c per lb. + 3% ad val. 2/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/
A	170.70	00	Cigars each valued 23 cents or over.....	No.....v Lb.	57c per lb. + 3% ad val. 2/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/
	170.72		Other.....	.....	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.2/		\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/
		10	Small cigars and cheroots (weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000).....	No. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		25	ATF statistical class A.....	No. v Lb.			
		35	ATF statistical class B.....	No. v Lb.			
		45	ATF statistical class C.....	No. v Lb.			
		55	ATF statistical class D.....	No. v Lb.			
		65	ATF statistical class E.....	No. v Lb.			
		75	ATF statistical class F.....	No. v Lb.			
		85	ATF statistical class G.....	No. v Lb.			
		90	ATF statistical class H.....	No. v Lb.			
	170.73		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.(s)		
	170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.		55c per lb.
	170.80		Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	.....	17.5c per lb.		55c per lb.
		25	Smoking tobacco in retail size packages.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) \$8 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) \$16.80 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000; except that, if more than 6-1/2 inches in length they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed for cigarettes weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) 75c per 1,000 on cigars weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) 8-1/2% of the wholesale price, if wholesaling not over \$235.294 per 1,000, or \$20 per 1,000, if wholesaling over \$235.294 per 1,000, on cigars weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 97

1 - 14 - A

175.03 - 175.57

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.</p>				
	175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
	175.09	00	Copra.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3c per lb.		173c per lb.
	175.18	00	Flaxseed (Linseed).....	Lb.....	22c-per bu. of 56 lbs.		65c per bu. of 56 lbs.
	175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.		1.24c per lb.
	175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38c per lb.		1.38c per lb.
A	175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	6c per 100 lbs.		32c per 100 lbs.
	175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	2c per lb.
	175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.18c per lb.
	175.50	00	Soy beans.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 98

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B

176.00 - 176.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.				
	176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Castor oil:				
	176.01	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		3c per lb.
			Valued over 20 cents per pound:				
A	176.14	00	Having Lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	176.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	176.16	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
	176.17		Coconut oil.....	.....	Free		2c per lb.
		20	Crude.....	Lb.			
		40	Refined.....	Lb.			
	176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.		6c per lb.
	176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 2% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		4.5c per lb.
			Olive oil:				
	176.28	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
A	176.29	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8c per lb. on contents and container		8c per lb. on contents and container
A	176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6c per lb.		6.5c per lb.
			Palm-kernel oil:				
	176.32	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.33		Other.....	.....	Free		1c per lb.
		20	Crude.....	Lb.			
		40	Refined.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 99

1 - 14 - B

176.34 - 176.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	176.34		Palm oil.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Crude.....	Lb.			
		40	Refined.....	Lb.			
	176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.		4c per lb.
	176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		4.5c per lb.
	176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Rapeseed oil:				
			Rendered unfit for use as food:				
	176.44	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	4.5c per lb.
			Other:				
	176.46	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	0.36c per lb.	Free	0.8c per lb.
	176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Sesame oil:				
A	176.49	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.		4.5c per lb.
A	176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		3c per lb.
	176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Sunflower oil:				
	176.54	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.		4.5c per lb.
	176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 4% ad val.		4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:				
	176.64	00	Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 100

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - C

177.02 - 177.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.				
			2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).				
			 <u>Marine-animal oils:</u>				
			<u>Fish-liver oils:</u>				
	177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 10% ad val.
			<u>Fish oils other than liver oils:</u>				
A	177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 2% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.		3-2/3c per lb.
A	177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		3-2/3c per lb.
A	177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
			<u>Other marine-animal oils:</u>				
	177.30	00	Seal.....	Lb.....	0.95c per lb.		3.8c per lb.
			<u>Sperm:</u>				
	177.32	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03c per lb.		0.67c per lb.
	177.34	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.87c per lb.
	177.36	00	Whale (except sperm).....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		3.8c per lb.
A	177.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
			<u>Other animal oils, fats, and greases:</u>				
	177.50	00	Lard.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	177.52	00	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		4c per lb.
	177.56	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.43c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
			<u>Wool grease:</u>				
A	177.58	00	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		6c per lb.
A	177.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		4.3c per lb.
			<u>Other:</u>				
			<u>Edible:</u>				
	177.67	00	Derived from milk 1/.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	177.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	177.72	00	Not edible.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
			 1/ Imports of butter oil are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.06 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 101

1 - 14 - D
178.05 - 178.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures				
	178.05	00	Sod oil.....	Lb.....	0.95c per lb.		3-2/3c per lb.
			Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard:				
	178.15	00	Rapeseed oil.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	9% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
	178.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		12.5% ad val.
			Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:				
	178.25	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		4.5c per lb.
A	178.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty		25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 103

1 - 15 - A
180.00 - 180.20

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS				
			Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.				
			2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.				
	180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

Page 104

1 - 15 - B

182.05 - 182.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Edible Preparations</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.</p> <p>2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 per cent by weight of acetic acid.</p> <p>3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.96, 183.00, 183.01, and 183.05 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).</p> <p align="center">—————</p>				
A	182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:				
A	182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.			
		50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	182.33	00	Grass jelly.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
<p align="center">Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 105

1 - 15 - B
182.35 - 183.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:				
A	182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
A	182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Sauces:				
A	182.43	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	182.49	00	Shrimp chips.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:				
	182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)		8c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)
A	182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.53	00	Spring rolls and stuffed steamed bread dumplings.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Vinegar:				
	182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free		8c per proof gal.
A	182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3c per proof gal.		8c per proof gal.
	182.60	00	Watermelon seeds, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):				
A*	182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
	182.92	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale 1/.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	182.96	00	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
	183.00		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....		10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		30	Provided for in item 950.16....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.19....	Lb.			
		60	Provided for in item 950.23....	Lb.			
A	183.01	00	Pancake flour and other flour mixes; refrigerated (including frozen) doughs.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	183.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.

1/ Imports of certain articles are subject to
additional import restrictions. See items 950.22
and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 106

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

184.10 - 184.53

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Animal Feeds				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.				
			2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part 11 of schedule 4).				
	184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
	184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton
	184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton
	184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton..	Free		\$5 per short ton
	184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	Free		\$1.50 per short ton
	184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt.....	Free		10c per 100 lbs.
			Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:				
	184.45	00	Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
	184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
			Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:				
A	184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
A	184.51	00	Rapeseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.21c per lb.	0.12c per lb.	0.3c per lb.
			Other:				
	184.52	00	Soy bean and cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
A	184.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - C, D
184.54 - 184.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human con- sumption:				
	184.54	00	Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.	
	184.55		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		10	Fish or whale meat in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		20	Tankage.....	S. ton			
		30	Scrap and meal.....	S. ton			
		60	Other.....	S. ton			
A	184.58	00	Wheat gluten to be used as animal feed.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	
			Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:				
			Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:				
			Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:				
	184.60	00	Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.	
A	184.61	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	20% ad val.	
	184.65	00	Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	.....	Free	10% ad val.
	184.70		Pet food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	S. ton			
		70	Other:				
	184.80	00	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives ^{1/}	Cwt.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	
	184.85	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.	
			<p align="center">Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair</p>				
			<p>Subpart D headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.</p> <p>2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such pro- hibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird --</p> <p>(i) whether raw or processed;</p> <p>(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;</p> <p>(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and</p> <p>(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.</p>				
			<p>^{1/} See item 950.17 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>				
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GRP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 108

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --</p> <p>(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;</p> <p>(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;</p> <p>(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;</p> <p>(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and</p> <p>(v) to the importation of live birds.</p> <p>(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:</p> <p>(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<u>Callus sonneratii</u>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<u>Dendrocygna galericulata</u>); and</p> <p>(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<u>Chrysolophus amherstiae</u>), golden pheasant (<u>Chrysolophus pictus</u>), silver pheasant (<u>Lophura nycthemera</u>), Reeves pheasant (<u>Syrnaticus reevesii</u>), blue-eared pheasant (<u>Crossoptilon auritum</u>), and brown-eared pheasant (<u>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</u>). ^{1/}</p> <p>For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p>				
			<p>^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 109

1 - 15 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 110

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

186.10 - 186.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:				
A	186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	186.15		Other.....		7.5% ad val. 1/		20% ad val. 1/
			Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:				
		50	Feathers.....	Lb.			
		55	Downs.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		60	Feathers.....	Lb.			
		65	Downs.....	Lb.			
A	186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotated furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or padding.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:				
A	186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	186.55		Other:				
			Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....		Free		Free
		10	Equine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.			
		20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.			
		30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.			
		40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain feathers and downs temporarily suspended. See item 903.70 and 903.80 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 111

1 - 15 - E

188.10 - 188.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin				
			Subpart E headnote:				
			1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 38 of schedule 7).				
	188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	Lb.	Free		Free
		20	Seed lac.....	Lb.			
		40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:				
	188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
	188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.	3.7% ad val.		10% ad val.
	188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
	188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
			Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:				
A	188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.	25c per lb.		50c per lb.
			Chicle:				
	188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.	Free		Free
A	188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.	2.25c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
	188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.	Free		0.5c per lb.
	188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....		Free		Free
		10	Guar.....	Lb.			
		20	Locust bean.....	Lb.			
		30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.			
		40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.			
		50	Karaya.....	Lb.			
			Varnish gums and resins:				
		55	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
A	188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....		5% ad val.		5% ad val.
			Spirits of turpentine:				
		05	Gum spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
		15	Other spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
			Rosin:				
		25	Gum rosin.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 112

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - F

190,10 - 190,80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products				
A	190.10	00	Albumen, not specially provided for:				
	190.15	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.	Free	12c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
A	190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free		Free
	190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free		Free
	190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free		Free
			Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
		20	Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	Lb.			
	190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
	190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 113

1 - 15 - F, G
190.85 - 192.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	190.85	00	Sponges, marine:				
	190.87	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	190.90	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
	190.93	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		15% ad val.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
	191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	191.16	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for:				
	191.18	00	Bull semen of the bovine species.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products							
	192.05		Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....		Free		Free
		20	Carrageen.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....		Free		Free
		20	Douglas-fir.....	No.			
		40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts:				
A	192.17	00	Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. 1/..	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	192.18		Roses.....		8% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Sweetheart.....	No. 1/			
		90	Other.....	No. 1/			
A*	192.21		Other.....		8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Chrysanthemums:				
		10	Pompom.....	No. 1/			
		20	Other.....	No. 1/			
		30	Standard carnations.....	No. 1/			
		90	Other.....	X			
	192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:				
	192.25		Hops.....		7.5c per lb.		24c per lb.
		10	Pellets.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	90c per lb.		\$2.40 per lb.
	192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	45c per lb.		\$1.50 per lb.
			Licorice:				
	192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		20% ad val.
	192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	Free		50c per ton

1/ Report the number of stems.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 114

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - G

192.55 - 193.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:				
	192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton		\$20 per short ton
	192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Lb.....	Free		\$3 per ton
	192.66	00	Isle.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton		\$10 per short ton
			Other:				
	192.80	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A*	192.85	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	192.90	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	Free		30c per lb.
	193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	193.25		Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....		Free		Free
		20	Vegetable substances, crude, of a kind suitable for ornamental purposes.....	X			
		40	Ginseng.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

116

Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products

- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 117

2 - 1 - A
200.03 - 200.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS				
			<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.				
			2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.				
			Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.				
			2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.				
			Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:				
	200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free		Free
	200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 118

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A

200, 25 - 200, 65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	.....	Free		Free
			Logs and timbers (except pulpwood):				
	16		Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Hardwood:				
	27		Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	29		Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	37		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	41		Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tisaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
	49		Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Pulpwood:				
	53		Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord			
	57		Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	Cord			
	63		Other softwood.....	Cord			
	67		Hardwood.....	Cord			
	73		Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord			
	200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	0.5% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:				
	200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free		Free
	200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
	200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free		Free
			Not over 15 feet in length:				
	25		Treated.....	No.			
	35		Untreated.....	No.			
			Over 15 feet in length:				
	55		Treated.....	No.			
	70		Untreated.....	No.			
	200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 119

2 - 1 - A, B

200.75 - 200.95

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 120

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B

202.03 - 202.09

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Softwood</u>: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).</p> <p>(c) <u>Hardwood</u>: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</p> <p>(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u>: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</p> <p>(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u>: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</p> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>				
	202.03		<p>Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):</p> <p>Softwood:</p> <p>Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....</p>	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.06		<p>Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.):</p> <p>Eastern white pine (<i>Pinus strobus</i>) and red pine (<i>Pinus resinosa</i>).....</p>	.....	Free		\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.09		<p>Other pine.....</p> <p>Lodgepole pine (<i>Pinus contorta</i>):</p> <p>Rough.....</p> <p>Dressed or worked.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Rough.....</p> <p>Dressed or worked.....</p>	..... M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		25	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		65	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		85	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 121

2 - 1 - B

202.12 - 202.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	202.12		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Softwood (con.): Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	Free			\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.15		Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>).....	Free			\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.18		Fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.).....	Free			\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.21		Remlock (<i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	Free			\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.24		Larch (<i>Larix</i> spp.).....	Free			\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.27		Cedar (<i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Western red cedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>): Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
		60	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.30		Other.....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Hardwood:				
			Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>) and teak (<i>Tectona grandis</i>):				
	202.32	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.33	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.34		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	Free			\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.), ebony (<i>Diospyros</i> spp.), lancewood (<i>Oxandra</i> spp.), and lignumvitae (<i>Gusiacum</i> spp.):				
	202.35	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
	202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
A	202.38		Boxwood (<i>Buxus</i> spp.), Japanese maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), and Japanese white oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	0.5% ad val.	Free		15% ad val.
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 122

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B
202.40 - 202.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	202.40		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood (con.): Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tisong (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); meranti (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); red seraya (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea spp.</i>).....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.42		Alder (<i>Alnus spp.</i>), ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>), aspen and cottonwood (<i>Populus spp.</i>), basswood (<i>Tilia spp.</i>), beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), black or tupelo gum (<i>Nyssa spp.</i>), buckeye (<i>Aesculus spp.</i>), cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>), elm (<i>Ulmus spp.</i>), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>), hickory (<i>Carya spp.</i>), magnolia (<i>Magnolia spp.</i>), maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>), oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>), sen (<i>Kalopanax spp.</i>), sweet (red or sap) gum (<i>Liquidambar spp.</i>), sycamore (<i>Platanus spp.</i>), walnut (<i>Juglans spp.</i>), willow (<i>Salix spp.</i>), and yellow poplar (<i>Liriodendron spp.</i>).....	Free			\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
			Maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>) (except Japanese maple):				
		10	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		15	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>):				
		25	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		30	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>):				
		35	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		45	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>):				
		50	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		55	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Other:				
		65	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		70	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.44	00	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.46	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2, - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1, - Wood and Wood Products

Page 123

2 - 1 - B
202.47 - 202.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	202.47		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	Free			52 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		20	Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			
		50	Other: Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		80	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		53 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	202.50		Other.....	Free			54 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		10	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		30	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	202.52		Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Free			10% ad val.
		10	Drilled but not treated.....	M.bd.ft.			
		30	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		10% ad val.
A	202.54		Other.....	2.5% ad val.	Free		20% ad val.
		20	Treated with creosote or other permanent wood preservative.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber): Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated:				
A	202.56	00	Oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	2% ad val.	Free	8% ad val.
	202.58		Other.....	Free			8% ad val.
		20	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
A	202.60		Other.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Hardwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated: Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated:				
A*	202.62	00	Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	M.lin. ft.	1.5% ad val.		5% ad val.
	202.64		Other.....	Free			5% ad val.
		20	Softwood.....	M.lin. ft.			
		40	Hardwood.....	M.lin. ft.			
A	202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 124

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - C, D

203,10 - 204,30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof				
			Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:				
A	203.10	00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Wooden Containers				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --				
			(i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);				
			(ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7);				
			(iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);				
			(iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or				
			(v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).				
A	204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	12.4% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:				
A	204.10	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
	204.15	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft-wood.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	204.20		Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Coopers' products.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:				
	204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	Free		15% ad val.
	204.27	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 125

2 - 1 - D, E
204.35 - 206.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
A	204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other:				
A	204.40	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	11.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	204.50	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood							
A	206.30		Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	.....	7.5% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Flush doors.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Forks and spoons, of wood:				
A	206.45	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:				
A	206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	2% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:				
A	206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
	206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:				
	206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:				
A	206.95	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	7% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Other:				
	206.96	00	Coat and garment hangers.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.98	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 126

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - F

207.00 - 207.01

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</p> <p><u>Subpart F headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.</p>				
A	207.00		<p>Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....</p> <p>20 Wood carvings.....</p> <p>25 Shoe lasts, shoe trees and shoe stretchers.....</p> <p>35 Pencil slats.....</p> <p>45 Complete window and door casings.....</p> <p>55 Window units and sash, of wood, whether or not knocked-down, open, or glazed.....</p> <p>60 Fabricated structural wood members.....</p> <p>65 Prefabricated buildings, panel assemblies and three-dimensional assemblies for prefabricated buildings.....</p> <p>70 Ladders and scaffolding.....</p> <p>80 Other.....</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>Gross</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p> <p>X</p>	<p>6.6% ad val.</p>	<p>5.1% ad val.</p>	<p>33-1/3% ad val.</p>
	207.01	00	<p>If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....</p>	<p>X.....</p>	<p>Free</p>		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,
Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - A
220.05 - 220.41

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FI- BROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products</p> <p>Subpart A headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.</p>				
	220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	220.10	00	Cork, granulated or ground: Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	1c per lb.	3c per lb.
A	220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1c per lb.
A*	220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	3.2c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	10c per lb.
A*	220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Sd. ft..	Free		Free
A	220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
			Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter: Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	25c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	220.35	00	Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch: Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	8.5c per lb.	31c per lb.
A	220.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	10c per lb.	31c per lb.
A	220.37	00	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch: Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	25c per lb.
A	220.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	25c per lb.
A	220.41	00					
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 128

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - A, B

220.47 - 220.50

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the foregoing, of cork (con.):				
			Other:				
A	220.47	00	Stoppers wholly of cork of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.		25c per lb.
A*	220.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	25c per lb.
	220.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	18% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3);				
			(ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3);				
			(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7);				
			(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);				
			(v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or				
			(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).				
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --				
			(a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;				
			(b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and				
			(c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and				
			(d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.				
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.				
			 <hr/>				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip Basketwork,
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 129

2 - 2 - B

222.05 - 222.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	222.05		Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	Free			Free
		05	Rattan sticks, in the rough, 4 meters or more in length.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A*	222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.	
		20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	X			
	222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Willow:				
	222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:				
A	222.30	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:				
A	222.40	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	8% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A	222.55	00	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	Free	16% ad val.
A	222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A	222.60	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Page 131

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>face finished</u>", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 132

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.00 - 240.16

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:				
			Not reinforced or backed:				
	240.00		Birch and maple.....	Free			20% ad val.
		20	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.02	00	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		20% ad val.
	240.03		Other.....	Free			20% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.04		Reinforced or backed:				
			Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	Free			33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.06		Other.....	Free			20% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Plywood, whether or not face finished:				
			Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
A	240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.14		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.		50% ad val.
		20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Other:				
		40	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.16	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Page 133

2 - 3 --
240.17 - 240.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	240.17		Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>)), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tisaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	.....	10% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Other:				
		60	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
		00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
A*	240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	240.21	00	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.		40% ad val.
	240.23		Other.....		10% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of:				
		40	Sen (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
			Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.25		Other.....		14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
A	240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.34	00	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.38		Other.....		4% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.		40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 134

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.50 - 245.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply: With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.50	00					
A	240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.54	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished: Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.00	00					
A	245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	245.20	10	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton..... With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	245.30	20	Other.....	S. ton	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton			
			Other.....	S. ton			
A	245.45	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp., <i>Triplaris</i> spp., or <i>Virola</i> spp.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.50	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.80	00	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	1.9c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	15c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	Free			20% ad val.
			Weighing 30 pounds or less per cubic foot: Not over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
			Over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
			Other.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER: PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is --</p> <p>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</p> <p>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</p> <p>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</p> <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</p> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (± 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. ($\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 136

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - A

250.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.				
			Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials				
	250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free		Free
		06	Mechanical wood pulp, except defibrated and exploding wood pulp and screenings.....	S. ton			
			Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:				
			Sulphite:				
		12	Unbleached.....	S. ton			
			Bleached:				
		19	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
		25	Other.....	S. ton			
			Sulphate or soda:				
		32	Unbleached.....	S. ton			
			Semibleached:				
		47	Hardwood.....	S. ton			
		52	Softwood.....	S. ton			
			Bleached:				
		60	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
			Other:				
		67	Hardwood.....	S. ton			
		81	Softwood.....	S. ton			
		96	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 137

2 - 4 - A, B

250.04 - 251.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Flax and hemp fibers.....	S. ton			
		50	Printed news waste paper.....	S. ton			
			High grade paper and paperboard:				
		60	Deinking.....	S. ton			
		65	Other.....	S. ton			
		70	Corrugated waste paper and paperboard, including solid fiber containers having liners of either jute or kraft paper.....	S. ton			
		80	Other.....	S. ton			
			Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.				
			Subpart B statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard containing 80 percent or more by weight chemical sulphate or soda wood pulp based on total fiber content.				
	251.05		Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
		20	Coated, saturated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 138

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B

251.30 - 252.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Paperboard, not specially provided for:				
	251.35	00	Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:				
	251.40	00	Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
	251.51	20	Other.....	Lb.	Free		30% ad val.
			Wet machine board.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Kraft:				
			Bleached uniformly throughout the mass:				
		50	Coated with artificial or synthetic resins.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:				
A	252.05	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	0.5% ad val.	Free	5% ad val.
A	252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Bibulous paper, including blotting paper:				
A	252.13	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	22% ad val.
A	252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	24.5% ad val.
			Carbonizing paper:				
A	252.25	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 3.1% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	2% ad val.	30.5% ad val.
A	252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val. 1/	4.9% ad val. 1/	60% ad val. 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5c for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 139

2 - 4 - B
252.40 - 252.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):				
			Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:				
A	252.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
A	252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
A	252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	5c per lb. + 15% ad val.
	252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Printing papers:				
A	252.57	00	Cover paper.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			India and bible paper:				
A	252.59	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	18% ad val.
	252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....		Free		11.5% ad val.
		25	Containing not more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
		45	Containing more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
			Stereotype paper:				
A	252.70	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	22% ad val.
A	252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:				
A	252.77	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
	252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:				
			Wrapping paper:				
A	252.81		Sulphate.....		2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Unbleached (whether or not mottled):				
		15	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
		25	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Bleached or colored in the mass:				
		55	Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
		65	Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
A	252.84	00	Sulphite.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 140

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B

252.90 - 254.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDBC	2
A	252.90	20	Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for (con.): Weighing over 18 pounds per ream (con.): Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Corrugating medium containing not less than 75 percent wood pulp, at least half of which is produced by a semichemical process.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	253.05	00	Handmade paper: Not impregnated, not coated, not surface- colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, em- bossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	27% ad val.
A	253.15	00	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner: Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	36% ad val.
A	253.20	20	Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	Free	36% ad val.
		40	Weighing not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.			
			Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.			
A	253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.	Free	19% ad val.
A	253.30		Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	0.2c per lb. + 1.3% ad val.	Free	3c per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Glassine.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions: With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	254.05	20	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	1% ad val.		5% ad val.
		40	Baryta coated.....	Sq. ft..			
A	254.09	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..			
			Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 4% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	42% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 141

2 - 4 - B

254.15 - 254.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):				
			Carbon paper:				
A	254.15	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	Free	30.5% ad val.
A	254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val. ^{1/}	4.9% ad val. ^{1/}	60% ad val. ^{1/}
			Decalcomania paper, not printed:				
A	254.30	00	Simplex.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
	254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	31% ad val.
			Printing paper:				
			Not lithographically printed:				
			India or bible paper:				
A	254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	18% ad val.
			Other:				
A	254.46		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	37% ad val.
		20	Clay coated.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	34% ad val.
A	254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	1.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
			Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:				
A	254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:				
			Not lithographically printed:				
			Not impregnated or coated:				
A	254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 3% ad val.	2% ad val.	18.5% ad val.

^{1/} Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5c for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 142

Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B. C

254,75 - 256,15

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for (con.): Not lithographically printed (con.): Impregnated, coated, or both:				
	254.75	00	Gummed.....	Lb.....	Free		14% ad val.
A	254.80		Not gummed: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		20	Copy papers, self- copy papers and other transfer papers.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.85		Other.....	.....	3.3% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Copy papers and transfer papers.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.90	00	Lithographically printed: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	24.5% ad val.
A	254.95	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	Free	11.5% ad val.
 Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard							
 Subpart C headnote: 1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with enve- lopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such arti- cles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.							
A	256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	1.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	256.10		Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	.....	6.2% ad val. 1/	4.9% ad val. 1/	60% ad val. 1/
		20	Cigarette books, including their book covers.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.13	00	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	1% ad val.		5% ad val.
A	256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
 1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5c for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, on each book or set containing more than 25 papers; except that if cigarette papers measur more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 143

2 - 4 - C
256.20 - 256.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape (con.):				
			Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:				
A	256.20	00	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 5% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	33% ad val.
A	256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	33% ad val.
A	256.30	10	Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar cut to size or shape household or sanitary products.....	Lb.			
		50	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other cut to size or shape products for serving or storing foods and beverages...	Lb.			
		60	Copying papers.....	Lb.			
		80	Labels, unprinted.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Paper envelopes:				
A	256.42	00	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:				
A	256.48	00	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
			Other:				
A	256.52		Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.54		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Blank books, bound:				
A	256.56	00	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	256.58	00	Other.....	No.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A*	256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	4% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 144

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof2 - 4 - C, D
256.65 - 256.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	256.65	00	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	256.67	00	Parallel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. +	5.8% ad val.	43% ad val.
			Tapered.....		6.9% ad val.		
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard							
Subpart D headnote:							
1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.							
Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:							
A	256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	19.5% ad val.
Other:							
A	256.84	00	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45:				
			Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	26.5% ad val.
A*	256.87	20	Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		26.5% ad val.
			Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, or the like.....	Lb.			
		40	Copying papers.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.90	10	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val. 1/	5.3% ad val. 1/	35% ad val. 1/
			Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar household or sanitary products.....	Lb.			
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.			
		30	Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, and the like.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports of cigarette tubes imported under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of: 1¢ for each 50 tubes or fractional part thereof, except that if cigarette tubes measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette tube.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

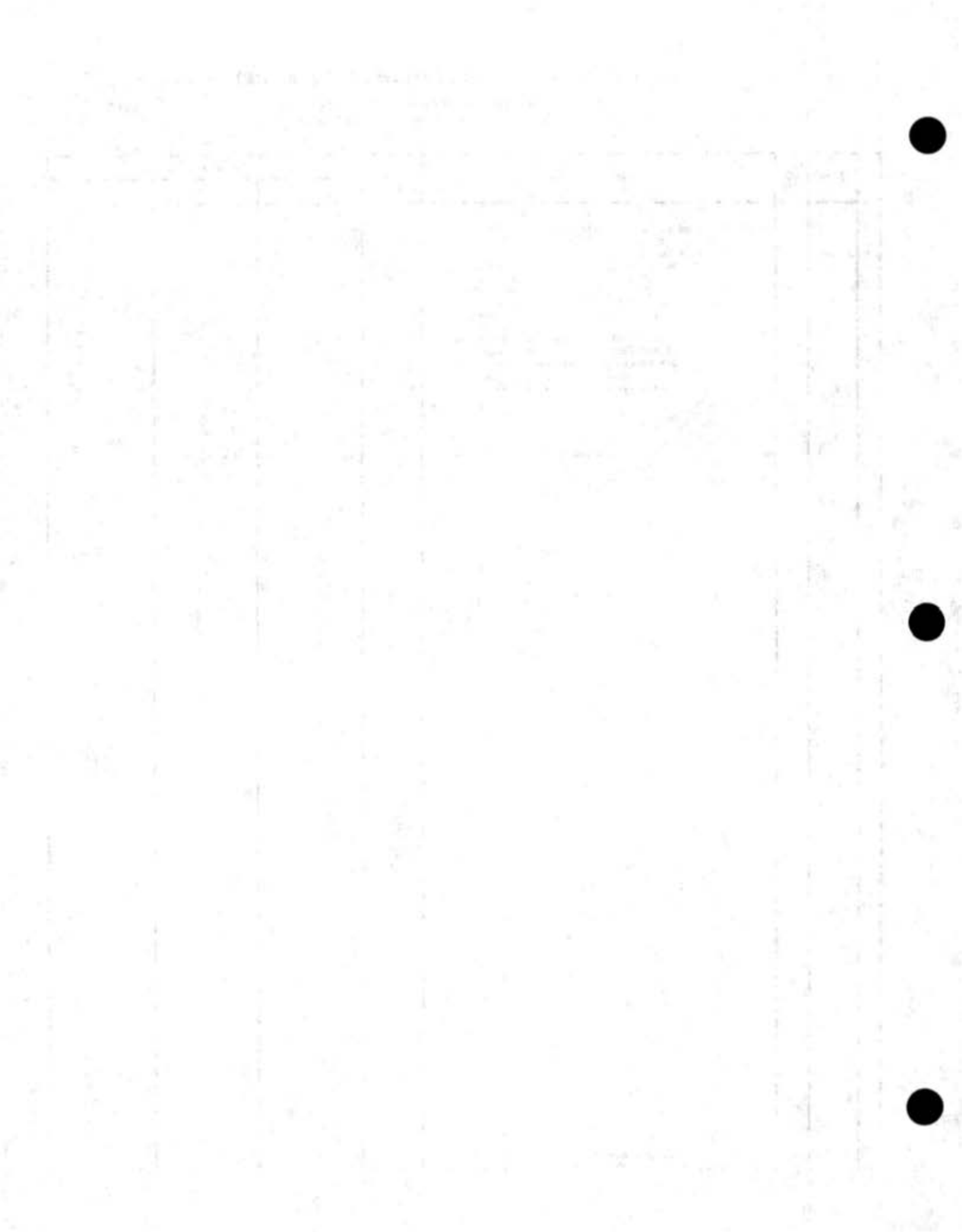
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 145

2 - 4 - D
256.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDHC	2
A	256.90 (con.)	40	Articles, of pulp, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Memorandum pads and similar pads, blotting pads, binders, file covers, portfolios, manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, and similar articles.....	X			
		60	Roofing shingles, and other articles of building papers and building paper-felts.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	X			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 1(c).							



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Page 147

2 - 5 --

270.05 - 270.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p>				
	270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.15	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 148

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.45 - 273.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
	270.25		Books not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.			
		40	Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.			
			Other:				
		60	Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
			Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:				
A	270.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	270.50	00	Other.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	270.63	00	Periodicals.....	No.....	Free		Free
	270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, in- stitutional, time-table, travel, or similar in- formation, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free		Free
	273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free		Free
			Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commer- cial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:				
	273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Produced not over 20 years before importation:				
A	273.50	00	Suitable as designs for use in the manu- facture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --
273.65 - 274.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors:				
A	273.65	00	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	27c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	18c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	6c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	30c per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.75		Other:				
		10	Not backed with metal leaf.....	.....	8.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	40c per lb.
		20	In rolls.....	Lb.			
		00	Other.....	Lb.			
	273.80	00	Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		65c per lb.
			Postcards:				
A	273.85	00	With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	273.90	00	Other:				
			Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes:				
A	274.00	00	Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Calendars of paper:				
			Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
A	274.10	00	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.	Free	30c per lb.
A	274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.	2c per lb.	8.75c per lb.
A	274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands:				
			Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
			Cigar bands:				
A	274.23	00	Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	13.5c per lb.	12c per lb.	35c per lb.
A	274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	30c per lb.	28c per lb.	65c per lb.
A	274.29	00	Other:				
			Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	6.5c per lb.	4c per lb.	40c per lb.
A	274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	13c per lb.	11c per lb.	65c per lb.
A	274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 150

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

274.45 - 274.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:				
	274.50	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
			Lithographs on paper:				
			Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	.....	6c per lb.		30c per lb.
A	274.60	20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	274.65	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	8.75c per lb.
A	274.70	00	Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Printed matter not specially provided for:				
	274.73	00	Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
A	274.75		Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	.....	3c per lb.	Free	30c per lb.
		20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		8.75c per lb.
			Other:				
A	274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.90	00	Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

152

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
 - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
 - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
 - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
 - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
 - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule;
 - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule;
 - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule;
 - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule;
 - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), infra; and
 - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
 - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
 - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
 - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
 - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
 - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
 - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
 - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --

(i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --

(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and

(B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

(ii) burnt-out lace;

(iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;

(iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or

(v) any combination of the foregoing types of methods of ornamentation;

(b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --

(i) when it was in the piece,

(ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or

(iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,

and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and

(c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. The term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore" as used with respect to products provided for in the tariff schedules, refers to such products as have been certified, in accordance with procedures established by the United States Trade Representative pursuant to international understandings, by an official of a government agency of the country where the products were produced, to have been so made.

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

8. In the case of each item in this schedule and schedule 7 on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 3, 1980, on any cotton, wool, or man-made fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such item under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column numbered 1 for such item existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this headnote shall be time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.

9. For the purposes of this schedule and schedule 7, the term "subject to textile agreements" refers to--

(a) articles in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof;

(b) articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof;

(c) articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof.

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the Arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the Arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 7-digit schedule 3 or schedule 7 item number.

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

- (i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above.

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as--

- (i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component.

4. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported (except item 363.7000 for which the unit of measure shall be "sq. yd.").

5. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs is listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TRUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION II--COTTON

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION II--COTTON--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
300	300.6020 300.6022 300.6024 301.--00 302.--20 302.--22 302.--24 300.6026 300.6028 302.--26 302.--28 322.--18 322.--20 325.--18 325.--20 328.--18 328.--20 331.--18 331.--20 346.1500 346.2000 346.2200 346.2400	316	325.--50 329.--48 329.--50 330.--48 330.--50 331.--48 331.--50 320.--54 320.--58 320.--60 320.--64 321.--54 321.--58 321.--60 321.--64 322.--54 322.--56 322.--58 322.--60 322.--62 322.--64 323.--54 323.--58 323.--60 323.--64 324.--54 324.--58 324.--60 324.--64 325.--54 325.--56 325.--58 325.--60 325.--62 325.--64 326.--54 326.--58 326.--60 326.--64 327.--54 327.--58 327.--60 327.--64 328.--54 328.--56 328.--58 328.--60 328.--62 328.--64 329.--54 329.--58 329.--60 329.--64 330.--54 330.--58 330.--60 330.--64 331.--54 331.--56 331.--58 331.--60 331.--62 331.--64 322.--72 322.--74 322.--80 322.--82 322.--84 322.--86 325.--72 325.--74 325.--80 325.--82 325.--84	318	325.--86 328.--72 328.--74 328.--80 328.--82 328.--84 328.--86 328.--90 331.--74 331.--80 331.--82 331.--84 331.--86 320.--01 320.--02 320.--03 320.--04 320.--06 320.--08 321.--01 321.--02 321.--03 321.--04 321.--06 321.--08 322.--01 322.--02 322.--03 322.--04 322.--06 322.--08 326.--01 326.--02 326.--03 326.--04 326.--06 326.--08 327.--01 327.--02 327.--03 327.--04 327.--06 327.--08 328.--01 328.--02 328.--03 328.--04 328.--06 328.--08 319.2100 319.2300 319.2500 319.2700 319.2900 320.--22 320.--24 320.--68 320.--70 320.--76 320.--78 320.--88 320.--90 320.--92 320.--94 321.--22 321.--24 321.--68 321.--70 321.--76 321.--78 321.--88 321.--90 321.--92 321.--94	320	322.--22 322.--24 322.--68 322.--70 322.--76 322.--78 323.--88 323.--90 323.--92 323.--94 324.--22 324.--24 324.--68 324.--70 324.--76 324.--78 324.--88 324.--90 324.--92 324.--94 325.--22 325.--24 325.--68 325.--70 325.--76 325.--78 325.--88 325.--90 325.--92 325.--94 326.--24 326.--68 326.--76 326.--78 326.--88 326.--90 326.--92 326.--94 327.--68 327.--76 327.--78 327.--88 327.--90 327.--92 327.--94 328.--22 328.--24 328.--68 328.--70 328.--76 328.--78 328.--88 328.--90 328.--92 328.--94 329.--22 329.--24 329.--68 329.--70	320	329.--76 329.--78 329.--88 329.--90 329.--92 329.--94 330.--22 330.--24 330.--68 330.--70 330.--76 330.--78 330.--88 330.--90 330.--92 330.--94 331.--22 331.--24 331.--68 331.--70 331.--76 331.--78 331.--88 331.--90 331.--92 331.--94 332.1020 332.1040 332.4020 332.4040 346.3000 346.3200 346.3525 346.3530 346.3545 346.3550 346.4000 346.4510 346.7000 355.5000 357.0512 357.0514 357.0518 364.0700 370.0400 370.0800 370.1600 370.2400 370.2800 370.3200 370.3600 370.4000 370.4400 370.4800 370.5200 370.5600 370.6020 370.6040 370.6420 370.6440 370.6820 370.6840 704.0520 704.0555 704.1020 704.1055 704.1520 704.1555 704.4010 704.4025 704.4055 704.4502 704.4504	331	704.4506 704.4508 704.4522 704.4524 704.4526 704.4555 704.5015 704.5055 374.0500 374.1000 374.1500 374.4000 374.4500 379.0205 379.0210 379.0605 379.0610 379.3910 379.3915 379.4320 379.4620 379.4630 379.4640 379.6215 379.6904 791.7412 376.5408 379.0215 379.0615 379.0833 379.3905 379.3925 379.4310 379.4330 379.4500 379.4610 379.4615 379.4650 379.4660 379.4670 379.6445 379.6908 791.7413 376.5412 383.0240 383.0250 383.0520 383.0605 383.0857 383.2805 383.2810 383.2815 383.3075 383.3200 383.3300 383.3405 383.3410 383.3415 383.3420 383.3425 383.3430 383.3435 383.3440 383.3445 383.3446 383.3448 383.3450 383.3452 383.3460 383.3465 383.3466 383.4715 383.5078 383.5308

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

156

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--COTTON--Continued						SECTION II--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
335	383.5078	340	379.5530	347	379.6924	352	378.1035	359	383.7722	369	353.5016
	383.5308		379.5535	348	383.0015		378.1520		383.7822		355.0200
	791.7415		379.5540		383.0260		378.1530		383.9505		355.3500
336	383.0005		379.5545		383.0610		378.1535		702.0600		357.7010
	383.0305		379.5550		383.0611		378.1540		702.1200		357.8010
	383.0306		379.5555		383.0615		378.2011		791.7402		358.0510
	383.0805		379.5560		383.0616		378.2030		791.7426		359.1030
	383.0810		379.5565		383.0620		378.2510	360	363.0120		360.2000
	383.0815		379.6455		383.0859		378.2530		363.3020		360.2500
	383.2910		379.6912		383.2820		379.4010		363.3040		360.3000
	383.2920		383.0570		383.2830	353	748.4541	361	363.0140		360.7600
	383.3085		383.0858		383.2835		748.4543		363.3010		360.8100
	383.4510		383.4720		383.2836	354	383.0233		363.3030		361.0510
	383.4814		383.4721		383.3080		748.4545	362	363.0515		361.1820
	383.4816		383.5084		383.4520		748.4547		363.0520		361.5000
	383.4818	341	383.0505		383.4730		748.4549		363.5015		361.5420
	383.4820		383.0506		383.4747	359	372.1010		363.5030		361.5630
	383.4821		383.0856		383.4749		372.1040		363.5115		363.0510
	383.4823		383.4505		383.4753		372.1520		363.5130		363.0525
	383.4825		383.4702		383.4755		372.1540		363.5515		363.4000
	383.5088		383.4704		383.4757		372.1560		363.5530		363.4500
	383.5208		383.4705		383.4759		373.1000		363.6015		363.6030
	383.5312		383.4707		383.4761		376.5420	363	366.1865		364.1300
	383.7708		383.4709		383.4763		379.0015		366.1880		364.1600
	383.7806		383.4711		383.5086		379.0270		366.2160		365.0000
337	379.0415		383.5082		383.5222		379.0490		366.2180		365.4010
	379.0825		383.5304		383.5326		379.0650		366.2460		365.5010
	379.4130		383.7804		383.7716		379.0660		366.2480		365.7410
	379.6420	342	383.0010		383.7818		379.0830	369	366.2720		365.7700
	379.6430		383.0265		791.7420		379.0840		303.1000		365.7815
	383.0335		383.0340	349	376.2425		379.3510		303.2040		365.7817
	383.0830		383.0632		376.2466		379.3700		303.2042		365.7825
	383.0835		383.0841		376.2825		379.3930		315.0500		365.7855
	383.3030		383.0844		376.2866		379.4140		315.1000		365.7865
	383.5036		383.3040	350	379.0405		379.5600		315.1500		366.0300
	383.5040		383.4515		379.0810		379.5700		323.--52		366.0600
	383.5045		383.4765		379.4110		379.5800		324.--52		366.0900
	383.5047		383.5052		379.4810		379.6010		325.--52		366.1520
	383.5049		383.5053		379.4820		379.6280		329.--52		366.1820
338	379.0220		383.5062		379.4910		379.6300		330.--52		366.1840
	379.0230		383.5063		379.4920		379.6410		331.--52		366.1855
	379.0240		383.5067		379.6450		379.6470		345.1020		366.2120
	379.4020		383.5069		383.0320		379.6605		345.1040		366.2140
	379.4030		383.5072		383.0820		379.6929		345.1065		366.2420
	379.4040		383.5073		383.3010		379.8605		345.3505		366.2440
	379.4050		383.5212		383.3600		379.8705		346.4560		366.2740
339	383.0205		383.5316		383.3710		379.9805		346.5005		366.2760
	383.0206	345	379.0250		383.3770		383.0020		346.5605		366.2780
	383.0210		379.4060		383.5080		383.0290		347.1000		366.4200
	383.0211		379.4070		383.7812		383.0350		347.1500		366.4500
	383.0215		379.6005	351	379.0410		383.0390		347.2600		366.4600
	383.0218		383.0233		379.0820		383.0630		347.3320		366.4700
	383.0221		383.0360		379.4120		383.0635		347.3340		366.5720
	383.0225		383.2750		379.5100		383.0850		347.3380		366.6000
	383.0355		383.2751		379.5210		383.0855		348.0510		365.7020
	383.2706		383.3070		379.5211		383.0860		349.1095		365.7520
	383.2707		383.5216		379.5220		383.2505		349.1500		365.8000
	383.2708		383.7712		379.5221		383.2550		349.3095		366.0410
	383.2709	347	379.0005		379.6440		383.2850		351.0500		366.5010
	383.2720		379.0260		383.0330		383.3060		351.2510		706.2015
	383.2725		379.0630		383.0825		383.3090		351.4010		706.2240
	383.2730		379.0640		383.3020		383.4200		351.4610		706.2250
	383.2731		379.0645		383.3900		383.4300		351.5010		706.2280
	383.3050		379.3930		383.4010		383.4525		351.6010		706.2806
	383.3065		379.3940		383.4015		383.4770		351.8010		706.2811
	383.5204		379.6005		383.5020		383.4900		351.9095		706.2821
	383.7704		379.6210		383.5030		383.5035		352.1000		727.8200
340	379.0620		379.6220	352	383.7814		383.5075		352.5000		
	379.0836		379.6230		378.0540		383.5090		352.8010		
	379.5400		379.6240		378.0550		383.5226		353.1000		
	379.5510		379.6250		378.0561		383.5322		353.5012		
	379.5520		379.6260		378.0571		383.5332		353.5014		
	379.5525		379.6270		378.1030						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

157

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
400	307.5000	429	346.5015	436	383.7728	446	383.5246	459	379.9815	465	360.4825
	307.5200		346.5200		383.7828		383.5830		383.1000		360.6500
	307.6200		346.5615	438	379.1510		383.6000		383.1340		360.7000
	307.6600		346.8200		379.7605		383.6350		383.1605		361.0520
	307.6810		357.2000		383.1305		383.6360		383.1620		361.0700
	307.6820	431	704.2000		383.5234		383.6371		383.2510		361.1000
	307.6830		704.2500		383.5810		383.6372		383.2560		361.2405
	307.6840		704.3000		383.6310		383.7732		383.5256		361.4200
	307.6850		704.5500		383.7724	447	379.1750		383.5362		361.4500
410	335.5500		704.5600	440	379.1730		379.6954		383.5500		361.4600
	336.1000		704.6000		379.6942		379.7850		383.5845		361.4800
	336.1520		704.6500		379.7830		379.8360		383.6395	469	307.3000
	336.1540		704.7000		379.8340	448	383.5252		383.6620		307.6000
	336.2000	432	374.2000		383.1505		383.5356		383.6690		316.4000
	336.2500		374.2500		383.1617		383.6385		383.6800		347.4000
	336.3000		374.3000		383.5334		383.6650		383.7520		348.0540
	336.3500		374.5020		383.6510		383.7530		383.7590		351.2040
	336.4000		374.5040		383.6655		383.7560		383.7742		351.2540
	336.5000	433	379.1710		383.7000		383.7736		383.7832		351.8040
	336.5500		379.6934		383.7565		383.7838		383.7834		353.5032
	336.6241		379.7810		383.7824	459	372.1020		383.7842		353.5034
	336.6243		379.8311	442	383.1315		372.1050		383.9515		353.5036
	336.6247		379.8312		383.1610		372.2500		700.7510		355.1500
	336.6249	434	379.1720		383.5242		372.3000		700.7520		355.1600
	336.6251		379.6936		383.5346		372.3500		700.7530		355.1800
	336.6253		379.6937		383.5825		372.4000		700.7540		357.6040
	336.6255		379.7510		383.6340		372.4500		700.7550		357.7040
	336.6257		379.7820		383.6630		373.1500		700.7560		358.3000
	336.6441		379.8315		383.7540		378.3510		702.5400		358.3500
	336.6443		379.8318	443	379.1740		378.3530		702.5600		359.3000
	336.6447	435	383.1200		379.6946		378.4000		702.6000		361.8000
	336.6449		383.1337		379.7840		378.4500		702.6500		363.2000
	336.6451		383.1510		379.8351		379.1100		702.7000		363.7500
	336.6453		383.5338		379.8352		379.1300		702.7500		365.1110
	336.6455		383.5700		379.8355		379.1530		702.8000		365.8610
	336.6457		383.5840	444	383.1335		379.2010		791.7430		365.8620
	337.5030		383.6200		383.1615		379.2020		791.7440		367.0500
	337.5050		383.6390		383.5352		379.3520	464	363.1020		367.1000
	337.5500		383.6520		383.6345		379.6615		363.1040		367.1500
	339.0500		383.6660		383.6640		379.6958		363.6520		367.2000
	363.1500		383.7205		383.7550		379.7100		363.6540		367.2500
	363.7000		383.7210	445	379.1520		379.7295	465	360.0600		367.3424
411	357.1000		383.7570		379.7240		379.7530		360.1015		367.3428
	357.1500	436	383.1310		379.7250		379.7650		360.1515		376.0800
	364.2000		383.5238		379.7400		379.7900		360.4000		385.2000
	364.2300		383.5342		379.7610		379.8100		360.4215		386.0600
425	345.1075		383.5820		379.7620		379.8410		360.4225		388.1000
	345.3020		383.6330		379.7630		379.8420		360.4615		388.2000
	345.3040		383.6610		379.7640		379.8615		360.4625		388.3000
	345.3515		383.7510	446	383.1320		379.8715		360.4815		388.4000

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

158

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER						SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
600	310.0106	605	308.6500	614	337.9025	627	351.3900	635	383.1905	639	383.1802
	310.0109		308.6600		338.1000		351.4460		383.1910		383.1803
	310.0110		308.7000		338.1515		351.5060		383.2056		383.1807
	310.0114		308.7100		338.1520		351.7060		383.2220		383.1808
	310.0206		308.7500		338.1530		351.8060		383.2225		383.1820
	310.0209		309.9800		338.1540		351.9060		383.2354		383.1841
	310.0210		309.9900		338.1550		352.2060		383.5368		383.1842
	310.0214		310.8000		338.1560		352.8060		383.8105		383.1925
	310.1015		310.9000		338.1570		353.5052		383.8110		383.2052
	310.1106		310.9120		338.1580		353.5054		383.8115		383.2515
	310.1109		310.9140		338.2500		353.5056		383.8116		383.5264
	310.1110		316.5500		338.2700		355.6000		383.8667		383.7744
	310.1114		316.5800		338.5001		355.8210		383.8805		383.8002
	310.4005		349.1060		338.5002		355.8220		383.9035		383.8003
	310.4015	610	338.4003		338.5024		357.3500		383.9036		383.8004
	310.5005		338.5006		338.5025		357.4500		383.9040		383.8005
	310.5015		338.5007		338.5026		357.6060		383.9041		383.8043
	310.6029	611	338.5034		338.5029		357.8060		383.9050		383.8044
	310.6034		338.5047		338.5032		359.5000		383.9051		383.8045
	310.6038		338.5048		338.5033	630	370.2100		383.9273		383.8047
601	310.0130		338.5064	625	345.1085		370.8820		791.7461		383.8135
	310.0230	612	338.4004		345.3525		370.8840		791.7473		383.8663
	310.0510		338.4005		345.5011	631	704.3220	636	383.2013	640	379.3130
	310.0610		338.5008		345.5015		704.3240		383.2014		379.3140
	310.1030		338.5009		345.5018		704.8520		383.2016		379.3150
	310.1135		338.5010		345.5031		704.8550		383.2305		379.3334
	310.2010		338.5011		345.5033		704.9000		383.2310		379.3336
	310.2110		338.5012		345.5035	632	374.3530		383.2315		379.6972
602	310.0149		338.5013		345.5037		374.3550		383.2520		379.9405
	310.0150		338.5015		345.5051		374.6020		383.2575		379.9535
	310.0170		338.5017		345.5053		374.6040		383.5268		379.9540
	310.0249		338.5018		345.5055		383.2030		383.5372		379.9545
	310.0250		338.5019		345.5057		383.8640		383.7748		379.9550
	310.0270		338.5020		345.5071	633	379.2310		383.7848		379.9555
	310.0530		338.5021		345.5073		379.3110		383.8620		379.9639
	310.0550	613	338.5035		345.5075		379.6964		383.8621		379.9641
	310.0630		338.5036		345.5077		379.8904		383.8622	641	383.2205
	310.0650		338.5039	626	346.5025		379.8905		383.8810		383.2210
	310.1050		338.5041		346.5625		379.9510		383.9220		383.2215
	310.1070		338.5042		346.6010		379.9515		383.9225		383.2352
	310.1150		338.5043		346.6020		791.7459		383.9230		383.2570
	310.1155		338.5044		346.6030		791.7470	637	379.2830		383.5364
	310.1170		338.5045		346.6045	634	376.5609		379.9220		383.7844
	310.2030		338.5046		346.6050		379.2320		379.9610		383.9010
	310.2050		338.5049		346.6065		379.3120		379.9615		383.9015
	310.2130		338.5050		346.9000		379.3332		383.2035		383.9020
	310.2150		338.5053	627	347.5500		379.6968		383.2330		383.9025
603	310.4030		338.5054		347.6020		379.8906		383.2335		383.9030
	310.5030		338.5055		347.6040		379.8910		383.8645		383.9270
604	310.4027		338.5059		347.6500		379.9505		383.9211	642	383.2040
	310.4046		338.5061		347.6800		379.9520		383.9215		383.2340
	310.4047		338.5065		347.6900		379.9525	638	379.2610		383.5272
	310.4050		338.5066		347.7000		379.9530		379.2620		383.5376
	310.5046		338.5069		349.2540		379.9537		379.2630		383.8660
	310.5047	614	335.6000		349.3060		791.7460		379.9010		383.8661
	310.5049		337.6025		350.0060		791.7471		379.9020		383.8815
	310.5051		337.6800		351.2060	635	376.5512		379.9025		383.9245
605	308.6000		337.8025		351.2560				379.9030		383.9246

SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

159

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

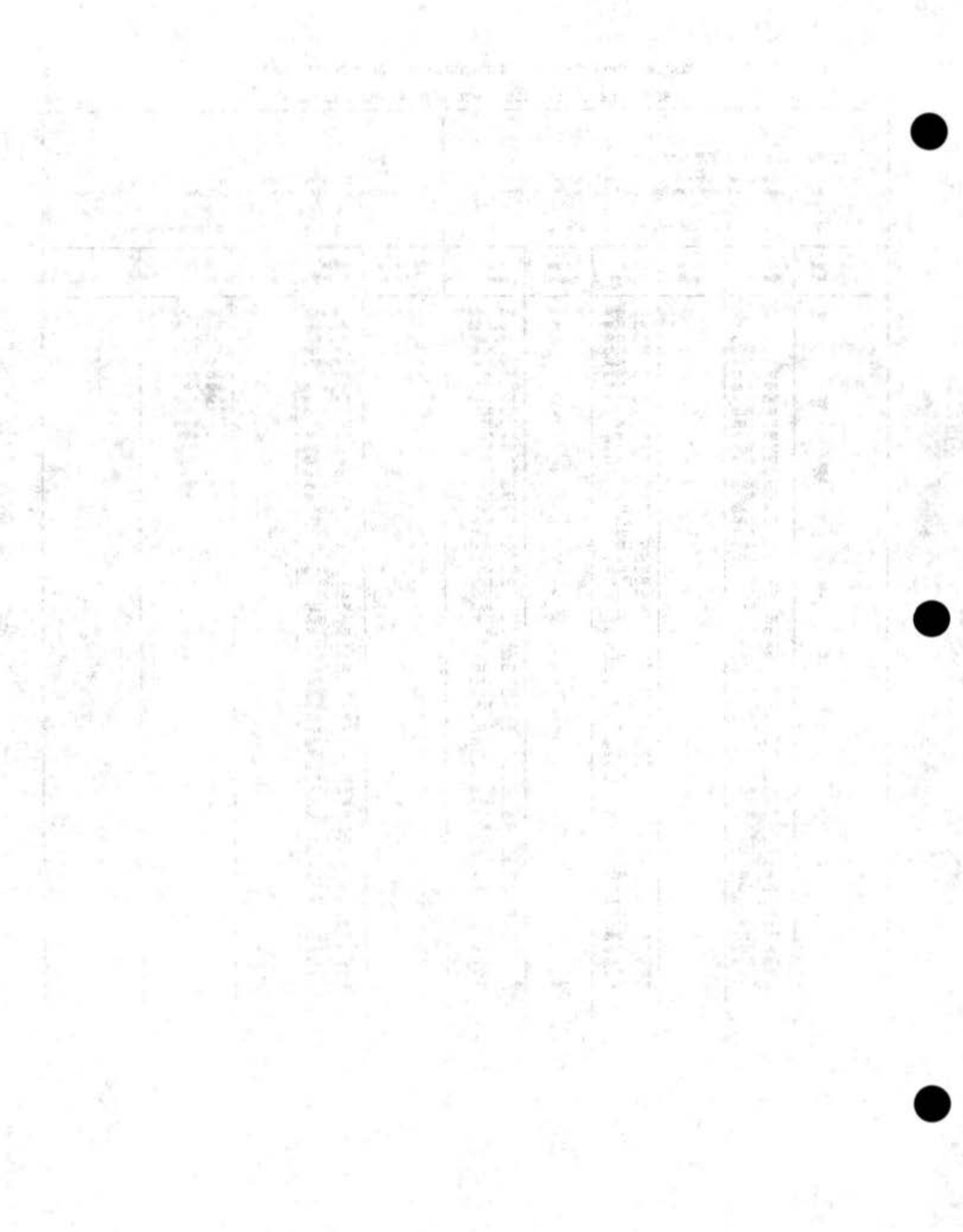
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	
643	379.2330	648	383.7756	659	373.2500	665	360.4335	669	385.5300	
	379.3160		383.7858		373.2700		360.4630		385.6120	
	379.6976		383.8140		376.1600		360.4635		385.6140	
	379.8920		383.8145		376.5630		360.4830		385.7040	
	379.8925		383.8146		379.2340		360.4835		385.7540	
	379.9560		383.8160		379.2840		360.7800		385.8500	
	379.9565		383.8669		379.3170		360.8300		386.0700	
644	383.1915		383.8820		379.3330		361.0530		386.1105	
	383.2230		383.9065		379.3340		361.1840		389.6210	
	383.5382		383.9070		379.3530		361.2410		389.6240	
	383.8125		383.9071		379.6625		361.5426		703.9000	
	383.8126		383.9276		379.6988		361.5610		703.9500	
	383.9060		791.7458		379.8625		361.5650		706.2045	
645	379.2640		791.7481		379.8725		363.2562		706.2700	
	379.2650	649	376.2430		379.9100	666	363.2564		706.2840	
	379.9035		376.2470		379.9250		363.2575		706.2850	
	379.9040		376.2830		379.9415		363.2580			
	791.7454		376.2886		379.9570		363.8512			
646	383.1857	650	379.2810		379.9605		363.8515			
	383.1860		379.3310		379.9635		363.8525			
	383.2054		379.9205		379.9645		363.8545			
	383.2358		379.9620		379.9825		363.8550			
	383.5276		383.2020		383.1815		363.8555			
	383.7752		383.2320		383.1920		364.3000			
	383.8070		383.7852		383.2005		365.1120			
	383.8073		383.8630		383.2050		365.2000			
	383.8665		383.9235		383.2060		365.3160			
	791.7455	651	379.2820		383.2235		365.3560			
647	376.5618		379.3320		383.2345		365.4560			
	379.2350		379.9210		383.2350		365.5060			
	379.2360		379.9625		383.2360		365.6800			
	379.3180		379.9630		383.2525		365.7460			
	379.3190		383.2025		383.2580		365.8640			
	379.3338		383.2325		383.5286		365.8660			
	379.6984		383.7854		383.5392		365.8670			
	379.8915		383.8635		383.7762		365.8680			
	379.8930		383.9240		383.7862		367.5000			
	379.8935	652	378.0545		383.8006		367.5500			
	379.8940		378.0553		383.8300		367.5900			
	379.9410		378.0565		383.8400		367.6025			
	379.9575		378.0576		383.8605		367.6035			
	379.9580		378.6015		383.8650		367.6040			
	379.9585		378.6020		383.8670		367.6080			
	379.9643		378.6030		383.8825	669	348.0065			
	791.7480		378.6511		383.9210		348.0075			
648	376.5623		378.6530		383.9255		348.0080			
	383.1930	653	748.4553		383.9260		348.0565			
	383.1935		748.4555		383.9265		348.0575			
	383.1940	654	748.4563		383.9290		348.0580			
	383.2058		748.4565		383.9525		352.3000			
	383.2240		748.4570		703.0500		352.4000			
	383.2245	659	372.1030		703.1000		355.2500			
	383.2250		372.1060		703.1515		355.4520			
	383.2356		372.7000		791.7464		355.4530			
	383.5282		372.7520		791.7484		357.7060			
	383.5386		372.7540	665	360.4330		372.0600			



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 161

3 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin notes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), aliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or pleyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, picking, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or re-useable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 162

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A

300.10 - 300.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	300.10		Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: <u>1/</u>				
		20	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Free			Free
		40	Marsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.			
	300.15		Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.			
		20	Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	2c per lb.			7c per lb.
			Marsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbats, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.			
		40	Other:				
			Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.			
		60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		7c per lb.
	300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: <u>1/</u>				
			Waste, not advanced.....	Free			Free
			Soft waste:				
			Card strips, including flat, cylinder, and vacuum strips:				
		10	Made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
		25	Comber waste:				
			Made of cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		35	Lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
		70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.			
	300.45	00	Other:				
			Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		5% ad val.
	300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		10c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	300.60		Yarns of cotton:				
			In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	13.3% ad val.			40% ad val.
			Not combed:				
			Singles:				
		20	Not bleached and not colored...(300)	Lb.			
		22	Bleached or colored...(300)	Lb.			
		24	Plied...(300)	Lb.			
			Combed:				
		26	Singles...(301)	Lb.			
		28	Plied...(301)	Lb.			

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 955.01-.06 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 163

3 - 1 - A
301.01 - 301.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDBC	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.): Wholly of cotton: Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:				
	301.01	00	Of number 1 or coarser.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.		5.3% ad val.
	301.02	00	Of number 2.....(300)	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		5.6% ad val.
	301.03	00	Of number 3.....(300)	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.		5.9% ad val.
	301.04	00	Of number 4.....(300)	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.		6.2% ad val.
	301.05	00	Of number 5.....(300)	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
	301.06	00	Of number 6.....(300)	Lb.....	4% ad val.		6.8% ad val.
	301.07	00	Of number 7.....(300)	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.		7.1% ad val.
	301.08	00	Of number 8.....(300)	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.		7.4% ad val.
	301.09	00	Of number 9.....(300)	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.		7.7% ad val.
	301.10	00	Of number 10.....(300)	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.		8.0% ad val.
	301.11	00	Of number 11.....(300)	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.		8.3% ad val.
	301.12	00	Of number 12.....(300)	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		8.6% ad val.
	301.13	00	Of number 13.....(300)	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.		8.9% ad val.
	301.14	00	Of number 14.....(300)	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		9.2% ad val.
	301.15	00	Of number 15.....(300)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.		9.5% ad val.
	301.16	00	Of number 16.....(300)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		9.8% ad val.
	301.17	00	Of number 17.....(300)	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.		10.1% ad val.
	301.18	00	Of number 18.....(300)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.		10.4% ad val.
	301.19	00	Of number 19.....(300)	Lb.....	6% ad val.		10.7% ad val.
	301.20	00	Of number 20.....(300)	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.		11% ad val.
	301.21	00	Of number 21.....(300)	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.		11.3% ad val.
	301.22	00	Of number 22.....(300)	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.		11.6% ad val.
	301.23	00	Of number 23.....(300)	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.		11.9% ad val.
	301.24	00	Of number 24.....(300)	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.		12.2% ad val.
	301.25	00	Of number 25.....(300)	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.		12.5% ad val.
	301.26	00	Of number 26.....(300)	Lb.....	7% ad val.		12.8% ad val.
	301.27	00	Of number 27.....(300)	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.		13.1% ad val.
	301.28	00	Of number 28.....(300)	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.		13.4% ad val.
	301.29	00	Of number 29.....(300)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.		13.7% ad val.
	301.30	00	Of number 30.....(300)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		14% ad val.
	301.31	00	Of number 31.....(300)	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.		14.3% ad val.
	301.32	00	Of number 32.....(300)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		14.6% ad val.
	301.33	00	Of number 33.....(300)	Lb.....	8% ad val.		14.9% ad val.
	301.34	00	Of number 34.....(300)	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.		15.2% ad val.
	301.35	00	Of number 35.....(300)	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.		15.5% ad val.
	301.36	00	Of number 36.....(300)	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.		15.8% ad val.
	301.37	00	Of number 37.....(300)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		16.1% ad val.
	301.38	00	Of number 38.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.		16.4% ad val.
	301.39	00	Of number 39.....(300)	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.		16.7% ad val.
	301.40	00	Of number 40.....(300)	Lb.....	9% ad val.		17% ad val.
	301.41	00	Of number 41.....(300)	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.		17.3% ad val.
	301.42	00	Of number 42.....(300)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.		17.6% ad val.
	301.43	00	Of number 43.....(300)	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.		17.9% ad val.
	301.44	00	Of number 44.....(300)	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.		18.2% ad val.
	301.45	00	Of number 45.....(300)	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.		18.5% ad val.
	301.46	00	Of number 46.....(300)	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		18.8% ad val.
	301.47	00	Of number 47.....(300)	Lb.....	10% ad val.		19.1% ad val.
	301.48	00	Of number 48.....(300)	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.		19.4% ad val.
	301.49	00	Of number 49.....(300)	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.		19.7% ad val.
	301.50	00	Of number 50.....(300)	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.		20% ad val.
	301.51	00	Of number 51.....(300)	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.		20.3% ad val.
	301.52	00	Of number 52.....(300)	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.		20.6% ad val.
	301.53	00	Of number 53.....(300)	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		20.9% ad val.
	301.54	00	Of number 54.....(300)	Lb.....	11% ad val.		21.2% ad val.
	301.55	00	Of number 55.....(300)	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.		21.5% ad val.
	301.56	00	Of number 56.....(300)	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		21.8% ad val.
	301.57	00	Of number 57.....(300)	Lb.....	11.4% ad val.		22.1% ad val.
	301.58	00	Of number 58.....(300)	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		22.4% ad val.
	301.59	00	Of number 59.....(300)	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.		22.7% ad val.
	301.60	00	Of numbers 60-69.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.

Page 164

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes: Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A. B

301.70 - 303.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.): Wholly of cotton (con.): Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):				
	301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(300)	Lb.....	3.3c per lb. + 12% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32% ad val.
	302.-- 1/		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 2.9% ad val.		Base rate + 5% ad val.
			Not combed:				
		20	Singles: Not bleached and not colored.....(300)	Lb.			
		22	Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.			
		24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
			Combed:				
		26	Singles.....(301)	Lb.			
		28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			
	303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	13.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	3c per lb. + 7% ad val.		25.5% ad val.
	40		Sewing thread.....(369)	M.yds. v Lb.			
	42		Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1);				
			1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 165

3 - 1 - B
304.02 - 304.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <i>Cannabis sativa</i> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <i>Corchorus</i> species, of <i>Ribiscus cannabinus</i> , or of <i>Urena lobata</i> .				
			Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:				
			Abaca:				
	304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
	304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Flax:				
A	304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Processed:				
A	304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.		3c per lb.
	304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Hemp:				
	304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Processed:				
A	304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.	0.3c per lb.	2c per lb.
	304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Jute (including jute butts):				
	304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
			Processed:				
	304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
	304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
			Kapok:				
	304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ramie:				
	304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Sisal and henequen:				
	304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Sunn:				
	304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
	304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 166

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes: Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B, C

305.02 - 305.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir..... Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers: Containing any flax:	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Singles:				
	305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Piled:				
	305.09	00	Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
			Singles:				
	305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.18	00	Piled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of jute:				
			Singles:				
A	305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Piled:				
A*	305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit; (b) the term " <u>clean lb.</u> " in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 167

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(c) the term "<u>clean yield</u>", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.3 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;</p> <p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>1/ 3. For the purposes of item 307.40 —</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p>				
			<p>1/ Headnote 3 suspended except insofar as it relates to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p> <p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p><u>1/</u> Headnotes 4 and 5 suspended except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 169

3 - 1 - C

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of item 307.66, the term "<u>average fiber diameter</u>" means the sum of the individual fiber diameter measurements divided by the number of fibers measured.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, for a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 170

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.00 - 306.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	306.00	— 1/	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part 2/		Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part 2/
	306.01	00	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item: White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/		87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/
	306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils 2/		87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils 2/
	306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	306.04	3/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items.....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/		The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/

1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.
2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
3/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 171

3 - 1 - C
306.10 - 306.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Wool:				
			Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:				
	306.10		On the skin.....		2c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		22c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		01	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		11	Other.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.11		In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....		2.5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		24c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		02	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		12	Other.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.12		Sorted.....		2.5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		25c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		03	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		13	Other.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.13		Scoured.....		3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		27c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		04	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		14	Other.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.14		Carbonized.....		9c per lb. <u>1</u> /	4c per lb. <u>1</u> /	34c per lb. <u>1</u> /
		05	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other wool:				
	306.20	21	Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:				
			On the skin.....	Lb.....	5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /	27c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.21	22	In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....	Lb.....	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		29c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb.....	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		30c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb.....	4c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		32c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. <u>1</u> /	5c per lb. <u>1</u> /	39c per lb. <u>1</u> /
	306.30		Finer than 44s:				
			On the skin.....		4c per clean lb. <u>2</u> /		32c per clean lb. <u>2</u> /
		31	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		51	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		71	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			<u>1</u> / Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and General Headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			<u>2</u> / Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and General Headnote 3(d)(ii).				

Page 172

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.31 - 306.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wool (con.): Other wool (con.): Finer than 44s (con.): In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....		10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	34c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	
	306.31		Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
		32	clean yield..	Lb. v			
		52	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		72	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.32		Sorted.....		10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	35c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	
		33	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		53	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		73	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.33		Scoured.....		11c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	37c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	
		34	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		54	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		74	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.34		Carbonized.....		13c per lb. <u>1/</u>	44c per lb. <u>1/</u>	
		35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
		55	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			Hair of animals:				
			Hair of the camel:				
	306.40	91	On the skin.....	Lb.....	7.5c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	
			clean yield..	Lb. v		22c per clean lb.	
			In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....	Lb.....	9.5c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	
	306.41	92	clean yield..	Lb. v		24c per clean lb.	
A	306.42	93	Sorted.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	
			clean yield..	Lb. v		25c per clean lb.	
	306.43	94	Scoured.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	
			clean yield..	Lb. v		27c per clean lb.	
	306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	13.5c per lb.	7c per lb. 34c per lb.	
<p>1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 173

3 - 1 - C
306.05 - 307.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hair of animals (con.): Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:				
	306.50	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	Free		32c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
	306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	Free		34c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.52	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	Free		35c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
A	306.53	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	3c per clean lb.	1.5c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.	2c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:				
A	306.60	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	5.5c per clean lb.	3c per clean lb.	16c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	7c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean lb.	18c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.62	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	7c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean lb.	19c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.63	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	8c per clean lb.	4c per clean lb.	21c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	28c per lb.
			Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):				
A	306.70	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	7c per clean lb.	4c per clean lb.	32c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	8.5c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	34c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
A	306.72	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	9c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	35c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.73	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	12.5c per lb.	6.5c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the angora rabbit:				
A	306.80	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	11c per clean lb.	6.5c per clean lb.	32c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	13.5c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	34c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
A	306.82	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	13.5c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	35c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.83	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	14c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	17.5c per lb.	9c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:				
			Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:				
A	307.02	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	3.7c per lb.	2c per lb.	16c per lb.
A	307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.	3c per lb.	23c per lb.
			Wool, whether or not advanced:				
A	307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	23c per lb.
	307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.	3c per lb.	30c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 174

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

307.10 - 307.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	307.10	00	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair (con.): Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	37c per lb.
	307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	26c per lb.
A	307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.	2c per lb.	25c per lb.
	307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7c per lb.	2c per lb.	24c per lb.
	307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		8c per lb.
	307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight		Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
	307.50	00	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun: Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	19c per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	19c per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.60	00	Yarns of wool or hair: Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(469)	Lb.....	Free		Free
	307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	13c per lb. + 5% ad val.		55.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

307.66 - 308.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of wool or hair (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
	307.66	00	Yarns, wholly of wool, of which the average fiber diameter of the fibers in the yarn is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	Lb.....	13% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
	307.68		Other.....	.....	6c per lb. + 15% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
		10	Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns.....(400)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		20	Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		30	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		40	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		50	Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
			Subpart D. - Silk				
	308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:				
	308.04		Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:				
			Waste, not advanced:				
A	308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Roving:				
A	308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Yarns, of silk:				
			Wholly of continuous silk fibers:				
A	308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:				
			Singles:				
	308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Bleached or colored:				
A	308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

308.50 - 308.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of silk (con.): Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (con.): Plied:				
	308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
A	308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	50% ad val.	
A	308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val. 40% ad val.	
			In chief value, but not wholly, of silk: Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:				
			Singles:				
	308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored...(605) Bleached or colored:	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.	
	308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....(605)	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	50% ad val.	
	308.66	00	Other.....(605)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.	
			Plied:				
	308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....(605)	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	50% ad val.	
	308.71	00	Other.....(605)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.	
	308.75	00	Other.....(605)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	65% ad val.	
A	308.80	00	Chenille yarns of silk.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	5% ad val. 65% ad val.	
A	308.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val. 40% ad val.	
			 Subpart E. - Man-Made Fibers <u>Subpart E headnotes:</u> 1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers; (ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers; (iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers; (iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continu- ous or noncontinuous form); (v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra; (vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4; (vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); 				

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 177

3 - 1 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>strips</u>" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>grouped filaments and strips</u>" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 178

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
309.02 - 309.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:</p> <p>Not over 150 denier:</p> <p>Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Valued over 80 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Of cellulosic materials.....</p> <p>Of nylon.....</p> <p>Of polyester.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Over 150 denier:</p> <p>Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Valued over 85 cents per pound.....</p> <p>Of cellulosic materials.....</p> <p>Of nylon.....</p> <p>Of polyester.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Flexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....</p> <p>Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:</p> <p>Not laminated:</p> <p>Valued not over \$1 per pound.....</p> <p>Valued over \$1 per pound.....</p> <p>Laminated.....</p>				
309.02	00		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	17c per lb.	8c per lb.	40c per lb.
309.03			Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
309.05	00		Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12c per lb.	6c per lb.	43c per lb.
309.06			Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
309.10	00		Flexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65.5% ad val.
			Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:				
			Not laminated:				
309.20	00		Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	5c per lb.	45c per lb.
309.21	00		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00		Laminated.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	72.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 179

3 - 1 - E

309.28 - 309.66

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name: Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
			Of glass:				
	309.28	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	309.29	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:				
	309.30		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	7.6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
		30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
		40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	309.31		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
		30	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
		40	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		50	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	309.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed: Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):				
	309.41	00	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.
	309.43		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Of cellulosic (rayon plus acetate): Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		38	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
		42	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		45	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
		46	Of olefin.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
	309.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 12.3% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:				
			Not advanced:				
	309.60	00	Noils.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
	309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	309.66		Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
		15	Of rayon.....	Lb.			
		25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
		30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		45	Of acrylic and modacrylic.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 180

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

309.70 - 310.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Advanced:				
	309.70	00	Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb. +	6% ad val.	56.5% ad val.
					6% ad val.		
	309.75		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		25	Of nylon.....	Lb.			
		30	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		40	Of acrylic.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
			Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed,				
			or otherwise processed but not spun:				
	309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made				
			fibers.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. +	8% ad val.	76.5% ad val.
					12.7% ad val.		
	309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb. +	6.5% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
					7.2% ad val.		
			Yarns of man-made fibers:				
			Of glass:				
	309.98	00	Not colored.....(605)	Lb.....	9% ad val.		50% ad val.
	309.99	00	Colored.....(605)	Lb.....	12.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other:				
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers				
			(multifilament yarns):				
			Singles:				
			With twist but not over 20 turns				
			per inch:				
	310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	11c per lb.		50c per lb.
			Textured yarns:				
		06	Of cellulosic				
			materials.....(600)	Lb.			
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.			
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.			
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Of cellulosic				
			materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		49	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.			
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
	310.02		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	14% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Textured yarns:				
		06	Of cellulosic				
			materials.....(600)	Lb.			
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.			
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.			
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Of cellulosic				
			materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		49	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.			
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 181

3 - 1 - E
310.05 - 310.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns) (con.): Singles (con.): With over 20 turns per inch: Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	23c per lb.		\$1 per lb.
	310.05	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
	310.06		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	7c per lb. + 12.2% ad val.		79% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			Plied: With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist: Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	13.5c per lb.		65c per lb.
	310.10	15	Textured yarns.....(600)	Lb.			
		30	Other than textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		50	Of noncellu- losic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
	310.11		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	12% ad val.		55% ad val.
		06	Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.			
		10	Of polyester.....(600)	Lb.			
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
		35	Other: Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		50	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.			
		55	Of polyester.....(602)	Lb.			
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist: Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	21.5c per lb.		\$1 per lb.
	310.20	10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 182

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

310.21 - 310.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, etc. (con.):				
			Plied (con.):				
			With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist (con.):				
	310.21		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	7c per lb. + 13% ad val.		83.5% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
	310.40		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:				
			Singles.....	.....	2c per lb. + 11% ad val.		54% ad val.
			Textured yarns:				
		05	Of cellulosic materials...(600)	Lb.			
		15	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		27	Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
		30	Of cellulosic materials...(603)	Lb.			
		46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
		47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(604)	Lb.			
	310.50		Plied.....	.....	2c per lb. + 12.3% ad val.		61.5% ad val.
			Textured yarns:				
		05	Of cellulosic materials...(600)	Lb.			
		15	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Of cellulosic materials...(603)	Lb.			
		46	Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
		47	Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
		49	Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
		51	Other.....(604)	Lb.			
	310.60		Other.....	.....	8c per lb. + 15% ad val.		81% ad val.
		29	Textured.....(600)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		34	Of polyester, containing cotton.....(600)	Lb.			
		38	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
	310.80	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....(605)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.		80% ad val.
			Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:				
	310.90	00	Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....(605)	Lb.....	17c per lb.		50c per lb.
	310.91		Valued over 90 cents per pound.....	.....	19% ad val.		55% ad val.
		20	Yarns put up for handwork.....(605)	Lb.			
		40	Sewing thread.....(605)	Lb.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - F
312.10 - 312.50

G S P		Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
1						LDDC	2	
<div>Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials</div> <div>Subpart F headnote:</div> <div>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and (b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yarns" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.</div>								
A	312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	
A	312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	36.5% ad val.	
A	312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.	
A	312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.	
<div>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</div>								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 185

3 - 2 --
315.05 - 315.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - CORDAGE				
			<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this part --				
			(a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include --				
			(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or				
			(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7);				
			(b) cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;				
			(c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);				
			(d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;				
			(e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.				
			<u>Cordage:</u>				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Of cotton:				
315.05	00		Not of stranded construction.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		35% ad val.
315.10	00		Of stranded construction:				
			Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		35% ad val.
315.15	00		Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 186

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --
315.20 - 315.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cordage (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Of hard (leaf) fibers:				
			Not of stranded construction:				
	315.20		Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Measuring not over 375				
			feet per pound.....	M. ft. v			
				Lb.			
		40	Measuring over 375				
			feet per pound.....	M. ft. v			
				Lb.			
A*	315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	315.30	00	Of stranded construction:				
			Measuring under 3/16 inch in				
			diameter.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Measuring 3/16 or over but under				
			3/4 inch in diameter:				
	315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
	315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or				
			of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. +	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
					7.3% ad val.		
	315.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. +		
					6% ad val. (s)		
	315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	7% ad val.	17% ad val.
			Measuring 3/4 inch or over in				
			diameter:				
	315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
A	315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or				
			of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.95c per lb.	0.8c per lb.	2c per lb.
	315.56		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
	315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Of coil:				
	315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 187

3 - 2 --
315.80 - 316.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cordage (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Of jute: Not bleached, not colored, and not treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	315.80	00					
A	315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	315.90	00	Bleached, colored, or treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Other: Not of stranded construction: Of flax.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.10	00	Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter: Of flax.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.25	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	316.30	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	316.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		65% ad val.
A	316.50	00	Of man-made fibers: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(605)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
	316.55	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter..(605)	Lb.....	12.5c per lb. + 15% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
	316.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	316.70	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 189

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{35Z}, \text{ or } \frac{28T}{105Z}, \text{ or } \frac{35T}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,</p> <p>B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,</p> <p>Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound,</p> <p>T is the total single yarns per square inch,</p> <p>S is the square yards of fabric per pound,</p> <p>Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and</p> <p>Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 190

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																									
					1	LDDC	2																																							
			<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.17 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.22 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of carded yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>62</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>76</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>73</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																												
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																											
20s	20s	62	50																																											
40s	40s	80	70																																											
40s	40s	90	60																																											
40s	40s	70	60																																											
30s	30s	70	60																																											
30s	30s	76	64																																											
30s	40s	73	66																																											
30s	40s	90	60																																											

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 191

3 - 3 - A

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																									
					1	LDDC	2																																																																							
			<p>(c) <u>Lawns</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>80s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr></table> <p>(e) <u>Printcloth</u>: fabrics of average yarn numbers 26 through 40; weighing not more than 6 ounces per square yard, made of singles yarns; not combed; of plain weave; not fancy or figured; not yarn dyed; not napped; of a total count of more than 85 yarns per square inch, of which the total count of the warp yarns per inch and the total count of the filling yarns per inch are each less than 62 percent of the total count of such yarns of the warp and filling per square inch. <u>Printcloth (80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns and of the following constructions:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>72</td><td>69</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																												
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																											
30s	40s	126	60																																																																											
40s	40s	144	76																																																																											
40s	40s	123	60																																																																											
40s	40s	136	60																																																																											
40s	40s	136	72																																																																											
40s	40s	136	64																																																																											
40s	40s	136	66																																																																											
42s	42s	144	76																																																																											
40s	40s	138	67																																																																											
40s	40s	140	72																																																																											
40s	40s	133	72																																																																											
80s	80s	131	71																																																																											
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																												
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																											
30s	40s	80	80																																																																											
30s	36s	72	69																																																																											

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 192

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																					
					1	LDDC	2																																																			
			<p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>61</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>56</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>68</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>45</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr></table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Osnaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p><u>Class A</u>--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p><u>Class B</u>--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p><u>Class C</u>--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Combed bed sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yarns per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for osnaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parentheses under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns; those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>40s (20/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>74s (6)</td><td>70s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>79s (10)</td><td>60s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>72s (10)</td><td>75s</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																								
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																							
20s	20s	61	49																																																							
20s	20s	56	52																																																							
20s	20s	60	60																																																							
24s	23s	68	66																																																							
14s	15s	45	44																																																							
24s	23s	40	40																																																							
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																								
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																							
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																																																							
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																																																							
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																																																							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 193

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																				
					1	LDDC	2																																																																																																		
			<p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>--Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics known as drills, warp twills, filling twills, jeans, filter twills, broken twills, herringbone twills, gabardines, denims, chinos, and tickings.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>--Three-harness or four-harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>--Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Type or name</th><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Gabardine-----</td><td>40s</td><td>30/2</td><td>111</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>66</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>91</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>92</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>94</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 3/1-----</td><td>14s</td><td>14s</td><td>89</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 2/1-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>75</td><td>55</td></tr><tr><td>Twill striped drills, 2/1----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Twill ticking, 2/1-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>38s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>124</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>32s</td><td>20s</td><td>127</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>20s</td><td>14s</td><td>113</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>30s</td><td>20s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>26s</td><td>22s</td><td>123</td><td>54</td></tr></table>	Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing	Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48	Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90	Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48	Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51	Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55	Twill striped drills, 2/1----	20s	20s	70	50	Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50	Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124	Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80	Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59	Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60	Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54			
Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																						
	Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing																																																																																																					
Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																					
Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55																																																																																																					
Twill striped drills, 2/1----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																					
Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54																																																																																																					

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

319.01 - 319.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(k) <u>Voiles</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.</p> <p>(l) <u>Napped fabrics</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(m) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.s.p.f.</u>: All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.</p> <p>(n) <u>Other fabric</u>: All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.</p> <p>(o) <u>Not combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.</p> <p>(p) <u>Combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.</p> <p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:</p>				
A*	319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A	319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 195

3 - 3 - A
319.21 - 320.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
			Not bleached and not colored:				
	319.21	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.7% ad val. + 0.23% ad val. for each number		10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
	319.23	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.5c per lb. + 6.7% ad val. + 0.23% ad val. for each number		10c per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
	319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.5c per lb. + 24.7% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.		Base rate + 3% ad val.
	319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 4.1% ad val.		Base rate + 6% ad val.
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton:				
			Not fancy or figured:				
			Not bleached and not colored:				
	320.01	2/	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.		10.35% ad val.
	320.02	2/	Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.		10.70% ad val.
	320.03	2/	Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6% ad val.		11.05% ad val.
	320.04	2/	Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.1% ad val.		11.40% ad val.
	320.05	2/	Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.3% ad val.		11.75% ad val.
	320.06	2/	Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.		12.10% ad val.
	320.07	2/	Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.		12.45% ad val.
	320.08	2/	Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.8% ad val.		12.80% ad val.
	320.09	2/	Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.		13.15% ad val.
	320.10	2/	Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.		13.50% ad val.
	320.11	2/	Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.3% ad val.		13.85% ad val.
	320.12	2/	Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val.		14.20% ad val.
	320.13	2/	Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.7% ad val.		14.55% ad val.
	320.14	2/	Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.8% ad val.		14.90% ad val.
	320.15	2/	Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.		15.25% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 196

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - A
320.16 - 320.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
	320.16	<u>1/</u>	Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.2% ad val.		15.60% ad val.
	320.17	<u>1/</u>	Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.4% ad val.		15.95% ad val.
	320.18	<u>1/</u>	Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.		16.30% ad val.
	320.19	<u>1/</u>	Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.7% ad val.		16.65% ad val.
	320.20	<u>1/</u>	Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.9% ad val.		17.00% ad val.
	320.21	<u>1/</u>	Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.		17.35% ad val.
	320.22	<u>1/</u>	Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.2% ad val.		17.70% ad val.
	320.23	<u>1/</u>	Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.4% ad val.		18.05% ad val.
	320.24	<u>1/</u>	Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.5% ad val.		18.40% ad val.
	320.25	<u>1/</u>	Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		18.75% ad val.
	320.26	<u>1/</u>	Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.9% ad val.		19.10% ad val.
	320.27	<u>1/</u>	Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.1% ad val.		19.45% ad val.
	320.28	<u>1/</u>	Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.2% ad val.		19.80% ad val.
	320.29	<u>1/</u>	Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.4% ad val.		20.15% ad val.
	320.30	<u>1/</u>	Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.		20.50% ad val.
	320.31	<u>1/</u>	Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.7% ad val.		20.85% ad val.
	320.32	<u>1/</u>	Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.9% ad val.		21.20% ad val.
	320.33	<u>1/</u>	Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.		21.55% ad val.
	320.34	<u>1/</u>	Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.2% ad val.		21.90% ad val.
	320.35	<u>1/</u>	Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.4% ad val.		22.25% ad val.
	320.36	<u>1/</u>	Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.		22.60% ad val.
	320.37	<u>1/</u>	Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.7% ad val.		22.95% ad val.
	320.38	<u>1/</u>	Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.9% ad val.		23.30% ad val.
	320.39	<u>1/</u>	Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.1% ad val.		23.65% ad val.
	320.40	<u>1/</u>	Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.2% ad val.		24.00% ad val.
	320.41	<u>1/</u>	Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		24.35% ad val.
	320.42	<u>1/</u>	Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.6% ad val.		24.70% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 197

3 - 3 - A
320.43 - 320.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
	320.43	<u>1/</u>	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.8% ad val.		25.05% ad val.
	320.44	<u>1/</u>	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.9% ad val.		25.40% ad val.
	320.45	<u>1/</u>	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.1% ad val.		25.75% ad val.
	320.46	<u>1/</u>	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		26.10% ad val.
	320.47	<u>1/</u>	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.4% ad val.		26.45% ad val.
	320.48	<u>1/</u>	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.6% ad val.		26.80% ad val.
	320.49	<u>1/</u>	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		27.15% ad val.
	320.50	<u>1/</u>	Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.9% ad val.		27.50% ad val.
	320.51	<u>1/</u>	Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.1% ad val.		27.85% ad val.
	320.52	<u>1/</u>	Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.2% ad val.		28.20% ad val.
	320.53	<u>1/</u>	Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.4% ad val.		28.55% ad val.
	320.54	<u>1/</u>	Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.6% ad val.		28.90% ad val.
	320.55	<u>1/</u>	Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.7% ad val.		29.25% ad val.
	320.56	<u>1/</u>	Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.9% ad val.		29.60% ad val.
	320.57	<u>1/</u>	Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.1% ad val.		29.95% ad val.
	320.58	<u>1/</u>	Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.2% ad val.		30.30% ad val.
	320.59	<u>1/</u>	Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.4% ad val.		30.65% ad val.
	320.60	<u>1/</u>	Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 15.4% ad val.		10c per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
	320.61	<u>1/</u>	Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.		10c per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
	320.62	<u>1/</u>	Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 15.7% ad val.		10c per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
	320.63	<u>1/</u>	Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 15.9% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
	320.64	<u>1/</u>	Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.1% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
	320.65	<u>1/</u>	Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.		10c per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
	320.66	<u>1/</u>	Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.4% ad val.		10c per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
	320.67	<u>1/</u>	Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.6% ad val.		10c per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
	320.68	<u>1/</u>	Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.8% ad val.		10c per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
	320.69	<u>1/</u>	Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 16.9% ad val.		10c per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
	320.70	<u>1/</u>	Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.4c per lb. + 17.1% ad val.		10c per lb. + 34.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 198

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

320.71 - 325--

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):				
			Not fancy or figured (con.):				
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
	320.71	1/	Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	17.3% ad val.		34.85% ad val.
	320.72	1/	Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35.20% ad val.
	320.73	1/	Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	17.7% ad val.		35.55% ad val.
	320.74	1/	Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	17.8% ad val.		35.90% ad val.
	320.75	1/	Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	17.9% ad val.		36.25% ad val.
	320.76	1/	Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.1% ad val.		36.60% ad val.
	320.77	1/	Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.3% ad val.		36.95% ad val.
	320.78	1/	Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.5% ad val.		37.30% ad val.
	320.79	1/	Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.6% ad val.		37.65% ad val.
	320.80	1/	Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.82	1/	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.84	1/	Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.86	1/	Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.88	1/	Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.92	1/	Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.94	1/	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.96	1/	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	320.98	1/	Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v	3.4c per lb. +		10c per lb. +
				Lb.	18.9% ad val.		41.50% ad val.
	321.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
	2/			Lb.	1.7% ad val.		3% ad val.
	322.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
	2/			Lb.	3.3% ad val.		6% ad val.
			Fancy or figured:				
	323.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
	2/			Lb.	1.7% ad val.		10% ad val.
	324.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
	2/			Lb.	3.3% ad val.		13% ad val.
	325.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
	2/			Lb.	4.6% ad val.		16% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 199

3 - 3 - A
325.-- - 332.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:				
			Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:				
			Not fancy or figured:				
326.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	1.7% ad val.		5% ad val.
327.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	3.3% ad val.		8% ad val.
328.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	4.6% ad val.		11% ad val.
			Fancy or figured:				
329.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	3.3% ad val.		15% ad val.
330.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	4.9% ad val.		18% ad val.
331.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +		Base rate +
2/				Lb.	6.5% ad val.		21% ad val.
332.10			Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....		13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		40	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
332.40			Other.....		13.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		40	Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 200

3 - 3 - A

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--

Item	Duck								Gingham	Lawn	Poplin or Broadcloth	Print-cloth		Sheeting					Shirting, Jacquard or dobby	Table damask	Sateens and Twills			Voiles	Napped fabrics		Yarn-dyed, nspf	Other		
	Single warp											80 x 80	Other	Osnaburg	Classes A, B, C	Soft-filled	Combed bed-sheeting	Other			Sateens	Twills			Yarn-dyed	Other				
	Single filling	Fly filling	Fly warp single filling	Fly warp fly filling	Denim	Other																								
							Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.														Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.				8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other
(Wholly of cotton)																														
320.01--98																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
321.--																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
322.--																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
323.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	..	90	94
324.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	..	90	94
325.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	
(In chief value, but not wholly of cotton)																														
326.--																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
327.--																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
328.--																														
Not combed...	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
329.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	..	90	94
330.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	..	90	94
331.--																														
Not combed...	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	

Note: For purposes of correlating the appropriate textile category numbers with the statistical suffixes shown in this table, the following tabulation may be used --

Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number
01.....	319	28.....	314	52.....	369	76.....	320
02.....	319	30.....	315	54.....	317	78.....	320
03.....	319	32.....	315	56.....	317	80.....	318
04.....	319	36.....	313	58.....	317	82.....	318
06.....	319	38.....	313	60.....	317	84.....	318
08.....	319	40.....	313	62.....	317	86.....	318
18.....	310	42.....	313	64.....	317	88.....	320
20.....	310	44.....	313	68.....	320	90.....	320
22.....	320	46.....	313	70.....	320	92.....	320
24.....	320	48.....	316	72.....	318	94.....	320
26.....	314	50.....	316	74.....	318		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics.

Page 201

3 - 3 - B, C
335.40 - 335.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)				
			Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
			Wholly of jute:				
	335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	Free			1c per lb.
		22	Not over 100 inches in width:				
			Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
		24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
		40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
A	335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	1% ad val.		11.5% ad val.
	335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23c per lb. + 40.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		78% ad val.
			Other:				
A	335.70	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard:				
			Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	335.75	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	335.85	00	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard:				
			Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	335.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool				
			Subpart C statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this schedule, the follow- ing terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:				
			(a) <u>Worsteded</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns com- posing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound.				
			(b) <u>Woolens</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns com- posing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C

336.10 - 336.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Woven fabrics, of wool:				
			Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:				
	336.10	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		40c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	336.15		Other.....(410)	.....	27c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		50c per lb. + 60% ad val.
		20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:				
	336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		63% ad val.
	336.25	00	Other.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		62% ad val.
			Other:				
			Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:				
	336.30	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24c per lb. + 28.8% ad val.		95% ad val.
	336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	57c per lb.		40c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	336.40	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	20c per lb. + 15.5% ad val.		63.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	336.50	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30c per lb. + 57.8% ad val.		138.5% ad val.
	336.55	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	\$1.03 per lb.		50c per lb. + 55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 203

3 - 3 - C, D
336.62 - 337.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	336.62		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2 per pound but not over \$9 per pound.....	.....	32c per lb. + 38% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
		41	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		43	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		47	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		49	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		51	Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		53	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		57	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	336.64		Valued over \$9 per pound.....	.....	25c per lb. + 36.3% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
		41	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		43	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		47	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		49	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		51	Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		53	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		57	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.10	00	Woven fabrics, of silk: Wholly of silk: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Part 3, - Woven Fabrics

337.20 - 337.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	337.20	10	Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): Wholly of silk (con.): Not jacquard-figured (con.): Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of doupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other: Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other: Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val.		65% ad val.
			In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	12.8% ad val.		80% ad val.
			Valued not over \$2 per pound...(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.3% ad val.		82.5% ad val.
			Other: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	6% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.						
A*	337.50	30	Degummed, bleached, or colored: Subject to textile agreements.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	10.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 205

3 - 3 - E
338.10 - 338.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers				
			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:				
	338.10	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 24.7% ad val.		107% ad val.
	338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	10c per lb. + 15% ad val.		80.5% ad val.
			Wholly of spun yarn:				
		15	Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		60	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		70	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Of glass:				
	338.25	00	Not colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
	338.27	00	Colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other:				
	338.40		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling.....	.....	12.5c per lb. + 22.5% ad val.		81% ad val.
		03	Of rayon or acetate.....(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		04	Of polyester.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		05	Other.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	338.50		Other.....	.....	8c per lb. + 20.7% ad val.		81% ad val.
			Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 150 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
		01	Slit, with fast edges.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		02	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 206

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips): Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon....(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		06					
		07	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acetate..(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		08	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester: Not containing tex- tured yarns:				
		09	Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		10	Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Containing textured yarns:				
		11	Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.: Not bleached and not colored....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		12	Bleached or piece dyed..(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		13	Of yarns of different colors.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		15	Printed....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.:				
		17	Not bleached and not colored.(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		18	Bleached or piece dyed..(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		19	Of yarns of different colors.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Printed....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		21	Other.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Combinations and mixtures of filament and spun yarns (including filament core/ spun yarns): Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: Of polyester.....(614) Other.....(614) Other: Of rayon or acetate....(614) Of polyester: Mixed mainly or solely with rayon.....(614) Other.....(614) Other.....(614) Wholly of spun yarns: Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.: Of rayon or acetate.....(611) Of polyester: Plainweave: Not bleached and not colored.(613) Bleached or piece dyed....(613) Of yarns of different colors..(613) Printed.(613) Twill weave: Not bleached and not colored.(613) Other...(613) Other: Not bleached and not colored.(613) Other...(613) Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 208

3 - 3 - E

338.50 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	338.50 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Wholly of spun yarns (con.): Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.): Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.: Of rayon or acetate: Not bleached and not colored..(611) Other.....(611) Of polyester: Plain weave: Not bleached and not colored.(613) Other...(613) Twill weave: Not bleached and not colored (613) Other...(613) Other: Not bleached and not colored.(613) Other...(613) Other.....(613) Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate.....(611) Containing 85 percent or more by weight of poly- ester.....(613) Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic.....(613) Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb. Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		47					
		48					
		49					
		50					
		53					
		54					
		55					
		59					
		61					
		64					
		65					
		66					
		69					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 209

3 - 3 - F
339,05 - 339,10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials				
	339.05	00	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v	24c per lb. +		63.5% ad val.
				Lb.	44.2% ad val.		
A	339.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

1976

1977

1978

1979

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

2022

2023

2024

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

2030

2031

2032

2033

2034

2035

2036

2037

2038

2039

2040

2041

2042

2043

2044

2045

2046

2047

2048

2049

2050

2051

2052

2053

2054

2055

2056

2057

2058

2059

2060

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or (ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "narrow fabrics" means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or (ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or (iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 212

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
345.10 - 345.60

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.				
			3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.				

	345.10		Knit fabrics:				
			Of vegetable fibers.....		21.3% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Of cotton:				
	20		Circular knit.....(369)	Lb.			
	40		Other, including warp knit.....(369)	Lb.			
			Other:				
	65		Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
	75		Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.			
	85		Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(625)	Lb.			
	95		Other.....	Lb.			
	345.30		Of wool.....		25c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		65.5% ad val.
	20		Circular knit.....(425)	Lb.			
	40		Other, including warp knit.....(425)	Lb.			
	345.35		Of silk.....		11.3% ad val.		55% ad val.
	05		Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
	15		Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.			
	25		Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(625)	Lb.			
	35		Other.....	Lb.			
	345.50		Of man-made fibers.....		16c per lb. + 18% ad val.		113.5% ad val.
	11		Containing over 17% of wool by weight....(625)	Lb.			
			Other:				
	15		Of cellulosic fibers:				
			Circular knit.....(625)	Lb.			
	18		Other, including warp knit.....(625)	Lb.			
			Of noncellulosic fibers:				
			Circular knit:				
			Double knit:				
	31		Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
	33		Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
	35		Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
	37		Other.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other:				
	51		Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
	53		Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
	55		Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
	57		Other.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other, including warp knit:				
	71		Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
	73		Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
	75		Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
	77		Other.....(625)	Lb.			
	345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 213

3 - 4 - A
 346.05 - 346.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut: Of cotton:				
			Corduroys:				
	346.05	00	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(312)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.		50% ad val.
	346.10	00	Other.....(312)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Velveteens:				
	346.15	00	Plain-back.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22% ad val.		31.25% ad val.
			Other, including twill-back:				
	346.20	00	Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26.7% ad val.		44% ad val.
	346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23.3c per sq. yd.		44% ad val.
	346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	21.7% ad val.		44% ad val.
			Terry fabrics:				
	346.30	00	Valued not over \$1.125 per pound....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.3c per lb.		40% ad val.
	346.32	00	Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
	346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	.....	27% ad val.		70% ad val.
			Not combed:				
		25	Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Combed:				
		45	Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.40	00	Chenilles.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.9% ad val.		50% ad val.
	346.45		Other.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Not knit.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		60	Knit.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.50		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	5.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.52	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22c per lb. + 11% ad val.		61.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 214

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A

346.56 - 347.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	346.56		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):				
		05	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v	7.4% ad val.		70% ad val.
		15	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
		25	Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v			
		35	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(626)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v			
	346.60		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.	10c per lb. + 23.2% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
		10	Corduroys.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
		20	Velveteens.....(626)	Lb.			
		30	Terry fabrics.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
			Velvets:	Lb.			
		45	Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
		50	Other.....(626)	Lb.			
		65	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
	346.65	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:				
	346.70	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v	13% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
	346.80	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.82	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v	22c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		58% ad val.
	346.86	00	Of man-made fibers.....(626)	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	346.90	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.5c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
	346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Narrow fabrics:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
	347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
			Seamless tubings, except wicking:				
	347.15	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wicking:				
	347.26	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	347.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 215

 3 - 4 - A
 347.33 - 348.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	347.33	20	Narrow fabrics (con.):				
		40	Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
		80	Other:				
			Of cotton.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Typewriter and machine ribbons.(369)	Lb.....			
			Zipper tapes.....(369)	Lb.....			
			Other.....(369)	Lb.....			
	347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	347.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.		59% ad val.
			Of silk:				
	347.45	00	File ribbons.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
	347.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Ribbons:				
	347.55	00	File.....(627)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 10.5% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	347.60		Other.....		8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
		20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(627)	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....(627)	Lb.....			
	347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(627)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.		78% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of glass:				
	347.68	00	Not colored.....(627)	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	347.69	00	Colored.....(627)	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
	347.70	00	Other.....(627)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 8.7% ad val.		84% ad val.
A	347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:				
			Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....		12.4% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Cable, rope, cord and twine:				
		65	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.....			
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.....			
		80	Other.....(669)	Lb.....			
		95	Other.....	Lb.....			
	348.05		Other.....		16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....			
		50	Of silk.....	Lb.....			
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Cable, rope, cord and twine:				
		65	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	Lb.....			
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	Lb.....			
		80	Other.....(669)	Lb.....			
		90	Other.....	Lb.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 216

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A, B
 349.10 - 351.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics: Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	Lb.	11.1% ad val.		40% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(605)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
	349.15	00	Fabrics, not braided: Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.	16% ad val.		60% ad val.
	349.25		Other.....		12.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
	349.30		Other.....		16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics							
Subpart B headnotes:							
1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.							
2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.							
	350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	Lb.	10.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented: Made wholly by hand: Valued not over \$50 per pound:							
	351.05	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.	32.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.	15% ad val.		90% ad val.
	351.20		Other.....		18.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		8.2% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 217

3 - 4 - B

351.30 - 353.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):				
			Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
			12 points or finer:				
	351.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.....	30.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	351.40		Other.....		20% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Not 12 points or finer:				
	351.44	00	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.46		Other.....		39% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	351.50		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		22% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:				
	351.60		Of vegetable fibers.....		16.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
	351.70		Other.....		22% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	351.80		Made on any other machine.....		34% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	351.90		Other.....		26.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:				
			Ornamented:				
	352.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	24% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.20		Other.....		18% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Not ornamented:				
	352.30	00	Quilling.....(669)	Lb.....	24% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other:				
	352.40	00	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(669)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	24% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.80		Other.....		12% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	353.10	00	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(369)	Lb.....	20.3% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 218

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B, C
 353.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	15% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented		90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
			Of cotton by weight:				
	12		Woven.....(369)	Lb.			
	14		Knit.....(369)	Lb.			
	16		Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of wool by weight:				
	32		Woven.....(469)	Lb.			
	34		Knit.....(469)	Lb.			
	36		Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of silk by weight:				
	42		Woven.....	Lb.			
	44		Knit.....	Lb.			
	46		Other.....	Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers by weight:				
	52		Woven.....(627)	Lb.			
	54		Knit.....(627)	Lb.			
	56		Other.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other:				
	63		Woven.....	Lb.			
	65		Knit.....	Lb.			
	67		Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1C of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or (vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 219

3 - 4 - C
 355.02 - 355.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;</p> <p>(b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and</p> <p>(c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in item 355.4520 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single plied, with double or triple knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multi-ply or multi-stranded, with double or triple knot construction; all the foregoing not less than 5-1/4 inches stretch mesh size.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Weds, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers:</p> <p>Of cotton.....(369)</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</p> <p>Of wool:</p> <p>Felts and articles of felt:</p> <p>Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)</p> <p>Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)</p> <p>Other.....(469)</p> <p>Of silk.....</p> <p>Of man-made fibers.....(669)</p> <p>355.27 00 Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....</p> <p>Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:</p> <p>Of cotton.....(369)</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:</p> <p>Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
	355.02	00					
A	355.04	00					
	355.15	00					
	355.16	00					
	355.18	00					
A	355.20	00					
	355.25	00					
	355.27	00					
	355.35	00					
	355.40	00					
A	355.42	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 220

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

355.45 - 356.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	355.45		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials (con.): Other.....		18c per lb. + 28.6% ad val.		82% ad val.
		20	Of man-made fibers:				
		30	Salmon gill netting, of nylon 1/....(669)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	355.50	00	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas: Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
	355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5c per lb. + 12.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
	355.65		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30c per lb. + 28.4% ad val.	14% ad val.	54% ad val.
	355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A*	355.81	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	355.82		Other.....	.....	8c per lb. + 12.8% ad val.		84.3% ad val.
		10	Of strips.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	356.05	00	Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for: Oilcloths: Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.15	00	Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.20	00	Window hollandes of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	356.25		Other: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27c per lb. + 27.4% ad val.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	74.5% ad val.
	356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ See part 4 statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 221

3 - 4 - C
 356.50 - 357.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	356.50	00	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales: Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free		0.6c per sq. yd.
	356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
	357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	18% ad val.		55% ad val.
			Of cotton:				
			Tapestry fabrics:				
	12		Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	14		Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Upholstery fabrics:				
	16		Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	18		Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	30		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
			Of wool:				
	357.10	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	32c per lb. + 9% ad val.		50c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 7% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27c per lb. + 25.1% ad val.		63% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 222

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

357.25 - 357.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	357.25	00	Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk: Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free		Free
	357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	357.35	00	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.		63% ad val.
	357.40	00	Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing: Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	357.45	00	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.		62% ad val.
	357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		16.8% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics with- out tucks		90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics with- out tucks
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		10.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 223

 3 - 4 - C
 357.90 - 358.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	6.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
	357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
	357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	358.02	10 90	Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
	358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	358.05	10 90	Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics..... Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	6.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	358.06	10 90	In part of rubber or plastics..... Of cotton..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
	358.08	00	Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	9c per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	66% ad val.
	358.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	6c per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	74% ad val.
	358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	358.24	00	Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers: Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.30	00	Of wool: Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 7% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
	358.35	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.50	20 40 00	Of man-made fibers..... Printers' rubberized blankets..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	68.5% ad val.
	358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 224

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 359.10 - 359.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:				
	359.10		Of cotton.....	.....	9% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	70 percent or more, by weight, of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	359.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	359.30	00	Of wool.....(469)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	28c per lb. + 27.8% ad val.		57% ad val.
	359.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	359.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18c per lb. + 26% ad val. 1/		83.5% ad val.
	359.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 905.40 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

260.04 - 360.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>floor coverings</u>" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>floor covering underlays</u>" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 361.23 through 361.26, a floor covering is in chief weight of the named material if the weight of that component material is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, wool, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the article.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p> <p>With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:</p>				
A	360.04	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(465)	Sq. ft.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.	
	360.06	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.	
<p align="center">Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 226

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

360.10 - 360.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile hand-inserted or hand- knotted (con.): Other: Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6c per sq. ft.		30c per sq. ft.
	360.10	15	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot..... Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.1% ad val.		45% ad val.
	360.15	15	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton: Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
	360.20	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
	360.25	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	360.30	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	2c per sq. ft.		12c per sq. ft.
A*	360.35	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	5.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	360.36	00	Other: Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.40	00	Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description: Of wool.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.42	15	Imitation oriental...(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	360.43	30	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
		35	Imitation oriental...(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	360.44	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.	17.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
		45	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft.			
	360.48		Other.....	Sq. ft.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
		15	Of wool: Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers: Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		50	Other: Axminster.....	Sq. ft.			
		55	Other.....	Sq. ft.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 227

3 - 5 - A
360.65 - 361.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
	360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.76	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.77	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.78	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.79	00	Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.81	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.82	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.83	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.84	00					
			Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.....	16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	361.05		In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		20	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.07	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	24% ad val.		60% ad val.
	361.10	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 228

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

361.18 - 361.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	361.18		Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.): Other (con.): With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	10.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.21	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other: In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	361.23	00	Wool or man-made fibers.....	.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	361.24	05	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.26	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per square foot: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	361.43	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	361.45	00	Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		60% ad val.
	361.50	00	Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	18% ad val.		75% ad val.
	361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
A	361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	361.54		Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	11% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	361.56		Other.....	.....	7.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Non-woven: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		60					
	361.80	00	Floor covering underlays: Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

3 - 5 - A, B
361.90 - 363.05

3 - 5 - A, B
361.90 - 363.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	361.90	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.81 to 360.84, inclusive, 361.80, or 361.85 if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
			Subpart B. - Bedding				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart-- (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.				
			Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):				
	363.01		Of cotton.....		30.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
		20	Pillow cases.....(360)	No. v			
		40	Sheets.....(361)	No. v			
A	363.02	00	Other.....	No. v	14.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	90% ad val.
	363.05		Other.....	Lb.	28% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of cotton:				
		10	Blankets.....(369)	No. v			
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v			
		20	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(362)	No. v			
		25	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP" see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 230

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B
363.10 - 363.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool:				
	363.10		Blankets:				
			Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	20c per lb. + 15% ad val.		48.5% ad val.
		20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
	363.15	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	32c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		50c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	363.20	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	363.25		Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		50	Of silk.....	Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
		62	Blankets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		64	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		75	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters... (666)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other bedding, not ornamented:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):				
	363.30		Of cotton.....	.....	8.9% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Not combed:				
		10	Sheets.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
		20	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. v Lb.			
			Combed:				
		30	Sheets.....(361)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. v Lb.			
	363.35	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No.....v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Blankets:				
	363.40	00	Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	5.3c per lb.		14.25c per lb.
	363.45	00	Valued over 47.5 cents per pound....(369)	No.....v Lb.	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters:				
			Not jacquard-figured:				
	363.50		Block-printed by hand.....	.....	6.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	5.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
	363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(362)	No. v Lb.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B, C
363.60 - 363.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	363.60	15	Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....(362)	No. v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		30	Quilt covers.....(362) Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	363.65		Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	No. v Lb.	20c per lb. + 15% ad val.		40c per lb. + 40% ad val.
		20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(464)	No. v Lb.			
	363.70	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	No. v Lb. 1/	27c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		50c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	363.75	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.	14.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
	363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.	8c per lb. + 14.3% ad val.		77.5% ad val.
		12	Blankets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		15	Sheets.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		25	Pillowcases.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		45	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		50	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
		55	Other.....(666)	No. v Lb.			
	363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings							
Subpart C headnote:							
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.							
1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical headnote 4).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 232

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

364.05 - 365.31

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	364.05	00	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials: Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free		Free
			Other: Of vegetable fibers: Jacquard-figured: Not pile construction: Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	364.13	00	Pile construction: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.16	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.20	00	Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26c per lb. + 9% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	364.21	00	Valued over \$2 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 5.8% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
	364.23	00	Other.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 5.8% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
A	364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.		74% ad val.
A	364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound: Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	29% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.11		Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	18% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		20	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
A	365.14		Other.....	.....	18% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	365.15	00	Valued over \$50 per pound.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	17.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	365.29	00					
	365.31		Other.....	.....	34% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 233

3 - 5 - C
365.35 - 365.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.):				
			Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.):				
	365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	18.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:				
	365.40		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	22% ad val.		60% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	365.45		Other.....	.....	22% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	365.50		Made on any other machine.....	.....	34% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Burnt-out-lace furnishings:				
	365.68	00	Subject to textile agreements.....(666)	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork:				
	365.74		Subject to textile agreements.....	.....	26.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
A	365.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	26.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
	365.77	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.78		Other.....	.....	25.1% ad val.		90% ad val.
		15	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		17	Other towels and wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		25	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		55	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	365.80	00	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.81	00	Curtains and drapes.....	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.83	00	Towels and washcloths.....	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
A*	365.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 234

SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

365.86 - 366.18

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, etc. (con.): Other:				
	365.86		Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	18.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of wool:				
		10	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
		20	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
		40	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
		60	Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.			
		70	Tablecloths and napkins... (666)	Lb.			
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
A	365.91		Other.....	.....	18.3% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other furnishings, not ornamented:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:				
			Pile or tufted construction:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.03	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combina- tion thereof.....(369)	No. ....v Lb.	25% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No. ....v Lb.	32.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No. ....v Lb.	17.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. ....v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.15		Other.....	.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.			
			Towels:				
			Of cotton:				
			Pile or tufted construction:				
	366.18		Valued not over 45 cents each.....	.....	12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Dish towels:				
		20	Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Terry:				
		55	Bar mops (mea- suring 18 to 20 inches in length and 15 to 17 inches in width)...(369)	No. v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 235

3 - 5 - C

366.21 - 366.39

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Towels (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Pile or tufted construction (con.):				
	366.21		Valued over 45 cents each:				
			Valued not over \$1.45				
			per pound.....	.....	13.8¢ per lb.		40% ad val.
			Dish towels:				
	20		Terry.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	40		Other.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
			Other:				
	60		Terry.....(363)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	80		Other.....(363)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per				
			pound.....	.....	12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Dish towels:				
	20		Terry.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	40		Other.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
			Other:				
	60		Terry.....(363)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	80		Other.....(363)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	366.27		Other.....	.....	13.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	20		Jacquard-figured.....(363)	No. v			
			Lb.				
			Not jacquard-figured:				
			Shop towels (dedicated				
			to use in garages,				
			filling stations, and				
			machine shops).....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	60		Dish towels.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
	80		Other.....(369)	No. v			
			Lb.				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
			Woven, except pile or tufted				
			construction:				
	366.30	00	With not over 100 yarns per				
			square inch, counting				
			warp and filling.....	No.....v	16% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Lb.				
	366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not				
			over 120 yarns per				
			square inch, counting				
			warp and filling.....	No.....v	11.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Lb.				
	366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per				
			square inch, counting				
			warp and filling.....	No.....v	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lb.				
	366.39	00	Other.....	No.....v	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 236

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.42 - 367.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Tablecloths and napkins:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.42	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.45	00	Block-printed by hand.....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Not block-printed by hand:				
	366.46	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....(369)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
			Damask.....		4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.48	20	Tablecloths.....	Lb.			
		40	Napkins.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	366.51	00	Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....		15.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
			Pile or tufted construction:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	24% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	32.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.75	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.77	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....		12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.79	25	Wall hangings...(369)	Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
	367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 13% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		52.5% ad val.
	367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.		65.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

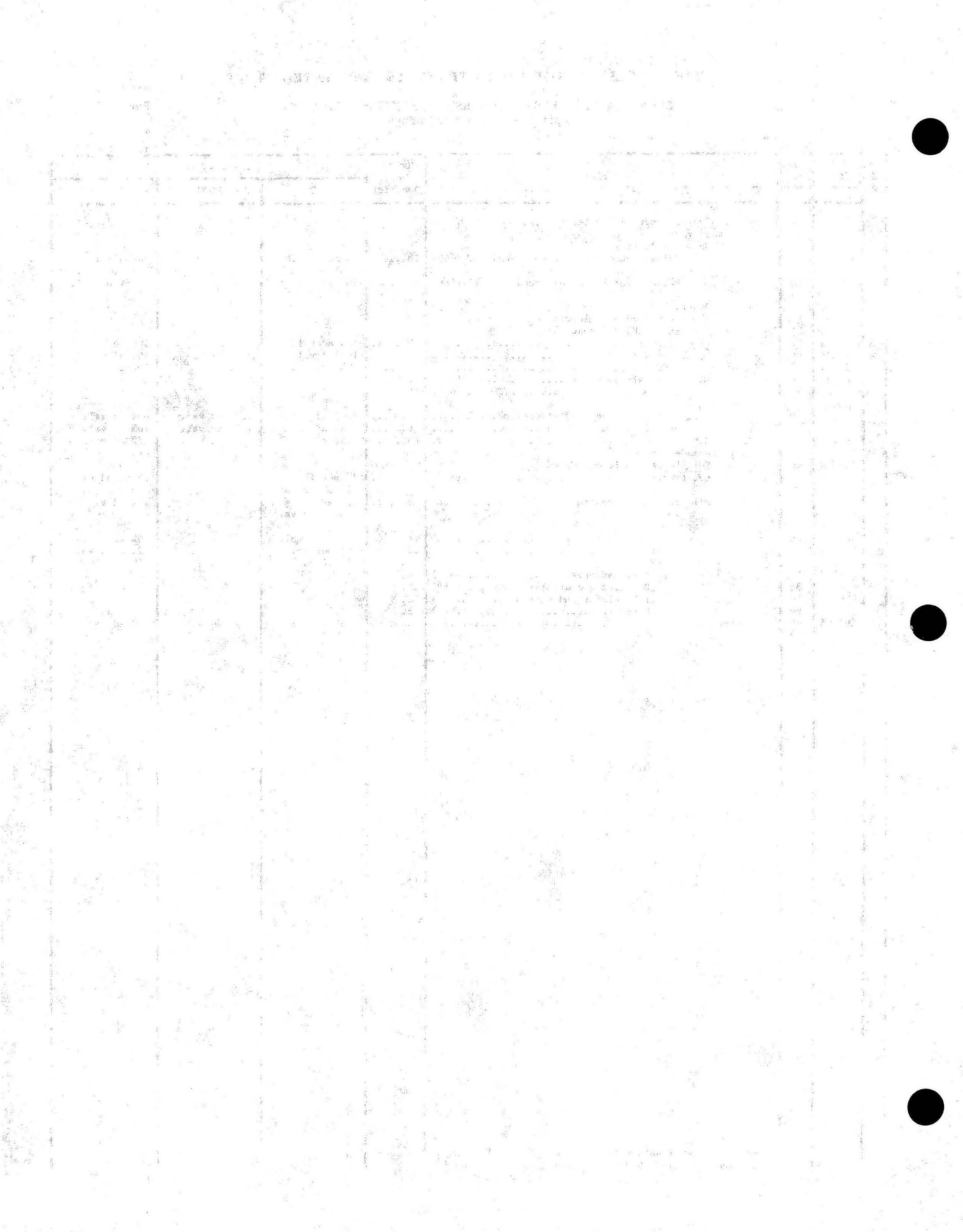
SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5, - Textile Furnishings

Page 237

3 - 5 - C
367.20 - 367.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Nonwoven felt:				
	367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound ....(469)	Lb.....	15.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.		30c per lb. + 35% ad val.
	367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	20c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.		48.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products:				
A	367.28	00	Pillow covers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	367.31	00	Wall hangings.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
	367.34		Other.....		10% ad val.		50% ad val.
		24	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
		28	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of silk:				
	367.35	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.		74.5% ad val.
	367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	4c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		78% ad val.
			Other:				
	367.59	00	Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.60		Other.....		16c per lb. + 14.2% ad val.		72.5% ad val.
		25	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
		35	Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.			
		40	Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.			
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
	367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 239

3 - 6 -

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 240

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A

370.04 - 370.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs				
			Subpart A headnotes:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.				
			2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.				
			Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):				
			Of cotton:				
	370.04	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v	0.4c each + 10% ad val.		75% ad val.
	370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen....(330)	Doz....v	0.3c each + 7.5% ad val.		53.5% ad val.
	370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....	0.3c each + 7.5% ad val.		49% ad val.
	370.16	00	Other:				
			Of cotton.....(330)	Doz....v	3.2c each + 36.3% ad val.		54% ad val.
A	370.17	00	Other.....	Doz....v	1.3c each + 19.8% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	370.19	00	Of silk.....	Doz....	0.6c each + 8.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Other:				
	370.21	00	Of man-made fibers.....(630)	Doz....v	0.6c each + 8.2% ad val.		59.5% ad val.
A	370.22	00	Other.....	Doz....v	0.6c each + 8.2% ad val.		46% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 241

3 - 6 - A
370.24 - 370.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton:				
			Not hemmed:				
			Not fancy or figured and not colored:				
	370.24	00	Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14.3% ad val.		27% ad val.
	370.28	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 16% ad val.		38% ad val.
	370.32	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 16% ad val.		48% ad val.
			Fancy or figured, colored, or both:				
	370.36	00	Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	14.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	370.40	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 16% ad val.		49% ad val.
	370.44	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 16% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched:				
			Not fancy or figured and not colored:				
	370.48	00	Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	21.3% ad val.		37% ad val.
	370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	4c per lb. + 29% ad val.		45% ad val.
	370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	3c per lb. + 29.8% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
			Fancy or figured, colored, or both:				
	370.60	20	Not over 50s average yarn number.... Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.	21.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	4c per lb. + 29% ad val.		58% ad val.
		20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
	370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	4c per lb. + 29% ad val.		67.5% ad val.
		20	Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	370.72	00	Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:				
	370.76	00	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz.....	0.6c each + 19.3% ad val.		51.5% ad val.
	370.80	00	Other.....	Doz.....	7.8% ad val.		50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 242

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A, B

370.84 - 372.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	370.84		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):				
		20	Of silk.....	Doz. v	13.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Hemmed.....	Lb.			
		40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	370.88		Of man-made fibers.....		15c per lb. +		68.5% ad val.
					16% ad val.		
		20	Hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		40	Not hemmed.....(630)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties				
			Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:				
			Veils:				
	372.04	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Doz. v	17.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Doz. v	21.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	372.08	00	Other.....	Doz. v	12.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	372.10		Other.....		24% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Knit:				
		10	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		20	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		36	Other.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Not knit:				
		40	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		50	Of wool.....(459)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(659)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	372.15		Other articles, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton.....		15.3% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		20	Knit.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Not knit:				
		40	Hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		60	Not hemmed.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 243

3 - 6 - B
372.20 - 373.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	372.20	00	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....v Lb.	6.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	372.25	00	Of wool: Knit: For infants' wear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 26.7% ad val.		83.5% ad val.
	372.30	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	26c per lb. + 26% ad val.		63.5% ad val.
	372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 16.3% ad val.		54% ad val.
	372.40	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound... (459)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 19.3% ad val.		65.5% ad val.
	372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 19.3% ad val.		55% ad val.
	372.50	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
	372.55	00	Not knit: Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape: Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	372.60	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz. v Lb.	11.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
		40	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
A	372.65	20	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	13.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
		40	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	372.70	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	18c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	372.75	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.		73% ad val.
		20	Hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not hemmed.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	372.80	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
	373.05	00	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....	Doz....v Lb.	19% ad val.		90% ad val.
	373.10	00	Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	373.15	00	Of wool.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		52% ad val.
	373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
	373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	13.3% ad val.		65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 244

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B, C
373.25 - 374.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers:				
	373.25	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	8c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.		71.5% ad val.
	373.27	00	Not knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	12c per lb. + 13.5% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	373.30	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
			 Subpart C. - Hosiery				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.				
			 Hosiery:				
			Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Embroidered:				
	374.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	26.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
	374.10	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	21% ad val.		90% ad val.
	374.15	00	Not embroidered.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	26.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Embroidered:				
	374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	44% ad val.		90% ad val.
	374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	29.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	374.30	00	Not embroidered.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	374.35		Other.....		20.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
		30	Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 245

3 - 6 - C, D
374.40 - 376.24

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hosiery (con.):				
			Other hosiery, not ornamented:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
	374.40	00	Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	30.6% ad val.		51% ad val.
	374.45	00	Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	374.50		Of wool.....		25c per lb. + 12% ad val.		53.5% ad val.
		20	Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	10.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
	374.60		Of man-made fibers.....		19c per lb. + 30.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
		20	Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garment; Rainwear				
			Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:				
	376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....		12.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.		67.5% ad val.
	376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.		65% ad val.
	376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	8c per lb. + 8.7% ad val.		83.5% ad val.
	376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:				
	376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....		32% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Brassieres:				
		25	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Other.....	Doz.			
			Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:				
		66	Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
		86	Other.....	Doz.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 246

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - D, E

376.28 - 378.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	376.28		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented.....		18% ad val.		75% ad val.
			Brassieres:				
	25		Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. w Lb.			
	30		Of man-made fibers.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46		Other.....	Doz.			
			Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:				
	66		Of cotton.....(349)	Doz. v Lb.			
	86		Other.....(649)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials:				
	376.54		Of cotton.....		10.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Coats and jackets:				
	08		Men's and boys'.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12		Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	376.56		Other.....		13.5% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Coats and jackets:				
	09		Men's and boys'.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12		Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers, slacks and shorts:				
	18		Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23		Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subpart E. - Underwear				
			<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
	378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Lace, net, or knit underwear:				
			Men's and boys':				
	40		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	47		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Women's, girls', and infants':				
	50		Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	53		Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 247

3 - 6 - E
378.05 - 378.30

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented (con.): Other: Men's and boys': 61 Of cotton.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 65 Of man-made fibers.....(652) Doz. v Lb. 69 Other..... Doz. v Lb. Women's, girls', and infants': 71 Of cotton.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 76 Of man-made fibers.....(652) Doz. v Lb. 80 Other..... Doz. v Lb. Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: 378.10 Valued not over \$4 per pound..... 20% ad val. 45% ad val. Of cotton: 30 Men's and boys'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 35 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 40 Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Doz. v Lb. 378.15 Valued over \$4 per pound..... 12.4% ad val. 46% ad val. Men's and boys': 20 Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 30 Other.....(352) Doz. v Lb. Women's, girls', and infants': 35 Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 40 Other.....(352) Doz. v Lb. Not knit: Of cotton: 378.20 Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece..... 13.2% ad val. 37.5% ad val. 11 Men's and boys'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 30 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 378.25 Valued over 75 cents per separate piece..... 7.5% ad val. 37.5% ad val. 10 Men's and boys'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 30 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352) Doz. v Lb. 378.30 00 Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Doz. v 7.2% ad val. 35% ad val. Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 248

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - E, F
 378.35 - 378.70

G. S. F.	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other underwear, not ornamented (con.):				
	378.35		Of wool:				
			Knit.....	.....	25c per lb. + 6.3% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
		10	Men's and boys'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
	378.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		54% ad val.
	378.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.		52% ad val.
			Of silk:				
	378.50	00	Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	10.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
	378.55	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	12.8% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	378.60		Knit.....	.....	19c per lb. + 30.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Men's and boys':				
		15	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	378.65		Not knit.....	.....	8c per lb. + 11.5% ad val.		71% ad val.
		11	Men's and boys'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
	378.70	00	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel				
			<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 249

3 - 6 - F
379.00 - 379.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
	379.00		Of cotton:				
		05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	.....	29% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
	379.02		Knit:				
			Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, shorts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		05	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		20	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.04		Other.....	.....	29% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.06		Not knit:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		05	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			

3 - 6 - F

379.06 - 379.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.) Trousers and slacks: Denim, including brushed denim.....(347) Other.....(347) Vests.....(359) Other.....(359) Other..... Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350) Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351) Playsuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel.....(337) Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359) Other, imported as parts of sets: Coats.....(334) Shirts.....(340) Other.....(359) Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459) Other: Knit: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(459) Other..... Shirts.....(438) Sweaters.....(445) Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb. Do			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 251

3 - 6 - F

379.17 - 379.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit:				
	379.17		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.20		Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers: Knit:				
	379.23		Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Coats, including jackets: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.26		Shirts and sweaters.....	.....	40% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Shirts: T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Sweaters: Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 252

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.28 - 379.33

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):				
	379.28		Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.31		Not knit: Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
		10	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		30	Dress.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Sport.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Work.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.33		Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		32	Coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		34	Dress.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 253

3 - 6 - F
379.35 - 379.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.35		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other.....		15% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit:				
	379.37	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	16.8% ad val.		45% ad val.
	379.39		Other: Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		19.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		05	Coats: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Suit-type coats and jackets: Imported as part of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Trousers, slacks, and shorts: Jogging, warm-up and similar type athletic trousers and slacks..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.40		Shirts and sweaters.....		21% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Shirts: T-shirts, all white.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Sweatshirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Sweaters: Men's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Boys'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 254

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.41 - 379.46

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
	379.41		Other.....	.....	16.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats:				
	379.43		Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		10	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Valued over \$4 each:				
	379.45	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(334)	Doz....v Lb.	7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	379.46		Other.....	.....	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
		10	Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suit-type sport coats and jackets:				
		20	Corduroy.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Denim.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Corduroy.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Denim.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 255

3 - 6 - F
379.48 - 379.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes:				
	379.48	10	Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	Doz. v	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Corduroy.....(350)	Lb.			
		20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	379.49	10	Valued over \$2.50 each.....	Doz. v	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Corduroy.....(350)	Lb.			
		20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Pajamas:				
	379.51	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
	379.52		Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....		8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		10	Men's.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		11	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		20	Men's.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		21	Boys'.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Shirts:				
	379.54	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(340)	Doz....v	16.8% ad val.		45% ad val.
				Lb.			
	379.55		Other.....		21% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Dress shirts:				
			Men's:				
		10	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		20	Other.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Boys':				
		25	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		30	Other.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		35	Work shirts.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 256

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

3 - 6 - F

379.55 - 379.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Shirts (con.):				
			Other (con.)				
			Sport shirts:				
			Men's:				
	379.55	40	Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v			
	(con.)			Lb.			
		45	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		50	Other.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Boys':				
		55	Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		60	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		65	Other.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	379.56	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....(359)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Vests:				
	379.57	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
	379.58	00	Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
	379.60		Other:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	13.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		05	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		10	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	379.62		Other:				
			Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		10	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		15	Suit-type coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Men's:				
		20	Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		30	Corduroy..(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 257

3 - 6 - F
379.62 - 379.66

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
			Trousers and slacks (con.):				
			Boys':				
			Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Corduroy..(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
379.62		50					
(con.)							
		60					
		70					
		80					
379.63		00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v	13.2% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
379.64			Other.....	Doz....v	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
			Men's.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Boys'.....(337)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other.....(337)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
			Coats.....(334)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Dressing gowns, including bath- robes and beach- robes.....(350)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
379.66			Knit.....		6.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber re- straints.....(659)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 258

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.68 - 379.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):				
			Not knit:				
	379.68	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		10% ad val.
	379.69		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		04	Subject to cotton restraints:				
			Suit-type coats and				
			jackets.....(333)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		08	Other separate coats.....(334)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		12	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		24	Trousers, slacks, and				
			shorts.....(347)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		29	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		34	Subject to wool restraints:				
			Suit-type coats and				
			jackets.....(433)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		36	Overcoats, topcoats, and				
			car coats.....(434)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		37	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		42	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		46	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		54	Trousers, slacks, and				
			shorts.....(447)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		58	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber re-				
			straints:				
		64	Suit-type coats and				
			jackets.....(633)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		68	Other separate coats.....(634)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		72	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		76	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		84	Trousers, slacks, and				
			shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		88	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		92	Other.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 259

3 - 6 - F
379.71 - 379.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDB	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool:				
			Knit:				
			Valued not over \$5 per pound:				
	379.71	00	Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts .....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.		63% ad val.
	379.72		Other.....	.....	23c per lb. + 16.8% ad val.		63% ad val.
			Sweaters:				
		40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Valued over \$5 per pound:				
	379.74	00	Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(445)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 12.8% ad val.		52% ad val.
	379.75		Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	35.7c per lb. + 20% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		10	Coats, including suit-type coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.76		Other.....	.....	25c per lb. + 19% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		05	Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
		10	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Men's.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Boys'.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Valued not over \$4 per pound:				
	379.78		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	18c per lb. + 11% ad val.		58% ad val.
		10	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 260

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
 379.79 - 379.86

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.):				
	379.79	00	Other.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	17c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		58% ad val.
			Valued over \$4 per pound:				
	379.81	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 17.2% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	379.83		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	33c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		11	Men's.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Boys'.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		18	Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suits:				
			Leisure:				
		51	Men's.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Boys'.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Other.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.84		Other.....	.....	25c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of silk:				
	379.86		Knit.....	.....	8.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 261

3 - 6 - F
379.87 - 379.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.87		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit..... Subject to cotton restraints.....(359) Subject to wool restraints.....(459) Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659) Other.....	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		65% ad val.
	379.89		Of man-made fibers: Knit: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts..... Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.....(633) Boys'.....(633) Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(634) Other.....(634) Shorts.....(647) Suits: Leisure.....(643) Other.....(643) Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647) Other: Men's.....(647) Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
	379.90		Shirts and sweaters..... Shirts: Sweatshirts.....(638) T-shirts.....(638) Tank tops.....(638) Other.....(638) Sweaters: Men's.....(645) Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	21c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		72% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 262

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.91 - 379.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
	379.91	00	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 30% ad val.		72% ad val.
	379.92		Other.....	.....	17c per lb. + 28.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.94		Not knit:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	17c per lb. + 23.4% ad val.		76% ad val.
		05	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.95		Other:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		76% ad val.
		01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Coats:				
		05	Raincoats, 3/4- length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		10	Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats..(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		25	CPO jackets...(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 263

3 - 6 - F

379,95 - 379,96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.95 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(640) Other.....(640) Work.....(640) Sport: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(640) Other.....(640) Suits: Leisure.....(643) Other.....(643) Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659) Trousers and slacks: Men's.....(647) Boys'.....(647) Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35					
		40					
		45					
		50					
		55					
		60					
		65					
		70					
		75					
		80					
		85					
	379.96		Other.....		16c per lb. + 24% ad val.		76% ad val.
		01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			

Page 264

3 - 6 - F
379.96 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.96 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(659) Boys'.....(637) Other.....(637)	Doz.	v		
		05		Lb.			
		10		Doz.	v		
		15		Lb.			
		20		Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Dressing gowns, includ- ing bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz.	v		
			Pajamas and other nightwear:	Lb.			
		25	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		30	Other.....(651)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		35	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz.	v		
			Other, imported as parts of sets:	Lb.			
		37	Costs.....(634)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		39	Shirts:				
			Dress.....(640)	Doz.	v		
		41		Lb.			
			Other.....(640)	Doz.	v		
		43		Lb.			
			Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz.	v		
		45		Lb.			
			Other.....(659)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 265

3 - 6 - F
379.98 - 383.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.98		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		05	Other.....	Doz. v	8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	383.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....		29% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		10	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		20	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other:				
			Knit:				
	383.02		Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses:				
			Tank tops:				
		05	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		10	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		11	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		15	T-Shirts.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		18	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		21	Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		25	Tops.....(339)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		33	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Coats:				
		40	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		50	Other.....(335)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		65	Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 266

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.03 - 383.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other.....		29% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.03		Dresses:				
		05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		55	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.05		Not knit:		28.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses, coats, and shirts.....				
			Blouses:				
		05	Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Shirts, male infants'....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.06		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

383,06 - 383,08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
	383.06 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.) Trousers and slacks: Denim, including brushed denim: Women's.....(348) Girls' and infants'.....(348) Other: Women's.....(348) Girls' and infants'.....(348) Shorts.....(348) Vests.....(359) Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342) Other.....(359) Other..... Dresses: Women's.....(336) Girls'.....(336) Infants'.....(336) Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350) Pajamas and other night- wear.....(351) Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Infants'.....(337) Other.....(337) Skirts: Divided skirts including culottes..... Other: Women's.....(342) Girls' and infants'.....(342) Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v			
	383.08		Other..... Dresses: Women's.....(336) Girls'.....(336) Infants'.....(336) Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350) Pajamas and other night- wear.....(351) Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Infants'.....(337) Other.....(337) Skirts: Divided skirts including culottes..... Other: Women's.....(342) Girls' and infants'.....(342) Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v	29% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 268

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.08 - 383.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.)				
	383.08 (con.)	55	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts..(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		57	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Shirts, male infants'.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		59	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.10	00	Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other: Knit:				
	383.12	00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.13		Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		37	Coats imported as parts of sets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.15		Not knit:				
		05	Blouses, coats, and shirts.....		36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.16		Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		17	Blouses and shirts imported as parts of sets.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 269

3 - 6 - F
383, 18 - 383, 19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.18		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit: Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	40% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	02		Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	03		Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	07		Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08		Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15		Shirts: T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	41		Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42		Sweaters: Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	57		Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Coats, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.19		Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	05		Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15		Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25		Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35		Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 270

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.20 - 383.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):				
	383.20		Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Dresses:				
		13	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		14	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		35	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		52	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		54	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.22		Not knit:				
			Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses and shirts:				
		05	Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats:				
		20	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
		45	Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 271

3 - 6 - F
383.23 - 383.25

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.23		Dresses:				
		05	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:				
		30	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		54	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.25		Other.....	.....	16.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Knit:				
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		15	Blouses.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

Page 272

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.25 - 383.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
	383.25 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.) Not knit: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359) Subject to wool restraints.....(459) Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses.....(641) Dresses.....(636) Other.....(659) Other..... Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit: Blouses, shirts, and sweaters..... Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Other: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Shirts: T-shirts.....(339) Sweatshirts.....(339) Other: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Sweaters: Women's.....(345) Girls' and infants'..... (345)	Doz. <u>Lb.</u> Doz. <u>Lb.</u> Doz. <u>Lb.</u> Doz. <u>Lb.</u> Doz. <u>Lb.</u> Doz. <u>Lb.</u>	v v v v v			
	383.27				21% ad val.		45% ad val.	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 273

3 - 6 - F
383, 28 - 383, 30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
	383.28		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	19.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		05	Coats: Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Girl's and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.29		Dresses.....	.....	18% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.30		Other.....	.....	16.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear... (351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Tops.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		75	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		85	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 274

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.32 - 383.34

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel; not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit:				
			Coats:				
383.32	00		Valued not over \$4 each.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
383.33	00		Valued over \$4 each: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
383.34			Other.....(335)	.....	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:				
			Women's:				
	05		Corduroy..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Velveteen.(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and in- fants':				
	20		Corduroy..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25		Velveteen.(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer:				
	35		Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
	45		Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46		Girls' and infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Corduroy:				
	48		Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Girls'....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52		Infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
	65		Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
	66		Girls' and infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 275

3 - 6 - F
383.36 - 383.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:				
	383.36	00	Valued not over \$2.50 each....(350)	Doz....v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	383.37	10	Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		70	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Pajamas:				
	383.39	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	383.40	10	Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling..(351)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		15	Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Vests:				
	383.42	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	383.43	00	Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	383.45		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	13.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		05	Blouses.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
	383.47		Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Blouses:				
			Poplin and broad-cloth:				
		02	Women's...(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		04	Girls' and infants'....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		05	Women's...(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		07	Girls' and infants'....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Blouses, shirts, suits,				
			trousers, slacks, and				
			shorts (con.):				
			Blouses (con.):				
			Other:				
	09		Women's...(341)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	11		Girls' and in- fants'....(341)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	15		Coats and jackets im- ported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Shirts, male infants':				
	20		Sport.....(340)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	21		Other.....(340)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	30		Shorts.....(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Denim, including brushed denim:				
	47		Women's...(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	49		Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Corduroy:				
	53		Women's..(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	55		Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Velveteen:				
	57		Women's...(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	59		Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Other:				
	61		Women's...(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	63		Girls' and infants'..(348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	65		Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	70		Other.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 277

3 - 6 - F

383.48 - 383.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
	383.48		Dresses.....	.....	15% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Velveteen:				
	14		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	16		Girls' and				
			infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Corduroy:				
	18		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	20		Girls' and				
			infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			With two or more colors				
			in the warp and/or the				
			filling:				
	21		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	23		Girls' and				
			infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	25		Other.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	383.49	00	Judo, karate, and other				
			oriental martial arts				
			uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v	13.2% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Lb.				
	383.50		Other.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Other nightwear:				
	20		With two or more				
			colors in the warp				
			and/or the fill-				
			ing.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	30		Other.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Coveralls, overalls,				
			jumpsuits and similar				
			apparel; other playsuits,				
			washesuits, sunsuits and				
			similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls,				
			jumpsuits and				
			similar apparel,				
			whether or not				
			known as playsuits:				
	35		Women's... (359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
	36		Girls' and in-				
			fants'.... (337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 278

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.50 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.50 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.) Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits and similar apparel (con.): Other: 40 Corduroy...(337) Doz. v Lb. 45 With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(337) Doz. v Lb. Other: 47 Infants' .....(337) Doz. v Lb. 49 Other .....(337) Doz. v Lb. 50 Divided skirts and culottes..... Doz. v Lb. Other skirts: Corduroy: 52 Women's...(342) Doz. v Lb. 53 Girls' and infants'...(342) Doz. v Lb. Denim: 62 Women's...(342) Doz. v Lb. 63 Girls' and infants'...(342) Doz. v Lb. Velveteen: 67 Women's...(342) Doz. v Lb. 69 Girls' and infants'...(342) Doz. v Lb. 72 Other: Women's...(342) Doz. v Lb. 73 Girls' and infants'...(342) Doz. v Lb. 75 Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359) Doz. v Lb. Other, imported as parts of sets: 78 Coats.....(335) Doz. v Lb. 80 Dressing gowns, in- cluding beachrobes and bathrobes...(350) Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 279

3 - 6 - F
383, 50 - 383, 52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.50 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other, imported as parts of sets (con.):				
		82	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		84	Shirts, male infants'.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		86	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		88	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.52		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....		10% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:				
		04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to wool restraints:				
		34	Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		64	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		68	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		86	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 280

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.53 - 383.57

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.53		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Suits.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		32	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		34	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		62	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		68	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		82	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		86	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.55	00	Of wool: Knit: Infants' outerwear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	27c per lb. + 27.7% ad val.		78.5% ad val.
	383.57	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound: Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	26c per lb. + 28% ad val.		63% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 281

3 - 6 - F
383.58 - 383.63

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Valued not over \$5 per pound (con.): Other.....		28c per lb. + 26.8% ad val.		63% ad val.
	383.58						
		10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Coats imported as parts of sets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.60	00	Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(446)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 12.8% ad val.		52% ad val.
	383.62	00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	35c per lb. + 20% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
	383.63		Other.....		25c per lb. + 19% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		10	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		71	Other: Women's.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Girls'.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		85	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Coats imported as parts of sets.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 282

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.65 - 383.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound:				
	383.65		Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	18c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58% ad val.
		10	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.66		Other.....	.....	16c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		58% ad val.
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		55	Blouses and shirts..(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.68	00	Valued over \$4 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folk- lore products.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
	383.70	00	Other: Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz....v Lb.	37.5c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
	383.72		Coats.....	.....	32c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
		05	3/4-length or longer.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.75		Other.....	.....	25c per lb. + 19.7% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bath- robes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers and slacks.(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		65	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 283

3 - 6 - F
383.77 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.77		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk: Knit.....	.....	8.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
		04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		24	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		32	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		44	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		62	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Other: Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		68	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		82	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 284

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.77 - 383.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.78		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit.....	.....	13.2% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:				
	04		Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
	08		Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	12		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
	14		Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	18		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22		Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to wool restraints:				
	24		Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	28		Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	32		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	34		Pajamas and other nightwear....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	38		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	42		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
	44		Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	48		Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	52		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	54		Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	58		Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	62		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
	64		Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	68		Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	72		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	74		Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	78		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	82		Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 285

3 - 6 - F
383.80 - 383.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.80		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit: Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	21c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	02		Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	03		Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	04		Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	05		Body suits and body shirts.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	06		Shirts: T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	43		Sweatshirts.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	44		Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	45		Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	47		Sweaters: Infants'.....(646)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	70		Other.....(646)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	73		Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
	383.81		Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	05		Jogging, warm-up, and similar type athletic jackets.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	10		Other: Women's.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	15		Girls' and infants'..(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	16		Suits: Women's.....(644)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	25		Girls' and infants'.....(644)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	26		Tops.....(639)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	33		Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	40		Other: Women's.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	45		Girls' and infants'..(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	46		Shorts.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	60						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 286

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.83 - 383.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
			Swimming suits and other swimwear:				
383.83	00		Valued not over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
383.84	00		Valued over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 27.3% ad val.		72% ad val.
383.86			Other.....	.....	17c per lb. + 28.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
	05		Coveralls, overalls, and jump- suits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Dresses:				
	20		Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21		Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	22		Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35		Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	45		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Skirts and culottes:				
	60		Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61		Girls' and infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
	63		Blouses, shirts, and tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65		Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	67		Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	69		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
383.88			Not knit:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	17c per lb. + 23.1% ad val.		76% ad val.
	05		Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15		Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 287

3 - 6 - F
383.90 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.90		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	22c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		76% ad val.
		05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other: Blouses and shirts: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Infants'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Coats: 3/4-length or longer: Raincoats: Women's... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Girls' and infants'.. .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Other: Women's... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Girls' and infants'.. .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		41	Other: Women's... .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Girls' and infants'.. .....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		51	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		71					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 288

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
	383.92		Other.....	.....	16c per lb. + 24% ad val.		76% ad val.
		05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
		10	Women's...(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		11	Girls' and in- fants'....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Dresses:				
			Women's:				
		20	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Girls' and in- fants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Dressing gowns, bath- robes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Skirts:				
		45	Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Girls' and in- fants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 289

3 - 6 - F

383.92 - 383.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.92 (con.)	65	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		70	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		73	Coats.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		90	Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	383.95	05	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.		40% ad val.
		13	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		25	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		35	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 291

3 - 7 - A
385.10 - 385.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE				
			Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products				
	385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:				
	385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
	385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb. + 10% ad val.
	385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15% ad val.
	385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.2% ad val.		103% ad val.
	385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:				
	385.60	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		50% ad val.
	385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	16c per lb. + 15.7% ad val.		71.5% ad val.
		20	Woven.....(669)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
	385.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	.....	12.4% ad val.		65% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
			Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:				
	385.75		Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	385.80	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		71% ad val.
	385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 292

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

3 - 7 - A, B
385.95 - 386.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	3c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	12c per sq. ft.
			Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
			Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:				
	386.04	10	Of cotton.....	.....	34% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	386.06	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	20% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other:				
	386.07	00	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs....v	20% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	386.11		Tents and sleeping bags, of manmade fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		05	Tents.....(669)	No. v			
				Lb.			
		15	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
A*	386.13		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
		25	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		43	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other articles, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
	386.15	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pile or tufted construction:				
	386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	29% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.50		Other.....	.....	11.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
				Lb.			
		35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
		38	Laparotomy sponges.....	No. v			
				Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
				Lb.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 293

3 - 7 - B
387.10 - 389.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.):				
			Other articles, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other:				
A	387.25	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.32	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.33	00	Baskets of sisal.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	387.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
	388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 14% ad val.		70.5% ad val.
	388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
	388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9% ad val.		60.5% ad val.
	388.40	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Of silk:				
	389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	72% ad val.
	389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	74% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 13% ad val.	9% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
	389.62		Other.....		16c per lb. + 13% ad val.		78.5% ad val.
		10	Tents and tarpaulins.....(669)	Lb.			
		40	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs. v			
		45	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		55	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 294

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - C

390.10 - 390.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDSC	2
			Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only --				
			(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,				
			(ii) for use in paper making,				
			(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,				
			(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or				
			(v) for similar uses.				
			2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeded 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).				
			Scrap cordage:				
	390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Rags:				
	390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
	390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.	2.8c per lb.	18c per lb.
	390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

296

- Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products
 A. Organic Chemical Crudes
 B. Industrial Organic Chemicals
 C. Finished Organic Chemical Products
- Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures
 A. Chemical Elements
 B. Inorganic Acids
 C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds
 D. Organic Chemical Compounds
 E. Chemical Mixtures
- Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products
 A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced
 B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products
 C. Other Drugs
- Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber
 A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials
 B. Rubber
- Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils
 A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils
 B. Essential Oils
- Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products
- Part 7 - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
 A. Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances
 B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
- Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents
 A. Surface-Active Agents
 B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents
- Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products
 A. Dyeing and Tanning Products
 B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials
 C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products
- Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom
- Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials
- Part 12 - Explosives
- Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
 A. Fatty Substances
 B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes and Other Products
 C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
 - (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
 - (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
 - (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.
 2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --
 - (i) consisting of two or more elements,
 - (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
 - (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.
 3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.
- (b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 297

4 - 1 - A
401.02 - 401.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>modified benzenoid</u>" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes</p> <p>Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:</p>				
	401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 298

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A

401.10 - 401.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.):				
	401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.36	00	Fluoranthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.50	00	Methylantracene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
	401.74		Xylene.....		Free		Free
		10	Meta-xylene.....	Gal.			
		15	Ortho-xylene.....	Gal.			
		20	Para-xylene.....	Gal.			
		60	Other.....	Gal.			
	401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 299

4 - 1 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>derivatives</u>" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.</p> <p>(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more items under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable item. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles:</p> <p>(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45).</p>				
			<p>^{1/} Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 300

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
402.00 - 402.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	402.00	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
A	402.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	402.08	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79° C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 2.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A*	402.12	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 8.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	402.16	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:				
A	402.20	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate..	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 29.5% ad val.
A	402.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	402.28	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	402.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 6.7% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 33.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Hydrocarbons:				
	402.36	00	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	402.40	00	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.44	00	o-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.48	00	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	402.52	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.2% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	402.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 301

4 - 1 - B
402.56 - 403.14

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
	402.56	00	Benzyl chloride (α -Chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.60	00	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α -Tri-chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
			Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-:				
	402.64	00	Monochlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 28.6% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 91.5% ad val.
	402.68	00	Orthodichlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	26.3 ad val.	15.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
	402.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	402.76	00	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
			Other:				
	402.80	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
	402.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
			Other hydrocarbon derivatives:				
	402.84	00	Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	402.88	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene:				
	402.96	00	p-Nitrotoluene.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 10% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.00	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	403.05	00	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	403.09	00	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	403.12	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	403.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 302

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.16 - 403.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives:				
	403.16	00	Alkyl cresols.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	403.20	00	Alkyl phenols.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
	403.24	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	403.28	00	Naphthols.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	403.32	00	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54% ad val.
	403.36	00	Nitrophenols.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	403.41	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	403.45	00	Alcohols.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Phenols and phenol-alcohols:				
	403.49	00	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A).....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	403.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
			Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:				
	403.52	00	m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzene-sulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	403.56	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	403.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 62% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 303

4 - 1 - B

403.61 - 403.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, peroxides of alcohols; ethers, and ketones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
	403.61	00	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaiacol; and 2-(α -Hydroxyethoxy)-phenol.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	403.64	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 22% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	403.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	403.68	00	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxyethers, with a three- or four-member ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.72	00	Acetals and hemiacetals and single and complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
			Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde:				
	403.74	00	Terephthalaldehyde.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	403.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.	10.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 304

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.81 - 404.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.):				
	403.81	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes, cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	22.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77.5% ad val.
			Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes, and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
	403.88	00	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	403.92	00	1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
	403.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	11% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
	404.00	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride).....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.04	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.08	00	Benzoyl chloride.....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	404.12	00	Isophthalic acid.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.16	00	Terephthalic acid.....	Lb.....	22.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
	404.20	00	Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 305

4 - 1 - B
404.24 - 404.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other: Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrisoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (o-Toluic acid).....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	404.24	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.28	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.30	00					
			Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	404.32	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	21.6% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.36	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.38	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 306

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.40 - 404.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: p-Anisic acid; Benzilic acid; Benzilic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; 1-Formyl phenylacetic acid, methyl ester; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionate; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.44	00	Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.46	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.48		Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....		11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
		50	Triphenyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		51	Triethyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		52	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 307

4 - 1 - B
404.52 - 404.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives: 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; and 2,4-Xyldine.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.52	00					
			8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	404.56	00					
			Aniline.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
	404.60	00					
			4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
	404.64	00					
			N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	12.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.68	00					
			N-Methylaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethyl-aniline (Mesidine).....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	404.72	00					
			4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.76	00					
			Nitrodiphenylamine.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.80	00					
			Other: 5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-benzenesulfonic acid; o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid); 4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-toluene hydrochloride; 3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 3-Chloro-o-toluidine; 4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH ₃ =1]); 6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1];				
	404.84	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 308

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.84 - 404.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro-3,4,5-trifluoro-o-toluidine; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenyl-sulfonic acid (3-Benzidine-sulfonic acid); 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; 2,6-Dichloro-m-toluidine; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (o-Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride; N,N-Dimethyl-p-toluidine; p-Ethylaniline; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl-m-toluidine; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenylethylenediamine; N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine; N-Ethyl-o-toluidine; p-Fluoroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline); 1,8-Naphthalenediamine; m-Nitroaniline; 4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate; 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; 2,3-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	404.88	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 18.8% ad val.	1.1c per lb. + 18.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	404.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 309

4 - 1 - B
404.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
	404.92	00	<p>Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):</p> <p>Other (con.):</p> <p>Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives:</p> <p>2'-Aminoacetophenone;</p> <p>m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical;</p> <p>Aminobiphenyl ester;</p> <p>1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methylanthraquinone;</p> <p>2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride;</p> <p>2-Amino-p-cresol;</p> <p>4-Amino-o-cresol;</p> <p>6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol;</p> <p>1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;</p> <p>2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl)sulfonyl ethanol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-5-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt;</p> <p>m-Aminophenol;</p> <p>2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethyl sulfate;</p> <p>1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone;</p> <p>4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);</p> <p>5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)-aniline;</p> <p>3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid;</p> <p>Dibenzcarbinol;</p> <p>d,l-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine;</p> <p>1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;</p> <p>3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoeratrylamine);</p> <p>4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;</p> <p>3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester;</p> <p>2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid;</p> <p>N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonyl)ethyl aniline;</p> <p>2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;</p> <p>5-(3-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;</p> <p>4-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>6'-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;</p> <p>5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate;</p> <p>6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p> <p>7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 310

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.92 - 405.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.): 2-Methyl-p-anisidine [NH ₂ =1]; 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1; 3-propamediol; L-Phenylalanine; and Toluidine carbonate.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	404.92 (con.)	00					
	404.96	00	3'-Aminoacetophenone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; m-Diethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodanthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; and dl-Phenylephrine base.....	Lb.....	12.6% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	405.00	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; m-Dimethylaminophenol; and p-Phenetidine.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	405.01	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
A	405.02	00	D(-)-para-hydroxyphenyl-glycine and its salts.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.07	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.12	00	Amides and their derivatives: 4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.16	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	405.21	00	Benzanilide.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.24	00	Biligradin acid; and 3,5-Diacetamido- 2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 34% ad val.
	405.28	00	Other: p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanilide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetidine; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline);				
			1/ Duty on trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate temporarily suspended. See item 907.05 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 311

4 - 1 - B
405.28 - 405.52

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amides and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone; 4'-Chloroacetacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino)-benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylene bis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide; Nitra acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and Phenacetin, technical; and β-Resorcyamide.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	405.28 (con.)	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
	405.32	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
	405.34	00					
			Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO ₂) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:				
			Benzonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.36	00					
			Diazoaminobenzene(1,3-Diphenyl-triazene).....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.41	00					
			Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.44	00					
			Other: Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
	405.48	00					
			Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfinide and its salts) and imine-function compounds.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
	405.52	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 312

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.56 - 405.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Nitrile-function compounds: 2-Amino-4-Chlorobenzo-nitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzo-nitrile; 4-Amino-2-chloro-benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyano-benzoic acid, methyl ester....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	405.56	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.60	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.62	00					
			Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds: p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodibenzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	405.64	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	19.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.68	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.70	00					
			Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
	405.72	00					
			Compounds with other nitrogen functions: Bitolylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.76	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.80	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 313

4 - 1 - B
405.82 - 406.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Compounds with other nitrogen functions (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.82	00	Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives: Benzenethiol (Thiophenol).....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 38.5% ad val.
	405.84	00	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonic acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.85	00	Phenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	405.88	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.92	00	2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	405.96	00	Other: Organo-sulfur compounds.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	406.00	00	Organo-mercury compounds.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.05	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.9% ad val.	17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	406.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	406.09	00	Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids): 1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.12	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 17.9% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
A	406.16	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	406.20	00	1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; and 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
	406.24	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.28	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 314

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

406.32 - 406.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.):				
	406.32	00	2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.36	00	Other:				
			4-Aminoantipyrine;				
			2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole;				
			2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole;				
			Aminomethylphenylpyrazole				
			(Phenylmethylaminopyrazole);				
			3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid;				
			5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole);				
			Amino-J-pyrazolone;				
			3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone;				
			4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]amino]-2,6-di-tert-butyl-phenol;				
			Benzo-intetrahdropyran-yl ether;				
			2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)-phenol;				
			p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine;				
			4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid;				
			1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			p-Chloropyrazolone;				
			2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline-carbonyl chloride;				
			6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol;				
			1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			2-Hydroxybenzoxazole				
			(Benzoxazolone);				
			2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid;				
			2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt;				
			Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine);				
			5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfo-phenyl)pyrazole;				
			5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole;				
			Indoline;				
			Isoquinoline;				
			3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline;				
			3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone;				
			2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid;				
			2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine;				
			1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3 (d)(ii).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 315

4 - 1 - B

406.36 - 406.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): Other (con.): 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methyl phenylpyrazolone; Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 8-Methylquinoline; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylmorpholine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazol-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthen-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dL-Tryptophan; and Xanthen-9-one.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.36 (con.)	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.40	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.42	00					
			Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds: Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-3)copper].....	Lb.....	19.8% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67% ad val.
	406.44	00					
			Sulfonamides: 4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	406.48	00					
			o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.52	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 316

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
406.56 - 407.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds (con.): Sulfonamides (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.56	00					
	406.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.61	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 14.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
	406.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
			All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:				
	406.64	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	406.68	00	Adipic acid.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	406.72	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.73	00	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)-sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.76	00	Cyclohexane.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.9c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.81	00	Cyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.82	00	Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.83	00	Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.84	00	Fumaric acid.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 27.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 87% ad val.
A	406.86	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	406.92	00	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
A*	406.96	00	Maleic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	407.00	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	407.05	00					
	407.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 317

4 - 1 - B, C
407.09 - 407.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	407.09	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	407.14	00	Other: Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	407.16		Other.....	.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
		05	Mixtures of 2,4 and 2,6-toluendiisocyanate.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products ^{1/}</p> <p>Subpart C headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedules, the term "pesticides" means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "plastics materials" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added.</p> <p>^{1/} Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 318

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p>5. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>6. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>surface-active agents</u>" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 319

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) The term "<u>synthetic detergents</u>" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethyl-cellulose.</p> <p>8. The term "<u>plasticizers</u>" in item 409.34 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>9. The term "<u>drugs</u>" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>10. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in items 410.36 to 410.44, inclusive) --</p> <p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears a statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p> <p>11. Any product described in two or more of the items under items 411.30 to 412.70, inclusive, is to be classified in the first applicable item.</p> <p>12. The term "<u>Dyes containing, by weight</u>" in items 409.62, 409.86, and 410.04, means those products which contain as the only dye components the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus 2 percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 320

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.00 - 408.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
			Explosives:				
			Trinitrotoluene:				
A	408.00	00	Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 11% ad val.	8.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	408.04	00	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.12	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Pesticides:				
			Not artificially mixed:				
A	408.16	00	Fungicides.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	11.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Herbicides (including plant growth regulators):				
A	408.21	00	5-Amino-4-chloro-alpha-phenyl-3-pyridazinone; 2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-Δ ² -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 8-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethylthiocarbamate (Benthiocarb); 4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-butyric acid; 2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; 3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron); 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil); 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid; 1,1-Dimethyl-3-(α,α,α-trifluorom-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron); o-Diquat dibromide(1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide); 3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-phenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); 2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC); Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam); and o-Paraquat dichloride.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
			Other:				
A	408.22	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 15.1% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
A	408.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 321

4 - 1 - C
408.24 - 408.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Pesticides (con.): Not artificially mixed (con.): Insecticides: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; 0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and 0,0-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.24	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.31	00	Other: 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	408.36	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.41		Photographic chemicals.....		14.9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
		40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	408.44	00	Plastics materials: Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.48	00	Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Other: Thermoplastic resins: Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	408.54	00		Lb.....	9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	408.61	00	Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.64	00	Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.68	00	Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	408.72	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
A	408.76	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
A	408.81	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins.....	Lb.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 322

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.84 - 409.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Plastics materials (con.): Other (con.): Thermoplastic resins (con.): Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....	Lb.	0.9c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	408.84	20	Polystyrene homopolymer resins.	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	408.88	00	Other.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Thermosetting resins:				
A	408.92	00	Alkyd resins.....	Lb.	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.96	00	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	Lb.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.02	00	Epoxy resins.....	Lb.	8.4% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	409.06	00	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	409.10	00	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	Lb.	0.9c per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.14	00	Polyurethane resins.....	Lb.	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	409.18	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles:				
A	409.22		Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents.....		9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
		15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
		45	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
A	409.26	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.28	00	Other.....	Lb.	6.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.30		Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26 and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....		12.5% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44.5% ad val.
		20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	409.34		Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....		0.9c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
		10	Phthalic acid esters.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	409.38	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.	14% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
A	409.42	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.	0.2c per lb. + 24.4% ad val.	14.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 323

4 - 1 - C

409.46 - 409.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	409.46	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 14% ad val.		3c per lb. + 28% ad val.
	409.50	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 14.4% ad val.		3c per lb. + 29% ad val.
	409.54		Acid blue 45, 106; Acid yellow 116; Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; Basic yellow 1, 11, 13; Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; Direct yellow 28; Disperse red 4; Fluorescent brightening agent 32; Solvent orange 11; Solvent yellow 25; Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....				
		10	Specified acid dyes.....	Lb.	21.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
		30	Specified basic dyes.....	Lb.			
		50	Specified direct dyes.....	Lb.			
		70	Specified vat dyes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	409.58		Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Basic orange 22; Basic red 13; Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; Direct orange 37; Disperse blue 30; Fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24; Ingrain blue 2; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; Mordant red 17, 27; Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Reactive yellow 1; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; Vat solubilized orange 3; and Vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....		16% ad val.	14.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Specified acid dyes.....	Lb.			
		30	Specified basic dyes.....	Lb.			
		50	Specified direct dyes.....	Lb.			
		70	Specified vat dyes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 324

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.62 - 409.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	409.62	00	<p>Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:</p> <p>Acid dyes:</p> <p>Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 144, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 195, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 184, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3', 4, 4'- tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4, 4', 4'', 4'''-tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2% Acid Yellow 135, 21.7% Acid Orange 51, and 54.1% Acid Blue 113; Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1% Acid Yellow 64, 11.6% Acid Orange 51, 26.3% Acid Blue 113, 50.5% Acid Black 172, and 1.5% Acid Green 25.....</p>	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	409.66	00	<p>Other:</p> <p>Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....</p>	Lb.....	25.4% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
	409.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 325

4 - 1 - C

409.70 - 409.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Basic dyes:				
	409.70	00	Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	Lb.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
	409.74	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
	409.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
	409.78	00	Direct dyes: Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 90, 137, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	Lb.....	16.7% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	409.82	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	24.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
	409.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
	409.86	00	Disperse dyes: Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 19; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; and Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204; Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7% Disperse Yellow 1, 32.3% Disperse Orange 1, 19.8% Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2% Disperse Blue 3; Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0% Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0% Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0% Disperse Violet 27;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 326

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.86 - 410.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Disperse dyes (con.): Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4% Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6% Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7% Disperse Blue 35, 14.2% Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1% Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3% Disperse Blue 285, 18.0% Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7% Disperse Yellow 126.....	Lb.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	409.86						
	(con.)						
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	23.9% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
	409.90	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
	409.92	00					
			Fluorescent brighteners.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
	409.94	00					
			Solvent dyes: Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28, 213; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	409.96	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
	410.00	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
	410.02	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 327

4 - 1 - C
410.14 - 410.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	410.04	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Reactive dyes: Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0% Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0% Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Red 120, and 50.0% Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0% Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7% Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3% Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9% Reactive Blue 13, and 42.1% Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	Lb.....	14.4% ad val.	8.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
	410.08	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	23.9% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
	410.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 328

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

410.12 - 410.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	410.12	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Vat dyes: Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	410.16	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	26.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	410.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	410.19	00	Other: Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.20	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.24		Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	25.6% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
		20	Color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds and leuco-compounds (whether color- less or not), obtained, derived, or manufac- tured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part...	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 329

4 - 1 - C
410.28 - 410.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	410.28	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	Lb.....	14.4% ad val.	8.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	410.32	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	25.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	410.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
A	410.36	00	Fast color bases.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
A	410.40	00	Fast color salts.....	Lb.....	13.1% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
A	410.44	00	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.....	14.9% ad val.	14% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:				
A	410.48	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.52	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.56	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	8.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
A	410.60	00	2-Naphthol (Beta-Naphthol).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.64	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 34% ad val.
A	410.66	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	15.3% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 72% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 331

4 - 1 - C
411.28 - 411.50

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine).....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val.
			Other: Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives: Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
			Ephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
			Papaverine and its salts: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules...	Lb.....	20.4% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
			Other: Arecoline, hydrobro- mide; Deserpidine; Ergonovine maleate; Ethaverine hydro- chloride; Lobeline sulfate; Meperidine hydrochloride; Nicotiny alcohol tartrate; and Quinacrine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.2% ad val.	9.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 88% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 88% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 332

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.52 - 411.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants: Clemastine hydrogen fumarate; Diphenhydramine; Etymesabine chlorhydrate; Promethazine hydrochloride; and Triprolidine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.52	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.56	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.58	00					
			Anti-infective agents: Antibiotics: Ampicillin and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	411.60	00					
A	411.64	00	Penicillin G salts.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Penicillin, not specially provided for: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin, (Floxacinil); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.68	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.72	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.		7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.74	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.76	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 333

4 - 1 - C
411.80 - 411.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective sulfonamides: Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	Lb.....	26.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 133% ad val.
	411.80	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.84	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.86	00					
			Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Bismuth tribromo- phenate; Bunamidine hydro- chloride; Carbadox; Clopidol; Crotamiton; Decoquinat; Diodohydroxyquin; Ethionamide; Nicarbazin; Niclosamide; Oxyquinoline sulfate; Pentamidin; Phenylmercuric nitrate; Pyrazinamide; Stibophen; Thimerosal; Thymol iodide; Tolnaftate; and Trimethoprim.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	411.90	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.94	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.96	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 334

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.98 - 412.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Cromolyn, sodium; Furosemide; Glipizide; Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isosuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Procyclidine; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
	411.98	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.02	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.04	00					
			Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Clofibrate; Hydralazine hydrochloride; Sulfinpyrazone; and Warfarin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.06	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.10	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.12	00					
			Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	412.14	00					
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents: Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	23.4% ad val.	13.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 119.5% ad val.
	412.18	00					
A	412.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.26	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 335

4-1-C

412.30 - 412.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives (con.): Antidepressants, tranquil- izers, and other psycho- therapeutic agents: Amitriptyline; Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Clozapine; Droperidol; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Imipramine hydro- chloride; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; and Trifluoperazine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
A	412.31	00	Amitriptyline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	30.5% ad val.	16.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.35	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	30.5% ad val.	16.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.38	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
	412.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
	412.42	00	Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists: Desonide; Dienestrol; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Estradiol benzoate; Estradiol cyclopentyl- propionate (Estradiol cypionate); Mandelone phenpropionate; Tamoxifen citrate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" or
in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 336

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

412.48 - 412.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	15.2% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
	412.48	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
	412.50	00					
			Vitamins, provitamins, and their analogues and derivatives used primarily for their vitamin activity: Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	412.52	00					
			Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B ₁₂ activity).....	Lb.....	28.3% ad val.	16.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 145.5% ad val.
	412.56	00					
			Vitamin E (dL-α-Tocopherol and its esters).....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	412.60	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
	412.64						
		10	Folic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
	412.66	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	412.68	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	412.70	00					
			Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiaccol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 79% ad val.
A	412.72	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 337

4 - 1 - C
412.76 - 413.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
A	412.76	00	p-Anisaldehyde.....	Lb.....	13.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
A	412.80	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	44.7% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104.5% ad val.
A	412.84	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	35.9% ad val.	18.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
A	412.88	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	20.6% ad val.	11.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	412.92	00	Ethyl vanillin.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
A	412.96	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
A	413.00	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
A	413.04	00	α-Methylbenzyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	21.4% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
A	413.08	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
A	413.12	00	α-Pentylcinnamaldehyde.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	413.16	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
A	413.20	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	28.6% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
A	413.24	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
			Other:				
A	413.28	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.8% ad val.	11.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
A	413.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
			From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:				
A	413.32	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	413.36	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	15.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
A	413.40	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 338

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

413.50 - 413.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart:				
A	413.50	00	Paints and enamel paints and stains.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	413.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 46% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 339

4 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p>PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p> <p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p> <p>—————</p> <p>Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>cubic foot</u>" means a standard cubic foot measured at 70°F. at 1 atmosphere.</p> <p>—————</p>				

Page 340

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - A, B
415.05 - 416.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chemical elements in any physical form:				
	415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	2c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Iodine:				
	415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	6c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	8c per lb.
	415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			 Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids				
			 Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.				
			 Inorganic acids:				
A	416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
	416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	416.45		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

Page 341

4 - 2 - C
417.10 - 417.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds				
			Subpart C headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).				
			Aluminum compounds:				
A	417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
	417.12	20	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
		40	Aluminum hydroxide.....	Lb.			
A	417.14	00	Aluminum oxide (alumina).....	Lb.			
A	417.16	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.75c per lb.
A	417.18	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Ammonium compounds:				
A	417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.7% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	29% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
	417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	Free		15% ad val.
A	417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
A	417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	49.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	417.44	20	Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Ammonium perbhenate.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 342

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

417.50 - 418.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	417.50	00	Antimony compounds:	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	417.52	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	417.54	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
			Other.....				
	417.60	00	Arsenic compounds:	Lb.....	Free		Free
	417.62	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	417.64	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....				
A	417.70	00	Barium compounds:	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	417.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	417.74	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
A	417.76	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	19% ad val.
A	417.78	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	417.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....				
A	417.90	00	Beryllium compounds:	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	417.92	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....				
A	418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	418.10	00	Calcium compounds:	Lb.....	Free		Free
	418.12	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.14	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Carbide.....				
	418.16	00	Chloride:	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.18	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	418.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.22	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.24	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder).....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	24.5% ad val.
A	418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			molybdenum content....	Lb. v	10.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	43.5% ad val.
A	418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....			
			tungsten content....	Lb. v			
A	418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	418.40	00	Cerium compounds:	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.42	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.44	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....				
A	418.50	00	Cesium compounds:	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.52	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 343

4 - 2 - C
418.60 - 419.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cobalt compounds:				
A	418.60	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		20c per lb.
A	418.62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
A	418.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper compounds:				
	418.69	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Iodide:				
	418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	31% ad val.
A	418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		5% ad val.
			copper content..	Lb. v			
A	418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A*	418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Iron compounds:				
A	418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lead compounds:				
A	419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Magnesium compounds:				
			Carbonate:				
A	419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			Chloride:				
A	419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val.	Free	3% ad val.
A	419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	7c per lb.
			Sulfate:				
A	419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese compounds:				
A	419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.44	20	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Manganese dioxide.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 344

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C
 419.50 - 420.34

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mercury compounds:				
			Chloride:				
A	419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	6c per lb. + 4% ad val.	22c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	6c per lb. + 4% ad val.	22c per lb. + 25% ad val.
	419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	6c per lb. + 4% ad val.	22c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
			Nickel compounds:				
A	419.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Phosphorus compounds:				
A	419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium compounds:				
A	420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	10c per lb.
A	420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	9% ad val.
A	420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
	420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	7c per lb.
A	420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		4c per lb.
A	420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.07c per lb.	Free	1c per lb.
A	420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	3% ad val.	23% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
A	420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val.	Free	3% ad val.
A	420.28	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	5% ad val.	23% ad val.
A	420.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	420.32	00	Tungsten content..	Lb. v	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50.5% ad val.
A	420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 345

4 - 2 - C
420.36 - 421.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	420.36		Potassium compounds (con.):				
		05	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Potassium bromate.....	Lb.....			
		20	Potassium fluosilicate.....	Lb.....			
		30	Potassium fluotantalate.....	Lb.....			
		40	Potassium metabisulfite.....	Lb.....			
		50	Potassium phosphates.....	Lb.....			
		60	Potassium stannate.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	420.50	00	Selenium compounds:				
			Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sodium compounds:				
A	420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1c per lb.
	420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Borate:				
	420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.04c per lb.	0.03c per lb.	0.125c per lb.
A	420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.	3c per lb.	10c per lb.
			Carbonate:				
A	420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
A	420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
A	420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	13% ad val.
			Chloride (salt):				
	420.92	00	In brine.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			anhydrous salt content....	Cwt.....			
A	420.94	00	In bulk.....	Cwt.....	1.5% ad val.	Free	26% ad val.
	420.96	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	Free		11c per 100 lb.
A	420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
	421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.7% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
A	421.06	00	Hydroxysulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.50c per lb.
A	421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
			molybdenum content....	Lb.....			
A	421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	15.1% ad val.	8.6% ad val.	54% ad val.
			Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:				
A	421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
A	421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		3% ad val.
A	421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	62.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 346

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

421.42 - 422.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Sodium compounds (con.):				
			Sulfate:				
	421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton..	Free		Free
A	421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton.....	36¢ per ton	33¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
A	421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
A	421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
	421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	11.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	46.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	421.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Sodium cyanate.....	Lb.			
		10	Sodium hydrosulfide.....	Lb.			
		20	Sodium perborate.....	Lb.			
		30	Sodium persulfate.....	Lb.			
		50	Sodium selenite.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Strontium compounds:				
			Carbonate:				
	421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sulfate:				
	421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	421.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Thorium compounds:				
A	422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Tin compounds:				
A	422.20	00	Dichloride.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tungsten compounds:				
	422.40	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	55.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	422.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 347

4 - 2 - C
422.50 - 423.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	422.50	00	Uranium compounds:				
	422.52	20	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		40	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Fluorides.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
			Vanadium compounds:				
A	422.58	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	422.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Zinc compounds:				
A	422.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	5% ad val.
	422.73	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	422.74	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	422.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	422.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Zirconium compounds:				
A	422.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other inorganic compounds:				
A	422.90	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.94	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	423.00		Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		30	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	Lb.....			
		40	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb.....			
		50	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb.....			
		92	Chromic acid.....	Lb.....			
		94	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
A	423.80	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	423.82	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	18% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
	423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 348

Part 2, - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.00 - 425.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds				
			Subpart D headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.				
			Nitrogenous compounds:				
A	425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
A	425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	425.04		Amino acids.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Alanine.....	Lb.			
		15	L-Aspartic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Methionine.....	Lb.			
		25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	Lb.			
		35	Lysine.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.06		Amino acid salts.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	Lb.			
		20	L-lysine monohydrochloride.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Melamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Cyanuric chloride.....	Lb.			
		40	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		45	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 349

4 - 2 - D
425.12 - 425.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	425.12	00	Nitrogenous compounds (con.): Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
A	425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	58% ad val.
A	425.20		Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		20	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.22		Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophos- phoramide and other acyclic amides.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Acrylamide.....	Lb.			
		20	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.			
		30	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.36		Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:				
	425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.42		Other:				
		20	Nitriles.....		2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		40	Malononitrile.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.52		Other.....		7.9% ad val.		30.5% ad val.
		20	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 350

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.70 - 426.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Acids:				
A	425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
A	425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
A	425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	425.87		Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Propionic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.			
A	425.88	00	Pyrogallie.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	17% ad val.
	425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	425.99		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids:				
		10	Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.			
		30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.			
		40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.			
			Acid anhydrides:				
A	426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
	426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Salts of organic acids:				
A	426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Calcium salts:				
A	426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.18		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Propionate.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cobalt salts:				
A	426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper salts:				
A	426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. on copper content	1c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
A	426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
			Lead salts:				
A	426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	1.1% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 351

4 - 2 - D
426.46 - 427.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Salts of organic acids (con.):				
A	426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Manganese salts:				
A	426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Nickel salts:				
A	426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium salts:				
A	426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	4% ad val.
			Bitartrate:				
	426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:				
			Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
A	426.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	426.77	00		Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
A	426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
		20	Sorbate.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Sodium salts:				
A	426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.	1c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
A	427.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		08	Erythorbate (isoascorbate).....	Lb.....			
		10	Monochloroacetate.....	Lb.....			
		35	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Strontium salts:				
A	427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Titanium salts:				
A	427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Zinc salts:				
A	427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 352

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
 427.40 - 428.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aldehydes:				
A	427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		71% ad val.
A	427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	20.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	61.5% ad val.
A	427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.		1.75¢ per lb.
A	427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
			Ketones:				
A	427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	427.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
		10	Isophorone.....	Lb.			
		20	Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
A	427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
A	427.74	00	Butyl.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
		10	n-butyl.....	Lb.			
		20	Isobutyl.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	6% ad val.	41.5% ad val.
A	427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	3% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
A	427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
			Methyl:				
	427.96	00	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal.....	Free		18¢ per gal.
A	427.97	00	Other.....	Gal.....	18.8% ad val.	18% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	427.98	00	Octyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	428.06	00	Propyl.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		66% ad val.
		10	n-propyl.....	Lb.			
		20	Isopropyl.....	Lb.			
A	428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 353

4 - 2 - D
428.20 - 428.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Halohydrins:				
A	428.20	00	Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	428.22	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:				
A*	428.30		Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	.....	11.5% ad val.		51% ad val.
		10	Butylene glycol.....	Lb.			
		20	Propylene glycol.....	Lb.			
A	428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	12% ad val.	63% ad val.
			Glycerine:				
A	428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.41	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	54.5% ad val.
A	428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.47		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		10	Diethylene glycol.....	Lb.			
		20	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether.....	Lb.			
		30	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		40	Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		70	Products chiefly used as plasticizers....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 354

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
 428.50 - 429.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):				
A	428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.90 per lb.	0.80 per lb.	70 per lb.
A	428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
A	428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	428.72		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acid esters:				
		10	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	Lb.			
		20	Methyl methacrylate.....	Lb.			
		30	Products chiefly used as plasticizers....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acid esters.....	Lb.			
			Inorganic acid esters:				
		70	Products chiefly used as pesticides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:				
A	428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	49% ad val.
A*	428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	12% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	31% ad val.
			Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
A	428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	10 per lb.		40 per lb.
A	428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
A	428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	36.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 355

4 - 2 - D

429.10 - 429.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lactones:				
A	429.10	00	Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
A	429.19	00	Butylene dichloride and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	0.9c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	6c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
A	429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		32% ad val.
A	429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	38% ad val.	20% ad val.	12% ad val.
A	429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 4.8% ad val.	0.7c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.29	00	Ethylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 3% ad val.	6c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.	12% ad val.	76% ad val.
A	429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	429.47	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		114.5% ad val.
A	429.48		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Fluorinated:				
			Trichlorofluoromethane (11 series) and dichlorodifluoromethane (12 series).....	Lb.			
		20	Chlorodifluoromethane (22 series)...	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 356

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
 429.50 - 430.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	429.50		Hydrocarbons:				
		20	Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene.....	Free			Free
		25	Butadiene.....	Lb.			
		30	Butylene.....	Lb.			
		35	Ethylene.....	Lb.			
			Propylene.....	Lb.			
	429.54		Other:				
			Hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas (except isoprene having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight).....	5% ad val.			25% ad val.
		10	Tetrapropylene (propylene tetramer).....	Lb.			
		20	Dicyclopentadiene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
	429.56		Other.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Isoprene (having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight).....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	429.60		Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf- oxides, and sulfones.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Carbon disulfide.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other organic compounds:				
A	429.70	00	Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.85	00	Tetramethyl lead.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.95		Other.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Eucalyptol.....	Lb.			
		30	Organo-silicon compounds.....	Lb.			
			Organo-tin compounds:				
		40	Dibutyltin oxide.....	Lb.			
		50	Tetrabutyltin.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Tetrahydrofuran.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	430.10	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydro- carbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
	430.20		Other.....	4.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
			Alcohols, acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
		10	Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only....	Lb.			
		20	Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

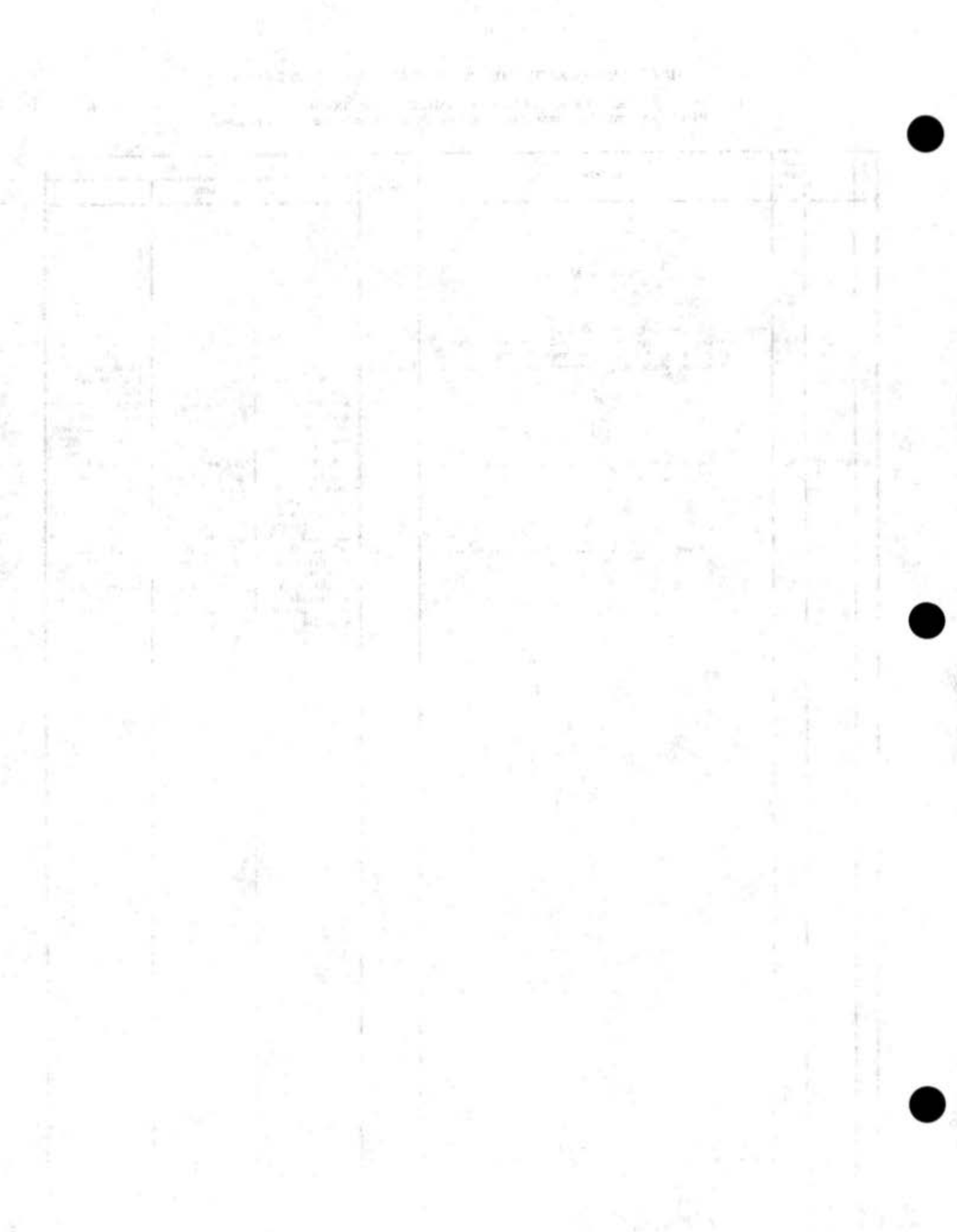
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - E
432,10 - 432,25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures				
	432.10	00	Mixtures not specially provided for: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydro- carbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
A	432.15	00	Other: Pesticides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
A	432.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 -

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>drugs</u>" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "<u>natural substances</u>" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "<u>synthetic substance</u>" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>crude</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>advanced</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 360

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products4 - 3 - A
435.05 - 436.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced				
			Subpart A headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.				
			Aconite, aloes, asafoetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (<i>Lanata</i>), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:				
	435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	435.10	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free		10c per lb.
	435.45	00	Digitalis (<i>Purpurea</i>).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.70	00	Opium..... anhydrous morphine content..	..... Lb.	Free		\$18 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content
	435.72	00	Poppy straw extract.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, in- cluding powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.4% ad val.	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 361

4 - 3 - B

437.00 - 437.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.				
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:				
	437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Caffeine and its compounds:				
A	437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	6% ad val.	59% ad val.
A	437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	28c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....		Free		Free
		20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		60	Other.....	Oz.			
A	437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.07 per oz.	83c per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
A	437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.25 per oz.	\$1 per oz.	83 per oz.
A	437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	3.5c per oz.	2c per oz.	20c per oz.
A	437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	9c per lb.	75c per lb.
			Other alkaloids and their compounds:				
A	437.20		Synthetic.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
	437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Antibiotics:				
A	437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.32		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Erythromycins.....	Gram			
		30	Tetracyclines.....	Gram			
		50	Other.....	Gram			
			Barbituric acid and its compounds:				
A	437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.	50c per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
A	437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 362

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.44 - 437.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Enzymes and ferments:				
	437.46	00	Kennet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all				
			the foregoing, if crude.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Dried brewers' yeast.....	Lb.			
		80	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	Lb.			
A	437.49		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	Lb.			
		50	Enzymes.....	Lb.			
		80	Ferments.....	Lb.			
A	437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	10¢ per oz.		20¢ per oz.
			Gluconic acid and its compounds:				
A	437.51	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	437.52		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	Lb.			
		50	Sodium gluconate.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Hormones:				
			Synthetic:				
A	437.56		Adrenocortical hormones.....	.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hydrocortisone and its salts and esters..	Gram			
		40	Prednisolone and its salts and esters....	Gram			
		60	Prednisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
		80	Other.....	Gram			
A	437.57		Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Steroid hormones:				
		20	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram			
		40	Estrogens.....	Gram			
		50	Progestins.....	Gram			
		65	Other.....	Gram			
		80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram			
			Natural:				
A	437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A*	437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.		50¢ per lb.
A	437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not				
			regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of				
			tannic acid:				
A	437.68	00	Conforming to the specifications for tannic				
			acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 363

4 - 3 - B
437.70 - 438.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.72	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz..	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Vitamins:				
A	437.82		Synthetic:		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		03	Biotin.....	Lb.			
			Niacin:				
		05	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)....	Lb.			
		07	Other.....	Lb.			
		15	Niacinamide.....	Lb.			
		22	Vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxine and related compounds with vitamin B ₆ activity).....	Lb.			
		25	d- and dl-pantothenic acid and derivatives....	Lb.			
		30	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamine hydrochloride and thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.			
		36	Vitamin A (alcohol, aldehyde, acid, and esters) and provitamin A.....	Lb.			
		40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	Lb.			
		46	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol) and provitamin D.....	Lb.			
		77	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	437.84	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	437.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, tubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:				
A	438.01	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	438.02	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.4% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 364

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - C

439.10 - 439.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Other Drugs				
			Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
	439.10		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:				
		10	Crude.....	.....	Free		Free
			Animal glands and organs, and parts thereof.....	Lb.			
		30	Bile and other animal secretions.....	Lb.			
		50	Ginseng roots.....	Lb.			
		70	Psyllium seed husks.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	439.30		Advanced.....	.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
		10	Liver in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		30	Advanced of animal origin, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		50	Ginseng in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		70	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		15	Inorganic drugs.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Anti-infective agents.....	Lb.			
		45	Autonomic drugs.....	Lb.			
		50	Cardiovascular drugs.....	Lb.			
		55	Choline salts.....	Lb.			
		70	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.			
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		81	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.			
		83	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.			
		85	Other.....	Lb.			
		90	Hormone substitutes and antagonists.....	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

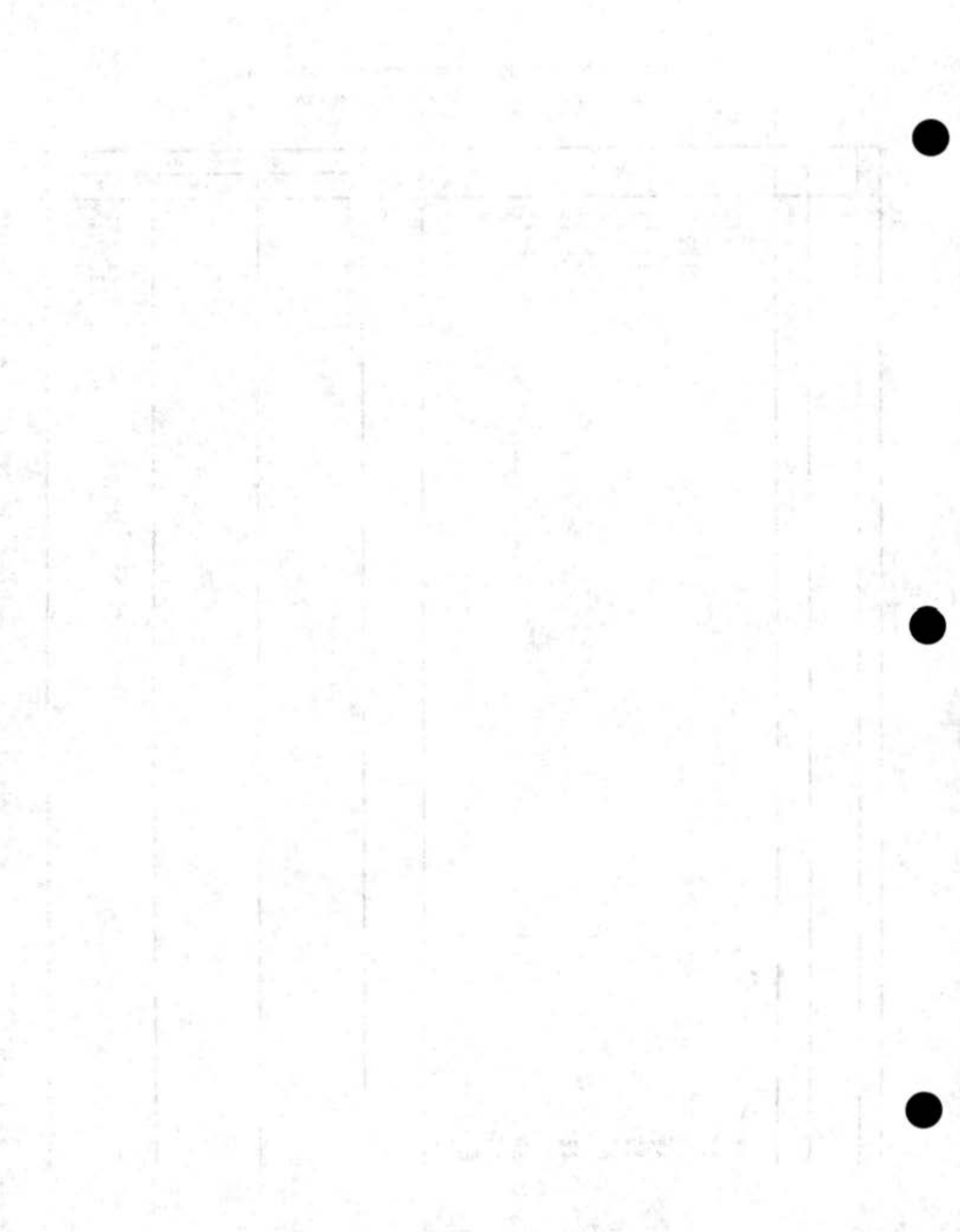
SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 365

4 - 3 - C
440,00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.4% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 367

4 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			<p>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</p> <p>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>synthetic plastics materials</u>", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 369

4 - 4 - A, B
445.56 - 445.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	445.56		Synthetic plastics materials (con.): Other.....	.....	1.1c per lb. + 8.9% ad val.	1c per lb. + 7.7% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Thermoplastic resins:				
		05	Polyacetal.....	Lb.			
		07	Polyamide, non-nylon type.....	Lb.			
		15	Polyterpene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Thermosetting resins:				
		45	Dicyandiamide (cyanoguanidine) resins....	Lb.			
		50	Furan (furfuryl type) resins.....	Lb.			
		60	Silicone resins.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		The highest rate applicable to any component material
			Subpart B. - Rubber				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.				
			2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, that-- (i) can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and (ii) after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and that, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 per- cent of its original length.				
			(b) For purposes of the Tariff Schedules other than schedule 4, the term "rubber" also means any substance described in subdivision (a) that also con- tains fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber- processing chemicals, whether or not such substance, after the addition of such fillers, extenders, pig- ments, or chemicals, can meet the tests specified in clauses (i) and (ii) of subdivision (a).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 370

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

4 - 4 - B

446.05 - 446.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	446.05		Natural rubber: Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Free			Free
		10	Gutta balata.....	Lb.			
		20	Gutta-percha and guttas, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		30	Jelutong or pontianak.....	Lb.			
		40	Other: Latex.....	Lb. 1/			
			Other: Ribbed smoked sheets:				
		44	Grade 1.....	Lb.			
		48	Grade 2.....	Lb.			
		52	Grade 3.....	Lb.			
		56	Other.....	Lb.			
			Technically specified rubber:				
		60	Grade 5.....	Lb.			
		64	Grade CV.....	Lb.			
		68	Grade L.....	Lb.			
		72	Grade 10.....	Lb.			
		76	Grade 20.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
		84	Other.....	Lb.			
A	446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	446.15		Synthetic rubber.....	1.5% ad val.	Free		20% ad val.
			Not containing fillers, pigments, or rubber- processing chemicals:				
		06	Butyl.....	Lb.			
		11	Nitrile.....	Lb.			
		16	Polybutadiene.....	Lb.			
		21	Polychloroprene (neoprene).....	Lb.			
		26	Ethylene-propylene.....	Lb.			
		31	Polyisoprene.....	Lb.			
		33	Silicone.....	Lb.			
			Styrene-butadiene:				
			Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer:				
		35	Latex.....	Lb.			
		39	Other.....	Lb.			
		44	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	Lb.			
		57	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Masterbatches:				
		71	Containing carbon black.....	Lb.			
		76	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Silicone.....	Lb.			
		97	Other.....	Lb.			
	446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

1/ Pounds dry rubber content.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

Page 371

4 - 5 - A
450,10 - 450,50

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 372

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

4 - 5 - B

452.02 - 452.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Essential Oils				
			Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:				
	452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.22	00	Cornmint, including "peppermint" derived from <u>Mentha arvensis</u>	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
	452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.40	00	Lignsloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A*	452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <u>Mentha piperita</u>	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Oz.....	Free		Free
	452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	452.68	00	Vetivert.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.80		Other.....		1.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		05	Cedarwood.....	Lb.			
		10	Citrus, not elsewhere classified.....	Lb.			
		20	Nutmeg.....	Lb.			
		23	Onion and garlic.....	Lb.			
		25	Pine.....	Lb.			
		30	Sassafras including ocotea cymbarum.....	Lb.			
		35	Spearmint.....	Lb.			
		42	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

Page 373

4 - 6 --
455.02 - 455.24

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 374

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

4 - 6 --

455.30 - 455.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:				
			Vegetable glue:				
A	455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	2c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb. + 4.8% ad val.	1.2c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	8c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Fish glue:				
A	455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 1.8% ad val.	Free	2c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	8c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Inedible gelatin and animal glue:				
	455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 5% ad val.		2.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 6% ad val.		8c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Glue size:				
A	455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.		2c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 6% ad val.		8c per lb. + 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A^h" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Page 375

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

4 - 7 - A
460.05 - 460.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDCC	2
			<p>PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances</p> <p>Subpart A headnote:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.</p>				
	460.05		<p>Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....</p>	.....	Free		Free
		20	Of animal origin.....	Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.			
			<p>Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):</p>				
A	460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	45% ad val.
	460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 376

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

4 - 7 - A, B

460.80 - 461.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
A	460.80		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight (con.): Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol) (con.): Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb.	8.4% ad val. 4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.	
A	460.85		Artificial mixtures.....	Lb.	6.5c per lb. + 5.1% ad val. 1/	5c per lb. + 4.1% ad val. 1/	40c per lb. + 50% ad val. 1/
		10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	460.90		Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	Lb.	6.5c per lb. + 6.1% ad val. 1/	5c per lb. + 4.7% ad val. 1/	40c per lb. + 75% ad val. 1/
		10	Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
<p align="center">Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations</p>							
<p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.</p>							
A	461.05	00	Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties: Not perfumed.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	461.10	00	Perfumed.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	Lb.....	6c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	4c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	40c per lb. + 60% ad val.

1/ Certain imports under this item may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AW" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

1/ Certain imports under this item may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

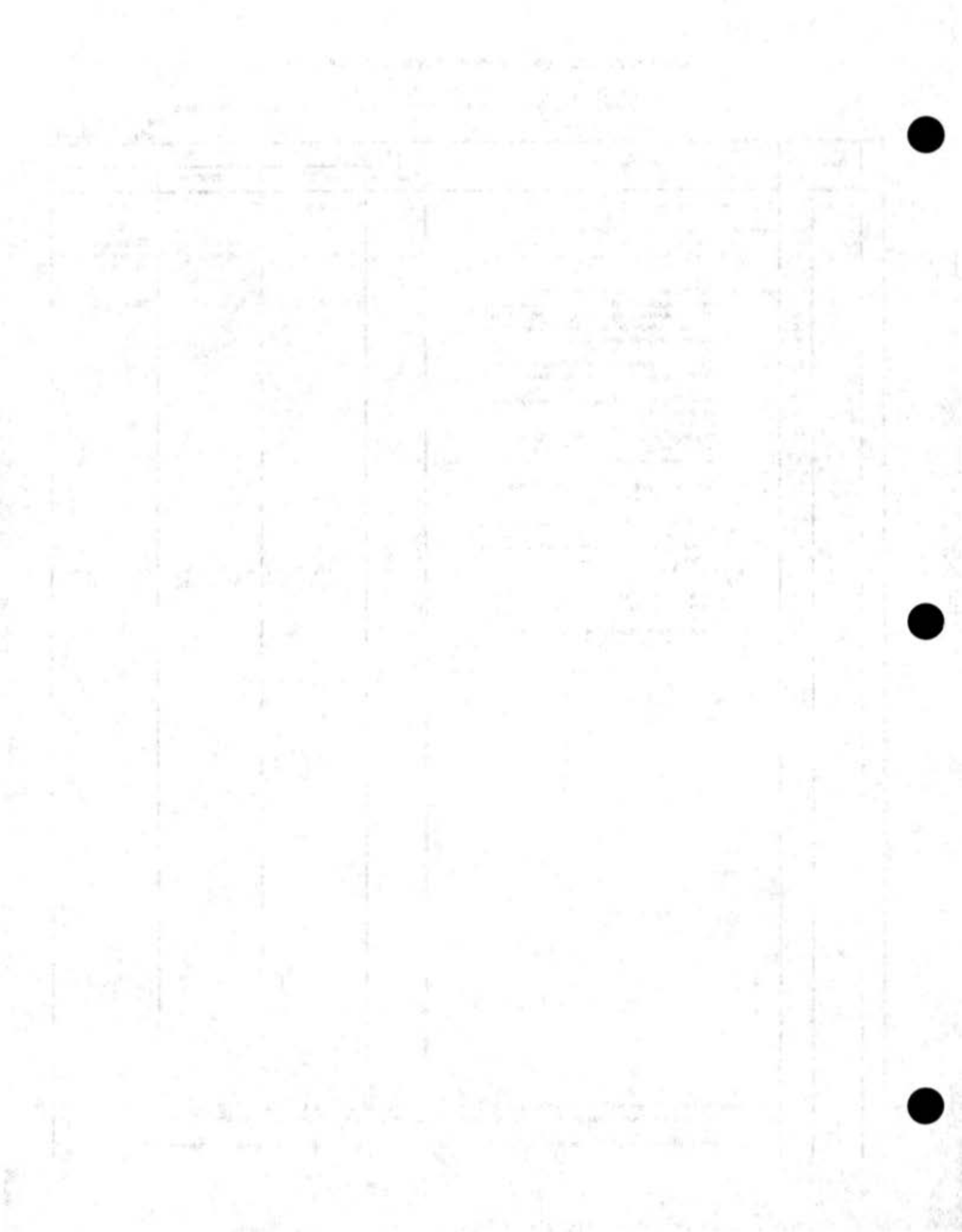
Page 377

4 - 7 - B
461.20 - 461.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:				
A	461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	4c per lb. + 6.3% ad val. 1/	5% ad val. 1/	40c per lb. + 75% ad val. 1/
			Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:				
A	461.40		Not containing alcohol.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	75% ad val.
		05	Bath preparations, except bath salts.....	X			
		10	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	X			
		15	Hair preparations, including shampoos, coloring preparations, and hair sprays.....	X			
		20	Dentifrices, mouthwashes, and similar preparations.....	X			
		25	Cosmetic creams, lotions, oils and balms, excluding hair, shaving, and bath preparations.....	X			
		30	Rouges, lipsticks, and eye make-up preparations.....	X			
		35	Deodorants, personal.....	X			
		37	Manicuring preparations.....	X			
		40	Powders, including talcum and face powders...	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	461.45		Containing alcohol.....	.....	6.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	40c per lb. + 75% ad val.
		05	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	Lb.			
		15	Hair preparations, including coloring preparations and hair sprays.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports of perfumes under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallons.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 379

4-8-A

465,05 - 465,20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS</p> <p><u>Part 8 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 409.22 to 409.30, inclusive of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—————</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—————</p> <p>Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Not sulfonated or sulfated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:</p> <p style="padding-left: 60px;">Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Other.....</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Other.....</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cationic and amphoteric agents.....</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Other.....</p>				
A	465.05	00		Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 5.9% ad val.	0.9c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	6c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	465.10	00		Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	7.5c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	465.15	00		Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	6c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	465.20			.....	1.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	7.5c per lb. + 30% ad val.
		10		Lb.			
		20		Lb.			
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 380

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

4 - 8 - A

465.25 - 465.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.): Not sulfonated or sulfated (con.): Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:				
A	465.25	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Sulfonated or sulfated:				
			Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:				
A	465.35	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:				
A	465.45	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:				
A	465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:				
A	465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 5.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.8% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	465.87	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	66% ad val.
A	465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.92	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	465.95		Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Anionic surface-active agents:				
		10	Sulfated alcohols and salts thereof.....	Lb.			
		20	Sulfated polyesters and salts thereof.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Cationic and amphoteric surface-active agents.....	Lb.			
		50	Nonionic surface-active agents.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 381

4 - 8 - B
466.05 - 466.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			<p>Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the terms "<u>soap</u>" and "<u>soap powder</u>" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term "<u>synthetic detergents</u>" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p>				
A	466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Toilet soap:				
A	466.10	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.		2c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	2c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	2c per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 383

 4 - 9 - A
 470.05 - 470.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "<u>crude or processed</u>" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "<u>cutch</u>" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.</p> <p>-----</p>				
	470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:				
	470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	470.16	00	Logwood.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:				
	470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 384

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - A, B
 470.40 - 472.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:				
	470.50		Crude or processed.....	.....	Free		Free
		30	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
		40	Wattle.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.57		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
		60	Wattle.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Valonia:				
	470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:				
	470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.							
Barium carbonate:							
			Natural (witherite):				
	472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
Barium sulfate:							
			Natural (barytes):				
A	472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.27 per ton		\$4 per ton
A	472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	\$3.25 per ton		\$7.50 per ton
A	472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 385

 4 - 9 - B
 472.20 - 473.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Calcium carbonate:				
			Natural:				
	472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	472.22	00	Chalk whitening.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:				
A	472.40	00	Others.....	Lb.....	0.06c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
			Siennas:				
A	472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03c per lb.		0.125c per lb.
A	472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
			Umbers:				
	472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		0.125c per lb.
A	472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.08c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
A	472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):				
			Containing carbon:				
A	473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Containing chromium:				
A	473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing copper:				
A	473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
			Containing iron:				
A	473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		12% ad val.
			Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:				
A	473.30		Synthetic.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Black.....	Lb.			
		20	Red.....	Lb.			
		30	Yellow.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	473.32	00	Others.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	0.04c per lb.	0.375c per lb.
A	473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
A	473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.08c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
	473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Containing lead:				
A	473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Leaded zinc oxides:				
			Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:				
A	473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		5.5% ad val.
A	473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.		12% ad val.
A	473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		12% ad val.
A	473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 386

4 - 9 - B, C
473.56 - 473.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart) (con.):				
			Containing lead (con.):				
A*	473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val. 1/		12.5% ad val.
A	473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (lead litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
			White lead:				
A	473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
A	473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Containing mercury:				
A	473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.		6% ad val.
			Containing titanium:				
A	473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing zinc:				
			Lithopone:				
A	473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	11% ad val.
A	473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Zinc oxide:				
A	473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	5.5% ad val.
A	473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
A	473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Other pigments:				
A	473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not specially provided for:				
A	473.88		Not containing lead.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Metallic aluminum pigments.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products							
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>							
1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.							
1/ Rate of duty for red lead may be modified. See item 948.12 in part 2D, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

474.02 - 474.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>varnishes</u>" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles: In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p>				
A	474.02	00	Not assembled into sets: Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	0.28c per piece	0.15c per piece	0.75c per piece
			Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces: In jars or tubes.....	Doz.....	0.6c per piece + 3.4% ad val.	0.5c per piece + 2.8% ad val.	2c per piece + 40% ad val.
A	474.04	00					
A	474.06	00	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	Doz.....	0.5c per piece + 4.8% ad val.	0.4c per piece + 3.6% ad val.	1.25c per piece + 40% ad val.
A	474.08	00	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	9.3% ad val. on the entire set	6.5% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 388

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - C

474.20 - 474.62

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
A	474.20	00	Inks and ink powders:	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	474.22	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	474.26	00	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Other inks.....	Lb.....			
		40	Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	474.30	00	Paints and enamel paints:	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.35	00	Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....			
A	474.40	00	Varnishes:	Gal.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.42	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	474.44	00	Oleoresinous.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	4c per lb.	30c per lb.
A	474.46	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Gal.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.60	00	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.75c per lb.
A	474.62	00	Chalk whitening putty.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AW" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			<p>PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 138 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "<u>Reconstituted crude petroleum</u>" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</p> <p>(b) "<u>Motor fuel</u>" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --</p> <p>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if --</p>				
			<p>^{1/} Pres. Proc. 4766 of June 19, 1980, continues through December 31, 1980, the suspension of the system of license fees on petroleum and petroleum products established by Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645) of February 1, 1975 and rescinds Pres. Proc. 4744 of April 2, 1980, in its entirety. However, the temporary suspension of duties pursuant to Pres. Proc. 4655 of April 6, 1979, as extended, has expired and such duties are, therefore, reimposed on July 1, 1980. For details of the February 1, 1975 action, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), as modified by Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103), Pres. Proc. 4341 (40 F.R. 3965), Pres. Proc. 4355 (40 F.R. 10437), Pres. Proc. 4370 (40 F.R. 19420), Pres. Proc. 4377 (40 F.R. 23429), Pres. Proc. 4412 (41 F.R. 1037), Pres. Proc. 4543 (42 F.R. 64849), and Pres. Proc. 4629 (43 F.R. 58077).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 390

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p> <p>4. (a) For purposes of this headnote, the term "<u>petroleum</u>" means crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) or crude shale oil provided for in items 475.05 or 475.10.</p> <p>(b) Petroleum shall, if a product of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--</p> <p>(i) an import license for the petroleum covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and</p> <p>(ii) an equivalent amount of domestic petroleum or duty-paid foreign petroleum has, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and has not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this headnote.</p> <p>(c) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this headnote.</p> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 U.S. standard gallons measured at 60°F.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 391

4 - 10 --
475.05 - 475.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:				
	475.05		Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	0.125¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
		10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
			Other:				
		25	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
		35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
		45	Other.....	Bbl.			
	475.10		Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
		10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
			Other:				
		15	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
		25	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
		35	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	475.15		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
		05	Natural gas, methane and mixtures thereof (including liquefied natural gas and synthetic or substitute natural gas).....	MCF ¹ / ₁			
		15	Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			

¹/₁ Thousand cubic feet.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 392

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

475.15 - 475.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	475.15 (con.)		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof (con.):				
		25	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
		35	Butane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
			Others:				
		45	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of propane and butane.....	Bbl.			
		50	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of ethane and propane.....	Bbl.			
		55	Other.....	X			
	475.25		Motor fuel.....		1.25¢ per gal.		2.5¢ per gal.
		20	Gasoline.....	Bbl.			
		30	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	Bbl.			
		50	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	Bbl.			
		60	Other.....	Bbl.			
	475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
	475.35	00	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
	475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
			Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:				
	475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal.		4¢ per gal.
			Greases:				
A	475.55	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 393

4 - 10 --

475.65 - 475.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydro- carbon compound:				
	475.65		In liquid form.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.		0.50¢ per gal.
		10	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas....	Bbl.			
		30	Other.....	Bbl.			
	475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

Page 395

4 - 11 --
480.05 - 480.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS				
			<u>Part 11 headnote:</u>				
			1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.				
	480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
			Those grades of all substances (other than are de- scribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers:				
	480.65		Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials...	.....	Free		Free
		10	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton			
		20	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton			
		30	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton			
		40	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton			
		50	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton			
		60	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 396

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

4 - 11 --

480.70 - 480.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Those grades of all substances (other than are de- scribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers (con.):				
	480.70		Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Phosphoric acid.....	S. ton			
		30	Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40% available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	S. ton			
		50	Concentrated superphosphates, 40% or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅) equivalent.....	S. ton			
		70	Other.....	S. ton			
	480.75	00	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	480.80		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
			Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium):				
			Ammonium phosphates:				
		05	Diammonium.....	S. ton			
		15	Other.....	S. ton			
		20	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton			
		30	Other.....	S. ton			
		60	Peat moss.....	S. ton			
		70	Natural fertilizers, of animal or vegetable origin, not specially provided for.....	S. ton.			
		95	Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Explosives

Page 397

4 - 12 --

485.10 - 485.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (items 408.00 to 408.08, inclusive) of this schedule.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				
A	485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	0.19c per lb.	Free	1.25c per lb.
A	485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	3c per lb.	12.5c per lb.
A	485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	485.50		Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Ammonium nitrate, fuel sensitized.....	Lb.			
		40	Watergels and slurries.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 399

4 - 13 - A
490.05-490.26

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 13 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.</p>				
A	490.05	00	<p>Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....</p> <p>Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:</p> <p>Fatty acids:</p> <p>Of animal (including marine animal) origin:</p> <p>Oleic acid.....</p> <p>Stearic acid.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Of vegetable origin:</p> <p>Derived from linseed oil.....</p> <p>Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....</p> <p>Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p>Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Derived from tall oil:</p> <p>Containing less than 2 percent rosin.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	490.10	00		Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	490.12	00		Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.		3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
	490.14	00		Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.20	00		Lb.....	2.2c per lb. + 5% ad val.		4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.22	00		Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 5% ad val.		4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	490.24				5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		10		Lb.			
		20		Lb.	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	490.26						
		10		Lb.			
		20		Lb.			
		50		Lb.			
		70		Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 400

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A

490.30 - 491.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fatty substances, etc. (con.):				
			Salts:				
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
A	490.30	00	Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from linseed oil:				
A	490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.		14.5c per lb.
A	490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
	490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.		39.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Esters:				
A	490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	27% ad val.
A	490.92	00	Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applic- able to any component		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 401

 4 - 13 - B
 493.02 - 493.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.				
			Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:				
	493.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:				
	493.12	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.14	00	Other: Dried milk (described in items 115.45, 115.50, 115.55, and 118.05) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported <u>1/</u>	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
A	493.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
A	493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Camphor:				
			Natural:				
A	493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1c per lb.
	493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
A	493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
			<u>1/</u> Imports of certain dried milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 402

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - B.
 493.25 - 493.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chars and carbons:				
A	493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.26		Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Activated carbon.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	0.81c per lb.	0.5c per lb.	3c per lb.
	493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Pitch:				
	493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Not artificially mixed:				
		20	Synthetic organic chemical compounds.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
	493.55	00	Pyrethrum or insect flowers:				
	493.56	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:				
	493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
	493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.67	00	Salicin.....	On.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.68		Other.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
		05	Inositol.....	Lb.			
		10	Mannitol.....	Lb.			
		20	Sorbitol.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 403

4 - 13 - B

494.02 - 494.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:				
			Animal waxes:				
			Beeswax:				
	494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
	494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Vegetable waxes:				
	494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Mineral waxes:				
	494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
	494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax		The highest rate applicable to any component wax
A	494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
	494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	Curie			
		40	Other.....	Mc.			
A	494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	494.60		Cements, not specially provided for.....	.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Put up for retail sale in packages with a net weight of 36 ounces or less.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies				
A	495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

406

**Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except
Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass
Products**

- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products
- B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
- C. Stone and Stone Products
- D. Mica and Mica Products
- E. Graphite and Related Products
- F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products
- G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles
- H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds
- J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products
- K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 2 - Ceramic Products

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery
- D. Industrial Ceramics
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For

Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5, - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 407

5 - 1 - A
511.11 - 511.71

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 1 - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS				
			Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart --				
			(a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and				
			(b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and				
			(c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.				
A	511.11	00	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:				
			White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Cwt.....	1c per 100 lbs., including weight of container		8c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	511.14	20	Other.....		Free		6c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
		40	Cement clinker.....	S. ton			
			Other.....	S. ton			
			Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:				
	511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	Free		20% ad val.
A	511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:				
			Tiles:				
A	511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	9.1% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:				
A	511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....	X.....	6% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other:				
A	511.61	00	Not decorated.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Block and brick.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 408

5 - 1 - B

512.11 - 512.44

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).				
			<hr/>				
			Lime:				
	512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	Free		12c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
			Plaster rock or gypsum:				
	512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
A	512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	50c per ton	42c per ton	\$1.40 per ton
			Cement of gypsum:				
A	512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$3.77 per ton	\$2.55 per ton	\$10 per ton
A	512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$4.90 per ton	\$2.80 per ton	\$14 per ton
			Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:				
A	512.41	00	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 409

5 - 1 - C
 513.11 - 513.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part 11 of schedule 4);</p> <p>(ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part);</p> <p>(iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part);</p> <p>(iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part);</p> <p>(v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and</p> <p>(vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.</p>				
	513.11	00	<p>Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:</p> <p>Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....</p>	Ton.....	12c per ton	Free	\$2 per ton
	513.14	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 410

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C

513.21 - 514.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:				
A	513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	513.35	00	Limestone: Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..	Free		\$1 per short ton
A	513.36	00	Other.....	S. ton..	5c per short ton	Free	\$1 per short ton
A	513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	1.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite: Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	513.71	00	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free		25c per cu. ft.
A	513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	513.81	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	513.84	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	513.91	00	Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet: Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
	514.11	00	Limestone and articles of limestone: Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	Free		\$1 per short ton
A	514.21	00	Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	0.5c per cu. ft.	Free	15c per cu. ft.
A	514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	514.34	00	Other, not specially provided for: Articles of chalk.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	514.41	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 411

5 - 1 - C
 514.51 - 515.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	514.51	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances: Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	12.7c per cu. ft.	12c per cu. ft.	65c per cu. ft.
A	514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	16c per cu. ft.		65c per cu. ft.
A	514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	22.5c per cu. ft.	20c per cu. ft.	81 per cu. ft.
A	514.61	00	Slabs: Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	515.11	00	Slate, and articles of slate: Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	515.21	00	Travertine and articles of travertine: Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	4.5c per cu. ft.	4c per cu. ft.	25c per cu. ft.
A	515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	515.31	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	515.41	00	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone: Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	515.51	00	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	0.5c per cu. ft.	Free	15c per cu. ft.
A	515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	515.61	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.		40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

[illegible]

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - D, E
516.71 - 517.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	516.71	00	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use: Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Over 0.006 inch in thickness:				
A	516.73	00	Not perforated or indented: Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	516.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	516.76	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products							
			Graphite, crude and refined:				
A	517.11	00	Artificial.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Natural:				
			Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):				
A	517.21	00	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	1.65c per lb.
A	517.24	00	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.65c per lb.
	517.27	00	Crystalline lump or chip.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
	517.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	517.51		Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	S. ton	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Petroleum coke.....	S. ton			
		40	Coal coke.....	S. ton			
A	517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes: Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:				
A	517.71	00	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	517.74	00	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 414

5 - 1 - E, F, G
517.81 - 518.52

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 415

5 - 1 - G
 519.01 - 519.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, truing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —</p> <p>(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);</p> <p>(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);</p> <p>(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>pumice</u>" includes both pumice and pumicite; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>wheels</u>" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.</p> <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p>				
	519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 416

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - G

519.11 - 519.97

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:				
			Pumice:				
A	519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.01c per lb.		0.1c per lb.
A	519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.035c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
	519.17		Other.....		Free		Free
		20	Corundum.....	S. ton			
		40	Other.....	S. ton			
	519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....		Free		Free
		20	Silicon carbide.....	S. ton			
		40	Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton			
		60	Other.....	S. ton			
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:				
A	519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	0.13c per lb.	0.75c per lb.
	519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	519.37		Other.....		0.3c per lb.		1c per lb.
		20	Silicon carbide.....	Lb.			
		40	Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:				
	519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Abrasive wheels:				
	519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	519.83	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	519.84	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	7.2c per lb. + 6.2% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	519.91	00	Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - H
520.11 - 520.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds</p> <p>Subpart H headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <p>(i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part);</p> <p>(ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6;</p> <p>(iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 3 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7);</p> <p>(v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.</p>				
	520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Diamonds.....	Carat			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:				
			Synthetic:				
	520.19	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free	
	520.20	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free	
	520.21	00	Other.....	Carat...	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val. 30% ad val.	
			Natural:				
	520.23		Miners' diamonds.....	.....	Free	Free
		20	Carbonados.....	Carat			
		40	Other.....	Carat			
	520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free	Free	
	520.28	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free	
			Other:				
	520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free	Free	
A	520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val. 30% ad val.	
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

Page 418

5 - 1 - H. J

520.32 - 521.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:				
			Diamonds:				
	520.32	00	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
	520.33	00	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
	520.35		Rubies and sapphires.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
		20	Rubies.....	Carat			
		40	Sapphires.....	Carat			
A	520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
	520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	Free		10% ad val.
A	520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:				
A	520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:				
A	520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	Carat...	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
	520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products				
	521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	521.17		Bauxite, calcined.....	.....	Free		\$1 per ton
		10	Refractory grade.....	Ton			
		20	Other.....	Ton			
	521.21	00	Brazilian pebble, crude.....	Lb.v.....	Free		Free
	521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton			
		40	Coke.....	S. ton			
		60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton			
		80	Other.....	S. ton			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A+" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 419

5 - 1 - J
 521.41 - 522.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:				
	521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	33c per ton		\$2.50 per ton
			Fuller's earth:				
	521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	25c per ton		\$1.50 per ton
	521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
	521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	40c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
			Common blue clay and other ball clays:				
	521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	40c per ton	38c per ton	\$1 per ton
	521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	81c per ton	77c per ton	\$2 per ton
			Other clays:				
	521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
	521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50c per ton		\$2 per ton
A	521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.02c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	0.25c per lb. + 30% ad val.
	521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Fluorspar:				
A*	522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton		\$5.60 per ton
	522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	13.5% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
			Natural mineral fluxes:				
			Crude:				
	522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	Free		50c per ton
	522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:				
A	522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.53	00	Steam.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Magnesite:				
A*	522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.31 per ton	Free	\$10.50 per ton
	522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton		\$21 per ton
A	522.71	00	Meerscham, crude.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 421

5 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 422

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, standard brick equivalents (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 4 1/2 inches by 2 1/2 inches by 9 inches.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 423

5 - 2 - A, B
531.01 - 531.39

[illegible]

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart 3 statistical headnote: 1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) a standard brick equivalent (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 2-1/4 inches by 3-5/8 inches by 7-5/8 inches, (b) the term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not over 25 percent voids, and (c) the term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing over 25 percent voids.				
	532.11		Ceramic bricks: Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	..... M. v	Free		\$1.25 per 1,000
		20	Solid bricks.....	M. sbe.			
		40	Hollow bricks.....	M. v M. sbe.			
A	532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....v M. sbe.	1.5% ad val.	Free	6% ad val.
			Ceramic tiles: Floor and wall tiles: Mosaic tiles: Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per square foot not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines.....	..... Sq. ft. Sq. ft.	22.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
A*	532.22	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	22.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other: Glazed.....	Sq. ft..	21.3% ad val.	19% ad val.	55% ad val.
	532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	22.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	532.61		Other construction articles.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Structural clay tiles.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings.....	S. ton			
		80	Other.....	X			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDCC	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7;</p> <p>(ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>available in specified sets</u>" (items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, and 533.64) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, or 533.64, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p>				

Page 426

5 - 2 - C

533.11 - 533.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.				
			(c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.				
			3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.				
A	533.11	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients: Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	533.15	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	Doz.....	4.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	533.20	00	Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in item 533.15) or of fine-grained stoneware: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	41.9% ad val.	35% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.22	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$38.....	Doz.pcs.	17.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.24	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head-note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$38....	Doz.pcs.	8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	55% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

5 - 2 - C
533.29 - 533.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Household ware not available in specified sets:				
	533.29	00	Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	Doz.pcs.	9.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.30	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	13.5% ad val.		55% ad val.
	533.32	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	9.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.34	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	8.1% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.39	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	17.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.52	00	Of chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	41.9% ad val.	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	533.54	00	Household ware: Of bone chinaware..... Of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain:	Doz.pcs.	12.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.62	00	Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	32.3% ad val.	26% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.64	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	13.2% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 428

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.72 - 534.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of chinaware or of subporcelain (con.): Household ware (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain (con.): Not available in specified sets: Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	Doz.pcs.	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.72	00					
	533.74	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.76	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.78	00	Cups valued over \$8 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$9.30 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	13% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.79	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	26% ad val.		75% ad val.
A	534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by pro- fessional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 429

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.11

[illegible]

Page 430

5 - 2 - D, E
535.12 - 536.15

535.12 - 536.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements (con.):				
A	535.12		Ferrites.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Ceramic permanent magnets.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	535.14		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:				
		10	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other insulators.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	X			
	535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:				
A	535.21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Plumbing fixtures:				
			Water closet bowls and flush tanks whether or not in sets:				
		21	In sets.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
		25	Sinks including lavatories.....	No.			
		27	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For							
			Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:				
A	536.11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 431

5 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>not optically worked</u>" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 432

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.11 - 540.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:				
A	540.11	00	Glass in the mass: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:				
A	540.21	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	540.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23.8% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:				
	540.30	00	Not over 1 millimeter in diameter.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	540.32	00	Over 1 millimeter but not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.37	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:				
A	540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:				
A	540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Lens blanks:				
A	540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 433

5 - 3 - A, B
540.71 - 540.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	540.71	00	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	540.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		
Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof							
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>							
1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part; (ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).							
2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>cast or rolled glass</u> " refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed; (b) the term " <u>ordinary glass</u> " refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra; (c) the term " <u>colored or special glass</u> " refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 434

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

541.01 - 542.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(d) the term "<u>united inches</u>" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>polished</u>", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless --</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>				
	541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass:				
A	541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	
			Colored or special glass:				
A	541.21	00	Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.5c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	
A	541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2c per lb. + 1% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 0.9% ad val.	
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass:				
			Ordinary glass:				
			Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:				
	542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	
	542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches.... Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.	1.9c per lb.	
	542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	2.1c per lb.	
	542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.	2.4c per lb.	
	542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 435

5 - 3 - B
542.31 - 542.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
	542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.5c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.6c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1.9c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	0.7c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	2.4c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches...	.....	1c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.8c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.42		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	.....	0.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.44		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.7c per lb.	0.5c per lb.	1.9c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 436

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

542.46 - 542.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):				
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):				
			Ordinary glass (con.):				
			Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):				
	542.46		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.8c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	2.4c per lb.
		20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.48		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	2.8c per lb.
		15	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		35	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
			Colored or special glass:				
	542.57	00	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.	1.4c per lb.	4c per lb.
	542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	4.7c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	13c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft:				
	542.71	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.9c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.4c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.77	00	Measuring over 100 united inches...	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.8c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
	542.92	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.9c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.4c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	542.98	00	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.8c per lb. + 5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 437

5 - 3 - B
543.11 - 544.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed: Ordinary glass:				
A	543.11	00	Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3.4c per sq. ft.	3c per sq. ft.	23c per sq. ft.
			Not containing wire netting:				
			Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
	543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7c per sq. ft.		12.5c per sq. ft.
	543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.2c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	17.25c per sq. ft.
	543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	2.1c per sq. ft.	1.5c per sq. ft.	19.75c per sq. ft.
		30	Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
		70	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
	543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Colored or special glass:				
			Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
	543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	0.8c per sq. ft. + 0.5% ad val.	Free	12.5c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7c per sq. ft. + 0.7% ad val.	1c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	17.25c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.1c per sq. ft. + 0.7% ad val.	1.5c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	19.75c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	53% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 438

5 - 3 - B

544.14 - 544.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LEDC	2
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.): Other:				
A	544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	544.16	00	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	544.17	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.18	20	Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Surface ground or polished glass (including plate glass and float glass) with an absorbent or reflective coating.....	Sq. ft.			
	544.20	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.41		Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Automotive.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	X			
	544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
	544.43	00	Windshields if certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		60% ad val.
			Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):				
A	544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.52	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
A	544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.		45% ad val.
	544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass de- scribed in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 439

5 - 3 - C
545.11 - 545.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.				
			2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.				

			Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:				
			Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
A	545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:				
A	545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	5.5c per gross	Free	50c per gross
A	545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb.....v	0.18c per lb.	Free	1-1/2c per lb.
				Gross			
A	545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Lb.....v	0.1c per lb.	Free	1c per lb.
				Gross			
			Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:				
A	545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	3c each + 15.2% ad val.	1.6c each + 8% ad val.	15c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	4.9c each + 14% ad val.	2.8c each + 8% ad val.	30c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	7.2c each + 14% ad val.	4c each + 8% ad val.	37.5c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	11c each + 14% ad val.	6c each + 8% ad val.	45c each + 45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 440

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.53 - 546.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:				
A*	545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.		70% ad val.
A	545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A*	545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Christmas ornaments of glass:				
A	545.81	00	Beads.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	545.85	00	Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	8.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:				
			Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:				
	546.11	20	Valued not over \$1 each.....	.....	20% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	546.13	20	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	.....	14% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	546.18	20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 441

5 - 3 - C
546.20 - 546.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide (con.):				
	546.20		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each:				
A	546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	546.35		Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	.....	20% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other glassware:				
A	546.39	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.47	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:				
	546.52		Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	.....	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 442

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

546.60 - 546.68

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Other glassware (con.): Other (con.):				
	546.60		Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each....	.....	30% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	546.62		Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	546.64		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	546.66		Other: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	546.68		Valued over \$5 each.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.			
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cook- ing ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C, D
547.11 - 548.05

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):				
			Watch glasses:				
A	547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	16.8% ad val.	9.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	547.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:				
A	547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	547.37	00	Other.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Glass envelopes for cathode-ray tubes.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:				
A	547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5c per gross		50c per gross
			Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
A	547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.55	00	Other.....	.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
		10	Microscope slides and micro cover glasses....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
			Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			Articles not specially provided for, of glass:				
			Tubes and tubing with ends processed:				
A	548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	55% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A4" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

446

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Part 6 - Transportation Equipment

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote:

1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 447

6 - 1 --

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover —</p> <p>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</p> <p>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</p> <p>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</p> <p>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metal-bearing ores</u>" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds</u>" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(c) <u>lead plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 448

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p> <p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</p> <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</p> <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</p> <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 449

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant, (ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or (iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant, <p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 450

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <p><u>Part 1 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.30, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutyable lead content), 602.2022 (dutyable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutyable copper content);</p> <p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 451

6 - 1 --
601.03 - 601.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper, separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.				
			Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:				
	601.03	00	Antimony ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			antimony content..	Lb. v			
	601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
	601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.15		Chrome ore.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton			
			chromic oxide content..	Ton v			
		40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton			
			chromic oxide content..	Ton v			
		60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr ₂ O ₃).....	Ton			
			chromic oxide content..	Ton v			
	601.18	00	Cobalt ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			cobalt content..	Lb. v			
	601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.24		Iron ore, including manganese iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	Free		Free
		30	Not concentrated or sintered.....	Ton			
		50	Other.....	Ton			
	601.27		Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganese iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	Free		1c per lb. on manganese content
		20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese... manganese content..	Lb.			
			manganese content..	Lb. v			
		40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
			manganese content..	Lb. v			
		60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
			manganese content..	Lb. v			
	601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	10.5c per lb. on molybdenum content	9c per lb. on molybdenum content	35c per lb. on molybdenum content
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
	601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			nickel content..	Lb. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 452

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --
601.39 - 601.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):				
	601.39		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
	601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	601.43	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	.....	Free		Free
			tin content...	Ton			
	601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free		Free
		20	ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	lb.....	17¢ per lb. on		50¢ per lb. on
			tungsten content...	lb. v	tungsten		tungsten
					content		content
	601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			vanadium pentoxide content...	lb. v			
	601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	lb.....	Free		Free
	601.66		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free		Free
			Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:				
			Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:				
		11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		14	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		15	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
			Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:				
		21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		24	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		25	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
			Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:				
		31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		34	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		35	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
			Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant:				
		41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. ^{2/}			
		44	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		45	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. ^{1/}			

^{1/} Report value only of stated metal content.

^{2/} Assay quantity without deductions.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 453

6 - 1 --
602.10 - 602.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	.....	0.75c per lb. on lead content		1.5c per lb. on lead content
		11	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		21	Zinc plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		31	Copper plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		41	Other plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
A	602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....	.....	0.48c per lb. on zinc content 2/	0.3c per lb. on zinc content 2/	1.67c per lb. on zinc content
			Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:				
		12	Lead plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		22	Zinc plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		32	Copper plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		42	Other plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
	602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	..... Lb.	Free of duty on copper content		Free of duty on copper content
A	602.28		Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.9c per lb. on copper content	0.8c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
	602.29		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)		
	602.30		Other.....	.....	Free		4c per lb. on copper content
			Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:				
		13	Lead plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		23	Zinc plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		33	Copper plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		43	Other plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 454

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1, - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

603.05 - 603.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LEDC	2
			Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:				
	603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
A	603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	33c per ton	30c per ton	75c per ton
	603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
			cadmium content..	Lb.			
A	603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb.....v	0.98c per lb.	0.9c per lb. on	2.125c per lb.
			lead content..	Lb.	on lead content	lead content	on lead content
A	603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb.....v	0.67c per lb. 1/	0.6c per lb. 1/	1.5c per lb.
			zinc content..	Lb.			
			Other:				
A*	603.40	00	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. on	6c per lb. on	50c per lb. on
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v	molybdenum content + 2.5% ad val.	molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.	molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
A	603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. on		60c per lb. on
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content + 4.8% ad val.		tungsten content + 40% ad val.
			Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:				
			When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....				
A	603.49				0.85c per lb. on copper content + 0.62c per lb. on lead content + 0.58c per lb. on zinc content 2/	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 0.5c per lb. on lead content + 0.5c per lb. on zinc content 2/	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc content
A	603.50		Other.....		0.56c per lb. on copper content + 0.52c per lb. on lead content + 0.48c per lb. on zinc content 2/	0.32c per lb. on copper content + 0.3c per lb. on lead content + 0.3c per lb. on zinc content 2/	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc content
		10	Lead content.....	Lb. 3/			
			dutiable lead content..	Lb. v			
		20	Zinc content:				
			Of zinc fume.....	Lb. 3/			
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v			
		30	Other.....	Lb. 3/			
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v			
		40	Copper content.....	Lb. 3/			
			dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
		50	Gold content.....	Oz.troy4/			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy4/			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.01 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty on zinc content temporarily suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ Assay quantity without deductions.

4/ Report value only on stated metal content.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 455

6 - 1 --
603.54 - 603.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	603.54		Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is consid- ered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 0.57c per lb. on lead content + 0.53c per lb. on zinc con- tent ^{1/}	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 0.4c per lb. on lead content + 0.4c per lb. on zinc con- tent ^{1/}	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc con- tent
			Other.....	.....	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 0.37c per lb. on lead content + 0.33c per lb. on zinc con- tent ^{1/}	Free	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc con- tent
		10	Lead content (dutyable lead content).....	Lb.			
		20	Zinc content (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb.			
		30	Copper content (dutyable copper content).....	Lb.			
			Precious metal content:				
		40	Gold.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		50	Silver.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		60	Other.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight, over 40 percent titanium, and which if contain- ing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	603.63		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Vanadium bearing materials.....	Lb.			
			vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. v			
		30	Other (specify kind).....	Lb.			
		40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	603.67	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are synthetic tantalum-columbium con- centrates.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	603.70		Other.....	.....	6.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Synthetic rutile.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

^{1/} Duty on zinc content temporarily suspended. See
item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules
and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

^{2/} Report value only of stated metal content.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Page 457

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scaling and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule); (ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or (iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles. <p>2. <u>Alloys.</u> -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 458

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</p> <p>(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and</p> <p>(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and</p> <p>(ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.</p> <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>unwrought</u>" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of this schedule;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 459

6 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(d) the term "<u>clad</u>", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>pipes and tubes and blanks therefor</u>" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Precious Metals</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or</p> <p>(b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>platinum</u>" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "<u>the metal platinum</u>" refers to the metal platinum alone;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>semimanufactured</u>" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form);</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>rolled</u>", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 460

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A
 605.02 - 605.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	605.02		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured: Unwrought: Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			
		20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			
		30	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy			
		40	Osmium.....osmium content..	Oz. troy			
		50	Osmiridium.....osmium plus iridium content..	Oz. troy			
		60	Palladium.....palladium content..	Oz. troy			
		70	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy			
		80	Ruthenium.....ruthenium content..	Oz. troy			
		90	Other.....platinum group metals content..	Oz. troy			
A	605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Semimanufactured:				
A	605.05	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	605.07		Other: Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			
		20	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy			
		30	Palladium.....palladium content..	Oz. troy			
		60	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy			
		85	Other.....platinum group metals content..	Oz. troy			
A	605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A, B
605.20 - 605.70

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 462

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron</u>: A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">not over 6 percent manganese, not over 15 percent phosphorus, not over 8 percent silicon, not over 30 percent chromium, not over 40 percent tungsten, not over 0.1 percent vanadium, not over 0.1 percent titanium, an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.</p> <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron</u>: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen</u>: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel</u>: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys</u>: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements.</p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 463

6 - 2 - B

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 464

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel</u>: The term "<u>alloy</u>" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 3.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and <p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel;</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium;</p> <p>(v) "<u>tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) not less than 1.0 percent carbon and over 11.0 percent chromium; or (B) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent to 11.0 percent inclusive chromium; or (C) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1.0 percent to 1.6 percent inclusive manganese; or (D) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent inclusive chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent inclusive molybdenum; or (E) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or (F) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten; 				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 465

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(vi) "<u>high speed tool steel</u>" refers to all tool steel which contains by weight, not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten;</p> <p>(vii) "<u>tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii)</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>carbon: not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;</p> <p>sulfur: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;</p> <p>nickel: none, or not more than 0.28 percent;</p> <p>copper: none, or not more than 0.38 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: none, or not more than 0.09 percent;</p> <p>(viii) "<u>chipper knife steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:</p> <p>carbon: not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;</p> <p>manganese: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;</p> <p>silicon: not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;</p> <p>chromium: not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;</p> <p>molybdenum: not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>tungsten: none, or not more than 1.75 percent;</p> <p>vanadium: not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent;</p> <p>(ix) "<u>silicon electrical steel</u>" refers to alloy steel containing, by weight, not over 6.0 percent of silicon, which may also contain aluminum not in excess of 0.5 percent by weight, but containing no other metallic elements that would render the steel an alloy steel as defined in headnote 2(h) (ii) of this subpart; and</p> <p>(x) "<u>razor blade steel</u>" refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 466

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.</u>—For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingot</u>: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p> <p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 467

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p> <p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails</u>: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars</u>: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates</u>: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties</u>: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 0.2 percent of chromium, orover 0.1 percent of molybdenum, orover 0.3 percent of tungsten, orover 0.1 percent of vanadium, <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to "additional duties" in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 468

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>hand saw steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <p>(i) carbon: not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;</p> <p>(ii) manganese: not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;</p> <p>(iii) sulfur: none, or not more than 0.015 percent;</p> <p>(iv) phosphorus: none, or not more than 0.025 percent;</p> <p>(v) silicon: not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;</p> <p>(vi) chromium: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</p> <p>(vii) nickel: not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;</p> <p>(viii) molybdenum: not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</p> <p>and</p> <p>(ix) vanadium: not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 609.40, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise under item 609.8005, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot:</p> <p>14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 117 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 102 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 89 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 73 pounds</p> <p>12 inches X 12 inches X 74 pounds 12 inches X 12 inches X 53 pounds</p> <p>10 inches X 10 inches X 57 pounds 10 inches X 10 inches X 42 pounds</p> <p>8 inches X 8 inches X 36 pounds</p> <p>H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>ductile fittings</u>" refers to fittings which are cast and which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 2 percent magnesium, by weight.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 469

6 - 2 - B
606.00 - 606.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>baling wire</u>" refers to round wire which is over 0.0758 inch but not over 0.0762 inch in diameter, produced, coiled and packaged in accordance with ASAE standard S229.5.</p> <hr/> <p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):</p>				
	606.00	00	Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....chromium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.1% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.02	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.3% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.04	00	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....tungsten content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.4% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.06	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....vanadium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.2% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
			Iron or steel waste and scrap:				
	606.08	00	Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	606.09	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		75c per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 470

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.11 - 606.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	606.11	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap (con.): Other (con.): Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.13	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the fore- going in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1.125 per ton
A	606.15	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.17	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val.		0.5% ad val.
	606.19	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.20	00	Ferronickel..... nickel content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free		3c per lb.
	606.22	00	Ferroalloys: Ferrochromium: Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
	606.24	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.9% ad val. 1/		7.5% ad val. 1/
A	606.26	00	Ferromanganese: Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	2.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	22% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily increased on certain ferro-
chromium. See item 923.18 in part 2A, Appendix to
the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
606.28 - 606.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ferroalloys (con.):				
			Ferromanganese (con.):				
A	606.28	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
A	606.30	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
	606.31	00	Ferromolybdenum.....	Lb..... Lb. v	5.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	31.5% ad val.
A	606.33	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	606.35		Ferrosilicon:				
			Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	.....	Free		2c per lb. on silicon content
		20	Containing over 8 percent but not over 30 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb. Lb. v			
			Containing over 30 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon:				
		42	Containing over 2 percent by weight of magnesium.....	Lb. Lb. v			
		46	Other.....	Lb. Lb. v			
			Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon:				
A	606.36	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.1% ad val.		11.5% ad val.
A	606.37	00	Other.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
	606.39	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.9% ad val.		9% ad val.
	606.40	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	606.42	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb..... Lb. v	10% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	606.44	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	Lb..... Lb. v	5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	23% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 472

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.46 - 606.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ferroalloys (con.):				
	606.46	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	606.48	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	606.50	00	Ferrovandium.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			vanadium content..	Lb. v			
	606.51	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	606.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:				
			Sponge iron, including powders thereof:				
	606.55		Not containing chromium, molybdenum,				
			tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci-				
			fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton
		20	Sponge iron powders.....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
A	606.57	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten,				
			or vanadium in amounts specified in				
			headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	20c per ton +	Free	\$2.25 per ton +
					additional		additional
					duties (see		duties (see
					headnote 4)		headnote 4)
A	606.59	00	Other powders:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free	0.75c per lb.
			Alloy iron or steel:				
A	606.60	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
A	606.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	606.64	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or				
			steel.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.		3% ad val.
			Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all				
			the foregoing of iron or steel:				
	606.67	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
	606.69		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7% ad val. +	5.1% ad val. +	28% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled,				
			and not otherwise processed after forging:				
A	606.71		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.73		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	6.7% ad val. +	4% ad val. +	33% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)
			Stainless steel:				
		10	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Bars of wrought iron:				
A	606.75	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	606.77	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val. +	2.3% ad val. +	10.5% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 473

6 - 2 - B
606.79 - 606.94

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bars of steel:				
			Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:				
	606.79	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
	606.81	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Other bars:				
			Other than alloy steel:				
			Not cold formed:				
	606.83		Not coated or plated with metal.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Flats.....	Lb.			
		30	Rounds.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	606.86	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	606.88		Cold formed.....	.....	7.5% ad val.		0.125c per lb. + 20% ad val.
		05	Containing over 0.10 percent by weight of either sulphur or lead.....	Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
	606.90		Alloy steel:				
			Stainless steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		10	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
	606.91		Tool steel:				
			Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		10	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
	606.93	00	Chipper knife steel:				
			Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) ^{1/}	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) ^{1/}	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.94	00	Cold formed.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

^{1/} Duty on chipper knife steel temporarily reduced.
See item 911.29 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 474

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 606.95 - 607.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bars of steel (con.): Other bars (con.): Alloy steel (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			High speed tool steel:				
		05	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		10	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
			Band saw steel:				
		20	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		25	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		35	Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold formed.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	606.97	00	Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.99	00	Cold formed.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Hollow drill steel:				
			Other than alloy steel:				
	607.05	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	23% ad val.
	607.07	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	22% ad val.
	607.09	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Wire rods of iron or steel:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:				
	607.14	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
	607.17	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
			Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:				
	607.22	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
	607.23	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 475

 6 - 2 - B
 607.26 - 607.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wire rods of iron or steel (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:				
	607.26	00	Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.28	00	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.32	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.34		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	607.41	20 00	Other.....	Lb. Lb.....	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.43	00	Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.46	00	Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 476

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - B
607.48 - 607.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	607.48	00	Wire rods of iron or steel (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured (con.): Tool steel (con.): Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.54		Other.....	.....	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statisti- cal headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	607.59	20 00	Other..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.....	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad: Black plate: Corrugated or crimped..... Other..... Other: Not pickled and not cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel: Plates..... In coils..... Other..... Sheets..... Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 lbs. psi.. Other, in coils: With untrimmed edges..... Other..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb. Lb. Lb..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	7.8% ad val. 6.4% ad val. 7% ad val. 6.6% ad val. 4.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val. 3.2% ad val. 6% ad val. 4.9% ad val.	20% ad val. 20% ad val. 20% ad val. 20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 477

6 - 2 - B
 607.69 - 607.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Not pickled and not cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Plates and sheets of tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.69	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.72						
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(b).....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	607.76	20	Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Plates.....	Lb.			
		10	Sheets.....	Lb.			
			Other: Plates.....	.....	7.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.78	00					
			Sheets.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.81	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 478

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.83 - 607.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	607.83						
		20	Plates.....	Lb.			
		42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		50	Sheets, painted or varnished...	Lb.			
		55	Other sheets: Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 pounds P.S.I.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel: Plates and sheets of tool steel:				
	607.86	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.88		Other.....		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(h).....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	607.90		Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Plates.....	Lb.			
		10	Sheets: Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	607.91	00	Other: Plates.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 479

6 - 2 - B
607.92 - 608.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Sheets: Silicon electrical steel.....	.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.92							
		05	Sheets pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
607.93			Other.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		15	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
607.94		00	Clad.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Coated or plated with metal: Tin plate and tin coated sheets: Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
607.96		00	Other: Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	1c per lb.
607.97		00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
607.99		00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4% ad val.	6% ad val.
608.01		00	Other: Other than alloy iron or steel: Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	.....	7.8% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.07			Plates.....	Lb.			
		10	Sheets.....	Lb.			
		30	Valued over 10 cents per pound: Plates.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
608.11		00	Sheets.....	.....	7.9% ad val. +	6.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
608.13			Zinc coated: Painted or varished..	Lb.			
		10	Other: Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 lbs. psi.	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
		30	Aluminum coated.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
608.14		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	9.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Plates.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Other than alloy iron or steel: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.19		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 480

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

608.21 - 608.47

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):				
	608.21		Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
		20	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
	608.23		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness:				
			Stainless steel:				
	608.26	00	Razor blade steel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Tool steel:				
	608.31	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.34		Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	608.38	20	Other.....	Lb.	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness:				
	608.39	00	Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.43	00	Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Tool steel:				
	608.47	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 481

6 - 2 - B
608.49 - 608.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	608.49		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....		10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	608.55	20	Other.....	Lb.	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	608.57	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness: Stainless steel.....	Lb.	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.59	00	Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.64		Other.....		11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	608.67	20	Other.....	Lb.	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 482

6 - 2 - B

609.14 - 609.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	609.14	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	609.15	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.17		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Plated or covered with chromium oxide or with chromium and chromium oxide.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Wire of iron or steel:				
			Flat wire:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
	609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Coated or plated with metal:				
	609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
	609.28	00	Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
	609.30		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
	609.33	40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Coated or plated with metal:				
	609.35	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 483

6 - 2 - B
609.40 - 609.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wire of iron or steel (con.):				
			Round wire:				
	609.40		Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon:				
		10	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
		40	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
			Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon:				
		55	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
		65	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
	609.41		0.060 inch or more in diameter:				
			Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.	1.5% ad val.		7% ad val.
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
		20	Baling wire.....	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	Lb.			
		65	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
	609.43		Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		15	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
		65	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
	609.45		Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Under 0.060 inch in diameter:				
		10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			0.060 inch or more in diameter:				
		40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other wire:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel:				
	609.70	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	7.8% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.72	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	26% ad val.
	609.75	00	Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.76	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 484

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
609.80 - 610.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:				
			Angles, shapes, and sections:				
			Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
			Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:				
	609.80		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.9% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:				
			Wide flange shapes or sections:				
		05	H-piles.....	Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		35	Angles.....	Lb.			
		41	Channels.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
			Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:				
		50	Angles.....	Lb.			
		70	Channels.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	609.82	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:				
	609.84	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	609.86	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
A	609.88	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	609.90	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Sheet piling:				
	609.96	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.		2% ad val.
	609.98	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:				
			Rails:				
	610.20	10	Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
			Standard tee rails over 60 pounds per yard.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Joint bars and tie plates:				
	610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		2% ad val.
	610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 485

6 - 2 - B
610.30 - 610.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDCC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the fore- going of iron (except cast iron) or steel: Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section: Other than alloy iron or steel:				
	610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
	610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
	610.32	05	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter... Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters...	Lb.	1.9% ad val.		5.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LS, or 5LX):				
		08	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		09	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		11	Over 16 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
			Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well tubing:				
		16	Imported with coupling....	Lb.			
		19	Other.....	Lb.			
		21	Cold drawn pipes and tubes....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		27	Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thick- ness not exceeding 0.1 inch.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter:				
			Imported with coupling:				
		31	Galva- nized.....	Lb.			
		32	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		41	Galva- nized.....	Lb.			
		44	Other.....	Lb.			
		47	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		51	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
	610.35	00	Alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 486

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 610.37 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	610.37		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, etc. (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...	.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters:				
		01	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		04	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS):				
		11	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		12	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
		13	Over 16 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
			Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well tubing:				
		21	Imported with coupling....	Lb.			
		22	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cold drawn pipes and tubes:				
		27	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thickness not exceeding 0.1 inch:				
		31	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		32	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Stainless steel:				
		41	Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
		42	Over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		51	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 487

6 - 2 - B
610.39 - 610.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefore, etc. (con.): Other:				
			Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:				
			Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:				
	610.39		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.5% ad val.		1% ad val.
			Oil well casing:				
		25	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
	610.40		Alloy steel.....	.....	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Oil well casing:				
		25	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
	610.42		Threaded or otherwise advanced:				
			Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Oil well casing:				
		25	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
	610.43		Alloy steel.....	.....	9.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Oil well casing:				
		25	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:				
	610.45	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 488

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.48 - 610.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel:				
610.48	00		Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.49			Other.....	.....	9.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20		Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchang- ers, condensers, re- fining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, or 5LS):				
	31		Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	33		Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
	36		Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
			Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing:				
	42		Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
	44		Other.....	Lb.			
	46		Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe..	Lb.			
	48		Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter:				
	51		Galvanized, imported with coup- ling.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 489

6 - 2 - B
 610.49 - 610.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter (con.): Galvanized, not import- ed with coupling... Lb.				
	610.49 (con.)						
		52					
		60	Other, im- ported with coupling... Lb.				
		61	Other, not imported with coup- ling..... Lb.				
		65	Of circular cross section, over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter... Lb.				
		70	Of circular cross section, over 16 inches in outside diameter..... Lb.				
		75	Other..... Lb.				
	610.51		Alloy iron or steel: Hollow bars.....		12.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel..... Lb.				
		60	Other..... Lb.				
	610.52		Other.....		12.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining fur- naces, and feedwater heaters:				
		05	Stainless steel..... Lb.				
		06	Other: Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum... Lb.				
		08	Other..... Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 490

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 610.52 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	610.52 (con.)		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Other: Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS): 11 Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter... Lb. 14 Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter... Lb. 16 Over 16 inches in outside diameter..... Lb. Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing: 21 Imported with coupling..... Lb. 22 Other..... Lb. 26 Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe.. Lb. 29 Cold drawn pipes and tubes..... Lb. Other: 30 Stainless steel: Seamless... Lb. 31 Other..... Lb. Heat resisting steel: 34 Seamless... Lb. 36 Other..... Lb. 41 Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum (other than stainless or heat resisting steel)..... Lb. Other: 46 Seamless... Lb. 47 Other..... Lb.				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.56 - 610.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
A	610.56	20	Cast-iron pipes and tubes: Other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		35	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
			Cast-iron pressure pipe under 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
A	610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel: Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: For cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	610.62	20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Not for cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.65	00					
A	610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Cast-iron fittings, malleable: Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.70	00					
A	610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process...	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	610.80	08	Other fittings.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Ductile fittings.....	Lb.			
			Other: Flanges: Under 14 inches (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		13					
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
		18					
			14 inches and over (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		21					
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		24	Other.....	Lb.			
		28					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 492

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B, C
 610.80 - 610.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	610.80 (con.)		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel (con.): Other fittings (con.): Other: Couplings: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel..... Other: Butt-weld type fittings: Under 14 inches (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel..... Other..... 14 inches and over (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel..... Other..... Socket-weld or threaded: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.			
	610.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			Subpart C. - Copper				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.				
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:				
			(a) <u>Alloys of copper</u> : Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --				
			(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;				
			(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;				
			(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.				
			In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>copper</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 493

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Master alloys</u>: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plates</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 494

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>—(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart—</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>beryllium copper</u>" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements, and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>beryllium copper master alloy</u>" refers to a master alloy which contains beryllium and copper, in which the beryllium content ranges by weight from 3 to 5 percent with copper the balance.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 495

6 - 2 - C
612.02 - 612.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
					1-a		1-b		
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC	
A	612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.7% ad val. on the value of the copper content		1c per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)		6% ad val.
A	612.03	20	Copper content.....	Lb.					
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
A	612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	.....	1.2% ad val. on the value of the copper content	1% ad val. on the value of the copper content	0.85c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	6% ad val.
A	612.05	30	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	Lb. v					
		60	dutiable copper content..	Lb.					
		80	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
A	612.05	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....v	5.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 4.3% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
A*	612.06		Other.....	.....	1% ad val.		0.75c per lb. on copper content		6% ad val.
A	612.08	10	Alloyed: Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		30	copper content..	Lb.					
		40	Other.....	Lb. v					
A	612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver.....	Lb.....v	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 3.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 2% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	612.10		Other.....	.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.4c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	6% ad val.
A	612.11	20	Unalloyed.....copper content..	Lb.					
		40	Alloyed: Brass.....	Lb.					
		60	copper content..	Lb. v					
			Other.....	Lb. v					
	612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (s)		Free (s)		
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).									
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).									

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote
3(b).Note: For explanation of the symbol
"A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP",
see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 496

6 - 2 - C

612.15 - 612.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
					1-a		1-b		
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC	
A	612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	2.6% ad val.		1c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb.		12% ad val.
A	612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 4.8% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.20		Other.....	.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 7.8% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.					
		20	Other.....	Lb.					
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Copper, other than alloys of copper:						
A	612.30	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	1.3% ad val.	1% ad val.	1.3c per lb.	1c per lb.	7.5% ad val.
		20	Bars.....	Lb.					
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.					
		60	Strips in coils..	Lb.					
A	612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 7.8% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	48% ad val.
A	612.34	00	Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	10.8% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 10.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.
A	612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).									

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A"
or "A*" in the column entitled "CBP", see
general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C
612.39 - 612.45

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty					
					1-a		1-b			
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC	2	
A	612.39		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (con.): Brass (con.): Other.....		2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		9% ad val.	
		20	Bars.....	Lb.	v					
		40	Plates.....	Lb.	v					
		60	Sheets.....	Lb.	v					
		82	Strips: Under 1/16 inch in thickness....	Lb.	v					
		86	Other.....	Lb.	v					
A	612.40	00	Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.		38% ad val.
A	612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.		48% ad val.
A	612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.		38% ad val.
A	612.44		Other: Bars and sheets.....	.....	1.7% ad val.		0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.			9% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.	v					
		30	Other.....	Lb.	v					
A	612.45		Plates and strips.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		49% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.						
		20	Other.....	Lb.						
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).										

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 498

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.50 - 612.64

612.50 - 612.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty					
					1-a		1-b		2	
					1	LDOC	2	LDOC		
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes (con.): Cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	
A	612.50	00								
A	612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.	
			Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	3% ad val.	5.1c per lb.	4.5c per lb.	12% ad val.	
A	612.55	00								
A	612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	49% ad val.	
			Wrought rods, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	1% ad val.	1.3c per lb.	1c per lb.	7% ad val.	
A	612.60	00								
A	612.61	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	11.4% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	0.5c per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	32% ad val.	
			Brass..... Low fuming brazing rod..... copper content..	..... Lb. v Lb.	2.4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 0.8c per lb.	9% ad val.	
A	612.62	05 90	Other..... copper content..	Lb. v Lb.						
A	612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	
A	612.64		Other.....	.....	1.7% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		9% ad val.	
		10	Beryllium copper..... copper content..	Lb. v Lb.						
		20	Other..... copper content..	Lb. v Lb.						
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>										

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 499

6 - 2 - C
612.70 - 612.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
					1-a		1-b		2
					1	LDDC	2	LDDC	
A	612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	11.3% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 11.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. on copper content + 7.2% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	612.71	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 0.03c per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.5c per lb. on copper content + 0.02c per lb. + 7% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 4.8% ad val.	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		20	Brass.....	Lb. v					
		40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element.....	Lb. v Lb.					
		60	Other.....	Lb. v Lb.					
A	612.73	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 0.04c per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 0.03c per lb. + 4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro- nickel.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.
A	612.81	00	Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 2.5c per lb.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 2c per lb.	17% ad val.
A	612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C
613.02 - 613.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
					1-a		1-b		2
					1	LDDC	2	LDDC	
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the fore- going of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper:						
A	613.02		Seamless.....	.....	2.2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	2c per lb.	1.4c per lb.	13% ad val.
		10	With an outside dia- meter of 1/4 inch to 5/8 inch, inclusive...	Lb.					
		90	Other.....	Lb.					
A	613.03	00	Brased.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	2.9c per lb.	2.7c per lb.	13% ad val.
A	613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 5% ad val.	47% ad val.
A	613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.
A	613.10	00	Other: Seamless..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.4% ad val.		0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		10% ad val.
A	613.11	00	Brased..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 2.6c per lb.	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 2.3c per lb.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 2.6c per lb.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 2.3c per lb.	4c per lb. on copper content + 12c per lb.
A	613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.
A	613.15	00	Fittings: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.		0.75c per lb. + 11% ad val.		46% ad val.
	613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free		
A	613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 3% ad val.	49% ad val.
	613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A"
or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see
general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Aluminum</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of aluminum:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>aluminum</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.</p> <p>(b) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p><u>Subpart D statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>beryllium aluminum master alloy</u>" refers to an alloy of aluminum which contains not less than 4 percent of beryllium.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 502

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - D
618.01 - 618.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	618.02	00	Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	11% ad val.
			Alloys of aluminum:				
	618.04	00	Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.06		Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	10.5% ad val.
		10	Beryllium aluminum master alloy.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Of uniform circular cross- section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		16% ad val.
A*	618.15		Wrought rods of aluminum.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
		20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.			
		40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.			
A	618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Aluminum wire:				
A	618.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	618.25		Not clad.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
		40	Bars.....	Lb.			
		50	Plates.....	Lb.			
		65	Sheets and strip.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Clad:				
A	618.27		Wholly of aluminum.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.		9.5% ad val.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
A	618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Aluminum powders and flakes:				
A	618.40	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		11% ad val.
A	618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:				
	618.45	00	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		15.5% ad val.
A	618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	618.48	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 503

6 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Nickel</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of nickel:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plates:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				

6 - 2 - E, F
620.03 - 620.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:				
	620.04	00	Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	3c per lb.	
			Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	3c per lb.	
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
			Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	620.08	00	Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	620.10		Not cold worked.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Bar.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	620.12		Cold worked.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Bar.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes..	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:				
			Rods and wire:				
A	620.20	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Nickel powders and flakes:				
A	620.30	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.	Free	14c per lb.
	620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:				
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:				
A	620.40	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Subpart F. - Tin				
			<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.				
			2. <u>Alloys of tin:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>tin</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - F
622.02 - 622.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated: (a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u> : Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (b) <u>Wire</u> : A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils. (c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.				
	622.02	00	Unwrought tin: Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	622.04		Alloys of tin: Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
		20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v			
		40	Other.....	Lb. v			
	622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	622.15	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tin wire:				
A	622.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. * 25% ad val.
A	622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 506

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G

624.02 - 624.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Lead				
			Subpart G headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.				
			2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.				
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:				
			(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.				
			(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.				
			(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.				
A	624.02		Unwrought lead:				
			Lead bullion.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content		10.5% ad val.
		20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v			
			lead content..	Lb.			
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
	624.03		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content ^{1/}		10% ad val.
		30	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
			lead content..	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			lead content..	Lb.			
A	624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	3% ad val. on the value of the lead content	2.3% ad val. on the value of the lead content	11.5% ad val.
			lead content..	Lb.			
			^{1/} Duty on unwrought lead other than lead bullion temporarily reduced. See item 911.50 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G, H
624.10 - 624.54

G S P		Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
						1	LDDC	2
				Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets: Not clad:				
A	624.10	00		Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
				Of alloys of lead:				
A	624.12	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.		6¢ per lb.
A	624.14	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	624.16	00		Clad.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
				Strips:				
A	624.18	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	47% ad val.
A	624.20	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	624.22	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	44% ad val.
A	624.24	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:				
A	624.30	00		Glasier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		10% ad val.
				Other:				
A	624.32	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	624.34	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
				Lead powder and flakes:				
A	624.40	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	624.42	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.		45% ad val.
				Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:				
A	624.50	00		Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
				Of alloys of lead:				
A	624.52	00		Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	44% ad val.
A	624.54	00		Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart H. - Zinc								
Subpart H headnotes:								
1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.								
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 508

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - H

626.02 - 626.10

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. <u>Alloys of zinc</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or</p> <p>over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or</p> <p>over 1.0 percent of copper, or</p> <p>over 0.08 percent of titanium, or</p> <p>over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>zinc</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				
	626.02	00	Unwrought zinc:				
			Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.75c per lb.
	626.04	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.		45% ad val.
	626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val. 1/	2.1% ad val. 1/	11% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.03 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(1f).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 509

6 - 2 - H, J
626.15 - 626.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.15	00	Rolled and cross rolled: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	626.17	00	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	626.18	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non- rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.20	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.22	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	626.24	00	Zinc wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	626.30	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	626.31	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.35	00	Zinc powders and flakes: Dust.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
A	626.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	626.42	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.45	00					
			Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium				
			Subpart J headnotes: 1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 510

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J

628.05 - 628.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys or such base metal.</p> <p><u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "wire" means products of solid cross section 0.02 inch or less in diameter, in coils or cut to length.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—————</p> <p>Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap..... Lb..... 8.5% ad val. Wrought..... Lb..... 9% ad val.</p> <p>Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap..... Lb..... 4.4% ad val. 3.7% ad val. 25% ad val. Unwrought, alloys..... Lb..... 6.2% ad val. 4.9% ad val. 25% ad val. Wrought..... Lb..... 7.3% ad val. 5.5% ad val. 45% ad val.</p> <p>Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap..... Lb..... 4.4% ad val. 3.7% ad val. 25% ad val. Wrought..... Lb..... 7.3% ad val. 5.5% ad val. 45% ad val.</p> <p>Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap..... Lb..... 2.5% ad val. Free 25% ad val. Wrought..... Lb..... 9% ad val. 45% ad val.</p> <p>Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap..... Oz. troy 1.1% ad val. Free 25% ad val. Wrought..... Oz. troy 6.3% ad val. 3.6% ad val. 45% ad val.</p>				
A	628.05	00					
A	628.10	00					
A	628.15	00					
	628.17	00					
A	628.20	00					
A	628.25	00					
A	628.30	00					
A	628.35	00					
A	628.40	00					
A	628.45	00					
A	628.50	00					
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 511

6 - 2 - J
 628.55 - 629.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:				
			Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	8% ad val.	100% ad val.
		20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.....			
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....			
	628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60.5% ad val.
A	628.59		magnesium content..	Lb.....			
			Wrought.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb. on	4.5c per lb. on	40c per lb. on
			magnesium content..	Lb.....	magnesium	magnesium	magnesium
					content +	content +	content +
					3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	628.70		Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:				
			Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		00	molybdenum content..	Lb.....			
		00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	8.1c per lb. on	6.3c per lb. on	50c per lb. on
	628.72		molybdenum content..	Lb.....	molybdenum	molybdenum	molybdenum
					content +	content +	content +
					2.5% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	628.90		Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:				
			Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	629.05		Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:				
			Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....			
	629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	629.12		Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:				
			Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	12.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sponge.....	Lb.....			
	629.14	60	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 512

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J
629.25 - 629.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:				
			Waste and scrap:				
A	629.25	00	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
			Unwrought:				
			Other than alloys:				
	629.28	00	Lumps, grains, and powders.....	Lb.....	9c per lb. on tungsten content +	10.5% ad val.	58% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v	12.5% ad val.		
	629.29	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Alloys:				
	629.32	00	Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	629.35		Wrought.....		9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Wire.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:				
A	629.60		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.			
		50	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
	629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - K
632.02 - 632.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart K. - Other Base Metals				
			Subpart K headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).				
			2. <u>Alloys</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.				
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:				
A*	632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	6c per lb.
	632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
A	632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.14		Cadmium.....	.....	Free		15c per lb.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese:				
	632.28	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	632.30	00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 514

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - K
632.34 - 633.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.):				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap (con.):				
A	632.34		Mercury.....	.....	10c per lb.	7.5c per lb.	25c per lb.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.		21% ad val.
			silicon content..	Lb. v			
	632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 per- cent of silicon.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of base metals:				
A	632.60	00	Alloys of antimony: Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Alloys of bismuth:				
	632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
			lead content..	Lb.			
A	632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			bismuth content..	Lb.			
	632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):				
	632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	41c per lb.	32c per lb.	\$2 per lb.
	632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	35c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	20c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other alloys, unwrought:				
	632.86	00	Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	632.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

G S. P.	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include -- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7); (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <p>-----</p>				

Page 516

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - A, B
640.05 - 640.40

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 517

6 - 3 - B
642.02 - 642.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).				
	642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:				
			Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
			Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:				
			Wire strand:				
A	642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.09	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.11		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
		05	Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.			
		10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.			
		20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Galvanized:				
		42	ACSR core strand.....	Lb.			
		44	Other.....	Lb.			
		46	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:				
	642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Valued 13 cents or more per pound:				
A	642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
A	642.15	00	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	642.16		Other.....		4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	642.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	642.22	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Part 3. - Metal Products

642.25 - 642.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	642.25	00	Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines: Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.30		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
		10	Of plastic.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	642.35		Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Chain-link fencing:				
		10	Plastic covered.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		60	Welded.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:				
			Not cut to shape:				
			Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	642.45	00	Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:				
			Of stainless steel:				
A	642.50	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of copper:				
A	642.54	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
A	642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Other:				
A	642.58	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 1(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 519

6 - 3 - B

642.62 - 642.88

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing, etc. (con.): Not cut to shape (con.): Woven (of simple warp and weft construction) (con.): With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	31% ad val.
A	642.62	00					
A	642.64	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.66	00	Of copper: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	642.68	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	43% ad val.
A	642.70	00	Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	642.72	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	642.74	00	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	642.76	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
A	642.78	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.80	10	Other: Of iron or steel.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Welded wire concrete reinforcement mesh.....	Lb.			
A	642.82	00	Other.....	Lb.			
A	642.85	00	Cut to shape: Of copper.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.....	5.6% ad val. 5.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val. 4.6% ad val.	45% ad val. 37% ad val.
	642.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	642.87	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.88	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - C
644.15 - 644.76

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con.):				
			Not backed and not cut to shape (con.):				
A	644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Lead foil:				
A	644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Cut to shape, but not backed:				
A	644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	6% ad val.	47% ad val.
A	644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Backed, whether or not cut to shape:				
			Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:				
A	644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	21% ad val.
			Other foil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Other:				
A	644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	24.5% ad val.
A	644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	23% ad val.
			Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:				
			Gold leaf:				
			Unmounted:				
A	644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3.1% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	40c for each 1,140 sq. in.	38.5c for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5c for each 1,140 sq. in.
A	644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	9.2% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
A	644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	2.5c per 100 leaves		5c per 100 leaves
A	644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Base metal, in leaf:				
			Aluminum, in leaf:				
			Powder or flakes, in leaf:				
A	644.64	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	4.8% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
A	644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	4.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	104% ad val.
			Other:				
A	644.72	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	1.4c per 100 leaves		6c per 100 leaves
A	644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5c for each 3,025 sq. in.		6c for each 3,025 sq. in.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	644.80	00	Base metal, in leaf (con.): Copper, in leaf: Powder or flakes, in leaf: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	644.88	00	Other: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	0.9% ad val.		3% ad val.
A	644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	4.7% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	4% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u> 1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals un- less such articles are specifically included therein.				
A	646.02	00	Thumb tacks: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.		0.9c per lb.
			Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the fore- going, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:				
	646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	Free		0.7c per lb.
A	646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 523

6 - 3 - D
646.25 - 646.47

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals): Of one piece construction: Made of round wire: Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		2% ad val.
	646.25	00					
	646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	.....	0.5% ad val.		3.5% ad val.
		22	Smooth shank: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
			Coated, plated, or painted:				
		24	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		26	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Other: Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
			Coated, plated, or painted:				
		44	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		46	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
		48	Other.....	Lb.			
A	646.27	00	Cut: Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	646.30		Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
		20	Railway track spikes.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A*	646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.40	00	Rivets of base metal: Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.45	00	Furniture glides of base metal: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 524

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.49 - 646.72

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	646.49		Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:				
		20	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		40	Lag screws or bolts.....	Lb.			
			Other.....				
A	646.51	00	Other:				
			Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:				
			Of iron or steel:				
A	646.54	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.	0.7% ad val.		3.5% ad val.
A	646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.	0.2% ad val.		0.5% ad val.
A	646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	Lb.	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Screws:				
	646.58	00	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).....	Lb.	0.47¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Other:				
	646.60		Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....		8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Cap screws.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....		9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Cap screws.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Washers:				
A	646.65	00	Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.	Free		0.6¢ per lb.
A	646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	Lb.	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 525

6 - 3 - D

646.74 - 646.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	2	3
			Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers, etc. (con.): Of other base metal: Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment): Munsta or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	646.74	00	Other: Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.76	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.77	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.78	00	Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		10	Bolts.....	Lb.			
		20	Nuts.....	Lb.			
		30	Screws.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys: Padlocks: Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
	646.80	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
	646.81	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.8% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	646.82	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	8.4% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	27% ad val.
	646.83	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	36% ad val.
	646.84	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
A	646.85	00	Cabinet locks: Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	646.86	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	7.4% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	41% ad val.
A	646.87	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 526

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - D
646.88 - 647.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Locks and padlocks, etc. (con.): Cabinet locks (con.): Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construc- tion (con.): Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	14.2% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	77% ad val.
A 646.88	00		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A 646.89	00		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A 646.90	20		Locks.....	Doz.			
	40		Other.....	X			
A 646.92			Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Locks: Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage and sliding doors).....	X			
	10						
	20		Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	X			
	30		Designed for motor-vehicles.....	X			
	40		Other.....	X			
	50		Other.....	X			
646.93	00		If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A 646.95	00		Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A 646.97	00		Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A 646.98	00						
			Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc: Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor-vehicles.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A 647.01	00						
647.02	00		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 527

6 - 3 - D, E
647.03 - 647.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
A	647.03		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc (con.): Other.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.	
		10	Hinges, suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors....	X				
		15	Furniture and cabinets.....	X				
		30	Other.....	X				
		45	Other, suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors)....	X				
		50	Furniture and cabinets.....	X				
		65	Other.....	X				
		647.04	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
		A	647.05	Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
				15	Suitable for use with: Interior and exterior doors (not including garage, overhead or sliding doors).....	X		
25	Furniture and cabinets.....			X				
35	Other.....			X				
647.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free				
647.07	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.		
A	647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.	
Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons								
Subpart E headnotes:								
1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --								
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 528

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

6 - 3 - E

Part 3. - Metal Products

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(i) base metal; (ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal; (iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or (iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of sets under item 651.75-- (a) the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s) and, <u>in addition</u>, (b) for sets containing knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55 report the quantity of such knives, forks, or spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number(s) provided thereunder.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 529

6 - 3 - E
648.51 - 648.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
A	648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.61	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:				
	648.65	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.8c each + 4.9% ad val.	0.6c each + 3.8% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	3.5c each + 8.1% ad val.	2c each + 5.1% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
A	648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1.5c each + 3.4% ad val.	1c each + 2.8% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:				
			Slip-joint pliers:				
A	648.80	00	Not forged, valued not over \$6 per dozen.....	Doz.....	16% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	648.82	00	Other.....	Doz.....	16% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1.3c each + 7.8% ad val.	1c each + 5.3% ad val.	10c each + 60% ad val.
A	648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	3.5c each + 7.7% ad val.	2c each + 4.4% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 530

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

648.93 - 649.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, etc. (con.): Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:				
A	648.93	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	648.97		Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		15	Wrenches and spanners and parts thereof: Open-end, box, and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	No.			
		17	Socket wrenches, sockets, socket drives and extensions.....	X			
		19	Adjustable wrenches.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	X			
		35	Other.....	X			
			Files and rasps, with or without their handles:				
A	649.01	00	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	5.5c per doz.	5c per doz.	25c per doz.
A	649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length....	Doz.....	9.5c per doz.	9c per doz.	47.5c per doz.
A	649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length...	Doz.....	13c per doz.	12c per doz.	62.5c per doz.
A	649.07	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz.....	7.5c per doz.	7c per doz.	77.5c per doz.
			Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:				
A	649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:				
A	649.14	00	Band saw blades.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	9c per gross	8c per gross	40c per gross
			Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:				
A	649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.24		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	In continuous lengths.....	Ft.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	649.25	00	Other blades.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Metal parts:				
A	649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 531

6 - 3 - E
649.31 - 649.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:				
A	649.31	00	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Anvils:				
A	649.33	00	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....		5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Vises:				
		12	Pipe.....	No.			
		14	Woodworking.....	No.			
		16	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
	649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
			Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:				
A	649.41	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 per- cent of vanadium.....		11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		05	End milling cutters.....	X			
		10	Masonry drills.....	X			
		15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters)..	X			
		20	Rock drilling bits.....	X			
		25	Single point tools.....	X			
		30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X			
		40	Twist drills.....	X			
		65	Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X			
			Other:				
		75	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
		77	Broaches.....	X			
		79	Reamers, except gun reamers.....	X			
		90	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 532

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

649.44 - 649.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.): Other:				
			Suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.44	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Diamond dies.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	649.49		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Stamping dies, except metal- cutting dies.....	X			
		15	Other dies, metal-forming, including thread-rolling dies.....	X			
		35	Rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex- cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	649.67		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
		50	Over 29 inches in length, for veneer- cutting machines.....	No.			
		60	Over 6 inches in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
		75	Over 12 inches in length for metal-shearing machines or over 6 inches in diameter for metal-shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 533

6-3-E

649.71 - 650.03

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
			Knives:				
A	649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	1.25c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	5c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen...	No.....	3.2c each + 9.3% ad val.	2c each + 5% ad val.	18c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	4.3c each + 8.8% ad val.	2.5c each + 5% ad val.	25c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.81	00	Valued over \$6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	3.5c each + 8.8% ad val.	2c each + 5% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5c each + 9.5% ad val.	3c each + 5.4% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	1.8c each + 9.5% ad val.	1c each + 5.4% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
			Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
A	649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	5.5c each + 9.5% ad val.	3c each + 5.4% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	1.8c each + 9.5% ad val.	1c each + 5.4% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	13.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Tweezers.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:				
A	650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.33c each + 3.9% ad val.	0.2c each + 2.8% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
	650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	1.5c each + 6.7% ad val.	1c each + 4.9% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 534

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.05 - 650.13

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.):				
			Knives with their handles:				
A	650.05	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	2c each + 7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.8c each + 6.1% ad val.	0.6c each + 4.7% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles:				
			With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
	650.08		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 12.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.09		Other.....	.....	0.5c each + 6% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		15	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		25	Other.....	Pcs.			
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
	650.10		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 17.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.12		Other.....	.....	0.5c each + 8.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
A	650.13		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	1.5c each + 5% ad val.	1c each + 4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3, - Metal Products

Page 535

6 - 3 - E
650.15 - 650.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.): Knives with their handles (con.): With rubber or plastics handles: Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	1.5c each + 0.1% ad val.	1c each + 5.7% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.15	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
		40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
A	650.17	00	Other.....	No.....	1.5c each + 6.6% ad val.	1c each + 4.6% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			Other: Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	0.5c each + 5.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.19	00	Other.....	.....	0.4c each + 7.3% ad val.	0.4c each + 6.1% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.21	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
		40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles: Forks:				
A	650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.35c each + 4.1% ad val.	0.3c each + 3.2% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			With their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	2c each + 7% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.35	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.4c each + 5% ad val.	0.3c each + 4% ad val.	2c each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 12.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
	650.38	10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.39		Other.....	.....	0.5c each + 6% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		15	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		25	Other.....	Pcs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 536

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.40 - 650.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
			Forks (con.):				
			With their handles (con.):				
			With stainless steel handles (con.):				
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
	650.40		Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 17.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.42		Other.....	.....	0.3c each + 8.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
A	650.43	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	1.5c each + 5% ad val.	1c each + 4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.45		With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	0.7c each + 4.6% ad val.	0.5c each + 3.2% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	650.47	00	Other: Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	0.5c each + 3.2% ad val.		8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.48	00	Other: Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.....	0.4c each + 6.5% ad val.	0.3c each + 4.5% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
	650.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4c each + 6.5% ad val.	0.3c each + 4.5% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			Spoons and ladles:				
A	650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	650.54		With stainless steel handles:				
			Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	17% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 537

6 - 3 - E
650.55 - 650.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
			Spoons and ladles (con.):				
	650.55	15	With stainless steel handles (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	8.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		25	Other.....	Pcs.			
A	650.56		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:				
A	650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	0.8c each + 5.1% ad val.	0.7c each + 4.1% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	1.5c each + 6.8% ad val.	1c each + 5.1% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	1.5c each + 5% ad val.	1c each + 4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
			Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:				
			Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:				
A	650.71	00	Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	0.7c each + 1.8% ad val.	0.4c each + 1% ad val.	10c each + 30% ad val.
A	650.73	00	Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	10c each + 30% ad val.
A	650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.08c each + 2.4% ad val.	0.06c each + 1.8% ad val.	1c each + 30% ad val.
A	650.77	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:				
A	650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	5.7c each + 5.7% ad val.	3c each + 3% ad val.	30c each + 30% ad val.
A	650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	5.7c each + 4.1% ad val.	4.5c each + 3.2% ad val.	45c each + 30% ad val.
			Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:				
A	650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	15c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	3c each + 7.1% ad val.	2c each + 4.6% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 538

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
650.87 - 651.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	650.87	00	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor: Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0.61c each + 7.7% ad val.	0.35c each + 4.4% ad val.	3.5c each + 45% ad val.
A*	650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	2.8c each + 8.1% ad val.	2c each + 5.1% ad val.	15c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.90	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30 per dozen....	No.....	10c each + 16.3% ad val.	10c each + 10% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
	650.92	00	Other.....	No.....	10c each + 16.3% ad val.	10c each + 10% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
A	651.01	00	Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettes, other hand needles, and upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only: Needle books and needle cases: Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	13.3% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.04	00	Embroidery stilettes.....	Doz.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	651.05	00	Other: Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free		Free
	651.06	00	Upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
A	651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	12.7% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	72% ad val.
A	651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.11	20 40	Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales: In leather containers..... Sewing sets..... Other.....	..... X X	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	651.13	20 40	Other..... Sewing sets..... Other.....	..... X X	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 539

6 - 3 - E
651.21 - 651.64

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:				
			Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:				
A*	651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.	0.2c per lb.	1.375c per lb.
A	651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:				
A	651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	651.33	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
	651.39	00	Other hand tools, and parts thereof:				
			Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Of iron or steel:				
A	651.45	00	Cast-iron hammers' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	651.46	00	Caulking guns.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.48		Other.....		6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X			
		50	Other edged hand tool.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
			Of copper:				
A*	651.49	00	Of brass.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	1c per lb. + 5% ad val.	8.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:				
			Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:				
A	651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
	651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 540

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E, F

651.75 - 652.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	651.75	<u>1/</u>	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
		052/ <u>2/</u>	Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
		50	Other.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
			Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products				
			<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.				
A	652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			 <u>1/</u> See general statistical headnote 3(b). <u>2/</u> See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b). <u>3/</u> See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 541

6 - 3 - F

652.09 - 652.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	652.11	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, with fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof: Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof: Valued under 40 cents per pound: Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.13	00	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.14	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound...	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.			
		40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.			
A	652.18		Other.....	Lb.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Leaf chain.....	Lb.			
		15	Welded steel chain.....	Lb.			
		20	Cast and combination chain.....	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	Lb.			
A	652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	2¢ per lb.
			Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof: Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	652.24	10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
			Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		25		Lb.			
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
			Other: Decorative.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
A	652.27	50	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	2.125¢ per lb.
		10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
			Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		20		Lb.			
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 542

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

652.30 - 652.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal (con.):				
			Of iron or steel (con.):				
			Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof (con.):				
A	652.30		3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	1.125c per lb.
		10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		20	Welded:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		30	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	652.33		3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.875c per lb.
		10	Welded:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	652.35		Other, including parts.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Bead chain.....	Lb.			
		20	Stamped chain.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	652.36	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.13 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			Horse and mule shoes of base metal:				
A	652.41	00	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	652.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.		10c per lb. + 30% ad val.
			Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:				
A	652.55	00	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross...	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	652.70	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 543

6 - 3 - F
652.75 - 653.03

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension.....	X.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
	652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal: Of iron or steel: Door and window frames: Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	652.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	652.92	00	Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units: Not in part of alloy iron or steel: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	652.95	00	In part of alloy iron or steel: In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	28% ad val.
	652.97	00	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.00	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.01	10	Other.....	No.	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	653.02	00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel: Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	653.03	00	Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		28% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 544

6 - 3 - F
653.05 - 653.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	653.05	00	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):				
A	653.07	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	2.3c per lb.	2c per lb.	11c per lb.
			Ground.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		13c per lb.
			Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:				
A	653.10	00	Lead-tin solders.....	Lb.....v	0.5c per lb. on		1.125c per lb.
			lead content..	Lb.	lead content		on lead content
A	653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	653.22	001/	Metal coins.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro-plating.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.35	00	Other: Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	653.37		Other: Of brass.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
		40	Other illuminating articles:				
		60	Electric.....	X			
		80	Nonelectric.....	X			
			Parts.....	X			
<p>1/ Metal currency in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes is not subject to the provisions of these schedules. See general headnote 5(b).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 545

6 - 3 - F
653.39 - 653.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	653.39		Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
		05	Other.....	.....	13.3% ad val. 1/	7.6% ad val. 1/	45% ad val.
			Articles of tin.....	No.			
			Other articles:				
		15	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination.....	No.			
		25	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
			Other illuminating articles:				
		35	Electric.....	X			
A	653.41		Nonelectric.....	X			
		50	Parts.....	X			
		00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
			Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:				
		00	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Fireplace grates and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Stoves (except hibachis) wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron, and parts thereof wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Portable types designed for use with solid fuel:				
		05	Hibachis.....	No.			
A	653.52	15	Other.....	No.			
			Other complete units:				
			Heating apparatus:				
		32	Designed for use with wood, coal, or other solid fuels.....	No.			
		34	Other.....	No.			
		38	Cooking apparatus.....	No.			
		50	Parts (including parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X			

1/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See item 912.05 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 546

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

653.80 - 654.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal: Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal: Of silver: Sterling silver tableware..... Other..... Other..... Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal: Coated or plated with platinum..... Coated or plated with gold..... Coated or plated with silver..... Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses: Cast articles, coated..... Of tin plate..... Other: Cooking ware, and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron..... Cooking and kitchen ware, of stainless steel..... Toilet and sanitary ware..... If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)..... Other: Cooking ware (except stainless steel or chrome-plated)..... Other..... Chrome-plated ware... Kitchen ware (except stainless steel and chrome-plated)..... Other.....	X..... X..... X..... X..... X..... X..... X..... X..... No..... X..... X..... No.....v Lb. No..... No..... No.....v Lb. X	9.6% ad val. 8.3% ad val. 14.1% ad val. 11.8% ad val. 14.1% ad val. 6.3% ad val. 2% ad val. 3.6% ad val. 6.9% ad val. 6% ad val. 6% ad val. Free 6.9% ad val. 6% ad val.	6.6% ad val. 6% ad val. 8.2% ad val. 7.5% ad val. 8.2% ad val. 4% ad val. Free 3.1% ad val. 5.3% ad val. 3.4% ad val. 3.4% ad val.	65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val. 65% ad val. 50% ad val. 20% ad val. 40% ad val. 40% ad val. 40% ad val. 40% ad val. 40% ad val.
A	653.60	00					
A	653.62	00					
A	653.65	00					
A	653.70	00					
A	653.75	00					
A	653.80	00					
A*	653.85	00					
A	653.90	00					
A*	653.93	00					
A*	653.94	00					
A	653.96	00					
	653.98	00					
A*	653.99	00					
A	654.00	30					
		40					
		45					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 547

6 - 3 - F
654.02 - 654.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	3.1% ad val. <u>2/</u>	2.7% ad val. <u>3/</u>	35.5% ad val. <u>2/</u>
Al	654.02	15	Cooking and kitchen ware: Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
			Other: Cooking ware of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements: Valued not over \$2.25 per pound (provided for in item 923.60).....	No. v Lb.			
		24					
		27	Valued over \$2.25 per pound.....	No. v Lb.			
		28	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
		30	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	654.03	00	Of copper:				
			Of brass.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	654.05	25	Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		35	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v Lb.			
			Other.....	X			
			Of aluminum:				
			Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:				
			Cooking and kitchen ware:				
A*	654.07	00	Cast.....	No.....v Lb.	6.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.09	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:				
			Cooking and kitchen ware:				
A*	654.12	00	Cast.....	No.....v Lb.	6.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A*	654.13	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	7.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.15	20	Of tin.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
A	654.20	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ GSP eligibility on certain steel cooking ware temporarily suspended. See Pres. Proc. 4713 (45 F.R. 3561, January 18, 1980).

2/ Duty on certain steel cooking ware temporarily modified. See item 923.60 in part 2A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

3/ LDDC eligibility on certain steel cooking ware, provided for in item 923.60, temporarily suspended. See general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 548

6 - 3 - G
656.05 - 657.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For				
			Subpart G headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:				
A	656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Coated or plated with silver:				
A	656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val.		65% ad val.
A	656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
			Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:				
	657.09		Not malleable.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
		50	Manhole covers, rings, and frames.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other articles:				
A	657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	657.24		Paper clips.....	.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		05	Wholly of wire.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.25		Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		05	Animal traps.....	No.			
			Articles wholly or in chief weight of wire:				
		20	Belts and belting.....	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	X			
			Cast articles:				
		40	With over 2.5% carbon by weight.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		62	Cable traction devices for tires.....	X			
		63	Drum plugs.....	Lb.			
		65	Ring binder mechanisms.....	M.			
		90	Other.....	X			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 549

6 - 3 - G
657.30 - 658.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	657.30	00	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	657.35	20	Other..... Brass plumbing goods, not specially provided for.....	Lb.	6.4% ad val.	5% ad val.	46% ad val.
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.40	10	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	No.	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Tripods for photographic or other use..... Other.....	X			
A	657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.70	00	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6% ad val.		2.5% ad val.
A	657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal..... magnesium content..	Lb.	6.7c per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.		40c per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
A	658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 551

6 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover — (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders; (ii) belts and belting; (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54; (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <p>—————</p> <p>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p> <p>—————</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 552

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.10 - 660.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
A	660.10		Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	.....	6.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Boilers:				
		10	Water tube stationary steam generating boilers.....	Ton			
		20	Other.....	Ton			
			Parts:				
		30	Heat exchangers.....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
A	660.15		Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas re-coverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Condensers.....	Ton			
		20	Other.....	Ton			
			Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	660.20	00	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:				
A	660.25	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	660.30		Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	.....	7.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Steam turbines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	660.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
			Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:				
			Piston-type engines:				
			To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.34 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	.....	Free		Free
			Compression-ignition engines:				
		20	To be installed in tractors.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		60	To be installed in tractors.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A*	660.42		Other:				
			Compression-ignition engines.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	For automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.			
			Other:				
		40	For marine craft.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		
	660.43	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 553

6 - 4 - A
660.48 - 660.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Piston-type engines (con.): Other (con.): Engines other than compression- ignition engines: Specially designed for: Automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	660.48	00					
	660.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
A	660.56	10	Other..... Specially designed for aircraft.....	..... No.	2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
	660.57	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	660.58	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.59	20	Non-piston type engines: Aircraft engines.....	..... No.	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		40	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	660.61	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.62	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	660.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	660.64	00	Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond clean- ing, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to per- mit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 554

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
660.67 - 660.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	660.67		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Parts (con.): Other parts:				
			Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines):				
		07	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		13	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		18	Other.....	X			
			Parts of marine craft engines:				
		23	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		27	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		32	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
		43	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		47	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		52	Other.....	X			
	660.68	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	660.69	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.71		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Parts of compression-ignition piston-type engines:				
			Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines):				
		07	Connecting rods.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		13	Crankshafts.....	No. v			
			Lb.				
		18	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 555

6 - 4 - A
660.71 - 660.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	660.71 (con.)		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.):				
			Parts (con.):				
			Other parts (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Parts of compression-ignition				
			piston-type engines (con.):				
			Parts of marine craft engines:				
		23	Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.			
		27	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		32	Other.....	X			
		43	Other: Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.			
		47	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	660.72		Parts of non-piston type engines:				
			Parts of aircraft engines.....	X			
			Parts of non-aircraft gas				
			turbine engines.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
		00	If Canadian article and original				
			motor-vehicle equipment (see				
			headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
		00	If certified for use in civil				
			aircraft (see headnote 3,				
			part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines,				
			and parts including governors therefor:				
A	660.74	00	Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
			Other.....		7.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
		20	Water wheels, water turbines, and				
			other water engines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro-				
			vided for, and parts thereof:				
		00	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts				
			thereof.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
		00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....		4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		10	Linear hydraulic motors (hydraulic				
			cylinders) and parts thereof.....	X			
A	660.85	20	Other.....	X			
			If Canadian article and original				
			motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2,				
			part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
		00	Non-electric engines and motors, if				
			certified for use in civil aircraft (see				
			headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 556

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.92 - 661.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
A	660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	660.96	00	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	660.97		Other.....		4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		02	Motor-vehicle pumps.....	No.			
		05	Measuring and dispensing pumps.....	No.			
		10	Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
			Other:				
		25	Reciprocating pumps.....	No.			
			Centrifugal pumps:				
		35	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.			
		45	Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.			
		50	Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.			
		52	Multistage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
		54	Other.....	No.			
		56	Other, except parts.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			
	660.98	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	660.99	00	Pumps for liquids, operated by any kind of power unit, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
			Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:				
A	661.05	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A*	661.06		Other.....		5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.			
		20	Fans and blowers suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.06 - 661.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.):				
			Fans and blowers, and parts thereof (con.):				
A*	661.06 (con.)	30	Other (con.)				
		40	Other fans and blowers.....	X			
			Parts.....	X			
	661.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.08	00	Fans and blowers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	661.09	00	Compressors, and parts thereof: Refrigeration and air-conditioning compressors, 1/4 HP and under.....	No.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.10		Other compressors; parts of compressors..... Refrigeration and air-conditioning: Screw type:		4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		01	200 HP and under.....	No.			
		02	Over 200 HP.....	No.			
			Other:				
			For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
		18	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
		20	Other:				
			Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.			
		22	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.			
		24	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.			
		26	Over 10 HP.....	No.			
		30	For ammonia.....	No.			
			Other compressors:				
			Air compressors:				
			Stationary:				
		51	15 HP and under.....	No.			
		53	Over 15 HP but not over 100 HP.....	No.			
		55	Over 100 HP.....	No.			
		57	Portable.....	No.			
			Other compressors:				
		63	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
			Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
		65	250 HP and under.....	No.			
		67	Over 250 HP but not over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
		69	Over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
		90	Parts.....	X			
	661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.14	00	Compressors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 558

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

661.17 - 661.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	661.17	00	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Air pumps and vacuum pumps, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25		Window or wall-type air-conditioners.....	No.			
	31		Automotive air conditioners and parts thereof.....	No.			
	37		Other machines.....	No.			
	40		Parts.....	X			
	661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	661.22	00	Air-conditioning machines, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof..... Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers: Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:	.....	4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	05		Under 6.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	13		6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	17		9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	23		13.5 cubic feet and over.....	No.			
	37		Other.....	No.			
	42		Freezers.....	No.			
	55		Refrigeration condensing units.....	No.			
	60		Other, except parts.....	No.			
	70		Parts.....	X			
	661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.37	00	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 559

6 - 4 - A
661.40 - 661.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	661.40	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof: Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	661.54	00	Other: Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	661.56	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.65	00	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof: Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.67	00	Other: Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.68	10	Other..... Machines and equipment of a kind designed for cooling.....	X	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		90	Other..... Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof: Cream separators: Valued not over \$50 each..... Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each... Valued over \$100 each..... Other.....	X	Free Free 4.4% ad val. 4.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val. 3.9% ad val.	Free 25% ad val. 25% ad val. 25% ad val.
A	661.75	00		No.....	Free		Free
A	661.80	00		No.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	661.85	00		No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	661.90	00		X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	661.91	00	Centrifuges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 560

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.92 - 662.20

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other:				
A	661.92	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	661.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	661.95	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.97	00	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	662.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
		40	Other machines.....	No.			
		60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
A	662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	662.18	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	1.4% ad val.	1.3% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	662.20		Other.....	.....	4.6% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts.....	X			
		65	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
662.25 - 662.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:				
	662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	662.26		Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
A	662.30		Other.....		7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
		30	Parts.....	X			
			Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:				
A*	662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
	662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	662.52	00	Fire extinguishers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 562

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - B

664.06 - 664.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or (ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof:</p>				
A	664.06	00	Peat excavators.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	664.07		Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, draglines, and wheel-type front-end loaders.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines...	No.			
		20	Wheel-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
A	664.08		Other.....	.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Drilling or boring machines.....	No.			
		20	Tracklaying-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
		30	Other machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts (including parts for articles provided for in items 664.06 and 664.07).....	X			
A	664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.06, 664.07, or 664.08.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Industrial robots.....	No.			
			Other:				
		15	Elevators, including freight, and moving stairways.....	No.			
			Conveyors:				
		25	Belt.....	No.			
		31	Other.....	No.			
		44	Hoists.....	No.			
		55	Overhead traveling cranes.....	No.			
			Jacks:				
		56	Hydraulic.....	No.			
		57	Other.....	No.			
		59	Winches.....	No.			
		60	Other, except parts.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 563

6 - 4 - B, C

664.10 - 664.12

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	664.10 (con.)		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in items 664.06, 664.07, or 664.08 (con.): Parts of the foregoing: 73 Parts of elevators and moving stairways..... 76 Parts of conveyors..... 79 Parts of hoists and overhead traveling cranes..... 81 Other.....	X X			
	664.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	664.12	00	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
<p>Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5 (except item 688.43), or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.</p>							
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

668.00 - 668.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.</p>				
A	668.00	20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:				
		40	Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	No.	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	668.02	20	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Other.....	No.			
		50	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.			
		70	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.			
A	668.04	00	Parts of the foregoing machines: Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	668.06	00	Other: Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	668.10	20	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	No.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Machines.....	X			
			Parts.....				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 566

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - D

668.15 - 668.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	668.15	00	Printing machinery: Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	668.21	00	Other, including printing presses, offset dupli- cating machines, and stencil copy machines: Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	668.23		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates:				
		05	Stencil type.....	No.			
		10	Spirit type.....	No.			
		15	Offset type.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Printing presses:				
		24	Letter presses.....	No.			
		40	Offset presses of the roll- fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other printing machinery.....	X			
	668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:				
A	668.32	00	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$1.40 each + 14% ad val.	80¢ each + 8% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
A	668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotpe plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts		The rate for the articles of which they are parts
		20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X			
		40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X			
		60	Parts of printing presses.....	X			
		80	Parts of printing machinery, not specially provided for.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 567

6 - 4 - E
670.00 - 670.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines				
A	670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.02	00	Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns: Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.06		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Spinning machines.....	No.			
		40	Twisting machines.....	No.			
		60	Other machines.....	No.			
A	670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	670.14		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles: Weaving machines.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Power driven:				
		10	For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width.....	No.			
			For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width:				
		20	Shuttle type.....	No.			
			Shuttleless type:				
		32	Rapier type.....	No.			
		34	Projectile type.....	No.			
		36	Jet type.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other (including hand looms).....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 568

6 - 4 - E

670.16 - 670.42

G S P			Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
							1	LDOC	2
					Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles (con.):				
					Circular knitting machines:				
A	670.16	00			Hosiery.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.17				Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			35		Open top cylinder machines.....	No.			
					Cylinder and dial machines:				
			40		Designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
			50		Other.....	No.			
			60		Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
			80		Other.....	No.			
					Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:				
A	670.18	00			Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.19	00			V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	6.6% ad val. 1/	5.1% ad val. 1/	40% ad val.
A	670.20	00			Other.....	No.....	5.9% ad val. 1/ 2/	4.7% ad val. 1/ 2/	40% ad val.
					Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):				
A	670.22	00			Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.23	00			Other.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.25	00			Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.27	00			Embroidery machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.29	00			Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
					Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:				
A	670.33	00			Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.35	00			Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
					Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:				
A	670.40				Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			10		Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.			
					Other:				
			30		Specially designed for commercial use....	No.			
			45		Other.....	No.			
A	670.41	00			Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.42	00			Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
 1/ Duty on power driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width temporarily suspended. See item 912.13 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).									
 2/ Duty on warp knitting machines temporarily suspended. See item 912.14 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).									
 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).									

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 569

6 - 4 - E
670.43 - 670.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	670.43		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machinery:				
		06	Clothes dryers.....	No.			
		14	Other household and laundry type machinery.....	No.			
			Other machinery:				
		18	Bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	No.			
			Finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines:				
		27	Transfer printing machines for textiles.....	No.			
		28	Other.....	X			
A	670.50		Parts:				
		35	Of machines for washing, dry cleaning, ironing, mangling, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles and of other household and laundry type machines.....	X			
			Other:				
		65	Of bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	X			
		75	Of finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines.....	X			
		00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of textile machinery:				
			Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:				
		00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Needles for knitting machines:				
		00	Latch needles.....	M.....	33c per 1,000 + 13.3% ad val.	10% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
		00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	28c per 1,000 + 9.5% ad val.	19c per 1,000 + 6.4% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
		00	Other.....	M.....	40c per 1,000 + 14.1% ad val.	23c per 1,000 + 8.2% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 570

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E
670.64 - 672.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	670.64	00	Parts of textile machinery (con.): Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	29c per 1,000 + 7.8% ad val.	21c per 1,000 + 5.6% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.72	00	Wire heads and heddles.....	M.....	7c per 1,000 + 8.8% ad val.	4c per 1,000 + 5% ad val.	25c per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
A	670.74		Parts not specially provided for.....	.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts		The rate for the machines of which they are parts
			Parts of machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; parts of spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
		05	Parts of spinning machines.....	X			
		10	Other.....	X			
		20	Parts of yarn or filament reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles....	X			
		30	Parts of power-driven weaving machines.....	X			
		40	Parts of knitting machines.....	X			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	672.05	00	Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines: Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free		Free
A	672.10	00	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	672.14	00	Valued over \$10 each: Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	672.16		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Valued over \$10 each but not over \$20 each.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
A	672.20	00	Parts: Needles.....	M.....	18c per 1,000 + 8% ad val.	6% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	672.25		Other.....	.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Furniture specially designed for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
		50	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 571

6 - 4 - F

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart F headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working --</p> <p>(i) metals (including metallic carbides);</p> <p>(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or</p> <p>(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and</p> <p>(b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.</p> <p><u>Subpart F statistical notes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) "Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools" are metal-working machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal either in the form of chips, dust, swarf or similar forms or by spark-erosion, ultrasonic, electrolytic, or other chipless methods; and</p> <p>(b) "Metal-forming machine tools" are metal-working machine tools other than metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools.</p> <p>2. In the provisions for machining centers, report machine tools for working metal which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change whether or not from an indexing turret.</p> <p>3. In the provisions for single-station machines and multistation transfer machines, report machine tools for working metal, classifiable in item 674.32, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed-position workpiece (single-station machines) or on a workpiece which is automatically transferred to different unit heads (multistation transfer machines).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 572

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F

674.10 - 674.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LEDC	2
A	674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
			Casting machines:				
		10	Die-casting machines.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Machine tools:				
			Metal-working machine tools:				
A	674.30		Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		15	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
			Other:				
		25	Gear hobbors.....	No.			
		35	Gear shapers.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
A	674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Machining centers:				
			Without indexing turret or auto- matic head-changing capability:				
			Vertical-spindle machines				
			with a Y-axis travel of:				
		04	Not over 26 inches (660 mm).....	No.			
		06	Over 26 inches (660 mm)...	No.			
		09	Other.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
		12	Single-station machines and multistation transfer machines.....	No.			
		13	Way-type machines.....	No.			
			Combination boring, drilling, and milling machines:				
		15	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
			Other:				
			With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls:				
			Horizontal spindle:				
		17	Table type, excluding planer type.....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		22	Horizontal spindle.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 573

6 - 4 - F

674.32

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	674.32 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
			Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
			Boring, drilling, and milling machines,				
			including vertical turret lathes (con.):				
			Drilling machines:				
		26	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		27	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
		28	With numerical controls or				
			facings for numerical con-				
			trols.....	No.			
			Other:				
		29	Multiple spindle.....	No.			
			Other:				
		34	Radial.....	No.			
		36	Upright, excluding				
			sensitive (hand-				
			directed), turret,				
			and deep-hole				
			machines.....	No.			
		42	Other.....	No.			
			Milling machines:				
		61	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		62	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
		64	With numerical controls or				
			facings for numerical con-				
			trols.....	No.			
			Other:				
		66	Profile, duplicating,				
			and die sinking.....	No.			
		67	Knee type.....	No.			
		68	Bed type.....	No.			
		69	Other.....	No.			
			Boring machines, including vertical				
			turret lathes:				
		72	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		73	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
		76	Vertical machines:				
			With numerical controls				
			or facings for numerical				
			controls.....	No.			
		77	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		81	With numerical controls				
			or facings for numerical				
			controls.....	No.			
		83	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 574

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F

674.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35		Machine tools (con.):				
			Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Metal-removing (metal-cutting)				
			machine tools:				
			Lathes:				
		02	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		03	Other, valued under \$1,500				
			each.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Horizontal:				
			With numerical				
			controls or				
			facings for				
			numerical con-				
			trols and with				
			a rated horse-				
			power of:				
		07	Less than				
			25.....	No.			
		09	25 to 50.....	No.			
		11	Over 50.....	No.			
			Other:				
		12	Engine or				
			toolroom.....	No.			
			Automatic				
			chucking				
			machines:				
		13	Single				
			spindle....	No.			
		14	Multiple				
			spindle....	No.			
			Automatic bar				
			machines:				
		15	Single				
			spindle....	No.			
		16	Multiple				
			spindle....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
			Other lathes:				
		21	With numerical				
			controls or facings				
			for numerical				
			controls.....	No.			
		22	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 575

6 - 4 - F
674.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
			Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools (con.):				
			Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing, or otherwise finishing metal by means of grinding stones, wheels, abrasives or polishing products:				
		24	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		26	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
		27	Gear-tooth grinding and finishing machines.....	No.			
			Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:				
		28	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
		33	Honing or lapping machines.....	No.			
			Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.):				
		39	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
		41	Reciprocating-table type.....	No.			
		43	Other.....	No.			
			Other machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.):				
		46	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
		54	External cylindrical, including universal.....	No.			
		56	Internal cylindrical.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		59	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 576

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.):				
			Metal-working machine tools (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools (con.):				
			Spark-erosion, ultrasonic, elec- trolytic or other metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools using chipless methods:				
			Electrical discharge machines:				
		62	Traveling wire.....	No.			
		64	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		67	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		71	Other.....	No.			
			Other metal-removing (metal- cutting) machine tools:				
		73	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		74	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
		76	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
		77	Sawing or cutting- off machines.....	No.			
			Broaching machines...	No.			
		79	Other.....	No.			
			Metal-forming machine tools:				
		82	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		83	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Shearing machines, punching machines, and combination shearing and punching machines:				
		84	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
		86	Shearing machines....	No.			
		87	Other.....	No.			
			Bending, folding, straighten- ing, or flattening machines:				
		88	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
		89	Press brakes.....	No.			
		91	Bending rolls.....	No.			
		92	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 577

6 - 4 - F
674.35 - 674.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Metal-forming machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Other metal-forming machine tools:				
		93	With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Presses:				
		94	Mechanical.....	No.			
			Other:				
		95	Vertical (single action), except gap or C-frame, hydraulic...	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		96	Forging machines:				
		97	Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
A	674.40 674.41		Other.....	No.			
			Other machine tools:				
		00	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Machines designed primarily as:				
			Woodworking machines:				
		10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
		30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
			Other woodworking machines valued under \$2,500 each:				
A	674.42		Lathes.....	No.			
			Multipurpose machines.....	No.			
			Saws:				
		32	Radial arm.....	No.			
		34	Table.....	No.			
		42	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		44	Multipurpose machines.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		46	Other.....	No.			
	674.48		Glass-working machines.....	No.			
			Other machines.....	No.			
		50					
		60					
		00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, copying lathes provided for in item 674.41.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 578

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.50 - 674.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41); tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:				
A	674.50	10	Tool holders.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
	674.51	00	Other: Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	674.52	00	Other: Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.53	20	Other parts.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Parts for metal-forming machine tools.....	X			
		60	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X			
		80	Parts for woodworking machines.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
A	674.55	00	Accessories: Machines.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	674.70		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		25	Chain saws and parts thereof: Chain saws.....	No.			
		30	Parts.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof: Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 579

6 - 4 - G
676.05 - 676.12

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Office Machines				
			Subpart G headnotes:				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7); (ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part); (iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7); (iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and (b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.				
			Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:				
	676.05		Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	.....	Free		Free
			Portable:				
		10	Electric.....	No.			
		30	Nonelectric.....	No.			
			Other:				
		40	Electric.....	No.			
		60	Nonelectric.....	No.			
A	676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:				
A	676.10	00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	676.12	00	Other.....	No.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 580

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G

676.15 - 676.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism: Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	676.16	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electronic machines employing solid-state circuitry in the calculating mechanism:				
		11	Hand-held or pocket type.....	No.			
			Other:				
		15	Display only.....	No.			
		17	Other.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
A	676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	676.23		Adding machines.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electric.....	No.			
		50	Nonelectric.....	No.			
A	676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Office copying machines:				
			Electrostatic copying machines:				
		10	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy material as in coated paper copiers (direct process).....	No.			
		12	Operating by reproducing the original image by transferring from an intermediate onto the copy material as in plain paper copiers (indirect process)...	No.			
			Other:				
		16	Photocopying machines.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
		30	Data-processing machines.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	676.31	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Parts of the foregoing:				
A	676.50	00	Typewriter parts.....	X.....	6.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	676.52		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Parts of calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism.....	X			
		30	Parts of automatic data-processing machines and units thereof.....	X			
		50	Parts for photocopying equipment.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 581

6 - 4 - H
678.10 - 678.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart H. - Other Machines				
			Subpart H statistical headnotes:				
			1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 678.50), "audio tape players" are those machines designed specifically for reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.				
			2. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.				
	678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.			
		20	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
			Other:				
		30	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.			
		40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.			
		50	Other machinery.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			
			Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	678.32		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 582

6 - 4 - H
678.35 - 678.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.			
			Other machines:				
			Injection-molding machines:				
	15		Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
	17		Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
			Extrusion machines:				
	22		Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
	24		Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
	35		Blow-molding machines.....	No.			
	45		Other.....	No.			
			Parts:				
	55		Of machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	X			
	70		For injection-molding machines.....	X			
	75		For extrusion machines.....	X			
	80		For blow-molding machines.....	X			
	85		Other.....	X			
A	678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20		Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
	40		Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	60		Other.....	X			
	678.48	00	Flight simulating machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio tape players:				
	01		Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.			
			Other:				
	03		AC only.....	No.			
			Other:				
	05		Without speakers, other than headphones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Combination machines containing tape players:				
			Radio-tape player combinations:				
			Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:				
	09		Cartridge type.....	No.			
	12		Other, including cassette.....	No.			
			Other:				
	55		Not capable of battery operation.....	No.			
			Other:				
	59		Without speakers other than headphones, earphones and headsets.....	No.			
	61		Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 583

6 - 4 - H, J
678, 50 - 680, 12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
A*	678.50 (con.)		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof (con.): Combination machines containing tape players (con.): Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio- phonograph-tape player combinations: Radio-phonograph-tape player combi- nations: 65 Cartridge type..... 66 Other..... 67 Other..... 72 Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band (CB) transceiver..... 75 Other..... Industrial robots and parts thereof: 86 Robots..... 87 Parts..... 95 Other.....	No. No. No. No. X No. No. X				
	678.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free			
Subpart J. - Parts of Machines								
Subpart J statistical headnote:								
1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.37, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.								
A	680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.	
A	680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.	
			Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials: Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:					
	680.11	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free		Free	
A	680.12		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Injection.....	No.				
		15	Compression.....	No.				
		20	Blow.....	No.				
		25	Bladder operated (tire).....	No.				
		30	Other.....	No.				
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 584

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J
680.13 - 680.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
A	680.13		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials (con.):				
			Other.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Injection, including die cast dies.....	No.			
		10	Compression (compaction).....	No.			
		15	Blow.....	No.			
A	680.14	20	Gravity pour (permanent).....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:				
			Of copper.....	Lb.	7.5% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	47% ad val.
		10	Under 125 pounds working pressure.....	Lb.			
			125 pounds working pressure and over:				
		20	Check.....	Lb.			
		30	Gate.....	Lb.			
		40	Globe.....	Lb.			
A	680.16	50	Plug.....	Lb.			
		60	Ball.....	Lb.			
		70	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
		00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	680.17		Of iron or steel.....		10% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Of iron or steel containing over 2.5 percent carbon by weight:				
		05	Check.....	Lb.			
		10	Gate.....	Lb.			
		15	Globe.....	Lb.			
		18	Plug.....	Lb.			
		25	Ball.....	Lb.			
		30	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Check.....	Lb.			
		45	Gate.....	Lb.			
		50	Globe.....	Lb.			
		55	Plug.....	Lb.			
		60	Ball.....	Lb.			
		65	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		68	Other.....	Lb.			
A	680.18	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	680.19	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.24	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 585

6 - 4 - J
680.25 - 680.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other:				
A	680.25	00	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	680.27		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Safety and relief valves.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
	680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Balls:				
		25	Alloy steel.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Rollers.....	Lb.			
	680.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
			Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:				
	680.33	00	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	680.34	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	680.371		Other:				
			Ball bearings, and parts thereof.....	.....	11% ad val.		67% ad val.
			Radial ball bearings, having an outside diameter of:				
		04	Under 9 mm.....	No.			
		08	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm....	No.			
		12	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm.....	No.			
		17	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.....	No.			
		18	Over 100 mm.....	No.			
		22	Ball bearings, other than radial.....	No.			
			Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33):				
		27	Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33).....	No.			
		28	Other parts.....	Lb.			
	680.381		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, Schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
			Ball bearings and parts:				
		20	Ball bearings.....	No.			
		30	Parts of ball bearings.....	Lb.			

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 586

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J.

680.39 - 680.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.):				
	680.391		Other.....	.....	9.8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	67% ad val.
		32	Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No.			
		34	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
		38	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
		40	Other parts.....	Lb.			
		50	Spherical roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.			
		60	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
	680.411		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		40	Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No.			
		44	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
		48	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
		52	Other parts.....	Lb.			
		70	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
A	680.42	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 587

6 - 4 - J
680.46 - 681.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof: Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:				
			Fixed-ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof:				
A	680.46	00	Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	680.49		Other.....		3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		10	Fixed ratio speed changers.....	No.			
		40	Multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			
A	680.59	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	81c each + 12.6% ad val.	50c each + 7.7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
	680.61	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	680.62	00	Other parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	680.92	00	Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof: Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 2 1/2 inches in wheel diameter.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.95		Other.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		15	Pulleys and parts thereof.....	X			
		30	Shaft couplings and parts thereof.....	X			
	681.01	00	Pulleys, shaft couplings, and parts of the foregoing which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
	681.04		Pillow blocks and parts thereof:				
		10	Ball or roller bearing type.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		30	Pillow block units.....	No.			
			Parts.....	X			
	681.07	00	Other types.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof:				
A	681.10		Ball or roller bearing type.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Complete units.....	No.			
		30	Parts.....	X			
A	681.13	00	Other types.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	681.15	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	681.18	00	Torque converters; and parts thereof which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 588

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J

681.21 - 681.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof (con.):				
A	681.21		Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Forged sprockets and forged sprocket segments.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	X			
	681.24	00	Chain sprockets, clutches and universal joints, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
A	681.27	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.30	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	681.33	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
A	681.36	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	681.39	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", the general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 589

6 - 5 --

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or(vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this headnote apply to "<u>television apparatus and parts thereof</u>" provided for in items 685.11 through 685.19, inclusive, of this part.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) The term "<u>complete</u>", as used to describe <u>television receivers</u>, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser.(b) For the purposes of items 685.15 and 685.16--<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be classified in item 685.15; and(ii) each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit. <p>4. For the purposes of this part "<u>transceivers</u>" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 590

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. For the purposes of the tariff schedules hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source.</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>audio machines</u>" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>video machines</u>" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p> <p>3. For statistical reporting purposes in this part, "<u>stereo</u>" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.</p> <p>4. To determine the video display diagonal in items 685.11, 685.14, 685.50, and 687.35, measurements shall be taken of the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face-plate used for displaying video, and shall be rounded to the nearest inch. Measurements falling exactly on the 1/2 inch shall be rounded to the next larger integer.</p> <p>5. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (items 685.21 and 685.24), "<u>entertainment broadcast band receivers</u>" are those receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (550-1650 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands whether or not capable of receiving signals on certain other bands (e.g., aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens band).</p> <p>6. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.24), the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.</p> <p>7. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 687.58), "<u>memory integrated circuits</u>" are integrated circuits consisting principally of cells capable of storing retrievable data and "<u>micro-processor integrated circuits</u>" are integrated circuits capable of executing a processing program and of storing at least the data necessary for the execution of the program.</p> <p>8. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.14), the term "<u>incomplete receivers</u>" refers to assemblies other than kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete color television receivers, which consist at least of, or are covered in the same entry with, a color picture tube and a printed circuit board or ceramic substrate, with components assembled thereon, designed to perform the intermediate frequency amplification functions or the picture and audio demodulation functions of a color television receiver.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 591

6 - 5 --
682.05 - 682.07

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>9. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.2941), "marine VHF-FM radio transceivers" are those transceivers capable of transmitting on frequencies from 156.025 to 157.425 MHz (FM) and which have been granted an appropriate type-acceptance by the Federal Communications Commission. These transceivers are capable of receiving signals on frequencies between 156 and 163 MHz (FM), as well as on other bands (e.g., weather, AM/FM entertainments, etc.).</p> <p>10. For the purpose of item 688.36--</p> <p>(a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the module therein is within the definition of "watch module" in headnote 10(b) below.</p> <p>(b) The term "watch module" means a device, measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness, regulated by a quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or system to which a display can be incorporated.</p> <p>(c) The term "clock module" means any device, other than a "watch module" as defined in headnote 10(b) above, intended or suitable for measuring time.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:</p> <p>Transformers:</p> <p>Rated at less than 1 kva.....</p> <p>Rated at less than 40 kva.....</p> <p>Rated at 40 kva or more.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Unrated transformers.....</p> <p>Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....</p>				
A	682.05	20	Rated at less than 1 kva.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Rated at less than 40 kva.....	No.			
			Rated at 40 kva or more.....	No.			
A	682.07		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Unrated transformers.....	No.			
		20	Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.			
		25	Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....	No.			
		35	Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....	No.			
		45	Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....	No.			
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 592

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

682.07 - 682.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
	682.07 (con.)	55	Transformers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Rated over 2,500 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.			
		65	Rated over 10,000 kva, but not over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
		75	Rated over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
	682.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Motors:				
			Of under 1/40 horsepower:				
A	682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	682.25		Other.....		9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	682.30		Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A*	682.35		Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower.....		5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	AC.....	No.			
		10	DC.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
A	682.41		Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			AC:				
		25	Single phase.....	No.			
		30	Polyphase.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
	682.42	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.45		Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....		2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		45	AC.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	682.46	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of 200 horsepower:				
		10	AC.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:				
		30	AC.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 500 horsepower:				
		50	AC.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 593

6 - 5 --
682.60 - 682.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
A*	682.60		Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
			Others.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Generators, except generator sets:	No.			
		15	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
			Of over 400 kilowatts, but less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
			Generator sets (integral unit mounted on a common base):				
			Diesel engine driven:				
		31	Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
		33	Of over 400 kilowatts, but not over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		35	Of over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
			Gasoline engine driven:				
		36	Of not over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
		37	Of over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
		39	Other.....	No.			
		40	Motor-generators and rotating converters.....	No.			
		50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X			
		52	Coils and inductors.....	No.			
		54	Lamp ballasts.....	No.			
		56	Parts of transformers.....	X			
		59	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors under 1/40 horsepower).....	X			
		62	Parts of generators.....	X			
		64	Other.....	X			
	682.61	00	Generators, motor-generators, converters (rotary and static), rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
	682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	682.70	00	Permanent magnets.....	No.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
	682.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	682.80	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	682.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 594

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
683.05 - 683.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	683.05	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof: Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof: 12-volt batteries.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	683.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
A	683.07	10 20	Other, including parts..... Batteries..... Parts.....	..... No. X	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	683.08	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A*	683.15	20 40	Other..... Nickel-cadmium storage batteries..... Other.....	..... No. X	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self- contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		06	Drills and hammer drills, with a chuck of: Less than 1/2 inch capacity.....	No.			
		09	1/2 inch capacity or more.....	No.			
		15	Saws.....	No.			
		17	Grinders, polishers, and sanders.....	No.			
		19	Screwdrivers, nut-runners, and impact wrenches.....	No.			
		23	Routers and planers.....	No.			
		28	Other tools.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 595

6 - 5 --
683.30 - 683.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof: Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....		5% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Vacuum cleaners:				
		10	Portable, hand-held type.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	683.32		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Food blenders.....	No.			
		13	Food mixers.....	No.			
		20	Can openers (including combination units)....	No.			
		30	Juice extractors.....	No.			
		35	Food grinders, slicers, and choppers.....	No.			
		71	Other electro-mechanical appliances.....	No.			
		90	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
			Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:				
A	683.40	00	Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	683.50		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Shavers.....	No.			
		40	Parts of shavers.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Battery charging generators and alternators.....	No.			
		40	Starter motors.....	No.			
		60	Spark plugs.....	C.			
		65	Distributor contact (breaker) point sets.....	No.			
		70	Ignition coils.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	X			
	683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	683.62	00	Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 596

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
683.65 - 683.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	683.65	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	683.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
			Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:				
A*	683.70	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:				
A	683.90		Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....		3% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Industrial robots.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Arc welding machines:				
			Non-rotating type:				
		10	AC transformer type.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Rotating type.....	No.			
		40	Other welding machines and apparatus.....	No.			
		50	Parts.....	X			
A	683.95		Other.....		3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X			
		30	Induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts.....	X			
		50	Soldering irons and guns and other soldering machines, and parts.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 597

6 - 5 --
684.10 - 684.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Flatirons:				
A*	684.10	00	Travel type.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	684.20		Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....		6.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Toasters.....	No.			
		20	Coffee makers.....	No.			
		40	Other cooking and food-warming appliances.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof:				
A	684.25	00	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
	684.26	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	684.28		Other, including parts.....		2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		21	Other stoves and ranges.....	No.			
		90	Parts.....	X			
	684.31	00	Cooking stoves and ranges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	684.40		Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	684.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	684.42	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	684.48		Other appliances and apparatus.....		4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Hair dressing appliances:				
		05	Dryers.....	No.			
		10	Curlers.....	X			
		15	Other.....	X			
		30	Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
	684.51	00	Food warming devices, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Other parts:				
A*	684.53	00	Tubular electrical heating elements.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	684.55	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 598

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

684.62 - 684.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
A	684.62		Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:				
		10	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Telephone switching and switchboard equipment and parts and components thereof.....	X			
		20	Telephone instruments.....	No.			
		30	Intercom systems.....	No.			
		40	Other, including parts not specially provided for.....	X			
	684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	684.64		Other.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Teletyping and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X			
		40	Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X			
A*	684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands)....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Microphones.....	No.			
			Loudspeakers:				
		23	Single speakers, not enclosed.....	No.			
			Other:				
		25	Multiple-speaker-type.....	No.			
		27	Other.....	No.			
		30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.			
		40	Other, except parts.....	No.			
		50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	684.72	00	Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 599

6 - 5 --
685.10 - 685.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.10		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof: Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Color cameras: Not over \$2,000.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
		25	Other cameras.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
		60	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof: Television apparatus, and parts thereof: Television receivers and parts thereof: Having a picture tube: Complete television receivers.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.11		Monochrome, having a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		03	6 inches and under.....	No.			
		05	7 and 8 inches.....	No.			
		07	9 and 10 inches.....	No.			
		09	11 and 12 inches.....	No.			
		10	13 through 17 inches.....	No.			
		11	18 inches.....	No.			
		12	19 inches and over.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" of "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 600

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.11 - 685.13

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Complete television receivers (con.): Color, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/: 10 inches and under.. No. 11 and 12 inches..... No. 13 inches..... No. 14 and 15 inches..... No. 16 and 17 inches..... No. 18 and 19 inches..... No. 20 inches and over... No. Other..... No. Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers): Monochrome.....				
	685.11 (con.)						
		25					
		26					
		27					
		28					
		29					
		35					
		44					
		48					
	685.13	00					
			Monochrome.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 601

6 - 5 --
685.14 - 685.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers) (con.): Color.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.14	55	Kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers.....	No.			
		56	Incomplete receivers having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/:				
			12 inches and under.....	No.			
		58	13 inches through 17 inches.....	No.			
		60	18 inches and over.....	No.			
		63	Other.....	No.			
			Not having a picture tube: Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; sub-assemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in headnote 3(b)(1) of this part.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.15	64	Entered with all or part of a chassis frame.....	No. 2/			
		66	Other.....	No. 2/			
	685.16	00	Other.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other: Tuners.....	No.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.17	00	Other.....	.....	4.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.18	72	Cabinets.....	No.			
		76	Antennas.....	No.			
		77	Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, and degaussing coils.....	No.			
		78	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

2/ Report quantity as indicated in part 5 headnote 3(b)(11).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 602

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.19 - 685.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other television apparatus and parts thereof.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.19		Converters, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable television applications.....	X			
		10	Antennas.....	No.			
		15	Video players:				
		20	Magnetic tape players.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
	685.21		Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers: Designed for motor-vehicle installation.....		9.2% ad val.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Entertainment broadcast band receivers ^{1/} :				
		10	AM only.....	No.			
		15	AM/FM only.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
A*	685.24		Other.....		8.2% ad val.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Entertainment broadcast band receivers ^{1/} :				
			Incorporating a digital clock or timer:				
		05	AM only.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
			Incorporating a clock or timer other than digital:				
		15	AM only.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			AC only:				
		25	AM only.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Without				
		30	speaker(s):				
			Stereo				
			^{2/}	No.			
		36	Other.	No.			
			Other:				
		40	Stereo				
			^{2/}	No.			
		46	Other.	No.			
			Other:				
			Broadcast band				
			only:				
		50	AM only....	No.			
		55	FM and				
			AM/FM.....	No.			
		61	Other.....	No.			

^{1/} See part 5 statistical headnote 5.^{2/} See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 603

6 - 5 --
685.24 - 685.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
A*	685.24						
	(con.)						
		70	Radio receivers capable of receiving signals on frequencies of 1/:				
			30 Mhz and below:				
			Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
		72	Other.....	No.			
		75	Above 30 Mhz, but not over 400 Mhz.....	No.			
		80	Above 400 Mhz, but not over 1,000 Mhz...	No.			
		85	Above 1,000 Mhz.....	No.			
	685.25	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	685.26	00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.27		Other:				
		02	Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held).....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Capable of receiving signals on bands other than Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
		15	Other:				
		25	AC only.....	No.			
		35	DC only.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 3 statistical headnote 6.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 604

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
 685.29 - 685.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.29		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....		6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers: Valued not over \$7.50 each.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other transceivers: Hand-held.....	No.			
		41	Other: Marine VHF-FM radio transceivers 1/.....	No.			
		43	Other.....	No.			
		50	Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.			
			Other:				
		60	Antennas: Citizens Band (CB)...	No.			
		62	Other.....	No.			
		66	Cordless handset telephones.....	No.			
		70	Transmitters.....	No.			
		76	Other.....	X			
		00	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
		685.33	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Console/consolette.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Record players, phonographs, record changers, turntables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:				
		00	Tone arms and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		685.36	Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s):				
		25	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
		47	Automatic record changers.....	No.			
		48	Automatic turn-tables (single records only).....	No.			
		50	Other record players and turn-tables.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 9.
 2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 605

6 - 5 --
685.40 - 685.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.40		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio machines: 1/ Office type not capable of battery operation:				
		09	Telephone answering type.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		13	Microcassette type.....	No.			
			Cassette type:				
			AC only:				
		26	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		27	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		28	Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones, or head-sets.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
		31	Other.....	No.			
		33	Cartridge type.....	No.			
			Other:				
			AC only:				
		34	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		48	Other.....	No.			
			Other than audio machines:				
			Video: 3/ Color:				
		52	Cartridge or cassette.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		65	Other.....	No.			
		70	Parts.....	X			
	685.41	00	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines; assemblies and sub-assemblies of such machines, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.
3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 606

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.42 - 685.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
			Other:				
A	685.42	00	Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.50		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Combinations incorporating television receivers (except radio-television-phonograph combinations provided for in item 685.4200):				
			Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of <u>1</u> / ₁ :				
		08	6 inches and under.....	No.			
		09	Other.....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
			Radio-tape recorder combinations:				
			AC only:				
		24	Cassette type.....	No.			
		28	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Stereo:				
		31	Without speakers other than headsets, earphones, or headphones.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		34	Other.....	No.			
		36	Other.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		50	Phonograph-tape recorder combinations....	No.			
			Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/console:				
			Cassette type:				
		62	Stereo <u>2</u> / ₁	No.			
		63	Other.....	No.			
			Cartridge type:				
		65	Stereo <u>2</u> / ₁	No.			
		66	Other.....	No.			
		69	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		72	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		74	Cassette type.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	X			
	685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.11 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		20	Radio receivers.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 607

6 - 5 --
685.60 - 685.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.60		Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Radar apparatus, and parts thereof:				
		21	Designed for boat or ship installation.....	No.			
		25	Other radar apparatus.....	No.			
		35	Parts.....	X			
			Radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar), and parts thereof:				
		41	Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
		50	Other apparatus.....	No.			
		55	Parts.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
	685.61	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus; assemblies and subassemblies of such apparatus, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	685.70		Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.4% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Burglar alarms, fire alarms, and smoke detectors:				
		02	Smoke detectors.....	No.			
		04	Other.....	No.			
			Indicator panels:				
		10	Incorporating semiconducting luminescent devices (LED's).....	X			
		15	Incorporating electric discharge devices.....	X			
		20	Incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's).....	X			
		25	Other.....	X			
			Sound signalling apparatus:				
		30	Horns.....	X			
		35	Other.....	X			
	685.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	685.72	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 608

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.80 - 685.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	685.80		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Fixed capacitors:				
			Aluminum electrolytic:				
	01		11/16 inches in diameter and under.....	No.			
	02		Over 11/16 inches in diameter but less than 1-3/8 inches in diameter.....	No.			
	04		1-3/8 inches in diameter and over.....	No.			
			Tantalum electrolytic:				
	06		Metal case.....	No.			
			Other:				
	07		Dipped.....	No.			
	08		Other.....	No.			
			Ceramic:				
			Single layer leaded, except chips:				
	11		Axial.....	No.			
	12		Radial.....	No.			
			Multilayer:				
	13		Axial leads.....	No.			
	16		Radial leads.....	No.			
	17		Chips.....	No.			
			Paper or film:				
			2 microfarads and over:				
			Metalized film:				
	19		Oil filled.....	No.			
	21		Other.....	No.			
			Metalized paper:				
	22		Oil filled.....	No.			
	23		Other.....	No.			
	26		Other.....	No.			
	28		Less than 2 microfarads.....	No.			
	30		Mica.....	No.			
	35		Other fixed capacitors.....	No.			
	40		Variable capacitors.....	No.			
	685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A*	685.90		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making con- nections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electrical switches and relays:				
			Containing an automatic overload or tripping mechanism (circuit breakers):				
	02		Molded case.....	No.			
			Other:				
	04		In circuits of less than 1,000 V....	No.			
	06		In circuits of 1,000 V or more, but less than 345 KV.....	No.			
	08		In circuits of 345 KV or higher.....	No.			
			Other:				
	22		Rotary.....	No.			
	24		Push-button.....	No.			
	26		Snap-action.....	No.			
			Knife:				
	28		In circuits of not over 1,000 V....	No.			
	32		In circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.			
			Relays:				
	34		With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.			
	36		With contacts rated at 10 A and over.....	No.			
	38		Other.....	No.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 609

6 - 5 --
685.90 - 686.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.90 (con.)		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, etc. (con.):				
			Fuses:				
			In circuits of less than 2,300 V:				
		39	Glass cartridge.....	No.			
		42	Other.....	No.			
		44	In circuits of 2,300 V or more.....	No.			
		45	Junction boxes.....	No.			
			Connectors:				
		48	Coaxial.....	No.			
			Cylindrical, multicontact:				
		49	Rated at 120 V or more and 20 A or more, including pin and sleeve.....	No.			
		51	Other.....	No.			
		52	Rack and panel.....	No.			
		53	Printed circuit.....	No.			
		54	Other.....	No.			
			Printed circuit boards:				
			Having a base wholly of plastic impregnated glass:				
		56	With 3 or more layers of conducting materials.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		59	Other.....	No.			
		60	Lampholders.....	No.			
		61	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.			
		63	Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.			
		66	Panel boards and distribution boards in circuits of not over 1,000 V.....	No.			
		68	Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings.....	X			
			AC motor starters and contactors:				
		70	Rated not over 600 V.....	No.			
		72	Rated over 600 V.....	No.			
		74	AC motor control centers.....	No.			
		80	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	685.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiom- eters, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Variable resistors (including potentiometers):				
		30	Wirewound.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
			Fixed resistors:				
		37	Having more than two leads (resistor networks).....	No.			
			Other:				
		41	Carbon composition.....	No.			
			Film:				
			With leads:				
		42	Carbon.....	No.			
		43	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		46	Carbon.....	No.			
		49	Other.....	No.			
		53	Wirewound.....	No.			
		57	Other.....	No.			
		60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
	686.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 610

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

686.18 - 686.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.18	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof: Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	686.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	686.21	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	686.25	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:				
			Filament lamps:				
A*	686.30		Christmas-tree lamps.....		5.8% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Miniature.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	686.60		Sealed-beam lamps.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Under 6 inches (measured diagonally)....	No.			
		20	6 inches and over (measured diagonally)..	No.			
	686.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	686.62	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
			Other:				
			Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:				
A	686.70	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	13% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	686.80		Other.....		2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
		20	Flashlight lamps.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	686.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 611

6 - 5 --
686.90 - 687.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.90		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.):				
			Filament lamps (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Designed for operating at 100 volts or more.....	.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			General lighting, 150 watts and under:				
		10	3-way lamps.....	No.			
		20	Decorative lamps.....	No.			
		30	Other, including standard household lamps.....	No.			
			Other:				
		40	Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle.....	No.			
A	687.10		Electric discharge lamps, including				
			ultra-violet lamps.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	No.			
		20	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
		30	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
		40	Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No.			
		00	Arc lamps.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		A*	Electric luminescent lamps.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Light emitting diodes.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
	687.35		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Television picture tubes:				
			Color.....	.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Having a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		12	12 inches and under.....	No.			
		13	13 inches.....	No.			
		14	14 inches and 15 inches.....	No.			
		16	16 inches and 17 inches.....	No.			
		18	18 inches and 19 inches.....	No.			
		20	20 inches and over.....	No.			
A	687.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
			Other:				
		00	Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		687.43	Other.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Projection.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
		687.44	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1989)

Page 612

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

687.54 - 687.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other:				
	687.54		Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes).....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.			
		08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X			
	687.56	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	687.66		Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Receiving tubes.....	No.			
			Other:				
		11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
		13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.			
			Microwave tubes:				
		15	Magnetron.....	No.			
		17	Klystron.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
		21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
			Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals:				
A	687.70		Transistors.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		22	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		25	With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt.....	No.			
		27	With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater.....	No.			
A	687.72		Diodes and rectifiers.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
			Photo-sensitive:				
		05	Solar cells.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Zener.....	No.			
		30	Microwave.....	No.			
		40	Thyristors.....	No.			
			Other:				
		50	With a maximum current of 0.500 amperes or less.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 613

6 - 5 --

687.74 - 687.89

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals (con.): Monolithic integrated circuits.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
	687.74	05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		10	Linear.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Bipolar:				
		15	Memory.....	No.			
			Other:				
		20	Transistor-transistor logic.....	No.			
		25	Emitter coupled logic.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Metal oxide semiconductors:				
			Memory:				
			Random access:				
		35	Less than 9,000 bits.....	No.			
		37	9,000 through 20,000 bits.....	No.			
		39	20,000 through 40,000 bits.....	No.			
		41	40,000 through 80,000 bits.....	No.			
		43	80,000 through 300,000 bits....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
		50	Microprocessor.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	687.77		Other integrated circuits.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		90	Other.....	No.			
	687.79	00	Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	687.81	00	Other.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other, including parts not specially pro- vided for:				
	687.83	00	Parts of electronic tubes.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	687.85		Parts of semiconductors.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Wafers, without circuits or devices thereon.....	No.			
		10	Chips, dice, and wafers.....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
	687.87	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
	687.89	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 687.66 to 687.87, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 614

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

688.04 - 688.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	688.04		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):				
			Without fittings:				
			Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	.....	5.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Single conductor magnet winding wire:				
		10	21 AWG (0.0285 in. in diameter (0.724 mm)) and larger.....	Lb.			
		15	22 AWG (0.0253 in. in diameter (0.643 mm)) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)).....	Lb.			
		25	33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)) and finer.....	Lb.			
		30	Coaxial cable.....	Lb.			
		50	Other: Power cable designed for 601 volts or higher.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	688.05	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 615

6 - 5 --
688.06 - 688.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Insulated (including enameled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets) (con.):				
			Without fittings (con.):				
A	688.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			With fittings:				
A*	688.10	00	Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	8% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	688.14	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
A*	688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Uninsulated electrical conductors:				
A	688.20	00	Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 616

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

688.30 - 688.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:				
A	688.30	00	Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	688.32		Fittings.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Threaded.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Electrical articles and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for:				
A	688.34	00	Electrical articles using pre-programmed digital integrated circuits to produce sound.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.36		Solid-state electronic watches and clocks and solid-state electronic watch or clock modules.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad. val.
		10	Solid-state watches.....	No.			
		20	Solid-state clocks:				
		30	Incorporating a watch module.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
		50	Solid-state watch modules.....	No.			
		50	Solid-state clock modules.....	No.			
	688.37	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	688.39	00	Clocks with modules measuring less than 1.77 inches in width if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	688.43		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Ferrite core memories.....	X			
		40	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
		50	Articles incorporating a watch module.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
	688.46	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	688.47	00	Electric synchros and transducers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 617

6 - 6 - A, B
690.05 - 690.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT				
			<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see part 5C of sched- ule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).				
			 Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock				
A	690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	690.15	00	Railroad and railway rolling stock: Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	690.25	00	Parts of the foregoing articles: Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		3% ad val.
	690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
A	690.35		Other: Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Bolsters.....	Lb.			
		40	Side frames.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			 Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors and trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in items 692.29 and 692.32, respectively.				
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 618

6 - 6 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p><u>2. Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Thereof of Canadian Origin.</u></p> <p>(a) The term "<u>original motor-vehicle equipment</u>", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(e)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>motor vehicle</u>", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.</p> <p>(c) The term "<u>bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer</u>", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 619

6 - 6 - B

692.02 - 692.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	692.02		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles: Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses: Automobile trucks.....	.....	8.5% ad val. ^{1/}		25% ad val.
		10	Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors and truck trailers imported together: Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Automobile truck trailers and truck tractors imported together.....	No.			
	692.03		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(e)).....	.....	Free		
			Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors: Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Automobile truck tractors: Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50					
A	692.04		Motor buses.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
	692.07		If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(e)).....	.....	Free		
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
	692.10		Other.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles: "Jeep" type vehicles and other passenger vehicles considered to be cargo or utility vehicles in the country of origin.....	No.			
		05	Other: New: Having piston-type engines: 4-cylinder and under.....	No.			
		10	Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		15	Over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		35	Used.....	No.			
		40	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.			
		60					
		85	Automobile trucks valued under \$1,000.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
	692.11		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(e)).....	.....	Free		
			On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles: New: Having piston-type engines: 4-cylinder and under.....	No.			
		10	Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		15					

^{1/} Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.69 in part 2B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 620

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

692.11 - 692.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	692.11 (con.)		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles (con.): Other (con.): If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)) (con.): On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles (con.): New (con.): Having piston-type engines (con.): Over 6 cylinders..... No. Other..... No. Used..... No. Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis..... No. Other..... No.				
A	692.14	00	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics: Fire engines..... No..... 6.9% ad val.			5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	692.16		Other..... 4.4% ad val.			3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Mobile cranes..... No.				
		30	Other..... X				
	692.20		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles: Bodies (including cabs) and chassis: For automobile trucks and motor buses..... 4% ad val.				25% ad val.
		10	Bodies (including cabs): For automobile trucks except truck tractors..... No.				
		20	For automobile truck tractors..... No.				
		30	For motor buses..... No.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 621

6 - 6 - B
692.20 - 692.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
	692.20 (con.)		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.): Bodies (including cabs), and chassis (con.): For automobile trucks and motor buses (con.): Chassis: For automobile trucks except truck tractors: Gasoline fueled: Not over 6,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		42	Over 6,000 but not over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		44	Over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		46	Other: Not over 19,500 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		52	Over 19,500 but not over 26,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		54	Over 26,000 but not over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		56	Over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		58	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.			
		65	For motor buses.....	No.			
		80					
	692.21		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	Free			
		10	Bodies (including cabs): For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.			
		20	For automobile truck tractors..	No.			
		30	For motor buses.....	No.			
		70	Chassis: For motor buses.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
	692.22		Other.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	
		20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
		60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
	692.23		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	Free			
		20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
		60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 622

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

692.24 - 692.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	692.24	00	Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.): Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	692.29	00	Other: Automobile truck tractors, if imported without their trailers.....	No.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	692.31		If Canadian article (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A*	692.32		Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		07	Axle spindles.....	No. v			
		15	Body stampings.....	Lb. X			
		20	Bumpers.....	X			
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
		50	Radiators.....	X			
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X			
			Transmissions:				
		74	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
		78	Other.....	X			
		82	Shock absorbers.....	X			
		88	Other.....	X			
	692.33		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
		10	Body stampings.....	X			
		20	Bumpers.....	X			
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
		50	Radiators.....	X			
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X			
			Transmissions:				
		74	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
		78	Other.....	X			
		80	Shock absorbers.....	X			
		90	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 623

6 - 6 - B
692.34 - 692.45

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	692.34		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors: Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof..... New tractors: Wheel type except garden tractors: Power take-off horsepower type: Under 20-PTO horsepower..... 20-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 30-PTO horse-power..... 30-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 40-PTO horse-power..... 40-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 80-PTO horse-power..... 80-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 100-PTO horse-power..... 100-PTO horsepower or more..... Other..... Track-laying type (including half-track)..... Other..... Used tractors..... Parts of tractors..... Other..... Track-laying tractors (including half-track)..... Other tractors: Off-the-highway type..... Other..... Parts of the foregoing: Tracklinks for track-laying tractors.... Other.....	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. X No. No. No. Lb. X	Free		Free
A	692.35		Other..... Track-laying tractors (including half-track)..... Other tractors: Off-the-highway type..... Other..... Parts of the foregoing: Tracklinks for track-laying tractors.... Other.....	No. No. No. Lb. X	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	692.40		Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors..... Vehicles: Operator walking..... Operating riding: Electric powered..... Gasoline powered..... Other..... Other..... Parts thereof.....	No. No. No. No. X	2.3% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	692.45		Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof..... Vehicles..... Other.....	No. X	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Part 624

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B, C
692.50 - 692.60

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 625

6 - 6 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. <u>Certified for Use in Civil Aircraft:</u></p> <p>(a) Whenever the term "<u>certified for use in civil aircraft</u>" is used in an item description in the schedules, the importer shall file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used, and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (F.A.A.) or by the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the F.A.A. as an acceptable substitute for F.A.A. certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the F.A.A.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of the schedules the term "<u>civil aircraft</u>" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.</p>				

Page 626

6 - 6 - C, D
694.16 - 694.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof: Civil aircraft; spacecraft; and parts of each of the foregoing:				
	694.16	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
	694.21	00	Glider.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
A	694.31	00	Kites and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	694.41		Airplanes.....		Free		30% ad val.
		20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
			New:				
		25	Helicopters.....	No.			
			Other:				
		43	Single engine.....	No.			
			Other:				
		46	Less than 4,400 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
		48	4,400 pounds and over, but less than 10,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
		55	10,000 to 33,000 pounds, inclusive, empty weight....	No.			
		65	Over 33,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.			
A	694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	694.61	00	Other parts.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
	694.62	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
			Other aircraft and parts thereof:				
A	694.63	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
A	694.64	00	Glider.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
A	694.65	00	Kites and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	694.66	00	Airplanes.....	No.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	694.67	00	Other parts.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for				
			in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intend-				
			ed to be used in trade or commerce,				
			or if brought into the United States				
			by non-residents thereof for their				
			own use in pleasure cruising; or				
			(ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleas-				
			-ure boats (see general headnote 5(e)).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in				
			the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1989)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 627

6 - 6 - D
696.05 - 696.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:				
			Yachts or pleasure boats:				
A	696.05		Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.			
		20	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
		30	Outboard powered.....	No.			
			Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
		45	Sailboards.....	No.			
		55	Other, under 12 feet.....	No.			
		65	12 feet and over.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A*	696.10		Valued over \$15,000 each.....	.....	3.3% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.			
		20	Other, including inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
			Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
		50	Under 12 feet.....	No.			
		60	12 feet and over.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	696.15		Parts.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Sails.....	No. v			
		20	Other.....	Lb. X			
			Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A*	696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	Ton.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	Ton.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

630

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves;
Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other
Flat Goods

- A. Footwear
- B. Headwear and Hat Braids
- C. Gloves
- D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags;
and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses,
and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instru-
ments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices;
Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes,
and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Else-
where Provided For
- B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Appa-
ratus; X-Ray Apparatus
- C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological,
Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating
Instruments; Measuring and Checking
Instruments Not Specially Provided For
- D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instru-
ments
- E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
- F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
- G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phono-
graph Records, and Other Recordings;
Recording Media; Scrap and Waste
Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories

- A. Musical Instruments
- B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accesso-
ries

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses;
Nontextile Floor Coverings

- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and
Mattresses
- B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel
Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

- A. Arms and Ammunition
- B. Fishing Tackle
- C. Wheel Goods
- D. Games and Sporting Goods
- E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural,
Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gem-
stones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
- B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and
Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening
Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings;
and Feather Products

- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and
Slide Fasteners
- B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage;
Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and
Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and
Brushes, Paint Rollers
- B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-
Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting
Caps; Smokers' Articles

- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting
Caps
- B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders;
Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques

- A. Works of Art
- B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products

- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam
or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
- B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap;
Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips,
Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Fila-
ments, Rods, Tubing and Other Pro-
file Shapes
- C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of
Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

- A. Miscellaneous Products
- B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
- C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax,
Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill,
Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
- D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 631

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except --</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huarache</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 632

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.56, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "athletic footwear" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "work footwear" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "soled 'moccasins'" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "cement footwear" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "casual footwear" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(f) the term "boots" covers footwear the upper of which extends above the ankle (other than footwear of oxford height), designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</p> <p>(g) the term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(h) the term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 633

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A
700.05 - 700.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(i) the term "<u>footwear for women</u>" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(j) the term "<u>footwear for misses</u>" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(k) the term "<u>footwear for children</u>" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (j);</p> <p>(l) the term "<u>footwear for infants</u>" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k).</p>				
			Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
	700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	700.10	00	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
	700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	700.20		Turn or turned footwear.....		2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		45	For women.....	Prs.			
		50	For misses.....	Prs.			
		60	For children and infants.....	Prs.			
			Welt footwear:				
	700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.		20% ad val.
	700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....		17¢ per pair		20% ad val.
		10	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		30	For men.....	Prs.			
		50	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.27		Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair....		5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		18	Work footwear.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		38	For men.....	Prs.			
		48	Other.....	Prs.			
			Valued over \$6.80 per pair:				
	700.28	00	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	Free		20% ad val.
	700.29		Other.....		5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Prs.			
			Work footwear.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		60	For men.....	Prs.			
		80	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 634

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A
700.35 - 700.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	700.35		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.): Other: For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Athletic footwear:				
		05	Ski boots.....	Prs.			
		15	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.			
			Work footwear:				
		27	For men.....	Prs.			
		29	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Soled "moccasins":				
		30	For men.....	Prs.			
		35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
		40	For men.....	Prs.			
		45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Cement footwear:				
		50	For men.....	Prs.			
		55	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		75	For men.....	Prs.			
		80	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	700.41		For other persons: Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		10	For women.....	Prs.			
		20	For misses.....	Prs.			
		30	For children.....	Prs.			
		40	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
	700.43		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Athletic footwear:				
		06	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		07	Other.....	Prs.			
			Casual footwear:				
		10	For women.....	Prs.			
		15	Other.....	Prs.			
			Soled "moccasins":				
		20	For women.....	Prs.			
		25	Other.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
		30	For women.....	Prs.			
		35	Other.....	Prs.			
			Cement footwear:				
		40	For women.....	Prs.			
		45	For misses.....	Prs.			
		50	For children.....	Prs.			
		55	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		60	For women.....	Prs.			
		65	For misses.....	Prs.			
		70	For children.....	Prs.			
		75	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 635

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A
700.45 - 700.51

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	700.45		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.): Other (con.): For other persons (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Athletic footwear:				
		06	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		07	Other.....	Prs.			
			Casual footwear:				
		10	For women.....	Prs.			
		15	Other.....	Prs.			
			Soled "moccasins":				
		20	For women.....	Prs.			
		25	Other.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
		30	For women.....	Prs.			
		35	Other.....	Prs.			
			Cement footwear:				
		40	For women.....	Prs.			
		45	For misses.....	Prs.			
		50	For children.....	Prs.			
		55	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		60	For women.....	Prs.			
		65	For misses.....	Prs.			
		70	For children.....	Prs.			
		75	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics: Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other foot- wear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except foot- wear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substan- tial portion of functional stitching): Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not sup- ported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	700.51	00					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 636

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billholds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A

700.52 - 700.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LOGC	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.):				
	700.52	00	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, etc. (con.): Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	700.53		Other.....	.....	37.5% ad val.		75% ad val.
		20	Boots.....	Prs.			
		40	Other.....	Prs.			
			Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):				
			Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):				
A	700.54	00	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	700.56		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Athletic footwear:				
			Ski boots.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		10	For men.....	Prs.			
		15	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		20	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		25	For children and infants..	Prs.			
		30	Sandals and similar footwear of plastic, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
			Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:				
		36	For men.....	Prs.			
		38	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		46	For women.....	Prs.			
		48	For misses.....	Prs.			
		56	For children.....	Prs.			
		58	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		68	For men.....	Prs.			
		69	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		70	For women.....	Prs.			
		71	For misses.....	Prs.			
		72	For children.....	Prs.			
		73	For infants.....	Prs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 637

7 - 1 - A
700.57 - 700.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.): Other:				
	700.57	00	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
	700.59	00	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.57 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
			Other: Footwear having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:				
	700.61	00	Valued not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
	700.62	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
	700.63	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	700.64	00	Other: Valued not over \$3.00 per pair.....	Prs.....	48% ad val.		84% ad val.
	700.67	00	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 37.5% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 66% ad val.
	700.69	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
	700.71	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 638

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - A, B

700.72 - 700.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	700.72		Footwear, with uppers of fibers:				
			With soles of leather:				
		20	Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Slipper socks.....				
			Other:				
		40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		60	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.73		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		60	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.74		With soles of material other than leather:				
			With uppers of vegetable fibers.....		7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.75		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....		4.9% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	For men.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
		20	For youths and boys.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
		30	For women.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
		40	For misses.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
		50	For children.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
		60	For infants.....(459)	Prs. v Lb.			
	700.80		Other.....		12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.83		Other footwear:				
			Of wood.....		8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		10	For men.....	Prs.			
		20	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		30	For women.....	Prs.			
		40	For misses.....	Prs.			
		50	For children.....	Prs.			
		60	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.90	00	Other:				
			Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	700.95		Other.....		12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		15	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		25	For women.....	Prs.			
		30	For misses.....	Prs.			
		35	For children.....	Prs.			
		45	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 639

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - B
702.06 - 702.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.				
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:				
			Knit:				
	702.06	00	Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	14.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	702.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Not knit:				
	702.12	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
A	702.14	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Caps:				
A	702.15	00	Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:				
			Of straw:				
A	702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz.....	59c per doz. + 6% ad val.		\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Blocked or trimmed:				
A	702.28	00	Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65c per doz. + 5.6% ad val.	37c per doz. + 3.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
A	702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65c per doz. + 4.9% ad val.	50c per doz. + 3.8% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
A*	702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz.....	45c per doz. + 7.6% ad val.	30c per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:				
A	702.35	00	Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	702.37		Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.			
		60	Of toquilla.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 640

7-1-B

702.40 - 703.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed (con.): Other (con.): Bleached or colored.....	.....	4.2c per doz. + 3.5% ad val.	25c per doz. + 25% ad val.
A	702.40	20 40 60	Of paper..... Of ramie..... Other.....	Doz. Doz. Doz.			
A	702.45	00	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.	
A*	702.47	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.	
			Headwear, of wool: Knit: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	44c per lb. + 45% ad val.	
	702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	30c per lb. + 20.2% ad val.	50c per lb. + 50% ad val.	
			Felt, not knit or woven: Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	8c per lb. + 19.3% ad val.	40c per lb. + 55% ad val.	
	702.65	00	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10.5c per lb. + 14% ad val. + 3c per article	40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article	
	702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10.5c per lb. + 10.9% ad val. + 3c per article	40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article	
			Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	17c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	33c per lb. + 45% ad val.	
	702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	26c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.	50c per lb. + 50% ad val.	
A	702.85	00	Headwear of silk: For men or boys.....	No.....	28c each + 5.5% ad val.	16c each + 3% ad val.	
			For other persons: Knit.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	60% ad val.	
A	702.90	00	Not knit.....	No.....	11.8% ad val.	65% ad val.	
			Headwear, of man-made fibers: Wholly or in part of braid.....(659)	Doz.....v Lb.	12.6% ad val.	90% ad val.	
			Not in part of braid: Knit.....(659)	Doz.....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 17.1% ad val.	45c per lb. + 65% ad val.	
	703.15		Not knit.....	.....	17c per lb. + 14% ad val.	45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
		10	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	
A	703.20	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen....	Doz.....	16.5% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	
A	703.25	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	
A	703.30	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	\$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.	
A	703.35	00				\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.	
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

7 - 1 - B, C
703.40 - 703.95

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 642

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:				
	704.05		Woven.....	.....	23.3% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		55	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
	704.10		Not woven.....	.....	23.3% ad val.		61% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		55	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
	704.15		Other.....	.....	23.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		55	Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Dox.prs.v Lb.			
	704.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)	Dox.prs.v Lb.	44% ad val.		90% ad val.
	704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Dox.prs.v Lb.	39.4% ad val.		90% ad val.
	704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Dox.prs.v Lb.	44% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 643

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - C
704 32 - 704.45

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	704.32	20	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool: Of man-made fibers.....	.....	26.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		40	Made from pre-existing fabric..(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
			Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
A	704.34	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	26.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	704.40		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	704.45		Not woven.....	.....	25% ad val.		61% ad val.
		02	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls: Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		04	Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		06	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		08	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		22	With fourchettes or sidewalls: Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		24	Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 644

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C

704.45 - 705.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics (con.): Not woven (con.): Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331) Doz.prs.v Lb.				
	704.45 (con.)	55	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	704.50		Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
		15	Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
			Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	21c per lb. + 18.2% ad val.		40c per lb. + 35% ad val.
	704.551	00	Not knit.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	16c per lb. + 14.2% ad val.		40c per lb. + 35% ad val.
	704.56	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	33c per lb. + 44% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.60	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30c per lb. + 14.8% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.65	00	Glove linings.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30c per lb. + 12% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	704.70	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz.prs..	10.2% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	704.75	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs..	13.2% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	704.80	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....		21c per lb. + 27.4% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	704.85		Gloves made or cut from pre- existing knit fabric.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		50	Not knit.....(631)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	20c per lb. + 22.8% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	704.90	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	704.95	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs..	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	705.30	00					

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 645

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - C
705.35 - 705.63

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	15% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Wholly of leather:				
		10	Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
		30	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
			Other:				
		50	Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
		60	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
			Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:				
			Not seamed:				
	705.40	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.98 per doz. pairs	\$2.45 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Seamed:				
			Men's, not lined:				
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:				
	705.43	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.80 per doz. pairs	\$2 per doz. pairs	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.45	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:				
	705.48	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.96 per doz. pairs	\$2.42 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.50	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Men's, lined:				
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:				
	705.51	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.94 per doz. pairs	\$2.35 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.53	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:				
	705.55	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$3.94 per doz. pairs	\$2.35 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.57	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	20.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Women's or children's, not lined:				
			Seamed wholly or in part by hand:				
	705.60	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.56 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.63	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	23.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 646

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - C

705.66 - 705.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Women's or children's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.56 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
	705.66	00	Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs.	\$4.56 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
	705.67	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.68	00	Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs		50% ad val.
	705.69	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	23.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.70	00	Women's or children's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$5.70 per doz. pairs	\$3.75 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.72	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	18.8% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.73	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	18.8% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.74	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$5.60 per doz. pairs	\$3.50 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
	705.76	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	18.8% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.78	00	Gloves of rubber or plastics: Seamless: Surgical and medical.....	Doz.prs.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	705.82	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	705.83	00	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	.....	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	25% ad val.
	705.85	20	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
		40	Other: Disposable gloves.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
	705.86	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	24.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 647

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover:</p> <p>(i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>luggage</u>" covers --</p> <p>(i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and</p> <p>(ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>handbags</u>" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>flat goods</u>" covers small flat-ware designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 648

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flatgoods**

7 - 1 - D

706.04 - 706.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LEDC	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and</p> <p>(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:</p> <p>Of leather:</p> <p>Flat goods:</p> <p>Of reptile leather.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Luggage and handbags:</p> <p>Of reptile leather.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Handbags:</p> <p>Valued not over \$20 each.....</p> <p>Valued over \$20 each.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Fitted.....</p> <p>Not fitted.....</p> <p>Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:</p> <p>Of bamboo.....</p> <p>Of willow.....</p> <p>Of rattan or of palm leaf:</p> <p>Flat goods.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Handbags.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:</p> <p>Wholly or in part of braid:</p> <p>Of cotton.....(369)</p> <p>Of abaca.....</p> <p>Of other textile materials.....(670)</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:</p> <p>Of cotton.....</p> <p>Handbags.....(369)</p> <p>Luggage.....(369)</p> <p>Flat goods.....(369)</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Flat goods.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Handbags.....</p> <p>Luggage.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Flat goods, of textile materials except cotton.....(670)</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Of cotton:</p> <p>Handbags.....(369)</p> <p>Luggage.....(369)</p> <p>Flat goods.....(369)</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Handbags.....(670)</p> <p>Luggage.....(670)</p>				
A	706.04	00		X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.05	00		X.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.
	706.06	00		No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.07	00		No.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	706.09	00		No.....	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.13	20		X	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40		X			
	706.15	00		No.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	706.16	00		No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	706.19	00		No.....	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.21	00		No.....	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.29	30		No.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
		60		No.			
	706.32	00		Lb.....	14.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	706.33	00		Lb.....	14.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
	706.34	00		No.....v	14.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	706.36	40		No. v	11.1% ad val.		40% ad val.
		50		Lb. v			
		80		Lb. v			
A	706.37	00		X.....	6.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	706.38	40		.....	6.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		50		No.			
A*	706.39	00		X			
	706.41			No.....v	20% ad val.		65% ad val.
				Lb.			
		06		No. v	20% ad val.		65% ad val.
		11		Lb. v			
		21		Lb. v			
		40		No. v			
		50		No. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 649

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7 - 1 - D
706.42 - 706.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or simi- lar sets; and flat goods (con.):				
			Of reinforced or laminated plastics:				
A	706.42	00	Flat goods.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	706.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Of other material:				
			Handbags:				
A*	706.44	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Flat goods, of metal:				
A	706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	706.61	00	Flat goods.....	X.....	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
	706.62		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Handbags:				
		25	Of plastics.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		35	Luggage.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 651
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 7 - 2 --

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers; (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5); (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5); (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6); (v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule); (vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule; (vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule. <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>optical instruments</u>", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 652

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover --</p> <p>(i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part)</p> <p>2. The term "<u>optically worked</u>", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 653
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - A
708.01 - 708.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:				
			Not mounted:				
			Lenses:				
A	708.01	20	Ophthalmic.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Contact.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	Prs.			
A	708.03	00	Other.....	No.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
			Mounted:				
			Lenses:				
A	708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.23	20	Other.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Photographic.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.29	00	Other.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, pro- tective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
A	708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):				
A	708.43	00	Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.45	20	Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		50	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.			
			Other.....	Doz.			
A*	708.47	20	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
		40	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.			
			Other.....	X			
			Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
			Telescopes:				
			Not designed for use with infra-red light:				
	708.51	00	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
	708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	Free		60% ad val.
			Other:				
A	708.56	00	Telescopic sights for rifles.....	No.....	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	708.58	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.61	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	708.63	00	Astronomical instruments not specially pro- vided for.....	No.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.65	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts		The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 654

7 - 2 - A, B

708.71 - 708.93

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings: Compound optical microscopes: Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image: Valued not over \$25 each..... Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each... Valued over \$50 each..... Provided with means for projecting the image..... Other..... Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus..... Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For compound optical microscopes..... Other..... Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings: Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles..... Door viewers (door eyes)..... Other appliances and instruments..... Frames and mountings, and parts thereof: For articles provided for in item 708.85.... Other..... Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus Subpart B headnote: 1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4; (ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part); (iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or (iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).	No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... X..... X..... X..... X..... No..... No..... X..... X..... X..... X.....	14% ad val. 14% ad val. 15.8% ad val. 15.8% ad val. 6.2% ad val. 7.7% ad val. 11.1% ad val. 8.6% ad val. 8.8% ad val. 7.9% ad val. 15.8% ad val. 10.5% ad val. 15.8% ad val.	8% ad val. 8% ad val. 9% ad val. 9% ad val. 4.9% ad val. 4.4% ad val. 7.2% ad val. 6.2% ad val. 6.6% ad val. 5.8% ad val. 9% ad val. 6% ad val. 9% ad val.	45% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val. 20% ad val. 40% ad val. 45% ad val. 40% ad val. 45% ad val. 60% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 655
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - B
709.01 - 709.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof: Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:				
A	709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	709.06	00	Other: Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.10	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.11		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	Sphygmomanometers and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.13		Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A*	709.15		Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	13% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X			
		40	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts....	X			
A	709.17		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Therapeutic apparatus:				
		05	Pacemakers.....	No.			
		10	Diathermy units.....	No.			
		15	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Other apparatus:				
		50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
		60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.			
		65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
		90	Parts, not specially provided for...	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 656

7 - 2 - B

709.19 - 709.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
A	709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Needles:				
A	709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.23		Other.....	.....	11.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	709.25		Other:				
			Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances; including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	709.46	00	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Hearing aids.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:				
			Artificial teeth and dentures:				
A	709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	12.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:				
			X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:				
A	709.61		X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	X-ray tubes.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	709.63		Other.....	.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

7 - 2 - B, C
709.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	709.66		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof (con.):				
		20	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	X	4.4% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other:				
			Measurement and control equipment, and parts thereof.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
			Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For				
			Subpart C headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);				
			(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);				
			(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);				
			(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);				
			(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);				
			(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);				
			(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or				
			(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 658

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices, Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - C

710.04 - 710.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:				
A	710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof:				
			Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	710.09	00	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
			Other instruments and parts:				
			Compasses, and parts thereof:				
A	710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	710.15	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	710.17	00	Compasses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
A	710.20	00	Ships' logs, and parts thereof:				
			Logs.....	No.....	32c each + 4.9% ad val.	18c each + 2.8% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.26	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
			Anemometers.....	No.....	79c each + 12.5% ad val.	47c each + 7.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	710.31	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	710.34	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof:				
			Portable or field type.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
			Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:				
A	710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	710.47	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 659

7 - 2 - C

710.60 - 710.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micro-meters, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:				
			Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Folding rules, and parts thereof:				
A	710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.80		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		25	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X			
		45	Gauges and gauge blocks, and parts thereof....	X			
		55	Balancing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
		80	Other.....	X			
			Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:				
A	710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 660

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

711.04 - 711.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments				
			Subpart D headnotes:				
			1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, the pro- visions herein (items 712.05 to 712.52, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles: (a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled; (b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and (c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.				
			Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:				
A	711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture: Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 661
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 7 - 2 - D
711.31 - 711.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:				
A	711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:				
A	711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	15% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.3% ad val.	17% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	711.98	00	Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
	711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.00	00	Speedometers and tachometers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
			Other:				
			Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	23¢ each + 5.9% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			
A	712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
A	712.25	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	80¢ each + 12.6% ad val.	49¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	84.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 662

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

711.86 - 712.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.): Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrom- eters, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments: Non-recording instruments: Thermometers: Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:				
A	711.31	00	Clinical.....	No.....	31.2% ad val.	17% ad val.	85% ad val.
A	711.32	00	Other.....	No.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
A	711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
			Pyrometers:				
A	711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Barometers:				
			Aneroid:				
A	711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regu- lators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:				
			Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:				
A	711.75	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	80c each + 12.6% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
	711.76	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.77	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	711.78	00	Other.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.81	00	Instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 663

7 - 2 - D

712.47 - 712.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	712.47	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
	712.48	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	712.49		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	X			
		20	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X			
		30	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X			
		41	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychro- meters, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and parts thereof,	X			
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		50	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		55	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 664

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

712.49 - 713.19

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	712.49 (con.)	60	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X			
		71	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities, and parts thereof.....	X			
		75	Other.....	X			
	712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.52	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
	713.05	00	Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor: Meters: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val.	30c each + 6.4% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
			Valued over \$10 each: Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	56c each + 8% ad val.	45c each + 6.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
			Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	78c each + 7.7% ad val.	45c each + 4.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
			Other.....	No.....	78c each + 12.3% ad val.	45c each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
			Parts.....	X.....	13% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	713.17	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	78c each + 12.3% ad val.	45c each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
	713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 665

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <p>(i) asynchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or</p> <p>(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skydiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels.</p> <p>3. (a) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by items 715.15 and 715.16 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.04-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case with a movement having over 17 jewels and valued not over \$15.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 666

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - E

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.44, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by item 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of such item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 719.38" would be the citation for a watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, which is adjusted or self-winding or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, and valued not over \$15.</p> <p>(c) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(d) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(e) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 667

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.</p> <p>5. <u>Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p>6. <u>Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 668

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general headnote 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in item 715.05) and watch movements (provided for in items 716.04 through 719.--) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the International Trade Commission), of which total quantity--</p> <p>(i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands,</p> <p>(ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and</p> <p>(iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with 1967), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (items 715.15 and 715.16) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500 or 715.1600), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted or self-winding movement, not over 0.6 inch in width, having a balance wheel and hairspring, and valued not over \$15, and a gold case is "715.0500-719.3735-720.2000".</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 669

 7 - 2 - E
 715.05 - 715.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.37 through 716.44, inclusive, shall be as follows: <u>movements having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; <u>movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48".</p> <p>(d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of item 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.44, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.</p>				
	715.05 (see head- note 3(a))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	715.15 (see head- note 3(a))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	715.16 (see head- note 3(a))	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 670

SCHEDULE 7, - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

715.20 - 715.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	715.20	00	Clocks (con.): With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	No.....	45c each + 6.7% ad val. + 2.7c for each jewel, if any	34c each + 5% ad val. + 2c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.25		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	9.9c each + 11.7% ad val. + 4.5c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.27		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each....	.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.31		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Electric (including battery operated):				
		05	Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
715.40 - 715.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	715.40	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No.....	63c each + 9.1% ad val. + 3.5c for each jewel, if any	36c each + 5.2% ad val. + 2c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.45	00	Other: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
A	715.55	00	Valued over \$10 each: Time locks.....	No.....	78c each + 12.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 7% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.57	00	Other.....	No.....	78c each + 12.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 7% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	26c each + 7% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	52c each + 7% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 672

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - E

716.04 - 716.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:				
			Having over 17 jewels:				
	716.04	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$5.37 each		\$10.75 each
	716.06	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.79 each	\$2.15 each	\$10.75 each
			Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels:				
			Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:				
			Having no jewels or only 1 jewel:				
	716.10	20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	47c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
			Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.18		Over 0.6 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	44c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
			Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width:				
		10	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Over 0.9 but not over 1.77 inches in width:				
		50	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 673

7 - 2 - F

716.20 - 716.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:				
	716.20	20	Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	..... No.	94c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.27		Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	.....	85c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.28		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	.....	82c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.29		Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	76c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
		20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each:				
	716.37	1/	Not over 0.6 inch in width....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9c for each jewel over 7		\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.38	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9c for each jewel over 7		\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.39	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9c for each jewel over 7		\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.40	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90c each + 9c for each jewel over 7		\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 674

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

716.41 - 720.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.): Valued over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	93c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.41	1/					
	716.42	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	84c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.43	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	81c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.44	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	75c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	719.-- (see head- note 3(b))	2/	Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be in- corporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 38c each if self- winding + 38c for each adjustment	Column 1 base rate + 35c each if self- winding + 35c for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each if self- winding + \$1 for each adjustment
			Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	33c each	30c each	75c each
	720.02		Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
	720.04	30	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	57c each + 6.1c for each jewel over 7	53c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
			Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
		05	Other.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		45	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	67c each	60c each	\$1.75 each
	720.06	00	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	92c each + 6.1c for each jewel over 7	85c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	720.08		Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v			
		50	dutiable jewels..	No.			
		60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.			
	720.09	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....v No.	Free		\$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
			dutiable jewels..	No.			

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 675

7 - 2 - E

720.10 - 720.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.3c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	26c each + 10.5% ad val.	15c each + 6% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
	720.21	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	9c each + 11.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
	720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 676

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

720.24 - 720.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:				
	720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	14c each + 10.5% ad val.	8c each + 6% ad val.	40c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	7c each + 10.5% ad val.	4c each + 6% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
	720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Other:				
	720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	4.5c each + 9.3% ad val.	4c each + 8.5% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2.2c each + 9.3% ad val.	2c each + 8.5% ad val.	10c each + 45% ad val.
	720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:				
			Clock cases and parts thereof:				
	720.32		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	13% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Other:				
	720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	720.34		Other.....	.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Dials and parts thereof:				
			Watch and clock dials:				
	720.40		Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	0.8c each + 15.8% ad val.	0.5c each + 9% ad val.	5c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	720.44		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
	720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Plates:				
	720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment for which suit- able		One-half the column 2 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 677

7 - 2 - E

720.67 - 720.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.67	00	Plates (con.): Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable		One-half the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable
	720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	12c each assembly	7c each assembly	50c each assem- bly
	720.75	40	Other assemblies and subassemblies..... For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	..... X	15.7% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		50	Other.....	X			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7-2-E

720.80 - 720.86

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 8.7c for each jewel (if any) + 1.7c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
	720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 4.3c for each jewel (if any) + 0.9c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
	720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	22.8% ad val. + 8.7c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other piece or part	13% ad val. + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.6c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part
	720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel (if any) + 0.52c for each other piece or part	6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.3c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 679

7 - 2 - E

720.90 - 721.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:				
A	721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 680

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.02 - 722.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies				
			Subpart F headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).				
			Subpart F statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).				
			Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:				
A	722.02	00	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.....	8.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.04		Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	8-mm silent.....	No.			
		15	8-mm sound.....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:				
A	722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	8.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other cameras:				
A	722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		15	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		35	Microfilm.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

722.14 - 722.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
			Other cameras (con.):				
			Other than fixed-focus:				
A	722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
			35-mm cameras:				
		25	Single lens reflex.....	No.			
			Other:				
		30	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		45	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		60	Microfilm.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	722.18		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Enlargers.....	No.			
		40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
			Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
A	722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
A	722.40		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Slide.....	No.			
		40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Motion-picture projectors:				
A	722.42		With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	722.44		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	722.52	00	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		12	Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
		14	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
A	722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes: Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	722.86	00	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture): Contact printers.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.88	00	Developing tanks: Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 683

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media7 - 2 - F
723.05 - 723.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	723.05		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:				
			Motion-picture film:				
			Under 1 inch in width.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	723.10	15	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.			
		35	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.			
		55	Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.			
A	723.15		1 inch or more in width.....		0.02¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	Free	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
		20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
		40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft.1/			
A	723.20	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft.1/			
			Other than motion-picture film.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			X-ray film:				
A	723.25	07	Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.			
		09	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Microfilm and microfiche:				
A	723.30	21	Diazo coated.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk- screen printing):				
A	723.32	33	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
		37	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other:				
A	723.35		In cartridges, instant print packs, or rolls, packaged for retail sale:				
		45	Black and white film.....	No.			
			Color film:				
A	723.40	60	110 size.....	No.			
		65	35-mm.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	723.45		Other:				
		80	Diazo coated film.....	Sq. ft.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A	723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.30		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:				
			Silver halide papers.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
			For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
A	723.32		Black and white:				
		15	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
A	723.35		Color:				
		30	Negative.....	Sq. ft.			
		50	Reversal.....	Sq. ft.			
A	723.40	60	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 684

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G

724.05 - 724.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
			<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
			2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				

			Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
	724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
A	724.10		Other.....	.....	0.24c per lin. ft.	Free	3c per lin. ft.
			Feature films, 35-mm and over:				
		25	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft..			
		35	Other.....	Lin.ft..			
			Other:				
		45	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft..			
		55	Other.....	Lin.ft..			
A	724.12		Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	.....	0.3c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
		20	Of a width not exceeding 5/8 inch, in cassettes....	Lin.ft..			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.35c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 685

7 - 2 - G

724.35 - 724.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.3c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	0.9c per sq. ft. of recording surface		8c per sq. ft. of recording surface
A	724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
			For audio recording:				
		10	Cassettes.....	No.			
		20	Cartridges.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
			For video or video and audio recording:				
		40	Cassettes.....	No.			
		50	Cartridges.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
		65	Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
	724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 687

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.01 - 725.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES				
			Subpart A. - Musical Instruments				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorn, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.				
			3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.				
			<u>Stringed musical instruments:</u>				
			Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments:				
A	725.01	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.03		Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Grand pianos.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	12c each + 6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			<u>Other stringed instruments:</u>				
			Guitars:				
A	725.05	00	Valued not over \$100.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.07	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.08	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 688

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.10 - 725.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wind musical instruments:				
			Organs:				
	725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Accordions and concertinas:				
A	725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Brass wind instruments:				
A	725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	18% ad val.	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wood-wind instruments:				
	725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	725.24		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Clarinet.....	No.			
		40	Saxophones.....	No.			
		50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Percussion musical instruments:				
A	725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	40% ad val.
A*	725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:				
A	725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Electronic musical instruments:				
A	725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.47		Other.....	.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Keyboard instruments:				
		42	Music synthesizers.....	No.			
			Other:				
		50	With more than one keyboard.....	No.			
			With one keyboard:				
		60	Hand held.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
			Other musical instruments:				
A	725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 689

7 - 3 - B
726.05 - 726.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick- up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.				
A	726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.45		Tuning pins.....		13c per 1000 pins + 4.8% ad val.	10c per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		20	For pianos.....	M.			
		40	Other.....	M.			
			Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):				
A	726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of pipe organs:				
A	726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 690

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B

726.63 - 726.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
	726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
	726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.90		Other.....		6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 691
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dish- washers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 692

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

727.02 - 727.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
A	727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
			Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A*	727.11	00	Of rattan.....	X.....	14.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A*	727.12	00	Other.....	X.....	14.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Of wood:				
A	727.15	00	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Chairs:				
			Folding:				
A*	727.23	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.25	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A	727.27	00	Of teak.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.29	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.35		Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	727.40		Parts of furniture.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Bedsprings.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	727.45		Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
		20	Bedsprings.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	727.47	00	Of rubber or plastics:				
			Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
	727.49	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
A	727.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	727.51	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	727.55		Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
		40	Bedsprings.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
	727.56	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

727.82 - 727.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	727.82	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics:				
	727.86		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	9% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Pillows and cushions.....	X			
		30	Mattresses.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
<p align="center">Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or</p> <p>(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;</p> <p>(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;</p> <p>(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.</p>							
<p align="center">-----</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 694

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - B

728.05 - 728.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Linoleum:				
A	728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	Free	10c per lb.
A	728.25		Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.			
		30	Vinyl tile.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	X			
	728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A
730.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>				
A	730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except fire- arms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 696

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A

730.10 - 730.59

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	730.10		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Firearms (including kits).....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):				
			Pistols and revolvers:				
	730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	76c each + 20.9% ad val.	40c each + 11% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
	730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	43c each + 9.4% ad val.	27c each + 6% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
	730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	48c each + 8.5% ad val.	27c each + 6% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
			Rifles:				
A	730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	13.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
A	730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15.9% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
A	730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	74% ad val.
A	730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	12.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	73% ad val.
A	730.31	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Centerfire:				
		20	Autoloading.....	No.			
		40	Bolt action.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
		90	Rimfire.....	No.			
			Shotguns:				
A	730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	14.6% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	79% ad val.
A	730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
A	730.45	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Autoloading.....	No.			
		25	Over and under.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Combination shotguns and rifles:				
A	730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 697
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A
 730.61 - 730.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	730.61	00	Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):				
			Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
			Rifle parts:				
A	730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	10.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	69.5% ad val.
A	730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	56c each + 7% ad val.	32c each + 4% ad val.	84 each + 50% ad val.
A	730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Shotgun parts:				
A	730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	73.5% ad val.
			Barrels:				
A	730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
A	730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14.8% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
A	730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:				
			Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:				
A	730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:				
A	730.90		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing a projectile:				
			For rifles or pistols:				
		25	.22 caliber.....	M.			
		35	Other.....	M.			
		40	For shotguns.....	M.			
		60	Other.....	M.			
			Empty cartridge shells:				
		65	For rifles or pistols.....	M.			
		70	For shotguns.....	M.			
		75	Other.....	M.			
		85	Other.....	X			
A*	730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	730.92	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 698

7-5-B

731.05 - 731.70

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) fish netting and fishing nets				
			other than fish landing nets				
			(see part 4C of schedule 3);				
			(ii) feathers for artificial flies				
			(see part 15D of schedule 1);				
			(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of				
			this part); or				
			(iv) watercraft or other transporta-				
			tion equipment (see part 6 of				
			schedule 6).				

			Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:				
A	731.05	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5% ad val.		45% ad val.
	731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Fishing rods.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Fishing reels and parts thereof:				
			Reels:				
A	731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each....	No.....	46c each	30c each	55% ad val.
A	731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:				
	731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle,				
			and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the fore-				
			going not specially provided for:				
	731.65	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	10.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.70	00	Other.....	X.....	10.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in				
			the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 699
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fish Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C
 732.02 - 732.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Wheel Goods				
			Subpart C headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.				
			Bicycles:				
			Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:				
	732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	69c each	45c each	30% ad val.
	732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:				
	732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	732.10	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each..	No.....	\$1.05 each	60c each	30% ad val.
	732.12	20	Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
		40	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:				
			If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:				
	732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
	732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	79c each	65c each	30% ad val.
	732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	732.21	00	Valued not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
	732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 700

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C

732.30 - 732.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Parts of bicycles:				
			Frames:				
	732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
	732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	49c each	36c each	30% ad val.
	732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	732.35	00	Coaster brakes designed for single- speed bicycles.....	No.....	10.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	30% ad val.
A	732.38		Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple free- wheel sprockets.....	.....	10.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	30% ad val.
			Three speed hubs:				
		05	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
		75	Caliper brakes.....	No.			
		80	Multiple freewheel sprockets.....	No.			
	732.41		Variable speed hubs (except three speed) with internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; derailleurs; drum brakes; click twist grips; click stick levers; cotterless type crank sets; rims; parts of all the foregoing and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	.....	10.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	30% ad val.
			Hubs:				
			Variable speed, except three speed:				
		05	Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		30	Derailleurs.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
	732.42		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	13.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	30% ad val.
		05	Saddles.....	No.			
		10	Pedals.....	No.			
			Hubs:				
		15	Variable speed (except three speed) without internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incor- porating a coaster brake.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
A	732.43	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing de- signed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:				
A	732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:				
A	732.60		Of metal.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain parts of bicycles temporarily
suspended. See item 912.10 in part 1B, Appendix
to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3 (d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7-5-D

734.05 - 734.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>				
			<p>Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:</p>				
A	734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	734.15	00	<p>Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....</p>	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 702

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.20 - 734.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Video games and parts thereof.....	X			
			Other:				
		15	Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A*	734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	1.4c per pack + 1.4% ad val.	0.8c per pack + 0.8% ad val.	10c per pack + 20% ad val.
			Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
A	734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.32	00	Not in sets: Balls.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tables specially designed for games:				
A*	734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Badminton equipment, and parts thereof:				
		00	Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Lb.				
A*	734.51		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
		10	In sets.....	No.			
		20	Other:				
		30	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
			Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:				
A	734.54	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.56		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Baseballs.....	No.			
		15	Softballs.....	No.			
		20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:				
A*	734.70		Balls.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		20	Footballs.....	No.			
		30	Soccer balls.....	No.			
		50	Polo balls.....	No.			
A	734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 703

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.75 - 735.06

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
		20	Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	Balls.....	Doz.			
A	734.77		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Clubs.....	No.			
		40	Parts of clubs.....	X			
		60	Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	734.80		Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....		2.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		10	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	X			
A*	734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
			Balls.....	No.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Rackets, whether or not strung:				
A*	734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.87	00	Strung.....	No.	5.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	734.88		Other.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Tennis racket string.....	Ft.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A*	734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:				
			Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	734.91	00	Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
			Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	734.93		Other.....		3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Prs.			
		40	Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	X			
A	734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and tobog- gans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Toboggans.....	No.	2.5% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
			Skis and snowshoes:				
A	735.01	00	Cross-country skis.....	Prs.	5.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	735.02		Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		15	Snow skis.....	Prs.			
		50	Other.....	Prs.			
	735.03	00	Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.	Free		Free
A	735.04	00	Other:				
			Cross-country ski equipment and parts thereof.....	X	6.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	735.06		Other.....		7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		25	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
		45	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
		60	Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
		80	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 704

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

735.07 - 735.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:				
A*	735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	9% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Basketballs.....	No.			
		60	Volleyballs.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
A	735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
A*	735.12		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Bowling balls.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
		25	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		30	Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
		32	Squash rackets.....	No.			
			Skateboards and parts thereof:				
		38	Skateboards.....	No.			
			Parts:				
		42	Decks.....	No.			
		44	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
		55	Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment.....	X			
		57	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

737.05 - 737.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors</p> <p>Subpart E headnotes:</p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:</p>				
	737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free	Free	
A*	737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val. 45% ad val.	
A	737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val. 45% ad val.	
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 706

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMBERED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

737.15 - 737.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	737.15	20	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, etc. (con.): Other models, and construction kits or sets (con.): Other.....	.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A*	737.21	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing: Doll clothing imported separately..... Other:	X.....	12.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.23	00	Dolls (with or without clothing): Stuffed.....	No.....	14.8% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.24	15	Other.....	.....	14.8% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
		25	Over 13 inches in height.....	No.			
			13 inches and under in height.....	No.			
A	737.26	00	Parts of dolls: Doll skins for stuffed dolls.....	X.....	14.8% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.27	00	Other.....	X.....	14.8% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.28	00	Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed: Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	19.6% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height.. Not stuffed:	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.35	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	7.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.45	00	Having a spring mechanism: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	8.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.50	00	Other.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val.		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 707

7 - 5 - E

737.80 - 737.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.85	00	Other: Kites.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.95		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
		15	Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.			
		25	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.			
			Other (except parts): Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics: Inflatable: Toy balloons and punch- balls.....	X			
		36					
		38	Other.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
		50	Other.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 709

7 - 6 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule), (ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule), (iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule), (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule), (v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule), (vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 710

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

740.05 - 740.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 through 740.15 includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 through 740.15, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>5. The term "mixed link" in item 740.12 refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>				
A	740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.		110% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of precious metals:				
			Necklaces and neck chains, almost wholly of gold:				
A*	740.11	00	Rope.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.12	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.13	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.14	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.15	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	740.20	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
			Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:				
A*	740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	12.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
			Watch bracelets:				
A*	740.34	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
	740.35	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	740.38	00	Other.....	X.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 711
 7 - 6 - A, B
 740.50 - 741.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
A	740.50	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Crucifixes and medals:				
A	740.55	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:				
A	740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	12% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Other:				
A	740.75	00	Valued not over 30c per yard.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	740.80	00	Valued over 30c per yard.....	X.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.				

			Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
	741.05	00	Natural.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 712

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads**

7 - 6 - B

741.15 - 741.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
A	741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Plastic beaded curtains.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 713

7 - 7 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "button blanks" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>3. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 714

7 - 7 - A

745.04 - 745.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Buttons:				
			Of metal:				
A	745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v	0.39c per line	0.35c per line	1.75c per line
			Gr.lines	per gross +	per gross +	per gross +	
				5.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
A	745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
	745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v	0.5c per line	0.4c per line	1.5c per line
			Gr.lines	per gross +	per gross +	per gross +	
				8.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	25% ad val.	
A	745.34		Other.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Of plastics.....	Gross			
		40	Other.....	Gross			
	745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	20% ad val.	11.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:				
A	745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Not plated with precious metal:				
A	745.52		Dressmakers' or common pins.....		14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	On cards.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.56		Safety pins.....		15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	On cards.....	Gross			
		30	Other.....	Gross			
A	745.58		Other.....		6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Push pins:				
		10	On cards.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	On cards.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 8.2% ad val.	1c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.	4.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - A, B
745.61 - 745.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	745.61	00	Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof: Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device	X.....	22% ad val.	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.62	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.65	00	Other..... Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment:	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.66	00	Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	745.67		Other.....	.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
		20	Of silver.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	745.68	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers: Fasteners:				
			Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	15% ad val.	66% ad val.
A	745.70	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	66% ad val.
	745.72	00	Parts.....	.....	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	66% ad val.
	745.74		Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M.			
		50	Other.....	X			
		90					
	745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provisions of items 745.20 and 745.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 716

7 - 7 - B

748.05 - 748.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;</p> <p>(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or</p> <p>(iv) headwear (see part I of this schedule).</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.</p>				
A	748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	2c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	6c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.35 of this subpart):				
A	748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	31.2% ad val.	17% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:				
	748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.		50% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

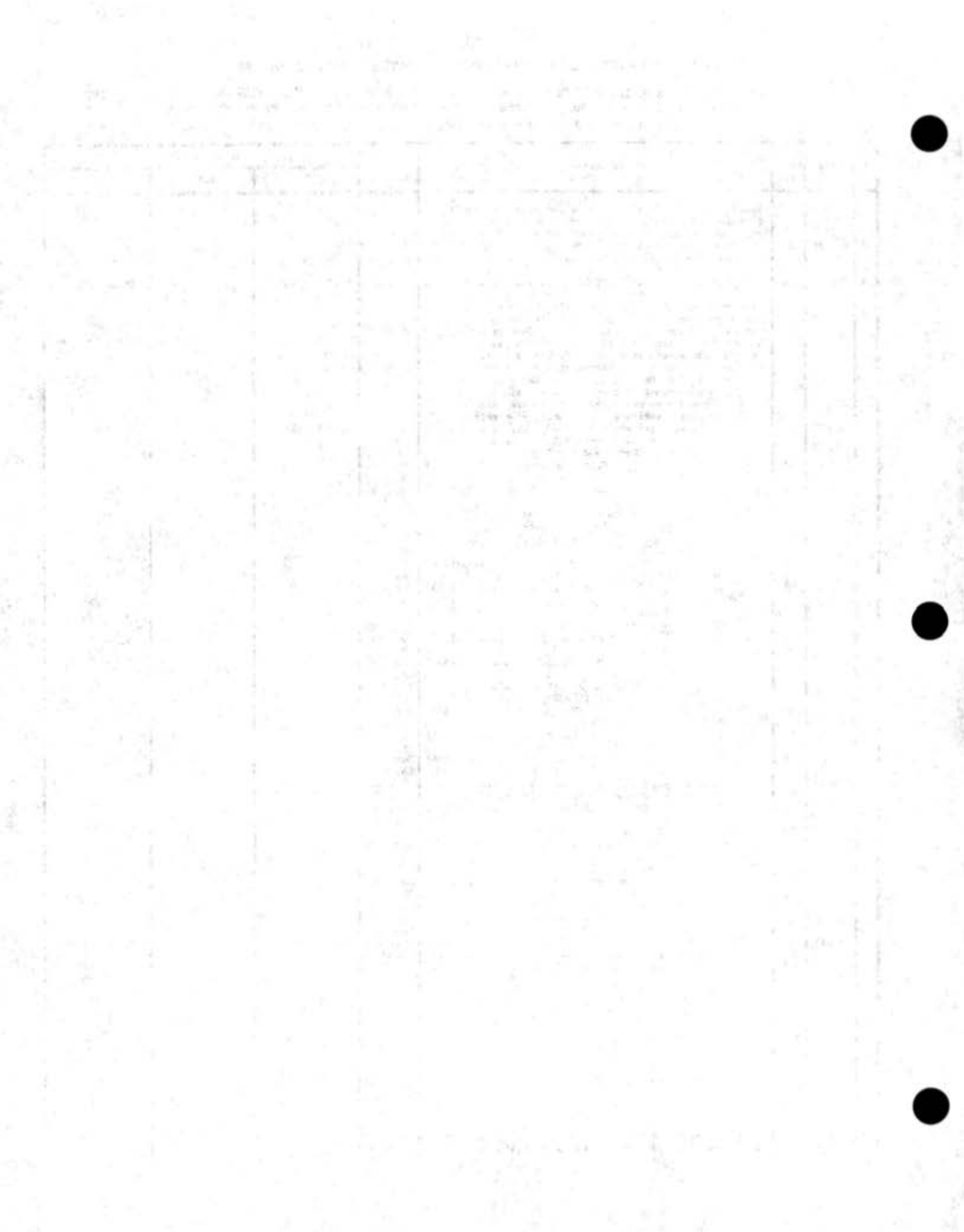
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 717

 7 - 7 - B
 748.34 - 748.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDBC	2
A	748.34	00	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32: Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.		75% ad val.
			Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers: Wearing apparel containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight: Coats, jackets and vests.....		4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
	748.45		With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys': Coats and jackets.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		41					
		43	Vests.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: Full length.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		45					
		47	Other.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		49	Vests.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Other: Men's and boys': Coats and jackets.....(653)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		53					
		55	Vests.....(653)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: Full length.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		63					
		65	Other.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
		70	Vests.....(654)	Doz. v. Lb.			
A	748.50		Other.....		4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
		48					
		50	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Other: Men's and boys'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
		65					
		67	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
A	748.55		Other.....		4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

Page 719

7 - 8 - A

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles); (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>combs</u>" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 720

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A
 750.05 - 750.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1c each + 3.5% ad val.	0.1c each + 2% ad val.	1c each + 25% ad val.
A	750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	12.6% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	36% ad val.
A	750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.3c each + 6.3% ad val.	0.2c each + 4.6% ad val.	2c each + 35% ad val.
A	750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 45c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 61,655 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
	750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12c each		12c each
	750.28	00	Valued over 45c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
			Other brooms: Valued not over 96c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 121,478 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32c each		32c each
	750.31	00	Valued over 96c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
A	750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A, B
750.40 - 750.80

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 722

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - B

751.05 - 751.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
A*	751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:				
A	751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:				
A	751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A	751.20	20	Of metal.....	.....	18% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
A	751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

Page 723

7 - 9 - A

755.05 - 755.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES				
			Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.				
			<u>Matches:</u>				
A	755.05		In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	3.7c per gross of immediate containers	Free	20c per gross of immediate containers
		20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. containers			
		40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.), specify type.....	Gr. containers			
A	755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	0.5c per 1000 matches	Free	2-3/4c per 1000 matches
	755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	5c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	12c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
A	755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	36c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	22c per lb. + 2.6% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			<u>Blasting caps:</u>				
A	755.40	00	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.14c each	0.1c each +	0.225c each
A	755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.17c each + 0.043c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.025c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3c each + 0.075c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
A	755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	39c per 1,000 feet	36c per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 724

7-9-B

756.02 - 756.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.				
			2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.				
			Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:				
			Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:				
A	756.02	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Other:				
A	756.04		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	110% ad val.
		20	Butane.....	Doz.			
		40	Other.....	Doz.			
A	756.06		Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	110% ad val.
		20	Butane.....	Doz.			
		40	Other.....	Doz.			
A	756.10		Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Of precious metal.....	No.			
			Other:				
		30	Butane.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
A	756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:				
			Of brier or other wood or root:				
			Valued not over \$5 per dozen:				
A	756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	1.9c each + 30.4% ad val.	1c each + 16% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	0.88c each + 14% ad val.	0.5c each + 8% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	0.8c each + 7% ad val.	0.5c each + 4% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	0.7c each + 9.5% ad val.	0.5c each + 6.4% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.

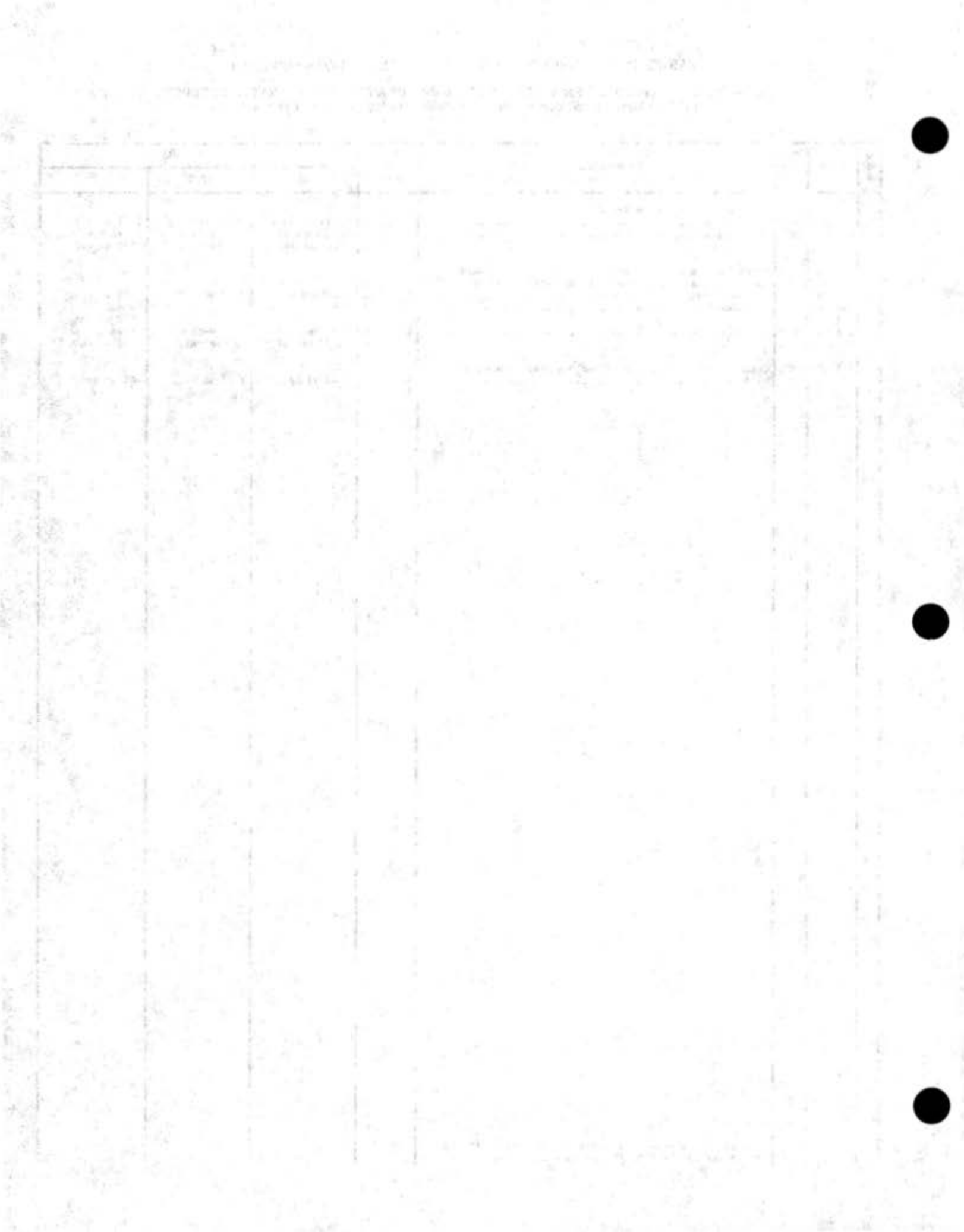
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 725
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - B
756.40 - 756.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:				
			Of metal.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	756.45	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8c each + 5.3% ad val.	0.5c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
			Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:				
			Of metal.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	756.50	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free		5c each + 60% ad val.
	756.52	00					5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.35c each + 5.3% ad val.	0.2c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 727

Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --

760.05 - 760.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS				
			<u>Part 10 headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover -- (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule); (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).				
			2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.				
			3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.				
	760.05		Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	.....	1.4c each + 9.5% ad val.	0.8c each + 5.4% ad val.	6c each + 40% ad val.
		20	Ball-point pens and ball-point pencils.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:				
A	760.10	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	11.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	41.5% ad val.
A	760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 728

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --

760.30 - 760.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):				
			Pen points:				
A	760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	2.5c per gross	Free	20c per gross
A	760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	76c per 1000 + 13.3% ad val.	40c per 1000 + 7% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
A	760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	1.4c each + 9.5% ad val.	0.8c each + 5.4% ad val.	6c each + 40% ad val.
A	760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	1.4c each + 9.8% ad val.	0.9c each + 6.1% ad val.	6c each + 40% ad val.
A	760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	3.8c per gross	Free	25c per gross
	760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	19.5c per gross + 5.9% ad val.	14c per gross + 4.3% ad val.	50c per gross + 30% ad val.
			Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:				
			Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	1.4c per gross	0.8c per gross	10c per gross
A	760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	2c per gross	Free	20c per gross
			Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5c per gross		6c per gross
A	760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	7c per gross + 4.2% ad val.	5.5c per gross + 3.4% ad val.	50c per gross + 30% ad val.
	760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 729

Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

7 - 11 - A
765.03 - 765.30

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Works of Art</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.</p> <p>2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.</p> <p>3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.</p>				
	765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free		Free
	765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free		Free
	765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free		Free
	765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free		Free
	765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free		Free
	765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 730

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 11 - B

776.20 - 776.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Antiques</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be -- (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character: If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....</p>				
A	766.20	00		X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	
	766.25	20	Other.....	.....	Free	Free	
		40	Silverware.....	X			
		60	Furniture.....	X			
			Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques

Page 731

7 - 11 - B
766.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 9.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 6.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 733

7-12-A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>rubber</u>" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>plastics</u>" refers to --</p> <p>(i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,</p> <p>(ii) polyurethane,</p> <p>(iii) natural resins,</p> <p>(iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,</p> <p>(v) regenerated cellulose,</p> <p>(vi) vulcanized fiber, and</p> <p>(vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>rubber or plastics</u>" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or</p> <p>(iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>reinforced or laminated plastics</u>" means --</p> <p>(i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or</p> <p>(ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</p> <p>-----</p>				

Page 734

7 - 12 - A. B

770.05 - 770.80

770.05 - 770.80			Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix			1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics: Laminated:				
A	770.05	10	Plates or sheets.....	.....	4.8% ad val.		42.5% ad val.
			High pressure paper reinforced decorative laminates.....	Sq.ft.			
		80	Other.....	Sq.ft.			
A	770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	64% ad val.
A	770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	56% ad val.
			Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:				
A	770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Flexible:				
A	770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			 Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes				
			 Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms: (a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms; (b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and (c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.				
			2. This subpart does not cover -- (i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2; (ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3; (iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;				
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

771.05 - 771.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise usefully processed (except surface-processed); or (v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules. 3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.				
A	771.05	00	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:				
	771.10	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	2.6c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	50c per lb.
	771.15	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:				
			Of cellulosic plastics materials:				
A	771.20	10	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	30.5% ad val.
		30	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
			Film, strips, and sheets:				
A	771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.		18% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 736

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C

771.40 - 771.55

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 737

7 - 12 - C

772.03 - 772.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:				
A*	772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	4c per lb. + 8% ad val.	7% ad val.	84.5% ad val.
A	772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	80% ad val.
		10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.			
		25	Bottles and drums.....	X			
		35	Boxes and cases.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.30		Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Aprons.....	Doz.			
		90	Other.....	Doz.			
A*	772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	4.08% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Curtains and drapes.....	No.			
		20	Blinds.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 738

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.45 - 772.67

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics: Pneumatic tires:				
A	772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	772.46	00	If certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
	772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 646.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
A*	772.511		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		10% ad val.
			New (not including recapped):				
			Passenger car tires:				
		09	Radial.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
			Light truck:				
		27	Radial.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		36	Radial.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		41	Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
			Other:				
		44	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.			
		46	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
A	772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	772.60		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
		10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
A	772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Rigid:				
		10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-rigid:				
			Reinforced:				
		40	With metal.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-reinforced:				
		70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 739

7 - 12 - C

772.70 - 773.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
	772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
A	772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
			Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:				
A	772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.		80% ad val.
A	773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:				
A	773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.4% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	105.5% ad val.
A	773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.35		Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Flat.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 740

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - D

774.20 - 774.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Rubber or Plastics				
			Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:				
A	774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56% ad val.
A	774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	774.45	00	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	774.50		Parts of footwear.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
		30	Shoe uppers.....	Prs.			
		35	Other.....	X			
A	774.55		Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Copper clad laminates:				
			Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:				
			With a base thickness of more than 0.031 inch:				
		05	Having copper on one side only.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Having copper on both sides.....	Sq. ft.			
		15	With a base thickness of 0.031 inch or less.....	Sq. ft.			
		17	Having a base containing plastics impregnated glass and paper (or paperboard).....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Flexible plastic document binders with tabs, rolled or flat.....	M.			
		95	Other.....	X			
	774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 741

7 - 13 - A
790.00 - 790.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED				
			Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13C of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.				
			2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.				
A	790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	790.03	00	Castors.....	No.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	790.05	1/	Clothespins: Spring type.....		10c per gross		20c per gross
			Of plastics:				
	12		Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	15		Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	18		Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	21		Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
			Of wood:				
	24		Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	Gross			
	27		Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	Gross			
	30		Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	33		Valued over \$1.70 per gross.....	Gross			
	55		Other.....	Gross			
			 1/ Certain imports of spring type clothespins are subject to temporary quotas. See items 925.11, 925.12, and 925.13 in part 2A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 742

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A

790.07 - 790.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clothespins (con.):				
			Other than spring type:				
A	790.07	00	Of plastics.....	Gross...	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
	790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Incense (including joss sticks):				
	790.35	00	Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:				
A	790.45	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Pressure sensitive tape:				
		30	Filament reinforced.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Having a plastics backing:				
		45	Electrical tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		85	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

7 - 13 - A, B
790.59 - 791.19

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 744

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.20 - 791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:				
A	791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:				
A	791.27	00	Uppers.....	Prs.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:				
A	791.70	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	791.74		Other:				
			Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:				
		02	Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats and jackets:				
			Men's and boys':				
		12	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		13	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A+" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 745

7 - 13 - B
791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.): Other (con.): Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to cotton restraints (con.): Not knit (con.): Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		18					
		20	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to wool restraints:				
		30	Knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
			Knit:				
			Sweaters and cardigans:				
		54	Men's and boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Trousers, slacks and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats and jackets:				
			Men's and boys':				
		59	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		61	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats and jackets:				
			Men's and boys':				
		70	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		71	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		73	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 746

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.74 - 791.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.): Other (con.): Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.): Not knit (con.): Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80					
		81	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		84	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	791.76		Other.....		6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....	No.			
		20					
		40	Women's, girls' and infants'.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	791.80	00	Articles not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	791.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
	791.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge				
			Articles not specially provided for:				
A	792.10	20	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
			Of gut:				
	792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wax:				
A	792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A*	792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap				
	793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

7 - 14 --

798.00 - 799.00

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Part 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS</p> <p>Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....</p>				
	798.00	00		X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use		The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
	798.50	00	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed		The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
A	799.00	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

752

Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned

- A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
- B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
- C. Substantial Containers or Holders

Part 2 - Personal Exemptions

- A. Residents and Nonresidents
- B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
- C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
- D. Other Personal Exemptions

Part 3 - Governmental Importations

- A. United States Government
- B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

- A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
- B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
- C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
- D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Part 6 - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

Part 7 - Other Special Classification Provisions

Schedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote:

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 753

8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except items 804.10 and 804.20) shall not apply to any article --</p> <p>(a) exported with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or</p> <p>(c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 -- and exported under any provision of law.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 754

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

800.00 - 801.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For the purposes of items 804.10 and 804.20 --</p> <p>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</p> <p>(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) 1/ of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</p> <p>(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.</p>			
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Articles exported for temporary use abroad.....	X		
	25	Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing, or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X		
	35	Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free

1/ I.R.C. section 5704(e) has been redesignated as section 5704(d). Pub. L. 89-44, 79 Stat. 136.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 755

8 - 1 - A

801.10 - 802.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
801.10	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
801.20	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease, or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt, or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
802.10	1/	Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them: Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 756

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

804.10 - 804.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
804.10	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or item 864.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.
804.20	00	Other, except articles excluded by headnote 1(c) of this subpart.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULES 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 757

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <p>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</p> <p>(b) with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</p> <p>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</p> <p>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisal of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p> <p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 758

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>--The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistically reporting the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new automotive compression-ignition engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4220, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 759

8 - 1 - B

805.00 - 806.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For articles admitted under item 806.3000 or 807.0000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 7-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 806.3000 or 807.0000) and the second immediately following the reporting number of the provision in schedules 1-7 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:</p> <p>(a) For item 806.3000--</p> <p>(i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and</p> <p>(b) For item 807.0000--</p> <p>(i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.</p>			
805.00	00	<p>Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....</p> <p>Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:</p>	X.....	Free	Free
806.20	1/	Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	1/	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
	20	Internal combustion engines...dutiable value..	1/		
	40	Other.....dutiable value..	1/		

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 760

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

806.30 - 807.00

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
806.30	00 1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00	00 1/	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 761

8 - 1 - C
808.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)), and also covers certain repair components.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder -- (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized -- (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</p>			
808.00	1/	<p>Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
		1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 763

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <p>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</p> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 764

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

810.10 - 812.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. A person arriving in the United States --</p> <p>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</p> <p>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</p> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p>			
810.10	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country:</p> <p>Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
810.20	1/	<p>Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
811.10	1/	<p>Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
812.10	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof:</p> <p>Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
812.20	1/	<p>Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....</p>	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 765

8 - 2 - A
812.25 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
812.25	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free
812.30	1/	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	1/	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	1/	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
813.20	1/	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	1/	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 766

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

813.30 - 814.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Other articles, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under item 813.30 or 813.31 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:			
813.30	1/	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$300 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free	Free
813.31	1/	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including-- (a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$300 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free	Free
813.40	1/	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free	Free
814.00	1/	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 767

8 - 2 - A, B, C
815.00 - 817.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
815.00	1/	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
		Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees			
817.00	1/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	.....	Free	Free
		Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.			
		2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.			
		3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.			
		4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.			
		1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 768

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - C

820.10 - 821.00

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.10	1/	<p>Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens:</p> <p>Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
820.20	1/	<p>Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
820.30	1/	<p>Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
820.40	1/	<p>Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
820.50	1/	<p>Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
820.60	1/	<p>Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
821.00	1/	<p>Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....</p>	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

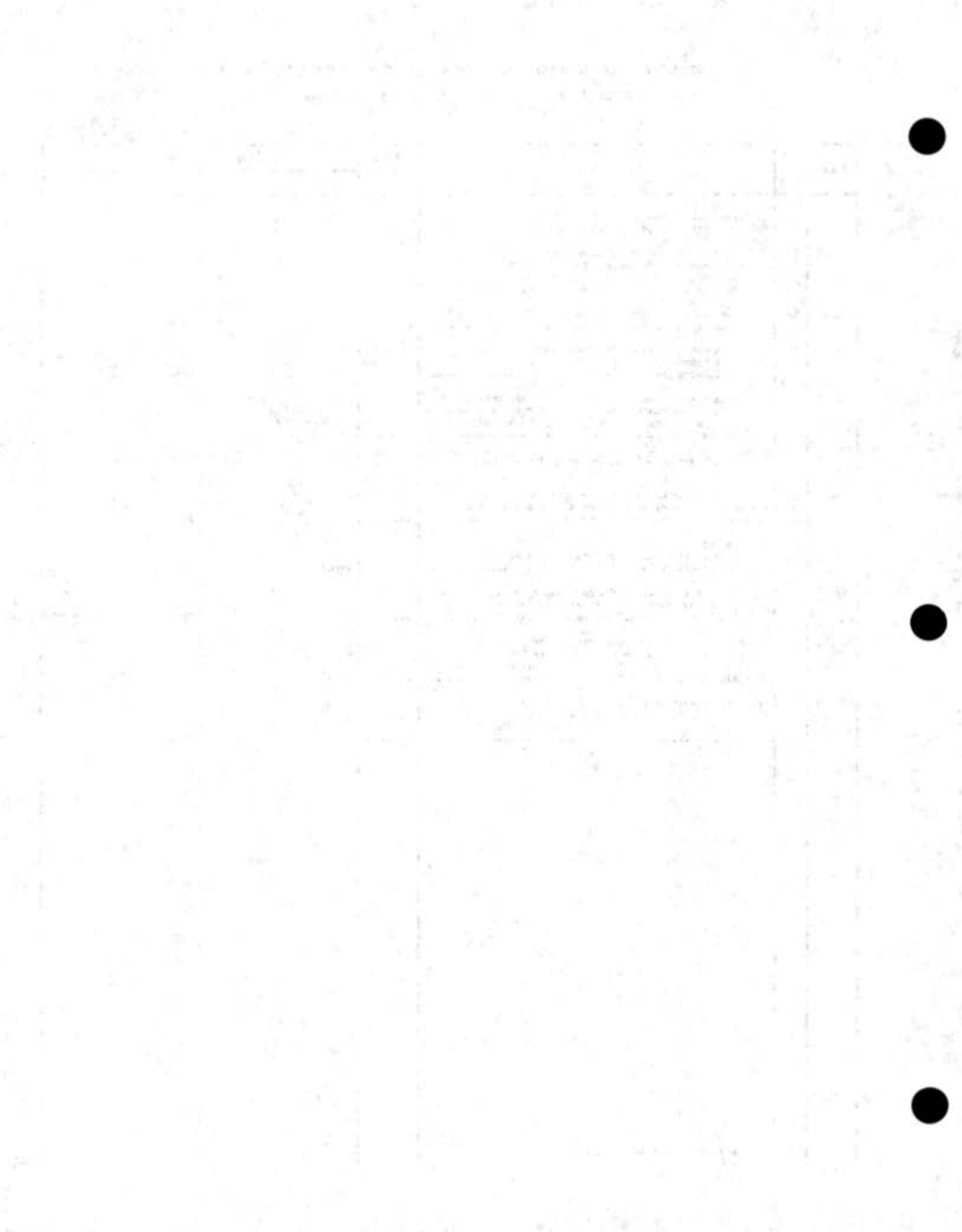
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 769

8 - 2 - C, D
822.10 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
822.10	1/	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions					
825.00	1/	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free	Free
826.10	1/	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free	Free
826.20	1/	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free	Free
827.00	1/	Articles of metal (including medale, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
828.00	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 771

8 - 3 - A
830.00 - 835.00

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS</p> <p>Subpart A. - United States Government</p> <p>Subpart A statistical headnote:</p> <p>1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 835.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.6600 with the quantity being shown as 10.</p> <p>Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:</p> <p>Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....</p> <p>Articles for the Department of State:</p> <p>Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....</p> <p>Articles for military departments:</p> <p>Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....</p> <p>Articles for the General Services Administration:</p> <p>Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....</p> <p>Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:</p> <p>Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....</p> <p>Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:</p> <p>Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....</p>			
830.00	00		X.....	Free	Free
831.00	00		X.....	Free	Free
832.00	00 1/		1/	Free	Free
833.00	00 1/		1/	Free	Free
834.00	00 1/		1/	Free	Free
835.00	00		X.....	Free	Free
1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 772

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations**

8 - 3 - A, B
836.00 - 841.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
836.00	00 1/	<p>Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....</p> <p align="center">Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>public international organization</u>", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).</p>	1/	Free	Free
840.00	2/	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	2/	<p>Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
841.20	2/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

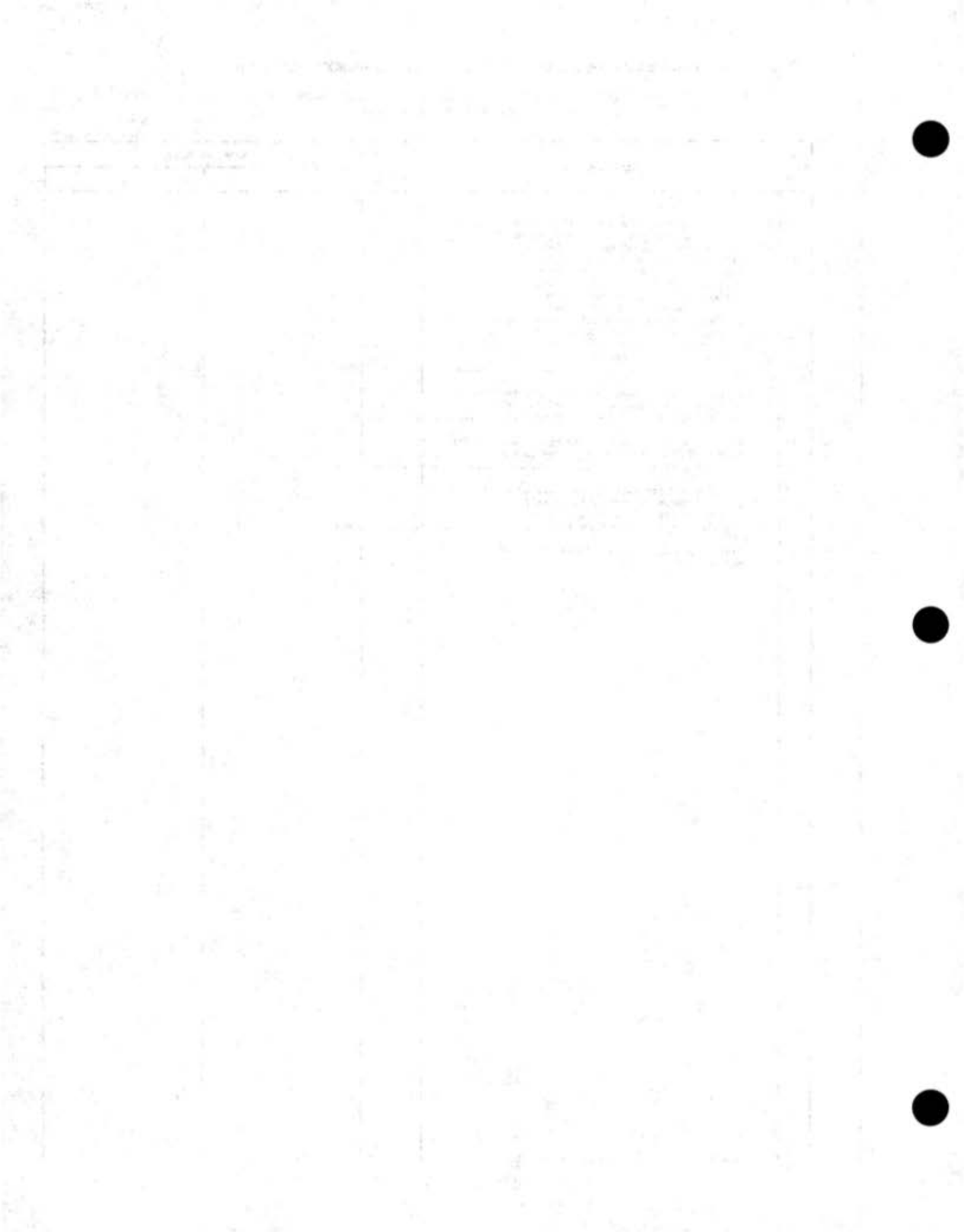
SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 773

8 - 3 - B
842.10 - 842.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
842.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 775

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, and 854.20, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>regalia</u>" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 38 of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 776

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "<u>instruments and apparatus</u>" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <p>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</p> <p>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.16, 694.50, 694.63, and 696.60 of part 6; and</p> <p>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</p> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>			

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the <u>Federal Register</u>, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>(d) Item 851.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <p>(i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote,</p> <p>(ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,</p> <p>(iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or</p> <p>(iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.</p> <p>Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 778

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

850.10 - 851.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 779

8 - 4 --
851.15 - 854.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.15	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 780

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

854.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 781

8 - 5 - A
860.10 - 860.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</p> <p>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 32 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>			
860.10	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine, and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 782

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - B

862.10 - 862.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p> <p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under item 864.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of re-exportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>(b) For articles admitted into the United States under item 864.50, entry shall be made by the non-resident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that --</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --</p> <p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of duties in effect for such wastes at the time of importation.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 784

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C
864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
	40	Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
		1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1. 2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 785

8 - 5 - C
864.15 - 864.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	1/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.20	1/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.25	1/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.30	1/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.35	1/	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.40	1/	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 786

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

864.45 - 864.75

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.45	1/	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.55	1/	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	1/	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.65	1/	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	1/	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	1/	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8, - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 787

8 - 5 - D
867.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.			
		2. See part 11A of schedule 1 for other provisions relating to tea.			
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

Page 789

8 - 6 --
869.00 - 869.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this part the rates of duty for articles provided in this part shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this part to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.</p> <p>Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$600 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of item 869.00 or 869.10, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:</p> <p>Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....</p> <p>Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....</p>			
869.00	1/		.....	10% of the fair retail value	10% of the fair retail value
869.10	1/		.....	5% of the fair retail value	5% of the fair retail value

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 791

8 - 7 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p><u>Part 7 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 870.40 and 870.45 do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) articles of textile materials; articles provided for in schedule 5; articles of leather or of fur on the skin;</p> <p>(ii) articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F except items 652.13 through 652.38, inclusive, 652.84, 652.88, 653.00, and 653.01), part 5 (except item 688.45) or part 6, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 870.40 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of schedule 6;</p> <p>(iii) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in items 680.33 through 680.39, inclusive; or</p> <p>(iv) articles provided for in item 666.00.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 792

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

8 - 7 --

870.10 - 870.45

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.40	00	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
870.45	00	Parts to be used in articles provided for in item 666.00, whether or not such parts are chiefly used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of general interpretative rule 10(ij).....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

794

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
- C. Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements
- D. Deleted

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as AmendedAppendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

- (a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or
- (b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

- (a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and
- (b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 795

9 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.</p> <p>3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.</p>				
		<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>				

Page 796

9 - 1 - A, B
901.00 - 901.50

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 797

9 - 1 - B
903.45 - 903.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>3. (a) Items 911.10, 911.11, 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>4. For so long as items 905.10 and 905.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any item for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subpart no additional reporting number (from schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.</p>				
903.45	1/	Water chestnuts or bamboo shoots, frozen (provided for in item 137.84 or 138.40, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.50	1/	Water chestnuts (provided for in item 141.70, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.55	1/	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers (provided for in item 141.78, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				
		Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 798

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

903.60 - 907.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.60	<u>1/</u>	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.98, part 3C, schedule 1).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
903.70	<u>1/</u>	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 15D, schedule 1): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
903.80	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/84
904.00	<u>1/</u>	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
905.10	<u>1/</u>	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.11	<u>1/</u>	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.40	<u>1/</u>	Textile fabrics of manmade fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in item 359.50, part 4C, schedule 3).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
907.05	<u>1/</u>	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
907.10	<u>1/</u>	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
907.11	<u>1/</u>	3-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
907.12	<u>1/</u>	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 409.41, part 1C, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
907.20	<u>1/</u>	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 411.76, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9-1-B

907.40 - 909.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
907.40	<u>1</u> /	Boric acid (provided for in item 416.10, part 2B, schedule 4).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
907.60	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose sodium salts of a purity not exceeding 98 percent nor less than 95 percent by weight on a dry weight basis (provided for in item 465.67, part 8A, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/75
907.75	<u>1</u> /	Intravenous fat emulsion (provided for in item 440.00, part 3C, schedule 4).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/80
907.90	<u>1</u> /	Levulose (provided for in item 493.66, part 13B, schedule 4).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/81
909.01	<u>1</u> /	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in item 517.21, or 517.24, part 1E, schedule 5).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
909.10	<u>1</u> /	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials (provided for in item 522.81, part 1J, schedule 5).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
909.20	<u>1</u> /	Ceramic insulators having an alumina oxide content of not less than 96%, if used in spark plugs (provided for in item 535.14, part 2D, schedule 5).....	<u>1</u> /	4% ad val.	No change	On or before 6/30/81
909.30	<u>1</u> /	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings, and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 4 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar materials, or with metal mesh or foil (provided for in item 540.71, part 3A, schedule 5).....	<u>1</u> /	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/79

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 800

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B
911.00 - 911.12

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period	
				1	2		
911.00	1/	Zinc-bearing ores (provided for in item 602.20, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84	
911.01	1/	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in item 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84	
911.02	1/	Zinc-bearing materials (provided for in items 603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84	
911.03	1/	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in item 626.10, part 2, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84	
Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing,				Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	Free	No change	No change	6/30/81 On or before 6/30/81
911.12		Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/81
	20 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/				
	40 1/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/				
	60 1/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.				
	80 1/	Articles of metal.....	Lb.				

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9-1-B

911.13 - 911.16

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2		
911.13	<u>1/</u>	Copper bearing ores and materials (provided for in items 602.30 or 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free of duty imposed on copper content under item 602.30 or 603.30	No change		On or before 6/30/75
				Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2	
911.14	<u>1/</u>	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
911.15	<u>1/</u>	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
911.16	<u>1/</u>	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75
<p><u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 803

9 - 1 - B
912.10 - 912.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
912.10	<u>1/</u>	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, parts of all the foregoing, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in items 732.35, 732.38, 732.41, and 732.42, part 5C, schedule 7).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
912.12	<u>1/</u>	Sheets, over 0.90 inch but not over 1.50 inches in thickness, of molded pin core latex foam rubber (provided for in item 770.70, part 12A, schedule 7).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
912.13	<u>1/</u>	Power-driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width (provided for in item 670.19 or 670.20, part 4E, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
912.14	<u>1/</u>	Warp knitting machines (provided for in item 670.20, part 4E, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the procedures prescribed in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and sections 201, 202, 203, and 406 of the Trade Act of 1974.</p> <p>2. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>3. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>4. <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain bolts, nuts and screws of iron or steel.</u>--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to products of the types subject to temporary duty increases under items 923.50 to 923.53, inclusive, as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Quarterly.</u>--Surveys by calendar quarter to obtain monthly data on U.S. production, U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, U.S. exports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, man-hours and prices. The initial survey shall cover the third and fourth quarters of 1978 and the first quarter of 1979; the last such survey shall cover the quarter which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of these surveys shall be published within 60 days of the end of the quarter.</p> <p>(b) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers data by calendar quarter on profits, unfilled orders, and inventories, and annual data on capital expenditures and capacity; and to obtain from importers data by calendar quarter on prices, unfilled orders and inventories. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1978, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p> <p>5. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>6. [Headnote deleted]</p>		

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>7. <u>Quantitative limitations on certain clotheespings.</u>-- The provisions of this headnote apply to items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13 of this subpart.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this headnote--</p> <p>(i) The term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to the 3 month periods provided for in the Quota Quantity column for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13;</p> <p>(ii) The term "<u>quota year</u>" refers to a 12-month period beginning February 23 in one year and ending at the close of February 22 of the following year.</p> <p>(b) <u>Carryover.</u>--Whenever the quota quantity specified for an item has not been entered during any restraint period, the shortfall may be entered in the same item during the following restraint period in any quota year and not be counted against the quota quantity therefor.</p> <p>(c) <u>Shortfall.</u>--Whenever the U.S. Trade Representative determines that the full quota quantity for item 925.11, 925.12, or 925.13, respectively, will not be used during a quota year, the U.S. Trade Representative may modify the quota quantities for that item during the remainder of that quota year to reallocate the shortfall to the other items; such modifications to be effective on the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>8. <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain nonelectric cooking ware of steel.</u>--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to cooking ware of the type subject to temporary duty increases under item 923.60 as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Semiannually.</u>--Surveys semiannually to obtain periodic data on U.S. production; U.S. producers' domestic, export, and total shipments, imports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, and man-hours. The initial survey shall cover the last half of 1979 and the first half of 1980, the last such survey shall cover the semiannual period which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of the surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative within 60 days of the end of each survey period.</p> <p>(b) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers annual data on profits, capital expenditures, capacity, and capacity utilization. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1979, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 807

9 - 2 - A
922.56 - 923.18

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1		2
				Effective on or after--		
922.56	2/	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved, provided for in item 144.20 (except (1) mushrooms valued over \$1.60 per pound (drained weight) of the genera <i>Cantharellus</i> , <i>Boletus</i> , or <i>Morchella</i> , (2) mixed mushrooms valued over \$1.60 per pound (drained weight) of two or more of the types <i>Boletus luteus</i> , <i>Lactarius deliciosus</i> , <i>Rozites caperata</i> , <i>Suillus grevillei</i> , or <i>Suillus granulatus</i> , and (3) whole mushrooms (including buttons), in containers each holding not more than 9 ounces (drained weight) of the types <i>Volvariella volvacea</i> , <i>Flammulina velutipes</i> , <i>Pleurotus ostreatus</i> , or <i>Pleurotus abaloni</i>)....	2/	March 1, 1982	November 1, 1982 1/	
				The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 15% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 10% ad val.	No change
				Rates of Duty		Effective Period
923.18	2/	Ferrochromium, containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon, valued less than 38 cents per pound of chromium content provided for in item 606.24.....	2/	1	2	
				4.625c per lb. on chromium content	4.625c per lb. on chromium content	On or before 11/15/82

1/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of October 31, 1983.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 808

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

923.50 - 923.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period			
				1	2				
923.50	<u>1/</u>	Lag screws or bolts, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.49.....	<u>1/</u>	15% ad val.	No change	On or before 1/5/82			
923.51	<u>1/</u>	Bolts (except mine-roof bolts) and such bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.54.....	<u>1/</u>	0.2c per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 15% ad val.	On or before 1/5/82			
923.52	<u>1/</u>	Nuts, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.56.....	<u>1/</u>	0.1c per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 15% ad val.	On or before 1/5/82			
923.53	<u>1/</u>	Screws, of iron or steel, having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter, provided for in item 646.63.....	<u>1/</u>	15% ad val.	No change	On or before 1/5/82			
923.60	<u>1/</u>	Cooking ware (except teakettles) of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements, enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses, and valued not over \$2.25 per pound, provided for in item 654.02.....	<u>1/</u>	Rates of Duty				35.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would have applied had the imported article been subject to the applicable column 1 rate of duty provided herein for this item	
				1					2
				Effective on or after January 17,--					
				1980	1981	1982	1983 <u>2/</u>		
				The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 15c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 10c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.		
<p><u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1. <u>2/</u> Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of January 16, 1984.</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>									

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 809

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A, B, C
925.11 - 945.69

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in gross)			
				Entered during the restraint period--			
				February 23, through May 22	May 23, through August 22	August 23, through November 22	November 23, through February 22
		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of clothespins specified below for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13, has been entered in any restraint period, no article in such item may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided for in headnote 7: Clothespins, spring type, of wood or plastics, valued not over \$1.70 per gross, provided for in item 790.05, entered on or after February 23, 1982, and before the close of February 22, 1984: Valued not over 80 cents per gross..... Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross..... Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	125,000 150,000 225,000	125,000 150,000 225,000	125,000 150,000 225,000	125,000 150,000 225,000
		Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962		Rates of Duty			
				1		2	
945.69	<u>2/</u>	Automobile trucks valued \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.02)..... Subpart C. - Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements (Subpart C deleted)	<u>2/</u>	25% ad val.		No change	
				1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2. 2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 810

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - D

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

948.10 - 948.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Date
				1	2	
		<p>Subpart D. - Temporary Duties, Pursuant to Section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided there- for in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p>				
948.10	1/	Litharge (provided for in item 473.52).....	1/	3% ad val. or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the Presi- dent	No change	On or after 1/19/81
948.12	1/	Red lead (provided for in item 473.56).....	1/	3.4% ad val. or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the Presi- dent	No change	On or after 1/19/81
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.						

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 811

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. <u>Exclusions.</u>--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to--</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;</p> <p>(c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry; and</p> <p>(d) [deleted]</p> <p>(e) [deleted]</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 812

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) Dairy products.--</p> <p>(i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,837,351 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and facilitate the utilization of the quotas by the supplying countries, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned.</p> <p>(ii) Under item 950.08A not more than 10,367,988 pounds of the annual quota quantity shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p>		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered from such country within any calendar year, he may provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from the countries specified as countries of origin for such article. The Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such adjustment and, with respect to country of origin adjustments for any article for which a license is not required, file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u>. With respect to articles for which a license is not required, such adjustment shall become effective 3 days after the date of publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(iv) For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>soft ripened cow's milk cheese</u>" means cheese which--</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts, or other microorganisms, (2) visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center, (3) has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent, and (4) has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior. <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>.--For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>(c) <u>Suspension</u>.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in item 950.60 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 814

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>4. Sugars and sirups.--</p> <p>(a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15 of this part on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.</p> <p>(b) "Not to be further refined or improved in quality" as used in item 956.05 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification, or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.</p> <p>(c)(i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in items 956.05 and 957.15 shall be the amount of the fee for item 956.15 plus one cent per pound.</p> <p>(ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in item 956.15 shall be the amount by which the average of the adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotations for raw sugar for the 20 consecutive market days immediately preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee, Sugar and Cocoa Exchange) expressed in United States cents per pound, in bulk, is less than the applicable market stabilization price: Provided, That whenever the average of the daily spot (domestic) price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter, (1) exceeds the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by one cent per pound, or (2) is less than the market stabilization price by more than one cent, the fee then in effect shall be increased by one cent per pound. The adjusted daily spot (domestic) price quotation for any market day shall be the daily spot (domestic) price quotation for such market day less the amount of the fee for item 956.15 that is in effect on that day.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 815

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(iii) The market stabilization price for the remainder of the second, and the third calendar quarters of 1982 shall be 19.8800 cents per pound. The market stabilization price that shall be applicable to each subsequent fiscal year shall be determined and announced by the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the "Secretary") in accordance with this headnote no later than 30 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year for which such market stabilization price shall be applicable. The market stabilization price shall be equal to the sum of: (1) the price support level for the applicable fiscal year, expressed in cents per pound of raw cane sugar; (2) adjusted average transportation costs; (3) interest costs, if applicable; and (4) 0.2 cent. The adjusted average transportation costs shall be the weighted average cost of handling and transporting domestically produced raw cane sugar from Hawaii to Gulf and Atlantic Coast ports, as determined by the Secretary. Interest costs shall be the amount of interest, as determined or estimated by the Secretary, that would be required to be paid by a recipient of a price support loan for raw cane sugar upon repayment of the loan at full maturity. Interest costs shall only be applicable if a price support loan recipient is not required to pay interest upon forfeiture of the loan collateral.</p> <p>(iv) The Secretary shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with this headnote and shall announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Secretary of the Treasury and file notice thereof with the Federal Register prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the first proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall file notice thereof with the Federal Register within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 816

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	
		<p>(v) If an adjustment is made in the fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof, any subsequent adjustment made within that quarter shall only be made on the basis of the average spot price for any 10 consecutive market day period following the effective date of the immediately preceding fee adjustment. No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof during the last fifteen market days of a calendar quarter.</p> <p>(vi) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the proviso of paragraph (ii) hereof shall be effective only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u>. <u>Provided</u>, That such adjustment in the fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time. The exemption contained in the preceding proviso shall apply regardless of whether the adjustment in the fee is upward or downward.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 817

9 - 3 --

949.80 - 949.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity			
949.80	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	1,500,000 gallons None			
949.90	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40: Netherlands..... Canada..... Denmark..... West Germany..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	Evaporated		Condensed	
				In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)
				1,209,000	None	338,000	None
				70,000	None	2,192,000	5,000
				11,000	None	1,334,000	None
				22,000	None	None	None
				None	None	202,000	None
				None	None	8,000	None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 818

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --
950.01 - 950.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.):		
		Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1:		
950.01	<u>1/</u>	Described in items 115.45 and 118.05.....	<u>1/</u>	496,000
950.02	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.50.....	<u>1/</u>	1,807,000
950.03	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.55.....	<u>1/</u>	7,000
950.04	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.60.....	<u>1/</u>	500
950.05	<u>1/</u>	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	<u>1/</u>	707,000
950.06	<u>1/</u>	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however pro- vided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	<u>1/</u>	1,200,000

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 819

9 - 3 --

950.07 - 950.09B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.07	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (provided for in item 117.00, 117.05, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	5,465,203 4,409 2	2,479,000 2,000 1
950.08A	<u>1/</u>	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese (provided for in item 117.15, 117.20, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	579,809 2,645,520 6,834,260 1,837,351 308,399	263,000 1,200,000 3,100,000 833,417 139,889
950.08B	<u>1/</u>	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese (provided for in item 117.75, 117.81, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	559,968 2,204,600 4,409,200 371,598	254,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 168,556
950.09A	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in item 117.25): European Economic Community..... Sweden..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	8,842,650 90,388 275,575 2	4,011,000 41,000 125,000 1
950.09B	<u>1/</u>	Cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese (provided for in item 117.25, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Norway..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	2,727,090 368,168 55,999	1,237,000 167,000 25,401

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 820

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --
950.10 - 950.10B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz) (provided for in item 117.44 or 117.55): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	3,886,709 8,487,710 2	1,763,000 3,850,000 1
950.10A	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves (provided for in item 117.42, 117.44, 117.55, 117.75, 117.86, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	103,616 1,417,557 28,798	47,000 643,000 13,063
950.10B	<u>1/</u>	Swiss or Emmentaler cheese with eye formation (provided for in item 117.60): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... Israel..... Australia..... Canada..... Iceland..... Argentina..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	13,227,600 13,844,888 18,077,720 15,174,261 7,561,778 59,524 1,102,300 154,322 661,380 176,368 187,999	6,000,000 6,280,000 8,200,000 6,883,000 3,430,000 27,000 500,000 70,000 300,000 80,000 85,276

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 821

9 - 3 --

950.10C - 950.10D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10C	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmentaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses (provided for in item 117.60, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Switzerland..... Portugal..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	7,716,100 2,028,232 2,204,600 4,078,510 275,575 175,999	3,500,000 920,000 1,000,000 1,850,000 125,000 79,833
950.10D	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except cheese not containing cow's milk and soft ripened cow's milk cheese, cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part): European Economic Community..... Finland..... Iceland..... Norway..... Poland..... Sweden..... Switzerland..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Portugal..... Austria..... Israel..... Argentina..... Australia..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	44,092,000 2,865,980 712,085 330,690 2,063,999 2,334,671 2,689,612 24,960,481 2,515,448 1,005,297 1,432,990 1,483,695, (no more than 352,736 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat) 220,460 2,314,830 444,525	20,000,000 1,300,000 323,000 150,000 936,224 1,059,000 1,220,000 11,322,000 1,141,000 456,000 650,000 673,000, (no more than 160,000 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat) 100,000 1,050,000 201,635

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 822

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --
950.10E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota (quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10E	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, contain- ing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butter- fat, provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part):			
		European Economic Community.....	1/	8,818,400	4,000,000
		Poland.....	1/	385,599	174,907
		Australia.....	1/	551,150	250,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	2,204,600	1,000,000
		Sweden.....	1/	551,150	250,000
		Israel.....	1/	110,230	50,000
		Other.....	1/	2	1

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 823

9 - 3 --
 950.11 - 950.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.11	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (pro- vided for in item 118.30).....	1/	6,000	2,721
950.15	1/	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):			
		Ireland.....	1/	9,450,000	4,286,491
		United Kingdom.....	1/	7,450,000	3,379,297
		Netherlands.....	1/	100,000	45,359
		Australia.....	1/	4,409,200	2,000,000
		New Zealand.....	1/	2	1
		Other.....	1/	None	None
950.16	1/	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 183.00, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consump- tion at retail as candy or confection):			
		United Kingdom.....	1/	930,000	421,843
		Ireland.....	1/	3,750,000	1,700,988
		New Zealand.....	1/	2	1
		Other.....	1/	None	None
				Quota Quantity (in pounds)	
950.17	1/	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.80, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1:			
		Ireland.....	1/	12,060,000	
		United Kingdom.....	1/	185,000	
		New Zealand.....	1/	3,930,000	
		Australia.....	1/	125,000	
		Other.....	1/	None	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

Page 824

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.18 - 950.23

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 825

9 - 3 --

951.00 - 951.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
951.00	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	<u>1/</u>	1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.
951.01	<u>1/</u>	Notwithstanding the quantitative limitation on the importation of peanuts described in item 951.00, an additional quantity of such peanuts, within the scope of such quota, may be entered during the period December 4, 1980 through July 31, 1981: <u>Provided</u> , That the following certificates (or a bond for their production) for such peanuts shall be filed with the appropriate customs officer at the time of entry (except that such peanuts, blanched or otherwise prepared or preserved shall not require such certificates): (a) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture attesting to the fact that the peanuts meet the requirements as to quality, size, and wholesomeness that are specified in the Outgoing Quality Regulations of the Marketing Agreement for peanuts No. 146 (45 F.R. 41675-83 (June 20, 1980)) and (b) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture laboratories or designated laboratories approved by the Peanut Administrative Committee attesting to the fact that the peanuts tested "negative" as to aflatoxin.....	<u>1/</u>	300,000,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 826

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended9 - 3 --
955.01 - 955.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.01	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 783,816</p> <p>Peru..... <u>1/</u> 247,952</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 2,003,483</p> <p>China..... <u>1/</u> 1,370,791</p> <p>Mexico..... <u>1/</u> 8,883,259</p> <p>Brazil..... <u>1/</u> 618,723</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... <u>1/</u> 475,124</p> <p>Argentina..... <u>1/</u> 5,203</p> <p>Haiti..... <u>1/</u> 237</p> <p>Ecuador..... <u>1/</u> 9,333</p> <p>Honduras..... <u>1/</u> 752</p> <p>Paraguay..... <u>1/</u> 871</p> <p>Colombia..... <u>1/</u> 124</p> <p>Iraq..... <u>1/</u> 195</p> <p>British East Africa..... <u>1/</u> 2,240</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 71,388</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)..... <u>1/</u> 21,321</p> <p>Nigeria..... <u>1/</u> 5,377</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)..... <u>1/</u> 16,004</p> <p>Other, including the United States..... <u>1/</u> None</p> <p>Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p> <p>Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbets, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more..... <u>1/</u> 1,500,000</p>		
955.02	<u>1/</u>	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	4,565,642
955.03	<u>1/</u>	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	39,590,778
955.04	<u>1/</u>			

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 827

9 - 3 --
955.05 - 957.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.05	1/	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period, etc. (con.): Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:		See headnote 3(b) of this part
				(A) (B) (C) Minimum Quota Unreserved Total Quota for certain comber waste
		United Kingdom.....	1/	2,882,305 1,441,152 4,323,457
		Canada.....	1/	None 239,690 239,690
		France.....	1/	151,613 75,807 227,420
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	1/	None 69,627 69,627
		Netherlands.....	1/	45,493 22,747 68,240
		Switzerland.....	1/	29,592 14,796 44,388
		Belgium.....	1/	25,706 12,853 38,559
		Japan.....	1/	None 341,535 341,535
		China.....	1/	None 17,322 17,322
		Egypt.....	1/	None 8,135 8,135
		Cuba.....	1/	None 6,544 6,544
		Germany.....	1/	50,886 25,443 76,329
		Italy.....	1/	14,175 7,088 21,263
		Other, including the United States.....	1/	None None None
955.06	1/	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning Septem- ber 11 in any year.....	1/	Quota Quantity (in pounds) 1,000
				Rates of Duty (Section 22 fees)
		Sugars, sirups and molasses derived from sugar cane or sugar beets, except those entered pursuant to a license issued by the Secretary of Agriculture in accordance with headnote 4(a): Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form, provided for in item 155.20, part 10A, schedule 1: Not to be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	5.0703 cents per lb., adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
956.05	2/		2/	
956.15	2/	To be further refined or improved in quality.....	2/	4.0703 cents per lb., adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
957.15	2/	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form, containing soluble non- sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids, provided for in item 155.30, part 10A, schedule 1.....	2/	5.0703 cents per lb. of total sugars, adjusted quarterly in accordance with headnote 4(c), but not in excess of 50% ad val.
	1/	See Appendix statistical headnote 2.		
	2/	See Appendix statistical headnote 1.		

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

<u>Reporting Number</u>	<u>Provision</u>
	EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT
	Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. ^{1/} These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations:
999.1030	Equipments, or parts thereof, repair parts, materials or costs of repairs with respect to a U.S. civil aircraft (within the meaning of headnote 3 to schedule 6, part 6, subpart C) which are exempt from duty under subsection (f) of section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
999.1050	Other
	SALVAGE
999.2000	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

^{1/} There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).

2008 年 12 月 10 日

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES 1/

1/ Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

832

Chemical Appendix Headnotes:

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purposes of these schedules, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 833

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
50-29-3	59-40-5	78-04-6	82-71-3	86-75-9	89-29-2	91-63-4
50-32-8	59-42-7	78-27-3	82-81-5	86-76-0	89-30-5	91-65-6
50-34-0	59-47-2	78-37-5	82-87-1	86-86-2	89-32-7	91-66-7
50-42-0	59-50-7	79-01-6	83-08-9	86-87-3	89-33-8	91-67-8
50-52-2	59-63-2	79-88-9	83-13-6	86-88-4	89-36-1	91-72-5
50-58-8	59-92-7	79-93-6	83-18-1	86-95-3	89-39-4	91-73-6
50-63-5	60-11-7	79-94-7	83-23-8	86-98-6	89-43-0	91-76-9
50-84-0	60-13-9	79-95-8	83-31-8	86-99-7	89-52-1	91-78-1
51-12-7	60-18-4	79-98-1	83-32-9	87-00-3	89-55-4	91-80-5
51-17-2	60-19-5	80-00-2	83-34-1	87-01-4	89-57-6	91-81-6
51-30-9	60-32-2	80-04-6	83-41-0	87-02-5	89-59-8	91-84-9
51-40-1	60-57-1	80-07-9	83-42-1	87-03-6	89-60-1	91-87-2
51-42-3	61-16-5	80-08-0	83-53-4	87-05-8	89-61-2	91-88-3
51-43-4	61-25-6	80-10-4	83-70-5	87-08-1	89-62-3	91-90-7
51-44-5	61-31-4	80-11-5	83-81-8	87-10-5	89-63-4	91-91-8
51-56-9	61-73-4	80-15-9	84-15-1	87-12-7	89-68-9	91-93-0
51-57-0	61-96-1	80-18-2	84-22-0	87-17-2	89-69-0	91-94-1
51-60-5	62-23-7	80-19-3	84-23-1	87-18-3	89-71-4	91-98-5
51-61-6	62-31-7	80-20-6	84-46-8	87-19-4	89-75-8	91-99-6
51-63-8	62-38-4	80-22-8	84-57-1	87-20-7	89-80-5	92-00-2
51-64-9	62-97-5	80-23-9	84-58-2	87-22-9	89-83-8	92-02-4
51-65-0	63-25-2	80-32-0	84-59-3	87-25-2	89-84-9	92-04-6
51-78-5	63-45-6	80-33-1	84-69-5	87-29-6	89-86-1	92-06-8
52-49-3	63-56-9	80-35-3	84-77-5	87-32-1	89-87-2	92-09-1
52-85-7	63-74-1	80-40-0	84-80-0	87-41-2	89-93-0	92-11-5
53-46-3	64-04-0	80-43-3	84-83-3	87-52-5	89-97-4	92-12-6
53-57-6	64-10-8	80-49-9	84-86-6	87-61-6	89-99-6	92-14-8
53-70-3	64-77-7	80-51-3	84-92-4	87-62-7	90-11-9	92-17-1
53-84-9	65-28-1	80-74-0	84-94-6	87-65-0	90-12-0	92-18-2
54-36-4	65-29-2	80-77-3	85-01-8	87-82-1	90-13-1	92-24-0
54-42-2	65-47-4	80-81-9	85-04-1	87-83-2	90-16-4	92-26-2
54-85-3	65-49-6	81-03-8	85-07-4	87-87-6	90-17-5	92-27-3
54-95-5	65-71-4	81-06-1	85-08-5	88-04-0	90-25-5	92-31-9
55-06-1	66-22-8	81-08-3	85-09-6	88-16-4	90-30-2	92-36-4
55-10-7	66-71-7	81-12-9	85-15-4	88-17-5	90-33-5	92-39-7
55-21-0	66-76-2	81-16-3	85-22-3	88-22-2	90-40-4	92-41-1
55-38-9	67-92-5	81-19-6	85-34-7	88-23-3	90-43-7	92-43-3
55-80-1	68-01-9	81-20-9	85-40-5	88-27-7	90-45-9	92-49-9
55-81-2	68-34-8	81-26-5	85-42-7	88-34-6	90-51-7	92-50-2
56-33-7	69-09-0	81-30-1	85-43-8	88-39-1	90-55-1	92-56-8
56-37-1	69-44-3	81-32-3	85-45-0	88-40-4	90-64-2	92-59-1
56-38-2	69-72-7	81-39-0	85-47-2	88-42-6	90-68-6	92-60-4
56-49-5	69-89-6	81-41-4	85-48-3	88-44-8	90-72-2	92-63-7
56-55-3	70-30-4	81-42-5	85-52-9	88-45-9	90-87-9	92-64-8
56-65-5	70-55-3	81-44-7	85-54-1	88-49-3	90-93-7	92-65-9
56-72-4	70-69-9	81-46-9	85-55-2	88-50-6	90-94-8	92-66-0
56-93-9	71-81-8	81-49-2	85-56-3	88-51-7	90-99-3	92-70-6
57-37-4	72-20-8	81-56-1	85-57-4	88-52-8	91-02-1	92-71-7
57-50-1	72-43-5	81-63-0	85-67-6	88-53-9	91-06-5	92-80-8
57-62-5	72-48-0	81-68-5	85-72-3	88-56-2	91-08-7	92-82-0
57-66-9	72-57-1	81-71-0	85-73-4	88-61-9	91-10-1	92-83-1
57-74-9	72-69-5	81-73-2	85-75-6	88-63-1	91-13-4	92-84-2
57-97-6	72-80-0	81-75-4	85-77-8	88-64-2	91-16-7	92-85-3
58-14-0	73-05-2	81-77-6	85-81-4	88-66-4	91-17-8	92-86-4
58-15-1	73-22-3	81-78-7	85-83-6	88-67-5	91-19-0	92-87-5
58-25-3	73-24-5	81-81-2	85-85-8	88-68-6	91-22-5	92-89-7
58-27-5	73-48-3	81-85-6	85-91-6	88-74-4	91-23-6	92-92-2
58-28-6	73-49-4	81-88-9	85-98-3	88-82-4	91-28-1	92-94-4
58-38-8	74-11-3	81-90-3	86-15-7	88-85-7	91-29-2	92-99-9
58-39-9	74-31-7	81-94-7	86-16-8	88-87-9	91-31-6	93-00-5
58-54-8	74-39-5	82-07-5	86-20-4	88-89-1	91-33-8	93-01-6
58-64-0	76-44-8	82-14-4	86-25-9	88-90-4	91-34-9	93-04-9
58-68-4	76-51-7	82-15-5	86-26-0	88-95-9	91-36-1	93-07-2
58-72-0	76-54-0	82-16-6	86-29-3	88-96-0	91-43-0	93-08-3
58-74-2	76-60-8	82-18-8	86-30-6	88-97-1	91-44-1	93-09-4
58-89-9	76-61-9	82-19-9	86-42-0	88-98-2	91-45-2	93-10-7
58-93-5	76-62-0	82-20-2	86-45-3	89-02-1	91-50-9	93-11-8
58-94-6	76-67-5	82-24-6	86-49-7	89-07-6	91-51-0	93-13-0
58-95-7	76-86-8	82-27-9	86-50-0	89-08-7	91-55-4	93-15-2
59-05-2	76-87-9	82-31-5	86-52-2	89-13-4	91-56-5	93-16-3
59-06-3	76-90-4	82-33-7	86-53-3	89-20-3	91-57-6	93-17-4
59-26-7	77-08-7	82-37-1	86-56-6	89-24-7	91-58-7	93-18-5
59-30-3	77-36-1	82-38-2	86-61-3	89-26-9	91-59-8	93-19-6
59-31-4	77-52-1	82-45-1	86-63-5	89-27-0	91-61-2	93-21-0
59-33-6	77-83-8	82-66-6	86-72-6	89-28-1	91-62-3	93-26-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 834

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
93-27-6	95-25-0	98-49-7	100-82-3	102-48-7	104-28-9	115-29-7
93-28-7	95-26-1	98-50-0	100-84-5	102-49-8	104-29-4	115-32-2
93-29-8	95-29-4	98-52-2	100-86-7	102-56-7	104-31-4	115-37-7
93-34-5	95-31-8	98-53-3	100-87-8	102-63-6	104-36-9	115-39-9
93-37-8	95-33-0	98-56-6	100-88-9	102-77-2	104-38-1	115-40-2
93-40-3	95-46-5	98-60-2	100-92-5	102-78-3	104-39-2	115-41-3
93-43-6	95-49-8	98-61-3	100-93-6	102-92-1	104-45-0	115-51-5
93-45-8	95-51-2	98-62-4	100-94-7	102-96-5	104-47-2	115-63-9
93-46-9	95-52-3	98-64-6	101-06-4	102-97-6	104-48-3	115-64-0
93-48-1	95-53-4	98-66-8	101-09-7	102-98-7	104-49-4	115-78-6
93-50-5	95-55-6	98-67-9	101-10-0	103-01-5	104-54-1	115-93-5
93-51-6	95-56-7	98-69-1	101-11-1	103-03-7	104-57-4	116-22-3
93-52-7	95-57-8	98-72-6	101-12-2	103-05-9	104-62-1	116-29-0
93-53-8	95-72-7	98-73-7	101-15-5	103-06-0	104-63-2	116-31-4
93-58-3	95-73-8	98-81-7	101-17-7	103-07-1	104-64-3	116-43-8
93-64-1	95-74-9	98-87-3	101-18-8	103-18-4	104-65-4	116-49-4
93-69-6	95-75-0	98-94-2	101-20-2	103-19-5	104-66-5	116-70-1
93-70-9	95-76-1	98-95-3	101-23-5	103-21-9	104-68-7	116-71-2
93-72-1	95-83-0	99-04-7	101-24-6	103-25-3	104-69-8	116-72-3
93-76-5	95-94-3	99-11-6	101-26-8	103-26-4	104-71-2	116-73-4
93-79-8	96-41-3	99-24-1	101-27-9	103-28-6	104-81-4	116-74-5
93-84-5	96-59-3	99-26-3	101-39-3	103-31-1	104-82-5	116-76-7
93-85-6	96-62-8	99-27-4	101-41-7	103-32-2	104-83-6	116-79-0
93-89-0	96-72-0	99-28-5	101-42-8	103-33-3	104-84-7	116-81-4
93-90-3	96-73-1	99-29-6	101-49-5	103-36-6	104-86-9	116-82-5
93-92-5	96-74-2	99-30-9	101-51-9	103-37-7	104-91-6	116-85-8
93-94-7	96-75-3	99-31-0	101-52-0	103-38-8	104-92-7	116-88-1
93-99-2	96-77-5	99-33-2	101-54-2	103-41-3	104-93-8	116-89-2
94-01-9	96-78-6	99-34-3	101-55-3	103-45-7	105-07-7	116-90-5
94-02-0	96-83-3	99-36-5	101-56-4	103-46-8	105-08-8	116-98-3
94-11-1	96-96-8	99-55-8	101-57-5	103-48-0	105-12-4	117-01-1
94-13-3	96-97-9	99-56-9	101-61-1	103-49-1	105-13-5	117-03-3
94-18-8	96-98-0	99-59-2	101-63-3	103-50-4	105-52-2	117-08-8
94-20-2	97-00-7	99-60-5	101-64-4	103-52-6	105-75-9	117-09-9
94-21-3	97-02-9	99-63-8	101-65-5	103-53-7	105-76-0	117-11-3
94-26-8	97-04-1	99-64-9	101-67-7	103-54-8	106-37-6	117-18-0
94-30-4	97-08-5	99-72-9	101-68-8	103-55-9	106-38-7	117-22-6
94-31-5	97-09-6	99-75-2	101-70-2	103-56-0	106-40-1	117-23-7
94-33-7	97-17-6	99-76-3	101-72-4	103-58-2	106-43-4	117-26-0
94-34-8	97-18-7	99-79-6	101-73-5	103-59-3	106-47-8	117-27-1
94-36-0	97-22-3	99-80-9	101-74-6	103-60-6	106-48-9	117-32-8
94-38-2	97-23-4	99-90-1	101-75-7	103-61-7	106-50-3	117-33-9
94-43-9	97-32-5	99-94-5	101-76-8	103-62-8	106-53-6	117-34-0
94-44-0	97-35-8	99-98-9	101-79-1	103-63-9	106-87-6	117-37-3
94-46-2	97-42-7	100-01-6	101-80-4	103-64-0	108-26-9	117-42-0
94-47-3	97-43-8	100-03-8	101-81-5	103-67-3	108-30-5	117-44-2
94-48-4	97-46-1	100-04-9	101-82-6	103-68-4	108-33-8	117-45-3
94-53-1	97-47-2	100-05-0	101-83-7	103-69-5	108-37-2	117-46-4
94-57-5	97-50-7	100-07-2	101-84-8	103-70-8	108-40-7	117-55-5
94-62-2	97-52-9	100-11-8	101-87-1	103-71-9	108-41-8	117-57-7
94-64-4	97-53-0	100-15-2	101-91-7	103-80-0	108-42-9	117-59-9
94-69-9	97-54-1	100-17-4	101-94-0	103-81-1	108-44-1	117-61-3
94-70-2	97-56-3	100-20-9	101-96-2	103-83-3	108-58-7	117-62-4
94-74-6	97-60-9	100-22-1	101-97-3	103-84-4	108-69-0	117-69-1
94-75-7	98-05-5	100-23-2	101-98-4	103-88-8	108-71-4	117-71-5
94-79-1	98-08-8	100-25-4	101-99-5	103-89-9	108-72-5	117-76-0
94-80-4	98-09-9	100-29-8	102-01-2	103-90-2	108-77-0	117-86-2
94-82-6	98-11-3	100-39-0	102-04-5	103-92-4	108-86-1	117-88-4
94-84-8	98-13-5	100-43-6	102-05-6	103-93-5	108-87-2	117-92-0
94-86-0	98-16-8	100-46-9	102-11-4	103-94-6	108-91-8	117-93-1
94-87-1	98-21-5	100-48-1	102-13-6	103-96-8	108-93-0	117-98-6
94-89-3	98-28-2	100-50-5	102-16-9	103-98-0	109-00-2	118-04-7
94-91-7	98-30-6	100-54-9	102-17-0	103-99-1	109-04-6	118-07-0
94-92-8	98-31-7	100-55-0	102-18-1	104-01-8	109-09-1	118-12-7
94-93-9	98-32-8	100-56-1	102-19-2	104-04-1	110-15-6	118-20-7
94-98-4	98-33-9	100-60-7	102-20-5	104-09-6	110-16-7	118-31-0
94-99-5	98-34-0	100-62-9	102-22-7	104-10-9	110-83-8	118-32-1
95-00-1	98-35-1	100-64-1	102-23-8	104-11-0	110-89-4	118-33-2
95-13-6	98-36-2	100-65-2	102-27-2	104-12-1	111-49-9	118-41-2
95-14-7	98-37-3	100-66-3	102-28-3	104-13-2	113-59-7	118-42-3
95-16-9	98-40-8	100-69-6	102-29-4	104-20-1	114-26-1	118-46-7
95-20-5	98-43-1	100-70-9	102-36-3	104-21-2	114-63-6	118-48-9
95-21-6	98-44-2	100-71-0	102-40-9	104-23-4	114-70-5	118-55-8
95-23-8	98-47-5	100-76-5	102-42-1	104-24-5	114-80-7	118-56-9
95-24-9	98-48-6	100-81-2	102-47-6	104-27-8	114-91-0	118-58-1

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 835

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
118-60-5	121-58-4	127-68-4	132-60-5	137-65-5	148-82-3	328-84-7
118-61-6	121-59-5	127-69-5	132-66-1	138-25-0	148-85-6	329-20-4
118-69-4	121-60-8	127-71-9	132-67-2	138-28-3	148-87-8	329-98-6
118-72-9	121-61-9	127-73-1	132-75-2	138-37-4	149-30-4	330-54-1
118-74-1	121-62-0	127-75-3	132-87-6	138-39-6	149-74-6	330-55-2
118-79-6	121-63-1	127-85-5	132-88-7	138-41-0	150-19-6	331-25-9
118-83-2	121-72-2	128-44-9	132-93-4	138-42-1	150-33-4	332-14-9
118-88-7	121-75-5	128-58-5	132-98-9	138-52-3	150-59-4	333-41-5
118-90-1	121-78-8	128-67-6	133-09-5	138-86-3	150-61-8	341-02-6
118-91-2	121-79-9	128-69-8	133-10-8	138-89-6	150-76-5	341-69-5
118-92-3	121-81-3	128-70-1	133-14-2	139-05-9	150-78-7	344-04-7
118-96-7	121-86-8	128-79-0	133-17-5	139-06-0	151-05-3	344-07-0
119-10-8	121-87-9	128-80-3	133-18-6	139-27-5	151-06-4	345-35-7
119-13-1	121-90-4	128-82-5	133-32-4	139-28-6	151-10-0	348-51-6
119-15-3	121-92-6	128-83-6	133-49-3	139-29-7	153-87-7	348-52-7
119-17-5	121-95-9	128-85-8	133-55-1	139-60-6	154-41-6	348-54-9
119-19-7	121-98-2	128-86-9	133-58-4	139-70-8	154-69-8	349-78-0
119-21-1	122-01-0	128-87-0	133-59-5	139-76-4	155-04-4	349-88-2
119-27-7	122-09-8	128-88-1	133-60-8	140-10-3	156-10-5	350-03-8
119-33-5	122-11-2	128-89-2	133-67-5	140-18-1	156-38-7	350-46-9
119-34-6	122-16-7	128-90-5	133-91-5	140-19-2	156-51-4	350-50-5
119-39-1	122-18-9	128-93-8	133-96-0	140-21-6	182-55-8	351-32-6
119-40-4	122-28-1	128-94-9	134-09-8	140-25-0	191-48-0	352-11-4
119-43-7	122-35-0	128-95-0	134-19-0	140-26-1	198-55-0	352-32-9
119-56-2	122-37-2	128-97-2	134-25-8	140-27-2	208-96-8	352-34-1
119-64-2	122-39-4	129-09-9	134-30-5	140-28-3	218-01-9	357-08-4
119-67-5	122-42-9	129-16-8	134-32-7	140-29-4	225-83-2	363-72-4
119-68-6	122-43-0	129-22-6	134-34-9	140-39-6	253-52-1	364-76-1
119-72-2	122-46-3	129-28-2	134-47-4	140-41-0	254-27-3	364-83-0
119-74-4	122-48-5	129-29-3	134-50-9	140-49-8	256-96-2	364-98-7
119-76-6	122-59-8	129-30-6	134-80-5	140-50-1	262-20-4	366-29-0
119-77-7	122-63-4	129-42-0	134-83-8	140-53-4	271-89-6	367-12-4
119-81-3	122-65-6	129-44-2	134-94-1	140-57-8	273-13-2	367-21-5
119-84-6	122-68-9	129-54-4	135-02-4	140-60-3	273-53-0	368-43-4
119-90-4	122-69-0	129-56-6	135-07-9	140-67-0	281-23-2	369-58-4
119-92-6	122-70-3	129-63-5	135-09-1	140-73-8	286-20-4	369-77-7
119-97-1	122-71-4	129-67-9	135-10-4	140-75-0	298-00-0	371-41-5
120-07-0	122-72-5	129-73-7	135-11-5	140-76-1	298-59-9	372-44-1
120-11-6	122-73-6	129-74-8	135-12-6	140-99-8	298-83-9	379-50-0
120-15-0	122-74-7	129-77-1	135-20-6	141-01-5	298-93-1	383-29-9
120-18-3	122-79-2	129-90-8	135-23-9	141-02-6	298-95-3	387-45-1
120-21-8	122-80-5	130-00-7	135-31-9	141-05-9	299-11-6	389-08-2
120-22-9	122-84-9	130-14-3	135-48-8	141-30-0	299-84-3	389-40-2
120-23-0	122-87-2	130-17-6	135-49-9	141-85-5	299-86-5	392-56-3
120-32-1	122-91-8	130-18-7	135-53-5	141-86-6	299-95-6	392-83-6
120-35-4	122-94-1	130-20-1	135-57-9	141-90-2	300-57-2	392-85-8
120-39-8	122-95-2	130-22-3	135-62-6	142-04-1	300-62-9	393-52-2
120-42-3	122-97-4	130-24-5	135-70-6	142-08-5	303-21-9	393-75-9
120-45-6	122-98-5	130-34-7	135-72-8	142-16-5	303-25-3	394-35-4
120-47-8	122-99-6	130-37-0	135-73-9	142-46-1	304-06-3	394-47-8
120-50-3	123-03-5	130-85-8	135-76-2	142-88-1	304-17-6	394-50-3
120-56-9	123-30-8	131-13-5	135-80-8	143-74-8	304-88-1	396-01-0
120-66-1	123-33-1	131-14-6	135-91-1	144-35-4	305-03-3	398-99-2
120-70-7	123-61-5	131-15-7	136-21-0	144-75-2	305-80-6	401-78-5
120-71-8	125-20-2	131-16-8	136-28-7	144-79-6	305-85-1	401-81-0
120-72-9	125-31-5	131-17-9	136-36-7	144-80-9	305-96-4	402-43-7
120-75-2	125-46-2	131-18-0	136-44-7	144-82-1	306-07-0	402-44-8
120-83-2	125-51-9	131-22-6	136-45-8	145-49-3	306-08-1	402-71-1
120-92-3	125-52-0	131-27-1	136-60-7	146-56-5	309-00-2	403-54-3
120-97-8	125-66-6	131-43-1	136-69-6	146-68-9	312-30-1	404-82-0
120-98-9	125-69-9	131-49-7	136-77-6	146-81-6	312-40-3	405-50-5
121-00-6	125-86-0	131-53-3	136-78-7	147-24-0	312-45-8	427-36-1
121-02-8	125-93-9	131-65-7	136-80-1	147-52-4	314-13-6	433-06-7
121-04-0	125-99-5	131-69-1	136-95-8	147-82-0	314-40-9	433-19-2
121-17-5	126-02-3	131-70-4	137-04-2	148-01-6	319-89-1	434-45-7
121-18-6	126-14-7	131-74-8	137-06-4	148-24-3	320-51-4	434-64-0
121-19-7	126-15-8	131-91-9	137-09-7	148-25-4	320-60-5	435-97-2
121-25-5	126-64-7	132-15-0	137-18-8	148-39-0	320-72-9	437-15-0
121-34-6	126-81-8	132-16-1	137-19-9	148-54-9	321-14-2	437-17-2
121-39-1	127-23-1	132-17-2	137-47-3	148-56-1	321-38-0	438-41-5
121-47-1	127-24-2	132-18-3	137-48-4	148-64-1	324-00-5	438-60-8
121-48-2	127-25-3	132-20-7	137-49-5	148-65-2	326-56-7	439-14-5
121-51-7	127-56-0	132-22-9	137-51-9	148-69-6	326-61-4	440-29-9
121-53-9	127-57-1	132-32-1	137-53-1	148-71-0	327-92-4	443-26-5
121-57-3	127-58-2	132-53-6	137-64-4	148-79-8	327-98-0	443-83-4

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 836

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
444-29-1	492-86-4	530-64-3	553-70-8	585-71-7	606-00-8	613-93-4
445-29-4	493-01-6	530-91-6	553-82-2	585-76-2	606-20-2	613-97-8
446-35-5	493-02-7	531-52-2	553-94-6	585-79-5	606-21-3	614-00-6
446-72-0	493-52-7	531-53-9	553-97-9	586-38-9	606-35-9	614-16-4
447-14-3	493-77-6	531-59-9	554-73-4	586-61-8	606-45-1	614-30-2
451-02-5	494-90-6	531-85-1	554-84-7	586-62-9	606-46-2	614-34-6
451-13-8	495-18-1	532-02-5	554-92-7	586-75-4	606-55-3	614-39-1
451-40-1	495-48-7	532-03-6	554-95-0	586-76-5	607-00-1	614-60-8
451-46-7	495-54-5	532-28-5	555-03-3	586-77-6	607-35-2	614-68-6
451-82-1	495-69-2	532-31-0	555-21-5	586-78-7	607-56-7	614-80-2
452-35-7	495-76-1	532-54-7	555-30-6	586-96-9	607-57-8	614-82-4
452-71-1	496-11-7	532-82-1	555-32-8	587-23-5	607-81-8	614-94-8
455-13-0	496-41-3	532-94-5	555-37-3	587-49-5	607-88-5	614-97-1
455-14-1	496-72-0	533-00-6	555-48-6	587-84-8	607-90-9	615-15-6
455-16-3	498-02-2	533-18-6	555-57-7	587-98-4	607-96-5	615-16-7
455-20-9	499-06-9	533-23-3	555-60-2	588-07-8	607-99-8	615-18-9
455-32-3	499-83-2	533-31-3	555-68-0	588-16-9	608-25-3	615-20-3
456-27-9	500-72-1	533-58-4	556-18-3	588-46-5	608-28-6	615-21-4
456-41-7	500-73-2	534-85-0	556-72-9	588-52-3	608-31-1	615-22-5
456-42-8	501-00-8	534-97-4	562-10-7	588-59-0	608-33-3	615-28-1
456-59-7	501-52-0	535-75-1	564-20-5	588-63-6	608-71-9	615-37-2
458-35-5	501-65-5	535-80-8	567-13-5	588-64-7	608-74-2	615-41-8
459-22-3	501-81-5	536-17-4	569-58-4	588-68-1	608-93-5	615-42-9
459-44-9	502-02-3	536-38-9	569-59-5	589-10-6	609-21-2	615-43-0
459-46-1	504-02-9	536-46-9	569-61-9	589-15-1	609-22-3	615-45-2
459-60-9	504-03-0	536-60-7	569-64-2	589-87-7	609-23-4	615-46-3
461-78-9	504-24-5	536-80-1	569-65-3	591-17-3	609-54-1	615-47-4
462-06-6	504-29-0	536-90-3	571-60-8	591-18-4	609-60-9	615-48-5
462-08-8	505-29-3	537-67-7	573-26-2	591-19-5	609-65-4	615-49-6
464-72-2	508-02-1	537-91-7	573-58-0	591-20-8	609-67-6	615-58-7
464-85-7	509-34-2	537-92-8	573-83-1	591-50-4	609-72-3	615-59-8
467-60-7	509-77-3	538-28-3	574-06-1	594-31-0	609-73-4	615-65-6
467-62-9	510-13-4	538-41-0	574-15-2	595-90-4	609-86-9	615-93-0
467-63-0	510-15-6	538-42-1	574-66-3	596-03-2	610-17-3	615-94-1
469-61-4	510-39-4	538-68-1	574-98-1	596-09-8	610-22-0	616-79-5
470-40-6	511-13-7	538-75-0	575-36-0	596-27-0	610-23-1	616-86-4
470-55-3	512-63-0	538-86-3	575-44-0	596-28-1	610-28-6	617-07-2
470-90-6	512-69-6	539-03-7	575-61-1	596-42-9	610-29-7	617-94-7
471-53-4	514-10-3	539-17-3	575-75-7	596-43-0	610-30-0	618-03-1
472-41-3	514-73-8	539-30-0	576-24-9	596-49-6	610-35-5	618-32-6
472-86-6	514-85-2	540-23-8	576-55-6	597-12-6	610-39-9	618-36-0
472-97-9	515-03-7	540-37-4	576-83-0	599-61-1	610-53-7	618-44-0
473-54-1	515-30-0	540-38-5	577-85-5	599-66-6	610-66-2	618-46-2
473-55-2	515-40-2	541-69-5	578-54-1	599-69-9	610-67-3	618-51-9
474-86-2	515-74-2	541-70-8	578-57-4	599-71-3	610-69-5	618-56-4
475-03-6	517-28-2	542-11-0	578-58-5	599-91-7	610-72-0	618-62-2
475-63-8	517-51-1	542-14-3	578-66-5	601-89-8	610-94-6	618-68-8
477-73-6	518-47-8	542-18-7	578-95-0	602-01-7	610-96-8	618-76-8
477-75-8	518-51-4	544-47-8	579-10-2	602-02-8	610-97-9	618-80-4
479-13-0	518-63-8	546-28-1	579-66-8	602-38-0	611-01-8	618-83-7
480-18-2	518-67-2	546-45-2	579-98-6	602-87-9	611-06-3	618-88-2
480-63-7	519-73-3	546-56-5	580-13-2	602-94-8	611-07-4	618-89-3
480-96-6	519-87-9	547-57-9	580-20-1	603-32-7	611-19-8	618-91-7
482-05-3	519-95-9	547-58-0	580-22-3	603-33-8	611-21-0	618-95-1
482-15-5	520-03-6	548-24-3	581-08-8	603-35-0	611-21-2	618-98-4
483-20-5	522-48-5	548-62-9	581-43-1	603-36-1	611-33-6	619-04-5
483-84-1	523-27-3	548-68-5	581-64-6	603-48-5	611-71-2	619-08-9
484-11-7	523-44-4	548-80-1	581-75-9	603-50-9	611-74-5	619-15-8
484-47-9	523-87-5	549-94-0	582-24-1	603-54-3	612-12-4	619-19-2
484-65-1	524-38-9	550-15-2	582-25-2	603-62-3	612-28-2	619-21-6
485-31-4	525-05-3	550-44-7	582-33-2	603-71-4	612-45-3	619-24-9
485-35-8	525-52-0	550-74-3	582-60-5	603-76-9	612-57-7	619-25-0
486-16-8	525-79-1	550-82-3	582-69-4	603-86-1	612-60-2	619-42-1
487-16-1	525-82-6	550-99-2	582-73-0	604-32-0	612-62-4	619-44-3
487-21-8	527-85-5	551-09-7	583-03-9	604-44-4	612-83-9	619-45-4
487-26-3	528-21-2	551-16-6	583-06-2	604-53-5	612-98-6	619-50-1
487-88-7	528-45-0	552-32-9	583-39-1	604-59-1	613-03-6	619-55-6
487-89-8	528-79-0	552-38-5	583-55-1	604-75-1	613-28-5	619-58-9
488-98-2	528-94-9	552-45-4	583-68-6	605-36-7	613-29-6	619-65-8
490-03-9	529-19-1	552-46-5	583-69-7	605-45-8	613-37-6	619-66-9
490-78-8	529-23-7	552-82-9	583-75-5	605-48-1	613-46-7	619-72-7
491-35-0	529-28-2	553-08-2	583-78-8	605-54-9	613-48-9	619-75-0
491-80-5	529-65-7	553-24-2	584-42-9	605-59-4	613-70-7	619-84-1
492-37-5	529-84-0	553-54-8	584-48-5	605-65-2	613-90-1	619-86-3
492-80-8	530-44-9		585-47-7	605-69-6	613-91-2	619-89-6

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 837

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
619-90-9	632-68-8	704-01-8	788-17-0	885-81-4	1009-61-6	1145-01-3
619-91-0	632-79-1	705-29-3	789-25-3	886-06-6	1010-19-1	1147-56-4
620-05-3	632-80-4	707-07-3	791-28-6	886-65-7	1011-50-3	1149-16-2
620-13-3	632-99-5	707-61-9	791-31-1	886-66-8	1011-73-0	1151-11-7
620-20-2	633-03-4	708-64-5	792-74-5	886-74-8	1014-66-0	1151-14-0
620-22-4	633-96-5	709-09-1	793-24-8	887-76-3	1019-80-3	1151-97-9
620-40-6	634-20-8	709-98-8	802-93-7	894-86-0	1024-58-4	1152-61-0
620-55-3	634-21-9	711-79-5	807-28-3	897-55-2	1026-92-2	1153-05-5
620-71-3	634-35-5	711-82-0	822-06-0	900-77-6	1027-62-9	1154-59-2
620-73-5	634-60-6	713-36-0	823-40-5	900-95-8	1034-01-1	1154-84-3
620-81-5	634-66-2	713-68-8	823-78-9	901-44-0	1034-39-5	1155-00-6
620-84-8	634-93-5	716-39-2	823-87-0	905-96-4	1037-50-9	1155-62-0
620-87-1	635-21-2	717-74-8	824-39-5	911-77-3	1038-95-5	1156-19-0
620-88-2	635-46-1	718-64-9	824-45-3	915-67-3	1041-00-5	1159-53-1
621-03-4	635-51-8	719-22-2	824-69-1	917-23-7	1042-84-8	1160-28-7
621-07-8	635-53-0	719-32-4	824-72-6	925-21-3	1046-56-6	1163-19-5
621-09-0	635-78-9	719-59-5	824-79-3	930-69-8	1047-16-1	1170-02-1
621-10-3	635-84-7	719-64-2	824-94-2	932-69-4	1048-08-4	1172-02-7
621-14-7	636-09-9	720-75-2	825-51-4	932-90-1	1052-38-6	1172-42-5
621-29-4	636-13-5	721-00-6	825-52-5	933-75-5	1058-71-5	1172-76-5
621-32-9	636-21-5	721-91-5	825-94-5	933-88-0	1058-92-0	1176-08-5
621-33-0	636-26-0	723-46-6	826-81-3	934-34-9	1063-92-9	1176-74-5
621-35-2	636-28-2	723-62-6	827-19-0	935-56-8	1064-48-8	1178-79-6
621-42-1	636-98-6	724-98-1	827-21-4	937-10-0	1065-95-8	1179-69-7
621-59-0	637-01-4	728-90-5	827-27-0	937-30-4	1073-67-2	1182-06-5
621-66-9	637-03-6	729-43-1	827-52-1	937-41-7	1074-24-4	1182-65-6
621-79-4	637-27-4	730-23-4	827-94-1	938-73-8	1074-52-8	1184-43-6
621-82-9	637-44-5	730-40-5	827-95-2	939-23-1	1075-76-9	1193-24-4
621-87-4	637-53-6	733-44-8	828-01-3	939-48-0	1076-38-6	1196-13-0
621-88-5	637-54-7	733-51-7	828-86-4	940-31-8	1076-43-3	1196-57-2
621-95-4	637-55-8	736-30-1	830-03-5	940-41-0	1076-46-6	1197-01-9
622-03-7	637-56-9	737-31-5	830-09-1	941-55-9	1076-59-1	1197-21-3
622-04-8	637-59-2	741-58-2	830-81-9	941-69-5	1076-95-5	1197-37-1
622-08-2	637-87-6	744-45-6	830-96-6	943-15-7	1077-56-1	1197-55-3
622-15-1	638-16-4	747-36-4	831-52-7	944-22-9	1078-95-1	1198-27-2
622-16-2	639-58-7	748-30-1	832-49-5	946-30-5	1078-97-3	1198-37-4
622-24-2	640-57-3	766-08-5	833-43-2	946-80-5	1079-66-9	1198-63-6
622-25-3	640-61-9	766-51-8	833-50-1	947-42-2	1083-48-3	1198-64-7
622-29-7	642-31-9	766-77-8	833-66-9	948-03-8	1085-12-7	1199-01-5
622-50-4	643-43-6	766-85-8	834-28-6	951-78-0	1087-21-4	1199-03-7
622-56-0	643-53-8	767-00-0	835-64-3	951-97-3	1096-48-6	1199-20-8
622-57-1	643-93-6	767-92-0	835-71-2	953-26-4	1096-80-6	1201-38-3
622-60-6	644-06-4	768-32-1	840-58-4	953-91-3	1098-60-8	1203-17-4
622-61-7	644-33-7	768-33-2	840-65-3	955-03-3	1099-45-2	1203-86-7
622-62-8	644-97-3	768-52-5	841-32-7	955-83-9	1100-88-5	1204-28-0
622-80-0	645-00-1	769-06-2	842-07-9	957-51-7	1103-38-4	1205-02-3
622-85-5	645-09-0	769-68-6	842-15-9	958-93-0	1103-39-5	1205-17-0
622-97-9	645-13-6	770-09-2	842-17-1	959-22-8	1107-00-2	1205-91-0
623-08-5	645-45-4	770-10-5	842-18-2	959-26-2	1121-86-4	1207-69-8
623-12-1	645-59-0	770-35-4	842-19-3	959-36-4	1122-42-5	1207-72-3
623-24-5	645-96-5	771-51-7	845-10-3	959-55-7	1122-54-9	1208-52-2
623-25-6	653-14-5	771-56-2	845-46-5	960-71-4	1122-58-3	1208-67-9
623-26-7	654-42-2	771-60-8	846-63-9	961-68-2	1122-62-9	1209-84-3
624-18-0	655-32-3	771-61-9	846-70-8	961-69-3	1122-93-6	1210-12-4
624-19-1	657-84-1	772-00-9	847-51-8	963-14-4	1124-05-6	1210-56-6
624-31-7	658-78-6	772-03-2	852-38-0	963-39-3	1125-27-5	1212-72-2
624-38-4	660-53-7	772-33-8	855-38-9	967-80-6	1125-88-8	1214-39-7
624-48-6	670-24-6	772-65-6	860-22-0	968-81-0	1126-34-7	1214-47-7
625-95-6	670-80-4	773-76-2	860-39-9	969-33-5	1126-78-9	1215-57-2
625-98-9	672-04-8	773-82-0	873-32-5	975-17-7	1126-79-0	1217-45-4
625-99-0	672-65-1	774-44-7	873-74-5	977-96-8	1129-50-6	1218-35-5
626-00-6	673-48-3	775-12-2	874-60-2	980-26-7	1129-62-0	1220-94-6
626-01-7	694-53-1	775-56-4	874-90-8	980-71-2	1131-01-7	1221-56-3
626-02-8	694-80-4	776-74-9	875-51-4	981-18-0	1131-16-4	1222-05-5
626-15-3	695-12-5	776-76-1	875-74-1	985-16-0	1131-61-9	1225-20-3
626-16-4	696-28-6	777-37-7	877-43-0	988-93-2	1132-39-4	1225-55-4
626-17-5	696-44-6	778-25-6	878-00-2	989-38-8	1134-36-7	1228-53-1
626-39-1	696-62-8	778-28-9	879-18-5	989-77-5	1134-47-0	1229-29-4
626-48-2	697-91-6	779-02-2	879-72-1	992-55-2	1135-66-6	1229-55-6
628-13-7	699-02-5	780-11-0	880-52-4	992-59-6	1136-45-4	1234-35-1
630-88-6	699-12-7	780-25-6	881-03-8	999-21-3	1138-15-4	1235-82-1
632-02-0	700-87-8	780-69-8	882-36-0	1006-23-1	1138-80-3	1239-45-8
632-25-7	701-35-9	785-30-8	883-62-5	1006-99-1	1141-59-9	1245-13-2
632-51-9	701-82-6	786-19-6	883-99-8	1008-88-4	1141-88-4	1248-18-6
632-58-6	701-99-5	787-70-2	884-89-9	1009-36-5	1142-19-4	1249-97-4

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 838

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
1255-69-2	1327-79-3	1499-33-8	1664-40-0	1820-99-1	1989-33-9	2150-44-9
1257-78-9	1327-85-1	1503-48-6	1664-52-4	1821-12-1	1989-53-3	2150-47-2
1261-86-5	1327-88-4	1504-55-8	1665-59-4	1823-18-3	1990-11-0	2150-48-3
1262-78-8	1328-01-4	1504-63-8	1666-13-3	1824-74-4	1990-34-7	2150-54-1
1300-47-6	1328-04-7	1504-74-1	1667-01-2	1824-81-3	2008-39-1	2150-60-9
1300-92-1	1328-19-4	1506-02-1	1667-99-8	1825-30-5	2008-46-0	2152-64-9
1319-88-6	1328-24-1	1508-65-2	1670-14-0	1825-31-6	2008-88-0	2153-98-2
1320-07-6	1328-25-2	1514-52-9	1670-83-3	1825-58-7	2010-61-9	2157-39-3
1320-15-6	1328-40-1	1515-72-6	1674-18-6	1826-28-4	2012-74-0	2158-76-1
1320-79-2	1328-51-4	1516-74-1	1676-63-7	1829-00-1	2012-81-9	2162-74-5
1321-64-8	1328-53-6	1516-80-9	1676-73-9	1829-40-9	2015-14-7	2164-08-1
1321-65-9	1328-54-7	1519-47-7	1679-51-2	1831-69-2	2025-40-3	2164-17-2
1321-74-0	1330-39-8	1520-21-4	1679-64-7	1833-27-8	2026-24-6	2172-33-0
1322-93-6	1330-40-1	1523-11-1	1680-16-6	1833-31-4	2027-17-0	2176-62-7
1323-19-9	1330-69-4	1527-12-4	1681-60-3	1833-51-8	2032-33-9	2179-89-7
1324-04-5	1330-75-2	1528-74-1	1686-14-2	1836-22-2	2033-89-8	2182-55-0
1324-11-4	1330-96-7	1529-17-5	1688-71-7	1836-75-5	2037-31-2	2185-86-6
1324-21-6	1331-28-8	1531-20-0	1689-82-3	1843-05-6	2039-46-5	2186-92-7
1324-27-2	1331-81-3	1533-45-5	1689-99-2	1847-84-3	2039-85-2	2192-20-3
1324-28-3	1331-83-5	1533-65-9	1694-09-3	1859-39-8	2044-72-6	2197-01-5
1324-33-0	1332-88-3	1533-77-3	1694-92-4	1861-32-1	2046-18-6	2198-58-5
1324-34-5	1333-39-7	1533-78-4	1696-17-9	1861-40-1	2049-96-9	2198-75-6
1324-35-6	1333-47-7	1552-42-7	1696-60-2	1864-92-2	2050-08-0	2198-77-8
1324-76-1	1333-53-5	1553-34-0	1706-12-3	1865-01-6	2050-14-8	2200-44-4
1324-87-4	1333-58-0	1555-66-4	1707-67-1	1866-31-5	2050-47-7	2202-98-4
1325-16-2	1335-06-4	1562-93-2	1707-68-2	1867-66-9	2050-66-0	2203-01-2
1325-19-5	1335-42-8	1562-94-3	1709-44-0	1871-22-3	2050-69-3	2206-94-2
1325-24-2	1335-66-6	1563-01-5	1709-59-7	1877-75-4	2050-72-8	2208-05-1
1325-32-2	1335-87-1	1563-38-8	1711-02-0	1878-66-6	2050-73-9	2208-20-0
1325-35-5	1335-88-2	1563-66-2	1711-06-4	1878-84-8	2050-74-0	2211-98-5
1325-37-7	1337-89-9	1565-17-9	1711-07-5	1878-91-7	2050-75-1	2212-75-1
1325-38-8	1338-51-8	1565-46-4	1711-09-7	1885-14-9	2050-76-2	2212-81-9
1325-42-4	1344-32-7	1570-64-5	1712-71-6	1886-81-3	2051-18-5	2213-63-0
1325-53-7	1344-37-2	1571-08-0	1713-15-1	1887-02-1	2051-28-7	2213-82-3
1325-54-8	1344-38-3	1571-20-6	1718-34-9	1892-43-9	2051-79-8	2216-12-8
1325-62-8	1345-16-0	1571-33-1	1720-32-7	1897-52-5	2051-90-3	2216-15-1
1325-63-9	1345-24-0	1573-51-9	1728-46-7	1899-02-1	2051-95-8	2216-16-2
1325-74-2	1393-03-9	1576-43-8	1730-48-9	1907-65-9	2051-97-0	2216-45-7
1325-75-3	1405-86-3	1579-40-4	1732-97-4	1910-68-5	2052-06-4	2216-51-5
1325-80-0	1416-03-1	1582-09-8	1733-12-6	1916-07-7	2052-07-5	2216-68-4
1325-82-2	1421-49-4	1582-27-0	1733-89-7	1918-00-9	2052-14-4	2216-69-5
1325-83-3	1424-14-2	1585-07-5	1733-96-6	1918-02-1	2052-25-7	2216-92-4
1325-85-5	1424-79-9	1586-91-0	1736-34-1	1918-16-7	2052-46-2	2217-07-4
1325-86-6	1435-71-8	1591-30-6	1740-19-8	1919-91-1	2057-47-8	2217-55-2
1325-87-7	1444-94-6	1591-31-7	1742-14-9	1922-99-2	2065-23-8	2223-89-4
1325-88-8	1445-19-8	1592-20-7	1742-90-1	1928-43-4	2065-70-5	2224-00-2
1325-93-5	1446-61-3	1592-31-0	1742-95-6	1928-47-8	2066-93-5	2234-13-1
1325-94-6	1450-18-6	1595-15-9	1745-32-0	1929-73-3	2077-13-6	2234-16-4
1326-03-0	1450-23-3	1603-79-8	1746-13-0	1929-82-4	2077-46-5	2239-92-1
1326-04-1	1450-63-1	1611-83-2	1746-81-2	1931-62-0	2082-79-3	2243-35-8
1326-05-2	1450-72-2	1620-21-9	1758-25-4	1932-84-9	2084-69-7	2243-62-7
1326-11-0	1456-56-0	1620-64-0	1758-64-1	1934-20-9	2090-05-3	2243-76-7
1326-12-1	1457-46-1	1623-95-6	1758-68-5	1934-21-0	2090-14-4	2243-83-6
1326-37-0	1459-09-2	1628-58-6	1761-71-3	1936-15-8	2090-82-6	2245-53-6
1326-38-1	1459-10-5	1630-08-6	1767-12-0	1937-34-4	2092-55-9	2259-96-3
1326-40-5	1459-93-4	1631-82-9	1769-41-1	1937-35-5	2092-56-0	2276-90-6
1326-49-4	1461-15-0	1631-83-0	1777-84-0	1937-37-7	2097-19-0	2298-13-7
1326-51-8	1461-17-2	1631-84-1	1779-10-8	1938-32-5	2100-42-7	2299-73-2
1326-52-9	1462-73-3	1633-22-3	1779-11-9	1939-99-7	2103-64-2	2302-96-7
1326-55-2	1464-44-4	1633-83-6	1779-48-2	1942-61-6	2103-88-0	2303-01-7
1326-60-9	1465-25-4	1638-12-6	1784-04-9	1942-71-8	2104-64-5	2304-96-3
1326-75-6	1466-67-7	1640-39-7	1786-87-4	1945-78-4	2113-51-1	2312-35-8
1326-83-6	1466-76-8	1641-40-3	1787-61-7	1945-92-2	2113-57-7	2312-76-7
1326-86-9	1477-19-6	1646-26-0	1797-33-7	1955-21-1	2113-68-0	2313-87-3
1326-96-1	1477-42-5	1646-54-4	1797-74-6	1963-36-6	2116-65-6	2315-02-8
1327-01-1	1477-55-0	1653-75-4	1798-11-4	1965-09-9	2116-84-9	2315-68-6
1327-11-3	1478-61-1	1655-35-2	1802-34-2	1973-05-3	2122-70-5	2321-07-5
1327-13-5	1484-09-9	1655-43-2	1808-12-4	1980-93-4	2123-35-5	2338-76-3
1327-14-6	1484-50-0	1655-68-1	1810-62-4	1981-58-4	2131-18-2	2345-34-8
1327-18-0	1484-88-4	1655-74-9	1811-28-5	1982-37-2	2131-61-5	2348-81-4
1327-56-6	1485-92-3	1656-44-6	1816-96-2	1982-49-6	2136-89-2	2351-37-3
1327-57-7	1495-72-3	1657-16-5	1817-73-8	1982-69-0	2142-73-6	2353-45-9
1327-65-7	1497-49-0	1658-56-6	1817-74-9	1984-58-3	2144-00-5	2359-09-3
1327-74-8	1498-88-0	1660-93-1	1818-06-0	1984-59-4	2146-36-3	2364-54-7
1327-75-9	1499-17-8	1662-01-7	1820-50-4	1985-84-8	2149-36-2	2367-19-3

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 839

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
2374-05-2	2493-84-7	2650-18-2	2872-52-8	3071-32-7	3312-83-2	3530-19-6
2378-95-2	2494-89-5	2650-64-8	2881-83-6	3071-70-3	3316-02-7	3531-19-9
2379-55-7	2494-93-1	2653-64-7	2882-20-4	3071-73-6	3316-13-0	3535-50-0
2379-74-0	2495-35-4	2654-52-6	2893-80-3	3076-05-9	3317-67-7	3543-39-3
2379-75-1	2496-26-6	2654-58-2	2898-84-2	3076-87-7	3318-43-2	3546-41-6
2379-78-4	2497-38-3	2654-66-2	2902-64-9	3077-12-1	3320-83-0	3549-23-3
2379-81-9	2498-02-4	2657-00-3	2903-34-6	3077-13-2	3320-86-3	3555-11-1
2381-85-3	2498-03-5	2657-85-4	2904-60-1	3078-09-9	3320-87-4	3558-60-9
2382-96-9	2498-95-5	2664-63-3	2905-54-6	3081-01-4	3324-58-1	3562-84-3
2386-87-0	2503-55-1	2666-17-3	2905-60-4	3081-14-9	3326-32-7	3564-14-5
2389-45-9	2503-73-3	2669-94-5	2905-62-6	3087-16-9	3326-34-9	3564-15-6
2389-75-5	2510-95-4	2679-49-4	2905-65-9	3089-16-5	3326-35-0	3564-18-9
2390-56-9	2510-99-8	2682-45-3	2905-69-3	3108-15-4	3333-62-8	3564-21-4
2390-59-2	2512-29-0	2687-12-9	2909-38-8	3118-97-6	3337-62-0	3564-22-5
2390-60-5	2516-05-4	2687-25-4	2915-53-9	3119-93-5	3343-24-6	3564-26-9
2390-63-8	2516-96-3	2694-54-4	2915-72-2	3121-52-6	3343-28-0	3564-27-0
2391-03-9	2518-24-3	2695-37-6	2918-80-1	3121-70-8	3343-80-4	3564-70-3
2393-23-9	2519-28-0	2696-84-6	2920-38-9	3121-74-2	3349-63-1	3565-26-2
2398-81-4	2524-67-6	2698-41-1	2921-88-2	3129-91-7	3551-05-1	3566-95-8
2401-85-6	2525-21-5	2702-44-5	2923-93-5	3130-19-6	3552-54-3	3567-65-9
2402-42-8	2532-07-2	2702-72-9	2926-45-6	3131-63-3	3554-97-0	3567-66-6
2402-78-0	2536-05-2	2712-83-6	2941-63-1	3137-83-5	3568-04-5	3567-69-9
2402-79-1	2538-84-3	2718-78-7	2941-69-7	3142-42-5	3575-25-5	3568-88-5
2402-95-1	2538-85-4	2718-90-3	2941-71-1	3147-14-6	3576-24-7	3570-46-5
2403-22-7	2539-21-1	2719-08-6	2941-72-2	3147-62-4	3578-72-1	3570-80-7
2411-89-4	2540-09-2	2719-13-3	2944-19-6	3147-75-9	3579-38-2	3575-31-3
2415-87-4	2545-59-7	2719-15-5	2944-26-5	3158-91-6	3583-96-8	3575-32-4
2420-97-5	2549-99-7	2719-32-6	2944-27-6	3159-28-2	3585-21-5	3582-72-7
2421-11-6	2550-26-7	2733-41-7	2944-28-7	3160-35-8	3585-41-9	3586-12-7
2421-28-5	2550-73-4	2734-52-3	2944-30-1	3160-37-0	3588-01-0	3586-14-9
2422-91-5	2553-19-7	2735-05-9	2945-96-2	3160-86-9	3588-03-2	3588-63-4
2425-10-7	2556-10-7	2735-62-8	2946-17-0	3166-00-5	3588-04-3	3590-52-1
2425-85-6	2565-07-3	2739-04-0	2955-38-6	3172-33-6	3590-61-2	3594-55-6
2429-70-1	2568-25-4	2743-38-6	2958-60-3	3172-34-7	3591-10-4	3598-16-1
2429-71-2	2579-20-6	2754-32-7	2958-87-4	3173-53-3	3593-72-4	3598-37-6
2429-73-4	2580-56-5	2757-92-8	2963-66-8	3174-30-9	3599-73-3	3599-32-4
2429-74-5	2581-69-3	2760-98-7	2971-22-4	3176-77-0	3601-26-1	3599-58-4
2429-76-7	2586-57-4	2768-90-3	2971-36-0	3177-22-8	3601-80-7	3605-31-0
2429-79-0	2586-58-5	2770-11-8	2977-69-7	3179-56-4	3603-23-4	3606-21-1
2429-80-3	2586-60-9	2771-67-7	2977-70-0	3179-89-3	3606-84-6	3608-11-5
2429-81-4	2587-42-0	2783-94-0	2978-11-2	3179-90-6	3607-93-0	3614-69-5
2429-82-5	2589-71-1	2784-64-7	2980-33-8	3180-81-2	3611-95-8	3618-58-4
2429-83-6	2589-73-3	2784-89-6	2987-66-8	3181-86-0	3619-18-9	3618-60-8
2429-84-7	2596-47-6	2784-94-3	2996-92-1	3182-02-3	3625-89-6	3618-62-0
2432-12-4	2602-46-2	2786-31-4	3002-78-6	3184-65-4	3626-28-6	3618-63-1
2432-90-8	2505-67-6	2786-71-2	3002-81-1	3188-83-8	3626-43-5	3618-72-2
2438-32-6	2509-88-3	2786-85-8	3004-42-0	3204-68-0	3633-80-5	3622-84-2
2439-00-1	2609-99-6	2788-23-0	3007-43-0	3209-22-1	3635-51-6	3624-68-8
2445-83-2	2610-05-1	2801-29-8	3007-75-8	3214-47-9	3641-14-3	3624-90-6
2449-05-0	2610-10-8	2801-68-5	3008-87-5	3215-30-3	3643-45-6	3626-28-6
2450-55-7	2610-11-9	2809-47-4	3009-13-0	3215-65-4	3657-46-3	3626-30-0
2455-71-2	2610-86-8	2814-77-9	3010-45-5	3221-64-5	3657-98-5	3626-36-6
2457-76-3	2611-82-7	2818-66-8	3010-82-0	3223-94-7	3657-99-6	3626-40-2
2459-09-8	2612-02-4	2818-69-1	3015-66-5	3224-15-5	3659-92-5	3627-48-3
2459-10-1	2613-89-0	2818-76-0	3016-76-0	3230-39-5	3668-11-9	3627-62-1
2465-27-2	2515-05-6	2818-88-4	3022-16-0	3232-84-6	3668-53-9	3635-74-3
2465-29-4	2618-26-0	2829-42-7	3024-56-4	3237-62-5	3668-63-1	3637-01-2
2475-33-4	2618-77-1	2829-43-8	3025-41-0	3240-34-4	3670-17-5	3643-00-9
2475-43-6	2618-96-4	2831-60-9	3025-77-2	3247-34-5	3673-75-4	3648-21-3
2475-44-7	2620-44-2	2831-40-8	3026-22-0	3248-05-3	3676-89-9	3651-62-5
2475-45-8	2621-46-7	2834-92-6	3027-21-2	3248-93-9	3676-90-2	3663-23-8
2475-46-9	2621-62-7	2835-06-5	3030-80-6	3256-88-0	3683-82-7	3663-99-8
2476-37-1	2622-21-1	2835-68-9	3032-81-3	3260-63-7	3685-62-9	3665-51-8
2478-20-8	2623-45-2	2835-99-6	3034-94-4	3263-79-4	3685-82-3	3676-85-5
2478-67-3	2627-06-7	2836-04-6	3046-94-4	3271-76-9	3685-84-5	3678-72-6
2479-49-4	2627-86-3	2851-09-4	3048-65-5	3272-91-1	3686-30-4	3679-63-8
2481-94-9	2627-97-6	2859-78-1	3051-11-4	3283-05-4	3687-99-8	3682-15-3
2484-88-0	2631-40-5	2865-70-5	3054-01-1	3284-07-9	3697-00-5	3682-32-4
2488-01-9	2631-68-7	2868-75-9	3056-93-7	3287-99-8	3505-38-2	3682-35-7
2489-52-3	2635-26-9	2869-83-2	3057-08-7	3288-99-1	3511-16-8	3683-12-3
2490-60-0	2637-37-8	2870-32-8	3058-38-6	3290-24-2	3520-72-7	3687-67-0
2491-17-0	2641-01-2	2870-37-3	3058-39-7	3291-00-7	3521-06-0	3687-80-7
2491-71-6	2642-63-9	2870-38-4	3065-79-0	3294-03-9	3521-84-4	3691-68-7
2491-74-9	2646-15-3	2871-01-4	3068-39-1	3301-79-9	3529-01-9	3691-93-8
2493-02-9	2646-17-5	2872-48-2	3068-76-6	3312-60-5	3529-82-6	3694-83-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 840

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
3695-00-9	3993-46-2	4297-95-4	4563-33-1	5036-02-2	5350-57-2	5529-38-4
3696-28-4	4001-61-0	4304-40-9	4572-95-6	5042-54-6	5355-37-3	5534-95-2
3698-10-0	4016-85-7	4310-35-4	4584-57-0	5042-55-7	5382-10-5	5538-41-0
3698-83-7	4025-64-3	4314-14-1	4587-33-1	5045-23-8	5388-62-5	5567-15-7
3701-40-4	4028-32-4	4316-23-8	4607-38-9	5045-43-2	5392-28-9	5570-77-4
3705-62-2	4032-80-8	4316-35-2	4608-12-2	5048-82-8	5392-67-6	5579-85-1
3709-43-1	4044-65-9	4317-65-1	4615-78-5	5068-28-0	5392-82-5	5580-58-5
3717-28-0	4047-75-0	4321-69-1	4645-07-2	5081-42-5	5393-41-9	5585-88-6
3717-88-2	4052-92-0	4325-96-6	4654-29-9	5084-12-8	5393-46-4	5586-15-2
3724-36-5	4058-30-4	4327-84-8	4657-12-9	5084-13-9	5393-59-9	5588-10-3
3724-52-5	4065-45-6	4329-91-3	4674-50-4	5086-74-8	5395-70-0	5599-34-8
3731-52-0	4067-14-5	4329-95-7	4677-09-2	5096-13-9	5395-71-1	5599-39-3
3734-67-6	4068-78-4	4335-09-5	4680-78-8	5098-94-2	5397-34-2	5601-29-6
3735-33-9	4072-67-7	4338-98-1	4682-03-5	5099-06-9	5399-63-3	5609-80-3
3737-09-5	4075-79-0	4342-30-7	4682-36-4	5099-13-8	5401-14-9	5610-64-0
3738-00-9	4081-35-0	4342-36-3	4693-01-0	5102-83-0	5401-86-5	5610-94-6
3739-67-1	4083-64-1	4344-55-2	4693-02-1	5105-78-2	5401-94-5	5623-04-1
3740-52-1	4085-18-1	4346-48-9	4693-19-0	5109-95-5	5402-73-3	5634-40-2
3746-46-1	4091-99-0	4346-51-4	4698-29-7	5117-07-7	5406-58-6	5634-42-4
3746-67-6	4093-31-6	4348-19-0	4698-30-0	5124-25-4	5409-54-1	5650-44-2
3747-06-6	4096-20-2	4353-01-9	4702-90-3	5128-28-9	5410-29-7	5656-10-0
3748-70-7	4097-47-6	4358-87-6	4707-47-5	5137-52-0	5410-93-5	5656-90-6
3751-46-0	4099-65-4	4360-47-8	4711-67-5	5138-90-9	5411-22-3	5660-60-6
3753-05-7	4105-90-2	4360-60-5	4711-68-6	5141-20-8	5413-75-2	5667-46-9
3754-60-7	4106-67-6	4361-84-6	4726-14-1	5149-85-9	5415-80-5	5676-58-4
3759-61-3	4106-76-7	4362-20-3	4732-13-2	5150-50-5	5416-80-8	5680-61-5
3761-53-3	4108-61-6	4364-06-1	4733-39-5	5160-02-1	5416-93-3	5694-72-4
3766-27-6	4112-89-4	4368-56-3	4736-60-1	5165-79-7	5418-63-3	5697-00-7
3768-55-6	4115-76-8	4370-59-6	4747-15-3	5165-82-2	5418-93-9	5714-00-1
3769-57-1	4121-67-9	4378-61-4	4751-23-9	5184-75-8	5420-98-4	5714-73-8
3769-61-7	4124-42-9	4395-53-3	4760-34-3	5190-63-6	5421-00-1	5714-90-9
3770-97-6	4126-81-2	4399-55-7	4769-73-7	5192-03-0	5421-17-0	5739-83-3
3771-14-0	4129-84-4	4403-90-1	4771-08-8	5197-80-8	5421-66-9	5743-97-5
3771-31-1	4143-74-2	4413-31-4	4774-14-5	5205-11-8	5421-92-1	5764-85-2
3779-03-1	4152-09-4	4414-88-4	4774-75-8	5217-54-9	5422-17-3	5789-30-0
3780-50-5	4152-90-3	4422-95-1	4776-06-1	5219-07-8	5422-72-0	5791-64-0
3784-03-0	4154-63-6	4423-49-8	4792-30-7	5227-71-4	5423-07-4	5798-75-4
3785-01-1	4162-43-0	4430-18-6	4792-78-3	5246-57-1	5427-30-5	5804-73-9
3810-39-7	4162-45-2	4430-20-0	4792-83-0	5253-02-1	5427-46-3	5805-27-6
3810-51-3	4167-05-9	4430-25-5	4800-53-7	5254-41-1	5428-54-6	5805-76-5
3811-25-4	4169-04-4	4430-31-3	4800-94-6	5258-64-0	5428-95-5	5809-23-4
3811-71-0	4173-73-3	4431-00-9	4822-44-0	5260-37-7	5434-20-8	5811-87-0
3811-73-2	4175-38-6	4433-79-8	4834-28-0	5261-31-4	5434-21-9	5825-87-6
3813-08-9	4177-31-5	4433-80-1	4840-75-9	5263-87-6	5437-11-6	5833-18-1
3813-13-6	4178-93-2	4436-30-0	4845-49-2	5264-47-1	5437-88-7	5833-47-6
3819-12-3	4180-23-8	4438-16-8	4845-58-3	5280-66-0	5441-06-5	5850-12-4
3819-14-5	4182-80-3	4443-99-6	4846-34-8	5281-04-9	5442-40-0	5850-16-8
3829-86-5	4185-69-7	4444-23-9	4849-46-1	5284-73-1	5444-02-0	5850-34-0
3841-14-3	4193-55-9	4445-76-5	4857-06-1	5284-75-3	5444-75-7	5850-35-1
3844-45-9	4194-00-7	4450-68-4	4858-85-9	5284-79-7	5445-26-1	5850-37-3
3861-73-2	4196-86-5	4462-55-9	4867-01-0	5285-60-9	5445-86-3	5850-39-5
3867-55-8	4196-87-6	4465-58-1	4867-02-1	5290-62-0	5451-76-3	5850-41-9
3875-72-7	4196-89-8	4468-48-8	4890-85-1	5292-21-7	5455-98-1	5850-73-7
3886-69-9	4196-99-0	4469-80-1	4898-56-0	5292-45-5	5459-85-8	5850-81-7
3886-70-2	4199-88-6	4471-37-8	4898-57-1	5304-18-7	5459-93-8	5850-86-2
3887-48-7	4199-89-7	4471-41-4	4913-13-7	5307-14-2	5462-06-6	5852-33-5
3891-07-4	4203-50-3	4474-24-2	4913-28-4	5310-17-8	5462-29-3	5858-07-1
3898-08-6	4203-77-4	4477-28-5	4919-33-9	5310-18-9	5463-64-9	5858-18-4
3900-93-4	4207-56-1	4477-79-6	4937-86-4	5314-37-4	5466-57-9	5858-33-3
3901-30-2	4213-45-0	4478-76-6	4940-11-8	5316-74-5	5466-84-2	5858-39-9
3902-71-4	4214-28-2	4482-25-1	4948-15-6	5321-31-3	5466-90-0	5858-53-7
3910-35-8	4221-80-1	4482-70-6	4948-28-1	5321-32-4	5468-00-8	5858-81-1
3922-40-5	4228-00-6	4486-13-9	4948-29-2	5321-48-2	5468-05-3	5858-82-2
3942-54-9	4232-27-3	4497-58-9	4979-32-2	5327-44-6	5468-75-7	5858-87-7
3943-82-6	4234-72-4	4499-01-8	4980-54-5	5327-72-0	5469-69-2	5858-88-8
3947-58-8	4237-40-5	4510-76-3	4986-70-3	5332-24-1	5470-75-7	5858-89-9
3952-78-1	4251-01-8	4513-19-3	4988-30-1	5332-25-2	5471-08-9	5858-93-5
3955-26-8	4255-94-1	4518-10-9	4998-82-7	5332-26-3	5471-51-2	5859-00-7
3956-73-8	4263-38-1	4525-46-6	5001-72-9	5333-86-8	5471-82-9	5862-38-4
3958-57-4	4264-83-9	4525-75-1	5007-67-0	5337-19-9	5486-84-0	5863-44-5
3972-56-3	4272-77-9	4531-49-1	5015-75-8	5339-85-5	5489-77-0	5863-46-7
3982-82-9	4273-88-5	4540-00-5	5018-87-1	5341-58-2	5496-71-9	5863-51-4
3989-75-1	4274-03-7	4543-33-3	5022-29-7	5344-90-1	5502-88-5	5863-53-6
3993-43-9	4275-05-2	4548-53-2	5026-74-4	5345-53-9	5505-16-8	5873-54-1
3993-45-1	4285-42-1	4550-36-1	5029-61-8	5349-60-0	5521-31-3	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 841

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
5874-97-5	6227-02-7	6358-31-2	6386-73-8	6441-82-3	6671-49-4	7023-61-2
5882-44-0	6227-10-7	6358-36-7	6387-27-5	6441-91-4	6671-52-9	7044-91-9
5892-09-1	6227-14-1	6358-37-8	6388-26-7	6441-93-6	6675-28-1	7057-57-0
5893-32-3	6227-20-9	6358-49-2	6391-21-5	6442-08-6	6683-19-8	7058-55-1
5894-79-1	6232-49-1	6358-53-8	6391-27-1	6442-10-0	6700-56-7	7065-22-7
5900-54-9	6232-51-5	6358-63-0	6396-90-3	6443-85-2	6706-75-8	7073-93-0
5902-51-2	6232-56-0	6358-83-4	6401-98-5	6448-95-9	6706-82-7	7082-31-7
5905-22-6	6232-57-1	6358-85-6	6402-06-8	6448-96-0	6707-01-3	7116-96-3
5928-63-2	6232-88-8	6358-87-8	6402-09-1	6449-35-0	6711-46-2	7120-73-2
5928-84-7	6243-71-6	6358-88-9	6405-94-3	6449-79-2	6722-15-2	7128-64-5
5930-28-9	6247-34-3	6359-45-1	6406-32-2	6451-09-8	6737-68-4	7147-42-4
5938-85-2	6247-37-6	6359-62-2	6406-56-0	6459-69-4	6739-48-6	7147-89-9
5947-36-4	6250-23-3	6359-82-6	6406-74-2	6459-94-5	6764-27-8	7148-03-0
5950-69-6	6252-57-9	6359-83-7	6407-59-6	6460-01-1	6764-43-8	7148-50-7
5959-56-8	6252-62-6	6359-85-9	6407-74-5	6460-05-5	6764-45-0	7149-23-7
5979-31-7	6256-31-1	6359-86-0	6407-75-6	6469-85-8	6768-23-6	7149-26-0
5981-09-9	6257-64-3	6359-88-2	6407-78-9	6470-20-8	6780-49-0	7149-79-3
5982-87-6	6258-06-6	6359-90-6	6408-02-2	6470-23-1	6786-83-0	7159-96-8
5985-41-1	6258-73-7	6359-91-7	6408-22-6	6471-07-4	6786-84-1	7166-19-0
5987-95-1	6259-40-1	6359-95-1	6408-27-1	6471-09-6	6789-88-4	7187-55-5
5994-45-6	6259-42-3	6359-96-2	6408-29-3	6471-46-1	6792-71-8	7195-45-1
5995-98-2	6259-76-3	6359-97-3	6408-34-0	6471-49-4	6798-03-4	7218-44-2
6014-68-2	6262-21-1	6359-98-4	6408-39-5	6471-51-8	6798-76-1	7218-46-4
6022-22-6	6263-37-2	6360-10-7	6408-51-1	6471-78-9	6830-82-6	7225-61-8
6023-29-6	6267-02-3	6360-14-1	6408-57-7	6472-50-0	6837-24-7	7246-14-2
6023-44-5	6270-03-7	6360-26-5	6408-72-6	6472-58-8	6837-37-2	7246-21-1
6035-94-5	6270-04-8	6360-29-8	6408-78-2	6473-13-8	6837-45-2	7248-45-5
6041-94-7	6270-07-1	6360-54-9	6408-80-6	6473-30-9	6837-46-3	7257-44-5
6044-61-7	6270-81-1	6360-57-2	6408-90-8	6480-68-8	6838-01-3	7259-89-4
6050-13-1	6272-27-1	6361-49-5	6408-99-7	6486-21-1	6838-85-3	7296-20-0
6051-03-2	6274-20-0	6362-79-4	6409-10-5	6486-23-3	6843-66-9	7298-65-9
6054-48-4	6274-83-5	6362-80-7	6409-83-2	6486-26-6	6844-74-2	7300-59-6
6054-80-4	6280-80-4	6364-36-9	6410-09-9	6486-55-1	6846-21-5	7306-12-9
6054-86-0	6284-83-9	6365-50-0	6410-10-2	6486-92-6	6848-13-1	7311-27-5
6054-97-3	6285-57-0	6365-83-9	6410-13-5	6487-07-6	6852-54-6	7324-87-0
6054-98-4	6290-37-5	6369-32-0	6410-26-0	6492-73-5	6852-56-8	7334-33-0
6068-28-6	6293-52-3	6369-35-3	6410-29-3	6500-50-1	6854-81-5	7335-26-4
6073-20-7	6295-57-4	6369-65-9	6410-30-6	6505-28-8	6860-97-5	7335-27-5
6087-58-7	6298-72-2	6370-08-7	6410-33-9	6505-29-9	6864-37-5	7336-20-1
6087-59-8	6300-07-8	6370-23-6	6410-35-1	6505-30-2	6876-13-7	7342-13-4
6098-53-9	6300-22-7	6370-25-8	6410-39-5	6508-04-9	6882-44-6	7347-19-5
6099-57-6	6300-23-8	6370-62-3	6410-40-8	6521-30-8	6893-02-3	7355-22-8
6104-53-6	6300-24-9	6370-89-4	6410-41-9	6522-74-3	6905-61-9	7356-11-8
6104-56-9	6300-37-4	6370-93-0	6410-42-0	6528-34-3	6908-41-4	7357-71-3
6106-18-9	6300-50-1	6371-11-5	6413-26-9	6528-53-6	6915-15-7	7364-25-2
6112-39-6	6307-82-0	6371-23-9	6417-36-3	6535-41-7	6921-64-8	7376-52-5
6130-01-4	6310-59-4	6371-42-2	6417-44-3	6535-42-8	6925-69-5	7383-98-4
6130-64-9	6313-17-3	6371-55-7	6417-51-2	6535-47-3	6928-67-2	7385-67-3
6130-75-2	6313-37-7	6371-67-1	6417-83-0	6537-66-2	6931-54-0	7385-99-1
6138-56-3	6313-88-8	6371-76-2	6420-29-7	6548-12-5	6935-27-9	7402-29-1
6144-04-3	6315-32-8	6371-84-2	6420-33-3	6548-24-9	6939-89-5	7411-49-6
6152-67-6	6315-89-5	6371-96-6	6420-36-6	6560-83-4	6940-50-7	7415-86-3
6153-89-5	6318-16-7	6372-69-6	6420-38-8	6578-06-9	6940-53-0	7423-31-6
6153-92-0	6320-02-1	6372-96-9	6420-39-9	6582-52-1	6946-22-1	7424-00-2
6158-45-8	6320-03-2	6373-07-5	6420-40-2	6591-72-6	6949-09-3	7425-81-2
6163-58-2	6320-14-5	6373-10-0	6420-41-3	6596-35-6	6950-88-5	7438-18-8
6175-45-7	6321-11-5	6373-20-2	6420-43-5	6598-63-6	6957-25-1	7440-84-8
6178-32-1	6324-78-3	6373-31-5	6420-44-6	6613-44-1	6960-45-8	7442-07-1
6192-52-5	6324-98-7	6373-76-8	6420-46-8	6623-41-2	6961-89-3	7443-25-6
6197-30-4	6325-91-3	6373-95-1	6420-47-9	6625-46-3	6963-56-0	7452-51-9
6201-64-5	6325-93-5	6374-96-5	6421-04-1	6627-59-4	6965-01-1	7459-95-2
6202-23-9	6328-48-9	6375-16-2	6421-30-3	6628-28-0	6971-33-1	7463-22-1
6211-24-1	6329-01-7	6375-17-3	6421-64-3	6634-82-8	6972-71-0	7474-78-4
6213-19-0	6330-82-1	6375-46-8	6422-86-2	6636-71-1	6973-13-3	7475-57-2
6214-20-6	6330-95-6	6375-47-9	6424-75-5	6637-88-3	6974-32-9	7476-91-7
6217-19-2	6333-15-9	6375-54-8	6424-77-7	6639-30-1	6974-47-6	7477-67-0
6219-66-5	6334-30-1	6375-55-9	6424-85-7	6639-79-8	6975-29-7	7478-69-5
6219-77-8	6334-97-0	6378-88-7	6426-62-6	6640-27-3	6992-73-0	7493-57-4
6219-89-2	6341-28-2	6380-23-0	6426-67-1	6642-29-1	6993-66-4	7493-63-2
6222-35-1	6349-98-0	6380-34-3	6428-19-9	6652-28-4	6994-46-3	7493-74-5
6222-63-5	6357-85-3	6380-63-8	6428-31-5	6655-84-1	6994-53-2	7493-78-9
6224-63-1	6358-07-2	6382-07-6	6428-60-0	6657-00-4	7005-72-3	7504-66-7
6226-78-4	6358-22-1	6382-14-5	6434-57-7	6656-03-7	7006-60-2	7528-00-9
6226-80-8	6358-26-5	6383-73-9	6439-53-8	6657-33-6	7021-09-2	7536-58-5
6226-87-5	6358-29-8	6386-38-5	6441-77-6	6661-54-7		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 842

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
7538-59-2	8048-07-5	10381-75-6	12219-33-9	12223-72-2	12235-80-2	12270-19-8
7549-33-9	8064-60-6	10387-13-0	12219-38-4	12223-78-8	12235-83-5	12270-20-1
7560-83-0	9004-38-0	10389-51-2	12219-46-4	12223-79-9	12235-84-6	12270-23-4
7564-51-4	9012-25-3	10401-50-0	12219-53-3	12223-80-2	12235-96-0	12270-25-6
7566-41-8	9016-87-9	10402-33-2	12219-66-8	12223-81-3	12236-01-0	12270-26-7
7568-93-6	9019-85-6	10402-52-5	12220-10-9	12223-82-4	12236-07-6	12270-28-9
7570-41-4	9036-22-0	10411-85-5	12220-20-1	12223-84-6	12236-10-1	12270-30-3
7575-45-3	10021-55-3	10416-67-8	12220-25-6	12223-85-7	12236-11-2	12270-31-4
7576-65-0	10026-99-0	10420-33-4	12220-26-7	12223-87-9	12236-14-5	12270-32-5
7585-41-3	10029-31-9	10420-89-0	12220-28-9	12223-88-0	12236-15-6	12270-35-8
7597-18-4	10031-71-7	10422-66-9	12220-29-0	12223-89-1	12236-17-8	12270-36-9
7606-87-3	10031-82-0	10453-86-8	12220-38-1	12223-91-5	12236-18-9	12270-37-0
7620-46-4	10075-85-1	10479-30-8	12220-52-9	12223-94-8	12236-22-5	12270-40-5
7620-71-5	10081-67-1	10482-43-6	12220-56-3	12223-96-0	12236-29-2	12270-42-7
7631-46-1	10089-93-7	10482-79-8	12220-64-3	12223-97-1	12236-33-8	12270-43-8
7631-93-8	10094-34-5	10484-09-0	12220-70-1	12223-98-2	12236-49-6	12270-45-0
7643-08-5	10108-61-9	10484-13-6	12220-73-4	12223-99-3	12236-50-9	12270-61-0
7652-64-4	10109-95-2	10484-56-7	12220-76-7	12224-00-9	12236-51-0	12271-01-1
7673-07-6	10114-24-6	10486-47-2	12220-77-8	12224-53-2	12236-52-1	12271-03-3
7687-09-4	10114-58-6	10496-54-5	12220-88-1	12224-54-3	12236-87-2	12643-06-0
7696-12-0	10114-86-0	10510-77-7	12220-95-0	12224-56-5	12237-00-2	12656-57-4
7696-69-7	10126-87-1	10519-06-9	12220-99-4	12224-77-0	12237-01-3	12656-85-8
7710-20-5	10126-90-6	10519-12-7	12221-16-8	12224-78-1	12237-09-1	12677-15-5
7713-58-8	10126-97-3	10519-88-7	12221-17-9	12225-02-4	12237-14-8	12677-19-9
7719-02-0	10127-03-4	10521-96-7	12221-18-0	12225-05-7	12237-17-1	12692-98-7
7719-03-1	10127-05-6	10522-41-5	12221-31-7	12225-19-3	12237-21-7	12707-27-6
7722-73-8	10127-27-2	10526-07-5	12221-34-0	12225-21-7	12237-24-0	12715-61-6
7724-15-4	10127-28-3	10526-80-4	12221-43-1	12225-23-9	12237-31-9	12731-53-2
7756-87-8	10130-29-7	10534-92-6	12221-46-4	12225-27-3	12237-35-3	12731-54-3
7756-96-9	10130-89-9	10535-52-1	12221-70-4	12225-66-0	12238-31-2	12731-63-4
7773-34-4	10132-80-6	10541-29-4	12221-79-3	12225-67-1	12238-63-0	12738-64-6
7775-39-5	10134-35-7	10541-56-7	12222-00-3	12225-72-8	12238-65-2	12768-78-4
7778-70-3	10143-03-0	10541-83-0	12222-04-7	12225-82-0	12238-84-5	12769-04-9
7778-73-6	10155-47-2	10551-21-0	12222-20-7	12225-84-2	12238-89-0	12769-08-3
7778-83-8	10157-76-3	10580-80-0	12222-32-1	12225-85-3	12238-94-7	12769-09-4
7779-65-9	10169-02-5	10594-03-3	12222-37-6	12225-86-4	12239-02-0	12769-14-1
7779-77-3	10187-52-7	11070-44-3	12222-40-1	12225-88-6	12239-15-5	12769-17-4
7779-78-4	10190-68-8	11075-16-4	12222-45-6	12226-08-3	12239-21-3	12769-22-1
7780-06-5	10196-68-6	11075-30-2	12222-60-5	12226-16-3	12239-31-5	12772-21-3
7784-67-0	10199-89-0	11097-74-8	12222-62-7	12226-18-5	12239-36-0	13005-36-2
7786-61-0	10201-29-3	11099-03-9	12222-63-8	12226-20-9	12239-37-1	13009-99-9
7797-81-1	10212-25-6	11099-97-1	12222-65-0	12226-27-6	12239-45-1	13014-18-1
8000-95-1	10214-07-0	11145-39-4	12222-68-3	12226-32-3	12239-54-2	13014-24-9
8001-54-5	10215-25-5	12001-99-9	12222-69-4	12226-38-9	12239-56-4	13027-28-6
8002-90-2	10220-34-5	12002-22-1	12222-72-9	12226-46-9	12239-69-9	13033-91-5
8003-22-3	10241-21-1	12002-53-8	12222-77-4	12226-48-1	12239-75-7	13036-02-7
8003-57-4	10241-27-7	12068-08-5	12222-79-6	12226-49-2	12239-78-0	13036-19-6
8003-62-1	10246-75-0	12068-19-8	12222-80-9	12226-51-6	12239-83-7	13037-86-0
8003-69-8	10248-55-2	12110-39-3	12222-83-2	12226-74-3	12239-84-8	13047-13-7
8003-79-0	10249-13-5	12213-69-3	12222-85-4	12226-85-6	12239-85-9	13076-29-4
8003-87-0	10254-86-1	12217-04-8	12222-97-8	12226-91-4	12239-87-1	13076-44-3
8003-88-1	10265-69-7	12217-05-9	12223-04-0	12227-04-2	12240-09-4	13080-86-9
8004-41-9	10278-71-4	12217-14-0	12223-07-3	12227-06-4	12240-15-2	13082-47-8
8004-87-3	10279-43-3	12217-17-3	12223-08-4	12227-13-3	12262-17-8	13087-53-1
8004-88-4	10284-44-3	12217-22-0	12223-10-8	12227-27-9	12262-26-9	13091-80-0
8004-91-9	10290-07-0	12217-37-7	12223-13-1	12227-50-8	12262-27-0	13103-75-8
8004-92-0	10291-28-8	12217-38-8	12223-14-2	12227-55-3	12262-28-1	13109-68-7
8004-98-6	10302-15-5	12217-41-3	12223-19-7	12227-62-2	12262-32-7	13114-87-9
8004-99-7	10304-39-9	12217-43-5	12223-20-0	12227-67-7	12262-33-8	13120-77-9
8005-02-5	10311-84-9	12217-49-1	12223-23-3	12227-78-0	12262-36-1	13138-53-9
8005-03-6	10318-38-4	12217-64-0	12223-26-6	12234-61-6	12262-38-3	13161-28-9
8005-06-9	10319-14-9	12217-73-1	12223-27-7	12234-62-7	12262-39-4	13209-15-9
8005-40-1	10319-80-9	12217-74-2	12223-32-4	12234-67-2	12262-58-7	13217-74-8
8005-53-6	10321-42-3	12217-75-3	12223-33-5	12234-73-0	12262-66-7	13242-16-5
8005-56-9	10328-92-4	12217-77-5	12223-35-7	12234-92-3	12269-82-8	13244-33-2
8005-64-9	10343-55-2	12217-80-0	12223-36-8	12234-93-4	12269-88-4	13244-35-4
8005-79-6	10343-58-5	12217-83-3	12223-38-0	12234-94-5	12269-96-4	13255-27-1
8006-02-8	10349-57-2	12217-86-6	12223-41-5	12235-01-7	12269-97-5	13279-58-8
8006-04-0	10351-19-6	12217-91-3	12223-42-6	12235-21-1	12270-02-9	13280-61-0
8006-05-1	10352-27-9	12217-92-4	12223-43-7	12235-22-2	12270-05-2	13281-14-6
8007-18-9	10359-69-0	12217-95-7	12223-47-1	12235-28-8	12270-06-3	13287-76-8
8007-22-5	10359-95-2	12218-94-9	12223-61-9	12235-34-6	12270-07-4	13290-16-9
8011-87-8	10360-31-3	12218-95-0	12223-67-5	12235-39-1	12270-14-3	13290-74-9
8012-00-8	10361-39-4	12218-96-1	12223-70-0	12235-47-1	12270-15-4	13290-96-5
8014-91-3	10377-95-4	12219-04-4	12223-71-1	12235-53-9	12270-18-7	13301-33-2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 843

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
13301-61-6	14055-02-8	14751-97-4	15793-77-8	16521-38-3	17418-58-5	18434-12-3
13303-10-1	14070-48-5	14762-38-0	15804-19-0	16532-79-9	17418-59-6	18462-64-1
13331-27-6	14070-49-6	14767-37-4	15805-42-2	16534-12-6	17453-73-5	18467-77-1
13331-93-6	14074-80-7	14769-73-4	15814-45-6	16545-54-3	17481-27-5	18472-51-0
13347-42-7	14097-03-1	14779-78-3	15826-91-2	16546-01-3	17518-43-3	18522-93-5
13350-41-9	14106-38-8	14806-50-9	15843-27-3	16571-39-4	17526-94-2	18530-56-8
13356-08-6	14118-16-2	14832-14-5	15864-32-1	16574-43-9	17557-67-4	18586-22-6
13390-47-1	14124-47-1	14838-15-4	15872-73-8	16586-42-8	17564-64-6	18586-39-5
13393-93-6	14126-32-0	14861-17-7	15876-51-4	16586-43-9	17574-08-2	18622-13-4
13402-96-5	14128-84-8	14868-03-2	15883-59-7	16588-06-0	17574-09-3	18643-47-5
13414-54-5	14186-60-8	14933-76-7	15886-56-3	16588-67-3	17577-28-5	18666-65-4
13414-55-6	14187-31-6	14934-37-3	15905-32-5	16595-80-5	17618-85-8	18666-68-7
13414-58-9	14187-32-7	14954-75-7	15909-94-1	16616-82-3	17625-03-5	18708-70-8
13414-95-4	14199-15-6	14960-63-5	15945-07-0	16623-25-9	17635-21-1	18714-16-4
13416-17-6	14200-84-1	14995-38-1	15958-68-6	16623-47-5	17658-06-9	18733-06-7
13416-35-8	14205-65-3	14999-97-4	15964-79-1	16679-58-6	17665-72-4	18740-59-5
13418-50-3	14206-62-3	15000-59-6	15968-02-2	16698-16-1	17681-50-4	18770-76-8
13429-10-2	14210-25-4	15008-36-3	15972-60-8	16698-35-4	17683-09-9	18777-54-3
13432-32-1	14221-00-2	15015-84-6	15979-19-8	16707-41-8	17688-68-5	18790-57-3
13435-09-1	14221-01-3	15017-02-4	15988-11-1	16712-64-4	17695-46-4	18790-97-1
13435-46-6	14221-02-4	15020-57-2	15990-43-9	16722-32-0	17700-55-9	18800-51-6
13438-45-4	14230-52-5	15038-67-2	16013-44-8	16766-09-9	17722-17-7	18800-53-8
13458-81-6	14233-37-5	15052-19-4	16014-23-6	16781-08-1	17736-40-2	18824-74-3
13463-41-7	14234-82-3	15086-94-9	16034-77-8	16823-51-1	17741-62-7	18824-79-8
13463-98-4	14235-45-1	15087-68-0	16044-24-9	16836-95-6	17754-91-5	18826-29-4
13466-78-9	14239-23-7	15096-02-3	16055-33-7	16883-16-2	17772-51-9	18908-07-1
13473-26-2	14239-24-8	15108-51-7	16056-11-4	16883-83-3	17784-12-2	18912-01-1
13481-09-9	14245-97-7	15110-84-6	16066-35-6	16894-34-1	17796-82-6	18942-46-6
13486-13-0	14254-76-3	15111-96-3	16069-36-6	16909-22-1	17804-49-8	18979-50-5
13486-43-6	14263-89-9	15121-84-3	16071-86-6	16909-78-7	17814-20-9	18979-53-8
13492-01-8	14263-94-6	15149-10-7	16089-42-2	16915-70-1	17832-16-5	18979-55-0
13515-40-7	14264-16-5	15151-00-5	16089-43-3	16926-70-8	17852-98-1	19003-87-3
13524-04-4	14268-66-7	15185-43-0	16090-02-1	16960-49-9	17852-99-2	19013-11-7
13532-96-2	14295-43-3	15206-55-0	16091-26-2	16965-08-5	17869-10-2	19040-62-1
13552-44-8	14297-39-3	15217-42-2	16093-66-6	17011-51-7	17874-34-9	19044-88-3
13556-84-8	14297-59-7	15220-11-8	16099-54-0	17016-43-2	17878-39-6	19077-97-5
13558-31-1	14302-13-7	15233-47-3	16106-44-8	17018-66-5	17887-41-1	19077-98-6
13562-21-5	14309-25-2	15245-44-0	16110-89-7	17026-81-2	17887-60-4	19089-55-5
13574-13-5	14309-42-3	15270-08-3	16143-79-6	17040-79-8	17895-40-8	19159-68-3
13581-52-7	14319-01-8	15280-31-6	16153-75-6	17051-01-3	17903-05-8	19163-98-5
13616-82-5	14321-27-8	15284-70-5	16195-23-6	17066-96-5	17918-11-5	19219-98-8
13617-28-2	14323-17-2	15336-60-2	16201-96-0	17088-28-7	17924-92-4	19219-99-9
13624-14-1	14323-18-3	15356-70-4	16214-98-5	17091-45-1	17933-85-6	19224-26-1
13631-64-6	14351-66-7	15371-06-9	16214-99-6	17095-24-8	17964-30-6	19237-84-4
13639-21-9	14356-38-8	15387-45-8	16245-77-5	17096-15-0	17976-43-1	19248-13-6
13654-74-5	14371-84-7	15404-00-9	16249-87-9	17138-28-2	17998-91-3	19277-56-6
13659-98-8	14414-32-5	15414-98-9	16279-54-2	17146-08-6	18004-57-4	19286-75-0
13663-23-5	14426-25-6	15440-98-9	16357-59-8	17146-09-7	18015-76-4	19303-34-5
13676-54-5	14437-41-3	15446-39-6	16365-27-8	17151-27-8	18018-33-2	19343-78-3
13680-35-8	14437-46-8	15452-89-8	16372-99-9	17162-39-9	18018-34-3	19351-91-8
13686-87-8	14452-30-3	15457-05-3	16375-90-9	17174-98-0	18037-63-3	19361-62-7
13698-55-0	14459-33-7	15471-17-7	16388-74-2	17178-10-8	18038-99-8	19372-80-6
13732-62-2	14464-10-9	15475-84-0	16389-59-6	17185-29-4	18039-42-4	19374-99-3
13746-54-8	14516-71-3	15486-19-8	16403-84-2	17192-79-9	18042-54-1	19379-90-9
13746-56-0	14534-87-3	15541-60-3	16423-68-0	17199-24-5	18066-68-7	19381-50-1
13746-57-1	14548-46-0	15546-43-7	16427-65-9	17201-43-3	18108-68-4	19387-83-8
13746-58-2	14562-04-0	15555-71-2	16430-93-6	17202-49-2	18126-02-8	19398-61-9
13746-60-6	14564-35-3	15589-64-7	16432-36-3	17205-68-4	18181-80-1	19402-64-3
13746-62-8	14564-74-0	15619-68-4	16432-37-4	17215-44-0	18189-07-6	19402-71-2
13781-53-8	14569-54-1	15656-86-7	16432-45-4	17233-65-7	18226-17-0	19406-86-1
13795-24-9	14569-71-2	15715-19-2	16432-81-8	17260-11-6	18244-79-6	19433-94-4
13796-22-0	14580-22-4	15717-40-5	16436-29-6	17261-28-8	18247-80-8	19437-42-4
13816-33-6	14618-10-1	15721-78-5	16452-06-5	17264-53-8	18266-52-9	19438-61-0
13826-35-2	14637-08-2	15733-22-9	16470-24-9	17265-34-8	18282-59-2	19473-05-3
13836-37-8	14667-54-0	15757-54-7	16470-41-0	17306-05-7	18319-92-1	19480-43-4
13863-31-5	14667-59-5	15763-57-2	16470-42-1	17345-68-5	18347-39-2	19482-05-4
13871-68-6	14694-95-2	15772-26-6	16470-45-4	17354-14-2	18360-24-2	19493-25-5
13895-38-0	14698-29-4	15782-03-3	16490-80-5	17354-79-9	18371-33-0	19520-88-8
13921-32-9	14706-41-3	15782-04-4	16494-24-9	17357-14-1	18403-59-3	19525-59-8
13940-94-8	14709-71-8	15782-06-6	16494-25-0	17368-48-8	18418-79-6	19532-03-7
13949-67-2	14722-38-4	15790-07-5	16494-27-2	17369-59-4	18419-53-9	19692-45-6
13954-62-6	14726-19-3	15791-78-3	16508-74-0	17372-87-1	18420-49-0	19715-19-6
13978-85-3	14726-22-8	15792-20-8	16517-70-7	17376-04-4	18420-56-9	19720-42-4
14002-51-8	14726-58-0	15792-50-4	16518-26-6	17389-14-9	18426-55-6	19759-89-8
14034-57-2	14737-86-1	15792-67-3	16521-36-1	17394-77-3	18426-56-7	19764-96-6

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 844

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
19798-93-7	20898-44-6	22440-93-3	23890-27-9	25155-30-0	25857-05-0	26763-69-9
19798-94-8	20904-74-9	22499-12-3	23950-58-5	25167-32-2	25875-50-7	26780-96-1
19800-42-1	20934-81-0	22509-74-6	23976-66-1	25167-81-1	25910-37-6	26787-78-0
19840-99-4	20936-32-7	22525-43-5	24057-28-1	25168-05-2	25910-85-4	26834-28-6
19841-73-7	21006-73-5	22527-63-5	24059-71-0	25168-10-9	25956-17-6	26834-32-2
19853-79-3	21016-19-3	22578-86-5	24072-75-1	25168-15-4	25959-70-0	26836-07-7
19870-74-7	21016-22-8	22617-04-5	24092-48-6	25168-26-7	25962-03-2	26841-47-4
19900-69-7	21016-37-5	22633-33-6	24108-89-2	25177-16-6	25962-05-4	26845-91-0
19931-87-4	21054-07-9	22636-29-9	24133-65-1	25185-95-9	25962-08-7	26854-48-8
19952-47-7	21055-88-9	22662-39-1	24133-73-1	25186-43-0	25962-16-7	26863-15-0
20018-09-1	21083-47-6	22690-27-3	24136-83-2	25243-36-1	25963-47-7	26868-32-6
20034-71-3	21086-87-3	22818-40-2	24138-34-9	25264-32-8	25971-15-7	26869-99-8
20048-92-4	21112-37-8	22832-87-7	24140-30-5	25279-63-4	25980-22-7	26878-11-5
20062-22-0	21124-13-0	22873-89-8	24140-33-8	25282-76-2	25980-23-8	26889-86-1
20082-71-7	21157-12-0	22916-47-8	24141-90-0	25289-00-3	25981-82-2	26903-94-6
20109-39-1	21213-89-8	22919-26-2	24147-49-7	25305-87-7	25982-89-2	26941-42-4
20116-65-8	21214-39-1	22919-58-0	24147-50-0	25310-97-8	25983-11-3	26950-07-2
20170-32-5	21236-74-8	22948-06-7	24157-79-7	25317-34-4	25985-63-1	26968-58-1
20174-68-9	21245-02-3	23001-29-8	24157-81-1	25317-42-4	26021-20-5	27059-08-1
20182-56-3	21288-28-8	23034-56-2	24169-02-6	25319-73-7	26021-21-6	27070-59-3
20198-87-2	21354-01-8	23038-61-1	24170-48-7	25321-14-6	26021-90-9	27072-45-3
20200-22-0	21364-46-5	23042-75-3	24170-60-3	25321-43-1	26040-51-7	27072-64-6
20201-60-9	21416-46-6	23060-42-6	24173-36-2	25322-17-2	26049-94-5	27116-62-7
20201-72-3	21465-51-0	23104-75-8	24192-58-3	25338-55-0	26078-23-9	27137-85-5
20201-75-6	21493-04-9	23128-51-0	24207-41-8	25351-57-9	26078-25-1	27138-31-4
20237-98-3	21528-31-4	23159-76-4	24231-46-7	25357-79-3	26093-31-2	27151-54-8
20241-68-3	21532-74-1	23178-67-8	24260-42-2	25374-10-1	26110-32-7	27152-80-3
20241-74-1	21535-47-7	23184-66-9	24261-19-6	25374-11-2	26138-98-7	27157-94-4
20241-76-3	21538-06-7	23216-67-3	24263-92-1	25376-38-9	26164-08-9	27159-90-6
20241-77-4	21545-54-0	23218-62-4	24273-19-6	25395-13-5	26171-78-8	27176-87-0
20249-05-2	21609-90-5	23236-18-2	24293-73-0	25417-20-3	26189-88-8	27176-93-8
20262-58-2	21615-29-2	23239-51-2	24310-41-6	25442-86-8	26227-73-6	27177-05-5
20265-97-8	21615-34-9	23250-44-4	24351-11-9	25448-05-9	26249-12-7	27177-08-8
20322-78-5	21615-36-1	23250-48-8	24351-12-0	25464-95-3	26264-09-5	27177-37-3
20324-87-2	21643-38-9	23282-55-5	24387-68-6	25470-94-4	26264-58-4	27193-93-7
20325-40-0	21646-20-8	23287-26-5	24402-80-0	25485-34-1	26266-63-7	27216-28-0
20354-26-1	21678-63-7	23292-93-5	24413-04-5	25492-67-5	26271-97-6	27230-51-9
20364-09-4	21700-74-3	23295-00-3	24447-78-7	25492-69-7	26311-44-4	27240-79-5
20367-32-2	21731-56-6	23307-72-4	24458-48-8	25492-74-4	26311-45-5	27280-72-4
20387-34-2	21784-69-0	23308-53-4	24460-06-8	25495-99-2	26339-42-4	27287-91-8
20389-01-9	21811-92-7	23315-55-1	24520-19-2	25510-81-0	26399-36-0	27310-25-4
20389-38-2	21811-94-9	23327-57-3	24530-53-8	25539-14-4	26401-27-4	27312-17-0
20393-06-0	21812-61-3	23341-13-1	24530-67-4	25539-16-6	26408-28-6	27312-18-1
20416-08-4	21850-44-2	23350-56-3	24549-06-2	25550-51-0	26412-87-3	27322-34-5
20416-09-5	21889-25-8	23351-91-9	24556-64-7	25567-10-6	26413-18-3	27341-33-9
20416-12-0	21889-28-1	23355-64-8	24564-52-1	25567-11-8	26444-69-9	27344-06-5
20416-14-2	21894-06-4	23368-55-0	24599-58-4	25583-37-3	26444-72-4	27351-96-8
20440-93-1	21934-68-9	23374-15-4	24679-02-5	25586-43-0	26446-38-8	27354-18-3
20440-95-3	21951-32-6	23383-59-7	24681-18-3	25619-56-1	26447-09-6	27375-52-6
20442-79-9	21951-33-7	23421-22-9	24687-31-8	25619-63-0	26447-40-5	27419-90-5
20452-51-1	22016-03-1	23422-12-0	24700-20-7	25620-59-1	26479-97-0	27425-55-4
20492-50-6	22025-44-1	23427-51-2	24704-54-9	25628-84-6	26486-93-1	27457-28-9
20544-37-0	22031-33-0	23453-39-6	24742-30-1	25629-50-9	26488-93-7	27476-27-3
20555-91-3	22042-71-3	23469-93-4	24789-99-9	25639-42-3	26523-78-4	27478-24-6
20556-89-2	22042-79-1	23493-12-7	24796-94-9	25640-78-2	26529-14-6	27479-28-3
20566-35-2	22047-25-2	23500-79-0	24817-51-4	25641-18-3	26544-20-7	27496-82-8
20568-80-3	22091-92-5	23545-77-9	24858-54-6	25641-99-0	26545-51-7	27550-64-7
20571-42-0	22117-79-9	23563-26-0	24922-77-8	25646-71-3	26545-58-4	27569-09-1
20587-61-5	22134-75-4	23593-75-1	24925-59-5	25646-77-9	26545-62-0	27569-10-4
20591-23-5	22136-09-0	23598-72-3	24939-64-8	25687-72-3	26570-87-6	27583-41-1
20597-89-1	22185-47-3	23642-01-5	24954-60-7	25687-77-8	26571-11-9	27599-04-8
20651-69-8	22190-12-1	23659-80-5	25013-16-5	25709-80-2	26583-60-8	27601-14-5
20651-71-2	22198-72-7	23680-31-1	25024-53-7	25711-77-7	26603-40-7	27613-72-5
20653-04-7	22232-25-3	23681-60-9	25047-90-9	25717-11-7	26604-41-1	27618-25-3
20662-90-2	22236-61-9	23691-27-2	25059-14-7	25738-24-3	26604-41-1	27676-62-6
20665-85-4	22248-79-9	23725-15-7	25070-22-8	25743-94-6	26605-69-6	27749-40-2
20686-65-1	22257-44-9	23729-34-2	25078-74-4	25746-37-6	26619-69-2	27753-52-2
20691-52-5	22276-63-7	23778-59-8	25080-14-2	25747-08-4	26639-29-2	27757-79-5
20707-70-4	22298-29-9	23822-43-7	25080-15-3	25771-65-7	26644-96-2	27822-88-4
20721-50-0	22301-65-4	23826-72-4	25088-69-1	25790-73-2	26692-46-6	27831-63-6
20730-67-0	22304-57-0	23838-12-2	25108-36-5	25797-78-8	26692-47-7	27858-07-7
20746-54-7	22308-77-6	23838-74-6	25124-87-2	25834-80-4	26705-20-4	27876-55-7
20762-71-4	22313-62-8	23840-43-9	25134-08-1	25837-05-2	26741-53-7	27896-84-0
20776-03-8	22326-31-4	23857-69-4	25140-86-7	25849-26-7	26748-47-0	27919-85-3
20850-43-5	22381-54-0	23873-81-6	25148-68-9	25855-46-3	26762-93-6	27934-49-2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 845

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
27969-53-5	28986-55-2	30367-05-6	31820-90-3	33374-33-4	34684-43-0	36437-64-6
27969-56-8	29060-60-4	30377-62-9	31844-92-5	33394-59-1	34685-93-3	36438-51-4
27982-34-9	29061-66-3	30377-63-0	31904-18-4	33399-48-3	34722-90-2	36451-09-9
27982-36-1	29086-67-7	30377-68-5	31906-04-4	33401-49-9	34725-61-6	36452-23-0
27986-36-3	29091-05-2	30377-70-9	31994-53-3	33402-03-8	34791-88-3	36483-60-0
27990-92-7	29091-09-6	30378-58-6	32014-19-0	33402-67-4	34824-60-7	36525-74-3
28005-74-5	29091-21-2	30387-70-3	32014-22-5	33434-63-8	34832-88-7	36528-80-0
28023-55-4	29103-26-2	30411-66-6	32041-58-0	33448-68-9	34851-48-4	36536-22-8
28048-33-1	29103-58-0	30415-45-3	32089-69-3	33562-89-9	34870-88-7	36545-21-8
28061-11-2	29103-59-1	30431-53-9	32089-70-6	33617-59-3	34879-70-4	36563-79-8
28061-21-4	29103-60-4	30431-54-0	32093-35-9	33625-43-3	34901-26-3	36576-70-2
28080-90-2	29128-55-0	30436-87-4	32112-80-4	33628-03-4	34935-38-1	36616-60-1
28106-30-1	29184-39-2	30449-81-1	32153-96-1	33628-07-8	34937-00-3	36626-52-5
28118-10-7	29188-28-1	30457-67-1	32178-39-5	33628-30-7	35047-04-2	36755-19-8
28118-15-2	29190-28-1	30496-13-0	32180-75-9	33629-47-9	35092-67-2	36775-31-2
28140-60-5	29191-52-4	30501-29-2	32180-77-1	33632-27-8	35092-73-0	36783-03-6
28161-39-9	29197-94-2	30540-34-2	32185-10-7	33637-20-6	35118-50-4	36823-84-4
28169-46-2	29225-91-0	30563-77-0	32210-23-4	33663-50-2	35170-70-8	36876-13-8
28188-41-2	29246-97-7	30583-33-6	32241-08-0	33667-47-9	35171-26-7	36877-69-7
28213-80-1	29253-36-9	30693-53-9	32315-05-2	33667-49-1	35239-30-6	36882-17-4
28214-91-7	29329-88-2	30697-40-6	32324-48-4	33678-73-8	35263-47-9	36888-99-0
28217-92-7	29329-99-5	30700-96-0	32332-65-3	33687-03-5	35271-57-9	36889-43-7
28259-80-5	29330-49-2	30707-68-7	32357-46-3	33704-59-5	35280-78-5	36897-88-8
28259-88-3	29349-67-5	30707-77-8	32388-55-9	33704-60-8	35294-62-3	36904-62-8
28262-03-5	29350-73-0	30707-78-9	32388-56-0	33704-61-9	35298-13-6	36936-37-5
28279-27-8	29385-11-3	30752-19-3	32407-67-3	33729-44-7	35342-16-6	36968-27-1
28279-36-9	29385-30-6	30776-59-1	32432-45-4	33721-54-9	35355-77-2	37021-14-0
28286-88-6	29385-43-1	30787-41-8	32449-36-8	33732-16-8	35367-38-5	37067-30-4
28324-52-9	29426-52-6	30812-87-4	32459-62-4	33770-60-4	35379-58-9	37078-97-0
28334-99-8	29431-45-6	30818-17-8	32510-27-3	33798-02-6	35400-43-2	37086-84-3
28348-53-0	29512-49-0	30818-18-9	32527-15-4	33817-09-3	35465-66-8	37138-23-1
28348-61-0	29633-64-5	30830-55-8	32534-81-9	33820-53-0	35471-49-9	37139-99-4
28361-43-5	29633-66-7	30897-76-8	32534-95-5	33864-12-9	35473-23-5	37187-45-4
28387-62-4	29637-13-6	30926-22-8	32536-52-0	33864-17-4	35473-24-6	37213-61-9
28443-50-7	29637-14-7	30995-65-4	32588-76-4	33864-99-2	35556-70-8	37219-71-9
28470-82-8	29637-18-1	31001-73-7	32634-37-0	33893-36-6	35586-40-4	37220-20-5
28480-77-5	29637-20-5	31002-87-6	32638-88-3	33955-42-9	35589-32-3	37224-61-6
28491-95-4	29637-28-3	31037-84-0	32647-67-9	33956-01-3	35674-56-7	37226-48-5
28543-87-5	29637-29-4	31148-95-5	32647-68-0	33979-43-0	35677-29-3	37279-47-3
28631-63-2	29637-52-3	31188-91-7	32651-66-4	33984-50-8	35684-23-2	37279-54-2
28633-58-1	29649-48-7	31195-17-2	32657-12-8	34090-76-1	35703-14-1	37293-46-2
28652-72-4	29656-52-8	31207-65-5	32658-60-9	34114-36-8	35745-23-4	37300-23-5
28655-62-1	29680-54-4	31215-04-0	32685-16-8	34122-40-2	35773-42-3	37343-88-7
28655-63-2	29705-38-2	31225-17-9	32694-95-4	34126-16-4	35778-58-6	37360-80-8
28655-69-8	29743-08-6	31252-85-4	32718-50-6	34131-96-9	35835-94-0	37370-49-3
28675-17-4	29759-49-7	31265-39-1	32741-83-6	34131-98-1	35840-23-4	37395-76-9
28680-67-3	29765-00-2	31274-42-7	32741-92-7	34131-99-2	35860-37-8	37405-99-5
28705-46-6	29770-14-7	31288-44-5	32762-51-9	34137-09-2	35884-66-3	37439-34-2
28706-21-0	29770-19-2	31301-28-7	32768-54-0	34142-26-2	35915-19-6	37460-43-8
28706-22-1	29777-36-4	31303-42-1	32829-81-5	34169-62-5	35945-15-4	37475-84-6
28706-25-4	29777-42-2	31307-59-2	32832-01-2	34200-53-8	35945-16-5	37526-88-8
28706-33-4	29779-09-7	31352-31-5	32852-92-9	34236-97-0	35976-48-8	37551-43-2
28716-14-5	29797-40-8	31383-81-0	32857-36-9	34255-45-3	36018-09-4	37558-01-3
28749-63-5	29978-60-5	31426-72-9	32862-97-8	34262-88-9	36059-21-9	37589-10-9
28788-62-7	29811-04-9	31431-39-7	32863-55-1	34276-89-6	36073-00-4	37592-72-6
28804-46-8	29842-22-6	31464-38-7	32866-11-8	34359-90-5	36148-59-1	37593-02-5
28804-88-8	29849-82-9	31482-56-1	32915-71-2	34362-37-3	36226-32-1	37593-03-6
28807-97-8	29878-91-9	31501-01-6	32915-77-8	34367-95-8	36236-67-6	37599-83-0
28809-04-3	29887-08-9	31506-87-3	32953-14-3	34372-72-0	36268-59-4	37672-83-6
28821-18-3	29895-73-6	31519-22-9	32974-92-8	34375-33-2	36268-65-2	37677-09-1
28832-64-6	29900-31-0	31529-29-0	33006-24-5	34383-51-2	36294-21-0	37677-10-4
28836-03-5	29939-35-3	31529-83-6	33006-61-0	34395-10-3	36294-24-3	37682-29-4
28860-95-9	29936-76-6	31565-26-1	33006-80-3	34408-25-8	36323-28-1	37686-98-9
28879-19-8	29994-44-3	31574-44-4	33032-12-1	34413-35-9	36339-04-5	37717-68-3
28882-58-8	30030-25-2	31580-45-7	33067-78-6	34446-26-9	36352-49-5	37778-99-7
28904-29-2	30074-79-4	31599-32-3	33079-11-7	34487-61-1	36355-01-8	37795-71-4
28906-38-9	30085-34-8	31601-41-9	33096-54-7	34531-26-5	36357-38-7	37828-01-6
28908-00-1	30112-70-0	31620-80-1	33175-34-7	34562-31-7	36380-97-9	37832-42-1
28912-93-8	30124-94-8	31626-19-4	33204-74-9	34571-16-9	36388-36-0	37832-65-8
28924-21-2	30179-49-8	31643-49-9	33228-44-3	34586-49-7	36393-56-3	37843-12-2
28950-61-0	30211-77-9	31681-98-8	33245-39-5	34586-50-0	36405-17-1	37847-87-3
28983-56-4	30273-11-1	31701-23-2	33270-70-1	34613-03-1	36409-70-8	37853-59-1
28984-20-5	30273-14-4	31701-42-5	33273-26-6	34643-46-4	36411-52-6	37853-61-5
28984-89-6	30348-72-2	31775-20-9	33332-28-4	34662-32-3	36422-95-4	37860-62-1
28985-56-0	30366-97-3	31820-78-7	33347-85-2	34664-47-6	36437-36-2	37920-25-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 846

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
37924-13-3	39347-18-7	40948-95-6	42379-67-9	49742-56-5	50976-35-7	52018-28-7
37936-41-7	39362-41-9	41011-48-7	42379-68-0	49744-28-7	51023-76-8	52018-82-3
37953-05-2	39379-11-8	41044-12-6	42389-30-0	49759-21-9	51032-47-4	52022-77-2
37973-51-6	39393-38-9	41066-08-4	42413-23-0	49763-60-2	51053-43-1	52033-73-5
37973-52-7	39393-39-0	41105-35-5	42419-94-3	49763-64-6	51053-44-2	52078-66-7
38020-69-8	39394-48-4	41122-71-8	42423-89-2	49763-65-7	51072-66-3	52080-58-7
38049-29-5	39479-71-5	41161-53-9	42436-07-7	49831-05-2	51084-32-3	52085-52-6
38103-05-8	39508-27-5	41161-54-0	42452-55-1	50261-16-0	51085-07-5	52093-42-2
38103-06-9	39515-47-4	41161-57-3	42481-10-7	50261-59-1	51085-52-0	52123-15-6
38103-07-0	39542-83-1	41175-45-5	42481-11-8	50261-99-9	51115-63-0	52125-43-6
38119-08-3	39549-27-4	41175-50-2	42486-53-3	50262-49-2	51115-88-9	52126-51-9
38125-00-7	39549-31-0	41184-20-7	42487-09-2	50262-50-5	51126-65-9	52129-61-0
38134-93-9	39614-78-3	41199-19-3	42530-53-0	50262-51-6	51142-36-0	52129-70-1
38134-94-0	39635-79-5	41204-67-5	42576-02-3	50262-54-9	51143-35-2	52129-71-2
38157-01-6	39642-65-4	41240-77-1	42612-21-5	50262-55-0	51160-59-9	52135-26-9
38177-07-0	39735-13-2	41253-36-5	42712-64-1	50262-56-1	51176-98-8	52166-72-0
38185-06-7	39750-11-3	41267-76-9	42739-64-0	50262-57-2	51219-00-2	52181-07-4
38209-58-4	39777-05-4	41272-40-6	42825-73-0	50262-58-3	51235-04-2	52184-19-7
38215-33-7	39780-55-7	41295-98-1	42835-92-7	50292-91-6	51274-00-1	52184-29-9
38215-36-0	39853-28-6	41319-88-4	42861-47-2	50314-37-9	51282-49-6	52191-01-2
38219-91-9	39878-87-0	41333-49-7	42861-95-0	50328-50-2	51312-03-9	52196-74-4
38237-74-0	39905-45-8	41335-35-7	42874-03-3	50337-75-2	51317-78-3	52202-90-1
38250-16-7	39905-50-5	41362-82-7	42874-63-5	50375-15-0	51325-91-8	52233-01-9
38258-26-3	39905-57-2	41363-16-0	42880-17-1	50378-83-1	51331-32-9	52235-55-9
38279-20-8	39923-17-6	41378-27-2	42887-24-1	50380-74-0	51349-86-1	52236-73-4
38350-87-7	39923-22-3	41382-37-0	42887-26-3	50433-83-5	51363-80-5	52237-05-5
38353-81-0	39951-80-9	41426-11-3	42887-27-4	50498-74-3	51365-70-9	52243-33-1
38353-82-1	39970-42-8	41427-13-8	42903-59-3	50539-65-6	51389-84-5	52256-38-9
38360-81-5	40000-20-2	41439-97-8	42905-20-4	50542-90-0	51418-90-7	52277-26-6
38409-63-1	40038-00-4	41450-77-5	42906-19-4	50543-78-7	51418-91-8	52279-66-0
38411-17-5	40082-68-6	41450-78-6	42933-52-8	50556-36-0	51449-18-4	52286-56-3
38412-17-8	40101-17-5	41450-85-5	42951-35-9	50563-36-5	51461-11-1	52298-44-9
38444-08-5	40101-29-9	41453-50-3	42952-29-4	50563-55-8	51501-27-0	52299-73-7
38452-47-0	40130-25-4	41458-65-5	42965-91-3	50594-44-0	51517-45-4	52301-21-0
38454-28-3	40139-96-6	41494-34-2	42967-55-5	50594-66-6	51550-25-5	52320-66-8
38456-45-0	40172-65-4	41494-35-3	42978-77-8	50594-77-9	51550-64-2	52322-16-4
38465-55-3	40188-83-8	41494-71-7	42986-15-2	50598-29-3	51583-69-8	52337-77-6
38489-19-9	40233-98-5	41503-58-6	42994-94-5	50606-95-6	51596-04-4	52337-78-7
38521-49-2	40298-71-3	41503-61-1	43000-19-7	50606-96-7	51599-32-7	52345-47-8
38565-48-9	40360-18-7	41504-19-2	43036-07-3	50606-97-8	51632-16-7	52398-83-1
38577-97-8	40386-51-4	41532-84-7	43042-08-6	50610-40-7	51656-57-6	52406-01-6
38615-38-2	40397-98-6	41543-92-4	43047-20-7	50622-42-9	51732-34-4	52411-33-3
38615-39-3	40401-39-6	41554-11-4	43051-43-0	50626-02-3	51750-32-4	52418-31-2
38640-62-9	40438-48-0	41570-56-3	43051-46-3	50649-60-0	51760-21-5	52435-04-8
38641-16-6	40465-45-0	41573-36-8	43052-65-9	50649-73-5	51767-45-4	52435-14-0
38656-58-5	40487-42-1	41576-40-3	43061-75-2	50651-39-3	51772-35-1	52435-87-7
38688-48-3	40495-69-0	41614-14-6	43095-70-1	50662-99-2	51811-42-8	52483-84-8
38690-76-5	40497-16-3	41614-16-8	43096-12-4	50687-70-2	51838-10-9	52509-83-8
38690-77-6	40529-66-6	41638-55-5	43099-94-1	50696-42-9	51839-16-8	52509-84-9
38690-78-7	40537-72-2	41642-95-9	43165-51-1	50696-68-9	51848-29-4	52513-03-8
38690-79-8	40538-23-6	41663-84-7	43210-67-9	50714-97-1	51864-09-6	52513-11-8
38721-71-0	40552-84-9	41672-54-2	43222-48-6	50745-64-7	51889-17-9	52543-24-5
38727-56-9	40567-16-6	41680-76-6	46427-20-7	50764-79-9	51897-36-0	52562-19-3
38780-90-4	40567-18-8	41682-04-6	46506-88-1	50770-19-9	51897-37-1	52593-56-3
38833-00-0	40567-23-5	41687-30-3	46728-75-0	50772-35-5	51897-39-3	52623-68-4
38850-01-0	40601-76-1	41709-76-6	46814-61-3	50774-65-7	51897-40-6	52625-25-9
38861-78-8	40677-64-3	41710-89-8	46815-10-5	50789-44-1	51923-16-1	52645-53-1
38888-98-1	40690-89-9	41729-43-5	46843-54-3	50793-85-6	51923-17-2	52677-44-8
38897-60-8	40703-79-5	41772-23-0	46874-41-3	50793-86-7	51923-18-3	52686-09-6
38951-97-2	40817-08-1	41830-80-2	46917-07-1	50802-52-3	51923-19-4	52697-38-8
38954-40-4	40828-00-0	41830-81-3	46921-92-0	50814-25-0	51923-20-7	52698-84-7
38970-76-2	40836-01-9	41906-71-2	47163-83-7	50818-84-3	51931-46-5	52710-27-7
38974-68-4	40837-23-8	41909-89-1	47310-94-1	50849-47-3	51943-58-9	52716-30-0
38978-80-2	40842-68-0	41934-47-8	47377-16-2	50850-92-5	51943-99-8	52716-31-1
39050-26-5	40843-73-0	42056-95-1	47743-68-0	50861-58-0	51947-52-5	52722-53-9
39106-10-0	40876-94-6	42165-79-7	47747-56-8	50868-72-9	51955-66-9	52723-96-3
39163-92-3	40880-51-1	42175-41-7	47834-75-3	50880-65-4	51955-67-0	52735-88-3
39182-88-2	40906-82-9	42228-16-0	48145-04-6	50884-30-5	51959-14-9	52746-49-3
39191-07-6	40915-55-7	42228-65-9	49539-88-0	50922-60-6	51963-82-7	52749-23-2
39201-42-8	40932-60-3	42245-42-1	49583-83-7	50922-61-7	51971-64-3	52821-24-6
39273-52-4	40941-53-5	42293-27-6	49630-05-9	50928-80-8	51980-70-2	52829-07-9
39279-59-9	40947-69-1	42344-05-8	49650-84-2	50930-41-1	51981-33-0	52830-65-6
39279-68-0	40948-32-1	42372-00-9	49650-88-6	50930-79-5	51981-34-1	52830-71-4
39309-98-3	40948-38-7	42372-33-8	49651-10-7	50963-62-7	51988-24-0	52830-74-7
39327-11-2	40948-42-3	42372-37-2	49723-69-5	50976-17-5	52005-81-9	52830-80-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 847

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
52840-38-7	54112-23-1	55334-51-5	56504-94-0	58196-33-1	59800-33-8	61600-13-3
52868-49-2	54119-35-6	55398-87-3	56507-10-9	58214-96-3	59895-79-3	61617-00-3
52913-45-8	54119-36-7	55403-91-3	56509-55-8	58240-57-6	59916-30-2	61621-35-0
52941-80-7	54119-37-8	55418-52-5	56509-56-9	58244-29-4	59948-52-6	61679-29-6
52994-01-1	54151-74-5	55425-38-2	56512-49-3	58249-73-3	59970-88-6	61683-99-6
52998-13-7	54178-94-8	55435-71-7	56548-64-2	58276-69-0	59986-55-9	61702-41-8
53027-60-4	54179-01-0	55470-66-1	56585-48-9	58306-86-8	59986-59-3	61702-42-9
53054-77-6	54179-19-0	55479-14-6	56765-79-8	58336-35-9	59994-21-7	61702-44-1
53059-76-0	54200-50-9	55482-31-0	56773-61-6	58339-34-7	60006-10-2	61702-47-4
53061-07-7	54237-83-1	55484-55-4	56797-10-5	58353-63-2	60033-00-3	61702-67-8
53101-68-1	54241-45-1	55490-03-4	56843-30-2	58359-53-8	60044-33-9	61702-91-8
53101-69-2	54243-60-6	55491-44-6	56878-25-2	58376-56-0	60093-93-8	61703-11-5
53151-84-1	54245-33-9	55511-33-6	56890-89-2	58405-98-4	60126-36-5	61711-30-6
53179-11-6	54256-43-8	55514-14-2	56912-29-9	58468-55-6	60160-75-0	61711-31-7
53209-24-8	54256-51-8	55526-73-3	56912-33-5	58470-10-3	60168-88-9	61723-88-4
53213-82-4	54268-69-8	55526-94-8	56932-43-5	58470-12-5	60181-78-4	61724-01-4
53288-83-8	54268-71-2	55526-95-9	56932-44-6	58471-77-5	60202-35-9	61724-02-5
53304-43-1	54268-90-5	55569-68-1	56935-95-6	58473-78-2	60202-39-3	61724-25-2
53340-16-2	54288-95-8	55617-85-1	56961-42-3	58474-16-1	60223-95-2	61724-39-8
53350-33-7	54288-96-9	55619-06-2	56961-50-3	58479-61-1	60246-14-2	61724-51-4
53370-57-3	54291-12-2	55619-17-5	56961-56-9	58480-17-4	60268-12-4	61724-57-0
53404-31-2	54322-31-5	55619-18-6	56961-84-3	58502-84-4	60311-02-6	61724-64-9
53404-76-5	54323-26-1	55645-40-4	56961-90-1	58513-59-0	60316-43-0	61724-89-8
53411-33-9	54326-11-3	55664-78-3	56962-08-4	58516-12-4	60388-20-7	61724-97-8
53423-65-7	54381-08-7	55676-76-1	56968-08-2	58521-43-0	60388-36-5	61724-98-9
53452-65-6	54381-16-7	55676-77-2	57039-61-9	58556-60-8	60388-37-6	61725-02-8
53467-11-1	54385-47-6	55719-85-2	56082-24-3	58566-44-2	60453-87-4	61725-26-6
53506-00-6	54392-15-3	55719-88-5	57094-40-3	58569-23-6	60453-89-6	61725-27-7
53510-49-9	54392-42-6	55719-89-6	57109-90-7	58573-87-8	60485-76-9	61725-28-8
53518-14-2	54395-52-7	55751-54-7	57119-69-4	58591-14-3	60487-81-2	61725-32-4
53518-15-3	54443-90-2	55771-81-8	57119-83-2	58591-15-4	60569-85-9	61725-34-6
53518-16-4	54443-97-9	55772-67-3	57119-91-2	58591-21-2	60593-02-4	61725-40-4
53518-18-6	54449-74-0	55775-26-3	57206-44-7	58596-05-7	60687-77-6	61725-47-1
53518-19-7	54464-57-2	55777-68-9	57218-68-5	58596-06-8	60711-74-2	61725-50-6
53523-90-3	54466-59-4	55777-80-5	57272-87-4	58596-07-9	60732-52-7	61725-51-7
53524-27-9	54466-36-3	55792-63-7	57283-72-4	58596-09-1	60760-42-1	61725-69-7
53554-75-9	54491-17-7	55804-65-4	57303-71-6	58632-48-7	60763-41-9	61725-74-4
53558-25-1	54544-39-1	55804-66-5	57322-42-6	58672-61-0	60781-83-1	61725-98-2
53611-17-9	54579-28-1	55804-67-6	57339-57-8	58694-33-0	60813-12-9	61788-42-9
53622-16-5	54581-50-9	55804-68-7	57352-34-8	58698-34-3	60842-34-4	61789-64-8
53655-17-7	54600-85-0	55804-70-1	57356-18-0	58721-74-7	60869-68-3	61791-73-9
53700-79-1	54634-94-5	55850-01-6	57359-00-9	58767-50-3	60869-70-7	61791-75-1
53743-11-6	54648-07-6	55868-93-4	57360-63-1	58795-54-3	60871-86-5	61791-76-2
53744-42-6	54650-40-7	55881-96-4	57414-42-3	58865-11-0	60878-87-7	61791-77-3
53761-45-8	54687-44-4	55909-76-7	57444-70-9	58967-91-2	60899-29-8	61791-80-8
53761-50-5	54750-10-6	55910-01-5	57456-25-4	59160-29-1	60911-92-4	61791-81-9
53780-33-9	54762-86-6	55911-06-3	57515-95-4	59191-99-0	60932-58-3	61791-83-1
53802-03-2	54804-85-2	55940-73-3	57532-26-0	59192-05-1	61036-28-0	61791-85-3
53815-85-3	54824-37-2	55952-56-2	57532-29-3	59230-57-8	61109-39-5	61791-86-4
53817-43-9	54830-47-6	55973-86-9	57532-33-9	59261-10-8	61121-67-3	61791-92-2
53817-44-0	54849-69-3	55994-13-3	57542-56-0	59262-64-5	61168-62-5	61792-02-7
53817-54-2	54888-15-2	56014-69-8	57563-07-2	59354-71-1	61215-89-2	61792-07-2
53817-61-1	54939-53-6	56014-87-0	57564-13-3	59379-70-3	61224-41-7	61792-17-4
53863-23-3	54946-60-0	56046-61-8	57564-96-2	59388-58-8	61262-53-1	61792-21-0
53874-67-2	54951-54-1	56046-62-9	57583-69-4	59411-71-1	61286-62-2	61792-22-1
53918-03-9	54983-54-9	56047-23-5	57589-85-2	59413-34-2	61286-65-5	61792-24-3
53918-53-9	54996-03-1	56149-12-3	57609-64-0	59413-58-0	61290-31-1	61792-25-4
53934-41-1	55035-43-3	56207-93-3	57609-72-0	59431-98-0	61354-93-6	61792-42-5
53950-28-0	55036-57-2	56222-83-4	57610-10-3	59504-34-6	61354-99-2	61792-43-6
53950-33-7	55044-52-5	56240-38-1	57764-54-2	59514-43-1	61373-80-6	61792-44-7
53956-04-0	55048-24-3	56243-25-5	57855-77-3	59519-55-0	61377-19-3	61792-45-8
53957-34-9	55066-56-3	56273-48-4	57913-35-6	59558-23-5	61417-50-3	61792-46-9
53987-32-9	55067-15-7	56280-59-2	57971-98-9	59567-49-6	61417-55-8	61792-48-1
53988-10-6	55150-29-3	56288-95-0	57998-25-1	59572-10-0	61417-56-9	61813-38-5
53989-05-2	55197-82-5	56315-29-8	58051-95-9	59639-91-7	61433-43-0	61813-42-1
54002-45-8	55197-83-6	56362-01-7	58051-96-0	59642-74-9	61433-54-3	61813-46-5
54012-92-9	55203-51-5	56363-84-9	58051-97-1	59642-75-0	61461-73-2	61813-49-8
54023-75-5	55203-59-3	56392-17-7	58051-98-2	59662-32-7	61461-74-3	61813-59-0
54023-77-7	55203-60-6	56396-10-2	58051-99-3	59666-16-9	61467-64-9	61813-60-3
54057-95-3	55203-66-2	56405-32-4	58066-96-9	59680-40-9	61470-70-0	61813-61-4
54060-30-9	55203-76-4	56405-37-9	58067-05-3	59736-98-0	61480-14-6	61813-62-5
54060-31-0	55281-26-0	56423-40-6	58089-99-9	59737-31-4	61488-78-6	61813-63-6
54077-16-6	55283-68-6	56431-61-9	58109-40-3	59748-37-7	61512-63-8	61813-64-7
54079-53-7	55290-05-6	56445-00-2	58161-93-6	59756-60-4	61550-72-9	61813-65-8
54110-21-3	55310-46-8	56451-38-8	58169-99-6	59787-79-0	61594-49-8	61813-66-9

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 848

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
61813-67-0	61827-68-7	61901-66-4	61951-88-0	62613-15-4	63022-07-1	63134-10-1
61813-68-1	61827-70-1	61901-70-0	61951-89-1	62625-15-4	63022-08-2	63134-11-2
61813-69-2	61827-71-2	61901-72-2	61951-90-4	62625-16-5	63022-09-3	63134-12-3
61813-70-5	61827-72-3	61901-75-5	61967-93-9	62625-17-6	63022-10-6	63134-14-5
61813-71-6	61827-73-4	61901-76-6	61967-94-0	62625-21-2	63059-32-5	63134-15-6
61813-72-7	61827-75-6	61901-77-7	61968-11-4	62625-22-3	63059-34-7	63134-16-7
61813-74-9	61827-76-7	61901-82-4	61968-25-0	62625-24-5	63059-39-2	63134-17-8
61813-75-0	61827-77-8	61901-89-1	61968-26-1	62625-28-9	63059-42-7	63134-19-0
61813-76-1	61827-78-9	61901-90-4	61968-27-2	62625-29-0	63059-43-8	63134-20-3
61813-77-2	61827-80-3	61901-91-5	61968-30-7	62625-30-3	63059-44-9	63134-21-4
61813-78-3	61842-44-2	61901-92-6	61968-41-0	62625-31-4	63059-47-2	63134-23-6
61813-80-7	61847-52-7	61901-95-9	61968-42-1	62625-32-5	63059-48-3	63134-25-8
61813-83-0	61847-60-7	61902-01-0	61968-43-2	62630-92-6	63059-49-4	63134-26-9
61813-85-2	61847-68-5	61902-05-4	61968-49-8	62637-89-2	63059-50-7	63134-27-0
61813-86-3	61847-71-0	61902-07-6	61968-51-2	62637-91-6	63059-51-8	63134-28-1
61813-87-4	61847-75-4	61902-08-7	61968-52-3	62637-92-7	63059-53-0	63134-29-2
61813-89-6	61847-76-5	61902-10-1	61968-53-4	62637-98-3	63059-54-1	63134-32-7
61813-90-9	61847-77-6	61902-11-2	61968-57-8	62638-01-1	63059-55-2	63134-33-8
61813-91-0	61852-40-2	61902-13-4	61968-58-9	62654-07-3	63059-56-3	63134-34-9
61813-93-2	61852-41-3	61902-15-6	61968-63-6	62654-08-4	63059-58-5	63147-42-2
61813-95-4	61867-79-6	61902-16-7	61968-64-7	62654-09-5	63059-59-6	63148-73-2
61813-96-5	61867-83-2	61902-31-6	61968-66-9	62654-10-8	63059-61-0	63148-76-5
61813-97-6	61867-90-1	61902-33-8	61968-85-2	62654-11-9	63059-62-1	63148-79-8
61813-98-7	61867-93-4	61902-38-3	61968-92-1	62654-12-0	63059-64-3	63148-80-1
61813-99-8	61867-94-5	61902-39-4	61968-93-2	62654-17-5	63059-65-4	63148-81-2
61814-00-4	61867-96-7	61902-40-7	61968-98-7	62654-19-7	63081-22-1	63148-83-4
61814-01-5	61867-97-8	61902-41-8	61968-99-8	62669-60-7	63084-98-0	63148-84-5
61814-02-6	61867-99-0	61902-48-5	61969-02-6	62669-62-9	63089-83-8	63148-85-6
61814-03-7	61868-00-6	61902-49-6	61969-29-7	62669-63-0	63105-52-2	63148-86-7
61814-06-0	61886-17-7	61907-30-0	61969-47-9	62669-66-3	63105-53-3	63148-87-8
61814-07-1	61886-18-8	61919-18-4	62106-17-6	62669-69-6	63105-54-4	63148-88-9
61814-08-2	61886-23-5	61931-04-2	62106-21-2	62669-70-9	63105-60-2	63148-89-0
61814-09-3	61886-35-9	61931-06-4	62133-79-3	62669-72-1	63105-61-3	63148-90-3
61814-11-7	61886-39-3	61931-09-7	62133-80-6	62669-73-2	63123-17-1	63148-91-4
61814-12-8	61886-40-6	61931-23-5	62134-44-5	62669-74-3	63123-18-2	63148-94-7
61814-14-0	61886-41-7	61931-34-8	62143-18-4	62669-75-4	63123-20-6	63148-95-8
61814-15-1	61886-43-9	61931-41-7	62158-73-0	62669-77-6	63123-22-8	63148-97-0
61814-16-2	61886-51-9	61931-55-3	62210-73-5	62697-11-4	63123-23-9	63148-98-1
61814-18-4	61886-54-2	61931-57-5	62256-00-2	62697-12-5	63123-24-0	63148-99-2
61814-42-4	61889-11-0	61931-65-5	62257-17-4	62698-50-4	63123-25-1	63149-00-8
61814-43-5	61890-96-8	61931-68-8	62265-99-0	62698-53-7	63123-26-2	63149-01-9
61814-44-6	61891-20-1	61931-69-9	62306-04-1	62698-54-8	63123-27-3	63149-02-0
61814-45-7	61900-97-8	61931-71-3	62314-89-0	62698-55-9	63123-28-4	63149-03-1
61814-47-9	61901-03-9	61931-72-4	62331-46-8	62698-56-0	63123-29-5	63149-04-2
61814-67-3	61901-05-1	61931-77-9	62346-96-7	62698-58-2	63123-34-2	63149-06-4
61814-68-4	61901-07-3	61931-82-6	62353-80-4	62707-55-5	63123-35-3	63149-07-5
61814-69-5	61901-08-4	61931-85-9	62476-15-7	62708-54-7	63123-36-4	63149-09-7
61814-70-8	61901-11-9	61931-87-1	62476-57-7	62708-58-1	63123-38-6	63149-10-0
61814-71-9	61901-14-2	61949-88-0	62476-59-9	62742-50-1	63123-39-7	63149-11-1
61814-73-1	61901-16-4	61951-34-6	62476-60-2	62742-51-2	63123-41-1	63149-14-4
61814-75-3	61901-17-5	61951-39-1	62501-39-7	62748-01-0	63123-42-2	63149-16-6
61814-76-4	61901-18-6	61951-40-4	62509-87-9	62758-12-7	63123-44-4	63149-18-8
61814-77-5	61901-20-0	61951-41-5	62554-36-3	62758-13-8	63123-45-5	63149-21-3
61814-79-7	61901-21-1	61951-43-7	62563-16-0	62758-14-9	63133-73-3	63149-22-4
61814-81-1	61901-23-3	61951-46-0	62568-43-8	62763-89-7	63133-74-4	63149-23-5
61814-82-2	61901-24-4	61951-47-1	62570-47-2	62778-12-5	63133-76-6	63149-24-6
61814-84-4	61901-25-5	61951-50-6	62570-50-7	62778-15-8	63133-78-8	63149-25-7
61814-85-5	61901-31-3	61951-52-8	62587-74-0	62778-17-0	63133-80-2	63149-26-8
61814-87-7	61901-34-6	61951-53-9	62592-39-6	62778-18-1	63133-82-4	63149-27-9
61814-88-8	61901-38-0	61951-55-1	62592-55-6	62778-19-2	63133-84-6	63149-29-1
61814-90-2	61901-40-4	61951-58-4	62592-57-8	62778-21-6	63133-86-8	63149-30-4
61814-91-3	61901-41-5	61951-59-5	62592-60-3	62778-22-7	63133-89-1	63149-31-5
61814-92-4	61901-42-6	61951-60-8	62604-62-0	62778-24-9	63133-91-5	63149-33-7
61814-93-5	61901-43-7	61951-61-9	62604-63-1	62780-67-0	63133-92-6	63149-36-0
61814-97-9	61901-46-0	61951-62-0	62609-83-0	62796-23-0	63133-94-8	63149-38-2
61814-99-1	61901-47-1	61951-63-1	62609-84-1	62796-24-1	63133-95-9	63149-40-6
61815-01-8	61901-48-2	61951-64-2	62609-85-2	62796-25-2	63133-96-0	63149-42-8
61815-02-9	61901-51-7	61951-65-3	62609-86-3	62796-27-4	63133-97-1	63149-45-1
61815-03-0	61901-56-2	61951-66-4	62609-87-4	62796-28-5	63133-98-2	63149-46-2
61815-04-1	61901-57-3	61951-67-5	62609-88-5	62796-29-6	63133-99-3	63150-14-1
61815-05-2	61901-59-5	61951-72-2	62609-89-6	62796-32-1	63134-02-1	63163-95-1
61815-08-5	61901-60-8	61951-76-6	62609-90-9	62816-35-7	63134-03-2	63163-96-2
61815-13-2	61901-61-9	61951-79-9	62609-93-2	62973-79-9	63134-04-3	63163-97-3
61827-59-6	61901-62-0	61951-82-4	62609-94-3	63021-88-5	63134-08-7	63165-89-9
61827-66-5	61901-64-2	61951-86-8	62609-95-4	63022-06-0	63134-09-8	63165-90-2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 849

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
63165-91-3	63451-49-0	63568-33-2	63816-19-3	64654-05-3	65086-95-5	65151-47-5
63165-92-4	63466-99-9	63568-36-5	63816-20-6	64665-57-2	65086-99-9	65151-48-6
63175-24-6	63467-01-6	63568-37-6	63834-91-3	64683-38-1	65087-00-5	65151-49-7
63175-96-2	63467-02-7	63573-38-6	63870-18-8	64683-39-2	65087-03-8	65151-59-9
63175-99-5	63467-05-0	63573-57-9	63870-29-1	64683-41-6	65087-04-9	65151-61-3
63179-62-4	63467-06-1	63589-10-6	63870-30-4	64683-43-8	65087-05-0	65151-66-8
63181-82-8	63467-07-2	63589-29-7	63870-31-5	64716-00-3	65087-06-1	65151-68-0
63181-83-9	63467-08-3	63589-45-7	63870-32-6	64716-02-5	65087-12-9	65151-69-1
63182-18-3	63467-09-4	63610-06-0	63870-33-7	64722-50-5	65087-13-0	65152-14-9
63182-22-9	63467-10-7	63641-88-3	63870-34-8	64743-14-2	65087-14-1	65152-15-0
63182-23-0	63467-11-8	63661-65-4	63870-36-0	64743-15-3	65087-15-2	65152-16-1
63182-24-1	63467-13-0	63665-72-5	63870-37-1	64800-83-5	65087-16-2	65152-17-2
63192-51-8	63467-14-1	63665-75-8	63870-40-6	64835-62-7	65087-17-4	65152-19-4
63216-83-1	63467-15-2	63665-80-5	63870-43-9	64909-33-7	65087-24-3	65152-20-7
63216-84-2	63467-16-3	63665-81-6	63870-44-0	64988-06-3	65104-05-4	65152-25-2
63216-86-4	63467-18-5	63665-89-4	63870-45-1	64992-16-1	65104-20-3	65168-09-4
63216-89-7	63467-19-6	63665-90-7	63870-47-3	65000-29-5	65104-21-4	65168-11-8
63216-90-0	63467-23-2	63665-91-8	63870-48-4	65000-30-8	65104-24-7	65168-14-1
63216-93-3	63467-24-3	63665-92-9	63870-49-5	65000-33-1	65104-25-8	65168-18-5
63216-94-4	63467-25-4	63665-95-2	63870-50-8	65000-34-2	65104-29-2	65168-20-9
63216-95-5	63467-26-5	63666-07-9	63870-51-9	65000-36-4	65104-30-5	65186-16-5
63216-98-8	63467-27-6	63666-09-1	63870-52-0	65036-45-5	65104-31-6	65208-16-4
63216-99-9	63467-28-7	63701-23-5	63870-54-2	65036-53-5	65104-32-7	65208-17-5
63217-00-5	63467-32-3	63701-24-6	63870-55-3	65036-54-6	65104-33-8	65208-23-3
63217-11-8	63467-34-5	63713-74-6	63870-56-4	65036-60-4	65104-34-9	65208-24-4
63217-24-3	63467-36-7	63713-75-7	63907-44-8	65036-62-6	65104-35-0	65208-25-5
63217-25-4	63467-37-8	63713-77-9	63907-45-9	65036-63-7	65104-41-8	65208-30-2
63217-26-5	63467-44-7	63713-86-0	63936-56-1	65036-64-8	65104-62-3	65208-31-3
63217-29-8	63467-59-4	63734-62-3	63957-60-8	65036-65-9	65104-93-0	65208-32-4
63217-32-3	63467-70-9	63741-10-6	63957-61-9	65036-67-1	65104-99-6	65208-33-5
63217-33-4	63467-92-5	63815-64-5	64036-72-2	65036-69-3	65105-00-2	65208-34-6
63217-34-5	63467-99-2	63815-65-6	64051-35-0	65045-84-3	65105-01-3	65235-64-5
63217-35-6	63468-44-0	63815-66-7	64051-37-2	65045-85-4	65105-02-4	65237-05-0
63217-38-9	63468-52-0	63815-67-8	64051-40-7	65045-86-5	65121-70-2	65287-01-6
63217-39-0	63468-54-2	63815-68-9	64070-98-0	65045-87-6	65121-73-5	65293-86-9
63217-46-9	63468-57-5	63815-69-0	64123-46-2	65059-37-2	65121-76-8	65293-90-5
63251-40-1	63468-58-6	63815-72-5	64123-64-4	65059-41-8	65121-77-9	65294-00-0
63251-41-2	63468-90-6	63815-75-8	64135-01-9	65059-45-2	65121-84-8	65294-03-3
63251-43-4	63468-95-1	63815-76-9	64147-45-1	65059-52-1	65121-93-9	65294-06-6
63251-44-5	63468-98-4	63815-77-0	64164-99-4	65059-63-4	65121-97-3	65294-07-7
63278-33-1	63469-13-6	63815-78-1	64285-34-3	65059-64-5	65121-98-4	65294-08-8
63284-71-9	63469-15-8	63815-79-2	64346-09-4	65059-82-7	65122-05-6	65294-13-5
63351-73-5	63482-60-0	63815-80-5	64346-10-7	65059-83-8	65122-06-7	65294-14-6
63368-36-5	63493-77-6	63815-81-6	64346-26-5	65059-84-9	65122-07-8	65294-15-7
63400-64-6	63494-13-3	63815-82-7	64346-28-7	65059-88-3	65122-08-9	65294-17-9
63405-85-6	63494-56-4	63815-83-8	64346-29-8	65059-89-4	65122-11-4	65294-20-4
63425-46-7	63494-59-7	63815-84-9	64346-30-1	65059-90-7	65122-12-5	65307-72-4
63428-97-7	63494-80-4	63815-85-0	64346-35-6	65059-91-8	65122-23-8	65339-11-9
63428-99-9	63503-96-8	63815-86-1	64346-37-8	65059-92-9	65122-39-6	65366-87-2
63439-92-9	63512-20-9	63815-89-4	64346-38-9	65059-93-0	65122-41-0	65369-95-1
63449-48-9	63512-41-4	63815-90-7	64346-40-3	65059-94-1	65122-43-2	65379-23-9
63449-52-5	63512-52-7	63815-92-9	64346-41-4	65059-95-2	65122-44-3	65383-61-1
63449-55-8	63512-55-0	63815-93-0	64346-43-6	65059-99-6	65122-45-4	65390-98-9
63449-68-3	63512-57-2	63815-94-1	64346-55-0	65072-22-2	65122-46-5	65392-81-6
63450-30-6	63512-58-3	63815-95-2	64346-56-1	65072-26-6	65138-69-4	65405-67-6
63450-44-2	63512-59-4	63815-96-3	64346-57-2	65072-27-7	65138-72-9	65405-76-7
63450-46-4	63512-61-8	63815-97-4	64346-60-7	65072-31-3	65138-79-6	65405-77-8
63450-47-5	63512-64-1	63815-98-5	64346-61-8	65072-34-6	65138-80-9	65416-14-0
63450-48-6	63512-66-3	63815-99-6	64346-68-5	65072-36-8	65150-80-3	65416-15-1
63450-54-4	63526-71-6	63816-00-2	64346-71-0	65072-39-1	65150-84-7	65416-19-5
63450-59-9	63534-59-8	63816-01-3	64346-72-1	65072-40-4	65150-86-9	65442-31-1
63450-61-3	63549-10-0	63816-02-4	64346-74-3	65072-41-5	65150-87-0	65451-61-8
63450-66-8	63549-13-3	63816-04-6	64346-75-4	65072-43-7	65150-98-3	65605-47-2
63450-67-9	63549-18-8	63816-06-8	64365-65-7	65072-44-8	65151-24-8	65605-48-3
63450-78-2	63549-41-7	63816-07-9	64381-97-1	65072-45-9	65151-26-0	65652-29-1
63450-84-0	63549-42-8	63816-08-0	64381-99-3	65072-48-2	65151-27-1	65652-42-8
63450-87-3	63549-43-9	63816-09-1	64394-19-0	65072-49-3	65151-29-3	65652-43-9
63450-88-4	63549-46-2	63816-10-4	64426-36-4	65072-51-7	65151-32-8	65665-49-8
63450-94-2	63549-48-4	63816-11-5	64485-10-5	65072-53-9	65151-33-9	65665-50-1
63450-99-7	63549-51-9	63816-12-6	64490-84-2	65072-54-0	65151-34-0	65694-10-2
63451-30-9	63568-27-4	63816-13-7	64601-03-2	65072-59-5	65151-40-8	65701-06-6
63451-31-0	63568-29-6	63816-15-9	64601-04-3	65072-61-9	65151-41-9	65701-07-7
63451-32-1	63568-30-9	63816-16-0	64641-84-5	65086-47-7	65151-42-0	65719-14-4
63451-34-3	63568-31-0	63816-17-1	64653-59-4	65086-89-7	65151-45-3	65733-64-4
63451-35-4	63568-32-1	63816-18-2	64653-97-0	65086-93-3	65151-46-4	65776-60-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 850

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
65776-61-6	66182-98-7	67599-20-6	67786-25-8	67828-46-0	67875-11-0	67905-56-0
65776-63-8	66197-78-2	67599-21-7	67786-26-9	67828-47-1	67875-12-1	67905-57-1
65776-64-9	66214-40-2	67599-22-8	67800-88-8	67828-49-3	67875-13-2	67905-59-3
66776-65-0	66214-41-3	67613-13-2	67800-90-2	67828-50-6	67875-14-3	67905-60-6
65776-66-1	66214-42-4	67614-42-0	67800-91-3	67828-51-7	67875-15-4	67905-62-8
65816-20-8	66214-43-5	67633-58-3	67800-93-5	67828-52-8	67875-16-5	67905-63-9
65850-52-4	66214-44-6	67633-59-4	67800-97-9	67828-54-0	67875-17-6	67905-64-0
65850-54-6	66214-45-7	67633-85-6	67800-98-0	67828-55-1	67875-18-7	67905-65-1
65859-40-7	66214-46-8	67633-94-7	67801-01-8	67828-56-2	67875-19-8	67905-66-2
65859-45-2	66214-47-9	67634-02-0	67801-02-9	67828-57-3	67875-20-1	67905-67-3
65879-43-8	66214-48-0	67634-04-2	67801-03-0	67828-58-4	67875-21-2	67906-22-3
65907-69-9	66214-49-1	67634-06-4	67801-04-1	67828-59-5	67875-22-3	67906-23-4
65916-12-3	66214-50-4	67634-12-2	67801-05-2	67828-60-8	67875-23-4	67906-30-3
65916-13-4	66214-51-5	67634-21-3	67801-06-3	67828-61-9	67875-24-5	67906-33-6
65916-14-5	66214-52-6	67634-23-5	67801-08-5	67828-62-0	67875-25-6	67906-34-7
65916-16-7	66214-53-7	67674-20-8	67801-09-6	67828-63-1	67875-26-7	67906-35-8
66027-80-3	66214-54-8	67674-21-9	67801-10-9	67828-64-2	67875-27-8	67906-43-8
66027-97-2	66214-55-9	67674-22-0	67801-16-5	67828-65-3	67875-28-9	67906-44-9
66027-99-4	66225-56-7	67674-23-1	67801-18-7	67828-66-4	67875-29-0	67906-45-0
66028-00-0	66225-60-3	67674-24-2	67801-26-7	67828-67-5	67875-30-3	67906-46-1
66028-01-1	66225-62-5	67674-25-3	67801-36-9	67828-68-6	67875-31-4	67906-47-2
66037-55-6	66225-64-7	67674-26-4	67801-37-0	67828-69-7	67875-32-5	67906-48-3
66037-56-7	66225-65-8	67674-27-5	67801-42-7	67828-70-0	67875-33-6	67906-49-4
66037-57-8	66241-11-0	67674-28-6	67801-43-8	67828-72-2	67883-77-6	67906-50-7
66037-58-9	66241-12-1	67674-29-7	67801-44-9	67828-73-3	67889-94-5	67906-51-8
66037-59-0	66256-71-1	67674-30-0	67801-47-2	67845-40-3	67889-95-6	67906-52-9
66068-84-6	66256-72-2	67674-31-1	67801-52-9	67845-41-4	67890-05-5	67906-53-0
66085-66-3	66256-74-4	67674-32-2	67801-53-0	67845-42-5	67892-13-1	67906-54-1
66085-67-4	66256-76-6	67674-48-0	67801-54-1	67845-60-7	67892-30-2	67906-55-2
66085-68-5	66274-26-8	67674-53-7	67801-55-2	67845-79-8	67892-38-0	67906-56-3
66085-69-6	66276-83-3	67674-55-9	67801-56-3	67845-80-1	67892-39-1	67906-57-4
66085-70-9	66304-04-9	67674-60-6	67801-57-4	67845-81-2	67892-40-4	67906-58-5
66085-71-0	66304-05-0	67689-48-9	67801-58-5	67845-84-5	67892-41-5	67906-59-6
66085-76-5	66304-06-1	67697-31-8	67801-59-6	67845-85-6	67892-42-6	67906-60-9
66104-32-3	66304-07-2	67697-32-9	67801-60-9	67845-88-9	67892-44-8	67906-61-0
66104-34-5	66304-08-3	67697-46-5	67815-66-1	67845-91-4	67892-45-9	67907-22-6
66104-35-6	66327-55-7	67697-49-8	67815-70-7	67845-93-6	67892-46-0	67907-24-8
66104-36-7	66327-56-8	67697-69-2	67815-95-6	67845-96-9	67892-47-1	67907-25-9
66104-37-8	66375-36-8	67697-75-0	67816-10-8	67845-97-0	67892-48-2	67920-93-8
66104-40-3	66375-39-1	67701-35-3	67827-69-4	67845-98-1	67892-49-3	67923-41-5
66104-41-4	66375-40-4	67701-36-4	67827-70-7	67845-99-2	67892-50-6	67923-42-6
66104-44-7	66422-95-5	67710-71-8	67827-71-8	67846-01-9	67892-53-9	67923-43-7
66104-46-9	66620-37-9	67712-20-3	67827-72-9	67846-02-0	67892-54-0	67923-44-8
66104-49-2	66812-98-4	67746-24-1	67827-86-5	67846-10-0	67892-55-1	67923-46-0
66104-53-8	67000-46-8	67748-63-4	67827-87-6	67846-42-8	67892-57-3	67923-47-1
66104-54-9	67055-68-9	67762-57-6	67827-88-7	67846-44-0	67892-65-3	67923-49-3
66104-55-0	67162-11-2	67763-22-8	67827-89-8	67856-55-7	67892-67-5	67923-52-8
66104-56-1	67169-27-1	67763-23-9	67828-01-7	67859-77-2	67893-09-8	67923-57-3
66104-59-4	67169-91-9	67763-24-0	67828-02-8	67860-00-8	67893-10-1	67923-59-5
66104-70-9	67210-66-6	67763-26-2	67828-18-6	67873-85-2	67893-12-3	67923-60-8
66104-71-0	67273-43-2	67785-34-6	67828-20-0	67874-23-1	67893-41-8	67923-62-0
66104-72-1	67338-57-2	67785-69-7	67828-21-1	67874-24-2	67893-43-0	67923-63-1
66104-73-2	67338-58-3	67785-70-0	67828-22-2	67874-25-3	67893-44-1	67923-64-2
66104-81-2	67338-59-4	67785-71-1	67828-23-3	67874-52-6	67893-45-2	67923-65-3
66104-82-3	67338-61-8	67785-72-2	67828-24-4	67874-56-0	67893-46-3	67923-78-8
66104-83-4	67338-62-9	67785-76-6	67828-25-5	67874-57-1	67893-47-4	67923-87-9
66142-15-2	67339-75-7	67785-77-7	67828-26-6	67874-58-2	67893-48-5	67923-89-1
66142-16-3	67364-88-9	67785-88-0	67828-27-7	67874-59-3	67893-49-6	67924-13-4
66142-19-6	67433-96-9	67785-89-1	67828-28-8	67874-60-6	67905-10-6	67924-14-5
66142-20-9	67491-88-7	67786-00-9	67828-29-9	67874-64-0	67905-11-7	67924-18-9
66142-21-0	67577-84-8	67786-07-6	67828-30-2	67874-68-4	67905-12-8	67924-20-3
66142-22-1	67599-06-8	67786-08-7	67828-31-3	67874-69-5	67905-14-0	67924-22-5
66142-94-7	67599-07-9	67786-12-3	67828-32-4	67874-84-4	67905-15-1	67935-96-0
66142-95-8	67599-08-0	67786-13-4	67828-33-5	67874-86-6	67905-16-2	67939-05-3
66142-99-2	67599-09-1	67786-14-5	67828-34-6	67875-00-7	67905-17-3	67939-24-6
66172-78-9	67599-10-4	67786-15-6	67828-35-7	67875-01-8	67905-18-4	67939-25-7
66172-79-0	67599-11-5	67786-16-7	67828-37-9	67875-02-9	67905-34-4	67939-43-9
66172-80-3	67599-12-6	67786-17-8	67828-38-0	67875-03-0	67905-35-5	67939-53-1
66172-81-4	67599-13-7	67786-18-9	67828-39-1	67875-04-1	67905-36-6	67939-65-5
66172-82-5	67599-14-8	67786-19-0	67828-40-4	67875-05-2	67905-37-7	67939-84-8
66172-83-6	67599-15-9	67786-20-3	67828-41-5	67875-06-3	67905-38-8	67939-85-9
66172-84-7	67599-16-0	67786-21-4	67828-42-6	67875-07-4	67905-40-2	67940-00-5
66172-85-8	67599-17-1	67786-22-5	67828-43-7	67875-08-5	67905-52-6	67940-01-6
66181-84-8	67599-18-2	67786-23-6	67828-44-8	67875-09-6	67905-54-8	67952-27-6
66182-97-6	67599-19-3	67786-24-7	67828-45-9	67875-10-9	67905-55-9	67952-38-9

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 851

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
63165-91-3	63451-49-0	63568-33-2	63816-19-3	64654-05-3	65086-95-5	65151-47-5
63165-92-4	63466-99-9	63568-36-5	63816-20-6	64665-57-2	65086-99-9	65151-48-6
63175-24-6	63467-01-6	63568-37-6	63834-91-3	64683-38-1	65087-00-5	65151-49-7
63175-96-2	63467-02-7	63573-38-6	63870-18-8	64683-39-2	65087-03-8	65151-59-9
63175-99-5	63467-05-0	63573-57-9	63870-29-1	64683-41-6	65087-04-9	65151-61-3
63179-62-4	63467-06-1	63589-10-6	63870-30-4	64683-43-8	65087-05-0	65151-66-8
63181-82-8	63467-07-2	63589-29-7	63870-31-5	64716-00-3	65087-06-1	65151-68-0
63181-83-9	63467-08-3	63589-45-7	63870-32-6	64716-02-5	65087-12-9	65151-69-1
63182-18-3	63467-09-4	63610-06-0	63870-33-7	64722-50-5	65087-13-0	65152-14-9
63182-22-9	63467-10-7	63641-88-3	63870-34-8	64743-14-2	65087-14-1	65152-15-0
63182-23-0	63467-11-8	63661-65-4	63870-36-0	64743-15-3	65087-15-2	65152-16-1
63182-24-1	63467-13-0	63665-72-5	63870-37-1	64800-83-5	65087-16-2	65152-17-2
63192-51-8	63467-14-1	63665-75-8	63870-40-6	64835-62-7	65087-17-4	65152-19-4
63216-83-1	63467-15-2	63665-80-5	63870-43-9	64909-33-7	65087-24-3	65152-20-7
63216-84-2	63467-16-3	63665-81-6	63870-44-0	64988-06-3	65104-05-4	65152-25-2
63216-86-4	63467-18-5	63665-89-4	63870-45-1	64992-16-1	65104-20-3	65168-09-4
63216-89-7	63467-19-6	63665-90-7	63870-47-3	65000-29-5	65104-21-4	65168-11-8
63216-90-0	63467-23-2	63665-91-8	63870-48-4	65000-30-8	65104-24-7	65168-14-1
63216-93-3	63467-24-3	63665-92-9	63870-49-5	65000-33-1	65104-25-8	65168-18-5
63216-94-4	63467-25-4	63665-95-2	63870-50-8	65000-34-2	65104-29-2	65168-20-9
63216-95-5	63467-26-5	63666-07-9	63870-51-9	65000-36-4	65104-30-5	65186-16-5
63216-98-8	63467-27-6	63666-09-1	63870-52-0	65036-45-5	65104-31-6	65208-16-4
63216-99-9	63467-28-7	63701-23-5	63870-54-2	65036-53-5	65104-32-7	65208-17-5
63217-00-5	63467-32-3	63701-24-6	63870-55-3	65036-54-6	65104-33-8	65208-23-3
63217-11-8	63467-34-5	63713-74-6	63870-56-4	65036-60-4	65104-34-9	65208-24-4
63217-24-3	63467-36-7	63713-75-7	63807-64-8	65036-62-6	65104-35-0	65208-25-5
63217-25-4	63467-37-8	63713-77-9	63807-65-9	65036-63-7	65104-41-8	65208-30-2
63217-26-5	63467-44-7	63713-86-0	63936-56-1	65036-64-8	65104-62-3	65208-31-3
63217-29-8	63467-59-4	63734-62-3	63957-60-8	65036-65-9	65104-93-0	65208-32-4
63217-32-3	63467-70-9	63741-10-6	63957-61-9	65036-67-1	65104-99-6	65208-33-5
63217-33-4	63467-92-5	63815-64-5	64036-72-2	65036-69-3	65105-00-2	65208-34-6
63217-34-5	63467-99-2	63815-65-6	64051-35-0	65045-84-3	65105-01-3	65235-64-5
63217-35-6	63468-44-0	63815-66-7	64051-37-2	65045-85-4	65105-02-4	65237-05-0
63217-38-9	63468-52-0	63815-67-8	64051-40-7	65045-86-5	65121-70-2	65287-01-6
63217-39-0	63468-54-2	63815-68-9	64070-98-0	65045-87-6	65121-73-5	65293-86-9
63217-46-9	63468-57-5	63815-69-0	64123-46-2	65059-37-2	65121-76-8	65293-90-5
63251-40-1	63468-58-6	63815-72-5	64123-64-4	65059-41-8	65121-77-9	65294-00-0
63251-41-2	63468-90-6	63815-75-8	64135-01-9	65059-45-2	65121-84-8	65294-03-3
63251-43-4	63468-95-1	63815-76-9	64147-45-1	65059-52-1	65121-93-9	65294-06-6
63251-44-5	63468-98-4	63815-77-0	64164-99-4	65059-63-4	65121-97-3	65294-07-7
63278-33-1	63469-13-6	63815-78-1	64285-34-3	65059-64-5	65121-98-4	65294-08-8
63284-71-9	63469-15-8	63815-79-2	64346-09-4	65059-82-7	65122-05-6	65294-13-5
63351-73-5	63482-60-0	63815-80-5	64346-10-7	65059-83-8	65122-06-7	65294-14-6
63368-36-5	63493-77-6	63815-81-6	64346-26-5	65059-84-9	65122-07-8	65294-15-7
63400-64-6	63494-13-3	63815-82-7	64346-28-7	65059-88-3	65122-08-9	65294-17-9
63405-85-6	63494-56-4	63815-83-8	64346-29-8	65059-89-4	65122-11-4	65294-20-4
63425-46-7	63494-59-7	63815-84-9	64346-30-1	65059-90-7	65122-12-5	65307-72-4
63428-97-7	63494-80-4	63815-85-0	64346-35-6	65059-91-8	65122-23-8	65339-11-9
63428-99-9	63503-96-8	63815-86-1	64346-37-8	65059-92-9	65122-39-6	65366-87-2
63439-92-9	63512-20-9	63815-89-4	64346-38-9	65059-93-0	65122-41-0	65369-95-1
63449-68-9	63512-41-4	63815-90-7	64346-40-3	65059-94-1	65122-43-2	65379-23-9
63449-52-5	63512-52-7	63815-92-9	64346-41-4	65059-95-2	65122-44-3	65383-61-1
63449-55-8	63512-55-0	63815-93-0	64346-43-6	65059-99-6	65122-45-4	65390-98-9
63449-68-3	63512-57-2	63815-94-1	64346-55-0	65072-22-2	65122-46-5	65392-81-6
63450-30-6	63512-58-3	63815-95-2	64346-56-1	65072-26-6	65138-69-4	65403-67-6
63450-44-2	63512-59-4	63815-96-3	64346-57-2	65072-27-7	65138-72-9	65405-76-7
63450-46-4	63512-61-8	63815-97-4	64346-60-7	65072-31-3	65138-79-6	65405-77-8
63450-47-5	63512-64-1	63815-98-5	64346-61-8	65072-34-6	65138-80-9	65416-14-0
63450-48-6	63512-66-3	63815-99-6	64346-68-5	65072-36-8	65150-80-3	65416-15-1
63450-54-4	63526-71-6	63816-00-2	64346-71-0	65072-39-1	65150-84-7	65416-19-5
63450-59-9	63534-59-8	63816-01-3	64346-72-1	65072-40-4	65150-86-9	65442-31-1
63450-61-3	63549-10-0	63816-02-4	64346-74-3	65072-41-5	65150-87-0	65451-61-8
63450-66-8	63549-13-3	63816-04-6	64346-75-4	65072-43-7	65150-98-3	65605-47-2
63450-67-9	63549-18-8	63816-06-8	64365-65-7	65072-44-8	65151-24-8	65605-48-3
63450-78-2	63549-41-7	63816-07-9	64381-97-1	65072-45-9	65151-26-0	65632-29-1
63450-84-0	63549-42-8	63816-08-0	64381-99-3	65072-48-2	65151-27-1	65652-42-8
63450-87-3	63549-43-9	63816-09-1	64394-19-0	65072-49-3	65151-29-3	65652-43-9
63450-88-4	63549-46-2	63816-10-4	64426-36-4	65072-51-7	65151-32-8	65665-49-8
63450-94-2	63549-48-4	63816-11-5	64485-10-5	65072-53-9	65151-33-9	65665-50-1
63450-99-7	63549-51-9	63816-12-6	64490-84-2	65072-54-9	65151-34-0	65694-10-2
63451-30-9	63568-27-4	63816-13-7	64601-03-2	65072-59-5	65151-40-8	65701-06-6
63451-31-0	63568-29-6	63816-15-9	64601-04-3	65072-61-9	65151-41-9	65701-07-7
63451-32-1	63568-30-9	63816-16-0	64641-84-5	65086-47-7	65151-42-0	65719-14-4
63451-34-3	63568-31-0	63816-17-1	64653-59-4	65086-89-7	65151-43-3	65733-64-4
63451-35-4	63568-32-1	63816-18-2	64653-97-0	65086-93-3	65151-46-4	65776-60-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 852

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
65776-61-6	66182-98-7	67599-20-6	67786-25-8	67828-46-0	67875-11-0	67905-56-0
65776-63-8	66197-78-2	67599-21-7	67786-26-9	67828-47-1	67875-12-1	67905-57-1
65776-64-9	66214-40-2	67599-22-8	67800-88-8	67828-49-3	67875-13-2	67905-59-3
66776-65-0	66214-41-3	67613-13-2	67800-90-2	67828-50-6	67875-14-3	67905-60-6
65776-66-1	66214-42-4	67614-42-0	67800-91-3	67828-51-7	67875-15-4	67905-62-8
65816-20-8	66214-43-5	67633-58-3	67800-93-5	67828-52-8	67875-16-5	67905-63-9
65850-52-4	66214-44-6	67633-59-4	67800-97-9	67828-54-0	67875-17-6	67905-64-0
65850-54-6	66214-45-7	67633-85-6	67800-98-0	67828-55-1	67875-18-7	67905-65-1
65859-40-7	66214-46-8	67633-94-7	67801-01-8	67828-56-2	67875-19-8	67905-66-2
65859-45-2	66214-47-9	67634-02-0	67801-02-0	67828-57-3	67875-20-1	67905-67-3
65879-43-8	66214-48-0	67634-04-2	67801-03-0	67828-58-4	67875-21-2	67906-22-3
65907-69-9	66214-49-1	67634-06-4	67801-04-1	67828-59-5	67875-22-3	67906-23-4
65916-12-3	66214-50-4	67634-12-2	67801-05-2	67828-60-8	67875-23-4	67906-30-3
65916-13-4	66214-51-5	67634-21-3	67801-06-3	67828-61-9	67875-24-5	67906-33-6
65916-14-5	66214-52-6	67634-23-5	67801-08-5	67828-62-0	67875-25-6	67906-34-7
65916-16-7	66214-53-7	67674-20-8	67801-09-6	67828-63-1	67875-26-7	67906-35-8
66027-80-3	66214-54-8	67674-21-9	67801-10-9	67828-64-2	67875-27-8	67906-43-8
66027-97-2	66214-55-9	67674-22-0	67801-16-5	67828-65-3	67875-28-9	67906-44-9
66027-99-4	66225-56-7	67674-23-1	67801-18-7	67828-66-4	67875-29-0	67906-45-0
66028-00-0	66225-60-3	67674-24-2	67801-26-7	67828-67-5	67875-30-3	67906-46-1
66028-01-1	66225-62-5	67674-25-3	67801-36-9	67828-68-6	67875-31-4	67906-47-2
66037-55-6	66225-64-7	67674-26-4	67801-37-0	67828-69-7	67875-32-5	67906-48-3
66037-56-7	66225-65-8	67674-27-5	67801-42-7	67828-70-0	67875-33-6	67906-49-4
66037-57-8	66241-11-0	67674-28-6	67801-43-8	67828-72-2	67883-77-6	67906-50-7
66037-58-9	66241-12-1	67674-29-7	67801-44-9	67828-73-3	67889-94-5	67906-51-8
66037-59-0	66256-71-1	67674-30-0	67801-47-2	67845-40-3	67889-95-6	67906-52-9
66068-84-6	66256-72-2	67674-31-1	67801-52-9	67845-41-4	67890-05-5	67906-53-0
66085-66-3	66256-74-4	67674-32-2	67801-53-0	67845-42-5	67892-13-1	67906-54-1
66085-67-4	66256-76-6	67674-48-0	67801-54-1	67845-60-7	67892-30-2	67906-55-2
66085-68-5	66274-26-8	67674-53-7	67801-55-2	67845-79-8	67892-38-0	67906-56-3
66085-69-6	66276-83-3	67674-55-9	67801-56-3	67845-80-1	67892-39-1	67906-57-4
66085-70-9	66304-04-9	67674-60-6	67801-57-4	67845-81-2	67892-40-4	67906-58-5
66085-71-0	66304-05-0	67689-48-9	67801-58-5	67845-84-5	67892-41-5	67906-59-6
66085-76-5	66304-06-1	69697-31-8	67802-59-6	67845-85-6	67892-42-6	67906-60-9
66104-32-3	66304-07-2	69697-32-9	67801-60-9	67845-88-9	67892-44-8	67906-61-0
66104-34-5	66304-08-3	69697-46-5	67815-66-1	67845-91-4	67892-45-9	67907-22-6
66104-35-6	66327-55-7	69697-49-8	67815-70-7	67845-93-6	67892-46-0	67907-24-8
66104-36-7	66327-56-8	69697-69-2	67815-95-6	67845-96-9	67892-47-1	67907-25-9
66104-37-8	66375-36-8	69697-75-0	67816-10-8	67845-97-0	67892-48-2	67920-93-8
66104-40-3	66375-39-1	67701-35-3	67827-69-4	67845-98-1	67892-49-3	67923-41-5
66104-41-4	66375-40-4	67701-36-4	67827-70-7	67845-99-2	67892-50-6	67923-42-6
66104-44-7	66422-95-5	67710-71-8	67827-71-8	67846-01-9	67892-53-9	67923-43-7
66104-46-9	66620-37-9	67712-20-3	67827-72-9	67846-02-0	67892-54-0	67923-44-8
66104-49-2	66812-98-4	67746-24-1	67827-86-4	67846-10-0	67892-55-1	67923-46-0
66104-53-8	67000-46-8	67748-63-4	67827-87-6	67846-42-8	67892-57-3	67923-47-1
66104-54-9	67055-68-9	67762-57-6	67827-88-7	67846-44-0	67892-65-3	67923-49-3
66104-55-0	67162-11-2	67763-22-8	67827-89-8	67856-55-7	67892-67-5	67923-52-8
66104-56-1	67169-27-1	67763-23-9	67828-01-7	67859-77-2	67893-09-8	67923-57-3
66104-59-4	67169-91-9	67763-24-0	67828-02-8	67860-00-8	67893-10-1	67923-59-5
66104-70-9	67210-66-6	67763-26-2	67828-18-6	67873-85-2	67893-12-3	67923-60-8
66104-71-0	67273-43-2	67785-34-6	67828-20-0	67874-23-1	67893-41-8	67923-62-0
66104-72-1	67338-57-2	67785-69-7	67828-21-1	67874-24-2	67893-43-0	67923-63-1
66104-73-2	67338-58-3	67785-70-0	67828-22-2	67874-25-3	67893-44-1	67923-64-2
66104-81-2	67338-59-4	67785-71-1	67828-23-3	67874-52-6	67893-45-2	67923-65-3
66104-82-3	67338-61-8	67785-72-2	67828-24-4	67874-56-0	67893-46-3	67923-78-8
66104-83-4	67338-62-9	67785-76-6	67828-25-5	67874-57-1	67893-47-4	67923-87-9
66142-15-2	67339-75-7	67785-77-7	67828-26-6	67874-58-2	67893-48-5	67923-89-1
66142-16-3	67364-88-9	67785-88-0	67828-27-7	67874-59-3	67893-49-6	67924-13-4
66142-19-6	67433-96-9	67785-89-1	67828-28-8	67874-60-6	67905-10-6	67924-14-5
66142-20-9	67491-88-7	67786-00-9	67828-29-9	67874-64-0	67905-11-7	67924-18-9
66142-21-0	67577-84-8	67786-07-6	67828-30-2	67874-68-4	67905-12-8	67924-20-3
66142-22-1	67599-06-8	67786-08-7	67828-31-3	67874-69-5	67905-14-0	67924-22-5
66142-94-7	67599-07-9	67786-12-3	67828-32-4	67874-84-4	67905-15-1	67935-96-0
66142-95-8	67599-08-0	67786-13-4	67828-33-5	67874-86-6	67905-16-2	67939-05-3
66142-99-2	67599-09-1	67786-14-5	67828-34-6	67875-00-7	67905-17-3	67939-24-6
66172-78-9	67599-10-4	67786-15-6	67828-35-7	67875-01-8	67905-18-4	67939-25-7
66172-79-0	67599-11-5	67786-16-7	67828-37-9	67875-02-9	67905-34-4	67939-43-9
66172-80-3	67599-12-6	67786-17-8	67828-38-0	67875-03-0	67905-35-5	67939-53-1
66172-81-4	67599-13-7	67786-18-9	67828-39-1	67875-04-1	67905-36-6	67939-65-5
66172-82-5	67599-14-8	67786-19-0	67828-40-4	67875-05-2	67905-37-7	67939-84-8
66172-83-6	67599-15-9	67786-20-3	67828-41-5	67875-06-3	67905-38-8	67939-85-9
66172-84-7	67599-16-0	67786-21-4	67828-42-6	67875-07-4	67905-40-2	67940-00-5
66172-85-8	67599-17-1	67786-22-5	67828-43-7	67875-08-5	67905-52-6	67940-01-6
66181-84-8	67599-18-2	67786-23-6	67828-44-8	67875-09-6	67905-54-8	67952-27-6
66182-97-6	67599-19-3	67786-24-7	67828-45-9	67875-10-9	67905-55-9	67952-38-9

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 853

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
67952-39-0	68015-90-7	68083-32-9	68123-33-1	68155-69-1	68227-34-9	68258-63-9
67952-45-8	68015-91-8	68083-33-0	68123-35-3	68155-70-4	68227-35-0	68258-66-2
67952-50-5	68015-92-9	68083-34-1	68123-36-4	68155-71-5	68227-36-1	68258-67-3
67952-51-6	68015-94-1	68083-37-4	68123-38-6	68155-72-6	68227-37-2	68258-69-5
67952-64-1	68015-95-2	68083-41-0	68123-39-7	68155-74-8	68227-38-3	68258-71-9
67952-66-3	68015-97-4	68083-42-1	68123-41-1	68155-75-9	68227-39-4	68258-97-9
67952-81-2	68015-98-5	68083-43-2	68123-42-2	68155-76-0	68227-40-7	68259-19-8
67952-93-6	68016-04-6	68083-44-3	68123-44-4	68156-18-3	68227-41-8	68259-34-7
67952-94-7	68016-05-7	68083-97-6	68123-45-5	68170-20-7	68227-42-9	68259-35-8
67952-97-0	68016-06-8	68083-99-8	68123-46-6	68170-22-9	68227-43-0	68259-36-9
67953-06-4	68016-07-9	68084-00-4	68123-47-7	68170-23-0	68227-44-1	68296-97-9
67953-08-6	68016-08-0	68084-01-5	68123-48-8	68186-31-2	68227-46-3	68298-05-5
67953-09-7	68025-18-3	68084-09-3	68123-49-9	68186-32-3	68227-48-5	68298-07-7
67953-13-3	68025-19-4	68084-10-6	68128-25-6	68186-55-0	68227-49-6	68298-08-8
67953-14-4	68025-20-7	68084-11-7	68128-58-5	68186-81-2	68227-54-3	68298-09-9
67953-30-4	68025-27-4	68084-13-9	68130-77-8	68187-03-1	68227-56-5	68298-10-2
67953-39-3	68025-30-9	68084-14-0	68130-78-9	68187-04-2	68227-57-6	68298-27-1
67953-75-7	68025-31-0	68084-15-1	68130-96-1	68187-06-4	68227-58-7	68298-33-9
67966-88-5	68025-32-1	68084-16-2	68132-77-4	68187-28-0	68227-59-8	68298-34-0
67969-66-8	68025-33-2	68084-17-3	68132-81-0	68188-29-4	68227-60-1	68298-46-4
67969-73-7	68025-44-5	68084-18-4	68132-84-3	68189-12-8	68227-62-3	68298-47-5
67969-74-8	68025-46-7	68084-21-9	68132-89-8	68189-14-0	68227-63-4	68298-48-6
67969-79-3	68025-48-9	68084-22-0	68132-90-1	68189-18-4	68227-64-5	68298-84-0
67969-87-3	68025-61-6	68084-23-1	68133-05-1	68189-23-1	68227-65-6	68298-85-1
67969-88-4	68030-71-7	68084-24-2	68133-14-2	68189-24-2	68227-66-7	68299-01-4
67969-89-5	68037-34-3	68084-25-3	68133-23-3	68189-25-3	68227-67-8	68299-22-9
67969-90-8	68037-35-4	68084-26-4	68133-25-5	68189-28-6	68227-71-4	68299-26-3
67969-91-9	68038-58-4	68084-29-7	68133-26-6	68189-39-9	68227-72-5	68299-27-4
67969-92-0	68038-80-2	68084-30-0	68133-27-7	68189-42-4	68227-73-6	68299-28-5
67969-93-1	68038-84-6	68084-31-1	68133-28-8	68201-66-1	68227-78-1	68299-29-6
67969-94-2	68039-00-9	68084-32-2	68133-29-9	68201-75-2	68227-79-2	68309-34-2
67969-95-3	68039-01-0	68084-36-6	68133-30-2	68201-76-3	68228-06-8	68309-94-4
67969-96-4	68039-04-3	68084-53-7	68133-31-3	68201-77-4	68228-08-0	68309-97-7
67970-27-8	68039-05-4	68084-55-9	68133-32-4	68201-83-2	68228-10-4	68310-00-9
67970-28-9	68039-06-5	68084-56-0	68133-33-5	68212-33-9	68238-93-7	68310-03-2
67970-29-0	68039-07-6	68084-57-1	68133-35-7	68213-79-6	68239-07-6	68310-04-3
67970-31-4	68039-08-7	68084-63-9	68133-40-4	68213-80-9	68239-08-7	68310-05-4
67989-22-4	68039-14-5	68091-86-1	68133-41-5	68213-82-1	68239-09-8	68310-06-5
67989-23-5	68039-15-6	68092-45-5	68133-42-6	68213-83-2	68239-10-1	68310-09-8
67989-84-8	68039-19-0	68092-46-6	68133-57-3	68213-84-3	68239-11-2	68310-32-7
67989-98-4	68039-22-5	68092-47-7	68133-60-8	68213-85-4	68239-12-3	68310-42-9
67989-99-5	68039-31-0	68092-52-4	68133-61-9	68213-88-7	68239-13-4	68310-47-4
67990-05-0	68039-52-1	68092-69-3	68133-69-7	68213-89-8	68239-14-5	68310-49-6
67990-06-1	68039-53-2	68092-71-7	68133-70-0	68213-90-1	68239-17-8	68310-60-1
67990-07-2	68039-54-3	68092-72-8	68133-75-5	68213-91-2	68239-18-9	68310-69-0
67990-09-4	68039-65-6	68092-73-9	68133-77-7	68213-92-3	68239-21-4	68310-70-3
67990-10-7	68039-67-8	68092-74-0	68133-78-8	68213-93-4	68239-22-5	68310-82-7
67990-11-8	68052-06-2	68109-57-9	68133-97-1	68213-94-5	68239-23-6	68310-85-0
67990-12-9	68052-07-3	68109-58-0	68133-98-2	68213-95-6	68239-24-7	68310-87-2
67990-19-6	68052-08-4	68109-64-8	68134-04-3	68213-96-7	68239-25-8	68310-89-4
67990-22-1	68052-09-5	68109-68-2	68134-08-7	68213-97-8	68239-26-9	68311-16-0
67990-23-2	68052-10-8	68109-69-3	68134-16-7	68214-00-6	68239-27-0	68311-18-2
67990-24-3	68052-11-9	68109-70-6	68134-64-5	68214-01-7	68239-28-1	68311-19-3
67990-25-4	68052-12-0	68109-75-1	68139-94-6	68214-02-8	68239-29-2	68311-24-0
67990-26-5	68052-13-1	68109-77-3	68140-23-8	68214-03-9	68239-45-2	68324-22-1
67990-27-6	68052-14-2	68109-78-4	68140-26-1	68214-04-0	68239-50-9	68332-68-3
67990-28-7	68052-15-3	68109-79-5	68140-37-4	68214-42-6	68239-60-1	68332-77-4
67990-30-1	68052-17-5	68109-80-8	68140-43-2	68214-43-7	68239-61-2	68332-95-6
67990-31-2	68052-18-6	68109-81-9	68140-47-6	68214-80-2	68239-62-3	68334-63-4
67990-32-3	68052-19-7	68109-89-7	68140-50-1	68214-81-3	68239-63-4	68334-64-5
67990-33-4	68052-20-0	68109-90-0	68140-52-3	68226-87-9	68239-64-5	68334-65-6
67990-34-5	68052-22-2	68109-91-1	68140-57-8	68226-88-0	68239-65-6	68334-66-7
67990-35-6	68052-23-3	68109-92-2	68140-63-6	68226-89-1	68239-66-7	68334-68-9
67990-36-7	68052-43-7	68110-21-4	68141-03-7	68226-90-4	68239-76-9	68334-90-7
67990-37-8	68052-44-8	68110-24-7	68141-05-9	68226-91-5	68239-77-0	68345-19-7
67993-50-4	68052-45-9	68110-25-8	68141-07-1	68226-92-6	68239-78-1	68345-20-0
68003-12-3	68052-46-0	68110-26-9	68141-10-6	68226-93-7	68239-79-2	68345-21-1
68003-30-5	68065-81-6	68110-31-6	68141-11-7	68226-94-8	68239-80-5	68345-22-2
68003-31-6	68072-36-6	68110-32-7	68154-00-7	68226-95-9	68239-81-6	68365-86-6
68003-32-7	68072-51-5	68123-03-5	68155-45-3	68227-23-6	68239-82-7	68365-87-7
68003-37-2	68081-81-2	68123-09-1	68155-46-4	68227-26-9	68239-83-8	68366-14-3
68003-38-3	68081-83-4	68123-12-6	68155-53-3	68227-27-0	68239-84-9	68368-33-2
68015-83-8	68083-28-3	68123-30-8	68155-66-8	68227-28-1	68240-17-5	68368-34-3
68015-88-3	68083-29-4	68123-31-9	68155-67-9	68227-29-2	68258-61-7	68368-35-4
68015-89-4	68083-31-8	68123-32-0	68155-68-0	68227-30-5	68258-62-8	68368-36-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 854

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68368-37-6	68400-45-3	68442-72-8	68516-53-0	68556-12-7	68797-43-3	68921-35-7
68368-38-7	68400-46-4	68442-86-4	68516-55-2	68556-13-8	68797-52-4	68921-36-8
68368-39-8	68400-49-7	68443-32-3	68516-56-3	68556-14-9	68814-00-6	68921-40-4
68368-40-1	68400-55-5	68443-33-4	68516-57-4	68556-15-0	68814-02-8	68921-41-5
68368-41-2	68400-56-6	68443-34-5	68516-58-5	68556-16-1	68814-03-9	68921-42-6
68368-42-3	68400-58-8	68443-35-6	68516-59-6	68556-17-2	68814-04-0	68921-43-7
68379-06-6	68400-77-1	68443-36-7	68516-60-9	68556-20-7	68814-05-1	68921-46-0
68389-46-8	68400-78-2	68443-38-9	68516-66-5	68556-21-8	68814-06-2	68921-70-0
68389-48-0	68400-80-6	68443-43-6	68516-67-6	68567-68-0	68814-07-3	68921-73-3
68389-51-5	68409-66-5	68443-45-8	68516-69-8	68567-69-1	68814-56-2	68921-75-5
68389-52-6	68409-68-7	68443-48-1	68516-98-3	68568-47-8	68815-27-0	68921-76-6
68389-53-7	68411-30-3	68443-52-7	68516-99-4	68568-52-5	68815-70-3	68921-77-7
68389-76-4	68411-31-4	68443-60-7	68517-11-3	68568-54-7	68815-72-5	68921-79-9
68391-17-3	68411-32-5	68443-64-1	68524-91-4	68568-55-8	68816-48-8	68921-81-3
68391-20-8	68411-33-6	68443-71-0	68527-46-8	68568-65-0	68833-59-0	68921-84-6
68391-21-9	68411-39-2	68443-72-1	68527-61-7	68568-79-6	68833-60-3	68921-88-0
68391-24-2	68411-46-1	68443-74-3	68527-66-2	68582-45-6	68833-66-9	68921-91-5
68391-25-3	68411-47-2	68443-76-5	68527-67-3	68583-76-6	68833-67-0	68921-92-6
68391-26-4	68411-74-5	68443-80-1	68527-68-4	68583-95-9	68833-68-1	68921-93-7
68391-27-5	68411-75-6	68443-81-2	68527-69-5	68583-99-3	68833-93-2	68921-94-8
68391-33-3	68411-80-3	68443-89-0	68527-70-8	68586-06-1	68833-95-4	68921-95-9
68391-38-8	68411-84-7	68444-03-1	68527-71-9	68586-20-9	68833-96-5	68921-99-3
68391-42-4	68412-22-6	68444-04-2	68527-72-0	68601-95-6	68833-97-6	68922-01-0
68391-43-5	68412-23-7	68444-06-4	68527-74-2	68609-85-8	68834-08-2	68922-02-1
68391-44-6	68412-24-8	68444-07-5	68527-76-4	68609-86-9	68845-12-5	68922-04-3
68391-45-7	68412-25-9	68444-08-6	68527-78-6	68628-60-4	68845-14-7	68922-07-6
68391-46-8	68412-48-6	68444-09-7	68527-79-7	68630-90-0	68845-37-4	68922-08-7
68391-47-9	68412-74-8	68444-10-0	68527-80-0	68631-02-7	68845-38-5	68928-54-1
68391-48-0	68413-42-3	68444-12-2	68527-98-0	68631-04-9	68845-39-6	68928-63-2
68391-49-1	68413-50-3	68444-15-5	68540-41-0	68631-07-2	68855-30-1	68928-79-0
68391-50-4	68413-58-1	68444-39-3	68540-77-2	68631-08-3	68855-31-2	68928-80-3
68391-51-5	68413-59-2	68444-40-6	68540-79-4	68631-09-4	68855-43-6	68928-81-4
68391-52-6	68413-61-6	68457-72-7	68540-84-1	68631-10-7	68856-21-3	68929-01-1
68391-55-9	68413-62-7	68459-81-4	68540-85-2	68631-11-8	68856-26-8	68929-07-7
68391-56-0	68413-63-8	68459-89-2	68540-86-3	68631-12-9	68859-50-7	68929-08-8
68391-57-1	68413-64-9	68459-98-3	68540-87-4	68631-14-1	68859-68-7	68929-09-9
68391-58-2	68413-69-4	68460-00-4	68540-88-5	68647-14-3	68867-55-0	68929-11-3
68391-59-3	68413-70-7	68460-01-5	68540-90-9	68647-32-5	68867-65-2	68929-12-4
68398-19-6	68413-71-8	68460-04-8	68540-91-0	68647-33-6	68877-28-1	68929-13-5
68399-69-9	68413-79-6	68460-09-3	68540-92-1	68647-34-7	68877-30-5	68929-14-6
68399-70-2	68413-81-0	68460-17-3	68540-93-2	68647-35-8	68877-36-1	68936-95-8
68399-71-3	68413-85-4	68478-39-7	68540-94-3	68647-36-9	68877-39-4	68938-57-8
68399-72-4	68413-86-5	68478-41-1	68540-95-4	68679-99-2	68877-56-5	68938-61-4
68399-73-5	68413-87-6	68478-47-7	68540-97-6	68683-27-2	68877-59-8	68938-62-5
68399-74-6	68413-88-7	68478-60-4	68540-99-8	68683-30-7	68877-61-2	68938-63-6
68399-75-7	68413-89-8	68478-61-5	68541-01-5	68683-31-8	68891-95-2	68938-64-7
68399-82-6	68413-90-1	68478-68-2	68541-02-6	68683-35-2	68892-04-6	68938-65-8
68399-83-7	68413-92-3	68478-91-1	68541-03-7	68683-42-1	68892-09-1	68938-67-0
68399-84-8	68420-92-8	68479-59-4	68541-05-9	68683-45-4	68892-12-6	68938-69-2
68399-86-0	68420-93-9	68479-60-7	68541-06-0	68683-46-5	68892-16-0	68938-79-4
68399-91-7	68422-67-3	68479-65-2	68541-07-1	68698-64-6	68892-29-5	68938-80-7
68399-92-8	68425-59-2	68479-98-1	68541-69-5	68698-86-2	68892-30-8	68938-81-8
68399-93-9	68425-60-5	68480-07-9	68541-72-0	68715-88-8	68900-65-2	68938-96-5
68399-94-0	68425-61-6	68480-19-3	68555-40-8	68715-89-9	68900-67-4	68953-81-1
68399-95-1	68425-64-9	68480-32-0	68555-54-4	68715-91-3	68900-70-9	68953-82-2
68400-01-1	68425-74-1	68480-34-2	68555-55-5	68735-92-2	68900-72-1	68953-90-2
68400-02-2	68425-77-4	68492-75-1	68555-56-6	68738-85-2	68900-95-8	68953-97-9
68400-20-4	68425-86-5	68492-76-2	68555-57-7	68738-94-3	68900-98-1	68953-98-0
68400-22-6	68425-91-2	68492-77-3	68555-58-8	68738-96-5	68900-99-2	68954-69-8
68400-23-7	68425-92-3	68510-43-0	68555-80-6	68738-97-6	68901-00-8	68957-44-8
68400-25-9	68426-05-1	68510-93-0	68555-82-8	68739-06-0	68901-02-0	68957-46-0
68400-26-0	68426-08-4	68510-98-5	68555-86-2	68758-63-4	68901-03-1	68957-48-2
68400-29-3	68427-31-6	68511-02-4	68555-97-5	68758-65-6	68901-04-2	68957-52-8
68400-30-6	68427-33-8	68511-19-3	68556-00-3	68758-67-8	68901-07-5	68957-67-5
68400-32-8	68427-34-9	68511-20-6	68556-01-4	68758-68-9	68901-16-6	68957-70-0
68400-33-9	68427-35-0	68512-07-2	68556-02-5	68758-69-0	68901-18-8	68957-71-1
68400-34-0	68427-37-2	68512-13-0	68556-03-6	68758-70-3	68901-24-6	68957-78-8
68400-35-1	68439-65-6	68512-14-1	68556-04-7	68758-71-4	68901-25-7	68958-91-8
68400-36-2	68441-64-5	68515-24-2	68556-05-8	68758-77-0	60907-20-0	68959-00-2
68400-37-3	68442-08-0	68515-61-7	68556-06-9	68758-87-2	68910-11-2	68959-01-3
68400-38-4	68442-09-1	68515-64-0	68556-07-0	68780-28-9	68911-96-6	68959-03-5
68400-39-5	68442-63-7	68515-96-8	68556-08-1	68784-03-2	68911-97-7	
68400-41-9	68442-64-8	68516-46-1	68556-09-2	68784-92-9	68911-98-8	
68400-42-0	68442-67-1	68516-48-3	68556-10-5	68785-06-8	68911-99-9	
68400-43-1	68442-68-2	68516-51-8	68556-11-6	68797-42-2	68912-03-8	

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68959-09-1	69178-37-6	71776-00-6	71819-74-4	71872-46-3		
68959-10-4	69178-38-7	71776-02-8	71819-75-5	71872-58-7		
68959-11-5	69178-42-3	71776-07-3	71819-76-6	71872-68-9		
68959-12-6	69198-43-2	71776-10-8	71819-77-7	71872-77-0		
68959-13-7	69205-10-3	71786-31-7	71819-78-8	71872-84-9		
68959-14-8	69205-11-4	71786-32-8	71819-79-9	71872-88-3		
68959-21-7	69205-13-6	71786-33-9	71819-81-3	71872-92-9		
68959-22-8	69226-93-3	71786-67-9	71819-82-4	71888-63-6		
68959-29-5	69226-95-5	71798-67-9	71819-84-6	71902-02-8		
68959-30-8	69227-09-4	71798-68-0	71819-85-7	71902-04-0		
68959-32-0	69227-10-7	71798-69-1	71819-86-8	71902-05-1		
68959-33-1	69227-26-5	71798-70-4	71819-88-0	71902-06-2		
68959-34-2	69671-11-0	71798-71-5	71819-89-1	71902-07-3		
68959-35-3	69815-53-8	71798-72-6	71819-90-4	71902-08-4		
68959-36-4	69815-54-9	71798-73-7	71819-93-7	71902-09-5		
68959-37-5	69815-55-0	71798-76-0	71832-06-9	71902-10-8		
68959-38-6	69815-56-1	71798-77-1	71832-07-0	71902-13-1		
68959-39-7	69834-12-4	71798-82-8	71832-08-1	71902-15-3		
68959-40-0	69834-17-9	71798-90-8	71832-09-2	71902-16-4		
68959-41-1	69834-18-0	71798-92-0	71832-10-5	71902-17-5		
68959-42-2	69834-19-1	71798-99-7	71832-11-6	71902-18-6		
68966-31-4	69834-20-4	71799-00-3	71832-12-7	72528-70-2		
68966-32-5	69834-21-5	71799-03-6	71832-13-8	72749-39-4		
68966-33-6	69834-22-6	71799-04-7	71832-15-0	72749-40-7		
68966-37-0	69834-23-7	71799-11-6	71832-16-1	72749-41-8		
68966-43-8	69847-37-6	71799-12-7	71832-17-2	72749-42-9		
68966-44-9	69847-39-8	71799-14-9	71832-18-3	72827-67-9		
68966-45-0	69847-46-7	71799-21-8	71832-19-4	72827-68-0		
68966-48-3	69847-47-8	71799-22-9	71832-20-7	72827-69-1		
68966-49-4	69847-48-9	71799-23-0	71832-25-2	72827-70-4		
68966-50-7	69847-49-0	71799-26-3	71832-26-3	72827-71-5		
68966-51-8	69847-52-5	71799-27-4	71832-27-4	72827-72-6		
68966-52-9	69856-00-4	71799-32-1	71838-36-3	72827-73-7		
68966-53-0	69856-09-3	71799-33-2	71838-37-4	72827-74-8		
68966-54-1	69856-10-6	71799-34-3	71838-38-5	72827-75-9		
68966-75-6	69856-11-7	71799-35-4	71838-40-9	72827-76-0		
68966-76-7	69868-11-7	71799-36-5	71838-41-0	72827-77-1		
68966-77-8	69868-13-9	71799-37-6	71838-43-2	72827-78-2		
68966-79-0	69868-17-3	71799-38-7	71838-44-3	72827-79-3		
68966-80-3	69868-19-5	71799-39-8	71838-46-5	72827-81-7		
68966-82-5	69880-77-9	71799-40-1	71838-47-6	72827-82-8		
68966-83-6	69898-20-0	71799-41-2	71838-48-7	72827-84-0		
68966-84-7	69898-60-8	71799-43-4	71838-49-8	72827-85-1		
68966-85-8	69898-61-9	71807-32-4	71838-50-1	72827-86-2		
68966-88-1	69898-62-0	71807-40-4	71838-51-2	72827-87-3		
68966-92-7	69898-63-1	71807-46-0	71838-52-3	72827-88-4		
68966-96-1	69898-64-2	71807-47-1	71838-53-4	72827-89-5		
68966-99-4	69898-65-3	71807-53-9	71838-57-8	72827-90-8		
68967-00-0	69898-66-4	71807-57-3	71838-60-3	72827-91-9		
68967-02-2	69898-67-5	71807-58-4	71838-63-6	72827-93-1		
68975-70-2	69912-92-1	71807-59-5	71838-64-7	72827-94-2		
68987-39-3	69912-93-2	71807-61-9	71838-66-9	72827-95-3		
68987-50-8	69912-95-4	71819-49-3	71838-73-8	72827-96-4		
68987-61-1	69929-03-9	71819-50-6	71838-98-7	72827-97-5		
68987-62-2	69991-69-1	71819-51-7	71839-14-0	72827-98-6		
68987-63-3	69991-76-0	71819-52-8	71839-16-2	72827-99-7		
68987-64-4	70025-53-5	71819-54-0	71839-17-3	72828-01-4		
68988-28-3	70085-02-8	71819-55-1	71849-97-3	72828-03-6		
68988-35-2	60161-58-9	71819-56-2	71872-28-1	72828-04-7		
68988-37-4	70179-80-5	71819-57-3	71872-29-2	72828-05-8		
68988-62-5	70179-81-6	71819-58-4	71872-33-8	72828-06-9		
68988-64-7	70179-82-7	71819-59-5	71872-35-0	72828-07-0		
68990-14-7	70179-86-1	71819-60-8	71872-39-4			
68991-91-3	70179-87-2	71819-61-9				
68991-93-5	70198-17-3	71819-62-0				
68991-94-6	70198-21-9	71819-63-1				
68991-96-8	70289-49-5	71819-64-2				
68991-97-9	70456-77-8	71819-65-3				
69009-90-1	70615-15-5	71819-66-4				
69011-12-7	70615-18-8	71819-67-5				
69029-38-5	70632-39-2	71819-68-6				
69030-02-0	71607-30-2	71819-69-7				
69070-63-9	71775-63-8	71819-70-0				
69070-64-0	71775-65-0	71819-72-2				
69102-93-8	71775-88-7	71819-73-3				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 856

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Coranil Brown RPM
Acid Brown 90	Coranil Brown LF
Aciderm Light Brown M5G	Coranil Brown TG
Aciderm Light Brown MIGG	Coranil Gray GB
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Coranil olive hegb, 3B
Acid Green 68:1	Cottestrene Black msa
Acidol Olive MSGL	Cottestrene Black SR
Acid Orange 8	Cottestrene Blue MSBC
Acid Orange 24	Cottestrene Blue SBC
Acid Orange 72	Cottestrene Blue SCL
Acid Red 114	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Acrolite fast Blue-cd	Cottestrene Brown SG
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene dark Blue msdb
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene dark Blue sdb
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Green MSFB
4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl) azol]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene Green SFB
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylenedimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Grey SB
m-Aminopyrazolone	Cottestrene navy Blue sb
Amyl cinnaminaldehyde diethylacetal	Cottestrene olive Green sb
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cottestrene Red MSBB
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Red MSGG
Anthrasol Brown JBR	Cottestrene Red SGG
Antioxidant AFC	Cottestrene Yellow S5G
Antioxidant ANPD	Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
Antioxidant KA 9056	Cromoptal Yellow H2R
Antioxidant KA 9059	Cuprophenyl Brown 2BL
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Cyanine Blue 103
Antiozonant AFD	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Araldite dw 0116	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Astrazon Black M	Cyclopentamine hybenzate
Astrazon Brown MD	Dark Green M-8305 A
Bafixan Black BR	Derma Brown 1288
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Derma carbon 1338
Bafixan Black TX 4275	Derma carbon BF
Bafixan Red TX 4282	Dermafix Havana G
Bafixan TX 3418	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Diazo Black Fast HNB
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	Diazol Black BN
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	Diazol Black Fn
Basic Blue 27	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid sodium salt
Basic fast Black DP	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Basic Violet 66	0, 0'-Diethyl-0'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithidate
Basic Yellow 111	Dihydrophenylglycine
Baysin lustre K	N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin- [11(6H),r]-propylamine
4,4'-Bis(α,α-dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, Sodium salt
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Black leuco dye C 1260	Direct Black L
Butranil	Direct Black 190
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	Direct Blue 125
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Caracid Blue 15R	Direct Yellow 5
Caracid Dark Green GN	Direct Yellow 314
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- -tolylxy carbamate	Disperse Black 1
Carosperse Blue B	Disperse Blue 78
Centifol	Disperse Brown 1
Centifol acetate	Disperse Red 73:2
Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12	Disperse Violet 27
Chlorazol chloride	Disperse Yellow 42
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid	Dispersol Red D 20
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
4-Chloro-3,5-xylene	Drimalan Green G
Chrome Black WRD	EDA Adduct 870
Chrome leather fast Black TU	Elbenyl Red cbn
Chromofine Blue bx	Eporal D.A.D.P.S.
Cibacron Navy Blue 2R	Erionyl Blue P-2R
Cibacron Pront Black G	Erionyl Yellow P3R
Clarion Red Lake C Homologue	Eta-sulfaminopyrazolone
CMC Blue C	2-(N-Ethyl-N, -cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
CMC Blue K	Ethylphenylbutanal
Cooltreat 101	Eukesolar navy Blue R
Coranil Brown FR	Euthylen Blue 692
	Euvinyl Yellow 128
	Fast Blue LM
	Fical AF 100

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Filamid Red 841	Mordant: Black 98
Filamid Yellow 2732	Mordant: Red 11
Filester Yellow 2648 A	-Naphthylisobutyl ether
Filester Yellow 4610	Neo-indisan
Flexo Black G	Neopralac Blue RON
Flourescent Red sw	Neozapon Green 3G
Fluorescent Pink M8	Nitraminic acid
Glycol adipate	Nitrodiazoxyl acid
Golden Yellow FGRR	4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide
Granox Granox N-M seed treatment	p-Nitrophenol, Sodium salt
Hansa Red 3B	Nitrosulfon B
Hecto Black R	Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG
Hello Fast Green 6G-CP	1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine
Hostacor H	Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride
Hostaprint Red F-5rk	Oricinal monohydrate
Hostavat Grey EGTS	Oxanone crystals
Hostavat Grey NC	d-Oxyphenyl base
Hostavat Yellow F3GS	Oxyphenylon
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indo larome)	Palace: Black BPD
Indacid crimson 6 bl	Palace: Black ND
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrtts	Palanil Black BL
Indenodioxane	Palanil Orange 3-CH
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	Palanil Orange-2PD
Irgalan Green GL-KML	Palanil Red FEN
Irgazin Red 08255 B	Palanthrene Black 1FP
Irisol ether	Palanthrene Black RBS
Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate	Palanthrene brilliant Green 4gp
3-Isocampyl-5-cyclohexanol	Palanthrene Direct Black R
Isolphthalo Blue DE 7560	Palanthrene Red FBA
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Kayarus Supra Yellow PG	Permanent HR 70
Lasamid	Permanent Red PB4B
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Phenylchloroformate
Levafix brilliant Blue E3G	m-Phenylene isonaphthalamide
Levalan Olive 1-GL	Phenylethyl dimethyl acrylate
Libia Brown TNB	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine potassium acetaldehyde salt
Linnol Blue KLG	Pigment: Blue 15:3 -form
Lithol rubine DCC 2739	Pigment: Fast Green 6G-CP
Luconyl Black X60	Pigment: Fast IRK
Luconyl Blue 708	Pigment: Green 36
Luconyl Yellow 177	Pigment: Red 17
Lumin Brown G	Pigment: Red 22
Lumin Brown GR	Pigment: Red 48:1 Barium
Lumin Brown GT	Pigment: Red 48:2 Calcium
Luminous Red G	Pigment: Red 49:2 Calcium
Lumin Yellow gt	Pigment: Red 57:1 Calcium
Macrolex Red 1069	Pigment: Red DCC 2747
Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt	Pigment: Violet 49
Maxilon Dark Blue ZR	Pigment: Violet 3 PTA
Maxilon Red M-Red	Pilate Fast Blue BRN
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride	Predisol Blue CF
Metanilicazoanisidine	Predisol Magenta CC 9542
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene	Predisol Red CB 9541
p-Methyl ethyl phenyl glycidate	Frimulinesulfonic acid
1-Methyl-isohexyl-hexahydro benzaldehyde	Procion Blue 5G-PC
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfophenyl)-5-pyrazolone	Procion Brown B
-3,3-dicarboxylic acid	Procion Orange GPC
p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline	Procion Red 4G-PC
Micracete Yellow A2R	Procion Yellow HGR
Microlith Black 180 FF	Reactive Orange 78
Microlith Blue AMRX	Red B Corial
Microlith Brodesaux RA	Remazol Brilliant Blue BF
Microlith Brodesaux RT	Remazol Brilliant GGF
Microlith Brown 2R-A	Remazol brilliant Red 6D
Microlith Brown 5R-K	Remazol Brilliant SBB
Microlith Gold G-T	Reomet SBT
Microlith Green G-K	Resocoon Black R
Microlith Orange 3R-K	Resocoon Blue G
Microlith Red BR-K	Resocoon Red G
Microlith Scarlet R-K	Resocoon Yellow G
Microlith Yellow G3K	Resolin Black base A
Microlith Yellow 3R-K	Rhodamine F4-FK
Microlith Yellow 501-T	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
Microlith Yellow 2RX	Ritamide
	Samaros Brown JRN

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 858

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Samaron Orange BR	
Sandocyl Blue S-3GLE	
Sandoplast Red ZB	
Sandorin Red 1664	
Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate	
Sodium tolytriazole	
Solanthrene Yellow GCL	
Solvent 7 Base MR	
Solvent Blue 32	
Solvent Blue 36	
Solvent Blue 59	
Solvent Orange 7	
Solvent Yellow 77	
Special Black 7984	
Special Fast Blue G	
Spirit Black RB	
Spirit Black SB	
Spirit Fast Scarlet GM	
Spirit Green 4	
Spirit Green 6	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black M	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE	
Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B	
Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK	
Stabaxol F	
Subla Print Blue S 70038	
Subla Print Blue 70032	
Subla Print Pink S70009	
Subla Print Red S 70052	
Subla Print Red 70027	
Subla Print Yellow 70001	
m-Sulfaminopyrazolone	
Sulfon BTF	
Sulfur Brown BCF	
Sulpho Rhodamine BG	
Tarasol Black RL	
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR	
Tetraphenyltin chloride	
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide	
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid	
Thermoplast Black M	
d-Thiolactone	
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride	
Toluzone	
2,3,3-Trimethylindoline	
Unisperse Black C paste	
Unisperse Red 41211	
Urethane Blue paste BU	
Urethane Blue paste BS	
Urethane Green paste GU	
Urethane Red paste BBS	
Urethane Red paste BH	
Urethane Red paste GU	
Urethane Yellow paste GH	
Urethane Yellow paste BU	
Vat Black P2R	
Vat Brown 3	
Vat Green 2	
Vat Olive Green	
Vat Orange 9 121	
Veranthrene Brown br	
Vestatrol pure	
Vestamid T 170	
Vialon Fast Brown RL	
Vialon fast navy Blue rl	
Vulcanox PAN	
Vulkacit F/C (K)	
Vulkacit DC	
Vulkacit DM/MG	
Vulkacit TR	
Vulkanox HS	
Waxoline Black ONP	
Waxoline Rubine TR	

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code

Annex B - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

U. S. Customs Regions and Districts

- I. Northeast Region
 - 01. Portland, Maine
 - 02. St. Albans, Vt.
 - 04. Boston, Mass.
 - 05. Providence, R.I.
 - 06. Bridgeport, Conn.
 - 07. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
 - 09. Buffalo, N.Y.
 - 11. Philadelphia, Pa.
 - 13. Baltimore, Md.
 - 14. Norfolk, Va.
 - 54. Washington, D.C.
- II. New York Region
 - 10. New York City, N.Y.
- III. Southeast Region
 - 15. Wilmington, N.C.
 - 16. Charleston, S.C.
 - 17. Savannah, Ga.
 - 18. Tampa, Fla.
 - 49. San Juan, Puerto Rico
 - 51. Virgin Islands of the U.S.
 - 52. Miami, Fla.
- IV. South Central Region
 - 19. Mobile, Ala.
 - 20. New Orleans, La.
- V. Southwest Region
 - 21. Port Arthur, Tex.
 - 23. Laredo, Tex.
 - 24. El Paso, Tex.
 - 53. Houston-Galveston, Tex.
 - 55. Dallas-Forth Worth, Tex.
- VI. Pacific Region
 - 25. San Diego, Calif.
 - 26. Nogales, Ariz.
 - 27. Los Angeles, Calif.
 - 28. San Francisco, Calif.
 - 29. Portland, Oreg.
 - 30. Seattle, Wash.
 - 31. Anchorage, Alaska
 - 32. Honolulu, Hawaii
 - 33. Great Falls, Mont.
- VII. North Central Region
 - 34. Pembina, N. Dak.
 - 35. Minneapolis, Minn.
 - 36. Duluth, Minn.
 - 37. Milwaukee, Wis.
 - 38. Detroit, Mich.
 - 39. Chicago, Ill.
 - 41. Cleveland, Ohio
 - 45. St. Louis, Mo.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule D. -- Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A - 3

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE 01. <u>Portland</u> 02. Bangor (Including Brewer) 03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec) 04. Jackman 05. Vanceboro 06. Houlton 07. Fort Fairfield 08. Van Buren 09. Madawaska 10. Fort Kent 11. Bath 12. Bar Harbor 15. Calais (Including Robbinston) 18. Limestone 21. Rockland 22. Jonesport 27. Bridgewater 31. Portsmouth, NH 32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport) 52. Searsport	07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK--Continued 05. Fort Covington 06. Cape Vincent 08. Alexandria Bay 11. Chateaugay 12. Champlain-Rouses Point 14. Clayton 15. Trout River 09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK 01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u> 03. Rochester 04. Oswego 05. Sodus Point 06. Syracuse 07. Utica 10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 01. <u>New York</u> 02. Albany 03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ ¹ 04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ ¹ 12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport ¹ 11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 01. <u>Philadelphia</u> 02. Chester 03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemoor, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh 05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville) 06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton 07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Delair) 09. Harrisburg 13. Gloucester City, NJ 18. Marcus Hook 13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. <u>Baltimore</u> 04. Crisfield 14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers) 06. Cape Charles 07. Reedville 08. Hopewell 09. Charleston, WV	15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Wilmington</u> 02. Winston-Salem 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 11. Beaufort-Morehead City 12. Charlotte 16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown 03. Greenville-Spartanburg 17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta 18. TAMPA, FLORIDA 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 07. Boca Grande 08. Orlando 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral 19. MOBILE, ALABAMA 01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, MS 03. Pascagoula, MS 04. Birmingham 05. Apalachicola, FL 06. Carrabelle, FL 07. Panama City, FL 08. Pensacola, FL 09. Port St. Joe, FL 10. Huntsville, AL 20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 01. Morgan City 02. <u>New Orleans</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor, Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrail Landing, Southport, Westwego) 03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR 04. Baton Rouge 05. Port Sulphur 06. Memphis, TN 07. Nashville, TN 08. Chattanooga, TN 09. Destrehan (Including Luling) 10. Gramercy 11. Greenville, MS 12. Avondale 13. St. Rose 14. Good Hope 15. Vicksburg, MS

¹The first code shown is currently used by the Bureau of the Census in the compilation of the foreign trade statistics; the second code, assigned for Customs Service operations, may be used on import entries and export declarations filed for transactions through the specified ports. In Bureau of the Census statistical reports, New York City Customs District totals represent a summarization for the five ports. Newark and Perth Amboy are included in the New York port (10-1) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305, and SM 705.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule D. -- Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page A - 4

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued 16. Knoxville, TN	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 01. San Francisco International Airport 02. Eureka 03. Fresno 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u> 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Sacramento 20. Martinez 21. Redwood City 27. Selby 28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON--Continued 13. Ferry 14. Friday Harbor 15. Boundary 16. Laurier 17. Point Roberts 18. Kenmore Air Harbor 19. Oroville 20. Frontier 22. Spokane 23. Lynden 25. Metaline Falls 26. Olympia 27. Neah Bay 29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. Sabine 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches) 05. Lake Charles, LA	29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)	31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 01. Juneau 02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay) 03. Skagway 04. Alcan 05. Wrangell 06. Dalton Cache 07. Valdez 11. Fairbanks 12. Petersburg 15. Sitka 24. Pelican 25. Sand Point 26. <u>Anchorage</u> 27. Kodiak
23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville-Cameron County (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 08. San Antonio 09. Progreso 10. Roma	30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)	32. HONOLULU, HAWAII 01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor) 02. Hilo 03. Kahului 04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen 05. Honolulu International Airport
24. EL PASO, TEXAS 02. El Paso (Including Yaleta) 03. Presidio 04. Fabens 05. Denver, CO 06. Columbus, NM 07. Albuquerque, NM	31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point) 32. Salt Lake City, UT 33. Reno, NV	33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA 01. Raymond 02. Eastport, ID 04. <u>Great Falls</u> 05. Butte 06. Turner 08. Porthill, ID 09. Scobey 10. Sweetgrass 12. Whitetail 16. Piegan 17. Opheim 18. Roosville 19. Morgan 21. Whitlash 22. Del Bonita
25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> 02. Andrade 03. Calexico 04. San Ysidro 05. Tecate	29. PORTLAND, OREGON 01. Astoria 02. Newport (Including Toledo) 03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend) 04. <u>Portland</u> (Including Linnton) 05. Longview, WA 08. Vancouver, WA 09. Kalama, WA	
26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 05. Phoenix 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells) 02. Tacoma 03. Aberdeen-Noquiam (Including Grays Harbor) 04. Blaine 05. Bellingham 06. Everett 07. Port Angeles 08. Port Townsend 09. Sumas 10. Anacortes 11. Nighthawk 12. Danville	
27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay) 11. El Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport 22. Las Vegas, NV		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule D. -- Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A-5

ANNEX A

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
34. FEMINA, NORTH DAKOTA	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued	49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
01. <u>Femina</u>	04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint	01. Aguadilla
02. Noyes, MN	(Including Bangor,	04. Fajardo
03. Portal	Carrollton, Essexville)	05. Guanica
04. Seche	05. Battle Creek	06. Humacao
05. St. John	06. Grand Rapids	07. Mayaguez
06. Northgate	08. Escanaba	08. Ponce
07. Walhalla	09. Marquette	09. <u>San Juan</u>
08. Hannah	14. Algonac (Including Roberts	11. Jobos
09. Earles	Landing)	12. Guayanilla
10. Ambrose	15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)	13. San Juan International Airport
13. Antler	16. Grand Haven	
14. Sherwood	18. Rogers City (Including	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES
15. Hansboro	Calcite)	01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u>
16. Maida	19. Detour	02. Cruz Bay
17. Fortuna	20. Mackinac Island	03. Coral Bay
19. Westhope	42. Presque Isle	04. Christiansted
20. Noonan	43. Alpena (Including Stoneport,	05. Frederiksted
21. Carbury	Bay Shore)	
22. Dunseith	44. Ferrysburg	52. MIAMI, FLORIDA
23. Warroad, MN (Including		01. <u>Miami</u>
Oak Island)	39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	02. Key West
24. Soudette, MN	01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including	03. Port Everglades
25. Pinecreek, MN	Waukegan Harbor, Calumet	04. West Palm Beach
26. Roseau, MN	Harbor, and Chicago River to	05. Fort Pierce
	Lockport)	06. Miami International Airport
35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA	02. Peoria	
01. <u>Minneapolis-St. Paul</u>	03. Omaha, NE	53. HOUSTON-GALVESTON, TEXAS
	04. East Chicago, IN	01. <u>Houston</u> (Including Baytown)
36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA	05. Gary, IN (Including Michigan	06. Texas City
01. <u>Duluth</u>	City Harbor)	09. Houston Intercontinental Airport
02. Ashland, WI	06. O'Hare International Airport	10. Galveston
04. International Falls-	07. Des Moines, IA	11. Freeport
Ranier		12. Corpus Christi (including Port
08. Superior, WI	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO	Aransas, Ingleside Terminal)
13. Grand Portage	01. <u>Cleveland</u>	13. Port Lavaca
14. Silver Bay (Including	02. Cincinnati	
Taconite)	03. Columbus	54. WASHINGTON, DC
	04. Dayton	01. <u>Washington</u>
37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	05. Toledo	02. Alexandria, VA
01. <u>Milwaukee</u>	06. Erie, PA	
02. Marinette (Including	07. Sandusky	55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS
Menominee, MI)	10. Indianapolis, IN	01. <u>Dallas-Fort Worth</u>
03. Green Bay (Including DePere)	11. Fairport	02. Amarillo
06. Manitowoc	12. Akron	03. Lubbock
07. Sheboygan	13. Evansville, IN	04. Oklahoma City
08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	14. Lawrenceburg, IN	05. Tulsa
	15. Louisville, KY	06. Austin
38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN	16. Owensboro, KY	
01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse,	17. Huron	60. Vessels under their own power or
Riverview, River Rouge,	21. Lorain	afloat (imports and exports)
Trenton and Wyandotte)	22. Astabula/Conneaut	
02. Port Huron (Including Black	45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	70. Shipments individually valued
River, Marysville and St.	01. Kansas City	under \$251 for imports and
Clair)	02. St. Joseph	under \$501 for exports
03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including	03. <u>St. Louis</u>	
Port Island, Munising)	04. Wichita, KS	80. Mail shipments (exports only)
	05. Springfield, MO	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

ANNEX B

Page B - 1

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
NORTH AMERICA		
100.0	United States of America.....	USA
101.0	Greenland.....	Greenld
122.0	Canada.....	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico..... Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208.0	Belize.....	Belize
211.0	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215.0	Honduras..... Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225.0	Panama.....	Panama
232.0	Bermuda.....	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas..... Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba..... Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica..... Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turke and Caicos Islands.....	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands.....	Cayman
245.0	Haiti..... Includes Île de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248.2	British Virgin Islands ² Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla ² Includes Sombrero Island.	Cr N An
248.4	Antigua ² Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat ²	Monsrat
248.6	Dominica ²	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia ²	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and the Grenadines ² Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada ² Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados.....	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277.0	Netherlands Antilles..... Includes Curaçao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
283.0	French West Indies..... Includes Guadeloupe (including Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Îles des Saintes, Îles de la Petite-Terre, La Désirade, Île Saint-Barthélemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin) and Martinique.	F W Ind

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page B - 2

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-1 code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia.....	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela.....	Venez
312.0	Guyana.....	Guyana
315.0	Suriname.....	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador..... Includes the Galápagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru.....	Peru
335.0	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337.0	Chile..... Includes Isla Sala y Gómez, Islas San Félix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernández, and Easter Island	Chile
351.0	Brazil..... Includes Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and Ilha da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina.....	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)..... Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland.....	Iceland
401.0	Sweden..... Includes the islands of Öland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.0	Norway..... Includes Svalbard, Bjørnøya (Bear Island) and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
405.0	Finland..... Includes the Åland Islands.	Finland
409.0	Denmark (except Greenland)..... Includes the island of Bornholm, and the Faerøe Islands.	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland..... Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands.....	Nethlds
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427.0	France..... Includes Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany, including Western Sectors of Berlin).....	FR Germ
429.0	German Democratic Republic (East Germany, including the Eastern Sector of Berlin).....	Germ DR
433.0	Austria.....	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437.0	Hungary.....	Hungary
441.0	Switzerland..... Includes Liechtenstein.	Switzld

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule C-I. --Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-3

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
447.0	Estonia.....	Estonia
449.0	Latvia.....	Latvia
451.0	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
455.0	Poland.....	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia)..... Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands; excludes Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.	USSR
467.0	Azores.....	Azores
469.0	Spain..... Includes the Balearic Islands.	Spain
471.0	Portugal.....	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar.....	Gibralt
473.0	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475.0	Italy..... Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia..... Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugosl
481.0	Albania.....	Albania
484.0	Greece..... Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Khios, Sámos, Lesbos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485.0	Romania.....	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria.....	Syria
504.0	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq.....	Iraq
507.0	Iran.....	Iran
508.0	Israel.....	Israel
511.0	Jordan.....	Jordan
512.0	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
513.0	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517.0	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518.0	Qatar.....	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521.0	Yemen (Saná).....	Yemen S
522.0	Yemen (Aden) (formerly Southern Yemen)..... Includes the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra.	Yemen A
523.0	Oman.....	Oman

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page B - 4

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
525.0	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533.0	India..... Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan.....	Pakistn
536.0	Nepal.....	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh.....	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma.....	Burma
549.0	Thailand.....	Thailand
552.0	Vietnam ³	Vietnam
553.0	Laos.....	Laos
555.0	Kampuchea (formerly Cambodia).....	Kampuch
557.0	Malaysia..... Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore.....	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia ⁴ (includes the former Portuguese Timor).....	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei.....	Brunei
565.0	Philippines.....	Phil R
566.0	Macao.....	Macao
568.2	Bhutan ⁵	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives Islands ⁵	Maldives
570.0	China (Mainland) ⁶	China M
574.0	Mongolia.....	Mongola
579.0	North Korea.....	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong.....	Hg Kong
583.0	China (Taiwan) ⁷ Includes Pescadores.	China T
588.0	Japan..... Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-Shoto, Nampo-Shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-Jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia ⁸ Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island ⁸	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands ⁸	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) ⁸	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands ⁸	Heard I

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 5

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA--(Continued)		
604.0	Papua New Guinea..... Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand ⁹ Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands ⁹	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands ⁹	Tokelau
614.4	Niue ⁹	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands ¹⁰ Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, Sar Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solom I
622.4	Vanuatu ¹⁰ (formerly New Hebrides).....	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island ¹⁰	Pitcarn
622.6	Kiribati ¹⁰ Includes Gilbert Islands, Banaba (Ocean Island), the Phoenix Islands, except Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu ¹⁰ Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia ¹¹ Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Cald
641.3	Wallis and Futuna ¹¹	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia ¹¹ Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the Îles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	Fr Poly
684.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... Includes the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands (except Guam) under U.S. administration.	T Pac I
686.2	Nauru ¹²	Nauru
686.3	Fiji ¹²	Fiji
686.4	Tonga ¹²	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco..... Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria.....	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725.0	Libya.....	Libya
729.0	Egypt.....	Egypt
732.0	Sudan.....	Sudan
733.0	Canary Islands.....	Cary I
735.0	Spanish Africa, n.e.c. ¹³ Includes Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Peñon de Alhucemas, and Peñon de Vélez de la Gomera.	O Sp Af
737.0	Western Sahara ¹⁴	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea..... Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744.0	Senegal.....	Senegal
745.0	Mali.....	Mali
746.0	Guinea.....	Guinea

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page B - 6

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U. S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
	AFRICA--(Continued)	
747.0	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cst
749.0	Ghana.....	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751.0	Niger.....	Niger
752.0	Togo.....	Togo
753.0	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic (formerly Central African Empire).....	C Af Re
755.0	Gabon.....	Gabon
756.0	Chad.....	Chad
758.0	St. Helena..... Includes the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
759.0	Madeira Islands.....	Madeira
760.0	Upper Volta.....	U Volta
761.0	Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	Benin
762.0	Angola..... Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau ¹⁵	G Bissau
764.3	Cape Verde ¹⁵	C Verde
764.4	São Tomé and Príncipe ¹⁵	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia.....	Liberia
766.0	Zaire.....	Zaire
767.0	Burundi.....	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia.....	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas) ¹⁶	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda.....	Uganda
779.0	Kenya.....	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles..... Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile Desroches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory..... Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania.....	Tanzania
785.0	Mauritius..... Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique.....	Mozambq
788.0	Malagasy Republic..... Includes Madagascar and dependencies.	Malagas
789.0	Comoros ¹⁷	Comoros
790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas ¹⁸ Includes Réunion and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	F Ind O

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Schedule C-I, --Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 7

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
791.0	Republic of South Africa.....	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia (formerly South-West Africa).....	Namibia
793.0	Botswana.....	Botswan
794.0	Zambia.....	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland.....	Swazlnd
796.0	Zimbabwe (formerly Rhodesia).....	Zimbabwe
797.0	Malawi.....	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho.....	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico.....	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	Virg Is
931.0	Midway Islands.....	Mid Is
933.0	Wake Island.....	Wake Is
935.0	Guam.....	Guam
941.0	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	Canton
951.0	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	Am Sam

¹Effective October 1979, Panama includes the area formerly separately provided for as The Canal Zone under country code 227.0.

²Included in data shown for "Leeward and Windward Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

³New classification effective January 1977. North Vietnam and South Vietnam previously reported separately under codes 550.0 and 551.0, respectively.

⁴Includes the former Portuguese Timor, annexed July 17, 1976, formerly shown separately under code 568.4.

⁵Included in data shown for "Southern Asia, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁶Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Peoples Republic of China (Peking)".

⁷Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Republic of China".

⁸Included in data for Australia in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁹Included in data for New Zealand in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁰Included in data shown for "Southern Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports. Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu (formerly the Ellice Islands) reported separately effective September 1, 1976; previously reported together as the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, code 622.2.

¹¹Included in data shown for "French Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹²Included in data shown for "Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹³Effective January 1978, code for Spanish Africa, n.e.c. changed from 736.1 to 735.0.

¹⁴Name changed from Spanish Sahara to Western Sahara and code changed from 736.2 to 737.0, effective January 1978.

¹⁵Included in data shown for "Western Africa, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁶Country name changed effective January, 1978. Formerly named "Afars and Issas".

¹⁷New classification "Comoros", code 789.0, effective January 1978. Formerly named "Comoro Islands" and reported under code 790.2.

¹⁸Effective January 1978, country code for French Indian Ocean Areas changed from 790.1 to 790.0.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 9

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Abaco Islands.....	236.0
Aden.....	522.0
Admiralty Islands.....	604.0
Aegean Islands.....	484.0
Afghanistan.....	531.0
Agalega Islands.....	785.0
Aland Islands.....	405.0
Albania.....	481.0
Aldabra Islands.....	780.0
Algeria.....	721.0
Alhucemas Islands.....	735.0
Alphonse Island.....	780.0
American Samoa.....	951.0
Amirante Islen.....	780.0
Andaman Islands.....	533.0
Andorra.....	427.0
Andros Islands.....	236.0
Anegada Islands.....	248.2
Angola.....	762.0
Anguilla Island.....	248.3
Annobon Island.....	738.0
Antigua Island.....	248.4
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277.0
Antipodes Islands.....	614.1
Argentina.....	357.0
Aruba Island.....	277.0
Ascension Island.....	758.0
Ashmore Island.....	602.1
Auckland Island.....	614.1
Australes, Iles.....	641.4
Australia.....	602.1
Austria.....	433.0
Azores.....	467.0
BAHAMAS.....	236.0
Bahia, Islas de la.....	215.0
Bahrain.....	525.0
Balearic Islands.....	469.0
Banaba.....	622.6
Bangladesh.....	538.0
Barbados.....	272.0
Barbuda Island.....	248.4
Basse-Terre.....	283.0
Bear Island (Bjørnøya).....	403.0
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423.0
Belize.....	208.0
Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	761.0
Bermuda (British).....	232.0
Bhutan.....	568.2
Bijoutier Island.....	780.0
Bismarck Archipelago.....	604.0
Bjørnøya Island.....	403.0
Bolivia.....	335.0
Bonaire Island.....	277.0
Bonin Islands.....	588.0
Borholm Island.....	409.0
Botswana.....	793.0
Bougainville Islands.....	604.0
Bounty Island.....	614.1
Brazil.....	351.0
British East Africa (See specific country name).....	
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	781.0
British Virgin Islands.....	248.2
Brunei.....	561.0
Buka Island.....	604.0
Bulgaria.....	487.0
Burma.....	546.0
Burundi.....	767.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Cabinda.....	762.0
Caicos Islands.....	243.0
Cambodia (See Kampuchea).....	555.0
Cameroon.....	742.0
Campbell Island.....	614.1
Canada.....	122.0
Canary Island.....	733.0
Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
Cape Verde.....	764.3
Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	785.0
Caroline Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Caroline Islands (Trust Territory of the Pacific).....	684.0
Cartier Island.....	602.1
Cayman Islands.....	244.0
Central African Republic.....	754.0
Ceuta.....	735.0
Chad.....	756.0
Chafarinas Islas.....	735.0
Chagos Archipelago.....	781.0
Channel Islands.....	412.0
Chatham Island.....	614.1
Chile.....	337.0
China (Mainland).....	570.0
China (Taiwan).....	583.0
Choiseul Island.....	622.3
Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	602.4
Christmas Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Clipperton Island.....	641.4
Cocos Islands.....	602.3
Colombia.....	301.0
Comoros.....	789.0
Congo (Brazzaville).....	763.0
Cook Islands.....	614.2
Corsica Island.....	427.0
Corisco Island.....	738.0
Cosmoledo Group.....	780.0
Costa Rica.....	223.0
Cozumel, Isla de.....	201.0
Crete Island.....	484.0
Cuba.....	239.0
Curaçao Island.....	277.0
Cyprus.....	491.0
Czechoslovakia.....	435.0
Daito-jima Islands.....	588.0
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409.0
d'Entrecasteaux Islands.....	604.0
Désirade Island.....	283.0
Desroches, Ile.....	780.0
Diego Garcia Island.....	781.0
Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas).....	777.0
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484.0
Dominica Island.....	248.6
Dominican Republic.....	247.0
East Germany.....	429.0
Easter Island.....	337.0
Eastern Sector of Berlin.....	429.0
Ecuador.....	331.0
Egypt.....	729.0
El Salvador.....	211.0
Elba Island.....	475.0
Eleuthera Island.....	236.0
Ellice Islands (Tuvalu).....	622.7
Elobey Islands.....	738.0
Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
England.....	412.0

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page B - 10

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Equatorial Guinea.....	738.0
Estonia.....	447.0
Ethiopia.....	774.0
Faerøe Islands.....	409.0
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	372.0
Fanning Atoll.....	622.6
Farquhar Group.....	780.0
Federal Republic of Germany.....	428.0
Fernando de Noronha Island.....	351.0
Fernando Po.....	738.0
Fiji.....	686.3
Finland.....	405.0
Flint Island.....	622.6
France.....	427.0
French Guiana.....	317.0
French Indian Ocean Areas.....	790.0
French Pacific Islands (See specific island name)	
French Polynesia.....	641.4
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790.0
French West Indies.....	283.0
Putuna Island.....	641.3
Gabon.....	755.0
Galápagos Islands.....	331.0
Gambia.....	750.0
Gambier Islands.....	641.4
Gaza Strip.....	512.0
German Democratic Republic.....	429.0
Germany, East.....	429.0
Germany, West.....	428.0
Ghana.....	749.0
Gibraltar.....	472.0
Gilbert Islands.....	622.6
Gonave, Ile de la.....	245.0
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401.0
Gough Island.....	758.0
Gozo.....	473.0
Grand Bahama Island.....	236.0
Grande-Terre.....	283.0
Great Abaco Island.....	236.0
Great Britain (See United Kingdom)	
Great Exuma Island.....	236.0
Great Inagua Island.....	236.0
Grecian Archipelago.....	484.0
Greece.....	484.0
Greenland.....	101.0
Grenada Island.....	248.9
Grenadine Islands (northern).....	248.8
Grenadine Islands (southern).....	248.9
Guadalcanal.....	622.3
Gaudeloupe Island.....	283.0
Guam Island.....	935.0
Guatemala.....	205.0
Guiana, French.....	317.0
Guinea.....	746.0
Guinea-Bissau.....	764.2
Guyana.....	312.0
Haiti.....	245.0
Harbour Island.....	236.0
Heard Island.....	602.9
Hebrides Islands.....	412.0
Hebrides, New (See Vanuatu).....	622.4
Hokkaido Island.....	588.0
Honduras.....	215.0
Hong Kong.....	582.0
Honshu Island.....	588.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Hungary.....	437.0
Iceland.....	400.0
Ifni.....	714.0
Inaccessible Island.....	758.0
India.....	533.0
Indonesia.....	560.0
Ionian Islands.....	484.0
Iran.....	507.0
Iraq.....	505.0
Ireland (except Northern Ireland).....	419.0
Ireland, Northern.....	412.0
Islas Malvinas.....	372.0
Isle of Man.....	412.0
Isle of Wight.....	412.0
Israel.....	508.0
Italy.....	475.0
Ivory Coast.....	748.0
Jamaica.....	241.0
Jan Mayen Island.....	403.0
Japan.....	588.0
Jordan.....	511.0
Jost Van Dyke Island.....	248.2
Juan Fernández Islas.....	337.0
Kamran Island.....	522.0
Kampuchea (formerly Cambodia).....	555.0
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602.3
Kenya.....	779.0
Kermadec Islands.....	614.1
Khios Island.....	484.0
Kiribati.....	622.6
Korea, North.....	579.0
Korea, Republic of.....	580.0
Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461.0
Kuwait.....	513.0
Kyushu Island.....	588.0
Laccadive Islands.....	533.0
La Désirade.....	283.0
Lagosta Island.....	479.0
Lampedusa Island.....	475.0
Laos.....	553.0
Latvia.....	449.0
Lebanon.....	504.0
Lesotho.....	799.0
Lesvos Island.....	484.0
Liberia.....	765.0
Libya.....	725.0
Liechtenstein.....	441.0
Limnos Island.....	484.0
Lithuania.....	451.0
Long Island.....	236.0
Lord Howe Island.....	602.1
Louisiade Archipelago.....	604.0
Loyalty Islands.....	641.2
Luxembourg.....	423.0
Macao (Macau).....	566.0
Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Pó).....	738.0
Macquarie Island.....	602.1
Madagascar.....	788.0
Madeira Islands.....	759.0
Malagasy Republic.....	788.0
Malaita Island.....	622.3
Malawi.....	797.0

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I--Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 11

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Malaya.....	557.0
Malaysia.....	557.0
Malden Island.....	622.6
Maldives.....	568.3
Mali.....	745.0
Malta.....	473.0
Man Isle.....	412.0
Marcus Island.....	588.0
Marquesas Islands.....	641.4
Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684.0
Marie Galante Island.....	283.0
Marshall Islands.....	684.0
Martinique Island.....	283.0
Mauritania.....	741.0
Mauritius.....	785.0
McDonald Islands.....	602.9
Melilla.....	735.0
Mexico.....	201.0
Midway Islands.....	931.0
Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus) Island.....	588.0
Miquelon Islands.....	161.0
Monaco.....	427.0
Mongolia.....	574.0
Montserrat Island.....	248.5
Morant Cays.....	241.0
Morocco.....	714.0
Mozambique.....	787.0
Namibia.....	792.0
Nampo-shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nansei-shoto Islands.....	588.0
Nauru.....	686.2
Nepal.....	536.0
Netherlands.....	421.0
Netherlands Antilles.....	277.0
Nevis Island.....	248.3
New Britain Island.....	604.0
New Caledonia Island.....	641.2
New Guinea, Eastern.....	604.0
New Ireland Island.....	604.0
New Providence.....	236.0
New Zealand.....	614.1
Nicaragua.....	219.0
Nicobar Island.....	533.0
Niger.....	751.0
Nigeria.....	753.0
Nightingale Island.....	758.0
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island.....	588.0
Niue.....	614.4
Norfolk Island.....	602.2
North Korea.....	579.0
Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Norway.....	403.0
Ocean Island.....	622.6
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588.0
Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island.....	588.0
Oland Island.....	401.0
Oman.....	523.0
Orkney Islands.....	412.0
Orkney Islands, South.....	372.0
Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island.....	479.0
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684.0
Pagalu.....	738.0

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Pakistan.....	535.0
Panama.....	225.0
Pantelleria.....	475.0
Papua New Guinea.....	604.0
Paraguay.....	353.0
Parece Vela.....	588.0
Pedro Cays.....	241.0
Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo.....	351.0
Peñón de Alhucemas.....	735.0
Peñón de Vélez de la Gomera.....	735.0
Perim Island.....	522.0
Peru.....	333.0
Pescadores Islands.....	583.0
Petite-Terre, Îles de la.....	283.0
Philippines.....	565.0
Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, see 941).....	622.6
Pines, Isle of (included with New Caledonia).....	641.2
Pinos, Isla de (Cuba).....	239.0
Pitcairn Island.....	622.5
Poland.....	455.0
Portugal.....	471.0
Portuguese Timor.....	560.0
Príncipe.....	764.4
Puerto Rico.....	903.0
Qatar.....	518.0
Redonda Island.....	248.4
Reunion Island.....	790.1
Revillagigedo Islas.....	201.0
Rhodes Island.....	484.0
Rio Muni.....	738.0
Rodrigues Island.....	783.0
Rosario Island.....	588.0
Romania.....	485.0
Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461.0
Rwanda.....	769.0
Ryukyu Islands.....	588.0
Saba Island.....	277.0
Sabah.....	557.0
Saint-Barthélemy Island.....	283.0
St. Christopher Island.....	248.3
St. Eustatius Island.....	277.0
St. François Island.....	780.0
St. Helena.....	758.0
St. Lucia Island.....	248.7
St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283.0
St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277.0
St. Pierre Islands.....	161.0
St. Pierre Island (Seychelles).....	780.0
St. Vincent Island.....	248.8
Saintes, Îles des.....	283.0
Sakishima.....	588.0
Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461.0
Sala-y-Gómez Isla.....	337.0
Samoa, American.....	951.0
Samoa, Western.....	615.0
Sámos Island.....	484.0
Samothráki Island.....	484.0
Saná.....	521.0
San Ambrosio, Isla.....	337.0
San Christobal Island.....	622.3

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page B - 12

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. --Classification of Country and
Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
San Felix, Isla.....	337.0	Tonga Islands.....	686.4
Sandwich Islands, South.....	372.0	Tortola Island.....	248.2
San Marino.....	475.0	Tortuga Island.....	245.0
Santa Isabel Island.....	622.3	Trinidad Island.....	274.0
Sao Tome.....	764.4	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).....	351.0
Sarawak.....	557.0	Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758.0
Sardinia.....	475.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	684.0
Saudi Arabia.....	517.0	Tuamotu Islands.....	641.4
Scilly Islands.....	412.0	Tunisia.....	723.0
Scotland.....	412.0	Turkey.....	489.0
Senegal.....	744.0	Turks Islands.....	243.0
Seychelles.....	780.0	Tutuila Island and dependencies.....	951.0
Shetland Islands.....	412.0	Tuvalu.....	622.7
Shetland Islands, South.....	372.0		
Shikoku Island.....	588.0	Uganda.....	778.0
Sicily.....	475.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461.0
Sierra Leone.....	747.0	United Arab Emirates.....	520.0
Singapore.....	559.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412.0
Snarres Island.....	614.1	United States of America.....	100.0
Society Islands.....	641.4	Upper Volta.....	760.0
Socotra Island.....	522.0	Uruguay.....	355.0
Solomon Islands, northern.....	604.0		
Solomon Islands, southern.....	622.3	Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides).....	622.4
Somalia.....	770.0	Vatican City.....	475.0
Sombrero Island.....	248.3	Venezuela.....	307.0
South Africa, Republic of.....	791.0	Vietnam.....	552.0
Southern Pacific Islands (See specific island name)		Virgin Gorda Island.....	248.2
South Georgia Island.....	372.0	Virgin Islands, British.....	248.2
South Orkney Islands.....	372.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911.0
South Sandwich Islands.....	372.0	Volcano Islands.....	588.0
South Shetland Islands.....	372.0	Vostok Island.....	622.6
Spain.....	469.0		
Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	735.0	Wake Island.....	933.0
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	542.0	Wales.....	412.0
Starbuck Island.....	622.6	Wallis Archipelago.....	641.3
Sudan.....	732.0	Walpole Island.....	641.2
Suriname.....	315.0	Washington Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Svalbard.....	403.0	West Germany.....	428.0
Swan Islands.....	215.0	West Indies, French.....	283.0
Swaziland.....	795.0	Western Sahara.....	737.0
Sweden.....	401.0	Western Samoa.....	615.0
Switzerland.....	441.0	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428.0
Syria.....	502.0	Wight Isle.....	412.0
Taiwan.....	583.0	Yemen (Aden).....	522.0
Tanzania.....	783.0	Yemen (Sana).....	521.0
Tasmania Island.....	602.1	Yugoslavia.....	479.0
Thailand.....	549.0		
Three Kings Island.....	614.1	Zaire.....	766.0
Timor, Portuguese.....	560.0	Zambia.....	794.0
Tobago Island.....	274.0	Zimbabwe.....	796.0
Togo.....	752.0		
Tokelau Island.....	614.3		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

ABACA - ADHESIVES

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks,		kapok oil-----
hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	linseed oil-----
nspf-----	519.81-86	marine animal oil-----
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of		palm oil-----
which accessory, or name of accessory)		palm-kernel oil-----
ACCORDIONS-----	725.14-16	perilla oil-----
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating		rapeseed oil-----
mechanisms-----	676.16	salts of--
ACENAPHTHENE-----	401.02	quaternary ammonium-----
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.40	sodium and potassium-----
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	427.42	other-----
ACETAL RESINS-----	445.50	sesame oil-----
ACETALS-----		soybean oil-----
benzenoid-----	403.72	sunflower oil-----
nonbenzenoid-----	429.00	tall oil-----
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL-----	405.12	vegetable oil-----
p-ACETAMIDOBENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	405.32	sulfonated or sulfated--
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.16	amides and amines-----
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE-----	404.92	animal-----
ACETANILIDE-----		coconut oil-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.48	esters and ethers of--
other-----	405.32	derived from coconut, palm-
ACETIC ACID-----	425.70	kernel, or palm oil-----
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.00	other-----
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	405.16	marine animal-----
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE-----	405.16	palm oil-----
2',4',-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	405.16	palm-kernel oil-----
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	474.44	salts of--
ACETONE-----		derived from coconut, palm-
from benzenoid products-----	406.64	kernel, or palm oil-----
from nonbenzenoid products-----	427.60	other-----
ACETOPHENONE-----	413.30	vegetable-----
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)-----	410.68	glucosic, and its compounds-----
ACETYL CYSTEINE-----	439.50	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without		inorganic-----
purifiers-----	660.20-22	lauric-----
ACETYLENE TETRACHLORIDE-----	429.38	linoleic-----
ACETYSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)-----	410.72	linolenic-----
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		myristic-----
phthalic-----	402.12	oleic-----
other-----	426.00-04	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy,
ACID RED 361-----	409.62	sulfonated and other substituted and
ACID(S)--		unsubstituted acids-----
amino-----	425.04	monohydric alcohol, esters of-----
arsenious-----	417.62	polyhydric alcohol, esters of-----
barbituric, and its compounds-----	437.36-40	salts of-----
benzoic-----		palmic-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	ricinoleic-----
other-----	404.04	salicylic-----
capric-----	490.24-26	suitable for medicinal use-----
caproic-----	490.26	other-----
caprylic-----	490.24-26	stearic-----
carbolic-----	402.20	tallow-----
carboxylic--		tannic, containing of tannic acid--
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	under 50 percent-----
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-99	50 percent or more-----
color, benzenoid-----	410.24	ACONITE-----
cresylic-----	401.24; 402.24	ACRIDINE-----
dibasic--		ACRYLAMIDE-----
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of,		ACRYLIC AMIDES-----
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	ACRYLIC AMIDINES-----
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	437.38	ACRYLIC RESINS-----
dyes, benzenoid-----	409.62-68	buttons-----
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		sheets-----
not sulfonated or sulfated--		other-----
amides and amines-----	465.15-20	ACRYLONITRILE-----
animal-----	490.10-14	resins-----
coconut oil-----	490.24	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) RESINS-----
esters of--		ACTIVATED CARBON-----
monohydric alcohols-----	490.90-94	ACTIVATED CLAY-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ACYCLIC AMIDINES-----
ethers and ether-esters of--		ACYL HALIDES-----
monohydric alcohols-----	428.90-96	ADDING MACHINES-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ADDRESS BOOKS-----
fish oil-----	490.14	ADDRESSING MACHINES-----
hempseed oil-----	490.22	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 4

ADIPIIC ACID - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ADIPIIC ACID-----	406.68	ALEWIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52
3,3'-(ADIPOYLDIIMINO)BIS [2,4,6-TRIODO]-		ALFALFA, hay-----	184.30
BENZOIC ACID-----	405.52	seed-----	126.01
ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES-----	437.56	ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36
ADZES-----	648.67	ALIZARIN, natural-----	410.24-34
AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20	ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	411.35-50; 437.00-24
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20
AGAR AGAR-----	455.02	sulfated-----	465.55-60
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY-----		ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20	ALKYD RESINS-----	
AGRICULTURAL-----		nonbenzenoid-----	445.52-56
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	other-----	408.92
implements-----	666.00; 870.40	ALKYLBENZENES-----	402.36
tractors-----	692.34; 870.40	ALKYL CRESOLS-----	403.16
AIR-----		ALKYLPHENOLS-----	403.20
compressors-----	661.12-14	ethoxylated-----	409.30
conditioning machines-----	661.20-22	ALLANTOIN-----	439.50
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnt 1
pumps-----	661.15-17	ALLOYS (see also METALS)-----	
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C	ferrocenium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35
aircraft previously exported		ALLYL ALCOHOL-----	427.70
and returned-----	804.10	ALLYL RESINS-----	
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	benzenoid-----	408.96
airships-----	694.16; 694.63	nonbenzenoid-----	445.15
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID-----	437.40
AIRPLANES-----	694.41; 694.66	ALMON-----	
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	lumber-----	202.40
ALANINE-----	425.04	plywood-----	240.17
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72	veneer-----	240.02
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	ALMOND(S)-----	145.12; 145.40-41
ALBUMEN-----		oil-----	
blood, dried-----	190.10	bitter-----	452.02
egg-----	119.65-70	sweet-----	176.58
nspf-----	190.15	paste-----	145.41
ALBUMS-----	256.60	ALOES-----	435.05-10
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30	ALSIKE SEED-----	126.23
ALCOHOL(S)-----		ALTARS-----	
benzenoid-----	403.16-96	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	for religious institutions-----	850.70
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	ALTHEA-----	435.05-10
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	ALUM(S)-----	
ethyl-----		ammonia-----	417.10
for beverage purposes-----	169.04	chrome-----	423.00
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	chrome-ammonium-----	417.44
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		potash-----	417.14
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	ALUMINA-----	417.12
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)-----	
thereof-----	465.45-50	compounds--	
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	acetate-----	426.08
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	ammonium sulfate-----	417.10
esters of-----	428.50-72; 428.90-96	chloride-----	417.18
ethers of-----	428.90-96	chromium sulfate-----	417.18
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	fluoride-----	417.18
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	formate-----	426.08
phenethyl-----	413.20	hydroxide and oxide-----	417.12
polyhydric (including glycols, poly- glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-47	nitrate-----	417.18
of polysaccharides and rare		phosphate-----	417.18
saccharides-----	493.68	potassium sulfate-----	417.14
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and substituted derivatives of--		sodium sulfate-----	417.18
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	stearate-----	490.32
organic acids-----	428.30-47	sulfate-----	417.16
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	other-----	417.18; 426.08
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	dross and skimmings-----	603.05
ALDEHYDES-----		manufactures of--	
benzenoid-----	403.76-81	articles, nspf-----	654.07-14; 657.40
nonbenzenoid-----	427.40-58	drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----	640.25
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	electric conductors, uninsulated-----	688.20
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	foil-----	644.06-12; 644.26
ALE-----	167.05	hand tools-----	651.53
ginger-----	166.20	hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
		leaf-----	644.64-76
		ore (bauxite)-----	601.06
		paints-----	474.30
		paste-----	473.88
		powders and flakes-----	618.40-42

ALUMINUM - ANHYDRIDES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--Continued		AMMONIA--	
unwrought--Continued		aldehyde-----	425.02
alloys--Continued		alum-----	417.10
aluminum silicon-----	618.04	anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.22
other-----	618.06	aqua (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.20
coils-----	618.01	fertilizer grades-----	480.65
other (including ingot)-----	618.02	AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--	
waste and scrap-----	618.10	acetate (see also TEXTILE(S) assistants)-----	427.28
wrought--		alginate-----	425.09
angles, shapes and sections-----	618.17	aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)	
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	618.25-29	bicarbonate-----	417.24
pipes, tubes, etc-----	618.45-48	bichromate-----	417.44
rods-----	618.15	bifluoride-----	417.44
wire-----	618.20-22	bisulfite-----	417.44
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	188.30	borate-----	417.44
AMBERGRIS-----	460.10	bromide-----	417.44
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	Sch 1 Pt 15A	carbonate-----	417.24
AMIDES AND AMINES--		chloride-----	417.26
benzenoid--		dichromate-----	417.44
amides-----	405.12-34	fluoride-----	417.44
amines-----	404.52-405.09	fluosilicate-----	417.36
nonbenzenoid--		hydroxide-----	417.20; 480.65
amidines-----	425.41	metatungstate-----	417.40
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	molybdate-----	417.28
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	465.15-20	nitrate--	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.35-60	explosives-----	485.10
other-----	425.12-22	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)		other-----	417.30
4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----	405.34	paratungstate-----	417.40
1-AMINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.09	perchlorate-----	417.32
2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	404.92	perrhenate-----	417.44
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	404.96	persulfate-----	417.44
AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.04	phosphate--	
AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.06	fertilizer grade-----	480.80
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.16	other-----	417.34
AMINO BENZENE (see ANILINE)		silicofluoride-----	417.36
m-AMINO BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	404.88	sulfate--	
o-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	405.09	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
m-AMINO BENZOIC ACID, TECH.-----	404.92	other-----	417.38
p-AMINO BENZOIC ACID-----	405.00	sulfide-----	417.44
AMINO BISPHENOL ESTER-----	404.92	sulfite-----	417.44
1-AMINO-4-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92	sulfocyanide-----	417.44
2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL-----	404.92	thioglycolate-----	425.52
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL and HYDROCHLORIDE-----	404.92	thiosulfate-----	417.44
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	404.92	tungstate-----	417.40
4-AMINO-o-CRESOL-----	404.92	vanadate-----	417.42
6-AMINO-2,4-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL-----	404.92	other-----	417.44; 425.52
1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.92	AMMUNITION-----	730.90-93
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID and its potassium and sodium salts-----	404.92	AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	713.05-15
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID (H acid)-----	405.08	AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	684.70-72
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, and its potassium and sodium salts-----	404.92	AMPOULES; glass-----	547.51
4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	404.92	AMYL--	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	acetate-----	428.50
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	alcohol-----	427.72
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	405.09	ether-----	428.96
2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYL-SULFONYL) ETHANOL-----	404.92	AMYLASES-----	437.39
3-AMINO-4-METHOXYACETANILIDE-----	405.32	ANALGESICS-----	412.18-22
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.90	ANATOMY--	
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	anatomical parts, human, prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----	437.76
2-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS (TOBIAS ACID)-----	404.88	charts-----	273.35
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	preparations of-----	190.80
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	ANCHOR(S)-----	652.03
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.56	chain-----	652.21
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	405.00	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)-----	112.01
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	405.00	oil-----	177.12
AMINONITROPHENOLS-----	404.92	ANDALUSITE, crude-----	523.81
AMINOPHENOLS-----	404.92-405.09	ANEMOMETERS--	
2-(4'-AMINOPHENOXY) ETHYLSULFATE-----	404.92	electrical-----	712.25-27
AMINOPYRINE-----	412.22	nonelectrical--	
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	meteorological-----	710.26-27
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.52	nonmeteorological-----	711.75-77
6-AMINO-m-TOLUENESULFONIC ACID-[SO ₂ H=1]-----	404.88	ANEROID BAROMETERS-----	711.45
AMINOTIAZOLE-----	425.08	ANESTHETIC APPARATUS-----	709.06
AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	412.31	ANESTHETICS, local-----	412.14; 439.30
		ANETHOL-----	413.30
		ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
		ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID-----	404.00-47; 426.00-04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 6

ANILINE - ARTICLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ANILINE-----	404.60	APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14
ANILINE RESINS-----	409.18	APPLIANCES (see ELECTRICAL)-----	
ANIMAL--		APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03
feeds-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C	APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42
glue-----	455.40-42	APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.20-24
oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		AQUALUNGS-----	735.15
substances--		AQUAVIT-----	168.04-04
crude, nspf-----	191.16-18	ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----	490.26
crude or advanced, having therapeutic or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4 Pt 3	ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45
fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A	ARCHIL-----	470.05
waxes-----	494.02-08	ARC LAMPS-----	687.20
ANIMALS--		ARCTICS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A
domesticated, straying or pastured across border-----	100.03-04	ARGININE-----	425.04
entered under bond for breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes-----	864.60	ARGOLS-----	426.74
game--		ARGON-----	415.50
for stocking purposes-----	100.05	ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45
killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20	ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1	AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--	
meat for human consumption-----	Sch 1 Pt 2	benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----	412.76-413.40
or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68	other-----	460.10-90
pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01	ARRACK-----	168.09-11
wild, for scientific public collection-----	852.20	ARSENIC (see also METALS)--	
ANISE--		acid-----	416.05
oil-----	452.04	compounds-----	417.60-64
spice-----	161.01	metals-----	632.04
o-ANISIDINE-----	404.96	white-----	417.62
p-ANISIDINE-----	404.96	ARSENIUS ACID-----	417.62
ANNATO-----	470.05	ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)--	
ANODE COPPER-----	612.03	ceramic-----	534.11-97
ANODES--		glass-----	545.53-546.57
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	ARTICHOKES-----	141.92
nickel, electro-plating-----	620.50	ARTICLES--	
zinc, for cathodic protection or for electro-plating-----	653.25	abrasive-----	519.01-97
ANTAZOLINE-----	411.08	of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60
ANTHRACENE--		admitted free of duty under bond-----	862.10-20
having a purity by weight of--			864.05-75; 867.00
less than 30%-----	401.06	of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40
30% or more-----	402.00	art and ornamental, nspf--	
oil-----	401.08	of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
ANTHRACITE COAL-----	521.31	of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural--	748.20-40
ANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.96	of glass-----	546.11-59
ANTIBIOTICS-----	411.60-74; 437.30-32	of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.11-52
ANTICONVULSANTS-----	412.26; 439.50	assembled abroad, from U.S.-made components-----	807.00
ANTIDEPRESSANTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.10
ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----	680.30-31	of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIHISTAMINES-----	410.80; 411.52-58	of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50
ANTI-INFECTION AGENTS (other than antibiotics)-----	411.76-96; 439.50	for blind persons-----	826.10-20
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS (other than hormones)-----	412.18-22	of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIMACASSARS--		of bone, nspf-----	792.40
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	of carbon-----	517.61-91
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C	of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--		of casein, nspf-----	774.35
compounds--		of cellulose wadding-----	256.80
oxide-----	417.50	ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15
paint-----	474.30	of compression-modified or densified wood--	203.10-30
potassium tartrate-----	426.72	of concrete, with or without reinforcement-----	511.31-71
sulfide-----	417.52	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
other-----	417.54; 427.28	of copal, nspf-----	774.20
metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62	of copper, nspf-----	657.30-35
needle or liquated-----	603.10	of cork-----	220.35-50
ore-----	601.03	of densified wood-----	203.20-30
ANTIPASTO-----	182.05	for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.20
ANTIPYRETICS-----	412.18-22	permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
ANTIPYRINE-----	410.76	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
ANTIQUES-----	766.20-25	exported and returned-----	Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
determined not to be authentic-----	766.30	advanced or improved abroad-----	Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76	not advanced or improved abroad-----	Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	substantial containers or holders-----	Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
APATITE-----	480.45	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)			
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)			

ARTICLES - ARTIFICIAL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued		ARTICLES--Continued	
of felts, bonded fabrics, and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27	of paper or paperboard, nsfp-----	256.80-90
of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural-----	748.20-36	of papier-mache, nsfp-----	256.75
of fur on the skin, nsfp-----	791.05-19	of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44
furnishings, textile-----	360.05-367.65	of plastics--	
of gelatine, nsfp-----	792.10	expanded, sponge, or foam, nsfp-----	770.30-80
of gemstones--		reinforced or laminated, nsfp-----	770.05-10
imitation-----	741.50	nsfp-----	774.20-70
jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60	of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nsfp-----	656.05-15
natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75	for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage in- gredients--	
of glass--		ceramic-----	533.11-79
of flat glass-----	544.11-64	glass-----	546.11-68
of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71-72	rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
of glass fibers (textile)----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnt 2(c)	545.57	for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00
of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	548.01-05	printed matter-----	270.05-274.90
nsfp-----	792.10	the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10
of glue, nsfp-----		not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00
for government agencies--		of pulp, nsfp-----	256.70
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00	of pumice, nsfp-----	523.61
foreign governments, or public international organizations-----	840.00-842.50	of quill, nsfp-----	792.40
of graphite-----	517.11-91	records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.10
of gut, nsfp-----	792.20-22	refractory-----	531.01-39
of hair-----	792.75	religious--	
of hair felt, nsfp-----	790.23	of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
heat-insulating-----	531.11-39	of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60
of hoof, nsfp-----	792.40	of rubber--	
of horn, nsfp-----	792.40	expanded, sponge, or foam, nsfp-----	770.30-80
household, nsfp--		nsfp-----	774.25; 774.45-70
ceramic-----	534.21-97	of shell, nsfp-----	792.50
glass-----	546.11-68	of shellac, nsfp-----	774.20
metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnt 2	772.03-15	small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-10
rubber or plastics-----	206.95-98	smokers'--	
wood-----		ceramic-----	534.21-97
illuminating--		glass-----	546.11-39
of base metal-----	653.30-41	cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60
of glass-----	545.53-67	of sponge, natural, nsfp-----	792.70
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00	of stone-----	513.11-515.64
	820.10-822.40	of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37
	Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnt 1	of textile materials, nsfp-----	386.04-389.80
	869.00-10	of tiles-----	511.31-71
imported temporarily under bond--		of tin, nsfp-----	657.60
for examination with view to reproduction-----	864.25	of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--	222.05-64
by illustrators and photographers for use as models-----	864.15	of vulcanized fiber, nsfp-----	774.40
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States-----	864.05	of wadding, nsfp--	
of special design for producing articles for export-----	864.55	cellulose-----	256.80
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	864.30	textile-----	355.02-27
inflatable, nsfp-----	790.39	of wax, nsfp-----	792.30-32
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10	of webs, nsfp-----	355.02-27
of iron or steel, nsfp-----	657.09-25	of whalebone, nsfp-----	792.40
of ivory, nsfp-----	792.60	of wood, nsfp-----	207.00-01
of lead, nsfp-----	657.70-75	of zinc, nsfp-----	657.80
of leather, nsfp-----	791.80-91		
of magnesium, nsfp-----	657.90	ARTIFICIAL--	
of metal, nsfp-----	656.05-658.00	bait-----	731.65
returned to the United States after having been advanced in value-----	806.30	eyes, except prosthetic articles-----	790.00
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00	eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57; 825.00
of mica-----	516.11-94	flies-----	731.65
of milk or cream, nsfp-----	118.30	flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	389.61; 748.20-21; 774.45
of mineral substances, nsfp-----	523.81-94	graphite-----	517.11
of nickel, nsfp-----	657.50	horsehair-----	309.02-06
of nonwoven fabrics, nsfp-----	355.02-27	limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 8

ARTIFICIAL - BARRELS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTIFICIAL—Continued			
musk-----	413.08	BAIT, fishing-----	731.65
respiration apparatus-----	709.45	BAKERY MACHINERY-----	666.25
straw-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	BAKING SODA-----	420.72
teeth-----	709.54-55	BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)-----	711.04-08
ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60	BALANCING MACHINES-----	710.80
ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60	BALE COVERING-----	356.50-51
ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS-----	474.02-08	BALER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnt 1(e); and 315.20
ASAFTETIDA-----	435.05-10	BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	642.90-93
ASBESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-52	BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74
ASCORBIC ACID-----	437.82-86	BALLOCK MECHANISM-----	680.21
ASH-----		BALLOONS-----	
bone-----	480.40	aircraft-----	694.16; 694.63
dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25	toy-----	737.95
lumber-----	202.42	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)	BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05
ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)		BALL(S)-----	
ASPARAGUS-----	137.95; 138.46; 141.93	antifriction-----	680.30-31
ASPATIC ACID-----	425.04	for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34
ASPEN LUMBER-----	202.42	bearings-----	680.33-41
ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11	for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
ASPHALTUM-----	521.11	glass-----	540.30-37
ASPIDIUM-----	439.10	grinding, forged steel-----	680.42
ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)-----	410.72	BALSA LUMBER-----	202.32-33
ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements-----	720.70-86	BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24
ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32	BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	653.00-01
ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35	BAMBOO, and articles thereof-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(d)
ASSISTANTS, textile-----		articles, nspl-----	222.60
benzenoid-----	409.22-28	baskets-----	222.40
not specially provided for-----	493.50	rough-----	222.05
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-65	split-----	222.15
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20	woven-----	222.30
ATLAS-----	273.35	BAMBOO SHOOT-----	138.40-42; 141.78
ATROPINE-----	411.48; 437.20	BANANAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-44
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60	BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
AUREOMYCIN-----	437.30-32	BAND SAW BLADES-----	649.14
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.78-81	BANDS, paper-----	274.29-35
AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30-31	BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions-----	850.70
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.18-25	BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04
AUTOMOBILE POLISH-----	493.10	BARBED WIRE-----	642.02
AUTOMOBILES-----	692.02-11	BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04
imported under bond-----		BARBITAL-----	437.38
cutaway portions for show purposes-----	864.75	BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40
by nonresidents for races or other contests-----	864.35	BARIUM (see also METALS)-- compounds--	
rented abroad-----	813.25	acetate-----	427.28
AUTONOMIC DRUGS (other than alkaloids)-- 411.98-412.04;	439.50	carbonate-----	472.02-06
AVIATION GASOLINE-----	475.25	chlorate-----	417.80
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31	chloride-----	417.70
AXES-----	648.67	chromate-----	473.12
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25	dioxide-----	417.72
AZOIC DYE COMPONENTS-----	410.36-44	fluoride-----	417.80
		hydroxide-----	417.74
		iodide-----	417.80
		nitrate-----	417.76
		oxide-----	417.78
		perchlorate-----	417.80
		peroxide-----	417.72
		silicofluoride-----	417.80
		sulfate-----	472.10-14
		sulfide-----	417.80
		other-----	417.80; 427.28
		metal-----	632.06; 632.68
		BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted-----	435.30
		BARLEY-----	130.08-11
		milled-----	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
		BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60
		BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49
		BARRETTES-----	750.20-22
		jewelry-----	740.05-10
		BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20
		BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)-- for rifles-----	730.65
		for shotguns-----	730.73-74
		of wood-----	204.10
B			
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined-----	176.00		
BABY CARRIAGES-----	732.60-62		
BACKGAMMON GAMES-----	734.15		
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT-----	734.48-51		
BAGATTELLE EQUIPMENT-----	734.05-10		
BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)			
BAGGAGE CARS-----	690.15		
BAGGING-----			
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51		
bags-----	390.20		
BAGPIPES-----	725.23		
BAGS-----			
ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fit- tings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
of leather, nspl-----	791.65		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44		
BAGTIKAN-----			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		

BARS - BENZOFURAN

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BARS--		
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a) 618.25-29	
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a) 612.30-52	
hollow-----	610.48-51	
iron or steel--		
joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1) 610.25-26	
sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 606.67-69	
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.83-99	
wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.75-77	
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34	
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16	
roll-----	668.04	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 622.25	
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35	
BARWARE, glass-----	546.51-57	
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use-----	254.05	
BARYTES-----	472.10-12	
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS-----	709.07	
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.54-56	
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought-----	633.00	
BASIC DYES-----	409.70-76	
BASIC GREEN 4-----	409.74	
BASIC PAPERS-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	
BASIC RED 1-----	409.74	
BASIC SLAG-----	480.35	
BASIC VIOLET 10-----	409.74	
BASIC YELLOW 2-----	409.74	
BASIL, spice-----	161.03-05	
BASKETS--		
fishing-----	731.10	
of leather, nspl-----	791.65	
of sisal-----	387.33	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	
of wood-----	204.05	
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B	
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	
BASS (see also FISH)-----	110.35-36	
BASS HORNS-----	725.20-22	
BASSOONS-----	725.24	
BASSWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42	
BATHROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic-----	535.31	
BATH SALTS-----	461.05-10	
BATTERIES--		
primary-----	682.95	
storage-----	683.05-16	
BATTING, textile-----	355.02-27	
BATTS--		
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	
mineral wool-----	522.81	
BAUXITE-----	601.06	
calcined-----	521.17	
BAY LEAVES-----	161.39-41	
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER-----	461.15	
BAYONETS-----	730.05	
BEACH ROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
BEACONS, floating-----	696.60	
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		
articles, nspl-----	741.50	
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	
BEAMING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	
BEAMS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO-----	182.15	
BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--		
castor-----	175.06	
cocoa-----	156.10	
coffee-----	160.10	
soy-----	175.50	
tonka-----	193.10	
vanilla-----	193.15	
vegetable--		
dried, etc-----	140.09-16	
fresh, etc-----	135.10-17; 138.25	
other-----	141.05-21; 141.84	
BEARINGS, ball and roller-----	680.33-36	
parts-----	680.35-36	
balls and rollers-----	680.30-31	
BEDDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1 363.01-90	
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	
BEDSPREADS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
BEECH--		
flooring-----	202.58	
lumber-----	202.42	
BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--		
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10	
prepared or preserved-----	107.40-63	
BEER-----	167.05	
ginger-----	166.20	
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER- BOARD)-----	251.35	
BEESWAX-----	494.02-04	
articles, nspl-----	792.30	
BEE(T)S--		
fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20	
pulp, dried-----	184.20	
sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15	
BELLADONNA-----	435.35	
BELLS--		
electric-----	685.70-72	
non-electric-----	652.55-60	
musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38	
BELT CONVEYORS-----	664.10-12	
BELTING, for machinery--		
leather-----	791.30	
of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35	
of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----	358.02-16	
BELTS--		
abrasive-----	519.51	
apparel, of leather-----	791.60	
for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35	
garter belts-----	376.04-20	
sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
surgical-----	709.57	
BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88	
BENTONITE-----	521.61	
BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15	
BENZALDEHYDE--		
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.52	
other-----	403.76	
BENZANILIDE-----	405.21	
BENZANTHRONE-----	403.96	
BENZENE-----	401.10	
BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE-----	402.82	
BENZENESULFONAMIDE-----	406.48	
BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.14	
BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.14	
BENZENETHIOL-----	405.84	
BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS-----	401.02-413.51	
1, 2, 4-BENZENTRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1, 2-DIAMHYDRIDE-----	404.00	
BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	404.90	
BENZOCALINE-----	412.14	
BENZOFURAN-----	401.12	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 10

BENZOIC ACID - BLEACHING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BENZOIC ACID--		BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	eggs-----	119.50-70
other-----	404.04	live-----	100.07-31
BENZONITRILE-----	405.36	meat-----	105.10-84
BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----	401.66	1, 4 BIS [1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]--	
BENZOPYRROLE-----	401.42	ANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92
BENZOTRIAZOLE-----	406.42	BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96
BENZOTRICHLORIDE-----	402.60	BISCUITS-----	182.20
BENZOYL CHLORIDE-----	404.08	4, 4'-BIS (DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZHYDROL--	404.92
BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----	404.30	BIS(DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL)DISULFIDE--	425.36
BENZYL--		BISMUTH (see also METALS)--	
acetate-----	412.80	compounds--	
benzoate-----	412.84	hydroxide-----	418.00
chloride-----	402.56	mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80
imidazoline hydrochloride-----	411.00	nitrate-----	418.00
BERETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		oxychloride-----	418.00
BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06	oxyiodide-----	418.00
BERRY(IES)--		subcarbonate-----	418.00
currant and other-----	153.06	subiodide-----	418.00
fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also		trichloride-----	418.00
FRUITS)-----	146.50-86	trioxide-----	418.00
Persian-----	470.10-15	other-----	418.00; 427.28
BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--		metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66
compounds--		BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)---	403.49
carbide-----	417.92	BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49
carbonate-----	417.90	BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02
chloride-----	417.92	BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.12-16
fluoride-----	417.92	BITUMEN-----	521.11
nitrate-----	417.92	BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31
nitride-----	417.92	BLACK COPPER-----	612.03
oxide-----	417.90	BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
sulfate-----	417.92	BLACK(S)--	
sulfide-----	417.92	ash-----	417.80
other-----	417.92; 427.28	bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments) -----	473.02-06
metal-----	628.05-10	suboxide of lead-----	473.58
ore-----	601.09	sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)---	409.46
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		BLADES--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives---	649.89
other-----	403.28	cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
BEVERAGE(S)--		for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
alcoholic-----	167.05-169.59	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws---	649.14-25
non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
preparations, alcoholic-----	169.48-49	for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81
BIAS BINDING----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2		for scissors and shears-----	650.87-92
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	BLANC FIXE-----	472.14
BIBLES-----	270.25	BLANKETS--	
BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17	glass fiber (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
BICYCLE(S)-----	732.02-26	mineral wool-----	522.81
bells-----	652.55	printers', rubberized-----	358.24
parts-----	732.30-42	textile----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80
BILE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30	BLANKS--	
BILIGRAFIN ACID-----	405.24	button----- Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnte 2(b)	
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL		metal, for pipes and tubes----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	
ROLLS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		aluminum-----	618.45-47
BILLETS-- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)		copper-----	613.02-12
iron or steel-----	606.67-69	iron or steel-----	610.30-52
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		lead-----	624.50-54
BILLIARD--		nickel-----	620.40-42
chalk-----	760.65	tin-----	622.40
cloths-----	357.20	zinc-----	626.45
equipment-----	734.05-10	for spectacle lenses and other optical	
BINDER TWINE----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)		elements-----	540.63-67
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	404.30	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--	649.53
BINOCLULAR(S)-----	708.51-58	wood, rough shaped for specific articles---	200.50-55
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		BLAST-FURNACE TAR--	
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55	crude-----	401.18
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76	pitch of-----	401.60
BIPHENYL-----	402.40	BLASTING--	
BIRCH--		caps-----	755.40-45
flooring-----	202.58	fuses-----	755.50
logs-----	200.35	gelatin-----	485.10
lumber-----	202.42	powder-----	485.50
plywood-----	240.14	BLEACHING--	
veneer-----	240.00	machines, for textile materials and	
wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54	articles-----	670.43
		powder-----	418.24

BLIND(S) - BOW(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BLIND(S)--		BONDED--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	textile fabrics-----	359.10-60
of wood-----	206.65-67	BONE(S)--	
BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03	articles, napf-----	792.40
BLOCKS--		ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40
brierroot-----	200.45	black-----	473.02
building, hollow, ceramic----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	532.61	char-----	493.25
cork-----	220.20; 220.30	chinaware-----	533.41; 534.91
densified wood-----	203.10	crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08
flooring, of wood-----	202.60	cuttlefish-----	190.35
glass, pressed or molded, used for		glue-----	455.40-42
building-----	540.47	grafts, human-----	437.76
hat-making-----	670.33-35	skeletons-----	190.80
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		BONITO (see also FISH)-----	112.05
pillow-----	681.04-07	BONNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 18 Hdnte 1(a)	
print-----	668.34	BOOKBINDING LEATHER-----	791.45-48
rubber or plastics-----	771.20-55	BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	668.10
toy, alphabet or building-----	737.55	BOOK COVERS--	
wood, rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.50-55	cigarette-----	256.10
BLOOD--		leather-----	791.48
animal, dried-----	190.20	BOOK PAPER-----	252.67
for fertilizer use-----	480.80	BOOKS--	
human, and fractions-----	437.76	albums-----	256.60
BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	606.67-69	blank-----	256.56-58
BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17	cigarette-----	256.10
BLOUSES----- Sch 3 Pt 6F		imported by persons arriving in the	
BLOWERS-----	661.05-08	United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10
BLOW TORCHES-----	649.31-32	needle-----	651.01-03
BLUE--		toy-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
clay, common-----	521.71-74	pictorial or textual-----	737.52
print papers--		in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
not sensitized-----	252.10	BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	668.10
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
BOARD(S)--		BOOTS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
beer mat-----	251.35	BORAX-----	420.76
bristol-----	252.20; 254.09	BORIC ACID-----	416.10
building----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)		BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	674.32
cork insulation-----	220.30	BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
face finished----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2		ores-----	664.08
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	BORON (see also METALS)--	
gypsum or plaster-----	245.70	compounds--	
hardboard-----	245.00-30	bromide-----	423.00
leatherboard-----	791.57	carbide-----	422.90
machine board, wet-----	251.51	chloride-----	423.00
paper- or pulpboard----- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2		fluoride-----	423.00
-----	251.35-51	hydride-----	423.00
pressboard-----	251.15	iodide-----	423.00
shoeboard-----	251.49	tribromide-----	423.00
stereotype matrix-----	251.20	trichloride-----	423.00
strawboard-----	251.25	trifluoride-----	423.00
test or container-----	251.30	other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and	
wood particle-----	245.45-50	BORIC ACID)-----	423.00; 427.28
BOATS--		metal-----	632.12; 632.68
life, for institutions established to		BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in	
model-----	737.05-15	scientific collections-----	870.27
yacht or pleasure----- Gen Hdnte 5(e)		BOTTLES--	
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	glass-----	545.11-27
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50	hot water, and fittings therefor, of	
BODIES--		rubber or plastics-----	772.42
hat----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		vacuum-----	790.59-63
for motor vehicles-----	692.20-33	BOUGIES-----	709.09
BODKINS-----	651.09	BOUQUETS--	
BODY SHIRTS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F		artificial-----	748.20-21
BODY SUITS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F		dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	376.24-28	fresh----- Sch 7 Pt 7B	
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----	660.10	of natural flowers or plants-----	192.19
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40	BOUTONNIERES--	
BOLTING CLOTHS-----	357.25-35	of natural flowers or plants--	
BOLT(S)--		dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
of base metal-----	646.54-79	fresh-----	192.19
clippers-----	648.93-95	artificial-----	748.20-21
BOMBS-----	730.93	BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--	
		tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35
		BOW(S)--	
		hair-----	726.20
		rosin-----	726.15
		for violins, etc-----	726.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 12

BOXES - BUTCHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BOXES--		BRISTLES--	
of base metal-----	640.20-30	brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----	773.15-20
candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	natural-----	186.30
gear-----	680.46-62	BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09
junction, electrical-----	685.90-91	BROCCOLI-----	137.95; 138.05
of leather, nsfp-----	791.65	BROMINE-----	415.05
molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05	compounds--	
music boxes-----	725.50	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1
of paper, paperboard, or paper maché-----	256.48-54	N-bromosuccinimide-----	425.24
powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	chloride-----	423.00
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	fluoride-----	423.00
	740.05-10	iodide-----	423.00
of wood-----	204.25-50	trifluoride-----	423.00
BOXING GLOVES-----	735.07	other--	
BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	202.38	inorganic (classifiable according	
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b)	to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
	379.00-98	organic-----	429.90
BOYSENBERRIES-----	146.70	BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
BRACELETS, including watch and identification			740.05-38
bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	BROOM CORN-----	192.55
	740.05-38	BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
BRADS-----	646.25-36	BROOMS-----	750.26-32; 750.70
BRAIDED--		BROWN PRINT PAPERS--	
floor coverings-----	361.05	not sensitized-----	252.10
lacings-----	385.75	sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00
BRAIDS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
elastic-----	349.10-30	BRUSHES-----	750.32; 750.40-75
nonelastic--		for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
not suitable for making or ornament-		BRUSSELS SPROUTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.71
ing headwear-----	348.00-05	BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10
suitable for making or ornamenting		BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
headwear-----	703.80-95	BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
BRaille TABLETS-----	826.20	harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
BRAKES--		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
caliper for bicycles-----	732.38-42		740.05-10
coaster for bicycles-----	732.35-42	BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
electro-magnetic-----	682.90	milled-----	131.15; 131.57
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in		BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
milling grain-----	184.10	BUGLES--	
BRANDY-----	168.36-82	articles, nsfp-----	741.50
imitation-----	169.58-59	musical instruments-----	725.20-22
pisco and singani-----	168.36-41	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
slivovitz-----	168.42-61	BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
BRASS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		245.70-90
BRASSIERES-----	376.24-28	BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
	725.20-22	BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
BRAZIL--			516.91
nuts (see also NUTS)-----	145.14; 145.42	BULBS--	
wood-----	470.10; 470.18	glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,	
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----	521.21	etc-----	547.31
BRAZING--		live, for planting-----	125.01-34
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	BULLDOZERS-----	664.08
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,		BULLION--	
etc., of base metal or metal carbides,		gold and silver-----	605.20
coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	lead-----	624.02
BREAD-----	182.25	BULLIONS-----	748.05
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----	182.30	BUOYS-----	696.60
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		BURGALAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72
underwater, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
other, including gas masks and similar		BURNERS--	
respirators-----	709.45-46	central-heating, non-electrical and non-	
BRECCIA, and articles of-----	514.51-81	industrial-----	653.45-52
chips-----	513.21	furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
BREWERS' YEAST-----	437.47-48	fuel, or gas-----	661.25
BRICKS--		BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
ceramic--		BURRSTONES--	
chrome, magnesite, and other refrac-		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
tory and heat-insulating bricks-----	531.21-27	manufactured-----	519.71
construction-----	532.11-14	BURS, dental-----	709.19
glass, pressed or molded, used for		BUSES-----	692.04-06
building-----	540.47	BUTADIENE-----	429.50
toy, building-----	737.55	BUTANE-----	475.15
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	BUTCHER--	
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	knives-----	650.01-21
BRINE-----	420.92	steels-----	650.61-65
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		

BUTTER - CAPRYLIC ACID

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 14

CAPS - CAUSTIC SODA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAPS--		CARVING(S)--	
blasting-----	755.40-45	steels-----	650.61-65
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	wood-----	202.66; 207.00
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1	CASEIN-----	493.12
lens-----	722.60	articles, nspf-----	774.35
percussion-----	730.91	glue-----	455.34
CAPSIUM, pepper-----	161.80-84	mixtures of-----	493.14-17
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	paints-----	474.30-35
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81	CASES--	
CARAMAY--		banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity---	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10 688.36-39 720.20-36
oil-----	452.10	clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)
spice-----	161.09	imported with articles provided for in---	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5 Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2 791.65
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--		luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)
less than 65%-----	401.14	for musical instruments-----	726.05
65% or more-----	402.04	needle-----	651.01-03
CARBIDE(S)--		for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60
silicon, crude-----	519.21	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.87
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	paste-----	152.43
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
CARBOLIC ACID-----	402.20	nut shell liquid-----	188.38
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nspf-----	523.51	CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	CASINGS--	
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	glass fiber-----	540.71-72
activated-----	493.26	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43
articles, nspf-----	517.91	sausage--	
bone black-----	473.02	natural-----	190.58
bone char-----	493.25	nspf-----	790.45-47
carbon 13-----	494.52	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal---	647.01-10
carbon black-----	473.04	CASKS--	
compounds--		of wood-----	204.10
dioxide-----	423.00	of metal-----	640.20-30
disulfide-----	429.60	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
monoxide-----	423.00	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
suboxide-----	423.00	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
tetrachloride-----	429.22	oil-----	452.12
copies-----	273.60	CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing---	493.26	CASTERS-----	790.03
lamp black-----	473.06	CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05
paper-----	254.15-18	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	CAST IRON-----	606.13-15
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES--		pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	CASTER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
esters of monohydric alcohols-----	428.50-72	CASTOREUM-----	460.20
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-427.30	CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	crude or refined-----	176.01-15
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	681.36	soap-----	466.20
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
CARD CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	sulfonated-----	465.85
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	CATS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
CARDIOVASCULAR DRUGS (other than alkaloids)-	412.06-12; 439.50	CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
CARDS--		CATFISH (see also FISH)---	
correspondence-----	256.20-25	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
jacquard-----	670.56	CATHETERS-----	709.09
playing-----	734.25	CATHODE-RAY TUBES (except television picture tubes)-----	687.54-56
post-----	273.85-95	CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
postal-----	274.40	CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
social and gift-----	274.00-05	CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)---	100.40-55
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20-22	imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51; 138.05
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	CAULKING GUNS-----	651.46
CARNETS-----	270.15	CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07		
CARRIAGES--			
baby-----	732.60-62		
doll-----	732.43		
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42; 140.54; 141.82		
CARTRIDGES--			
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90		
refill, for pens-----	760.36		
CARTS, farm-----	666.00		

CAYENNE - CHICKEN(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAYENNE, pepper-----	161.80-83	CESIUM--Continued	
CEDAR--		compounds--Continued	
leaf oil-----	452.14	oxide-----	418.52
softwood lumber-----	202.27	perchlorate-----	418.52
Spanish (hardwood)--		other-----	418.52; 427.28
lumber-----	202.35-37	CETOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
plywood-----	240.10	CETYL ALCOHOL-----	490.75
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50	CHAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS-----	184.45-47
CEDARWOOD OIL-----	452.80	CHAIN(S)--	
CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.60-61	base metal-----	652.13-39
CELESTITE-----	421.82	clippers-----	648.93-95
CELLS, primary-----	682.95	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
CELLULOSE--		saw blades-----	649.23-24
compounds--		sprockets-----	681.21-24
acetate-----	445.20	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
butyrate-----	445.25	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
ethyl-----	493.18	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
methyl-----	493.18	crayons-----	760.50-58
carboxymethyl cellulose-----	465.87	crude-----	472.20
nitrate-----	445.25	whiting-----	472.22
other-----	493.18	CHALK WHITING PUTTY-----	474.60
expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45	CHAMDIS LEATHER-----	121.10-15
salts-----	465.87	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
wadding-----	252.30; 254.20	CHANDELIERS, glass and parts-----	545.57
articles of, nspf-----	256.80	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.46-62
waste and scrap--		CHAPLETS-----	740.50
nontextile-----	771.05	CHARCOAL--	
textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50	activated-----	493.26
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES-----	474.44	crayons-----	760.50-58
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12	CHAR(S)--	
CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02	bone-----	493.25
CEMENT(S)-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(a)	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26
dental-----	495.15	CHARTS-----	273.35
of gypsum-----	512.31-35	CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-33
hydraulic-----	511.11-14	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.75
joint sealing-----	494.60	CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
nspf-----	494.60	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
Portland-----	511.11-14	CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.12
CENTERPIECES--		CHEESES-----	117.00-88
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	CHEMICAL(S)--	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	compounds (see also specific compound)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-91	inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CERAMIC(S)--		organic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
articles--		benzenoid-----	401.02-413.51
construction-----	532.11-61	nonbenzenoid-----	425.00-430.20
definition-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)	elements, in any physical form (see also	
nspf-----	536.11-15	METALS)-----	415.05-50
industrial-----	535.11-61	mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3
tiles-----	532.20-31	radioactive-----	494.50
CEREAL(S)--		ware, glass-----	547.53-55
grains (see GRAINS)		ware, industrial, ceramic-----	535.21-27
breakfast foods-----	182.30	CHENILLE--	
CERIUM (see also METALS)--		fabrics, cotton-----	346.40
compounds--		fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95
carbonate-----	418.44	floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40
chloride-----	418.40	yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
fluoride-----	418.44	CHEROOTS-----	170.72-73
hydrate-----	418.44	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.90-99
naphthenate-----	426.22	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05
nitrate-----	418.44	CHERRY LUMBER-----	202.42
oxalate-----	426.22	CHESS GAMES-----	734.15
oxide-----	418.42	CHESTNUT--	
sulfate-----	418.44	bark-----	470.20
other-----	418.44; 426.22	extract-----	470.23
ore-----	601.12	CHESTNUTS-----	145.01-02
CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED AND FOLKLORE PRODUCTS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 6	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10
CERULEAN BLUE-----	473.88	water-----	137.84; 138.40; 141.70
CESIUM-----	415.10	CHESTS, of wood-----	204.40-50
compounds--		CHEWING GUM-----	182.32
bromide-----	418.52	CHICKEN(S)--	
carbonate-----	418.52	live-----	100.07-09
chloride-----	418.50	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
fluoride-----	418.52		
hydroxide-----	418.52		
nitrate-----	418.52		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 16

CHICKPEAS - CLEANERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--		CHROME--	
dried-----	140.20-21	bricks-----	531.21
fresh-----	135.70	ore-----	601.15
other-----	141.35	pigments-----	473.10-20
CHICLE-----	188.32-34	CHROMIUM--	
CHICORY--		compounds--	
roots-----	160.30-35	aluminum sulfate-----	417.18
Witloof-----	136.10	carbide-----	422.92
CHIGNONS-----	790.70	chromic--	
CHIMES-----	725.34-38	acid-----	423.00
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65	chloride-----	420.00
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41	hydroxide-----	421.00
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)	oxide-----	416.45
bone-----	533.52-54; 534.91	oxide green-----	473.14-16
nonbone-----	533.52; 533.62-79; 534.94	potassium sulfate-----	420.36
CHIN RESTS for violins and violas-----	726.50	other-----	423.00
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)
articles, nspf-----	222.28	606.35-40	
roping-----	222.60	metal--	
woven-----	222.32	contained in alloy steel-----	606.00
CHIPS--		unwrought-----	632.18
stone-----	513.21-41	waste and scrap-----	632.18
wood-----	200.15	ore (see CHROME)	
CHISELS-----	651.29-31	pigments-----	473.10-20
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44	CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
CHLORINATED BIPHENYL-----	402.76	CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS--		CHRYSENE-----	401.16
benzenoid-----	402.56-82	CHUBS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
nonbenzenoid-----	429.19-47	CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-91
CHLORINATED LIME-----	418.24	CIDER-----	167.15
CHLORINE-----	415.20	CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)	
CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45	CIGAR BANDS-----	274.23-27
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72	CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.28-35
CHLOROANILINE-----	404.90	CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CHLOROBENZENES-----	402.64-72	CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.63-73
6-CHLORO- <i>m</i> -CRESOL [OH=1]-----	403.24	boxes, of wood-----	204.35
<i>p</i> -CHLORO- <i>o</i> -CRESOL-----	403.56	cases-----	740.05-10
CHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	407.05	holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ANILINE-----	404.92	lighters-----	756.02-15
5-CHLORO-2-(2',4'-DICHLOROPHENYL)ANILINE-----	404.92	machines for making-----	678.45
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	405.03	CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
1-CHLORO-2,4-DINITROBENZENE-----	403.12	alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
CHLOROETHYLENE (see VINYL CHLORIDE)		CINEOL-----	452.24
2-CHLORO-N-(2-ETHYL-6-METHYLPHENYL)-N-(2-METHOXY-1-METHYL)ACETAMIDE-----	408.23	CINNAMON--	
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24	oil-----	452.16
5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL-----	410.80	spice-----	161.17-19
CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.47	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXYACETIC ACID-----	408.22	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
2-(4-CHLORO-2-METHYLPHENOXY)PROPIONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS-----	408.21	CISCOES (see also FISH)-----	110.15
1-CHLORO-2-NITROBENZENE-----	402.84	CITRAL-----	460.25
CHLOROPHENOL-----	403.59	CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
2-[1-(<i>p</i> -CHLOROPHENYL)-3-DIMETHYLAMINOPROPYL]-PYRIDINE MALEATE-----	410.80	CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
CHLOROPHYLL-----	470.80-85	CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-02
<i>p</i> -CHLORO- α,α,α -TRIFLUOROTOLUENE-----	402.80	candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.15
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE-----	410.80	CITRULLINE-----	425.04
CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30	CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY-----	666.25	unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
CHOCOLATE MILK drink-----	118.15	CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-37
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	CIVET-----	460.30
CHRISTMAS--		CLAD METAL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)
cards-----	274.00-05	CLAMPS-----	649.37
ornaments--		machine-tool parts or accessories-----	674.50-56
glass-----	545.81-87	magnetic-----	682.80
rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.01-10
tree decorations--		juice-----	114.50
lamps-----	686.30	CLAPBOARDS-----	202.47-50
lighting sets-----	688.10	CLARINETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	748.15	725.24	
trees--		CLASPS-----	745.63-68
artificial-----	748.20-21	jewelry and related clasps-----	740.05-10
evergreen-----	192.10	CLAVICHORDS-----	725.02
		CLAYS-----	521.41-87
		CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30

CLEANING - COLLAR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	418.68
machines--		laurate-----	490.48
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	linoleate-----	490.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	naphthenate-----	426.26
CLEAVERS, nspf-----	650.01-03	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	oxide-----	418.60
CLIPPERS--		resinate-----	426.24
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
hair--		sulfate-----	418.62
non-electric-----	650.83-85	tallate-----	426.26
electric-----	683.40	other-----	418.68; 426.26
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		metal-----	632.20
CLOCK(S)-----	688.36-39, 715.15-33	ore-----	601.18
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
dials-----	720.40-44	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
glasses-----	547.15	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		COCKS, machinery-----	680.14-28
equipment-----	688.37, 721.20	COCOA-----	156.10-55
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	beans-----	156.10
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	butter-----	156.35
parts, nspf-----	720.92-94	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
plates-----	720.67	residues-----	156.50-55
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		copra-----	175.09
containers-----	662.10-20	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSURES--		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
of base metal-----	652.65	crude or refined-----	176.17
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
asbestos-----	518.21	nitratd, or vulcanized-----	490.05
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	hydrogenated-----	178.10
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	COCOONS, SILK--	
tracing-----	356.15	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
CLOTHESPINS-----	790.05-08	suitable for reeling-----	308.02
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		COD (see also FISH)--	
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
doll-----	737.21	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
machine-----	358.24-60	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOVE(S)--		alcohols, etc.)	
oil-----	452.20	liver oil-----	177.02
spice-----	161.21-23	CODEINE-----	437.14
CLUTCH(ES)-----	681.21-24	COFFEE-----	160.10
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	substitutes-----	160.30-40
pencils-----	760.12	COFFERDAMS-----	696.60
COAL-----	521.31	COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
coke--		engines-----	683.60-62
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
suitable for fuel-----	521.31	metal-----	653.22
cutters-----	664.08	purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
tar--			740.05-10
crude-----	401.18	COIR-----	304.06
pitch-----	401.60	fiber-----	304.06
products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
COASTER BRAKES--		mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.95
for single-speed bicycles-----	732.35	yarn-----	305.02
for other than single-speed bicycles-----	732.38-41	COKE--	
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	206.96; 207.00	coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31
articles-----	670.40-43	COLCHICINE-----	437.22-24
COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	COLCHICUM-----	439.10
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLISTIN-----	437.30-32
blue-----	473.88	COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25
compounds--		COLLAR(S)--	
acetate-----	426.26	dog-----	790.10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 18

COLLAR(S) - COPPER

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

COLLAR(S)--Continued		CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
shirt-----	740.05-38	of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
COLLIDINES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
COLLODION-----	401.20	of textile materials-----	385.45-55
COLOCYNTH-----	445.25	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
COLOGNES-----	439.10	vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
COLORS, textiles (definition)-----	461.30-35	of wood-----	204.05-50
COLOR(S)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
benzenoid-----	409.46-410.44	CONVERTERS--	
acids and bases-----	410.24	electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60-65
fast bases and salts-----	410.36-40	metallurgical-----	674.10
lakes and toners-----	410.28-34	torque-----	681.15-18
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10-12
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of		COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.42	non-electric, household, restaurant, or	
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)-----		office types-----	653.45-52
compounds-----	423.00	COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
metal-----	628.15-20	equipment-----	661.70
ore-----	601.21	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	equipment-----	661.65-70
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	COOKING WARES of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
COMBS--		COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the	
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	specific article)---	
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different		compounds--	
rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	acetate-----	426.28
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	bromide-----	418.78
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	chloride-----	418.78
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	cyanide-----	418.69
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	fluoride-----	418.78
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	hydroxide-----	418.78
COMPASSES--		iodide-----	418.70-72
drawing-----	710.80	naphthenate-----	426.32
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-17	nitrate-----	418.78
composition cork-----	220.20	oxide--	
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		black (cupric)-----	418.74
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	oxychloride-----	418.78
torches-----	649.31	phthalocyanine-----	406.44
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles		subacetate-----	426.28
thereof-----	203.10-30	sulfate-----	418.76
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.09-14	other-----	418.78; 426.34
COMPUTERS-----	676.15-16	manufactures of--	
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	articles, nspf-----	654.03-05; 657.30-35
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
articles-----	511.31-71	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
mixers, mobile-----	692.16	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	hand tools-----	651.49-51
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	leaf-----	644.80-92
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory		woven-wire	
equipment-----	661.65-70	cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25	master alloys-----	612.15-20
CONFECTIONERY, nspf-----	157.10-11	materials (copper-bearing, other than	
CONFETTI-----	737.70	ores)-----	603.50
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	pigments-----	473.24
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and		powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	unwrought--	
of base metal-----	640.05-40	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
of glass-----	545.11-27	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	nickel silver-----	612.05
of paper, paperboard, or		other (including refined)-----	612.06
papier-mache-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11
		wire strand-----	642.09
		wrought--	
		angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

COPPER - CROWBARS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued		CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued		CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52	natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19	crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73	refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09	articles thereof-----	520.71-75
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	674.41	COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
parts-----	674.50-53	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTON--	
CORAL--		bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30	linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in		not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15	processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--		waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10	woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90	yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70	COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-16	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.96-98	oil-cake, oil cake meal-----	184.52
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARIN-----	413.32
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70	COUMARONE-----	401.12
CORDUROY (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	408.54
CORIANDE (spice)-----	161.25	COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98-712.00
CORK(S)--		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A	COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.95-681.01
articles, nsfp-----	Hdntes 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)	COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
composition-----	220.50	COVERLETS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	252.57
granulated-----	220.10-15	COVER PAPER-----	252.57
insulation-----	220.30-31	COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
natural-----	220.05	imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
stoppers-----	220.35-49	COWPEAS--	
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25	dried, etc-----	140.25-26
waste-----	220.05	fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
CORMS--		other-----	141.40; 141.75; 141.88
crocus-----	125.20	CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
other-----	125.32-34	CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
CORNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22	CRANES-----	664.10-12
CORN KNIVES--		mobile-----	692.16
agricultural-----	648.69	railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
pedicure-----	649.91	CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
CORNMINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil		CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22	CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.16	CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-38	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
milled-----	131.20; 131.60-61	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
prepared or preserved-----	141.83	CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65	CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60	CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45	CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-		CRESOLS--	
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)	mixture of-----	402.28
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25	CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 402.24
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50	CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
CORSAGES--		CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
of natural flowers or plants--		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
fresh-----	192.19	CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
CORSET(S)--	376.24-28	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90	CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
		CROWBARS-----	651.25

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 20

CRUCIBLES - 3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		CUTTING--Continued	
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
CRUCIFIXES--		segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26
designed to be worn or carried on or		CUTTINGS--	
about the person-----	740.55-60	hide, raw-----	455.10
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	live-----	125.40-60
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		CUTTLEFISH BONE-----	190.35
crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----	412.56
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----	425.10
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,		CYCLOHEXANE-----	406.76
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	CYCLOHEXANONE-----	406.81
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----	439.50
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	CYCLOPROPANE-----	429.52
CRYSTAL(S)--		CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-	
components, electronic-----	687.65-76	making machines-----	642.25-30
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYMBALS-----	725.30
piero-electric, mounted-----	687.58-62	CYMENE-----	401.30
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYSTINE-----	425.04
rock--		CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	425.06
articles, nspf-----	520.54		
cut but not set-----	520.39		
in natural state-----	520.11		
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20		
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04		
CUBE(S)--			
glass, mosaic-----	540.51		
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)			
fresh, etc-----	135.90-99		
pickled, etc-----	141.75		
other-----	141.81		
CUDREAR-----	470.05		
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38		
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F		
CULM (coal)-----	521.31		
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00		
CUMENE-----	401.26		
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27		
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER			
compounds)			
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(111)		
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)			
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80		
CURLERS-----	750.25		
CURLING STONES-----	734.65		
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not			
subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)		
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29		
CURTAINS--			
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35		
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50		
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25		
CUSHIONS-----	727.80		
invalid and nursing, of rubber or			
plastics-----	772.42		
CUSK (see FISH)			
CUTCH-----	470.10-15		
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91		
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with			
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62		
CUTTING--			
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90		
blades--			
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85		
for mechanical and non-mechanical			
saws-----	649.14-25		
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67		
heads--			
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85		
for shavers, electric and non-			
electric-----	650.77		
		</	

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DIMETHYLPHENOL-----	401.76; 402.32
3,5-DIAMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	404.92	DIMETHYLPIRIDINE-----	401.46
2,4-DIAMINO-6-PHENYL-5-TRIAZINE-----	406.40; 425.10	DIMETHYLSUCCINOYL SUCCINATE-----	406.83
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	404.64	DIMETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE-----	417.34; 480.80	DIMETHYLUREA-----	425.22
DIAMONDS-----		DINITROCHLOROBENZENE-----	403.12
articles of, nsfp-----	520.51	4,4'-DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'DISULFONIC ACID-----	402.88
cut but not set-----	520.32-33	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)-----	
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.19-31	DIOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34
in natural state-----	520.11	DIODES AND RECTIFIERS-----	687.65
DIARIES-----	256.56	DIOLS-----	428.30-47
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32
DIAZOAMINOBENZENE (1,3-DIPHENYLTRIAZENE)-----	405.41	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE-----	401.32
DIBENZ-CARRINOL-----	404.92	DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.96
DIBENZOFURAN-----	401.32	DIPHENYL OXIDE-----	412.88
DIBENZOPYRROLE (see CARBAZOLE)-----		DIPHENYLSULFONE-----	405.88; 406.09
DIBUTYLAMINE-----	425.20	DIP, sheep-----	493.75
DIBUTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
DIBUTYL TIN OXIDE-----	429.95	DIPROPYLAMINE-----	425.20
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE-----	418.28	DIPYRONE-----	412.22
DICE-----	734.15	DIRECT BLACK 38-----	409.82
o-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	402.68-72	DIRECT DYES-----	409.78-84
p-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	408.16-38	DISC CALCULATORS-----	710.60-61
3,3'-DICHLORO-4,4'-DIAMINODIPHENYLMETHANE-----	404.90	fuse, mica-----	516.73
DICHLOROMETHANE-----	429.32	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric-----	687.10
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.88	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----	661.25
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ACETIC ACID(2,4-D)-----	408.23	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)-----	
DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES-----	685.40-41	DISH WASHING MACHINES-----	662.20
DICYANDIAMIDE-----	423.39	DISKS-----	
DICYCLOHEXANOLPROPANE-----	407.05	abrasive-----	519.51
DICYCLOPENTADIENE-----	429.54	of cork-----	220.48-49
DIDYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT-----	683.95	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics-----	772.03
DIES-----		DISPENSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)-----	
extrusion for metal-----	649.48	DISPERSE BLUE 26-----	409.86
for wire drawing-----	649.48	DISPERSE BLUE 35-----	409.86
DIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	DISPERSE BLUE 87-----	409.90
DIETHYLDIPHENYLUREA-----	405.82	DISPERSE BLUE 122-----	409.86
DIETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DISPERSE DYES-----	409.86-92
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	410.84	DISPERSE RED 91-----	409.90
m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	404.96	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.38	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL-----	473.05-10
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL-----	428.47	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass-----	547.53-55
N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	408.41	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80
DIETHYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
DIETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54	2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHAZOLE-----	406.16
DIFFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78	DIVIDERS-----	710.80
DIGITALIN-----	439.50	DIVI-DIVI-----	470.20-23
DIGITALIS-----		DOCKS, floating-----	696.50
lanata-----	435.05-10	DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern- ments or public international organizations-----	840.00
purpurea-----	435.45	DODECENE-----	429.52
DIGITOXIN-----	439.50	DODECYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
DIHYDROCODEINE-----	437.14	sulfated-----	465.45-50
1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE-----	406.20	DODECYL BENZENE-----	402.36
1,2-DIHYDRO-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE-----	406.12	DOG EQUIPMENT-----	790.10
1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.92	DOGS-----	100.01; 100.95
DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE-----	404.92	DOILIES-----	
DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	404.47	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
DIIODOTYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
DIISOBUTYL KETONE-----	427.64	DOLL(S)-----	737.21-27
DIISODECYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	carriages and strollers-----	732.43
DIISOOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34	clothing-----	737.20
DILL (spice)-----	161.31	DOLomite, dead-burned-----	531.01-04
1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92	DOMINOES-----	734.15
2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE-----	405.03	DONKEYS-----	100.35
3,4-DIMETHOXYPHENETHYLAMINE-----	404.92	DOOR(S)-----	
DIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	closers-----	646.95
4-DIMETHYLAMINOBENZALDEHYDE-----	404.92	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	405.00	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
DIMETHYL ANILINE-----	404.68	viewers (eyes)-----	708.87
DIMETHYLBENZIDINE-----	404.84	of wood-----	206.30
N-(1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYL)-N-PHENYL-p- PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.88		
DIMETHYLFORMANIDE-----	425.22		
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE-----	425.52		
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES-----	401.34		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 22

DOPEs - ELASTOMERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DOPES-----	474.44	DUST--(Continued)	
DORE-----	605.20	flue-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
DOUBLE-BASSES-----	725.04	zinc-----	626.40
DOUBLING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	DUSTERS, feather-----	750.35
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	DUTIABLE ARTICLES, nspf-----	799.00
DOUGLAS-FIR--		DYE COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80
Christmas trees-----	192.10	DYED TEXTILE (definition)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
lumber-----	202.15	DYEING--	
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.91-95	machines, for textile materials and articles-----	670.43
DOWN--	186.10-15	preparations, of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
D-(-)-para-hydroxyphenyl--		DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----	409.46-410.44
glycine and its salts-----	405.02	DYNAMITE-----	485.10
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51		
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09		
DRAPES--			
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35		
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
DRAWING(S)--			
architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial-----	273.45-55	EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
ink-----	474.22		740.05-38
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EARTHENWARE, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
instruments-----	710.60-80	EARTH, Fuller's-----	521.51-54
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf-----	523.91-94
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----	722.92
works of art-----	765.03	EBONY LUMBER-----	202.35-37
DRESS--		ECONOMIZERS-----	660.15
shields, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	EDGE-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54
studs-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	EDGINGS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70
	740.05-38	EDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.16-20
DRESSES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	EDIBLE PREPARATIONS-----	Sch 1, Pt 15B
DRESSING--		containing butterfat and not retail- packaged-----	182.92
gowns-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	of gelatin-----	182.90
machines for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	nspf-----	182.96-183.05
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	EDITORS, film-----	722.52-56
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	EELS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
DRILLING MACHINES-----	674.32	EFFECTS--	
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	of groups or delegations of foreign resi- dents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits-----	821.00
DRINK--		household, actually used abroad by persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10
mixers, wooden-----	206.87	of persons arriving who are not returning residents-----	812.10-40
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft engaged in international traffic-----	814.00
DROSS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	of personnel (alien) of foreign govern- ments and international organizations; and of distinguished foreign visitors professional, or tools of trade--	Sch 8 Pt 2C
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		of persons arriving, if taken abroad by them-----	810.20
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10	of persons emigrating to the United States-----	811.10
	410.68-412.72	under bond, by nonresidents-----	864.50
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	of returning residents--	
	435.05-440.00	acquired abroad by them-----	813.15-40
DRUMS--			Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 1
containers of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	taken abroad by them-----	869.00-10
musical instruments-----	725.32	of United States citizens who died abroad--	813.10
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	of United States Government personnel and persons evacuated to the United States--	Sch 8 Pt 2B
DRY ICE-----	423.00	EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.20-23
DRYING MACHINERY--		ECGS--	
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	fish roe-----	113.30-40
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	fish (except roe)-----	190.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	insect-----	190.40
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25	poultry and other birds--	
product of the United States exposed abroad-----	805.00	in the shell-----	119.50-60
DUCK(S)--		not in the shell-----	119.65-70
live-----	100.07-09	wild bird, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	ELASTIC-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
DUFFLE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		349.10; 349.30
DUMORTIERITE, crude-----	523.81	cordage and yarns-----	349.10
DUMPLINGS, bread, stuffed and steamed-----	182.53	fabrics, not braided-----	349.15-25
DUPLICATING MACHINES-----	668.23	ELASTOMERS-----	446.15
DUST--			
bone-----	480.40		
cloths-----	385.25-30		
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28		

ELECTRIC - EMULSION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--		ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued	
alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70-72	vacuum cleaners-----	683.30
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70-72	ware, ceramic-----	535.11-15
apparatus for making, breaking, protect- ing electrical circuits-----	685.90-91	watches, watch modules, solid state watch-----	688.36 683.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable-----	684.20	welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90
nonportable-----	684.48	ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c)
articles, nsfp-----	688.34-47	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----	713.05-15
bells-----	685.70-72	ELECTRODES--	
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95	base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.15
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80-81	in part of carbon or graphite, for elec- tric furnace or electrolytic purposes-----	517.61-74 682.90
clocks, clock modules, solid state conductors--	688.36	ELECTRO-MAGNETS--	
insulated, with or without fittings-----	688.04-16	ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--	
uninsulated-----	688.20-25	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----	682.90-91 682.80
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-32	work holders-----	
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60-65	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----	709.15-17
flashlights-----	683.70	ELECTRON MICROSCOPES AND DIFFRACTION APPARATUS- ELECTRONIC--	708.78
flatirons-----	684.10-15	crystal components-----	687.66-89
floor polishers-----	683.30	musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c) 725.46-47 722.72
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors-----	683.32	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- tubes--	
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory-----	683.95	X-ray-----	709.61
generators-----	682.60-65; 683.60-62	other-----	687.35-89
hair-clippers-----	683.40	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20-48	of nickel-----	620.50
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40-42	of zinc-----	653.25 668.38
heating equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	ELECTROTYPE PLATES-----	
ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	ELEMENTS--	
indicator panels-----	685.70-72	chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
inductors-----	682.60-65	electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
insulators--		optical-----	708.01-29
ceramic-----	535.11-15	blanks-----	540.63-67
glass-----	547.41-43	radioactive-----	494.50
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	ELEVATORS-----	664.10-12
lamps--		liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.97
discharge-----	687.10	ELM LUMBER-----	202.42
filament-----	686.30-90	EMBLEMS and insignia--	
luminescent-----	687.30	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
portable; with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	for institutions (regalia)-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
lighting equipment for motor vehicles-----	683.65-66	textile (see MOTIFS)	
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-52	EMBOSSED and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----	644.95
motors-----	682.20-65	EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)	
motor-generators-----	682.60-65	EMBROIDERY--	
parts, nsfp-----	688.44-46	machines-----	670.27
porcelain-----	535.11-14	ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A) 353.50 651.04
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	682.60-65	stilettes-----	
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment- resistors--	661.35-37	EMERALDS--	
heating-----	684.50	articles of, nsfp-----	520.51
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	686.10	cut but not set-----	520.38
scissors-----	683.50	in natural state-----	520.11
shavers-----	683.50	EMERY--	
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-72	crude-----	519.17
sirens-----	685.70-72	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.37
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.62-64	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20
tools, hand-----	683.20		
transformers-----	682.05-08		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 24

ENAMEL - EXPRESSED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ENAMEL(S)--		ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-47; 465.05-10
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	ETHER(S)-----	403.61-66
paints-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5	benzenoid-----	403.61-66
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2	dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90
	408.48; 413.50; 474.30-35	fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--	
END-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54	not sulfonated or sulfated-----	428.90-96; 465.05-10
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.10	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		monohydric alcohol-----	428.90-96
or plastics-----	772.42	polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-47; 465.05-10
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----	460.05	ETHNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-----	766.20
ENGINES--		ETHOXYQUIN-----	406.20
fire-----	692.14	ETHYL--	
internal combustion-----	660.40-73	acetate-----	428.58
non-electric-----	660.77-87	acrylate-----	428.62
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	alcohol--	
water-----	660.74-76	for beverage purposes-----	169.04
ENGLISH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	non-beverage-----	427.88
	725.24	amines-----	425.20
ENGRAVINGS--		benzene-----	402.36
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10	bromide-----	429.48
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	cellulose-----	493.18
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	chloride-----	429.26
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	ether-----	428.90
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	lactate-----	428.72
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	methacrylate-----	428.64
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic-----	722.92	methyl ketone-----	427.62
ENVELOPES--		morphine-----	437.14
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for		urea-----	425.22
electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other		3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL-----	404.96
electrical devices-----	547.31-37	2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID-----	404.92
government stamped-----	274.40	ETHYLENE-----	429.50
paper-----	256.40-44	chlorohydrin-----	428.22
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	dibromide-----	429.28
EPICHLOROHYDRIN-----	428.82	dichloride-----	429.29
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides-----	403.68; 428.80-88	glycol-----	428.34
EPOXY RESINS-----	409.02	oxide-----	428.84
EPSOM SALTS-----	419.34	ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds-----	425.14
EQUIPMENT FOR AGRICULTURAL OR HORTICULTURAL		ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE-----	429.29
USE-----	870.40	ETHYLENE GLYCOL-----	428.34
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE-----	437.22	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGOT-----	435.50	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER-----	428.47
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS-----	437.12	2-ETHYL-1-HEXANOL-----	427.98
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE-----	439.50	ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE-----	437.50
ESSENCE(S)--		N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXY-CARBONYLETHYL)-ANILINE-----	404.92
coffee-----	160.20-21	5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE-----	410.88
floral-----	460.05	5-ETHYL-2-PICOLINE-----	406.36
fruit-----	450.10-50	ETHYLUREA-----	425.22
ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80	EUCALYPTOL-----	429.95
ESTER(S)--		EUCALYPTUS--	
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--		lumber-----	202.42
of monohydric alcohols--		oil-----	452.24
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	EULACHON OIL-----	177.20
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.90-94	EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
of polyhydric alcohols--		EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.05-10	EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for	
fruit-----	450.10-50	earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08
of inorganic acids-----	404.48	EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		EXHIBITION ARTICLES--	
fatty acid)-----	428.50-72	exported for exhibition and return to	
of organic acids-----	Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(11)	the United States-----	802.10-30
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75
fatty acid)-----	428.30-47	for institutions-----	851.50; 852.20
ETCHINGS--		property of foreign governments or of	
etched and printed by hand-----	765.10	public international organizations-----	842.10
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	for non-commercial exhibitions-----	652.80
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	770.30-80
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	711.86-88
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	EXPANSION METERS-----	
ETHANE-----	475.15	EXPLOSIVES--	
ETHANESULFONIC ACID-----	425.98	benzenoid-----	408.00-08
ETHANOLAMINES-----	425.12	nonbenzenoid-----	485.10-50
		EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS,	
		crude or refined-----	176.01-90

EXTINGUISHERS - FELT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50-52	FABRICS--Continued	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	of textile materials--Continued	
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--		pile-----	346.05-65
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	for pneumatic tires-----	357.80
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	quilting-----	352.30
EXTRACT(S)-----		tracing cloth-----	356.15
coffee-----	160.20-21	tucking-----	357.60
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85	tufted-----	346.70-95
flavoring-----	450.10-50	veiling-----	350.00
hop-----	192.30	window hollandas-----	356.20
licorice-----	192.45	woven--	
malt-----	132.25-30	artists' canvas-----	355.50-60
meat-----	107.80	billiard cloth-----	357.20
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40	bolting cloth-----	357.25-35
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile		coated or filled, or laminated	
filaments-----	670.00	with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48	coated or filled, nsfp-----	356.05-45
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47	of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A
EYES--		for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00	handwoven, for religious	
prosthetic articles-----	709.57	institutions-----	850.50
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E
seed-potato-----	125.67	nsfp-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F
		for padding or interlinings	
		apparel-----	356.80
		samples, of wool-----	385.20
		serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25
		of silk-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D
		for stenciling, in screen printing-----	357.40-45
		tapestry and upholstery-----	357.05-15
		toweling-----	356.70
		of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3B
		of wool-----	Sch 3 Pt 3C
		of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or	
		metalized yarns, suitable for making	
		insignia or ornamentation for uni-	
		forms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
		of wire-----	642.25-88
		FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3
			Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)
		FANS-----	661.06-08
		hand-----	790.25
		FARM wagons and carts-----	666.00
		FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid-----	410.36
		FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid-----	410.40
		FASTENERS--	
		corrugated-----	646.22
		slide-----	745.70-80
		snap-----	745.63-68
		used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42
		used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
		FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)	
		FEATHERS--	
		colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40-55
		crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1
			186.10-15
		dusters-----	750.35
		importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
		millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nsfp-----	748.40
		FEEDS, animal-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1
			184.10-85
		FELDSPAR-----	522.31; 522.41
		FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d)
			728.15

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 26

FELT - FILTERING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FELT(S)--		FIBERS--Continued	
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	textile--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	cotton-----	300.10-50
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	flax-----	250.04
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)
nonwoven, of textile materials, and			250.04
articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27	jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
FENCE--		machines used to prepare fibers	
pickets, palings, rails, and sections,		for spinning, for use as stuff-	
of wood-----	200.75	ing, or for manufacture of non-	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	woven felts or wadding-----	670.02-06
post, of wood-----	200.60	man-made-----	309.41-90
FENCING--		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
foils-----	735.20	silk-----	308.10-20
of wire-----	642.35-87	vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
FENNEL, spice-----	161.33	vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
FERMENTED BEVERAGES-----	167.05-90	wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-307.52
FERMENTS-----	437.46-49	FIBRIN-----	493.35
FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON		FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
compounds)		FICIN-----	437.48
FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON		FIDDLEHEAD FERNS-----	137.78
compounds)		FIELD GLASSES-----	708.51
FERRITES-----	535.12	FIFES-----	725.24
FERROALLOYS--		FIG PASTE-----	152.50
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54
	606.22-24	FIGURINES--	
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)	ceramic-----	534.31-97
	606.26-30	rubber or plastics-----	773.10
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii)	FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90
	606.31	FILAMENTS--	
ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
	606.20		309.28-35
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv)	monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
	606.33		309.02-06
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v)	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
	606.35-40		309.10
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
	606.42		771.20-55
ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)	FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46
	606.44	FILES--	
ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)	nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2
	606.46		649.91
ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)	other-----	649.01-07; 649.41
	606.48	FILLER TOBACCO-----	170.20-46
ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x)	FILLING machinery for bottles or other	
	606.46	containers-----	662.10-20
ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)	FILM--	
	606.48	photographic--	
ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)	exposed--	
	606.50	motion picture-----	724.05-10
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)	other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
	606.51	product of United States,	
other-----	606.53	exposed abroad-----	805.00
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys-----	755.35	of foreign governments and in-	
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements-----	535.12	ternational organizations-----	840.00
FERROUS SCALE-----	603.15	not exposed-----	723.05-15
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.05-80	reels and reel cans-----	722.80
FERTILIZER SPREADERS-----	666.00	viewers, titlers, splicers, and	
FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions,		editors-----	722.52-56
or metal threads-----	748.15	waste and scrap-----	724.50
FIBERS--		of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55		771.20-55
asbestos-----	518.11-21	X-ray, exposed-----	274.45
for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)	FILTERING--	
glass, nontextile-----	540.71-72	machinery and apparatus for liquids or	
		gases-----	661.92-97

FILTERING - FLAT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FILTERING--Continued		FITTINGS--Continued	
paper-----	252.50	pipe and tube--Continued	
cut to size or shape-----	256.13	of aluminum-----	618.45-47
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10	of copper-----	613.13-19
FILTERS--		ceramic, for sewer and drain	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	pipes-----	Sch 5 Pt 28 Hdnt 2(b)
glass, not optically worked, for light-			532.61
ing or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	of iron or steel-----	610.62-81
photographic-----	722.64	for conduits for electrical	
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	conductors-----	688.32
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials		of lead-----	624.30-34
or articles-----	670.42-43	of nickel-----	620.46
FIR--		of tin-----	622.40
Christmas trees-----	192.10	of zinc-----	626.45
lumber-----	202.18	syringe-----	709.13; 772.42
FIRE--		FLAGEOLETS-----	725.24
engines-----	692.14	FLAKES--	
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50-52	aluminum-----	618.40
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72	copper-----	612.55
FIREARMS----- Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnt 2		lead-----	624.40-42
	730.10-81	nickel-----	620.30
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27	tin-----	622.35
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84	zinc-----	626.40-42
FIREWOOD-----	200.03	FLANGE, TAKE-UP, CARTRIDGE, AND	
FIREWORKS-----	755.13	HANGER UNITS-----	
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for			681.10-13
retail sale-----	495.20	FLAPS, PAPER-----	274.29-35
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--		FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94	FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15	FLASHLIGHT(S)-----	683.70
blocks-----	110.47	lamps-----	686.80
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing,	
dried, salted, pickled, smoked,		transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
or kippered-----	111.10-92	FLAT GLASS and products thereof--	
eggs, except roe-----	190.40	cast or rolled (patterned)--	
fillets and steaks, raw-----	110.50-60	ordinary-----	541.11
fillets, breaded, etc-----	113.20-25	colored or special-----	541.21-31
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-70	if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
glue-----	455.36-38	colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnt 2(c)
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	drawn or blown (sheet)--	
hooks-----	731.05-06	ordinary-----	542.11-48
landing nets-----	731.50	colored or special-----	542.57-98
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45	if specially processed-----	544.16
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		float (see plate and float)	
crude or refined-----	177.02-26	insulating-----	544.61
hydrogenated-----	178.10	jalousie-----	544.11
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	laminated-----	544.41-43
pastes and sauces-----	113.01	mirrors-----	544.51-55
prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnt 2(b)
roe-----	113.30-40	plate and float--	
scales-----	110.40-45	ordinary-----	543.21-31
scales, crude-----	190.47	colored or special-----	543.61-69
scrap-----	184.55; 480.80	if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
sounds-----	190.50	polished wire, ordinary-----	543.11
sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25	ribbon-----	541.01
FISHING--		sheet (see drawn or blown)	
netting and nets-----	355.35-45	specially processed (bent, beveled,	
tackle and equipment-----	731.05-70	curved, edged, etc.)-----	544.11-18
FITTINGS--		stained, colored, or painted windows-----	544.64
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle,		for religious institutions-----	544.64; 850.30
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	toughened (tempered)-----	544.31-32
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase,		wire glass--	
luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc-----	647.01-10	ordinary, if polished-----	543.11
lubrication-----	681.27-30	other, nspf-----	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69
pipe and tube--		FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be	
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	carried on the person-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(c)
			706.04-62

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 28

FLATIRONS - FOOTBALL

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	FLOORING, of wood--	
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	assembled sections or units-----	202.60
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	412.76-413.40	blocks-----	202.60
FLAX--		hardwood, in strips and planks--	
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	maple, birch, and beech-----	202.58
straw-----	192.60	oak-----	202.56
textile fibers (including tow and waste)-----	250.04; 304.10-18	other-----	202.58
yarns of-----	305.04-10	not elsewhere specified-----	202.60
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	softwood, classifiable as lumber-----	202.03-31
screenings, scalplings, chaff, or		FLORAL--	
scourings-----	184.45	essences and concretes-----	460.05
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or		FLOUNCEING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnt 1
plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----	771.41-43	FLOUR--	
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09-11	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
FLIES, fishing-----	731.60	fruit-----	152.00-05
FLIGHT SIMULATING MACHINES-----	678.48	grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnt 1
FLINT--			131.10-90
crude-----	519.17	mill machinery-----	666.25
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		pancake, and other mixes-----	183.01
refined-----	519.37	snuff-----	170.78
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98	vegetable-----	140.60-75
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69	wood-----	200.20
FLOATING--		FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams,		ceramic-----	534.21-97
rafts and other floating structures (ex-		cut, fresh, and florist: articles	
cept vessels)-----	696.60	made therefrom-----	192.17-21
docks-----	696.50	cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored,	
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	etc., and ornamental articles made	
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30	therefrom-----	748.25
FLOOR--		handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F	pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
polish-----	493.10	waters-----	461.20
polishers, non-industrial, with self-		FLOW METERS-----	711.75-77
contained electric motors-----	683.30	FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
tiles--		FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(b)
ceramic-----	532.20-27		532.61
concrete-----	511.31	FLUGELHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(a)
FLOOR COVERINGS--			725.20-22
designs-----	273.45-50	FLUORANTHRENE-----	401.36
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnt 2(a)	FLUORENE-----	401.38
	360.04-361.56	FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENERS-----	409.94; 410.20
Canadian and original motor-		FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	429.48
vehicle equipment-----	361.90	FLUORINE-----	415.50
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	445.52-56
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)-----	360.35	FLUORSFAR-----	522.21-24
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real		FLUTES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(b)
Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.04-15		725.24
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25	FLUXES--	
jute-----	360.36; 361.53	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton,		mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)-----	360.42-48	FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
tufted (pre-existing base) in-		FOAM GLASS-----	540.55
cluding hand-hooked-----	360.65-84	FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
non-pile floor coverings--		FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(a)
braided, tubular, and similar			740.05-38
sewn or bound strip (non-		FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42
woven) types-----	361.05-26	FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50
coir matting-----	361.52	FOOTS--	
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50	baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70
other nonpile types (Kelim,		holy-water, miniature, of rubber or	
Aubusson, ingrain, druggets,		plastics-----	772.97
etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56	FOOD--	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57	grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,	
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnt 2(c)	non-industrial--	
	728.05-30	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
or other fibrous materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnt 2(b)	preparing and manufacturing machinery,	
	361.80-85	industrial-----	666.20-25
		FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72

FOOTWEAR - GARTERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-95	FUR--Continued	
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	skins-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B
lacings-----	385.75-90	carroled-----	186.20
snowshoes-----	735.02	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-93	wearing apparel, nspl-----	791.05-15
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	606.71-73	FURCELLERAN-----	493.68
FORK(S)-----		FURFURAL-----	427.52
handles of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	FURNACES-----	
hand tools-----	648.61-63	burners, for liquid fuel, for pul-	
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-50	verized solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
tuning-----	726.10	electric-----	
of wood-----	206.45-47	industrial and laboratory-----	583.95
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	other-----	684.40-42
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	non-electric-----	
FORMING MACHINES-----		central-heating, household, hotel,	
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20	restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35	industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
FOSSILS-----	790.20	FURNISHINGS-----	
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	FURNITURE-----	
FRAMES-----		designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27	glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
mirror, of wood-----	206.60	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics-----	772.80
photographic, picture, and similar--		hospital, medical, surgical,	
of base metal-----	652.70-72	veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
of wood-----	206.60	nspl-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnt 1
for photographic slides-----	722.82		727.11-56
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	polish-----	493.10
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15	FUSEL OIL-----	427.92
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(a); 725.20-22	FUSES-----	
FRIZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70	discs, mica-----	516.73
FROG MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65	electrical-----	685.90-91
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15	FUSTIC-----	470.10; 470.18
FRUIT(S)-----			G
artificial, and articles made therefrom-----	748.20-21		
edible-----		GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.05-90	GALLIC ACID-----	425.78
flours, peels, pastes, pulps,		GALLIUM (see also METALS)-----	
jellies, jams, marmalades, and		compounds-----	423.00
butters-----	152.00-153.32	metal-----	632.24
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	146.10-150.50	GALL NUTS-----	470.30
flavors, essences, esters, and oils		GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnt 1
(except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50		357.70
juices-----	165.15-70	GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnt 1
nursery stock-----	125.40-51		470.40
FUEL-----		GAMBIER-----	
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and		GAME (animals), imported for stocking	
compositions thereof-----	521.31	purposes-----	100.05
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnt 2(b)	GAMES and sporting goods-----	734.05-735.20
	475.25	GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-	
oils, distillate and residual, derived		2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)	
from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10	GARRANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	
wood-----	200.03-06	dried, etc-----	140.20-21
FULLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54	fresh, etc-----	135.70
FUMARIC ACID-----	406.84; 425.99	other-----	141.35
FUMES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)	GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.30; 140.30; 140.60
FUNGICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.16; 408.36-38	GARMENTS-----	
FUR-----		body-supporting-----	376.24-28
articles, nspl-----	791.17-19	for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or	
hatters'-----	186.20	similar uses-----	376.54-56
removed from the skin, nspl-----	186.55-60	other (see specific kind listed)	
		GARTERS AND CARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 30

GAS - GLASSES

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	blanks for lenses and other optical	
compressors-----	661.12-14	elements-----	540.63-67
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	blown or drawn glass-----	542.11-98; 544.11-61
mantles-----	755.30	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47
masks-----	709.45-46	clock, watch, and other protective	
natural-----	475.15	glasses-----	547.11-16
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		containers, for packing, transporting, or	
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	marketing goods, or for home canning-----	545.11-27
recoverers-----	660.15	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)-----	540.15
supply or production meters, and cali-		elements, optical (if optically	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	worked)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.01-09
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25-26	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27
GASOLINE-----	475.25	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----	547.31-37
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	fibers, and articles thereof--	
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	nontextile-----	540.71-72
GAUGES-----	710.80	textile and related products--	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
pressure and level-----	711.78-81	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
GAUZE--		flat glass and products thereof--	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-20
of wire-----	642.45-88	temporary provision-----	924.00
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.46-62	cast or rolled-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
GEESE--		colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
live-----	100.07-09	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	laminated-----	544.41-43
GELATIN--		mirrors-----	544.51-55
articles of, nsf-----	792.10	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
edible-----	455.16-20	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
edible preparations of-----	182.90	in rectangles--	
inedible-----	455.40-42	ground or polished, including plate	
photographic-----	455.22-24	glass and float glass--	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)
GEMSTONES--		543.11-69	
articles, nsf--		not processed-----	541.01-542.98
of imitation-----	741.50	ribbon-----	541.01
of natural-----	520.51-61	toughened-----	544.31-32
of synthetic-----	520.75	windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64
imitation-----	741.35	for religious institutions-----	850.30
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	foam-----	540.55
GENERATORS--		glassware--	
electrical-----	682.60-65	for preparing, serving, or storing	
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	food or beverages-----	546.11-68
for use in conjunction with internal		pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
combustion engines-----	683.60-62	laboratory-----	547.53-55
GENTIAN-----	435.55	globules and balls, solid-----	540.30-37
GENTISIC ACID-----	404.44	household articles, nsf-----	546.11-68
GEOGRAPHICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
GERANIOL-----	460.35	inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		in the mass-----	540.11-13
compounds-----	423.00	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
metal-----	628.25-30	optical, not optically worked-----	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	540.63-67	
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	ornaments, Christmas-----	545.81-87
GIN-----	169.07-08	rods, tubes, and tubing-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
GINGER--		smokers' articles, nsf-----	546.11-68
ale-----	166.20	waste and scrap-----	540.14
root--		GLASSES--	
spice-----	161.35-37	clock-----	547.15-16
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	134.40	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
sweet, prepared or preserved-----	141.87	field-----	708.51
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	gauge-----	547.21
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	magnifying-----	708.85
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)	opera-----	708.51
383.00-95		protective, including glasses for non-	
GLADSTONE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
GLASS--		watch-----	547.11-13
ampoules-----	547.51		
art and ornamental articles, nsf-----	546.11-59		
articles of, nsf-----	548.01-05		
balls (see globules)			

GLASSINE - GUAR

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30	GRAFTS--	
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--		human skin and bone-----	437.76
for working glass in the cold-----	674.40-42	GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
other-----	678.30-32	brewers' and distillers'-----	130.08; 184.25
GLAUBER'S SALT-----	421.46	cereal--	
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	barley-----	130.11
GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	646.22	buckwheat-----	130.15
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	canary seed-----	130.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	694.21; 694.64	corn or maize-----	130.30-38
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	646.45-47	grain sorghum-----	130.40
GLOBES--		oats-----	130.45
for institutions-----	851.10	rice-----	130.50-58
glass-----	545.53	rye-----	130.60
printed-----	273.30	wheat-----	130.63-70
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	540.30-37	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS-- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnt 1;	704.05-705.90	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
boxing and other sport gloves-----	734.45-735.07	hulls-----	184.40
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnt 3(a)	
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.51-52	-mill machinery-----	666.25
GLUCOSE OXIDASE-----	437.49	products, milled-----	131.10-90
GLUE(S)--		screenings, scalplings, chaff, or scourings-----	184.47
animal-----	455.40-42	GRANITE, and articles of-----	513.61-84
articles of, napf-----	792.10	GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	
casein-----	455.34	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.03-18
fish-----	455.36-38	oil-----	452.28
size-----	455.44-46	GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40
stock-----	455.14	GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78
vegetable-----	455.30-32	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GLUTAMIC ACID-----	425.04	GRAPNELS-----	652.03
GLYCERINE--		GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
esters and ethers--		hooks-----	648.69
fatty-----	465.05-10	jelly-----	182.33
other-----	428.40	mowers--	
natural--		lawn-----	666.10
crude-----	428.36	other-----	666.00
refined-----	428.38	shears-----	648.73
synthetic-----	428.38	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--		articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(d)	222.57; 222.64
guaiacolate-----	412.72	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.54	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
GLYCINE-----	425.04	GRATES--	
GLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.99	heating or cooking, non-electrical and	
GLYCOLS-----	428.30-47	non-industrial-----	653.45-52
GLYOXAL-----	427.53	mechanical-----	661.25
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		GRAVEL-----	513.14
live-----	100.65	GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
meat-----	106.25; 107.70-78	GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	364.05	GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	enfleurage-----	460.05
GOLD (see also METALS)--		lubricating-----	475.55-60
compounds-----	418.80; 427.28	GREETING CARDS-----	274.00-05
leaf-----	644.46-52	GRENADERS-----	730.93
metal-----	605.20-28; 605.60-70	GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
ore-----	601.39	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	792.20	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
GOLF--		GRINDING--	
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(a)(11)		balls, forged steel-----	680.42
equipment-----	734.75-77	machinery--	
GONGS (see BELLS)		for earth, stone, ores, or other	
GOOSEBERRIES, CHINESE-----	149.48	minerals in solid form-----	678.20
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS-----	105.82	for metal-----	674.35
GODGES-----	651.29-31	GRISOFULVIN-----	437.30-32
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	660.74	GRIT, iron or steel-----	606.64
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--		GUALACOL and its derivatives-----	412.72
foreign governments and public		GUANIDINE and SALTS-----	425.41
international organizations-----	840.00-842.50	GUANO-----	480.10
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00	GUAR-----	188.38
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	649.87-89		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 32

GUAVA(S) - HAT(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		HALOGENATED--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85	epoxides-----	403.68; 428.82-88
paste and pulp-----	152.54	fats, oils, and greases, of animal	
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14	or vegetable origin-----	490.05
GUINEA(S)--		hydrocarbons-----	402.56-82; 429.19-48
live-----	100.07-09	HALOXYDRINS-----	428.20-26
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	HAMMERS-----	651.21-23
GUITARS-----	725.05-07; 725.46	percussion-----	709.10
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36	HANDBAGS, women's and children's-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42		706.04-706.62
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75	HAND--	
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38	fans-----	790.25
GUN(S)--		hooked floor coverings-----	360.76-79
arms-----	730.10-88	inserted or hand-knotted pile floor	
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)	coverings-----	360.05-15; 360.76-79
powder-----	485.40	made flowers-----	534.11
spray-----	662.35-51	made lace-----	351.05-25
stocks, blocks, for-----	200.50	made paper-----	253.05-10
wads-----	730.92	magnifiers-----	708.85
GUT--		needles-----	651.01-09
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22	styluses-----	710.78
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25	tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
wormgut-----	191.10	woven fabrics for religious institutions--	850.50
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05	HANDKERCHIEFS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a)
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05		370.04-92
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20	HANDLES--	
GYPSUM--		for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
building board and lath-----	245.70	of compression-modified or densified wood,	
cement-----	512.31-35	for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops,	
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	and brushes-----	203.20
		of metal--	
		for kitchen or table knives, forks,	
		spoons, and ladles-----	651.60-64
		for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27
		for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
		of rubber or plastics, for furniture,	
		tools, and other articles-----	772.80-81
		for safety razors-----	650.71-73
		of wood, for knives, forks, spoons,	
		brooms, mops, and brushes-----	206.50-54
		made of densified wood-----	203.20
		HANDLING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
		HANGARS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
		HANGERS, coat and garments, of wood-----	206.96
		HANGING PAPER-----	252.55
		HARDBOARD-----	245.00-30
		articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
		HARDWOOD--	
		dowel rods and pins-----	200.93-95
		edge-glued or end-glued-----	202.53-54
		flooring-----	202.56-60
		logs-----	200.35
		lumber-----	202.32-46
		moldings-----	202.64-66
		plywood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
		siding-----	202.47; 202.50
		veneer-----	240.00-06
		HARMONICAS-----	725.18
		HARNESSES-----	790.30
		dog-----	790.10
		hardware-----	646.97-98
		HARPOON GUNS-----	730.81
		HARPSICORDS-----	725.02
		HARROWS-----	666.00
		HARVESTING MACHINERY-----	666.00
		HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and	
		meat or fish-----	182.10-11
		HAT(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
			702.05-703.75
		braids, nonelastic-----	703.80-95

H

HAARLEM OIL-----	437.55
H ACID-----	405.08
HACKSAW(S)-----	649.11
blades-----	649.19
HADDOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metals-----	628.35-40
HAIR--	
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL	
HAIR)-----	186.40-60
articles of-----	792.75
artificial horsehair-----	309.02-06
clippers--	
electric-----	683.40
non-electric-----	650.83-85
curled, whether or not coated with rubber	
or plastics, for mattresses or padding--	186.40
curlers-----	750.25
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers,	
curlers, etc.)-----	684.20; 684.50
felt, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23
human and hair, nspf-----	186.50-60
nspf-----	792.75
ornaments--	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a) and 3
other-----	740.05-10
pencils-----	750.20-22
pins-----	750.50-60
-slides (see "ornaments" above)	745.54
-springs-----	652.86-87
tops, roving, and yarns-----	312.10
shampoos and tonics-----	461.40-45
HAKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15
HALF-TONE PLATES-----	668.38
HALIBUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15

HATS - HOSE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued		HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
felt hat-making machines and hat-		HETROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS-----	406.12-42
making blocks-----	670.33-35	HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
HATCHETS-----	648.67	HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)	
HATTERS'--		HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	408.29
fur-----	186.20	HEXACHLOROETHANE-----	429.30
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45	HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	406.86
HAVERSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE-----	406.92; 425.52
HAY-----	184.30	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	425.18
forks-----	648.63	HEXANE-----	429.52
knives-----	648.71	HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	406.86
mowers-----	666.00	HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70-72	HICKORY LUMBER-----	202.42
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign gov-		HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----	Sch 1 Pt 5
ernment for its war veterans buried		hide cuttings, raw-----	455.10
in United States-----	842.30	raw or cured-----	120.11-20
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux,		HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
manchons, and shapes for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
	702.06-703.75	HISTIDINE-----	425.04
infants', knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
HEADS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	670.72	HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HEARING AIDS-----	709.50	HOES-----	648.55-57
HEAT--		HOESHEADS of wood-----	204.10
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39	HOISTS-----	664.10-12
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72	HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
meters-----	711.75-77	HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)---	
-sensitive papers, for duplicating		cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
or recording, not exposed-----	723.35		740.05-10; 756.40-45
HEATERS--		lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
immersion, electric-----	684.40-42		740.05-10
water, instantaneous or storage--		for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
electric-----	684.40-42	pen point-----	760.20
non-electric-----	661.65	used with screws, bolts, or studs	646.42
HEATING--		work and tool--	
apparatus--		for machine tools-----	674.50-56
soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42	work, magnetic-----	682.80
household, hotel, restaurant, or		HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	607.05-09
office types, non-electric-----	653.45-52	HOLIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	HONES, hand-----	519.61
resistors, electric-----	684.50	HONEY-----	155.70
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73	HOODS--	
HELICOPTERS-----	694.41; 694.66	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
HELIOTROPIN--		lens-----	722.60
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40	HOOPS--	
derived from coal tar-----	412.96	articles of, nspf-----	792.40
HELIUM-----	415.50	crude-----	190.55
HELIUM-3-----	494.52	HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HEMIACETALS, benzenoid-----	403.72	HOOKS--	
HEMLOCK--		crochet-----	651.07
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23	and eyes-----	745.60
lumber-----	202.21	fish-----	731.05-06
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10	grass-----	648.69
HEMP-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
	304.20-26	HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	HOPS-----	192.25
HEMPSEED-----	175.21	extract-----	192.30
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		HORMONES-----	412.42-50; 437.56-60
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22	HORN(S)--	
HENBANE-----	435.60	crude-----	190.55
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48	articles of, nspf-----	792.40
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
HEPARIN-----	439.50	HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58	HORSEADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40
HEPTANE-----	429.54	HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.21-23; 408.36-38	HORSESHOES-----	652.41
HERRING (see also FISH)---		HORTICULTURAL--	
canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
oil-----	177.22	implements-----	666.00; 870.40
salted, etc-----	111.32	HOSE--	
sea-----	110.10	flexible, metal-----	652.09-11
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 34

HOSE - INK

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued		HYGIENIC GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
suitable for gases or liquids--		HYGROMETERS-----	711.55
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-67	HYPNOTICS-----	412.26; 439.50
of textile materials-----	357.90-96	HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES-----	709.13; 709.21-23
HOSIERY-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65		
machines-----	670.16; 670.18		
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04		
HOTEL--			
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		ICE-----	522.51
electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or		ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.25
stoneware, chinaware, or of sub-		sticks-----	206.87
porcelain-----	533.20; 533.52	ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----	850.70
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor,		IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	688.12-16
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	
HOUSEHOLD--		base metal-----	653.30-41
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
articles nspf--		ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51
of glassware-----	546.11-68	IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	411.00-10
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.24
effects (see EFFECTS)		IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.96
heating or cooking apparatus,		IMITATION--	
non-electric-----	653.45-50	brandy and other spirituous beverages-----	169.58-59
implements, nspf, of the character		gemstones-----	741.35
of hand tools-----	651.21-55	articles of, nspf-----	741.50
utensils (see UTENSILS)		mineral waters-----	166.10
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or		oriental floor covering-----	360.25
stoneware, chinaware, or sub-		parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30
porcelain-----	533.22-79	patent leather-----	771.40
HUARACHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)	pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10
	700.05	IMPLEMENTS--	
HUB(S), bicycle-----	732.35-42	agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00; 870.40
HUMAN BLOOD-----	437.76	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50	INCENSE-----	790.35-37
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	437.76	INDENE-----	401.40
HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21	INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	410.92-96	INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----	685.70-72
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	681.36	INDIGO--	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14	natural-----	410.24-34
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.21	synthetic-----	409.50
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	INDIUM (see also METALS)--	
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	402.36-403.14; 429.50-56	compounds-----	423.00
halogenated-----	402.56-82; 429.19-48; 429.56	metal-----	628.45-50
mixtures-----	407.09-15; 430.10; 432.10; 475.65-70	INDOLE-----	401.42
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15	INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	410.24
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	683.95
HYDROGEN-----	415.50	INDUCTORS-----	682.60-65
chloride-----	416.15	INDUSTRIAL--	
cyanide-----	416.45	ceramics-----	535.11-41
fluoride-----	416.20	chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.21-27
peroxide-----	423.00	furnaces and ovens--	
sulfide-----	416.45	electric-----	683.95
HYDROGEN-2-----	494.52	non-electric-----	661.30
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	machinery for preparing and manufacturing	
HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60	food and drink-----	666.20-25
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57	INEDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.40-42
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.77	INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50		383.00-95
HYDROMETERS-----	711.30	INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber	
HYDROQUINONE-----	408.41	or plastics-----	790.39
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	404.44	INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	686.40
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24	INGOT(S)--	
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.44	aluminum-----	618.45
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24		606.67-69
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds-----	423.00	molds, metallurgical-----	674.10
HYDROXYLYSINE-----	425.04	synthetic optical crystal-----	540.61
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.59	tungsten-----	629.29
6-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID		INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)	
AND ITS SALTS-----	403.56	INK(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26
3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID-----	404.46	powders-----	408.12; 474.20
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92		
HYDROXYPROLINE-----	425.04		

INNERS - JEWELERS'

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----	545.31-37	IRON OR STEEL--Continued	
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES-----	772.57-60	iron compounds--	
INORGANIC ACID ESTERS OF MONOHYDRIC ALCOHOLS-----	428.72	ferric--	
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	416.05-45	chloride-----	418.94
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS----- Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2		fluoride-----	418.94
mixtures of 2 or more-----	423.80-96	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
INOSITOL-----	493.68	nitrate-----	418.94
INSECT FLOWERS-----	493.55-56	phosphates-----	418.94
INSECTICIDES, benzenoid----- 408.24-29; 408.36-38		sulfate-----	418.94
INSERTINGS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1		ferrous--	
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)-----	748.12	chloride-----	418.94
INSTRUMENTS (see also name of specific kind)--		gluconate-----	437.52
automatic flight control-----	712.47-48	sulfide (pyrites)-----	418.90
INSULATION--		sulfate (copperas)-----	418.92
of compressed cork-----	220.30-31	ferri- and ferrocyanide blues-----	473.28
of glass fibers-----	540.71-72	oxides or hydroxides----- 472.40-50; 473.30-40	
of mineral wool-----	522.81	grit and shot-----	606.64
INSULATORS, electrical--		manufactures of--	
ceramic-----	535.11-15	articles, nspf-----	657.09-25
glass-----	547.41-43	containers-----	Sch 6 Pt 3A
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	hardware, builders' and other-----	646.95-647.10
INSULIN-----	437.56-60	locks and padlocks-----	646.80-93
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions		machinery and equipment--	
of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5	electrical-----	Sch 6 Pt 5
INTERMEDIATES, benzenoid----- 402.00-406.63		mechanical-----	Sch 6 Pt 4
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES-----	660.40-73	miscellaneous products-----	652.03-654.02
electrical starting and ignition		nails, screws, bolts and other	
equipment for-----	683.60-62	fasteners-----	646.02-79
generators and cut-outs for use		tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons--	Sch 6 Pt 3E
therewith-----	683.60-62	transportation equipment (vehicles)	Sch 6 Pt 6
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or		wire cordage; screen, netting and	
for machine tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49		fencing; and bale ties-----	Sch 6 Pt 3B
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel-----	356.80	ore, iron-----	601.24-27
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES-----	709.56	pig iron and cast iron-----	606.13-15
IODINE--		scale, ferrous-----	603.15
compounds--		sponge and powders-----	606.55-62
chloride-----	423.00	waste and scrap-----	606.08-11
fluoride-----	423.00	IRONING MACHINES-----	670.42-43
other----- 423.00; 429.48		IRONS--	
crude-----	415.25	hatters' and tailors', cast-iron-----	651.45
resublimed-----	415.27	waffle, electric-----	684.20
IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN-----	410.80	ISINGLASS-----	455.06
IONONE-----	460.50	ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.74
IPECAC-----	435.05-10	ISOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid-----	425.52
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--		ISOCYANIC ACID, METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE	
compounds-----	423.00	ESTER (MEI)-----	405.80
metals----- 605.02-08; 605.60-70		ISOLEUCINE-----	425.04
IRON OR STEEL (for articles not listed,		ISOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE-----	428.72
see the specific article)--		ISOPHORONE-----	427.64
alloys of iron--		ISOPHTHALIC ACID-----	404.12
ferroalloys-----	606.22-53	ISOPRENE-----	429.56
ferronickel-----	606.20	ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
spiegeleisen-----	606.17-19	ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN-4-	
basic shapes and forms--		(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE (BENTAZON)-----	408.21
angles, shapes, and sections-----	609.80-90	ISOPROPYL ETHER-----	428.92
bars, solid-----	606.75-99	ISOTHIOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid-----	425.36
bars, hollow-----	610.48; 610.51	ISOTOPES--	
drill steel, hollow-----	607.05-09	non-radioactive and their compounds-----	494.52
forgings-----	606.71-73	radioactive-----	494.50
ingots, blooms, billets, etc-----	606.67-69	ISTLE-----	192.66
plates, sheets, and strip----- 607.62-608.67; 609.14-17		ISOVALERONE-----	427.64
pipes, tubes, and blanks		IVORY--	
therefor----- 610.30-46; 610.49; 610.52-58		articles, nspf-----	792.60
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-81	tusks, crude-----	190.60
rails, joint bars, and tie plates,			
of steel-----	610.20-26		
rods, wire-----	607.14-59		
sheet piling-----	609.96-98		
wire-----	609.20-76		

J

JACKS-----	664.10-12
JACQUARD CARDS-----	670.56
JALAP-----	435.05-10
JAPAN WAX-----	494.14
JELLIES, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters--	153.02-153.32
JELUTONG-----	446.05-10
JET FUEL-----	475.25
JET, and articles of-----	513.91-94
JET-PROJECTING MACHINES-----	662.35-52
JEWELERS'--	
balances-----	711.04
piercing saws, non-mechanical-----	649.11
blades-----	649.21

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 36

JEWELRY - LACTATES

	References to Tariff Schedules
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----	740.05-80
boxes, of wood-----	204.40-50
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes-----	720.60
JICAMAS-----	137.79
JOINT BARS, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1);	610.25-26
JOINTS, universal-----	681.21-24
JOSS STICKS-----	790.35
JUDO, KARATE AND OTHER ORIENTAL MARTIAL ARTS UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
JUICE--	
extractors, non-industrial-- with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
not powered by electricity-----	649.57
JUICES--	
citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----	165.25-35
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
clam-----	114.50
fruit-----	165.15-70
oyster-----	114.55
vegetable-----	166.30
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----	685.90-91
JUTE, including jute butts----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)	304.32-36
K	
KAOLIN-----	521.41
KAPOK--	
fiber-----	304.38-40
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.24
seed-----	175.24
KARATE UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
KARAYA-----	188.38
KEGS, wooden-----	204.10
KERNELS--	
apricot and peach-----	175.03
palm-nut-----	175.28
KEROSENE-----	475.30
cooking and heating apparatus-----	653.45
mantles-----	755.30
torches-----	649.31
KETONES--	
benzenoid-----	403.88-96
nonbenzenoid-----	427.60-64
KETOXIMES-----	425.52
KEY(S)--	
chains----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38
lock-----	646.92
KIESERITE--	
calcined-----	419.38
not calcined-----	419.36
KIRSCHWASSER-----	168.96-98
KITBAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
KITCHEN--	
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.20-51
articles, nspf, of glassware-----	546.51-68
articles, nspf, of metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	653.60-654.20
forks----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.31-49
implements, nspf----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	651.29-55
knives----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.05-21
spoon and ladles----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	650.51-57
ware, ceramic-----	533.11-79
KITES-----	694.31; 694.65
toy-----	737.85
KITS FOR REPAIR OF BRAKE CYLINDERS OR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PUMPS OR CARBURETORS-----	681.36
KNAPSACKS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
KNIFE HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.56

	References to Tariff Schedules
KNIT--	
fabrics-----	345.10-60
textiles (defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)
KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-20
KNIVES--	
budding, grafting, and pruning-----	649.87-89
corn (hand tool)-----	648.69
corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)-----	649.91
hay (hand tool)-----	648.71
nspf-----	650.01-21
pen, pocket, and other knives with folding or other than fixed blades-----	649.71-85
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, etc-----	772.80-81
KRYOLITH-----	521.91
KRYPTON-----	415.50
KUMQUATS, candied, crystallized or glace-----	154.43
KYANITE, crude-----	523.81
L	
LABELLING machinery for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20
LABELS--	
of paper, printed-----	274.23-35
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63
LABORATORY--	
furnaces and ovens--	
electric-----	683.95
non-electric-----	661.30
ware--	
ceramic-----	535.21-27
glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2
	547.53-55
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25
LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	670.22-23
LACE OR NET--	
articles, wholly or almost wholly of, or ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)
bedding-----	363.01-25
body-supporting garments (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24
fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50
furnishings, nsfp-----	365.00-91
gloves and mittens-----	704.05-34
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-22
hosiery-----	374.05-35
mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10
neckties-----	373.05
underwear-----	378.05
veils-----	372.04-08
wearing apparel, nsfp--	
men's and boys'-----	379.00-98
women's, girls', and infants'-----	383.00-95
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)
	353.10
in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
in the piece--	
burnt-out lace-----	353.10
lace-----	350.00-351.90
netting-----	352.10-80
LACINGS--	
leather-----	791.50
of textile materials-----	385.75-90
LACQUERS (see also VARNISHES)-----	408.52; 413.50; 474.44
LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17
LACS-----	188.10
LACTAMS-----	406.40-42
LACTATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under salts of organic acids-----	426.10-427.28
and under esters of acids and of monohydric alcohols)-----	428.72

LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID-----	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73
LACTONES-----	406.40-42; 429.10-12	ethoxylated-----	465.05-10
LACTOSE-----	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-----	465.55-60
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40	sulfated-----	465.45-50
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32
LAKES, color-----	410.28-34	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.85-88
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article)	
LAME-----	748.05	compounds--	
festooning and Christmas tree		acetate-----	426.36
decorations of-----	748.15	arsenate-----	419.00
insignias of-----	748.12	azide-----	485.20
textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)		blue, sublimed-----	473.44
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	borate-----	419.04
LAMINATED--		carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
building boards-----	245.80	chloride-----	419.04
fabrics--		dioxide-----	419.04; 473.52
woven or knit, with sheet rubber		laurate-----	490.48
or plastics-----	355.65-85	linoleate-----	490.42
nspl-----	359.10-60	naphthenate-----	426.44
flat glass-----	544.41-43	nitrate-----	419.02
plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2		octate-----	426.44
	770.05-10	oleate-----	490.32-50
LAMP(S)--		oxides-----	419.04; 473.52-58
arc-----	687.20	phosphate-----	419.04
-bases--		red-----	473.56
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	resinate-----	426.42
of glass-----	545.55	stearate-----	490.32-50
discharge-----	687.10	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
filament-----	686.30-90	tallate-----	490.50
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-		tetraethyl-----	429.70
pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30; 653.41	tetramethyl-----	429.90
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor		white-----	473.60-62
installation-----	653.37-39; 653.41	other-----	419.04; 426.44
luminescent-----	687.30	dross-----	603.25
portable, with self-contained electrical		manufactures of--	
source-----	683.70-80	articles, nspl-----	657.70-75
sockets, electrical-----	685.90-91	foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28
table, floor, and other portable, for		solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10
indoor illumination-----	653.35-41	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	ore-----	601.66; 602.10
LANCWOOD LUMBER-----	202.35-37	pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	powders and flakes-----	624.40-42
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	unwrought (including alloys)--	
LARCH-----	470.20; 470.25	bullion-----	624.02
lumber-----	202.24	other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03
LARD-----	177.50	waste and scrap-----	624.04
substitutes-----	178.20	wrought--	
LATCH NEEDLES-----	670.58	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sec-	624.30-34
LATEX, natural rubber-----	446.05	tions plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----	674.41	pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54
LATHES-----	674.35	LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33
LATHS--		LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50
gypsum-----	245.70	LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
wood-----	200.65	LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58
nspl-----	245.70	LEAF--	
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	aluminum-----	644.64-76
LAUAN (red and white)--		copper-----	644.80-92
logs-----	200.35	gold-----	644.46-52
lumber-----	202.40	palm, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 28 Hdnte 2(d)	
plywood-----	240.17	platinum-----	644.60
veneer-----	240.02	silver-----	644.56
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	LEASHES, dog-----	790.10
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	LEATHER--	
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	articles of, nspl-----	791.80-91
LAURIC ACID-----	490.24	bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspl-----	791.65
LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----	490.92	belts [apparel]-----	791.60
LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30	book--	
		bindings-----	791.45
		covers-----	791.48

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 38

LEATHER - LITERATURE

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

LEATHER--Continued

forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-28
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65
leatherboard-----	791.57
shoe laces-----	791.50
straps and strops-----	791.54
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-76
welting-----	791.35
LEAVERS LACE--	
in the piece-----	351.30-46
furnishings-----	365.20-31
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38
LECITHIN-----	465.10
LEMONADE-----	166.20
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)	
extract--	
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.19-21
juice--	
concentrated-----	165.35
not concentrated-----	165.30
oil-----	452.34
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36
LENS--	
blanks-----	540.63-65
caps and hoods-----	722.60
LENSES--	
glass, not optically worked--	
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62
reflecting, used as or with signs	
or signal-----	545.63-64
ophthalmic-----	708.01
optical--	
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3
not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(1) and 2
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76
LETTUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61
LEUCINE-----	425.04
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	410.24
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.78-81
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,	
or ores-----	664.06-08
LEVULOSE-----	493.66
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
LICORICE--	
extract-----	192.45
root-----	192.40
LIDOCAINE-----	410.84
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,	
for an institution established to	
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10
LIFTING--	
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
machinery-----	664.10-12
LIFT VANS--	
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30
of wood-----	204.30

LIGHT--

meters, photographic-----	722.75
oil-----	401.44
-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
vehicles-----	683.65-66
LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	402.35-37
LIGROIN-----	475.35
LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
chlorinated-----	418.24
citrate-----	426.12
hydrated-----	512.11
hydraulic-----	512.14
nitrogen-----	480.15
slaked-----	512.14
sulfur-----	423.96
LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
juice-----	165.25
oil-----	452.38
LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
chips-----	513.35-36
crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
whiting-----	473.88
whiting putty-----	474.62
LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
LINDANE-----	408.29
LINE, fishing, put up and packaged	
for retail sale-----	731.40-44
LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
LININGS--	
flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
LINODIL-----	532.61
LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	728.05-10
LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	668.25
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	175.18
LINTERS, cotton-----	176.26
LIPASES-----	300.30
LIPSTICK-----	437.49
holders-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
LIQUEURS-----	461.40-45
LIQUID(S)--	
elevators (buckets, chain, screw,	
band, and similar types)-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
for polishing and cleaning-----	740.05-10
oxygen explosives-----	168.96-98
supply or production meters, and cali-	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
LISTER(S)-----	666.00
LITCHI, in airtight containers-----	145.65
LITERATURE--	
periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
tourista'-----	270.63
	270.70

LITHARGE - MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LITHARGE-----	473.52	M-----	
lead-----	473.58	MACARONI-----	182.35-36
LITHIUM-----	415.30	MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
compounds--		MACHETES-----	648.65
carbonate-----	419.10	MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
chloride-----	419.10	interchangeable tools for--	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
citrate-----	426.46	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
hydroxide-----	419.10	accounting machines-----	676.15-16
stearate-----	490.30	adding machines-----	676.23
other-----	419.10; 426.46	addressing machines-----	676.10
crude ores-----	523.81	aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder	
LITHOGRAPHS--		or paste form-----	678.20
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nsf-----	666.00; 870.40
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	air-conditioning machines-----	661.20-22
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	analyzing (see "measuring" below)	
nsf-----	274.50-70	artificial respiration, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
LITHIUM-----	470.05	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below)	
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	bakery machinery-----	666.25
LOCK(S)-----		balancing machines-----	710.80
cabinet-----	646.86-89	beaming machines-----	670.12
-gates, of base metal-----	653.00-01	beverage-aerating machinery-----	662.20
keys-----	646.92-93	bleaching machines-----	670.43
luggage-----	646.90	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
padlocks-----	646.80-85	bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
time-----	715.55	boring machinery--	
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.08
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38	tools for metal-working-----	674.32
LOGS AND TIMBER--		brazing--	
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared-----	200.35	electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	breathing appliances-----	709.45
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-16	calculating machines-----	676.15-25
LONGAN, in airtight containers-----	145.65	calendering (see "rolling" below)	
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)		capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below)	
LORCNETTES-----	708.41	carding machines, parts of-----	670.52-54
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	casting machines, used in metallurgy and metal foundries-----	674.10
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70-72	checking (see "measuring" below)	
LOUPES-----	708.85	check-writing machines-----	676.12
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	chocolate machinery-----	666.25
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	cigar- or cigarette-making-----	678.45
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	681.27-30	cleaning machinery--	
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	706.04-62	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
frames incorporating locks-----	647.03-10	closing (see "container-closing" below)	
locks-----	646.90	computing machines-----	676.15-16
LUMBER (see also species listed alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	confectionery machinery-----	666.25
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	674.41
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)	cordage machines-----	670.90
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)	counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	202.03-30	crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	cultivating machinery-----	666.00
LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.70; 140.38	cutting--	
LUPULIN-----	192.35	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
LUTIDINES-----	401.46	machines and apparatus, electric, similar to brazing, soldering, and soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
LYCHEE, in airtight containers-----	145.65		
LYCINE-----	425.04		
L-LYSINE MONOHYDROCHLORIDE-----	425.06		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 40

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
data-processing machines-----	676.15-16	heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--	
dating machines-----	676.12	electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95
dental instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-25	non-electric-----	653.45-50
detecting (see "measuring" below)		water, soil, space, food (electric)-----	684.20-51
dictation, recording and transcribing machines-----	685.40-41	heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri- lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)-----	661.70
diffraction apparatus-----	708.78	horticultural machinery, and implements nsf-----	666.00; 870.40
dish washing machines-----	662.20	hosiery machines-----	670.16; 670.18
dispensing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51	hydrographic and hydrological instruments--	710.04-50
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)		ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
doubling machines-----	670.02-06	induction equipment, electric-----	683.95
drafting machines-----	710.80	ironing machines-----	670.42
drawing instruments-----	710.60-80	jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-51
dressing machines-----	670.43	knitting-----	670.16-20
drilling machines-----	674.32	labelling (see "container-labelling" above)	
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41	lathes, copying, for making shoe lasts-----	674.41
drying machinery (see also "heat- treatment" below)--		laundry machinery-----	670.40-43
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	leavers machines-----	670.22
for farm equipment-----	666.00	leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08
for textile materials or articles-----	670.43	lifting machinery-----	664.10-12
duplicating machines-----	668.23	linotype machines-----	668.25
dyeing machines-----	670.43	loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10-12
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto-----	685.91	machines nsf-----	678.50-51
electro-mechanical appliances, non- industrial, with self-contained		machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnt 1 674.30-56
electric motors-----	683.30-32	for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17	for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-thermic kitchen and house- hold appliances-----	684.10-51	marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)		massage apparatus-----	709.40
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08	mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61
felt-making or -finishing machines, including felt-hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--	
filling (see "container-filling" above)		checking machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-97	electrical instruments or apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnt 2 712.05-52
flight simulating machines-----	678.48	non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	
floating instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	for measuring or checking viscos- ity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quanti- ties of heat, light, or sound-----	711.86-88
flour mill machines-----	666.25	for measuring, checking, or au- tomatically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature-----	711.75-81
folding machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	for measuring or checking, nsf-----	710.80
food and drink preparing and manu- facturing machinery-----	666.20-25	for physical or chemical analysis--	711.86-88
foundry sand-mold-forming machines-----	678.20	optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nsf-----	710.86-90
fracture appliances-----	709.57		
game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90		
geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50		
glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32		
grain mill machines-----	666.25		
grinding machinery--			
for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20		
tools for metal-working-----	674.35		
gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
hair-dressing appliances, electric-----	684.50		
handling machinery-----	664.10-12; 666.00		

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
measuring, checking, etc.--Continued		refrigerating equipment-----	661.35-37
time apparatus-----	715.40-53	roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
meat-packing machines-----	666.25	rollers for, cast iron-----	681.33
mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40	rolling and calendering machines--	
medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-56
meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50	rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
milking machines-----	666.00	sand-blasting machines-----	662.40
milling machines-----	674.32	sawmill machines-----	674.42
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20	screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow- der or paste form-----	678.20	sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35	seeding machines-----	666.00
musical instruments-----	725.02-52	sewing machines-----	672.05-25
navigational instruments-----	710.04-47	shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing-----	670.33-35	shoe machinery-----	678.10
numbering machines-----	676.12	signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-72
office machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a) 676.05-52	slashing machines-----	670.12
optical appliances and instruments--		soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
measuring or checking, nspf-----	710.86-90	special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20
not specially provided for-----	708.85-93	spinning machines-----	670.02-06
orthopedic appliances-----	709.57	sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45-46	spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, -processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07 535.41	steam-blasting machines-----	662.50
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----		steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments-----	710.04	stencil copy machines-----	668.20
photographic--		strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94	surveying instruments-----	710.04-42
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64
plywood machines-----	674.42	television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.11-19
postage-franking machines, incorporat- ing a calculating mechanism-----	676.25	textile machines-----	670.00-74
poultry-packing machines-----	666.25	for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40
for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----	666.25	textile printing machinery-----	668.15
printing machinery-----	668.15-23	therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40-45
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-97	time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
radar apparatus-----	685.60-61	tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----	685.21-31	twisting machines-----	670.02-06
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61	typesetting machines-----	668.25
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60-65	unloading machinery-----	664.10-12
reeling machines--		vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
for fabrics-----	670.50	veneer-making machines-----	674.42
other-----	670.12	veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
		warping machines-----	670.12
		washing machines--	
		dish-----	662.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 42

MACHINES - MAN-MADE FIBERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
washing machines--Continued		MAIZE (see CORN, VEGETABLES and FEEDS)	
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		MALEIC--	
in solid form-----	678.20	acid-----	407.05
for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43	anhydride-----	406.96
weaving machines-----	670.14	MALIC ACID-----	407.05
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES and SCALES)-----	662.25-30	MALONONITRILE-----	425.42
welding--		MALT-----	132.15-20
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	extract-----	132.25-30
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
winding machines-----	670.12	MALTED MILK-----	118.30
wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--	
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
MACKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.25; 110.28	paste or pulp-----	152.43
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	MANDELIC ACID, medicinal-----	411.94
MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
MAGNESIA--		compounds--	
calcined-----	419.32	borate-----	419.40
carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51	carbonate-----	419.44
refractory-----	531.01-04	chloride-----	419.44
MAGNESITE--		dioxide-----	419.44
bricks-----	531.24	gluconate-----	437.52
crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04	monoxide-----	419.44
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		naphthenate-----	426.54
compounds--		resinate-----	426.52
carbonate-----	419.20-22	sulfate-----	419.42
chloride-----	419.24-28	other-----	419.44; 426.54
fluoride-----	419.38	copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(1)
gluconate-----	437.52		612.17
glycerophosphate-----	437.54	ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(1)
nitrate-----	419.38		606.26-606.30
oxide-----	419.32	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
perborate-----	419.38		606.44
perchlorate-----	419.38	metal, unwrought-----	632.30
permanganate-----	419.38	ore-----	601.27
peroxide-----	419.38	waste and scrap-----	632.28
silicate-----	419.38	MANGLES-----	670.42
silicofluoride-----	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--	
stearate-----	490.32	candied, crystallized or glacé-----	154.43
sulfate-----	419.34-36	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.03-148.08
sulfite-----	419.38	paste or pulp-----	152.58
thiosulfate-----	419.38	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
trisilicate-----	419.38	MANICURE--	
other-----	419.38; 427.28	implements-----	649.91
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.90	sets-----	651.11-13
MAGNETIC--		MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate, etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon, nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal, vinylon, etc.))-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		fiber(s)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
work holders-----	682.70-91	not processed-----	309.41-50
recording media, not recorded-----	724.45	processed-----	309.80-90
recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40	staple-----	309.41-50
video tape, on which pictures or pic- tures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62		309.28-35
MAGNETS--		monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ceramic-----	535.12		309.02-06
electro-----	682.90-91	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
permanent-----	682.70-71		309.10
MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85	strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
MAH-JONG-----	734.15		309.20-25
MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
forks and spoons-----	206.45		309.28-35
household utensils and parts-----	206.95	top-----	309.80-90
logs-----	200.35	tow-----	309.28-35
lumber-----	202.34	waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75
plywood-----	240.23	yarns-----	309.98-310.91

MANNA - MERCURY

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANNITOL-----	493.68	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MANTLES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	bird-----	105.10-84
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-78
MANURES-----	480.10	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-78
MAPLE-----		goat-----	106.22
flooring-----	202.58	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
logs-----	200.35	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-76
lumber-----		mutton-----	106.22; 107.70-76
Japanese-----	202.38	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
other-----	202.42	sausages-----	107.10-25
sirup-----	155.55	sheep (except lamb)-----	106.22; 107.70-78
sugar-----	155.50	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-78
veneer-----	240.00	MECHANICAL-----	
MAPS-----		appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
printed-----	273.35	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLE-----		chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
chips-----	513.21	actions-----	760.38
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	shovels-----	664.07
MARCASITES-----		MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING-----	352.40
crude-----	520.11	MEDALS-----	
cut, but not set-----	520.37	bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS-----		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	religious-----	740.55-60
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	MEDICAL-----	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	furniture-----	727.02-04
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	MEDICINAL(S)-----	
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	drugs-----	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10 410.48-412.72
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glazed-----	145.01-02; 154.10	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHAEA-----	435.05-10	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
MARTIAL ARTS (ORIENTAL) UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	natural-----	435.05-436.00
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MASTER RECORDS-----	734.30	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	410.48-412.72; 438.01-02; 440.00
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	MELAMINE-----	425.10
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
MATE-----	160.60-65	MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)-----		MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 379.00-98
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71-72	MENTHOL-----	437.64
of mineral wool-----	522.81	MEPHOBARBITAL-----	412.96
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	MERANTI-----	
of textile materials-----		lumber-----	202.40
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	plywood-----	240.17
pile, of coir-----	385.95	veneer-----	240.02
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	MERCAPTO ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	425.99
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)-----		2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHIADIAZOLE, SODIUM SALT-----	406.28
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	MERCURY (see also METALS)-----	
MATRESS(ES)-----	727.80	compounds-----	
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	benzenoid-----	406.05
pneumatic-----	790.39	mercuric-----	
MAYAPIS-----		acetate-----	426.56
lumber-----	202.40	chloride-----	419.50
plywood-----	240.17	fluoride-----	419.54
veneer-----	240.02	iodide-----	419.54
MEAL-----		nitrate-----	419.54
bone-----	480.40	oxalate-----	426.56
fish and whale-----	184.55		
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		
MEAT-----			
extract, including fluid-----	107.80		
offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2		
not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 44

MERCURY - MILORI BLUE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY--Continued		METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
compounds--Continued		METHACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
mercuric--Continued		METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05
oxide-----	419.54	METHANE-----	475.15
sulfate-----	419.54	METHIONINE-----	425.04
mercurous--		β -(β -METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINO BENZOATE-----	404.92
acetate-----	426.56	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
chloride-----	419.52	6'-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
cyanide-----	419.53	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	412.72
fulminate-----	485.20	4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.92
mixtures of-----	423.86	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.96
naphthenate-----	426.56	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE-----	404.92
mixtures of-----	423.86	METHYL-----	
other-----	419.54; 426.56	acrylate-----	428.66
metal-----	632.34	alcohol-----	427.96-97
ores-----	601.30	amines-----	425.20
pigments-----	473.66	anthranilate-----	413.00
MESANTOIN-----	410.92	bromide-----	429.48
MESIDINE-----	404.72	chloride-----	429.47
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	ether-----	428.96
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
METACRESOL-----	402.28	methacrylate-----	428.72
METAL-----		parathion-----	408.16-38
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b) 601.03-603.70	salicylate-----	413.36
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	sulfide-----	429.60
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)		METHYLAL-----	429.00
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID-----	404.92
flitters-----	644.98	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID-----	404.92
polish and dressing-----	493.10	p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	408.41
METALACHLOR, TECH.-----	408.23	N-METHYLANILINE-----	404.72
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE (NH ₂ =1)-----	404.92
METALS, base and precious, including their alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENYLACETATE-----	408.22
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	407.00
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE-----	404.76
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ISOCYANATE-----	405.80
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE-----	406.36
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	METHYLOLUREAS-----	425.22
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS) RESINS-----	408.76
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	METHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2 Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
precious metal (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.92
base metals, unwrought and wrought (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
aluminum-----	618.01-48	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
copper-----	612.02-613.19	α -METHYLSTYRENE-----	402.44
iron or steel-----	606.00-610.81	METRONOMES-----	726.10
lead-----	624.02-54	MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
tin-----	622.02-40	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
zinc-----	626.02-45	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-72
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	MICROSCOPES-----	
precious metals (see also name of specific kind), unwrought and semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b) 605.02-70	compound optical-----	708.71-76
METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
festooning and Christmas tree decorations of-----	748.15	MIDDLE OIL-----	711.88
insignias of-----	748.12	MILK AND CREAM-----	401.70
narrow fabrics of-----	347.72	articles of-----	118.30
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50	dried-----	115.45-60
METANILIC ACID-----	404.88	fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
METAPARACRESOL-----	402.28	ice cream-----	118.25
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
		milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
		whhey-----	118.00-05
		yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
		MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
		MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
		MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
		MILLSTONES-----	519.71
		MILORI BLUE-----	473.28

MINERAL - MOSSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MINERAL--		MODELS--	
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45	for institutions, to be used exclu-	
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	sively for exhibition or education-----	851.50
salts, obtained by evaporation of		imported under bond--	
mineral-spring water-----	493.40	for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15
specimens, for exhibition in		of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10
scientific collections-----	870.27	of inventions and other improvements	
substances, and articles, napf-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnta 1	in the arts--	
	523.81-94	to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05
waters-----	166.10	train, airplane, boat, etc., whether	
waxes-----	494.20-24	or not toys, and construction kits	
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc-----	522.81	or sets therefor-----	737.05-15
MINERS' DIAMONDS-----	520.19; 520.23	visual or auditory material of an	
MINES (munitions of war)-----	730.93	educational, scientific, or cultural	
MINING FUSES-----	755.50	character-----	870.30
MINK FURS (see FUR)		MOLASSES--	
MINT LEAVES, spice-----	161.55-57	derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----	155.20-41
MIRROR(S)--		flavored-----	155.75
of base metal-----	652.70-72	MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07
of flat glass-----	544.51-55	MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDING MACHINERY--	
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
optical elements, whether or not mounted--	708.07; 708.27	unhardened cements, plastering materi-	
MISO-----	182.15	als, or other mineral products in	
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	powder or paste form-----	678.20
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnta 1(a)	for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
MIXERS--		MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.62-66
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	MOLDS--	
food, non-industrial--		button-----	745.40
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57	goldbeaters'-----	792.20
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32	ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10
MIXES--		for metal, metal carbides, glass,	
concrete-----	511.21-25	mineral materials, or rubber	
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11	or plastics materials-----	680.11-13
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--	
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable	
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--		according to cation constituent)--	
of candied, crystallized, or glace nuts,		inorganic-----	419.60
fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90	mixtures of-----	423.88
chemical-----	Sch 4 Hdnta 3	contained in alloy steel-----	606.02
of benzenoid chemical products-----	401.80; 407.09-16	ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 28 Hdnta 2(e)(iii); 606.31
	413.50-51	metal-----	628.70-74
of fatty substances provided for		metal-bearing materials-----	603.40
in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	491.00	orange pigment-----	473.18
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70	ore-----	601.33
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
napf-----	432.10-25	clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnta 2(b); 740.05-10
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)-----	430.10-20	metal coins-----	653.22
of plastics materials, synthetic		MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.95
(nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75	MONOAMINES (see AMINES)	
of rubber (natural, chlorinated,		MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES-----	402.84
synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30	MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
of confections (chocolate, candy,		MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
glace fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnta 1	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.02-06	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	MOP HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.50
of spices-----	162.15	MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnta 2	MORPHOLINE-----	425.52
	170.10-49	2-(MORPHOLINOTHIO)BENZOTHAZOLE-----	406.61
of vegetable juices-----	166.30	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
of waxes, artificial-----	494.30	MOSAIC(S)--	
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a)	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
MOBILE CLINICS-----	307.40	original-----	765.20
MOBILE CRANES-----	692.16	for religious institutions-----	850.70
MOCCASINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnta 2(c)	tile, ceramic-----	532.20-22
	700.15	MOSS, peat-----	192.50; 480.80
		MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc.,	
		and ornamented articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 46

MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MUTTON (see MEATS)	
lace-----	351.05-90	MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10
ornamented-----	353.50	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
MOTION-PICTURE--		MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
cameras-----	722.02-04	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
film--		MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations----	470.50-55
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25		
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	N	
made in the United States, ex-		NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers	
posed abroad, to be used for		(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	NAILS--	
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	of base metal-----	646.25-36
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	bone-----	709.56
projectors-----	722.42-44	hook, and ring-----	646.22
MOTOR--		NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
buses-----	692.04-06	NAPHAZOLINE-----	411.10
-cycles-----	692.50-55	NAPHTHALENE--	
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	with a solidifying point of--	
-generators-----	682.60-65	less than 79°C.-----	401.54
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	79°C. or above-----	402.08
imported under bond, for races		NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil,	
and contests-----	864.35	or natural gas-----	475.35
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
MOTORS--		2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
electric-----	682.20-65	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60
non-electric-----	660.77-87	other-----	403.28
starter, for internal combustion engines---	683.60-62	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	410.44
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for		2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.32
furniture, doors, windows, blinds,		1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.96
staircases, luggage, vehicle coach		NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or		NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	410.24
MOVEMENTS--		NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
clock-----	688.36-39, 720.02-18	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
watch-----	688.36-37, 716.04-719.--	NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
MOWERS, grass--		NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
lawn-----	666.10	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-47
other-----	666.00	radio aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)		NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	373.05-30
shoes-----	652.41-42	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE FREEWHEEL SPROCKETS for bicycles---	732.38	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.07-35
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NEEDLES--	
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	crochet-----	651.07
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	darning or handsewing-----	651.05
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	books and cases with hand	
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	needles only-----	651.01-03
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	for embroidery machines-----	670.64
MUSHROOMS--		other, nspf-----	651.09
fresh-----	144.10	latch, spring-beard and other	
air dried or sun dried-----	144.14	knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
otherwise dried-----	144.16	medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary--	709.21-23
otherwise prepared or preserved-----	144.20	for sewing machines-----	672.20
MUSIC--		upholsterer's regulating-----	651.06
boxes-----	725.50	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
in books or sheets-----	273.10	NEON-----	415.50
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	NEOPENTYL GLYCOL-----	428.41
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.90	NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
parts-----	726.40-90	NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
toy-----	737.60	NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines----	670.22-23
MUSK--		NETS AND NETTING--	
artificial (synthetic)-----	413.08	cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	fish nets and netting--	
MUSKETS-----	730.10	for fish sampling-----	870.20
MUSTARD, spice--		landing nets-----	731.50
ground or prepared-----	161.58-60	of textile materials-----	355.35-45
seeds, whole-----	161.61		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NETS AND NETTING--Continued		NITROPHENOLS-----	403.36
game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	o-NITROTOLUENE-----	402.98
netting--		p-NITROTOLUENE-----	402.96
of textile materials-----	352.10-80	NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS-----	403.00
of wire-----	642.45-88	NITROUS ACID-----	416.45
for wild birds-----	870.25	NOILS--	
NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	of silk-----	308.10
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current		of wool-----	307.06-08
events abroad-----	724.05	NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to		NONBONE CHINAWARE-----	533.52-79; 534.94
current events abroad-----	724.15	NONELACTONE-----	429.12
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnt 2; 437.82-86	NONENE-----	429.52
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
article)--		NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES-----	494.52
compounds--		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.02-27
acetate-----	426.58	NOODLES-----	182.35-36
chloride-----	419.70	NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
formate-----	426.62	NOTEBOOKS-----	256.56
nitrate-----	419.76	NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12
oxide-----	419.72	NUMBERS--	
mixtures of-----	423.90	of base metal-----	652.75-76
sulfate-----	419.74	textile (see MOTIFS)	
other-----	419.76; 426.58-64	NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80
ferro-nickel-----	606.20	NURSING--	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.50	cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
materials (nickel-bearing, other		nipples and pacifiers, of rubber	
than ore)-----	603.60	or plastics-----	772.40
ore-----	601.36	NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65
powders and flakes-----	620.30-32	NUT(S)--	
-silver (copper alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnt 2(a)(1)	of base metal--	
unwrought-----	620.03	of iron or steel-----	646.56
waste and scrap-----	620.04	other-----	646.75-76
wrought--		charcoal-----	200.30
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	620.08-16	edible-----	145.01-90
electro-plating anodes-----	620.50	candied, crystallized, or glace'-----	154.10; 154.50
pipes, tubes, etc-----	620.40-47	gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30
rods, angles, shapes, sections,		oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
and wire-----	620.20-26	oil-bearing--	
wire strands-----	642.06	palm-----	175.28
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13	tung-----	175.54
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	other-----	175.57
NIPPERS--		NUX VOMICA-----	435.65
hand tools-----	648.80-89	NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
manicure or pedicure-----	649.91		0
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40	OAK--	
NITER CAKE-----	420.74	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
NITRA ACID AMIDE-----	404.92	flooring-----	202.56
NITRATE--		lumber--	
of soda-----	480.25	Japanese white-----	202.38
of soda-potash-----	480.80	other-----	202.42
fertilizers and fertilizer		OAKUM-----	385.10
materials-----	480.20-25; 480.60-65; 480.80	OATS-----	130.45
NITRATED BENZENE, TOLUENE, OR		milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65
NAPHTHALENE-----	402.96-98	OBOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(b); 725.24
NITRIC ACID-----	416.25	OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32
NITRILES-----	405.56-62; 425.00; 425.42	OCOTEA CYMBARUM OILS-----	452.80
p-NITROANILINE-----	404.88	OCTAMETHYLPYROPHOSPHORAMIDE-----	425.22
p-NITROBENZOIC ACID-----	404.28	OCTANE-----	429.52
NITROCELLULOSE-----	445.25	OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98
NITRODIPHENYLAMINE-----	404.80	OCTYL DECYL PHTHALATE-----	409.34
NITROGEN-----	415.50	OCTYL PHTHALATES (MIXED)-----	409.34
nitrogenous fertilizers and		ODOMETERS-----	711.98-712.00
fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80	ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable	
organic, benzenoid compounds-----	404.52-405.82	as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet	
organic, nonbenzenoid compounds-----	425.00-52	preparations--	
salts and other inorganic compounds		benzenoid, not mixed and not con-	
(classifiable according to cation		taining alcohol-----	412.76-413.40
constituent)		other-----	460.10-90
NITROGLYCERIN-----	485.10	OFFICE--	
7-NITRONAPHTH [1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC		heating or cooking apparatus, nonelectric--	653.45-50
ACID AND SALTS-----	406.24		
NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 48

OFFICE - ORNAMENTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
OFFICE--Continued		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27
machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52	OPIUM--	
supplies and equipment for foreign		alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14
governments and public interna-		crude or advanced-----	435.70
tional organizations-----	841.10	tinctures of-----	437.74
OILCLOTHS-----	356.05-10	OPTICAL--	
OIL-GAS TAR--		appliances and instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
crude-----	401.18	nspf-----	708.85-93
pitch-----	401.60	crystals, synthetic--	
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		not optically worked-----	540.61
animal--		optically worked-----	708.01-29
crude or refined-----	Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72	elements--	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	mounted-----	708.21-29
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	not mounted-----	708.01-09
anthracene oil-----	401.08	glass--	
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	not optically worked-----	540.61-67
creosote oil-----	401.22	optically worked-----	708.01-29
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		ORANGE--	
ALCOHOLS, fatty)		flower oil-----	452.42
distilled or essential oils, including		oil-----	452.44
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	paste and pulp-----	152.62-63
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)-	450.10-50	pigments--	
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	mineral-----	473.54
haarlem oil-----	437.55	molybdenum-----	473.18
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	organic (lakes and toners)-----	410.28-34
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.15-20	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-31
light oil-----	401.44	ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)	
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)
middle oil-----	401.70		601.03-602.30
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	ORGANIC ACIDS-----	425.70-99
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		esters of-----	Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(1)
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30	salts of-----	Sch 4 Pt B Hdnte 2(b)(1)
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES-----	401.02-80
palm, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS (see MERCURY COMPOUNDS)	
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS--	
petroleum, crude-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10	nonbenzenoid-----	429.95
products of American fisheries-----	Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1	resins-----	445.56
	180.00; 180.20	other-----	407.05-07
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10	ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS--	
sod oil-----	178.05	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.00
sulfonated or sulfated animal		nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
or vegetable-----	465.65-85	ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS, ACYCLIC-----	429.95
tall oil-----	493.82	ORGANS-----	725.10-12
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70	mouth-----	725.18
tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70	blowers-----	661.09
vegetable oil-----	Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1	ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings-----	360.25; 360.42-44
animal feeds of oil and oil-		ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
cake meal-----	184.50-53	oil-----	452.46
crude or refined-----	176.01-90	spice-----	161.67-69
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	articles, textile--	
vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	articles, nspf-----	386.04-08
wood tar oil-----	494.40	luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61	definition-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.80-81; 138.05	fabrics--	
OLEFINS-----	429.50-56	lace-----	351.05-90
OLEIC ACID-----	490.10	netting-----	352.10-20
OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30	nspf-----	353.50
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see		veiling-----	350.00
also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52	furnishings, textile--	
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES-----	474.42	bedding-----	363.01-25
OLEUM-----	416.35	lace and net furnishings and	
OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65	other furnishings-----	365.00-85
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56	wearing apparel, textile--	
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---	176.28-30	corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24
ONION(S) (see also VEGETABLES)---		gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-34
dried, etc-----	140.40; 140.65	handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
fresh, etc-----	136.92-93	hosiery-----	374.05-35
pearl onions-----	136.92	mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.04-10
sets for planting-----	136.90	neckties-----	373.05
ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81	other wearing apparel--	
chips-----	513.21	men's and boys'-----	379.00-98
OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51	women's, girls', or infants'-----	383.00-95
		underwear-----	378.05

ORNAMENTS - PAPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTS--			
ceramic-----	534.11-97	PALM--	
Christmas--		leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
of glass-----	545.81-87	nut kernels-----	175.28
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	nuts-----	175.28
feather-----	748.40	oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
glass-----	546.11-59	crude or refined-----	176.32-34
hair-----	750.20-22	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
jewelry and related articles-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
	740.05-38	hydrogenated-----	178.10
natural plants-----	748.34-36	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
textile (see MOTIFS)		PALMAROSA OIL -----	452.50
wood-----	202.66	PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES) -----	141.85
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	PALMITIC ACID -----	490.14-26
ORTHOCHRESOL-----	402.28	PAMPHLETS--	
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	other-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
OSMIRIDIUM-----	605.02-08	PANELS--	
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
compounds-----	423.00	control-----	685.90-91
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	face-finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
OSSEIN-----	455.12	indicator, electrical-----	685.70-72
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
OVELS--		topographic, for model railroads-----	737.07
electric-----	683.95; 684.20; 684.40-42	wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
industrial and laboratory, non-electric-----	661.30	PANTOGRAPHS -----	710.60-61
microwave-----	684.25-26	PAPAIN -----	437.48
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS -----	411.40-42; 437.14
OVERSHOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.60-65
N-OXYDIETHYLENE-2-BENZOTHAZOLE-		paste and pulp-----	152.65-66
SULFENAMIDE-----	406.61	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
OXYGEN-----	415.50	abrasive-----	519.51
therapy apparatus-----	709.45	albums-----	256.60
OYSTER(S)-----	114.34-40	articles, nspf-----	256.75-90
juice-----	114.55	basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
P			
PACHISI GAMES -----	734.15	bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics -----	772.40	blank books-----	256.56-58
PACKING--		blotting paper-----	252.13-17
boxes, cases, crates-----	204.25-30	book paper-----	252.67
jute, twisted-----	385.10	boxes-----	256.48-54
machinery-----	662.10-20	building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
molded of cotton and rubber-----	385.15	calendars-----	274.10-20
PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS -----	356.80	carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
PADDLES, canoe -----	696.30	cellulose wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
PADLOCKS -----	646.80-85	cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
PADS--		cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	coated papers-----	254.05-95
wood excelsior-----	200.25	condenser paper-----	252.40-42
PAIS, of rubber or plastics -----	772.25	copying paper-----	252.40-42
PAINTINGS--		correspondence cards-----	256.20-25
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03	cover paper-----	252.57
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	crepe paper-----	253.15-20
PAINT(S) -----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 408.48; 413.50	cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2; 474.30-35	decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08	decorated paper-----	254.05-95
brush and roller handles, of wood-----	206.52	drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
brushes--		embossed-----	254.05-95
artists'-----	750.50-60	envelopes-----	256.42-44
other-----	750.65	combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
rollers-----	750.80	filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
PAJAMAS -----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	filter masse-----	251.10
PALINGS, fence, wooden -----	200.75	glassine-----	253.30
PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--		grease-proof paper-----	253.30
compounds-----	423.00	gummed-----	254.75
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	handmade paper-----	253.05-10
		hanging paper-----	252.55

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 50

PAPER - PECTINASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued			
heat-sensitive, for duplicating		PARAFFIN--	
or recording-----	723.35	chlorinated-----	429.47
impregnated-----	254.05-95	wax-----	494.22
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35	PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56
ledger and letter paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARANA PINE--	
lined paper-----	254.05-95	lumber-----	202.12
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)	plywood-----	240.12
	254.50; 254.58; 254.90-95	wood veneer panels-----	240.32; 240.52
manifold and mimeograph paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAPHENYL PHENOL-----	403.59
newsprint paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65	PARATHION-----	408.29
note paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARCHMENT-----	120.50
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	paper--	
onionskin paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	imitation-----	253.30
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	vegetable-----	253.25
paper (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	PARIS GREEN-----	423.00
	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)	PARSLEY-----	161.73-75
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.80
parchment paper--		PARTICLE BOARD, wood-----	245.45-50
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30	PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
vegetable-----	253.25	PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70
photographic, blueprint, and brown		PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15
print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32	PASTELS--	
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05-252.10	executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
	254.05; 256.13	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
pottery paper-----	252.40-42	PASTES--	
pressboard and press paper-----	251.15	alimentary-----	182.35-36
printed papers-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50	fish-----	113.01
pulpboard in rolls-----	251.40-45	fruit-----	152.42-77
ream size (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)	nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
reinforced paper-----	253.35	tomato-----	141.65
ruled paper-----	254.05-95	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
samples (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3	PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
shoeboard-----	251.49	PATCHOULI--	
silver halide-----	723.30	oil-----	452.52
spirals and streamers-----	737.70	leaves-----	193.25
stereotype-matrix board-----	251.20	PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	680.07
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73	PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.70-78
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25	PEALS-----	725.34
surface-coated paper-----	254.05-95	PEANUT BUTTER-----	145.48-49
tablet paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)--	
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	not shelled or shelled or other- wise prepared or preserved-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
wall paper-----	256.05	PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)-----	473.82
waste and scrap-----	250.04	PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--	
wax or paraffin coated-----	254.54	imitation-----	741.10
wet machine board-----	251.51	natural or cultured-----	741.05-06
wrapping-----	252.81-86	PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.81-86; 152.78-79
writing paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEAPODS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	138.41
	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40	PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
yarns-----	657.24	chick-----	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35
PAPER CLIPS-----		cow-----	135.80-81; 140.25-26
PAPER MAKING--			141.40
machines for making, processing, or fin- ishing paper or paperboard or making them up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07	dried, etc-----	140.45-46
materials for-----	250.02-04	fresh, etc-----	136.94-137.04
PAPETERIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	otherwise prepared or preserved-----	141.55
PAPIER MACHE--		PEAT MOSS-----	192.50; 480.80
articles of, nspf-----	256.75	PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21
boxes-----	256.48-54	PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	145.22; 145.50
PAPRIKA--		PECTIN-----	455.04
flavoring extract-----	450.20	PECTINASE-----	437.49
ground or not ground-----	161.71		
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54		
PARACHUTES-----	694.70		
PARACRESOL-----	402.28		

PEDAL - PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	PETROLEUM--Continued	
PEDALS, bicycle-----	732.42	coke--	
PEDICURE--		calcined-----	517.51
implements-----	649.91	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
sets-----	651.11-13	crude, reconstituted crude, and	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	topped crude-----	475.05-10
PELLETS--		fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		greases-----	475.55-60
wire, iron or steel-----	606.64	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	475.65-70
PENCIL(S)--		hydrocarbon resins-----	408.54
ball-point-----	760.05	kerosene-----	475.30
cased-----	760.48	lubricating oils-----	475.45
clutch-----	760.12	mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
clips, and -point protectors-----	760.45	motor fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b);	475.25
hair-----	750.50-60	naphthas-----	475.35
leads-----	760.50-58	polymer resins-----	408.54-409.18
mechanical-----	760.10	sulfonate sodium salt-----	409.22-30; 465.95; 493.50
actions therefor-----	760.38	waxes-----	494.22
sharpeners-----	651.33	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
nspf-----	760.48	PENTER ARTICLES (see METALS)	
PENDANTS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38		PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
PENICILLIN-----	411.64-74; 437.30-32; 438.02	PHENACETIN-----	410.68
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PEN(S)--		p-PHENETIDINE-----	405.00
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	413.20
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	PHENOBARBITAL-----	412.26
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	PHENOL-----	402.20
ruling-----	710.80	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	409.06
point holders-----	760.20	PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	411.12
points-----	760.30-32	PHENOXYACETIC ACID-----	404.46
PENTACHLOROBENZENETHIOL-----	406.00	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	413.16
PENTACHLOROPHENOL-----	408.16	PHENYLALANINE-----	404.92
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE	
PENTOBARBITAL-----	437.40	HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.04
PEPPER(S)--		PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	412.22
flavoring extract-----	450.20	1-PHENYLDODECANE-----	402.36
spice-----	161.77-84	m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.10-11	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----	437.64	d1-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	404.96
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.16
from <i>Mentha piperita</i> -----	452.54	PHENYL ETHER-----	412.88
from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	408.16-38
PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.35	N-PHENYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.88
PERCHLORIC ACID-----	416.45	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.52
PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.34	PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	411.20
PERCUSSION--		PHENYLSULFONE-----	405.88
caps-----	730.91	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY--	
hammers-----	709.10	logs-----	200.35
musical instruments-----	725.30-40	lumber-----	202.40
PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.32-34	plywood-----	240.17
PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45	veneer-----	240.02
perfumes-----	461.30-35	PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
PERILLA--		PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.36
oil, crude or refined (see also		radio-phonographs-----	685.31
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40	records-----	724.25
seed-----	175.33	PHOSGENE-----	429.90
PERIODICALS----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.63		PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND	
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and		FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.35-45; 480.70
tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	PHOSPHOR COPPER----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(1);	612.15
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)		PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	465.95
PESTICIDES----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 2		fertilizers-----	480.70
benzenoid-----	408.16-38	glycero-----	437.54
other (see specific compound,		PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35
Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----	432.15	compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	419.80-84
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35	ferrophosphorus----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)(iv);	606.33
PETROLEUM--		PHOTOCELLS-----	687.65-76
calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38
		PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94
		PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50
		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 52

PHOTOGRAPHS - PINS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICKS--	648.53
imported under bond--		toothpicks, wood--	206.85
for exhibition--	862.10; 864.70	PICOLINALDEHYDE--	403.76
for testing, experimental, or review purposes--	864.30	PICOLINES--	401.58
for institutions--	850.10; 851.10	PICRIC ACID--	408.08
nspf--	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70	PICTORIAL MATTER--	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
for U.S. Government--	830.00	PICTURE FRAMES, of wood--	206.60
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS--	649.11
camera--		blades--	649.21
attachments--	722.64	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS--	535.14
enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	PIGEON(S), live--	100.15; 100.25; 100.31
projectors--	722.46	timers--	715.40
cameras--		PIG IRON--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 606.13-15
motion-picture--	722.02-04	PIGMENT BLUE 15 (α-FORM)--	410.34
other--	722.10-16	PIGMENT GREEN 7--	410.32
chemicals--		PIGMENT ORANGE 36--	410.28
benzenoid--	408.41	PIGMENT RED 57:1--	410.32
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)		PIGMENT RED 144--	410.28
dry plates--		PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials--	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets--	474.02-08
equipment--		carbon--	473.02-06
bags--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)	chromium--	473.10-20
photofinishing (still picture)--	722.86-94	copper--	473.24
for processing and finishing motion-picture film--	722.96	dispersions in plastics materials--	408.44
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets or strips--	723.20	iron--	473.28-40
enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	lead--	473.44-62; 473.90
film(s)--		mercury--	473.66
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers--	722.52-56	organic (lakes and toners)--	410.28-34
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	pigment-like materials--	472.02-50
reels and reel cans--	722.80	titanium--	473.70
sensitized, but not exposed--		zinc--	473.20; 473.72-80
motion-picture--	723.05-10	other--	473.82-90
other--	723.15	PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)--	145.24; 145.52
waste and scrap--	724.50	PIGS, metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
flash-lighting apparatus--	722.72	PIKE (see also FISH)--	110.15; 110.60
gelatin--	455.22-24	PILE(S)--	
half-tone screens--	722.83-85	drivers--	664.08
lenses--	708.03; 708.21-23	fabrics--	346.05-65
light meters--	722.75	ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS) wood--	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
papers--		PILING, sheet, iron or steel--	609.96-98
not sensitized--	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	PILLARS, of base metal--	652.93-96; 653.01
sensitized, but not exposed--	723.30-32	PILLOW BLOCKS--	681.04-07
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government--	830.00	PILLOWCASES--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
projection screens--	722.70	PILLOW COVERS--	367.28
projectors--		PILLOWS--	727.82; 727.86
motion-picture--	722.42-44	PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)--	161.86-88
still-picture--	722.40	PIMENTO LEAF OIL--	452.80
range finders--	722.78	PIMIENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)--	141.60
slide frames or mounts--	722.82	PINCERS--	648.80-89
PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES--	668.38	PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
PHOTOMETERS--		fresh or prepared or preserved--	148.90-98
photographic light meters--	722.75	juice--	165.44-46
other--	711.88	PINE--	
PHTHALIC ACID ESTERS--	409.34	lumber--	
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE--	402.12	eastern white--	202.06
polyester resins--	409.10	Parana--	202.12
PHTHALOCYANINE CRUDE, COPPER SALT--	406.44	nspf--	202.09
PHTHALOCYANINE GREEN, CRUDE--	406.44	red--	202.06
PIANOS--	725.01; 725.03	molding--	202.62
parts--	726.85	needle oil--	452.58
PICCOLOS--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	plywood--	
PICKEREL (see also FISH)--	110.60	European red--	240.16
PICKETS, fence, wooden--	200.75	Parana--	240.12
		pulpwood--	200.35
		wood veneer panels--	
		European red--	240.36; 240.56
		Parana--	240.32; 240.52
		PINENE--	429.95
		PINS--	
		cotter--	646.42
		dowel, wood--	200.91-95

PINS - PLYWOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PINS--Continued		PLASTICS--Continued	
dressmakers' or common-----	745.52	materials--	
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.44-409.18
hair-----	745.54	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	PLATE GLASS-----	543.11-69
refractory for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	PLATE(S)--	
safety-----	745.56	base metal--	
textile-----	670.70	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
tuning-----	726.45	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
single-shaft, pointed on one end		iron or steel--	
and headed on the other-----	745.50-58	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.14-17
upholsterer's-----	651.06	rectangular in shape-----	607.62-608.14; 609.17
PIPERONAL-----	412.96; 460.40	tie, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
PIPE(S)--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
aluminum-----	618.45-48	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
aluminum-----	618.45-48	bed, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
copper-----	613.02-19	bone-----	709.56
ceramic, sewer and drain--- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61		boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-----	652.06
cutters-----	648.93-95	clock-movement-----	720.67
glass-----	540.41-43	densified wood-----	203.10
iron or steel--		dry, photographic-----	723.25
cast iron-----	610.56-58	product of United States,	
conduits, electrical-----	688.30	exposed abroad-----	805.00
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52	engravers', of copper-----	653.05-07
lead-----	624.50-54	for manufacturing into brushes for	
nickel-----	620.40-47	electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
pitch-----	726.10	polarizing material-----	540.67
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids---	772.65-67	printing, engraved or otherwise prepared---	668.38
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95	rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
tin-----	622.40		770.05; 771.20-55
tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2; 756.21-35	sign- or name-, of base metal-----	652.75-76
tools-----	648.93-97	for soldering, of base metal or metal	
zinc-----	626.45	carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
PISCO BRANDY-----	168.36-41	tableware (see TABLEWARE)	
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide---	649.53
PISTOLS--		watch-movement-----	720.65
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81	PLATFORMS--	
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86	for offshore oil and natural gas	
firearms-----	730.10-19	drilling and production, of iron or steel---	652.97
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86	PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM,	
toy-----	737.80-90	OSMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM)	
PITCH--		(see also METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47	compounds-----	419.50
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-		leaf-----	644.60
gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	401.60	metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
tar coke-----	401.62	ore-----	601.39
PITCH PIPES-----	726.10	PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
PLANES-----	651.29-31	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT-----	735.10
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.10-15	PLAYING CARDS-----	734.25
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	666.00	PLEASURE BOATS-----	696.05-40
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	790.40	PLIERS-----	648.80-89
PLANTS--		PLOWS--	
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and		agricultural or horticultural-----	651.39; 666.00
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	snow, not self-propelled-----	664.08
live-----	125.01-84	PLUGS--	
for U.S. Department of Agriculture		electrical-----	685.90-91
or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00	spark and glow, for internal com-	
PLAQUES--		bustion engines-----	683.60-62
ceramic-----	534.21-97	PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic-----	535.31
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	PLUMS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.18-28
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	candied, crystallized or glacé-----	154.43
PLASTER BOARD, building-----	245.70	PLUSHES--	
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with		fabrics, cotton-----	346.35
medicinals-----	495.05	furnishings, cotton-----	366.60
PLASTICIZERS--		PLYWOOD (see also species listed	
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 409.34	alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
nonbenzenoid (see specific com-		hardwood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23
pounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)		machines-----	674.42
PLASTICS--		nspf-----	240.25
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)		softwood-----	240.12; 240.16; 240.21

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 54

PNEUMATIC - POWDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		PORTABLE--Continued	
craft-----	696.35	lamps--Continued	
hand tools-----	674.60-70	of base metal-----	653.30-39
mattresses-----	790.39	stoves of base metal-----	653.45-50
tires-----	722.45-51	PORTFOLIOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating	
POCKET KNIVES-----	649.71-85	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
POINTS, glaziers'-----	646.22	POSTCARDS-----	273.85-95
POKER CHIPS-----	734.15	POSTERS-----	270.70
POLARIMETERS-----	711.86	POSTS--	
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		fence or sign, of iron or steel-----	653.02-03
in plates or sheets-----	540.67	parts of structures, of base metal--	
made into optical elements-----	708.09; 708.29	of iron or steel-----	652.93-96; 653.00
POLES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	other-----	653.00-01
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial,		of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30	POTASH--	
POLISHING--		alum-----	417.14
cloths-----	385.25-30	marlate of-----	480.50
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer	
stones, hand-----	519.61	materials-----	480.50-60; 480.75
POLLOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 112.14	POTASSIUM-----	415.10
POLO EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	compounds--	
POLYACETAL RESINS-----	445.56	acetate-----	426.84
POLYALCOHOLS, SULFONATED-----	428.42	antimony tartrate-----	426.72
POLYALKENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.54	bicarbonate-----	420.00
POLYALKYLBENZENES-----	402.36	bitartrate-----	426.74-77
POLYAMIDE RESINS--		bromide-----	420.02
nylon type-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.61	carbonate-----	420.04
non-nylon type-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 445.56	chlorate-----	420.06
POLYCARBONATE RESINS-----	408.64	chloride-----	480.50
POLYESTER RESINS--		chromate-----	420.08
saturated-----	408.68	citrate-----	426.78
unsaturated-----	409.10	cyanide-----	420.12
POLYETHYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	dichromate-----	420.08
POLYMETHYLENE POLYPHENYLISOCYANATE-----	405.80	ferricyanide-----	420.14
POLYPHENYLS-----	402.40	ferriferrocyanide-----	473.28
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.52	ferrocyanide-----	420.16
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, poly-		hydroxide-----	420.18
glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters,		iodide-----	420.20
ethers, and ether-esters and substituted		molybdate-----	420.22
derivatives)-----	428.30-47	muriate-----	480.50
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and		nitrate-----	420.24
ether-esters-----	465.05-10	for fertilizer use-----	480.60
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides-----	493.65-68	mixtures with sodium nitrate-----	480.80
POLYSACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	perchlorate-----	420.26
POLYSTYRENE HOMOPOLYMER RESINS-----	408.84	permanganate-----	420.28
POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE (PTFE) RESINS-----	445.54	persulfate-----	420.30
POLYVINYL RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	salts of fats, oils, and greases,	
acetal-----	445.42-44	and fatty acid derived therefrom-----	465.25-30
acetate-----	445.42-44	sodium tartrate-----	426.82
alcohol-----	445.42-44	sorbate-----	426.84
butyral-----	445.42-44	sulfate-----	480.55
chloride (PVC) resins-----	445.46	tartrate-----	426.84
ether and ester resins-----	445.46-48	tungstate-----	420.32
formal-----	445.46-48	vanadate-----	420.34
other-----	445.48	other-----	420.36; 426.84
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.56	POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	white or Irish--	
PONTIANAK-----	446.05	dried, etc-----	140.50; 140.70
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)-----	734.05-10; 734.40-42	fresh, etc-----	137.20-29
POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber-----	202.42	other-----	141.86
POPPY SEED-----	175.36	sweet--	
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.42	dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75
POPPY STRAW EXTRACT-----	435.72	fresh, etc-----	137.89
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also		other-----	141.86
specific kinds)-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	POTENTIOMETERS-----	686.10
PORK (see MEATS)		POTTERY-----	Sch 5 Pt 2
POROSIMETERS-----	711.86-88	POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42
PORTABLE--		POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
appliances, kitchen, household,		POULTRY--	
electro-thermic-----	684.20	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
lamps--		meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
electric, with self-contained		POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75
electrical source-----	683.70-80	POWDER(S)-----	
		abrasive-----	519.31-37
		base-metal--	
		aluminum-----	618.42

POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		PRINTED PAPER(S)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
base-metal--Continued		PRINTERS, photographic--	
copper-----	612.56	contact-----	722.86
iron or steel-----	606.55-62	for motion-picture film-----	722.96
lead-----	624.40-42	PRINTING--	
nickel-----	620.32	apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64
tin-----	622.35	equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96
tungsten-----	629.28	ink-----	474.26
zinc-----	626.40-42	machine clothing-----	358.24-60
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		machinery-----	668.15-23
for metal spraying-----	653.15	paper-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
bellows-----	662.35-36	presses-----	668.15-23
bleaching-----	418.24	types-----	668.36
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	PRINTS--	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
glass-----	540.15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ink-----	408.12; 474.20	made and printed by hand-----	765.10
for manufacturing into brushes for		pictorial, nsfp-----	274.50-70
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	PRISM(S)--	
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	binoculars-----	708.52
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	not optically worked--	
smokeless-----	485.30	blanks-----	540.67
soap-----	466.25	used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
super-refractory-----	531.11	and articles of such prisms-----	545.57
POWER UNITS--		optical--	
condensers for-----	660.15	mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
vapor-----	660.25-35	not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES--	737.65	PROCAINE--	
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	hydrochloride-----	412.14
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		penicillin-----	411.74
compounds (classifiable according		PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	or without purifiers-----	660.20-22
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00
metal-----	605.02-70	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
ore-----	601.39	ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
natural--		AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
in natural state-----	520.11	PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
other-----	520.51-61	eggs, wild-bird-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
synthetic--		feathers and skins of certain birds--	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
cut, but not set-----	520.71	furskins of certain types, product	
other-----	520.75	of U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	pepper shells-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
PRECIPITATED--		matches, white phosphorus-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
barium carbonate-----	472.06	tea, impure-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
barium sulfate-----	472.14	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	PROJECTORS-----	722.40-50
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	profile-----	710.86
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROPANE-----	475.15
copper-----	612.02	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	PROPIONIC ACID-----	425.87
PRESSERS-----	670.42	anhydride-----	426.04
PRESSES--		PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
printing-----	668.15-23	PROPYLAMINES-----	425.20
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	PROPYLENE-----	429.50
PRESSURE--		chlorohydrin-----	428.24
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	dichloride-----	429.19
gauges-----	711.78-81	glycol-----	428.30
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	oxide-----	428.86
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	tetramer-----	429.54
PRIMIDONE-----	410.88	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----	709.54-57
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		furnished by foreign government to	
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	former members of its armed forces-----	842.20
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	limbs and limb braces for personal	
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	use of specified persons-----	825.00
property of a foreign government or of		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
a public international organization,		for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15
for free distribution-----	842.50	PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 56

PROTON MICROSCOPES - RAMIE

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--- candied, crystallized or glazed-----	154.43	burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.18-28	PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
prune wine-----	167.20	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
PRUNING-----		PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
knives-----	649.87-89	PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
shears-----	648.75	N-methyl-----	425.28
PRUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	N-vinyl-----	425.30
PRUSSIAN OF POTASH-----	420.14-16	polyvinyl-----	425.30
PRUSSIAN OF SODA-----	421.04		
PSEUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	Q	
PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	QUARTZITE-----	514.91
PUBLIC-----		QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
documents issued by foreign governments or by public international organizations-----	840.00	QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
international organizations, importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUILL, articles nsfp-----	792.40
monuments, articles imported for erecting under bond-----	862.20	QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b) 352.30
PUDDINGS-----		QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a) 153.28
fish-----	113.05-15	QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	437.08
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11	QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
PULLEY(S)-----	80.92-681.01	QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08
awning or tackle pulleys-----	680.92		
tackle-----	664.10-12	R	
PULLMAN BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	RABBITS-----	100.95
PULP(S)-----		RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
articles of, nsfp-----	256.70	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
board in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	RACKETS-----	
fruit-----	152.42-77	badminton-----	734.51
machines for making, processing, or finishing pulp, or making it up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07	tennis-----	734.86-87
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making-----	250.02	RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60-61
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES-----	
PULPWOOD-----		apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
chips-----	200.15	elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
hardwood-----	200.35	RADIO-----	
mixed-----	200.35	-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.26-31
pine-----	200.35	navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
softwood, other-----	200.35	-phonograph combinations-----	685.33
spruce-----	200.35	remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61
PUMICE-----		-telegraphic and telephonic transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.21-31
articles of, nsfp-----	523.61	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
crude-----	519.11-14	RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.31	RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
stone, to be used in making concrete masonry products-----	519.05	RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
PUMPS-----		RAFTS-----	696.60
air and vacuum-----	661.15-17	RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60
for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices-----	660.92-99	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY-----	
submersible-----	660.97-99	equipment, imported under bond, for fight- ing fires and for other emergency use-----	864.40
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for liquid or gases-----	661.92-97	locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45	rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	rolling stock-----	690.15-20
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d) 200.80
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PYRENE-----	401.66	RAILS-----	
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56	fence, wood-----	200.75
PYRIDINE-----	401.68	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
2-PYRIDINECARBOXALDEHYDE-----	406.32	RAINWEAR-----	
		footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3 700.51-53
		of rubber or plastics, nsfp-----	772.30
		of textile materials and rubber or plastics-----	376.54-58
		RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72
		RAKES-----	648.55-57
		RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44

RANGE - RIBOFLAVIN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RANGE FINDERS--		REFLECTING--	
photographic-----	722.78	lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used	
surveying-----	710.08-09	as or with signs or signals-----	545.63
other-----	710.06	sheets, tapes, etc., with a light-	
RANGES, electric, and parts--		reflecting surface-----	790.50
electric-----	684.25-31	REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental,	
non-electric, household, hotel,		surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
RAPESEED-----	175.39	REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,			531.01-39
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44-47; 178.15	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-37
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.51	REGALIA--	
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--		for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
compounds (classifiable according to			850.40; 851.30
metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79	REGULATORS--	
RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	upholstery-----	651.06
RASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.41	voltage, automatic-----	686.18-25
RATAFIA-----	168.96-98	REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
RATTAN--		REINFORCED--	
articles, nspf-----	222.60	paper-----	253.35
baskets-----	222.42	plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
furniture-----	727.11		770.05-10
rough-----	222.05	veneers-----	240.04-06
webbing-----	222.10	RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)		RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--	
RAZORS--		hand-woven fabrics for religious	
safety-----	650.71-75	institutions-----	850.50
other-----	650.79-81	regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
REACTIVE DYES-----	410.04-10		850.40; 851.30
READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.88	rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and	
RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90	medals, designed to be worn or carried	
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	on or about the person-----	740.50-60
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.36	of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
RECORDERS (musical instruments)-----	725.24	serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted		RENNET-----	437.46
outside USA-----	870.10	RESERPINE-----	437.22-24
RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--		RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
magnetic--		RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
sound suitable for use with motion-		RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)--	
picture exhibits-----	724.20	cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
video tape-----	724.12	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
nspf-----	724.35-40	RESINS--	
phonograph-----	724.25	natural-----	188.30-38
sound--		synthetic--	
on discs of soft wax (master records),		benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 4
for making sound records for export--	724.30		408.54-409.18
suitable for use with motion-picture		nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
exhibits-----	724.20		445.05-75
news, relating to current events		RESISTORS--	
abroad-----	724.15	heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
nspf-----	724.35-40	other-----	686.10-11
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	RESORCINOL--	
of foreign governments and inter-		suitable for medicinal use-----	410.64
national organizations-----	840.00	other-----	403.41
for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00	REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00
RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60-65	REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
RECTIFYING--		RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
apparatus, electrical-----	682.60-65	metal-----	628.90-95
machinery, industrial, plant, and		RHODINOL-----	460.65
laboratory equipment, whether or not		RHODIUM (see also METALS)--	
electrically heated-----	661.70	compounds-----	420.40
RED COPPER OXIDE-----	473.24	metals-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
RED LEAD-----	473.56	RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01
RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.10	RIBBONS --	
REELS--		fly-----	790.15
fish--	731.20-26	textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75
photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.80	woven, of metal, for making insignia	
REELING MACHINE--		or ornamentation for uniforms of	
fabric-----	670.50	U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
yarn-----	670.12	RIBOFLAVIN-----	412.52

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 58

RICE - RUBBER AND PLASTICS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RICE-----	130.50-58	ROLLING--Continued	
milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67	mills-----	674.20
straw or fiber-----	192.75	stock, railroad and railway-----	690.15-20
wild-----	182.70	parts-----	690.25-40
wine-----	167.25	ROLLS, calendar-----	661.40
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98	RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in	
RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11	jewelry-----	741.40
RIFLES--		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01
compressed air or gas-----	730.85	ROOFING SLATE-----	515.11
firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31	ROOFING TILES--	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85	ceramic-----	532.31
RING(S)--		concrete-----	511.41
adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60	ROOFS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	ROOT(S) and root stocks-----	125.01-34
nails-----	740.05-38	barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or	
screws-----	646.72; 646.78	tuba root-----	493.02-04
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68	chicory-----	160.30-35
RIVETS-----	646.40-41	ROPE (see also CORDAGES)--	
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		asbestos-----	518.21
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80
ROBES--		ROPING--	
baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	chip-----	222.28
bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	wire-----	642.06-21
lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	ROSARIES-----	740.50
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	ROSEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.35
ROCHELLE SALTS-----	850.40; 851.30	ROSEMARY--	
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)	426.82	oil-----	452.62
ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49	spice-----	161.90-92
RODS--		ROSE OIL (ATTAR OF ROSES)-----	452.60
base-metal--		ROSES (see also FLOWER(S))-----	192.18
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15	ROSIN-----	188.50
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64	bow rosin-----	726.15
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	ROTEMONE-----	493.04
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22	ROTTENSTONE--	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	crude-----	519.17
wire, iron or		in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 607.14-59	refined-----	519.34
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35	ROVING--	
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or		asbestos-----	518.21
cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	cotton-----	300.45-50
base-metal powder, used for metal		hair-----	312.10
spraying-----	653.15	miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10
cork-----	220.20	silk-----	308.16-18
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95	vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	305.02-40
fishing-----	731.15	wool-----	307.50-52
glass-----	540.41-43	RUBBER-----	Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 446.05-30
for manufacturing into brushes for		articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)	
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	mixtures-----	446.30
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)	natural-----	446.05-10
ROE (FISH)-----	771.20-55	chlorinated-----	446.12
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	113.30-40	processing chemicals, nonbenzenoid-----	425.10; 425.36; 425.52
ROLLED GLASS-----	668.04	reclaimed-----	446.20
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi-		seed-----	175.42
manufactured-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c)	synthetic-----	446.15
ROLLER(S)--	605.60-66	RUBBER AND PLASTICS-----	Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
agricultural or horticultural-----	666.00	altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts,	
antifriction-----	680.30-31	miniature-----	772.97
bearings-----	680.33-41	articles--	
calendering, embossing, mangling, or		household, nsfp-----	772.15
pressing-----	661.40-56	inflatable, nsfp-----	790.39
cast-iron, unfinished-----	681.33	for preparing, serving, or storing	
print-----	668.32-34	food and beverages, or ingredients	
ROLLING--		thereof-----	772.03-06
machines--		religious-----	772.97
glass-working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(11)	nsfp--	
metal rolling and working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(1)	wholly or almost wholly of	
other-----	661.40-56	expanded, or foamed, or sponge	
		rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80
		wholly or almost wholly of	
		reinforced or laminated	
		plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
		other-----	770.05-10
			774.20-70

RUBBER - SANDALWOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued		RULING PENS	710.80
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics	358.10; 773.35	RUM	169.13-14
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets, plates, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2 771.20-55	bay	461.15
bristles, brush	773.15-20	RUNNERS	
buckets or pails	772.25	of rubber or plastics	772.35
buttons	745.25; 745.32-34	of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
Christmas ornaments	772.95-97	RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)	137.66; 138.30
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers, etc.)	772.85-86	RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)	
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods	772.20	compounds	423.00
crucifixes	772.97	metal	605.02-08; 605.60-70
dispensers of table food	772.03	RUTILE and rutile sand	601.51
druggists' sundries	772.42	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nsfp thereof	520.71-75
electric insulators	773.30-31	RYE	130.60
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with rubber or plastics	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3	milled	131.38; 131.70
felt or other nonwoven	355.02-27		
woven or knit	355.65-85		
figurines or statuettes			
religious	772.97	SACCHARIDES , rare	493.65-68
other	773.10	SACCHARIN	413.24
floor coverings	728.25	SACKS , of textile materials	385.45-55
textile, backed with rubber or plastics	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3	SADDLES and saddlery	790.30
footwear	700.51-60	hardware	646.97-98
forming machines	678.35	bicycle	732.42
furnishings		SAFES AND STRONG BOXES	653.20
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies, etc.	772.35	SAFETY GLASS	544.31-42
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc., of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics	727.80	SAFETY PINS	745.56
furniture	727.47-51	SAFETY RAZORS	650.71-75
gaskets	773.25-26	SAFFLOWER	
gemstones, imitation	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1 741.35	dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10; 470.18
gloves	705.82-86	oil	176.70
handles and knobs for furniture, tools, etc.	772.80-81	seed	175.57
headwear	703.70-72	SAFFRON , dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10; 470.18
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and liquids	772.65-67	SAFROL	460.70
insulators, electric	773.30-31	SAGE , spice	161.94-96
luggage, of reinforced or laminated plastics	706.30	SAILBOATS	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
molding machines	678.35	SALICIN	493.67
nativity scenes	772.97	SALICYLAMIDE	412.22
nipples and pacifiers, nursing	772.40	SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE	411.28
plaques	773.10	SALICYLIC ACID	410.66
plates, cups, saucers, bowls, & platters	772.06	compounds	
rainwear		methyl ester	412.22
with textile fabric base	376.54-56	phenyl ester	411.20
with textile-fabric outer surface	376.54-58	salts suitable for medicinal use	410.66
nsfp	772.30	other	404.47
tires, and tubes for tires	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	SALMON (see also FISH)	110.20
toys for pets	773.05	SALOL	411.20
trays	772.09	SALT (sodium chloride)	420.92-96
wall coverings	772.70	SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)	421.42
waste and scrap	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	SALTPETER , crude (potassium nitrate)	480.60
wearing apparel	772.30	SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES , of animal or vegetable origin	
RUBIDIUM	415.40	cobalt linoleate	490.40
compounds	423.00	lead linoleate	490.42
RUBIES		linseed oil	490.40-44
articles of, nsfp	520.51	lithium stearate	490.30
crude	520.11	of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated	465.35-40
cut, but not set	520.35	of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated	465.45-50
RUGS , steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	quaternary ammonium	465.15-20
RULES		sodium and potassium	465.25-30
folding	710.67-70	other	490.32; 490.44-50
slide	710.60-61	SALTS OF ORGANIC ACIDS , nonbenzenoid	426.08-427.28
other	710.72	SAMPLES	
		for soliciting orders	860.10-30
		under temporary bond, for taking orders	864.20
		wool fabric	385.20
		SAND	
		-blasting machines	662.40
		crude or manufactured	513.11-14
		ilmenite	601.51
		monazite	601.45
		rutile	601.51
		zirconium	601.63
		SANDALS	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
		SANDALWOOD OIL	452.64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 60

SANITARY - SERINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SANITARY--		SCRIBERS--	710.80
belts, of rubber or plastics--	772.42	SCUFFS (footwear)--	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
wares--		SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	
base metal--	653.70-654.20	ceramic, nsfp--	534.21-97
ceramic--	535.31	imported under bond--	862.10-20
SANTONIN and its salts--	437.66	for institutions--	850.70; 851.20
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		of plaster of Paris--	512.41
fresh or prepared or preserved--	146.87	professional productions of sculptors--	
jelly, etc--	153.02	originals--	765.15
paste and pulp--	152.43	other--	
SAPPHIRES--		of ceramic ware--	534.11
articles of, nsfp--	520.61	of stone--	513.51
cut, but not set--	520.35	religious figurines and statuettes, of	
in natural state--	520.11	rubber or plastics--	772.97
SARDINES (see also FISH)--	112.21-23	SCYTHES--	648.69
SARRUSOPHONES--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	SEAGRASS, articles of--	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
SATCHELS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	SEALED-BEAM LAMPS--	686.60-62
SATIN WHITE--	472.30	SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)		FATS, AND GREASES)--	177.30
SAUCES--		SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other	
fish--	113.01	containers--	662.10-20
other--	182.45-46	SEAT STICKS--	751.10-11
SAUERKRAUT--	141.25	SEAWEEDS--	
SAUSAGE(S)--	107.10-25	crude, ground, or pulverized--	192.05
casings--		prepared for human food--	182.48
natural--	190.58	SEBACIC ACID--	425.98
nsfp--	790.45-47	SECOBARBITAL--	437.40
SAVORY, spice--	162.01-03	SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--	
SAW(S)--		aluminum--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical--	649.14-25	bridge, of base metal--	652.94-96; 653.00-01
machine tools--	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	copper--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
metal parts--	649.26-29	iron or steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
non-mechanical--	649.11	lead--	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
SAXHORNS--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	nickel--	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26
SAXOPHONES--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	tin--	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,		zinc--	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35
and other side arms--	730.05	SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of	
SCALE, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	tariff schedules--	Gen Hdnte 5(d)
SCALES--	662.25-30	SEDATIVES--	412.26; 439.50
fish, crude--	190.47	SEED--	
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	lac--	188.10
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)--	632.38; 632.78-79	oils, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
compounds--	423.00	FATS, AND GREASES)--	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57
SCARVES--		potato eyes--	125.67
furnishings--		SEEDLINGS, of rose stock--	125.60
of rubber or plastics--	772.35	SEEDS--	
of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	forage--	127.01
wearing apparel, textile--	372.10-80	garden and field--	126.01-127.10
SCHAEFFER'S ACID AND ITS SALTS--	403.56	guar--	192.22
SCHOOL BAGS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	oil-bearing--	175.03-57
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-		spice--	161.01-162.15
sional scientists--	864.70	for U.S. Department of Agriculture or	
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND		U.S. Botanic Garden--	835.00
REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit		watermelon, prepared or preserved--	182.60
institutions--	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65	SEISMOGRAPH--	
SCISSORS--	650.87-92	electrical--	712.20
with self-contained electric motors--	683.50	non-electrical--	710.34-36
SCOOPS--	648.51	SELENIUM (see also METALS)--	
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children--	732.52	compounds--	
SCOURING COMPOUNDS--	493.10	dioxide--	420.50
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)		other--	420.52-54; 427.28
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,		metal--	632.40
for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.08	SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI-	
SCREEN(S)--		PRECIOUS STONES)	
half-tone, for engraving or photography--	722.83-85	SEN--	
projection, photographic--	722.70	lumber--	202.42
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50	plywood--	240.23
of wire--	642.45-87	SENNA--	439.10
of wood--	206.65-67	SENSITIZING DYES--	408.41
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,	
or other minerals in solid form--	678.20	or other minerals in solid form--	678.20
SCREW(S)--		SERAYA, red and white--	
of base metal--		lumber--	202.40
wood--	646.49-53	plywood--	240.17
other--	646.58-63; 646.75-76	veneer--	240.02
bone--	709.56	SERINE--	425.04
-drivers--	651.37		
hooks, rings, eyes--	646.72; 646.78		

SERUMS - SHOULDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76	SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98
SERVICES (see TABLEWARE)		SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20	SHEETS--	
SESAME--		abrasive-----	519.51
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.49-50	base metal--	
seed-----	175.45	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c) 618.25-29
SETS--		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b) 612.30-52
camping and picnic-----	651.15	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g) rectangular in shape----- 607.62-608.14; 609.17 nonrectangular in shape----- 609.14-17
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a) 624.10-24
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.75	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b) 620.08-16
SEWING--		tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a) 622.15-17
machines--		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a) 626.15-24
book-sewing-----	668.10	bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a) 220.20-25
other-----	672.05-25	cork-----	
needles--		of cork and rubber-----	220.25
hand-----	651.05	densified wood-----	203.10
machine-----	672.20	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
sets-----	651.11-13	optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67
threads--		polarizing materials-----	540.67
of cotton-----	303.20	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05 771.20-55
of silk-----	308.90	SHELLAC-----	188.10
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50	varnish-----	474.40
of wool-----	307.60-64	SHELLFISH--	
SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15	balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11
SHADES--		fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces)-----	
of glass-----	545.53	clams-----	114.01-10
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	crabs-----	114.15-30
of wood-----	202.65-67	oysters-----	114.34-40
SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.95-681.01	other-----	114.45
SHAKES, wood-----	200.85	juices--	
SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10	clam-----	114.50
SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)--		oyster-----	114.55
basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS; etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3	live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45
flat--		products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	SHELL(S)--	
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	articles of, nspf-----	792.50
gemstone (imitation) suitable for jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1	cartridge, empty-----	730.90
for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	charcoal-----	200.30
profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)	cocoa bean-----	156.50
SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster- ing materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20	marine, crude-----	190.65
SHARK (see also FISH)--		pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
fins-----	111.15	racing-----	696.40
liver oil-----	177.04	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
oil-----	177.16	SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35
SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33	SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
SHAVERS--		SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12
electric-----	683.50	SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
non-electric-----	650.77	SHOEBOARD-----	251.49
SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45	SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50
SHAVINGS--		SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10
cork-----	220.05	molds-----	680.11
steel-----	652.45	SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
SHAWLS-----	372.10-80	SHOE POLISH-----	493.10
SHEARS--		SHOES--	
grass and hedge-----	648.73	horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42
pinking-----	650.87-90	for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 700.05-95
pruning and sheep-----	648.75	SHORTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
other-----	650.87-92	SHOT--	
SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHES)		for ammunition-----	730.93
SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--		iron or steel-----	606.64
dip-----	493.75	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
live-----	100.01-04; 100.81	SHOTGUNS-----	730.37-45
meat-----	106.22; 107.70-78	SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
shears-----	648.75	SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas-----	726.52
SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 606.67-69		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 62

SHOVELS - SOAPS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHOVELS--		SKEWERS, wooden--	206.87
hand--	648.51	SKILLETS, electric--	684.20
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.07	SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--	
SHRINES--	772.97	goldbeaters--	792.20
miniature, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C	grafts, human--	437.76
for religious institutions--	850.70	SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)--	735.15
SHUTTERS--		SKIPJACK (see also FISH)--	110.10
of base metal--	653.00-01	SKIRTS--	Sch 6 Pt 6F
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50	SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT--	735.01-06
of wood--	206.65-67	SLABS--	
SHUTTLES--		cork--	220.20-25
for embroidery machines--	670.66	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
for sewing machines--	672.22	building--	540.47
SICKLES--	648.69	iron and steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
SIDE ARMS--	730.05	metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SIDING, wood--		iron or steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
drilled or treated--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)	rubber and cork--	220.25
not drilled or treated--	202.52; 202.54	rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a)
resawn bevel--	202.47	stone--	771.20-55
SIENNAS--	472.42-44; 473.36	SLACK (coal)--	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or		SLACKS--	521.31
visual--	685.70-72	SLAG--	Sch 3 Pt 6F
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals--	755.20	basic--	480.35
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal--	652.75-76	metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SIGN POSTS, of base metal--	653.02-03	SLASHING MACHINES, textile--	670.12
SIGNS, of base metal--	652.75	SLATE, and articles of--	551.11-14
SILICA, nspl--	523.11	crushed or ground--	513.31
SILICIC ACID--	416.45	SLEDGES--	651.23
SILICON (see also METALS)--		SLEDS--	735.03-06
aluminum (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06	sleeping bags and tents of manmade fiber--	386.11
compounds--		SLEEVES, abrasive--	519.51
carbide--		SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by	
crude--	519.21	electricity--	649.57
in grains, or ground, crushed, or		SLIDE RULES--	710.60-61
refined--	519.37	SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
dioxide (silica)--	523.11	SLINGS, of wire cordage--	642.20-22
other--	423.00	SLIPCOVERS, furniture--	
ferrosilicon--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i); 606.35-40	of rubber or plastics--	772.35
metal--	632.42-43	of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
resins--	445.56	SLIPPERS--	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntes 1 and 2(e); 700.32
SILICONE COMPOUNDS--		SLIVER(S)--	
benzenoid--	406.09	asbestos--	518.21
nonbenzenoid--	429.95	cotton--	300.45-50
SILICONE PLASTICS--	445.56	man-made fibers--	309.80-90
SILOXANE RESINS--	445.56	miscellaneous textile materials--	312.10
SILK--		silk--	308.20
cocoon suitable for reeling--	308.02	vegetable fibers (except cotton)--	304.04-08
raw--		304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44	
in skeins--	308.04	304.48; 304.52; 304.58	
processed, but not made into yarns--	308.06	wool--	307.50-52
processed--	308.16-20	SLIVOVITZ--	168.42-61
yarns--	308.30-90	SMELTS (see also FISH)--	110.10
waste--	308.10-12	SMOKELESS POWDERS--	485.30
SILLIMANITE, crude--	523.81	SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
SILVER (see also METALS)--		ceramic ware--	534.21-97
compounds--	420.60; 427.28	cigar and cigarette--	
leaf--	644.56	cases--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
metal--	605.20; 605.46-70	holders and cases therefor--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
nickel (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)	740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60	
ore--	601.39	lighters--	756.02-15
SINGANI BRANDY--	168.36-41	glassware--	546.11-39
SIRENS, electrical--	685.70-72	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts--	756.21-35; 756.50-55
SIRUP--		SNELLED BOOKS--	731.05
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane--	155.20-41	SNIPS, tin--	648.91
additional duties--	901.00	SNOW FLOWS, not self-propelled--	664.08
dextrose--	155.65	SNOWSHOES--	735.02
flavored or blended--	155.75	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR--	170.78
maple--	155.55	SOAP AND SOAP POWDER--	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(a)
SISAL (textile fiber)--	304.46-48	466.05-25	
SKATES, including footwear with skates perma-		SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated	
nently attached--	Sch 7 Pt 5D	or finished products)--	465.25; 465.30
ice--	734.91-93		
roller--	734.90		
SKEET TARGETS--	735.18		
SKELETONS--	190.80		
SKETCHES--			
excuted wholly by hand--	765.03		
imported under bond--	862.10; 864.70		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30
SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	SOLVENT BLACK 7-----	410.00
SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91	SOLVENT DYES-----	409.96-410.02
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)		SONDES-----	709.09
SOD OIL-----	178.05	SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15
SODA--		SORBIC ACID-----	425.87
alum-----	417.18	SORBITOL-----	493.68
baking-----	420.72	SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84	SORVA-----	188.35
SODIUM-----	415.10	SOUND-----	
compounds--		amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70-72
acetate-----	426.86	recordings (see RECORDINGS)	
alginate-----	426.88	SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	182.50-52
aluminate-----	420.68	SOURSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
arsenate-----	420.70	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
benzoate-----	409.38	jellies, etc-----	153.02
bicarbonate-----	420.72	paste-----	152.43
bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74	SOUSAPHONES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22
bisulfite-----	421.54	SOY SAUCE, thin-----	182.45-46
bitartrate-----	426.92	SOYBEAN(S)--	
borate-----	420.76-78	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52
bromide-----	420.82	oil-bearing-----	175.50
carbonate-----	420.84-86	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.52
chlorate-----	420.88	prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05
chloride-----	420.92-96	SPACECRAFT-----	694.50
chromate and dichromate-----	420.98	SPACE HEATERS--	
citrate-----	426.94	electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42
cyanide-----	421.02	non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
erythorbate-----	427.04	SPADES-----	648.51
ferrocyanide-----	421.04	SPANGLES--	
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.96	articles of, nspl-----	741.50
formate-----	426.98	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
hydrosulfite-----	421.06	SPANISH CEDAR--	
hydroxide-----	421.08	lumber-----	202.35-37
isoascorbate-----	427.04	plywood-----	240.10
molybdate-----	421.10	wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
monochloroacetate-----	427.04	SPANNERS-----	648.97
nitrite-----	421.14	SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
oxalate-----	427.02	SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10
perborate-----	421.62	SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.80
phosphate-----	421.16-18	SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27
pyrophosphates-----	421.22	SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47
salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	465.25-30	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	740.05-1
silicates-----	421.34	SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86
silicofluoride-----	421.36	SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.46-62
stearate-----	465.30	SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.93; 712.00
sulfate-----	421.42-46	SPEISS, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
sulfide-----	421.52	SPERM OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-34
sulfite-----	421.54	SPERMACEETI WAX-----	494.06
tetraphenylboron-----	405.92	SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11
thiosulfate-----	421.54	SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS----- Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1	161.01-162.15
tungstate-----	421.56	SPIEGELISEN----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	606.17-19
uranate-----	421.58	SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32
vanadate-----	421.60	SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36
other-----	421.54; 421.62	SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	520.75
SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55	articles of, nspl-----	520.71
SOFTWOOD--		cut, but not set-----	670.02-06
barrelheads, tight-----	204.15	SPINNING MACHINES-----	737.70
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91	SPIRALS, paper-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D
logs-----	200.35	SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	722.52-56
lumber-----	202.03-30	SPLICERS, film-----	709.57
lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.52	SPLINTS-----	
plywood-----	240.21		
veneer-----	240.03		
SOIL--			
heating apparatus, electric-----	684.40-41		
preparation and cultivation machinery-----	666.00		
SOLDERING--			
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95		
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15		

Page X - 64

SPLIT - STOPPERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31	STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B 473.28
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51	blue-----	668.38
SPONGE(S)-----	190.85-93	plates, prepared for printing-----	652.45
marine-----	190.85-93	shavings-----	652.50
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 606.55-57	wool-----	652.50
iron-----	606.55-57	STEINS (see TABLEWARE)-----	668.23
natural, articles of, nspl-----	792.70	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	790.55
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
SPOON(S)-----	203.20; 206.54	STEREOTYPE-----	251.20
handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	matrix board or mat-----	252.70-73
table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	paper-----	668.38
of wood-----	206.45-47	plates-----	668.38
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51	STERIOD HORMONES-----	437.56-60
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10
SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.17-19	STICK LAC-----	188.10
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	STICKS-----	222.05
SPRING(S)-----	652.84-89	bamboo and rattan-----	220.20
of base metal-----	652.84-89	cork-----	790.35
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a) 660.80	joss-----	735.17
operated motors-----	730.85-86	lacrosse-----	735.17
operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	670.60	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 751.10-11
SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	182.53	seat-----	751.10-11
SPRING ROLLS-----	681.21-24	walking-----	751.10-11
SPROCKET-----	732.38	wood-----	206.87
chain-----	681.21-24	candy and ice cream-----	200.40
multiple free-wheel for bicycles-----	732.38	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.55
SPRUCE-----	202.03	rough shaped for specific articles-----	651.04
lumber-----	200.35	STILETTOS, embroidery-----	531.31
pulpwood-----	531.31	STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31
SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	540.47	STOCKINGS-----	374.05-65
SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	137.50-51	hosiery-----	709.57
SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	696.60	surgical-----	730.63
STAGES, floating-----	544.64	STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	730.71
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	850.30	for rifles-----	661.25
for religious institutions-----	493.10	for shotguns-----	661.25
STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10	STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
STAINS-----	409.46-410.44; 413.50	STONE-----	513.94
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 7 409.46-410.44; 413.50	alabaster, articles of-----	514.51-81
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	breccia, and articles of-----	519.01
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	burrstones-----	519.01
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground-----	513.21-41
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45
STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26	granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84
STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20	jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94
STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.41-50	limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44
STAPLES-----	646.25-36	marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81
in strip form-----	646.20	millstones-----	519.71
STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30	nspl, and articles of, nspl-----	515.41-64
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)	204.15	pumice-----	519.05-14
STAVES, wood-----	522.53	quartzite-----	514.91
STEAM-----	662.50	rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34
STEAM-----	660.10	sand-----	513.11-14
blasting machines-----	660.25-35	slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14
engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37
generating boilers-----	696.05-15	statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors-----	513.51
STEAMBOATS-----	661.70	not originals-----	765.15
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	490.12	originals-----	523.31-37
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.73-75	talc, and articles-----	515.21-34
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable origin-----	523.31-37	travertine-----	519.17; 519.34
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34
		STONES-----	734.65
		curling-----	734.65
		gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
		precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
		STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
		STOPPERS-----	220.35-49
		of cork-----	772.85-86
		of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86

STOPWATCHES - SYCAMORE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)	SUGAR--Continued	
	715.05	dextrose-----	155.60
STOVES--		flavored-----	155.75
electric-----	684.20-51	machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	maple-----	155.50
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	saccharides-----	493.65-68
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	sack fabric, rags-----	390.20
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	SUITCASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
STRAW--		SUITS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	411.84-86
artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	SULFADIAZINE-----	411.28
flax-----	192.60	SULFAGUANIDINE-----	411.28
napf-----	184.35	SULFAMERAZINE-----	411.28
rice-----	192.75	SULFAMETHAZINE-----	411.24
STRAWBERRIES-----	152.81; 153.03	SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	SULFANILAMIDE-----	411.84
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	SULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.28
STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32	SULFASALAZINE-----	411.28
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-08	SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	411.80
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	SULFIDES, ORGANIC-----	406.61-63; 429.60
STRIPS--		SULFONAMIDES-----	406.48-58
abrasive-----	519.51	SULFONIC ACIDS-----	425.99
base metal--		SULFONES--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29	benzenoid-----	406.63
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)	SULFOXIDES-----	429.60
rectangular in		SULFUR-----	415.45
shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.19-67; 609.17	black (pigment)-----	409.46
nonrectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.14-17	compounds--	
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.63
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16	dioxide-----	422.94
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17	inorganic-----	423.00
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
cork-----	220.20	SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35
densified wood-----	203.10	SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45
electrical terminal-----	685.90-91	SULTAMS-----	406.58
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50	SUNFLOWER--	
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.54-55
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55	seed-----	175.51
STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19	SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52
STROLLERS--		SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15
baby-----	732.60-62	SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70
doll-----	732.43	SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--	
STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8
STRONTIANITE-----	421.70	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--		SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
chromate pigments-----	473.19	SURGICAL--	
compounds--		absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
carbonate-----	421.70-72	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
nitrate-----	421.74	furniture-----	727.02-04
oxide-----	421.76	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
potassium oxalate-----	427.06	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
sulfate-----	421.82-84	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
other-----	421.86; 427.08	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter	
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	setting-----	711.45
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	SWEATERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	SWEEPINGS, precious metal-----	605.70
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
of other base metal-----	646.77	SWEETSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	jellies, etc-----	153.02
STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78	paste and pulp-----	152.43
STYRAX-----	188.20	SWIMWEAR-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
STYRENE-----	402.16	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
resins-----	408.72-88	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) RESINS-----	408.81	SWITCHES--	
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (leady litharge)-----	473.58	time-----	715.60-68
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
SUCCINIC ACID-----	407.05; 425.98	SWORDS-----	730.05
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42
SUGAR--			
beets and cane-----	155.10-15		
corn-----	155.60		
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 66

SYLVITE - TELEVISION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SYLVITE-----	480.50	TANNING MATERIALS--	
SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS--		inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8; 409.22-30	of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30	synthetic, benzenoid-----	409.42
SYRINGES--		TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
bulbs for-----	772.42	compounds-----	423.00
medical, dental, surgical, and veter- inary, including hypodermic-----	709.13	metal-----	629.05-10
of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal-----	772.42	ore-----	601.42
		TAPE PLAYERS-----	678.50
		TAPE RECORDERS-----	685.40-41
		TAPE RECORDINGS-----	724.20; 724.40
		TAPERS-----	755.25
		TAPES--	
		asbestos-----	518.21
		ladder, of cotton-----	385.40
		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
		pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
		recording media, magnetic-----	724.45
		recordings-----	724.12-20; 724.40
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
		for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00
		of foreign governments and interna- tional organizations-----	840.00
		TAPESTRIES--	
		Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings-----	364.05
		other-----	364.07-33
		TAPESTRY FABRICS-----	357.05-15
		TAPIOCA-----	132.35
		TAPPING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
		TAPS-----	680.14-28
		TAR--	
		coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water- gas-----	401.18
		pitch of-----	401.60
		coke, pitch of-----	401.62
		wood-----	494.40
		TAR-ACID--	
		oil-----	401.70
		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
		TARGETS, skeet-----	735.18
		TARRAGON, spice-----	162.05-07
		TARTAR EMETIC-----	426.72
		TARTARIC ACID-----	425.94
		TASSELS, of textile materials-----	385.70
		TAXIDERMV, products of-----	190.68
		TAXIMETERS-----	711.90-91
		TEA-----	160.50
		for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		impure, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
		TEAK LUMBER-----	202.32-33
		TEASELS-----	192.90
		TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		TEETH--	
		artificial and dentures-----	709.54-55
		metal, for saws-----	649.26
		TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		electrical-----	684.64
		radio-----	685.21-31
		TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		electrical-----	684.62-63
		poles-----	200.60
		radio-----	685.21-31
		TELESCOPES-----	708.51-61
		TELEVISION--	
		cameras-----	685.10
		picture tubes-----	687.35-44
		transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.11-19

TELLURIUM - TIES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--		TEXTILE(S)--Continued	
compounds-----	421.90; 427.12	mufflers-----	372.10-80
metal-----	632.48	neckties-----	373.05-30
TENDERS, for rail locomotives-----	690.05	nets--	
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--		fishing-----	355.35-45
lawn-tennis-----	734.85-88	fish-landing-----	731.50
table-tennis-----	734.30-34	game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
tables-----	734.40-42	packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and	
TENSIMETERS-----	709.11	rubber-----	385.10-15
TENTS AND SLEEPING BAGS, OF MAN-MADE FIBERS-----	386.11	printing machinery-----	668.15
TEQUILA-----	169.31-32	rainwear-----	376.54-56
TEREPHTHALALDEHYDE-----	403.74	scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80
TEREPHTHALIC ACID-----	404.16	suspenders-----	376.04-20
TEREPHTHALIC ACID, DIMETHYL ESTER-----	404.20	tapestries-----	364.05-35
TERMINALS, electrical-----	685.90-91	tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70
TERPIN HYDRATE-----	437.70	underwear-----	378.05-70
TERPINEOL-----	460.75	veils-----	372.04-08
TERRAZZO-----	511.31-71	wearing apparel, nspf-----	379.00-383.95
TERRY--		THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
fabrics, cotton-----	346.30-32	compounds-----	422.00; 427.28
furnishings, cotton-----	366.65	metal-----	632.50
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS-----	251.30	THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,	
TETRABORON CARBIDE-----	422.90	imported under bond-----	864.65
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A-----	403.56	THEOBROMINE-----	437.18
TETRABUTYL TIN-----	429.95	THEODOLITES-----	710.08
TETRACENE-----	485.20	THEOPHYLLINES-----	437.20
1,2,4,5-TETRACHLOROBENZENE-----	402.80	THERAPEUTIC SERUMS-----	437.76
TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)-----	429.38	THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60
2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE-----	405.96	THERMOMETERS-----	711.31-38
TETRAETHYL LEAD-----	429.70	THERMOPLASTIC RESINS-----	408.54-88
TETRAHYDROFURAN-----	429.95	THERMOSETTING RESINS-----	408.92-409.18
TETRAHYDROZOLINE-----	411.08	THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63
TETRAMETHYL LEAD-----	429.85	pistons or inners-----	545.31-37
TETRAMETHYLTHIURAM SULFIDES-----	425.36	THERMOSTATS-----	711.78-81
TETRANITROERYTHRITOL-----	439.50	THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic	
TETRAPROPYLENE-----	429.54	articles-----	531.31
TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE-----	421.22	THIOAMIDES-----	425.36
TETROLS-----	428.44	THIOCARBAMATES-----	425.36
TETRYL-----	408.08	THIOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, NONBENZENOID-----	425.99
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS,		THIOCYANATES-----	425.36
LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND		THIOGLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.99
SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--		THIOLS-----	429.60
articles, nspf--		THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES, NONBENZENOID-----	428.72
of felts and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27	THIOURAMS-----	425.36
other-----	386.04-389.80	THIOUREA-----	425.36
assistants--		THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----	425.36
benzenoid-----	409.22-28	THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
nspf (nonbenzenoid)-----	493.50	compounds--	
bags and sacks-----	385.45-55	nitrate-----	422.10
bedding-----	363.01-90	oxide-----	422.12
clothing--		other-----	422.14; 427.14
doll-----	737.20	metal-----	632.52; 632.68
machine-----	358.24-60	ore-----	601.45
belts-----	358.02-03; 773.35	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----	708.85
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
designs-----	273.45-50	THRESHING MACHINERY-----	666.00
floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56	THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06
underlays, of textile and other		THYME--	
fibrous material-----	361.80-85	oil-----	452.66
footwear-----	700.60-80	spice-----	162.09-11
furniture-----	727.45	THYMOL-----	437.72
garments, body-supporting (corsets,		THYROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	THYROXIN-----	412.42; 412.70; 437.57-60
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	THYROXINE-----	425.04
gloves-----	704.05-95	TIAONG--	
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	lumber-----	202.40
headwear-----	702.06-703.15	plywood-----	240.17
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	veneer-----	240.02
hosiery-----	374.05-65	TIARAS-----	750.20-22
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating	
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(a)
machines-----	670.00-672.25	TIE PLATES, steel-----	740.05-38
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnt 2(a)	TIES, wood, railroad-----	610.25-26
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95		200.80

TILES - TOOTH PASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		TOBACCO--Continued	
ceramic-----	532.20-31	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.21-35; 756.50-55
concrete-----	511.31-41	scrap-----	170.60-61
glass, pressed or molded, used for		snuff and snuff flour-----	170.78
building-----	540.47	stems-----	170.50-55
of rubber or plastics-----	772.71	wrapper-----	170.10-15
TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35	TOBIAS ACID-----	404.88
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E	TOROGGANS-----	734.95
TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68	dl- α -TOCOPHEROL AND ITS ESTERS-----	412.60
TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40	TOILET--	
TIN (for articles not listed, see the		brushes-----	750.40-47
article)--		combs-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2
compounds--			750.05-15
dichloride-----	422.20	combination toilet articles containing	
tetrachloride-----	422.24	combs or brushes-----	750.75
other-----	422.26; 427.16	preparations-----	461.05-45
manufactures of--		soap-----	466.10-15
articles, nspf-----	654.15; 657.60	wares, nspf, of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
foil-----	644.15	waters-----	461.15-35
ore, and black oxide-----	601.48	TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.00
powder and flakes-----	622.35	m-TOLIDINE-----	404.90
unwrought--		o-TOLIDINE-----	404.84
alloys-----	622.04-06	TOLU-----	188.22
other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02	TOLUENE-----	401.72
waste and scrap-----	622.10	TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE-----	404.52
wrought--		TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED)-----	405.44
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and		o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	406.52
sections-----	622.25	p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.05
pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40	m-TOLUIC ACID-----	404.28
plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17	o-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
wire-----	622.20-22	m-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74	TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
TINSEL WIRE--		fresh, etc-----	137.60-64
festooning and Christmas tree decorations		prepared or preserved--	
of-----	748.15	canned, etc-----	141.66
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)	paste and sauce-----	141.65
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	reduced to flour-----	140.74
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	TONE ARMS-----	685.34
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	410.28-34
carbides-----	649.53	TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TONKA BEANS-----	193.10
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics---	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	TOOL(S)--	
	772.45-60	bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54
TISSUE PAPER-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;	hand--	
	254.63-65; 256.30	gas-operated welding, brazing,	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90
compounds--		with pneumatic or self-contained	
acetylacetonate-----	427.20	non-electric motor-----	674.60-70
dioxide-----	473.70	powder-actuated-----	674.75
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20
other-----	422.30; 427.20	other--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		with blade, or other working	
(alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) & (x)	part of base metal, metal	
metal-----	606.46	carbides, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1
ore-----	629.14-20		648.51-53; 651.21-55
waste and scrap-----	601.51	of wood-----	206.54
TITLERS, film-----	629.12	handles of densified wood-----	203.20
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	722.55-56	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics---	772.80
TOBACCO--	684.20	holders, for machine tools-----	674.48-56
cigarettes-----	170.63-64	interchangeable tools for hand or	
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-73	machine tools-----	649.41-49
filler-----	170.20-46	machine-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)
leaf-----	170.01-05		674.30-42
machines, processing-----	678.45	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf---	170.80	carbides-----	649.53
pipecases-----	756.60	of wood-----	206.54
		TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
		TOOTH PASTE-----	461.40-45

TOOTHPICKS - TUFTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TOOTHPICKS, wood-----	206.85	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	408.00-04
TOOTH POWDER-----	461.40-45	TRIOLS AND TETROLS-----	428.44
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----	649.31-32	TRIPODS-----	657.60
TORPEDOES-----	730.93	TRIPOLI-----	
TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	681.15-18	crude-----	519.17
TOTAQUINE-----	437.08	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.34
TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----	110.35	TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether or not shaped-----	544.31-32	TRIPROPYLMONAMINES-----	425.20
TOUPEES-----	790.70	TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70	TRIXYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TOW-----		TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
of flax-----	304.12	TROUSERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.28-35	TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15
TOWELS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	TRUCKS-----	
TOWERS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	automobile-----	692.02-16
TOXINS-----	437.76	fork-lift, platform, and other self- propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types-----	692.40
TOY(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	TRUFFLES-----	144.30
alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	737.55	TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22
balls-----	735.09-12	TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
books-----	737.52	TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57
figures of animate objects-----	737.25-50	TRYPTOPHAN-----	412.70; 425.04
kites-----	737.85	TUBAS-----	725.20-22
models-----	737.07-15	TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04
musical instruments-----	737.60	TUBERS-----	125.32-34
nspf-----	737.80-95	TUBES-----	
of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	773.05	cathode ray (except television picture)-----	687.54-56
TRACING CLOTHS-----	356.15	of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41
TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25	of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
TRACTORS-----		aluminum-----	618.45-47
automobile truck-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b) 692.05; 692.29-31	copper-----	613.02-12
engines-----	660.40	iron or steel-----	
platform-----	692.40	cast iron-----	610.56-58
suitable for agricultural use-----	692.34; 870.40	conduits for electric conductors-----	688.30-35
other-----	692.35	other-----	610.30-52
TRAGACANTH-----	188.38	lead-----	624.50-54
TRAILERS-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.60	nickel-----	620.40-42
TRAINS, model-----	737.05-15	tin-----	622.40
TRANQUILIZERS-----	412.30-36	zinc-----	626.45
TRANSFORMERS-----	682.05-08	of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
TRANSISTORS-----	687.65-76	electronic-----	687.35-76
TRANSITS-----	710.40-42	glass-----	
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6	for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc-----	547.37
TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring-----	670.68	other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRAVELING BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	of metal, collapsible-----	640.40
TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	515.21-34	of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09	of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60
TREES-----		television picture-----	687.35-44
artificial-----	748.20-21; 774.45	X-ray-----	709.61
evergreen Christmas-----	192.10	TUBING-----	
TRIAZINE AND ITS DERIVATIVES-----	425.10	of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
TRIBUTYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----	402.72	of metal, flexible-----	652.09-11
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v)
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52	for gases or liquids-----	772.65-67
TRIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	of textile materials (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
TRIETHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TRIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	TUFTED-----	
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----	404.72	fabrics-----	346.70-95
TRIMETHYLBENZENE-----	401.48; 401.64	floor coverings-----	360.65-84
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----	403.59		
TRIMETHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20		
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.20		
TRIMMINGS-----			
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70		
of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 70

TUMERIC - VANS, LIFT

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

TUMERIC--	
flavoring extract-----	450.20
spice-----	162.13
TUNA (see FISH)	
TUNG--	
nuts-----	175.54
oil-----	176.60
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
carbide-----	422.40
mixtures of-----	423.92
other-----	422.42
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium	
(alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) & (xi)	606.48
materials for extraction of metal or for	
manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45
metal-----	629.25-35
contained in alloy steel-----	606.04
ore-----	601.54
TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40
TUNING--	
forks-----	726.10
hammers-----	726.10
pins-----	726.45
TURBINES--	
steam-----	660.25-35
water-----	660.74-76
TURKEY(S)--	
live-----	100.07-09
meat----- Sch 1 Pt 2A	
TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
TURN-TABLES-----	685.36
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90
TWEEZERS-----	649.91
TWINE----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)	
binder and baler----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	315.20
TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45
TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
TYPES--	
printing-----	668.36
special, for the use or benefit of the	
blind-----	826.20
TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25
TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07
parts-----	676.50
TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS,	
electric telegraph-----	684.64
TYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04

U

ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38
UMBRELLAS----- Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	
toy-----	751.05
737.90	
UNDECALACTONE-----	429.12
UNDERWEAR-----	378.05-70
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	830.00-836.00
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	681.21-24

UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
UPHOLSTERER'S PINS-----	651.06
UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATING NEEDLES-----	651.06
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.06
UPPERS, SHOE--	
of cotton-----	386.04; 386.50
of leather-----	791.27
of textile materials except cotton-----	386.07; 389.62
URANIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
oxide-----	422.50
trioxide-----	422.52
other-----	422.50-52
metal-----	629.50
ore-----	601.57
UREA-----	480.30
methylol-----	425.22
resins-----	445.35
URETHANE RESINS-----	409.14
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97
glass-----	546.11-68
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
wood-----	206.95-98

V

VACCINES-----	437.76
VACUUM--	
bottles and containers-----	790.59-63
bottle inners-----	545.31-37
cleansers, non-industrial, with self-	
contained electric motors-----	683.30
pumps-----	661.15-17
VALANCES--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
VALERIC ACID-----	425.96
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02
VALINE-----	425.04
VALISES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65
VALVES-----	680.14-28
VANADIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
carbide-----	422.58
pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60
mixtures of-----	423.94
other-----	422.62; 427.22
ferrovanadium----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)	
606.50	
metal-----	632.58; 632.68
contained in alloy steel-----	606.06
ore-----	601.60
VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86
VANILLA-----	450.10-50
VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15
VANILLIN-----	413.40
VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--	
of base metal--	
of stainless steel-----	640.20
other-----	640.30
of wood-----	204.30

VAPOR - WADDING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
VAPOR--		VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--	
generating boilers-----	660.10	coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.01-10
power units-----	660.25-35	motor, including amphibious motor vehicles--	
VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	armored military-----	692.45
VARNISHES----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdntc 6; 408.52; 413.50		constructed and equipped to perform special services-----	692.14-16
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdntc 3	contest and show-----	864.35; 864.75
gums and resins-----	474.40-46	motorcycles-----	692.50-55
VASES-----	188.38	for transport of persons or articles-----	692.02-11
VAT BLUE 1-----	534.21-97	nspf, including trailers-----	692.60
VAT DYES-----	409.50	VEILING-----	350.00
VAT ORANGE 2-----	410.12-18	VEILS-----	372.04-08
VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	410.16	VELLUM-----	120.50
VEAL-----	640.35	VELOCIPEDE BELLS-----	652.55
VEGETABLE--	Sch 1 Pt 28	VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35
dyeing and tanning preparations----- Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdntc 1		VELVETEENS, cotton-----	346.15-24
	470.05-85	VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35
fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.85	VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40
fibers, textile--		VENEER-MAKING MACHINES-----	674.42
cotton-----	300.10-50	VENEERS, wood (see also species listed alphabetically)----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdntc 1(a)	
other----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdntc 1(a)			240.00-06
glue-----	304.02-58	VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 28
juices-----	455.30-32	VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36
materials--	166.30	VERMILION REDS-----	473.66
fibrous, nontextile----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdntc 2(d)		VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81
	192.55-85; 222.05-28	VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro- visions of tariff schedules----- Gen Hdntc 5(e)	
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	VESTS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F	
mushrooms and truffles-----	144.10-30	VETERINARY--	
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.50-53	furniture-----	727.02-04
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
parchment paper-----	253.25	VETIVEROL-----	452.68
seeds-----	126.01-127.10	VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68
substances--		VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60	VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56
crude, nspf-----	193.25	VINEGAR-----	182.55-58
tallow-----	176.90	VINYL--	
waxes-----	494.10-18	acetate-----	428.68
VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances)--		benzene-----	402.16
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdntc 2		chloride-----	429.44
baskets and bags-----	222.40-44	ether-----	428.94
blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades-----	222.50	resins-----	445.42-48
woven or partly assembled material suitable for blinds, shutters, etc---	222.30-36	VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	406.32
bouquets, boutonnières, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles of dried, bleached, col- ored, or chemically treated grasses or other natural plants-----	748.34-36	VINYLDIENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46
braids, non-elastic, suitable for making or ornamenting headware-----	703.80-90	VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38
brooms and brushes-----	750.26-33	VINYLTOLUENE-----	402.48
chip roping-----	222.28	VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double basses-----	725.04
floor coverings-----	222.55-57	VIRUSES-----	437.76
furniture-----	727.11-12	VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88
headwear-----	702.06-47	VISES--	
luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	706.04-13	machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.48-56
nspf-----	222.60-64	magnetic-----	682.80
VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--		other than machine-tool accessories and parts-----	649.37
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60	VITAMIN E (all forms)-----	412.60
dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-76	VITAMINS-----	412.52-66; 437.82-86; 438.01
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.10-138.46	VODKA-----	169.37-39
packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved----- Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdntc 1		VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.18-25
	141.05-98		
reduced to flour-----	140.60-75		

W

WADDING--

cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20
articles of, nspf-----	256.80
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 72

WAFERS - WEARING

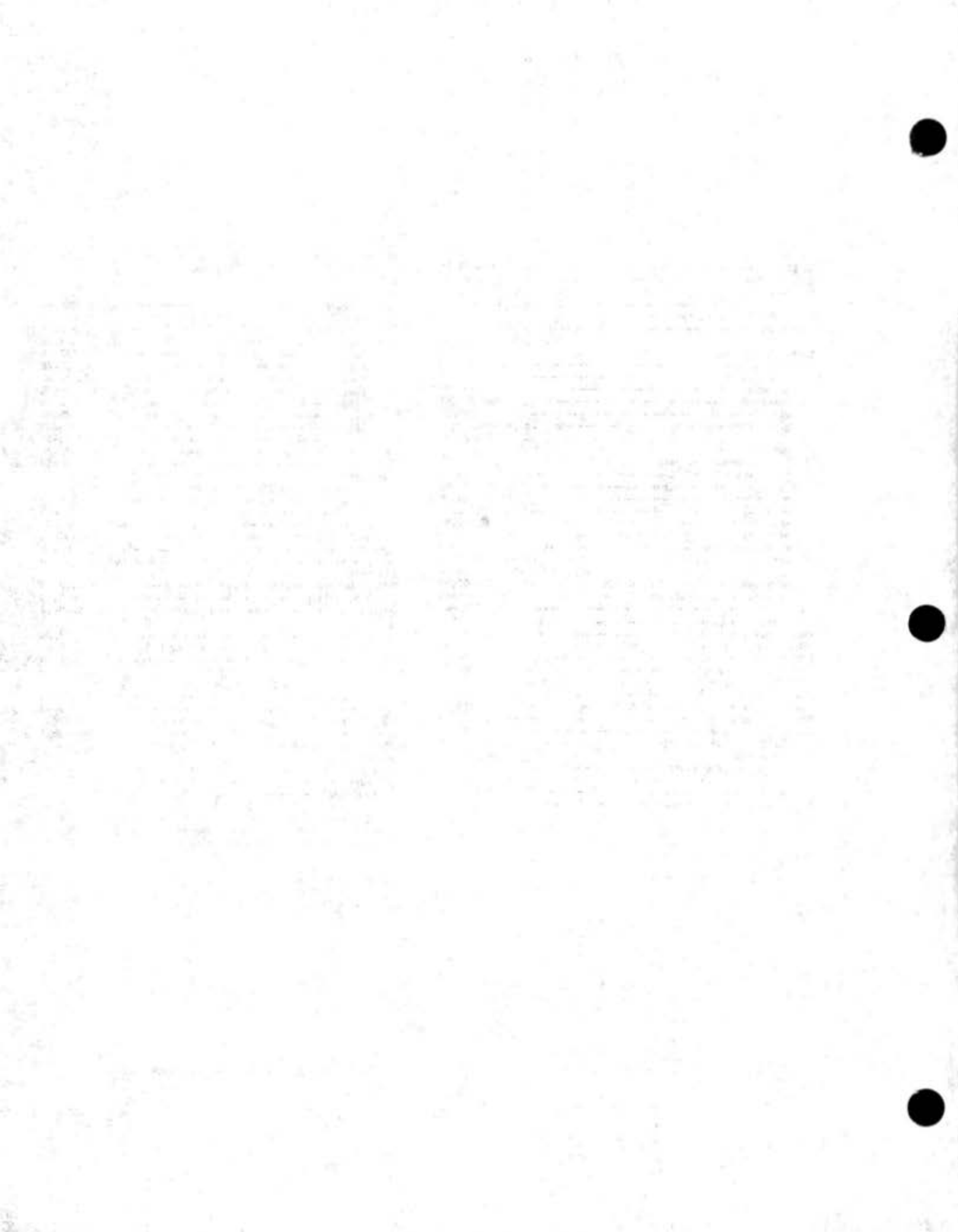
	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WAFERS--		WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued	
of cork-----	220.48-49	textile--Continued	
edible-----	182.20	man-made fibers-----	309.60-66
not edible-----	193.20	rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60
WAGONS--		bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20
designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52	wiping-----	390.30
farm-----	666.00	other-----	390.40-60
vehicles, not self-propelled-----	692.60	silk-----	308.10-20
WALKING STICKS-----	751.10-11	vegetable fibers--	
WALL--		abaca-----	304.02
coverings, including wall tile, nsf, of		coir-----	304.06
rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR		cotton-----	300.40-50
COVERINGS)-----	772.69-71	crin vegetal-----	304.08
hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as		flax-----	304.12
wall hangings-----	364.05	hemp-----	304.20
paper-----	256.05	jute-----	304.32
tiles--		kapok-----	304.38
ceramic-----	532.20-27	ramie-----	304.42
concrete-----	511.31	sisal and henequen-----	304.46
WALNUT--		sunn-----	304.50
lumber-----	202.42	other-----	304.56
plywood-----	240.19	wool and related hair-----	307.02-18
WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55	tin plate-----	606.08
WARDROBE CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	tobacco scrap-----	170.60
WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	whale-----	184.55
WASHERS--		wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10
of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76	WATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)
of cork-----	220.48-49		715.05
of iron or steel-----	646.65-70	assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.70-75
WASHING MACHINES--		cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)
dish-----	662.20		720.20-30
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals		chain(s)-----	740.05-38; 740.70-80
in solid form-----	678.20	dials-----	720.40-42
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40; 670.43	glasses-----	547.11-13
WASHING SODA-----	420.86	jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60
WASTE AND SCRAP--		movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)
asbestos-----	518.11		716.04-719.--
cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05	parts, nsf-----	720.90
cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55	plates-----	720.65
cork-----	220.05	WATER(S)--	
fish-----	184.55	bay (bay rum)-----	461.15
glass-----	540.14	chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----	138.41; 141.70
metals-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)	engines-----	660.74-76
aluminum-----	618.10	floral or flower-----	461.20
beryllium-----	628.05	gas generators, with or without purifiers--	660.22
columbium-----	628.15	heaters, instantaneous, storage, or	
copper-----	612.08-11	immersion--	
germanium-----	628.25	electric-----	684.40-42
hafnium-----	628.35	non-electric-----	661.65
indium-----	628.45	-melons (see also FRUITS)--	
iron or steel-----	606.08-11	fresh-----	148.25-29
lead-----	624.04	prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
magnesium-----	628.55	mineral-----	166.10
manganese-----	632.28	soda-----	166.20
molybdenum-----	628.70	toilet-----	461.30-35
nickel-----	620.03-04	turbines-----	660.74-76
precious metal-----	605.70	under-water breathing devices, not	
rhenium-----	628.90	requiring attendants-----	735.15
tantalum-----	629.05	wheels-----	660.74-76
tin-----	622.10	WATER-GAS-TAR--	
titanium-----	629.12	crude-----	401.18
tungsten-----	629.25-26	pitch of-----	401.60
uranium-----	629.50	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for	
zinc-----	626.10	checking or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15
zirconium-----	629.60	WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
other base metals-----	632.02-58	WAXES--	
mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41	animal-----	494.02-08
nsf-----	793.00	articles, nsf-----	792.30-32
paper and paperboard-----	250.04	artificial mixtures-----	494.30
photographic film-----	724.50	mineral-----	494.20-24
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	vegetable-----	494.10-18
tea, for making chemical products under		WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54
bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	WEARING APPAREL--	
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
cordage-----	390.10-16		700.05-95
		soles and heels, of rubber or plastics--	772.30

WEARING - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WEARING APPAREL--Continued		WILLOW-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-15	articles, nspf-----	222.60
gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	baskets-----	222.41
	704.05-705.90	lumber-----	202.42
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	woven-----	222.30
	702.06-703.75	WINCHES-----	664.10-12
of leather, nspf-----	791.60-76	WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
models of, under bond, by manufacturers-----	864.10	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	WINDOW(S)-----	
	850.40; 851.30	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6	glass-----	542.11-98
theatrical, under bond-----	864.65	hollands-----	356.20
WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.47-50	painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64
WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14	valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions-----	850.30
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)		WINES-----	
rattan-----	222.10	imitation-----	167.90
WEBS, nspf-----	355.02-27	nspf-----	167.50
WEDGES-----	651.25	prune-----	167.20
WEEDERS-----	666.00	rice-----	167.25
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-30	sherry-----	167.35
WEIGHT-OPERATED-----		sparkling-----	167.10
counting and checking machines-----	662.30	still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37
motors-----	660.80	vermouth-----	167.40-42
WEIGHTS-----		WIPING RAGS-----	390.30
for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better-----	711.08	WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48
for other weighing machinery-----	662.30	WIRE(S)-----	
WELDING-----		bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	barbed-----	642.02
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	of base metal-----	
WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)
WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d)
WHALE(S)-----		iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i)
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b)
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d)
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b)
	100.95	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d)
not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36	of base metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15
scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing-----	642.35-88
WHEAT-----	130.63-70	cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-30
gluten-----	182.96; 184.58	healds and heddles-----	670.72
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-16
WHEELS-----		WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
abrasive-----	519.81-86	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30		383.00-95
water-----	660.74-76	WOOD-----	
WHEATSTONES, hand-----	519.61	articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.00-05	baskets-----	204.05
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WHISKBROOMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
	790.26-31	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WHISKEY-----	169.19-22	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WHITE-----		broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
lead-----	473.60-62	building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
satin-----	472.30		
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.15		
WHITING, CHALK-----	472.22		
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21		
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.26-28		
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A		
WIGS-----	790.70		

WOOD - XYLOCAINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued		WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.23-24
carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00	WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42
casks, barrels, and other coopers' products-----	204.10-20	WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52
cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d) 245.60	carded or combed-----	
charcoal-----	200.30	definitions--	
chips-----	200.15	carbonized-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	clean yield-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)
doors-----	206.30	in the grease-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95	on the skin-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54	scoured-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)
excelsior-----	200.25	sorted-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75	washed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
firewood-----	200.03	grease--	
flooring-----	202.56-60	crude or refined-----	177.58-62
flour-----	200.20	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
forks-----	206.45-47	hydrogenated-----	178.10
frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75
fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06	mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81
furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.15-40	not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84
handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54	steel-----	652.50
hangers, coat and garment-----	206.98	top-----	307.50
hardboard-----	245.00-30	for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4 306.00-04
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc-----	204.35-50	waste-----	307.02-18
laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65	woven fabrics of, nsfp-----	336.10-64
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	yarns of-----	307.60-64
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a) 202.03-44	WORK HOLDERS--	
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	for machine tools-----	674.48-56
moldings-----	202.62-66	magnetic-----	682.80
motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01	vices and clamps-----	649.37
nsfp-----	207.00-01	WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles-----	690.20
particle board-----	245.45-50	WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75	of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
pitch-----	493.47	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b) 240.10-25	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone-----	513.51
pulp-----	250.02	statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware--	534.11
pulpwood-----	200.35	WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
railroad ties-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.80	live-----	100.95
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	WRAPPING--	
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	machinery-----	662.10-20
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50	paper-----	252.81-86
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) 202.52; 202.54	WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares--	206.87	WREATHS--	
spoons-----	206.45-47	artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40	of natural flowers or plants--	
tar and tar oil-----	494.40	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	fresh-----	192.19
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
toothpicks-----	206.85	WRENCHES-----	648.97
utensils, household-----	206.95-98	WRITING PAPER-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d) 256.20-25
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c) 240.30-60	cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
veneers-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06	not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
WOODCUTS--			
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10		
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nsfp-----	274.50; 274.70		



UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 1

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1983). The principal changes in this supplement reflect--

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 4980 (duty concessions that became effective January 1, 1983 pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Taiwan);
- (2) Presidential Proclamation 4993 (termination in part of the proclamations carrying out agreement between the governments of the United States of America and Argentina concerning hide exports);
- (3) Public Law 97-446 (providing for the reduction of certain duties, the temporary suspension of certain duties and the extension of the suspension of certain duties);
- (4) Office of the United States Trade Representative notice modifying the sugar import quota allocations effective with the quota period beginning October 1, 1982;
- (5) Expiration of import relief actions concerning certain ferrochromium (item 923.18).

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the symbol ①.

USITC Publication 1317 β
United States
Government Printing Office
Washington; 1983

(1st Supp. 2/11/83)

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Alfred E. Eckes, Chairman

Paula Stern

Veronica A. Haggart

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated LDDC of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, and except as provided in headnote 3 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either-

(A) at the time such article is entered, or

(B) at the time such material is imported

into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. ^{1/}

^{1/} By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), *infra*.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3))) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries 2/

Angola	Maldives
Antigua and Barbuda	Mali
Argentina	Malta
Bahamas	Mauritania
Bahrain	Mauritius
Bangladesh	Mexico
Barbados	Morocco
Belize	Mozambique
Benin	Nauru
Bhutan	Nepal
Bolivia	Nicaragua
Botswana	Niger
Brazil	Oman
Burma	Pakistan
Burundi	Panama
Cameroon	Papua New Guinea
Cape Verde	Paraguay
Central African Republic	Peru
Chad	Philippines
Chile	Portugal
Colombia	Romania
Comoros	Rwanda
Congo	Saint Christopher-Nevis
Costa Rica	Saint Lucia
Cyprus	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Dominica	Senegal
Dominican Republic	Seychelles
Ecuador	Sierra Leone
Egypt	Singapore
El Salvador	Solomon Islands
Equatorial Guinea	Somalia
Fiji	Sri Lanka
Gambia	Sudan
Ghana	Surinam
Grenada	Swaziland
Guatemala	Syria
Guinea	Taiwan
Guinea Bissau	Tanzania
Guyana	Thailand
Haiti	Togo
Honduras	Tonga
India	Trinidad and Tobago
Indonesia	Tunisia
Israel	Turkey
Ivory Coast	Tuvalu
Jamaica	Uganda
Jordan	Upper Volta
Kenya	Uruguay
Kiribati	Vanuatu
Korea, Republic of	Venezuela
Lebanon	Western Samoa
Lesotho	Yemen (Sana)
Liberia	Yugoslavia
Madagascar	Zaire
Malawi	Zambia
Malaysia	Zimbabwe

^{2/} Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 4

Non-Independent Countries & Territories

Anguilla	Hong Kong
Belize	Macau
Bermuda	Montserrat
British Indian Ocean Territory	Netherlands Antilles
Brunei	New Caledonia
Cayman Islands	Niue
Christmas Island (Australia)	Norfolk Island
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Pitcairn Islands
Cook Islands	Saint Helena
Falkland Islands (Isles Malvinas)	Tokelau
French Polynesia	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Gibraltar	Turks and Caicos Islands
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Virgin Islands, British
	Wallis and Futuna
	Western Sahara

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

<u>Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>	<u>Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)</u>
---	--

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Consisting of:

Indonesia
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM)

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda
Barbados
Belize
Dominica
Grenada
Guyana

Jamaica
Montserrat
Saint Christopher-Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago

(ii) Articles for which the designations "A" or "A*" appear in the column entitled "GSP" of the schedules are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to Section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The designation "A" signifies that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item, while the designation "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated TSUS item. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from a country or territory listed in subdivision (c)(i) of this headnote, it shall receive duty-free treatment, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

(iii) The following designated eligible articles provided for in TSUS item numbers preceded by the designation "A*", if imported from a beneficiary developing country set opposite the TSUS item numbers listed below, are not entitled to the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(ii) of this headnote:

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
107.48...	Brazil	319.01...	India
107.80...	Argentina	319.03...	India
112.21...	Peru	319.05...	India
113.01...	Thailand		Hong Kong
114.04...	Thailand	337.40	Republic of Korea
114.06...	Republic of Korea	355.81...	Taiwan
121.35...	India	356.25...	Israel
121.55...	India	360.35...	India
121.61...	Argentina	365.84...	Philippines
130.37...	Argentina	386.13...	Taiwan
135.51...	Mexico		Hong Kong
135.90...	Mexico	389.61	Taiwan
135.95...	Mexico	402.12...	Brazil
136.00...	Dominican Republic	406.20...	Israel
136.20...	Mexico	406.96...	Republic of Korea
136.22...	Mexico	407.09...	Argentina
136.30...	Mexico	413.20...	Mexico
136.80...	Mexico	413.24...	Republic of Korea
137.10...	Mexico	417.22...	Mexico
137.40...	Mexico	418.80...	Argentina
137.50...	Mexico	425.84...	Netherlands Antilles
137.63...	Mexico	428.30...	Brazil
137.71...	Mexico	428.86...	Brazil
137.75...	Costa Rica	437.60...	Argentina
137.79...	Mexico	437.64...	Brazil
138.05...	Mexico	445.42...	Taiwan
138.35...	Costa Rica	452.44...	Brazil
140.11...	Chile	473.52...	Mexico
140.14...	Thailand	473.56...	Mexico
140.21...	Mexico	522.21...	Mexico
141.77...	Mexico	522.61...	Brazil
145.09...	Dominican Republic	532.22...	Republic of Korea
146.22...	Turkey	532.31...	Mexico
146.44...	Philippines	534.94...	Taiwan
146.76...	Mexico	535.31...	Mexico
148.03...	Mexico	545.53...	Mexico
148.12...	Mexico	545.65...	Mexico
148.17...	Mexico	603.40...	Chile
148.25...	Mexico		Peru
148.30...	Mexico	612.06	Zambia
148.72...	Chile		Ghana
149.50...	Mexico	618.02...	Venezuela
	Argentina	632.02...	Bolivia
	Brazil	642.14...	Republic of Korea
	Colombia	642.16...	Republic of Korea
	Dominican Republic	642.17...	Republic of Korea
155.20	Guatemala	646.32...	Republic of Korea
	Panama	648.97...	Taiwan
	Philippines		Hong Kong
	Swaziland	650.89	Taiwan
	Thailand	651.21...	Taiwan
155.35...	Barbados	651.33...	Hong Kong
168.98...	Mexico	651.37...	Taiwan
169.46...	Mexico		Republic of Korea
182.90...	Panama	651.46	Taiwan
192.21...	Colombia	651.49...	Taiwan
192.85...	Mexico	651.53...	Taiwan
200.91...	Honduras	652.60...	Taiwan
202.62...	Mexico	652.84...	Mexico
206.47...	Taiwan	653.48...	Taiwan
206.60...	Mexico	653.85...	Taiwan
206.98...	Taiwan	653.93...	Taiwan
220.20...	Portugal	653.94...	Republic of Korea
220.25...	Portugal	653.99...	Taiwan
220.48...	Portugal	654.07...	Taiwan
222.10...	Hong Kong	654.12...	Taiwan
222.50...	Taiwan	654.13...	Hong Kong
240.19...	Taiwan	657.24...	Taiwan
240.21...	Philippines	660.42...	Brazil
245.20...	Brazil	680.48...	Mexico
245.30...	Brazil		Hong Kong
256.60...	Republic of Korea	661.06	Taiwan
256.87...	Mexico	661.09...	Singapore
305.28...	Thailand	662.35...	Mexico
315.25...	Mexico	672.16...	Taiwan
315.80...	Thailand		

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
674.35....	Taiwan	727.35....	Taiwan
676.20....	Taiwan	727.55....	Taiwan
676.52 {	Hong Kong	730.91....	Mexico
	Mexico	731.30....	Taiwan
678.50 {	Hong Kong	734.10....	Taiwan
	Republic of Korea	734.15....	Taiwan
	Taiwan	734.20 {	Hong Kong
682.35....	Mexico		Taiwan
682.60 {	Hong Kong	734.25....	Hong Kong
	Mexico	734.34....	Hong Kong
683.05....	Taiwan	734.40....	Taiwan
683.15....	Mexico	734.51....	Taiwan
683.70 {	Hong Kong	734.56....	Haiti
	Taiwan	734.70....	Republic of Korea
683.80....	Hong Kong	734.85....	Republic of Korea
684.10....	Taiwan	734.86....	Taiwan
684.15....	Singapore	734.87....	Taiwan
684.48....	Hong Kong	734.90....	Taiwan
684.53 {	Hong Kong	735.09....	Taiwan
	Taiwan	735.12....	Taiwan
684.55....	Hong Kong	735.20....	Taiwan
684.70 {	Republic of Korea	737.07....	Hong Kong
	Taiwan	737.15....	Hong Kong
	Hong Kong	737.21....	Hong Kong
685.24 {	Republic of Korea	737.23....	Taiwan
	Singapore	737.30....	Republic of Korea
	Taiwan	737.50....	Hong Kong
685.40....	Taiwan	737.60....	Hong Kong
685.90....	Mexico	737.80....	Hong Kong
686.30....	Taiwan	737.95 {	Hong Kong
687.30....	Malaysia		Taiwan
688.10....	Taiwan		Hong Kong
688.12....	Mexico	740.11 {	Israel
688.15....	Mexico		Hong Kong
688.43....	Hong Kong	740.12....	Hong Kong
692.32 {	Brazil	740.13....	Hong Kong
	Mexico	740.14....	Hong Kong
696.10....	Taiwan	740.15....	Hong Kong
696.35....	Taiwan	740.30....	Hong Kong
702.32....	Mexico	740.34....	Hong Kong
702.47....	Mexico	741.25....	Hong Kong
703.55....	Portugal	750.25....	Hong Kong
706.39 {	Hong Kong	750.35....	Taiwan
	Republic of Korea	750.50....	Republic of Korea
	Taiwan	751.05....	Taiwan
706.44....	Hong Kong	755.25....	Hong Kong
706.61 {	Hong Kong	771.43....	Taiwan
	Taiwan	771.45....	Taiwan
708.47....	Hong Kong	772.03....	Hong Kong
709.15....	Israel	772.35....	Taiwan
709.40....	Hong Kong	772.51....	Republic of Korea
713.15....	Mexico	774.45....	Hong Kong
713.17....	Taiwan	790.03....	Taiwan
725.32....	Taiwan	790.39....	Taiwan
727.06....	Mexico	790.62....	Taiwan
727.11....	Hong Kong	790.70....	Republic of Korea
727.12....	Philippines	792.50....	Philippines
727.23....	Taiwan	792.60....	Hong Kong
		792.75....	Hong Kong

(d) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.

(i) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's) and, subject to restrictions of subparagraph (ii), products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and which are entered under TSUS item numbers for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging in accordance with Section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251):

Bangladesh	Malawi
Benin	Maldives
Bhutan	Mali
Botswana	Nepal
Burundi	Niger

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

Cape Verde	Rwanda
Central African Republic	Somalia
Chad	Sudan
Comoros	Tanzania
Gambia	Uganda
Guinea	Upper Volta
Haiti	Western Samoa
Lesotho	Yemen (Sana)

(ii) Imported articles, the products of least developed developing countries as designated in paragraph (i) above, provided for under the TSUS items for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, and which are not entitled to duty-free treatment under subdivision (c) of this headnote, are subject to those rates of duty rather than the rates of duty provided for in column numbered 1, except that articles subject to temporary modifications under any provisions of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject to the rates of duty set forth therein. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(e) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(f) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder or pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 4991, dated October 27, 1982: 2/

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Albania
Bulgaria
Cuba 1/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German Democratic Republic and East Berlin
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or
Vietnam which may be under Communist
domination or control)
Korea (any part of which may be under
Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Polish People's Republic
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the
area in East Prussia under the provisional
administration of the Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics.

(g) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value,

(e) records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media; and

1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

(f) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingleing of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3, - Fish and Shellfish

Page 27

1 - 3 - B
111.22 - 111.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
	111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		1% ad val.
A	111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
	111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Herring: Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:				
	111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	Free	1.25c per lb.
	111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 28

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C

112.01 - 112.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers				
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:				
			Anchovies:				
	112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.	Free	2.5% ad val.
	112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Herring:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4% ad val.	Free	2% ad val.
	112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sardines:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	112.21	00	In tomato sauce.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.		4% ad val.
			Tuna:				
	112.30		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, and not the product of any insular possession of the United States, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.36		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Mackerel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:				
A	112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Pollock:				
	112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 41 ①

1 - 5 - A
121,55 - 121,65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not fancy (con.):				
A*	121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	121.61		Bovine.....	.....	5% ad val. ①		25% ad val.
			Upper leather:				
			Split:				
		05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
		33	Sole.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		36	Wet blue grains.....	Lb.			
		37	Blue splits.....	Lb.			
		38	Other.....	Lb.			
A	121.62	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	121.63		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sheep and lamb:				
		41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		51	Shark skin.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
			Fancy:				
A	121.64	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 42

1 - 5 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart -- (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7); (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is prohibited. ①</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
135.10 - 135.42

G S P		Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
						1	LDDC	2
				<p style="text-align: center;">PART 8. - VEGETABLES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):</p> <p>Beans:</p> <p> Lima beans:</p> <p> If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p> If products of Cuba.....</p> <p> If entered during November in any year.....</p> <p> If products of Cuba.....</p> <p> If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....</p> <p> If products of Cuba.....</p> <p> Other than lima beans.....</p> <p> If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>Beets (not including sugar beets).....</p> <p>Cabbage.....</p> <p>Carrots:</p> <p> Under 4 inches long.....</p> <p> Other.....</p>				
		135.10	00		Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
		135.11			.....	2.8c per lb. (s)		
A		135.12	00		Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
		135.13			.....	1.4c per lb. (s)		
A		135.14	00		Lb.....	2.34c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
		135.15			.....	1.4c per lb. (s)		
		135.16	00		Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
		135.17			.....	3.1c per lb. (s)		
		135.20	00		Lb.....	Free		17% ad val.
A		135.30	00		Lb.....	0.55c per lb.		2c per lb.
A		135.41	00		Lb.....	1c per lb.		8c per lb.
		135.42	00		Lb.....	0.5c per lb. 1/		4c per lb.
<p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p> <p>1/ Duty on certain carrots temporarily suspended. See item 903.25 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>								
<p style="text-align: right;">(1st supp. 2/11/83)</p>								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 54

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A

135.50 - 136.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Cauliflower:				
A	135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Celery:				
A	135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Cowpeas:				
A	135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cucumbers:				
A*	135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1c per lb. (s)		
A*	135.95	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.96		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
	135.97	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.98		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
A	135.99	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Eggplant:				
A*	136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	136.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Lettuce:				
A	136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
	136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)		
			Onions:				
A	136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	136.92	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
	136.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75c per lb.		2.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
136.94 - 137.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Peas: If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year: Fresh or chilled: Pigeon peas..... Other..... Frozen: Pigeon peas..... Other..... Other: Pigeon peas..... Fresh or chilled..... Frozen..... Other..... Fresh or chilled..... Frozen..... Peppers..... If products of Cuba..... Potatoes, white or Irish: Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags and imported for use as seed: For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year..... In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight..... Other..... Other..... In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight..... Other..... Other than such certified seed: For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year..... In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight: Russet or netted gem varieties..... Other varieties..... Other: Russet or netted gem varieties..... Other varieties..... If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	Lb..... Lb			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 56 ①

1 - 8 - A
137.28 - 137.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	137.28	①	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Potatoes, white or Irish (con.): Other than such certified seed (con.): Other.....	.....	55c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
		10	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight:				
		20	Russet or netted gem varieties. Other varieties.....	Cwt. Cwt.			
		30	Other: Russet or netted gem varie- ties.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30c per 100 lbs. (s)		
A*	137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.60	00	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	137.63	00	If entered during the period from Novem- ber 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
	137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
			Other:				
A*	137.71	20	Brussels sprouts.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
		40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
A*	137.75	00	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	137.78	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.79	00	Fiddlehead ferns.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	137.79	00	Jicamas, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	137.84	00	Water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	25% ad val. <u>1/</u>		50% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Yams and sweet potatoes:				
A	137.88	00	Yams, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	137.89		Other.....	.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Yams, frozen.....	Lb.			
		30	Sweet potatoes.....	Lb.			
	137.95		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled:				
		20	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		30	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		75	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Frozen.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.45 in
part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 57 ①

1 - 8 - A
138.05 - 138.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
A*	138.05		Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.			
		80	Okra.....	Lb.			
	138.25	00	Kidney beans, frozen.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.30		Rutabagas.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	138.35	00	Yucca.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	138.40	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. ^{1/}		35% ad val. ^{1/}
A	138.41	00	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.46		Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.45 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

Page 58

1 - 8 - B

140.09 - 140.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated				
			Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved): Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated: Beans:				
			If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:				
	140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	140.11		Other.....		0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:				
A*	140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.16		Other.....		1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.			
		40	Red kidney.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Chickpeas or garbanzos:				
	140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A*	140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
			Cowpeas:				
	140.23	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A	140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Peas:				
	140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
A	140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
	140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		2.75c per lb.
A	140.54	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Reduced to flour:				
	140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	140.74	00	Tomatoes.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.</p> <p>2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):</p> <p>Beans:</p> <p>Soybeans..... Lb..... 8.5% ad val. 35% ad val.</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>In brine or packed in salt..... Lb..... Free 3c per lb.</p> <p>Pickled..... Lb..... 9% ad val. 35% ad val.</p> <p>Other..... Lb..... 1.5c per lb. on entire contents of container 3c per lb. on entire contents of container</p> <p>Cabbage:</p> <p>Sauerkraut..... Lb..... 7.5% ad val. 50% ad val.</p> <p>Other..... Lb..... 4% ad val. 35% ad val.</p> <p>Chickpeas or garbanzos..... Lb..... 0.75c per lb. on entire contents of container 2c per lb. on entire contents of container</p> <p>Black-eye cowpeas..... Lb..... 1.5c per lb. on entire contents of container 3c per lb. on entire contents of container</p> <p>Onions:</p> <p>Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled..... Lb..... 8% ad val. 35% ad val.</p> <p>Other..... Lb..... 7% ad val. 35% ad val.</p> <p>Peas..... Lb..... Free 2c per lb. on entire contents of container</p>				
A	141.05	00					
	141.10	00					
	141.15	00					
A	141.20	00					
	141.25	00					
	141.30	00					
A	141.35	00					
	141.40	00					
A	141.45	00					
A	141.50	00					
	141.55	00					
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 60 ①

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - C

141.60 - 141.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	141.60		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):				
		20	Pimientos.....	.....	9.5% ad val.		38.5% ad val.
		40	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.5c per lb. (s)		
			Tomatoes:				
	141.65		Paste and sauce.....	.....	13.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
		20	Paste.....	Lb.			
		40	Sauce (including pulp).....	Lb.			
	141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	141.70	00	Water chestnuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. 1/		35% ad val. 1/
			Other:				
			Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:				
	141.76	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	141.77		Other.....	.....	12% ad val. 2/①		35% ad val.
		20	Cucumbers.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
A	141.78	00	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val. ③/		35% ad val. 3/④
A	141.82	00	Carrots in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	13.8% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	141.83	00	Corn in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	141.85	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	141.86		Potatoes.....	.....	13.8% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		20	Dehydrated.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	141.87	00	Sweet ginger.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
	141.89	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
	141.92	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	141.93	00	Asparagus.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. 2/①		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty on water chestnuts temporarily suspended.
See item 903.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules.

② 2/ Duty on mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red
peppers and salt temporarily suspended. See item
903.60 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

③ 3/ Duty on bamboo shoots in airtight containers
temporarily suspended. See item 903.55 in part 1B,
Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 69

1 - 9 - B
147.80 - 148.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	147.80	00	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
			Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
A*	148.03	00	If entered during the period from September 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.75c per lb.		15c per lb.
	148.04		If product of Cuba.....		3c per lb. (s)		
	148.06	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	3.75c per lb.		15c per lb.
	148.07		If product of Cuba.....		3c per lb. (s)		
A	148.08	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
			Cantaloupes:				
	148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.11		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.12	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	35% ad val. 1/1		35% ad val.
	148.13		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.17	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val. 1/1		35% ad val.
	148.18		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
			Ogen and Galia melons:				
A	148.19	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.22	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.23		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.25	00	Watermelons:				
			If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.28	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.29		If products of Cuba.....		Free (s)		
A*	148.30	00	Other melons:				
			If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.32	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.33		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
A	148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.36		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily suspended if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15. See item 903.65 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 70

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

148.40 - 148.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	148.40	00	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed: Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:				
	148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15c per gal.		20c per gal.
	148.44		Other.....	.....	20c per gal.		20c per gal.
		20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
	148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed: Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.	15c per gal.		30c per gal.
	148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....v Lb.	30c per gal.		30c per gal.
	148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30c per gal.		30c per gal.
			Pitted:				
		20	In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		40	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
			Stuffed:				
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon:				
		65	Placed packed.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Gal. v Lb.			
		80	In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.			
A	148.52	00	Dried: Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	148.60	00	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
A	148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 71

1 - 9 - B

148, 70 - 149, 15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	148.70	00	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
A	148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.81	00	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.90	00	Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: In bulk.....	No.....v Lb.	1-1/6c each		1-1/6c each
	148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3c each (s)		
	148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	35c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	27c per 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.98	20 40	Prepared or preserved..... In airtight containers..... Not in airtight containers.....	Lb. Lb.	0.5c per lb.	0.25c per lb.	2c per lb.
	149.10	00	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	149.13	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 72 ①

1 - 9 - B, C

149.18 - 152.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plums, prunes, and prunellas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh:				
	149.18	00	If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	149.28	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	149.48	00	Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
A*	149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved:				
	150.02	00	In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.06		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
	150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1</u> /		An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1</u> /
			Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters				
			Fruit flours:				
A	152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. <u>2</u> /①		20% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B) If containing wine, a tax of --

1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;

2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;

3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;

4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and

5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Duty on carob flour temporarily suspended. See item 903.69 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY</p> <p>Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u>,</p> <p>(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;</p> <p>(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and</p> <p>(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.</p> <p>3. (a) The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, between May 11, 1982 and June 30, 1982, inclusive, shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 220,000 short tons, raw value.</p> <p>(b) Beginning with the third calendar quarter of 1982, the Secretary of Agriculture (hereafter the Secretary) shall establish for each calendar quarter the total amount (expressed in terms of raw value) of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, which may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during such calendar quarter. The Secretary shall determine such amount, inform the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination, and file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than the 15th day of the month immediately preceding the calendar quarter during which such determination shall be in effect. In determining such amounts the Secretary shall give due consi-</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 76 ①

1 - 10 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																	
					1	LDDC	2																																																																															
			<p>deration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.</p> <p>(c) The total amounts of sugars, sirups, and molasses permitted to be imported under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this headnote shall be allocated to the following supplying countries or areas in the following percentages:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th><th>Country</th><th>Percentage</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1. Canada</td><td>1.1</td><td>18. Philipoines</td><td>13.5</td></tr><tr><td>2. Guatemala</td><td>4.8</td><td>19. Taiwan</td><td>1.2</td></tr><tr><td>3. Belize</td><td>1.1</td><td>20. Australia</td><td>8.3</td></tr><tr><td>4. El Salvador</td><td>2.6</td><td>21. Mauritius</td><td>1.1</td></tr><tr><td>5. Honduras</td><td>1.0</td><td>22. Mozambique</td><td>1.3</td></tr><tr><td>6. Nicaragua</td><td>2.1</td><td>23. Rep. S. Africa</td><td>2.3</td></tr><tr><td>7. Costa Rica</td><td>1.5</td><td>24. Swaziland</td><td>1.6</td></tr><tr><td>8. Panama</td><td>2.9</td><td>25. Barbados</td><td>0.7 ①</td></tr><tr><td>9. Jamaica</td><td>1.1</td><td>26. Trinidad-Tobago</td><td>0.7 ②</td></tr><tr><td>10. Dominican Republic</td><td>17.6</td><td>27. Bolivia</td><td>0.8 ③</td></tr><tr><td>11. Colombia</td><td>2.4</td><td>28. India</td><td>0.8 ④</td></tr><tr><td>12. Guyana</td><td>1.2</td><td>29. Figi</td><td>0.7 ⑤</td></tr><tr><td>13. Ecuador</td><td>1.1</td><td>30. Malawi</td><td>0.7 ⑥</td></tr><tr><td>14. Peru</td><td>4.1</td><td>31. Zimbabwe</td><td>1.2 ⑦</td></tr><tr><td>15. Brazil</td><td>14.5</td><td>32. Other specified</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>16. Argentina</td><td>4.3</td><td>countries and</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>17. Thailand</td><td>1.4</td><td>areas</td><td>0.3 ⑧</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4"></td><td>100.0</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr></tbody></table> <p>① NOTE: The category "Other specified countries and areas" shall consist of the following: Mexico, Haiti, Paraguay, Saint Christopher-Nevis, Malagasy Republic, and the Ivory Coast.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the allocation provisions set forth above, the Secretary may, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State and the Department of the Treasury, issue regulations modifying the allocation provisions governing "Other specified countries and areas" if the Secretary determines that such modifications are appropriate to provide such countries and areas reasonable access to the United States sugar market. Such regulations may, among other things, provide for the establishment of minimum quota amounts, the establishment of quota periods other than quarterly periods, and the carrying forward of unused quota amounts into subsequent quota periods.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary, after consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative and the Department of State, may suspend the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may establish quantitative limitations for periods of time other than calendar quarters as provided in paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that such action or actions are appropriate to give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. The Secretary may reinstate the allocation provisions of paragraph (c), or may amend any quantitative limitations (including the time period for which such limitations are applicable) which have previously been established under this paragraph or paragraph (b), if the Secretary determines that the considerations set forth in the previous sentence so warrant. The Secretary shall inform the Secretary of the Treasury of any determination made under this paragraph. Notice of such determinations shall be filed with the <u>Federal Register</u>, and such</p>	Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage	1. Canada	1.1	18. Philipoines	13.5	2. Guatemala	4.8	19. Taiwan	1.2	3. Belize	1.1	20. Australia	8.3	4. El Salvador	2.6	21. Mauritius	1.1	5. Honduras	1.0	22. Mozambique	1.3	6. Nicaragua	2.1	23. Rep. S. Africa	2.3	7. Costa Rica	1.5	24. Swaziland	1.6	8. Panama	2.9	25. Barbados	0.7 ①	9. Jamaica	1.1	26. Trinidad-Tobago	0.7 ②	10. Dominican Republic	17.6	27. Bolivia	0.8 ③	11. Colombia	2.4	28. India	0.8 ④	12. Guyana	1.2	29. Figi	0.7 ⑤	13. Ecuador	1.1	30. Malawi	0.7 ⑥	14. Peru	4.1	31. Zimbabwe	1.2 ⑦	15. Brazil	14.5	32. Other specified		16. Argentina	4.3	countries and		17. Thailand	1.4	areas	0.3 ⑧					100.0						
Country	Percentage	Country	Percentage																																																																																			
1. Canada	1.1	18. Philipoines	13.5																																																																																			
2. Guatemala	4.8	19. Taiwan	1.2																																																																																			
3. Belize	1.1	20. Australia	8.3																																																																																			
4. El Salvador	2.6	21. Mauritius	1.1																																																																																			
5. Honduras	1.0	22. Mozambique	1.3																																																																																			
6. Nicaragua	2.1	23. Rep. S. Africa	2.3																																																																																			
7. Costa Rica	1.5	24. Swaziland	1.6																																																																																			
8. Panama	2.9	25. Barbados	0.7 ①																																																																																			
9. Jamaica	1.1	26. Trinidad-Tobago	0.7 ②																																																																																			
10. Dominican Republic	17.6	27. Bolivia	0.8 ③																																																																																			
11. Colombia	2.4	28. India	0.8 ④																																																																																			
12. Guyana	1.2	29. Figi	0.7 ⑤																																																																																			
13. Ecuador	1.1	30. Malawi	0.7 ⑥																																																																																			
14. Peru	4.1	31. Zimbabwe	1.2 ⑦																																																																																			
15. Brazil	14.5	32. Other specified																																																																																				
16. Argentina	4.3	countries and																																																																																				
17. Thailand	1.4	areas	0.3 ⑧																																																																																			
				100.0																																																																																		

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>determinations shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the Secretary.</p> <p>(e) The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee, after consultation with the Department of Agriculture and the Department of State, may modify the allocation provisions of paragraph (c) (including the deletion or addition of any country or area), and may prescribe further rules, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar if he finds that such actions are appropriate to carry out the obligations of the United States under the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, or any successor agreement thereto, and that such actions give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. If the U.S. Trade Representative takes any such action, he shall so inform the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Agriculture and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>. Such action shall not become effective until the day following the date of filing of such notice or such later date as may be specified by the U.S. Trade Representative.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary shall, in consultation with the U.S. Trade Representative, the Department of State, and other concerned agencies, review the operation of this headnote prior to September 1 of each year. In making such review, the Secretary shall determine whether the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote gives due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and whether the operation of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests. The Secretary shall file a notice of such determinations in the <u>Federal Register</u> no later than September 1 of each year. If the Secretary determines that the continued operation of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote would not give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and that the provisions of paragraph (g) of this headnote would give due consideration to such interests, paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote shall terminate as of the first day of October following such determinations.</p> <p>(g) If paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under the provisions of paragraph (f) of this headnote, the total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, in any fiscal (October 1-September 30) year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96-236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p>				

Page 78 ①

1 - 10 - A

155.10 - 155.15 ①

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(h) For the purposes of this headnote, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such regulations may, among other things, provide:</p> <p>(1) for the entry of such articles pending a final determination of polarity; and (2) that positive or negative adjustments for differences in preliminary and final raw values be made in the same or succeeding quota periods. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).</p> <p>(ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.</p> <p>(iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.</p> <p>① (j) The Secretary may exempt the entry of articles described in items 155.20 and 155.30 from the requirements or limitations established pursuant to this headnote on the condition that such articles:</p> <p>(1) be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption; or</p> <p>(2) be re-exported in refined form or in sugar containing products. Such articles shall be entered under licenses issued pursuant to regulations promulgated by the Secretary. In promulgating such regulations, the Secretary shall give due consideration to the interests in the U.S. sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade. Such regulations may contain any terms, conditions, bonds, or other limitations as the Secretary determines are appropriate to ensure that articles imported under licenses are used only for the purposes specified in this paragraph. This paragraph shall terminate whenever paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this headnote are terminated under paragraph (f) of this headnote.</p>				
			Sugar beets and sugar cane: In their natural state:				
155.10	00		Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80c per short ton	80c per short ton	
155.12	00		Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton	\$2.50 per short ton	
155.15	00		In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5c per lb. of total sugars	1.5c per lb. of total sugars	
						(1st supp. 2/11/83)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 79①

1 - 10 - A
155.20 - 155.31①

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	155.20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form <u>1/</u>.....	.....	2.98125c per lb. less 0.0421875c per lb. for each degree under 100 de- grees (and fractions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 1.9265625c per lb. <u>2/</u>		2.98125c per lb. less 0.0421875c per lb. for each degree under 100 de- grees (and fractions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 1.9265625c per lb. <u>2/</u>
		25	In any form suitable for immediate human consumption without further refining.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	S. ton raw value.v Lb.			
	155.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.53c per lb. less 0.0075c per lb. for each degree under 100 de- grees (and fractions of a degree in pro- portion) but not less than 0.3425c per lb. (s)		
A	155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids <u>1/</u>	Lb.total sugars	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. appli- cable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>		Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. appli- cable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees <u>2/</u>
	155.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applic- able under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)		
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).							
<u>1/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).							
<u>2/</u> Certain imports of sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets are subject to additional section 22 fees or licensing requirements. See items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15, and headnote 4, in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 80

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

155.35 - 155.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	155.35	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets (con.): Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form (con.): Other.....	Gal.....	2.9c per gal.		6.8c per gal.
	155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1c per gal.(s)		
A	155.40	00	Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal.v 1/ Lb.total sugars	0.012c per lb. of total sugars		0.03c per lb. of total sugars
	155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01c per lb. of total sugars (s)		
	155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	Free		4c per lb.
A	155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb.		2c per lb.
	155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb.		2c per lb.
	155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.</p>				

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

186.10 - 186.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	186.10	00	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:				
A	186.15		Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		20% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:				
		50	Feathers.....	Lb.			
		55	Downs.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		60	Feathers.....	Lb.			
		65	Downs.....	Lb.			
A	186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotred furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. <u>2/</u>		35% ad val.
A	186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or padding.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		10% ad val.
A	186.50	00	Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles: Human hair.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	186.55		Other:				
			Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.			
		20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.			
		30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horae body hair.....	Lb.			
		40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain feathers and downs temporarily suspended. See items 903.70 and 903.80 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.85 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP". see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 117

2 - 1 - A
200.03 - 200.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.</p> <p>2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.</p> <p>2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:</p>				
	200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free		Free
	200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 118 ①

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A

200.25 - 200.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	6.6% ad val. ①/	5.1% ad val. ①/	33-1/3% ad val.
	200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	.....	Free		Free
			Logs and timbers (except pulpwood):				
		16	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Hardwood:				
		27	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
		29	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
		37	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
		41	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tisaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.			
		49	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Pulpwood:				
		53	Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord			
		57	Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	Cord			
		63	Other softwood.....	Cord			
		67	Hardwood.....	Cord			
		73	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord			
	200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	0.5% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:				
	200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free		Free
	200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
	200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free		Free
			Not over 15 feet in length:				
		25	Treated.....	No.			
		35	Untreated.....	No.			
			Over 15 feet in length:				
		55	Treated.....	No.			
		70	Untreated.....	No.			
	200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free		Free

①/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 904.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

155

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--COTTON						SECTION II--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
300	300.6020	316	325.--50	318	325.--86	320	322.--22	320	329.--76	331	704.4506
	300.6022		329.--48		328.--72		322.--24		329.--78		704.4508
	300.6024		329.--50		328.--74		322.--68		329.--88		704.4522
	301.--00		330.--48		328.--80		322.--70		329.--90		704.4524
	302.--20		330.--50		328.--82		322.--76		329.--92		704.4526
	302.--22		331.--48		328.--84		322.--78		329.--94		704.4555
	302.--24		331.--50		328.--86		322.--88		330.--22		704.5015
301	300.6026	317	320.--54		331.--72		322.--90		330.--24		704.5055
	300.6028		320.--58		331.--74		322.--92		330.--68	332	374.0500
	302.--26		320.--60		331.--80		322.--94		330.--70		374.1000
	302.--28		320.--64		331.--82		323.--22		330.--76		374.1500
310	322.--18		321.--54		331.--84		323.--24		330.--78		374.4000
	322.--20		321.--58		331.--86		323.--68		330.--88		374.4500
	325.--18		321.--60	319	320.--01		323.--70		330.--90	333	379.0205
	325.--20		321.--64		320.--02		323.--76		330.--92		379.0210
	328.--18		322.--54		320.--03		323.--78		330.--94		379.0605
	328.--20		322.--56		320.--04		323.--88		331.--22		379.0610
	331.--18		322.--58		320.--06		323.--90		331.--24		379.3910
	331.--20		322.--60		320.--08		323.--92		331.--68		379.3915
311	346.1500		322.--62		321.--01		323.--94		331.--70		379.4320
	346.2000		322.--64		321.--02		324.--22		331.--76		379.4620
	346.2200		323.--54		321.--03		324.--24		331.--78		379.4630
	346.2400		323.--58		321.--04		324.--68		331.--88		379.4640
312	346.0500		323.--60		321.--06		324.--70		331.--90		379.6215
	346.1000		323.--64		321.--08		324.--76		331.--92		379.6904
313	320.--36		324.--54		322.--01		324.--78		331.--94		791.7412
	320.--38		324.--58		322.--02		324.--88		332.1020	334	376.5408
	320.--40		324.--60		322.--03		324.--90		332.1040		379.0215
	320.--42		324.--64		322.--04		324.--92		332.4020		379.0615
	320.--44		325.--54		322.--06		324.--94		332.4040		379.0833
	320.--46		325.--56		322.--08		325.--22		346.3000		379.3905
	321.--44		325.--58		326.--01		325.--24		346.3200		379.3925
	321.--46		325.--60		326.--02		325.--68		346.3525		379.4310
	322.--44		325.--62		326.--03		325.--70		346.3530		379.4330
	322.--46		325.--64		326.--04		325.--76		346.3545		379.4500
	326.--36		326.--54		326.--06		325.--78		346.3550		379.4610
	326.--38		326.--58		326.--08		325.--88		346.4000		379.4615
	326.--40		326.--60		327.--01		325.--90		346.4510		379.4650
	326.--42		326.--64		327.--02		325.--92		346.7000		379.4660
	326.--44		327.--54		327.--03		325.--94		355.5000		379.4670
	326.--46		327.--58		327.--04		326.--22		357.0512		379.6445
	327.--44		327.--60		327.--06		326.--24		357.0514		379.6908
	327.--46		327.--64		327.--08		326.--68		357.0516		791.7413
	328.--44		328.--34		327.--01		326.--70		357.0518	335	376.5412
	328.--46		328.--56		328.--02		326.--76		364.0700		383.0240
314	320.--26		328.--58		328.--03		326.--78	330	370.0400		383.0250
	320.--28		328.--60		328.--04		326.--88		370.0800		383.0520
	321.--26		328.--62		328.--06		326.--90		370.1600		383.0605
	321.--28		328.--64		328.--08		326.--92		370.2400		383.0857
	322.--26		329.--54	320	319.2100		326.--94		370.2800		383.2805
	322.--28		329.--58		319.2300		327.--22		370.3200		383.2810
	326.--26		329.--60		319.2500		327.--24		370.3600		383.2815
	326.--28		329.--64		319.2700		327.--68		370.4000		383.3075
	327.--26		330.--54		319.2900		327.--70		370.4400		383.3200
	327.--28		330.--58		320.--22		327.--76		370.4800		383.3300
	328.--26		330.--60		320.--24		327.--78		370.5200		383.3405
	328.--28		330.--64		320.--68		327.--88		370.5600		383.3410
315	320.--30		331.--54		320.--70		327.--90		370.6020		383.3415
	320.--32		331.--56		320.--76		327.--92		370.6040		383.3420
	321.--30		331.--58		320.--78		327.--94		370.6420		383.3425
	321.--32		331.--60		320.--88		328.--22		370.6440		383.3430
	322.--30		331.--62		320.--90		328.--24		370.6820		383.3435
	322.--32		331.--64		320.--92		328.--68	331	704.0520		383.3440
	326.--30	318	322.--72		320.--94		328.--70		704.0555		383.3445
	326.--32		322.--74		321.--22		328.--76		704.1020		383.3446
	327.--30		322.--80		321.--24		328.--78		704.1055		383.3450
	327.--32		322.--82		321.--68		328.--88		704.1520		383.3452
	328.--30		322.--84		321.--70		328.--90		704.1555		383.3460
	328.--32		322.--86		321.--76		328.--92		704.4010		383.3465
316	323.--48		325.--72		321.--78		328.--94		704.4025		383.3466
	323.--50		325.--74		321.--88		329.--22		704.4055		383.4715
	324.--48		325.--80		321.--90		329.--24		704.4502		383.5078
	324.--50		325.--82		321.--92		329.--68		704.4504		383.5308
	325.--48		325.--84		321.--94		329.--70				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

156

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--COTTON--Continued						SECTION II--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
335	383.5078	340	379.5525	347	379.6240	352	378.0540	359	383.5075	369	352.5000
	383.5308		379.5530		379.6250		378.0550		383.5090		352.8010
	791.7415		379.5535		379.6260		378.0561		383.5226		353.1000
336	383.0005		379.5540		379.6270		378.0571		383.5322		353.5012
	383.0305		379.5545		379.6924		378.1030		383.5332		353.5014
	383.0306		379.5550	348	383.0015		378.1035		383.7722		353.5016
	383.0805		379.5555		383.0260		378.1520		383.7822		355.0200
	383.0810		379.5560		383.0610		378.1530		383.9505		355.3500
	383.0815		379.5565		383.0611		378.1535		702.0600		357.7010
	383.2910		379.6455		383.0615		378.1540		702.1200		357.8010
	383.2920		379.6912		383.0616		378.2011		791.7402		358.0510
	383.3085		383.0570		383.0620		378.2030		791.7426		359.1030
	383.4510		383.0858		383.0859		378.2510	360	363.0120		360.2000
	383.4814		383.4720		383.2820		378.2530		363.3020		360.2500
	383.4816		383.4721		383.2830		379.4010		363.3040		360.3000
	383.4818		383.5084		383.2835	353	748.4541	361	363.0140		360.7600
	383.4820	341	383.0505		383.2836		748.4543		363.3010		360.8100
	383.4821		383.0506		383.3080	354	383.0233		363.3030		361.0510
	383.4823		383.0856		383.4520		748.4545	362	363.0515		361.1820
	383.4825		383.4505		383.4730		748.4547		363.0520		361.5000
	383.5088		383.4702		383.4747		748.4549		363.5015		361.5420
	383.5208		383.4704		383.4749	359	372.1010		363.5030		361.5630
	383.5312		383.4705		383.4753		372.1040		363.5115		363.0510
	383.7708		383.4707		383.4755		372.1520		363.5130		363.0525
	383.7808		383.4709		383.4757		372.1540		363.5515		363.4000
337	379.0415		383.4711		383.4759		372.1560		363.5530		363.4500
	379.0825		383.5082		383.4761		373.1000		363.6015		363.6030
	379.4130		383.5304		383.4763		376.5420	363	366.1865		364.1300
	379.6420		383.7804		383.5086		379.0015		366.1880		364.1600
	379.6430	342	383.0010		383.5222		379.0270		366.2160		365.0000
	383.0335		383.0265		383.5326		379.0490		366.2180		365.4010
	383.0830		383.0340		383.7716		379.0650		366.2460		365.5010
	383.0835		383.0632		383.7818		379.0660		366.2480		365.7410
	383.3030		383.0838		791.7420		379.0830		366.2720		365.7700
	383.5036		383.0841	349	376.2425		379.0840	369	303.1000		365.7815
	383.5040		383.0844		376.2466		379.3510		303.2040		365.7817
	383.5045		383.3040		376.2825		379.3700		303.2042		365.7825
	383.5047		383.4515		376.2866		379.3950		315.0500		365.7855
	383.5049		383.4765	350	379.0405		379.4140		315.1000		365.7865
338	379.0220		383.5050		379.0810		379.5600		315.1500		366.0300
	379.0230		383.5052		379.4110		379.5700		323.--52		366.0600
	379.0240		383.5053		379.4810		379.5800		324.--52		366.0900
	379.4020		383.5062		379.4820		379.6010		325.--52		366.1520
	379.4030		383.5063		379.4910		379.6280		329.--52		366.1820
	379.4040		383.5067		379.4920		379.6300		330.--52		366.1840
	379.4050		383.5069		379.6450		379.6410		331.--52		366.1855
339	383.0205		383.5072		383.0320		379.6470		345.1020		366.2120
	383.0206		383.5073		383.0820		379.6605		345.1040		366.2140
	383.0210		383.5212		383.3010		379.6929		345.1065		366.2420
	383.0211		383.5316		383.3600		379.8605		345.3505		366.2440
	383.0215	345	379.0250		383.3710		379.8705		346.4560		366.2740
	383.0218		379.4060		383.3770		379.9805		346.5005		366.2760
	383.0221		379.4070		383.5080		383.0020		346.5605		366.2780
	383.0225		379.6005		383.7812		383.0290		347.1000		366.4200
	383.0355		383.0233	351	379.0410		383.0350		347.1500		366.4500
	383.2706		383.0360		379.0820		383.0390		347.2600		366.4600
	383.2707		383.2750		379.4120		383.0630		347.3320		366.4700
	383.2708		383.2751		379.5100		383.0635		347.3340		366.5720
	383.2709		383.3070		379.5210		383.0850		347.3380		366.6000
	383.2720		383.5216		379.5211		383.0855		348.0510		385.7020
	383.2725		383.7712		379.5220		383.0860		349.1095		385.7520
	383.2730	347	379.0005		379.5221		383.2505		349.1500		385.8000
	383.2731		379.0260		379.6440		383.2550		349.3095		386.0410
	383.3050		379.0630		383.0330		383.2850		351.0500		386.5010
	383.3065		379.0640		383.0825		383.3060		351.2510		706.2015
	383.5204		379.0645		383.3020		383.3090		351.4010		706.2240
	383.7704		379.3930		383.3900		383.4200		351.4610		706.2250
340	379.0620		379.3940		383.4010		383.4300		351.5010		706.2280
	379.0836		379.6005		383.4015		383.4525		351.6010		706.2806
	379.5400		379.6210		383.5020		383.4770		351.8010		706.2811
	379.5510		379.6220		383.5030		383.4900		351.9095		706.2821
	379.5520		379.6230		383.7814		383.5035		352.1000		727.8200

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C, D
336.62 - 337.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	336.62		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2 per pound but not over \$9 per pound.....	.....	32c per lb. + 38% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	41		Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	43		Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	47		Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	49		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsteds.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	51		Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	53		Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55		Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	57		Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	336.64		Valued over \$9 per pound.....	.....	25c per lb. + 36.3% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	41		Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	43		Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	47		Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	49		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsteds.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	51		Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	53		Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55		Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	57		Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk ①				
	337.10	00	Woven fabrics, of silk: Wholly of silk: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				
			(1st supp. 2/11/83)				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 204

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - D
337.20 - 337.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	337.20	10	Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): Wholly of silk (con.): Not jacquard-figured (con.): Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of dupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Jacquard-figured:				
			Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A*	337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5% ad val.		65% ad val.
			In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	12.8% ad val.		80% ad val.
			Valued not over \$2 per pound...(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.3% ad val.		82.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Not jacquard-figured:				
			Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	6% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
A	337.68	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored:				
			Subject to textile agreements.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Jacquard-figured:				
			Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	10.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11.3% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.90	35					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 213

3 - 4 - A
 346.05 - 346.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			1 Fabrics of pile construction, in which pile threads were inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile threads cover the entire surface, and whether the pile threads are wholly or partly cut or are not cut: Of cotton: 1 Fabrics of corduroy construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut: 52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(312)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23% ad val.		50% ad val.
	346.05	00					
	346.10	00	Other.....(312)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33% ad val.		50% ad val.
			1 Fabrics of velveteen construction, whether or not the filling floats are cut: Plain-back.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22% ad val.		31.25% ad val.
	346.15	00					
	346.20	00	Other, including twill-back: Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26.7% ad val.		44% ad val.
	346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	23.3¢ per sq. yd.		44% ad val.
	346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	21.7% ad val.		44% ad val.
			Terry fabrics: Valued not over \$1.125 per pound....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.3¢ per lb.		40% ad val.
	346.30	00					
	346.32	00	Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
	346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....		27% ad val.		70% ad val.
		25	Not combed: Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		45	Combed: Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.40	00	Chenilles.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.9% ad val.		50% ad val.
	346.45		Other.....		13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Not knit.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		60	Knit.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.50		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....		5.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(426)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.52	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	22¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.		61.5% ad val.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 214

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 346.56 - 347.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	346.56		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):				
		05	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v	7.4% ad val.		70% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
	346.60		Of man-made fibers.....		10c per lb. + 23.2% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
		10	Corduroys.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		20	Velveteens.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		30	Terry fabrics.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
			Velvets:				
		45	Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		50	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
		65	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v			
				Lb.			
	346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:				
	346.70	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v	13% ad val.		50% ad val.
				Lb.			
	346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.82	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v	22c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		58% ad val.
				Lb.			
	346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....(626)	Sq. yd.v	4.5c per lb. + 10.7% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
	346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Narrow fabrics:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
	347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
			Seamless tubings, except wicking:				
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	347.20	00	Wicking:				
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	347.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
				Lb.....			
A	347.28	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	347.30	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 219 ①

 3 - 4 - C
 355.02 - 355.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;</p> <p>(b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and</p> <p>(c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in item 355.4520 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single plied, with double or triple knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multi-ply or multi-stranded, with double or triple knot construction; all the foregoing not less than 5-1/4 inches stretch mesh size.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Weds, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers:</p> <p>Of cotton.....(369)</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</p> <p>Of wool:</p> <p>Felts and articles of felt:</p> <p>Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)</p> <p>Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)</p> <p>Other.....(469)</p> <p>Of silk.....</p> <p>Of man-made fibers.....(669)</p> <p>Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....</p> <p>Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:</p> <p>Of cotton.....(369)</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:</p> <p>Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
A	355.02	00		Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	355.04	00		Lb.....	16% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	355.15	00		Lb.....	19.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.		30c per lb. + 35% ad val.
	355.16	00		Lb.....	30c per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/1		40c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	355.18	00		Lb.....	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	355.20	00		Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	355.25	00		Lb.....	8c per lb. + 14.2% ad val.		74% ad val.
	355.27	00		Lb.....	Free		
	355.35	00		Lb.....	14.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	355.40	00		Lb.....	Free		Free
A	355.42	00		Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>1/1 Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							
(1st supp. 2/11/83)							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 220

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C

355.45 - 356.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	355.45		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials (con.): Other.....	.....	18c per lb. + 28.6% ad val.		82% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
		20	Salmon gill netting, of nylon 1/....(669)	Lb.			
		30	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:				
	355.50	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v	6.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
	355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v	8.5c per lb. + 12.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:				
	355.65		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v	30c per lb. + 28.4% ad val.	14% ad val.	54% ad val.
	355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A*	355.81	00	Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	355.82		Other.....	.....	8c per lb. + 12.8% ad val.		84.5% ad val.
		10	Of strips.....(627)	Sq. yd.v			
		20	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v			
	355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:				
			Oilcloths:				
	356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.15	00	Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.20	00	Window hollandes of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	356.25		Other:				
			Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v	27c per lb. + 27.4% ad val.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	74.5% ad val.
	356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ See part 4 statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A
360.65 - 361.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465) Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val. 1/ 1		60% ad val.
			Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Sq. ft.. Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val. 10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val. 60% ad val.
			Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665) Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb. Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val. 1/ 1 10% ad val.		60% ad val. 60% ad val.
A	360.76	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.77	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.78	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.5% ad val. 1/ 1		60% ad val.
A	360.79	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.83	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.84	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.....	16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	24% ad val.		60% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models sus-
pended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 228

3 - 5 - A

361.18 - 361.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	361.18		Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.): Other (con.): With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	10.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.21	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other: In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	361.23	00	Wool or man-made fibers.....	.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	361.24	05	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.26	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per square foot: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	361.43	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	361.45	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	361.46	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		60% ad val.
	361.50	00	Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	18% ad val.		75% ad val.
	361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
A	361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	361.54		Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	11% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	361.56		Other.....	.....	7.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Non-woven: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		60	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	361.80	00	Floor covering underlays: Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 231

3 - 5 - B, C
363.60 - 363.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	363.60	15	Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....(362)	No. v	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
		30	Quilt covers.....(362) Other.....(369)	Lb. No. v			
				Lb.			
	363.65		Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....		20c per lb. + 15% ad val.		40c per lb. + 40% ad val.
		20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. v			
		40	Other.....(464)	Lb. No. v			
	363.70	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Lb. No. ....v	27c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		50c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	363.75	00	Other.....(469)	Lb. 1/	14.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
	363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.	10.8% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	363.85		Of man-made fibers.....		8c per lb. + 14.3% ad val.		77.5% ad val.
		12	Blankets.....(666)	No. v			
		15	Sheets.....(666)	Lb. No. v			
		25	Pillowcases.....(666)	Lb. No. v			
		45	Bedspreads.....(666)	Lb. No. v			
		50	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(666)	Lb. No. v			
		55	Other.....(666)	Lb. No. v			
	363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings				
			Subpart C headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.				
			1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical headnote 4).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 232

3 - 5 - C

364.05 - 365.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	364.05	00	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials: Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free		Free
			Other: Of vegetable fibers: Jacquard-figured: Not pile construction:				
	364.07	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	364.13	00	Pile construction: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.16	00	Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd..	9% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	9% ad val. 1/1	7.2% ad val. 1/2	40% ad val.
	364.20	00	Of wool: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26c per lb. + 9% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	364.21	00	Valued over \$2 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 5.8% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
	364.23	00	Other.....(411)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 5.8% ad val. 1/1		64.5% ad val.
A	364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val. 1/1		74% ad val.
A	364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound:				
	365.00	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	29% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.11		Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers.....		18% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
A	365.14	20	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.	18% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
		10	Other.....				
		20	Of silk.....	Lb.			
A	365.15	00	Other.....	Lb.	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Valued over \$50 per pound.....	Lb.....			
			Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
	365.20	00	12 points or finer: Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.....	17.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	365.29	00	Other.....				
	365.31		Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.	34% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
		95					

1/1 Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 233 ①

3 - 5 - C
365.35 - 365.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	365.35		Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	Lb.	18.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....	Lb.	22% ad val.		60% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	365.45		Other.....	Lb.	22% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	365.50		Made on any other machine.....	Lb.	34% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	365.68	00	Burnt-out-lace furnishings: Subject to textile agreements.....(666)	Lb.	19.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.72	00	Other.....	Lb.	19.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork: Subject to textile agreements.....	Lb.	26.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
A	365.76	00	Other.....	Lb.	26.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.	17.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.78		Other.....	Lb.	25.1% ad val. ^{1/}		90% ad val.
		15	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		17	Other towels and wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		25	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		55	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins....	Lb.	14.3% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.80	00	Curtains and drapes.....	Lb.	17.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.81	00	Towels and washcloths.....	Lb.	17.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
A*	365.83	00	Other.....	Lb.	17.6% ad	12.8% ad	90% ad val.
	365.84	00			val. ^{1/} ①	val. ^{1/} ①	

^{1/} ① Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 234 ①

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings3 - 5 - C
365.86 - 366.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	365.86		Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, etc. (con.): Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers..... Of wool: Wall hangings.....(469) Other.....(469) Of man-made fibers: Wall hangings.....(666) Curtains and drapes.....(666) Tablecloths and napkins... (666) Other.....(666)		18.3% ad val. 1/		90% ad val.
A	365.91	10 20	Other..... Of silk..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.	18.3% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	366.03	00	Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances: Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combina- tion thereof.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	25% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	32.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No.....v Lb.	17.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No.....v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.15	20 40	Other..... Of cotton.....(369) Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb. No. v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.18		Towels: Of cotton: Pile or tufted construction: Valued not over 45 cents each.....		12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		55	Other: Terry: Bar mops (mea- suring 18 to 20 inches in length and 15 to 17 inches in width)..(369)	No. v Lb. No. v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models sus-
pended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 235

3 - 5 - C

366.21 - 366.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Pile or tufted construction (con.): Valued over 45 cents each: Valued not over \$1.45 per pound.....		13.8¢ per lb.		40% ad val.
	366.21		Dish towels:				
		20	Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		60	Other:				
			Terry.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....		12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Dish towels:				
		20	Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		60	Other:				
			Terry.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
	366.27		Other.....		13.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	Jacquard-figured.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
		40	Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops).....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		60	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction:				
	366.30	00	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	11.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.39	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 236

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.42 - 367.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Tablecloths and napkins:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.42	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.45	00	Block-printed by hand.....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Not block-printed by hand:				
	366.46	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....(369)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
			Damask.....		4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.48	20	Tablecloths.....	Lb.			
		40	Napkins.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	366.51	00	Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....		15.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
			Pile or tufted construction:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	24% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	32.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.75	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.77	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....		12.4% ad val. ^{1/}		40% ad val.
	366.79	25	Wall hangings... (369)	Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
	367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 13% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		52.5% ad val.
	367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.		65.5% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 237 ①

3 - 5 - C
367.20 - 367.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Nonwoven felt:				
	367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	15.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.		30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
	367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. + 9.2% ad val.		48.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products:				
A	367.28	00	Pillow covers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	367.31	00	Wall hangings.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
	367.34		Other.....		10% ad val. 1/①		50% ad val.
		24	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
		28	Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of silk:				
	367.35	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction)....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 13.3% ad val.		74.5% ad val.
	367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 10.7% ad val. 1/①		78% ad val.
			Other:				
	367.59	00	Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.60		Other.....		16¢ per lb. + 14.2% ad val. 1/①		72.5% ad val.
		25	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
		35	Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.			
		40	Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.			
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
	367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models sus-
pended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 265

3 - 6 - F

379.98 - 383.02

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.98		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		05	Other.....	Doz. v	8% ad val.		40% ad val.
		15	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Lb.			
		25	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v			
		35	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Doz. v			
	383.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....		29% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v			
		10	Skirts.....(342)	Lb.			
		15	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
		20	Other.....(359)	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Knit:				
			Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses:				
		05	Tank tops:				
			Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		10	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v			
		11	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		15	T-Shirts.....(339)	Doz. v			
		18	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Lb.			
		21	Other.....(339)	Doz. v			
		25	Tops.....(339)	Lb.			
		33	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v			
			Coats:				
		40	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v			
		50	Other.....(335)	Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
		65	Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 266 ①

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.03 - 383.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Knit (con.): Other.....		29% ad val. ①		90% ad val.
	383.03		Dresses:				
		05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		55	Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.05		Not knit:		28.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses, coats, and shirts.....				
			Blouses:				
		05	Women's.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Shirts, male infants'....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.06		Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		30.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on aprons and baby bibs temporarily suspended. See item 906.12 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 267

3 - 6 - F

383,06 - 383,08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.06 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.) Trousers and slacks: Denim, including brushed denim: Women's.....(348) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.....(348) Doz. v Lb. Other: Women's.....(348) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.....(348) Doz. v Lb. Shorts.....(348) Doz. v Lb. Vests.....(359) Doz. v Lb. Skirts imported as parts of suits.....(342) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(359) Doz. v Lb.				
	383.08		Other..... Dresses: Women's.....(336) Doz. v Lb. Girls'.....(336) Doz. v Lb. Infants'.....(336) Doz. v Lb. Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350) Doz. v Lb. Pajamas and other night- wear.....(351) Doz. v Lb. Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel: Infants'.....(337) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(337) Doz. v Lb. Skirts: Divided skirts including culottes.....(342) Doz. v Lb. Other: Women's.....(342) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.....(342) Doz. v Lb. Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359) Doz. v Lb.	29% ad val. ¹ / ₁	90% ad val.		
¹ 1/ Duty on aprons and baby bibs temporarily sus- pended. See item 906.12 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.					(1st supp. 2/11/83)		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 268

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.08 - 383.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.(359) Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts..(341) Coats.....(335) Shirts, male infants'.....(340) Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348) Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.08 (con.)	55					
		56		Doz. v Lb.			
		57		Doz. v Lb.			
		58		Doz. v Lb.			
		59		Doz. v Lb.			
		60		Doz. v Lb.			
	383.10	00	Of wool: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(459) Other: Knit: Coats.....(435) Other..... Blouses.....(438) Dresses.....(436) Skirts.....(442) Sweaters.....(446) Suits.....(444) Coats imported as parts of sets.....(435) Other.....(459) Not knit: Blouses, coats, and shirts..... Blouses and shirts.....(440) Coats.....(435) Other..... Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459) Skirts.....(442) Suits.....(444) Blouses and shirts imported as parts of sets.....(440) Other.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.12	00		Doz....v Lb.	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.13	05		..... Doz. v Lb.	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10		Doz. v Lb.			
		15		Doz. v Lb.			
		20		Doz. v Lb.			
		35		Doz. v Lb.			
		37		Doz. v Lb.			
		40		Doz. v Lb.			
	383.15	05		..... Doz. v Lb.	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10		Doz. v Lb.			
	383.16	05		..... Doz. v Lb.	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10		Doz. v Lb.			
		15		Doz. v Lb.			
		17		Doz. v Lb.			
		20		Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 269

3 - 6 - F
383.18 - 383.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.18		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit: Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	Doz. v Lb.	40% ad val.		90% ad val.
		02	Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		03	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		07	Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shirts: T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		41	Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Girls' and infants'.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		57	Sweaters: Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.19		Coats, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v Lb.	38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 270 ¹SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.20 - 383.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.20		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Other.....		36.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁		90% ad val.
		05	Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		13	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		14	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Fanty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		35	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		52	Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		54	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.22		Not knit: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses and shirts:				
		05	Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats:				
		20	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
		45	Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			

¹1/ Duty on aprons and baby bibs temporarily suspended. See item 906.12 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 277 ①

3 - 6 - F

383.48 - 383.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
	383.48		Dresses.....	.....	15% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		14	Velveteen:				
			Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		16	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		18	Corduroy:				
			Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		20	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
		21	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		23	Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		25	Other.....(336)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
	383.49	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v	13.2% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
	383.50		Other.....	.....	13.7% ad val. ①		37.5% ad val.
			Other nightwear:				
		20	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		30	Other.....(351)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
		35	Women's....(359)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			
		36	Girls' and infants'....(337)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on aprons and baby bibs temporarily suspended. See item 906.12 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 278 ①

3 - 6 - F

383.50 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.50 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel (con.): Other: Corduroy..(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40					
		45	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		47	Other: Infants' .....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		49	Other .....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Divided skirts and culottes.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other skirts: Corduroy: Women's...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52					
		53	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		62	Denim: Women's...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		63	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		67	Velveteen: Women's...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		69	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Other: Women's...(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		73	Girls' and infants'..(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		75	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets: Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		78					
		80	Dressing gowns, including beachrobes and bathrobes..(350)	Doz. v Lb.			

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 291

3 - 7 - A
385.10 - 385.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE				
			Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products				
	385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:				
	385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
	385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb. + 10% ad val.
	385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15% ad val.
	385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.2% ad val.		103% ad val.
	385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:				
	385.60	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		50% ad val.
	385.61		Of man-made fibers.....		16c per lb. + 15.7% ad val.		71.5% ad val.
		20	Woven.....(669)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
	385.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....		12.4% ad val.		65% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
			Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:				
	385.75		Braided, with or without cores.....		16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	385.80	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		71% ad val.
	385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 292 ①

3 - 7 - A, B
385.95 - 386.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	3c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	12c per sq. ft.
			Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
			Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:				
	386.04	10	Of cotton.....	.....	34% ad val. 1/①		90% ad val.
			Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
	386.06	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/①		90% ad val.
			Other:				
	386.07	00	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs....v Lb.	20% ad val.		90% ad val.
	386.11		Tents and sleeping bags, of manmade fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		05	Tents.....(669)	No. v Lb.			
		15	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
A*	386.13		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
		25	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		43	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other articles, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
	386.15	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pile or tufted construction:				
	386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	29% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
	386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.50		Other.....	.....	11.7% ad val. 1/①		40% ad val.
		10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v Lb.			
		35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
		38	Laparotomy sponges.....	No. v Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 293 ①

3 - 7 - B
387.10 - 389.80

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	387.10	00					
	387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other:				
A	387.25	00	Of coir.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.32	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.33	00	Baskets of sisal.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	387.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion):				
	388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 14% ad val.		70.5% ad val.
	388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
	388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9% ad val.		60.5% ad val.
	388.40	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	13.2% ad val. ①		50% ad val.
			Of silk:				
	389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	72% ad val.
	389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	74% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 13% ad val.	9% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
	389.62		Other.....	.....	16c per lb. + 13% ad val. ①/②		78.5% ad val.
		10	Tents and tarpaulins.....(669)	Lb.			
		40	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs. v			
		45	Sleeping bags.....	No.			
		55	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models sus-
pended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 294

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - C

390.10 - 390.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only -- (i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.				
			2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeded 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).				
			Scrap cordage:				
	390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Rags:				
	390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
	390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.	2.8c per lb.	18c per lb.
	390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>derivatives</u>" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.</p> <p>(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more items under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable item. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles:</p> <p>(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45).</p>				
			<p>^{1/} Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 300 ¹

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

402.00 - 402.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	402.00	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
A	402.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	402.08	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79° C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 2.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A*	402.12	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 8.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	402.16	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:				
A	402.20	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate..	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 29.5% ad val.
A	402.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	402.28	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	402.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 6.7% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 33.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Hydrocarbons:				
	402.36	00	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 17.3% ad val. 1/ ¹	0.5c per lb. + 17.3% ad val. 1/ ¹	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	402.40	00	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val. 1/ ¹	7.6% ad val. 1/ ¹	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.44	00	o-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/ ¹	9.5% ad val. 1/ ¹	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.48	00	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 1/ ¹	7.8% ad val. 1/ ¹	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	402.52	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.2% ad val. 1/ ¹	10.4% ad val. 1/ ¹	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	402.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/ ¹		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(11).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and ProductsPage 301¹

4 - 1 - B

402.56 - 403.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
	402.56	00	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.60	00	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α-Tri- chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.4% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
	402.64	00	Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-: Monochlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 28.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	20% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 91.5% ad val.
	402.68	00	Orthodichlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	26.3 ad val. ¹ / ₁	15.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
	402.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	402.76	00	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	402.80	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. ¹ / ₁	9.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
	402.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
	402.84	00	Other hydrocarbon derivatives: Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	402.88	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	15% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	402.96	00	Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene: p-Nitrotoluene.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.00	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.....	19% ad val. ¹ / ₁	10.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	403.05	00	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	403.09	00	Other: m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.12	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	403.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.

¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 302

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.16 - 403.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives:				
	403.16	00	Alkyl cresols.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val. ^{1/}	7.1% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	403.20	00	Alkyl phenols.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val. ^{1/}	11% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
	403.24	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val. ^{1/}	6.3% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	403.28	00	Naphthols.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 22.7% ad val. ^{1/}	20% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	403.32	00	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. ^{1/}	7.2% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 54% ad val.
	403.36	00	Nitrophenols.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val. ^{1/}	8.1% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	403.41	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val. ^{1/}	7.1% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.45	00	Other: Alcohols.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. ^{1/}	6.6% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.49	00	Phenols and phenol-alcohols: 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A).....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.7% ad val. ^{1/}		7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	403.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. ^{1/}	7.2% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	403.52	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols: m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzene-sulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. ^{1/}	6% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
	403.56	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 19.4% ad val. ^{1/}	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	403.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ^{1/}		7c per lb. + 62% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

^{2/} Duty on 4-chloro-3-methylphenol temporarily suspended. See item 907.08 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 303 ①

4 - 1 - B

403.61 - 403.76

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, peroxides of alcohols, ethers, and ketones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: 5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaiacol; and 2-(α-Hydroxyethoxy)-phenol.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. 1/①	6.9% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.61	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 22% ad val. 1/①	20% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	403.64	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	403.66	00					
	403.68	00	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxyethers, with a three- or four-member ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. 1/①	6.9% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.72	00	Acetals and hemiacetals and single and complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. 1/①	6.9% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
			Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde: Terephthalaldehyde.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. 1/①	6.9% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	403.74	00					
	403.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val. 1/①	10.6% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 304 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.81 - 404.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.):				
	403.81	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes, cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	22.7% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	20% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 77.5% ad val.
			Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes, and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
	403.88	00	2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	5.8% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	403.92	00	1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	6.1% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
	403.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	11% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
	404.00	00	1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimellitic anhydride).....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7.5% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.04	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	8% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.08	00	Benzoyl chloride.....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7.9% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	404.12	00	Isophthalic acid.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	8.1% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.16	00	Terephthalic acid.....	Lb.....	22.2% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	20% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
	404.20	00	Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 13.1% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	1.3c per lb. + 13.1% ad val. <u>1/</u> ①	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 305 ①

4 - 1 - B

404, 24 - 404, 38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other: Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzorate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrisoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (o-Toluic acid).....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val. ①/	6.7% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	404.24	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.28	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.30	00					
			Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. ①/	6.9% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	404.32	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	21.6% ad val. ①/	20% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.36	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.38	00					

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.40 - 404.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:				
	404.40	00	p-Anisic acid; Benzoic acid; Benzoic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; 1-Formyl phenylacetic acid, methyl ester; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionate; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.44	00	Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ¹ / ₂ / ₁	7% ad val. ¹ / ₂ / ₁	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.46	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.48		Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....		11.1% ad val. ¹ / ₃ / ₁	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₃ / ₁	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
		50	Triphenyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		51	Triethyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		52	Other.....	Lb.			

¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

² 2/ Duty on p-Hydroxybenzoic Acid temporarily suspended. See item 907.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

³ 3/ Duty on Triphenyl phosphate temporarily suspended. See item 907.01 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 307 ①

4 - 1 - B

404.52 - 404.84

S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives: 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. ^① / ₁	6.9% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.52	00					
	404.56	00	8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val. ^① / ₁	5.9% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	404.60	00	Aniline.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val. ^① / ₁		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
	404.64	00	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val. ^① / ₁	10.5% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
	404.68	00	N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ^① / ₁	12.4% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.72	00	N-Methylaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethyl-aniline (Measidine).....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. ^① / ₁	6.1% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	404.76	00	4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val. ^① / ₁	7.1% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.80	00	Nitrodiphenylamine.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ^① / ₁	7% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	404.84	00	Other: 5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-benzenesulfonic acid; o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid); 4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-toluene hydrochloride; 3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 3-Chloro-o-toluidine; 4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] and hydrochloride; 5-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH ₃ =1]); 6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ =1];				

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 308

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.84 - 404.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro-3,4,5-trifluoro- <i>o</i> -toluidine; 4,4'-Dimino-3-biphenyl-sulfonic acid (3-Benzidine-sulfonic acid); 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; 2,6-Dichloro- <i>m</i> -toluidine; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (<i>o</i> -Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride; N,N-Dimethyl- <i>p</i> -toluidine; <i>p</i> -Ethylaniline; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl- <i>m</i> -toluidine; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenylethylenediamine; N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine; N-Ethyl- <i>o</i> -toluidine; <i>p</i> -Fluoroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline); 1,8-Naphthalenediamine; <i>m</i> -Nitroaniline; 4-Nitro- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate; 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; 2,3-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. 1/1	5.8% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
404.84	00	(con.)	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 18.8% ad val. 1/1	1.1c per lb. + 18.8% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
404.88	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/1		7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
404.90	00						

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 309

4 - 1 - B
404.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	404.92	00	<p>Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):</p> <p>Other (con.):</p> <p>Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives:</p> <p>2'-Aminoacetophenone;</p> <p>m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical;</p> <p>Aminobisphenol ester;</p> <p>1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methylanthraquinone;</p> <p>2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride;</p> <p>2-Amino-p-cresol;</p> <p>4-Amino-o-cresol;</p> <p>6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol;</p> <p>1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;</p> <p>2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenyl-sulfonyl)ethanol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-5-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt;</p> <p>m-Aminophenol;</p> <p>2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate;</p> <p>1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone;</p> <p>4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);</p> <p>5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)-aniline;</p> <p>3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid;</p> <p>Dibenzcarbinol;</p> <p>2-[3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine];</p> <p>1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;</p> <p>3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine);</p> <p>4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;</p> <p>3-(N-Ethylanilino)propionic acid, methyl ester;</p> <p>2-Ethylamino-5-sulfobenzoic acid;</p> <p>N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxycarbonyl)ethyl)aniline;</p> <p>2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;</p> <p>5-(5-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;</p> <p>4-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>6'-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;</p> <p>5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate;</p> <p>6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p> <p>7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 310¹

4 - 1 - B

404.92 - 405.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.): 2-Methyl-p-anisidine (NB ₂ =1); 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1,3-propanediol; L-Phenylalanine; and Toluidine carbonate.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	404.92 (con.)	00					
	404.96	00	3'-Aminoacetophenone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; m-Diethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodanthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; and dl-Phenylephrine base.....	Lb.....	12.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	405.00	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; m-Dimethylaminophenol; and p-Phenetidine.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	405.01	00	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline (NB ₂ =1); and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
A	405.02	00	D(-)-para-hydroxyphenyl-glycine and its salts.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.07	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. ¹ / ₂ ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	405.12	00	Amides and their derivatives: 4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.16	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	405.21	00	Benzanilide.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.24	00	Bilirubin acid; and 3,5-Diacetamido- 2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 34% ad val.

¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

² 2/ Duty on trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate temporarily suspended. See item 907.05 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 311 ①

4 - 1 - B
405.28 - 405.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amides and their derivatives (con.): Other:				
	405.28	00	<p>p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanisidide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetidide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino)-benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylene bis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide; Nitric acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and Phenacetin, technical; and β-Resorcylamide.....</p>	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	405.32	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
	405.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 58% ad val. ¹ / ₁
			Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO ₂) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:				
	405.36	00	Benzonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.41	00	Diazoaminobenzene(1,3-Diphenyl-triazene).....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.44	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.48	00	Other: Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
<p>¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p>							
							(1st supp. 2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.52 - 405.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds.....	Lb.....	18% ad val. ①/	15% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
	405.52	00					
			Nitrile-function compounds: 2-Amino-4-Chlorobenzo-nitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-3-chlorobenzo-nitrile; 4-Amino-2-chloro-benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxy-ethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyano-benzoic acid, methyl ester....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val. ①/	6.8% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	405.56	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.5% ad val. ①/	20% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.60	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.62	00					
			Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds: p-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzenedisulfonic acid, mono-sodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodibenzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. ①/	5.8% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	405.64	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.9% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.68	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.70	00					
			Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val. ①/	7.2% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
	405.72	00					
			Compounds with other nitrogen functions: Bitolylene diisocyanate (TDI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val. ①/	5.8% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.76	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ①/	1.3c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.80	00					

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 313 ①

4 - 1 - B
405.82 - 406.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Compounds with other nitrogen functions (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.82	00	Organo-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives: Benzenethiol (Thiophenol).....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val. 1/①	6.7% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 38.5% ad val.
	405.84	00	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphonous acid, di(2',2'',4',4''-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.85	00	Phenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val. 1/①	7.3% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	405.88	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val. 1/①	5.8% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.92	00	2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. 1/①	6.1% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	405.96	00	Other: Organo-sulfur compounds.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val. 1/①	6.7% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	406.00	00	Organo-mercury compounds.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. 1/①	6.6% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.05	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.9% ad val. 1/①	17.7% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	406.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	406.09	00	Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids): 1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. 1/①	6.9% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.12	00	2,2'-Dithiobisbenzothiazole.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. 1/①	15% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	406.16	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 1/①	10% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
A*	406.20	00	1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; and 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val. 1/①	7.8% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
	406.24	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt).....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/①	0.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.28	00					

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 314

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

406.32 - 406.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.):				
406.32	00		2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.36	00		Other:				
			4-Aminoantipyrine;				
			2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole;				
			2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole;				
			Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole);				
			3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid;				
			5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole);				
			Amino-J-pyrazolone;				
			3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-5-pyrazolone;				
			4-[[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]amino]-2,6-di-tert-butyl-phenol;				
			Benzointetrahydropyranyl ether;				
			2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)-phenol;				
			p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine;				
			4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid;				
			1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			p-Chloropyrazolone;				
			2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol;				
			1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			2,3-Dichloro-6-quinolinecarbonyl chloride;				
			6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiazolethiol;				
			1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one;				
			2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazalone);				
			2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid;				
			2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt;				
			Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro-5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine);				
			5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m-sulfohenyl)pyrazole;				
			5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenylpyrazole;				
			Indoline;				
			Isoquinoline;				
			3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline;				
			3-Methylbenzothiazole-2-hydrazone;				
			2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid;				
			2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine;				
			1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and ProductsPage 315¹4 - 1 - B
406.36 - 406.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): Other (con.): 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methyl phenylpyrazolone; Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 8-Methylquinoline; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylmorpholine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazol-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrene dicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Xanthene-9-one.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.36 (con.)	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.40	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.42	00					
			Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds: Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper).....	Lb.....	19.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	17.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 67% ad val.
	406.44	00					
			Sulfonamides: 4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonamide; 5-Amino-2,4,6-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	406.48	00					
			o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.4% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.52	00					
			¹ / ₁ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 316 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

406.56 - 407.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds (con.): Sulfonamides (con.): Other:				
	406.56	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.61	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 14.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
	406.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
			All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:				
	406.64	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	406.68	00	Adipic acid.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	406.72	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.73	00	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)- sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.76	00	Cyclohexane.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.9c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.81	00	Cyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.82	00	Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.83	00	Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.84	00	Fumaric acid.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 27.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 87% ad val.
A	406.86	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	406.92	00	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
A	406.96	00	Maleic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	407.00	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	407.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

4 - 1 - B, C
407.09 - 407.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	407.09	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	407.14	00	Other: Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	407.16		Other.....		1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material 1/		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
		05	Mixtures of 2,4 and 2,6-toluendiisocyanate.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products 2/</p> <p>Subpart C headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedules, the term "pesticides" means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "plastics materials" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added.</p> <p>1/ Duty on mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (methylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-ethylbiphenyl) temporarily suspended. See item 907.17 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>2/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p>5. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>6. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>surface-active agents</u>" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 321

4 - 1 - C
408.24 - 408.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Pesticides (con.): Not artificially mixed (con.): Insecticides: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamide; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; 0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and 0,0-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.24	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.3% ad val. 1/	12.5% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val. 1/
A	408.28	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.29	00					
			Other: 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.31	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	408.32	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.36	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.38	00					
			Photographic chemicals.....	.....	14.9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	408.41						
		40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Plastics materials: Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.44	00					
			Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.48	00					
			Other: Thermoplastic resins: Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	408.54	00					
			Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	408.61	00					
			Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.64	00					
			Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.68	00					
			Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	408.72	00					
			Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
A	408.76	00					
			Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
A	408.81	00					

1/ Duty on 1,1-Bis (4-Chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) temporarily suspended. See item 907.15 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 322 ¹

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.84 - 409.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Plastics materials (con.): Other (con.): Thermoplastic resins (con.): Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....	Lb.	0.9c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	408.84	20	Polystyrene homopolymer resins.	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	408.88	00	Other.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Thermosetting resins:				
A	408.92	00	Alkyd resins.....	Lb.	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.96	00	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	Lb.	7.9% ad val. ^{1/1}	5.8% ad val. ^{1/1}	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.02	00	Epoxy resins.....	Lb.	8.4% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	409.06	00	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	409.10	00	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	Lb.	0.9c per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.14	00	Polyurethane resins.....	Lb.	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	409.18	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles:				
A	409.22		Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents.....		9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
		15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
		45	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.			
A	409.26	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.28	00	Other.....	Lb.	6.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.30		Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26 and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....		12.5% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44.5% ad val.
		20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	409.34		Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....		0.9c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
		10	Phthalic acid esters.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	409.38	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.	14% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
A	409.42	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.	0.2c per lb. + 24.4% ad val.	14.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

¹/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.16 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 331

4 - 1 - C
411.28 - 411.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine).....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val. ^{1/}	11.6% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val. ^{1/}
			Other: Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives: Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
			Ephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
			Papaverine and its salts: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules...	Lb.....	20.4% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
			Other: Arecoline, hydrobro- mide; Deserpidine; Ergonovine maleate; Ethaverine hydro- chloride; Lobeline sulfate; Meperidine hydrochloride; Nicotiny alcohol tartrate; and Quinacrine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.2% ad val.	9.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 88% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 88% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on sulfapyridine temporarily suspended.
See item 907.17 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 332 ¹

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.52 - 411.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants: Clemastine hydrogen fumarate; Diphenhydramine; Etyphenamine hydrochloride; Promethazine hydrochloride; and Triprolidine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.52	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.56	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.58	00					
			Anti-infective agents: Antibiotics: Ampicillin and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	411.60	00					
A	411.64	00	Penicillin G salts.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Penicillin, not specially provided for: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin, (Floxacin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.68	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.72	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.		7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.74	00					
	411.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.

¹ ¹/₁ Duty on Doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily
suspended. See item 907.20 in part IB, Appendix to
the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 333 ①

4 - 1 - C
411.80 - 411.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective sulfonamides: Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	Lb.....	26.5% ad val. ^① / ₁	15% ad val. ^① / ₁	7c per lb. + 133% ad val. ^① / ₁
	411.80	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.84	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.86	00					
			Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Bismuth tribromo- phenate; Bunamidine hydro- chloride; Carbadox; Clopidol; Crotamiton; Decoquinat; Dilodohydroxyquin; Ethionamide; Nicarbazin; Niclosamide; Oxyquinoline sulfate; Pentamidine; Phenylmercuric nitrate; Pyrazinamide; Stibophen; Thimerosal; Thymol iodide; Tolnaftate; and Trimethoprim.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	411.90	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.94	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.96	00					

① 1/ Duty on Sulfathiazole temporarily suspended.
See item 907.19 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 334

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.98 - 412.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Cromolyn, sodium; Furosemide; Glipizide; Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isoxsuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Procyclidine; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
	411.98	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.02	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.04	00					
			Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Clofibrate; Hydralazine hydrochloride; Sulfinpyrazone; and Warfarin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.06	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.10	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.12	00					
			Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	412.14	00					
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents: Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	23.4% ad val.	13.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 119.5% ad val.
	412.18	00					
A	412.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.26	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 349

4 - 2 - D
425.12 - 425.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	425.12	00	Nitrogenous compounds (con.): Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
A	425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	58% ad val.
A	425.20		Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		20	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.22		Ethylureas, methylureas, octamethylpyrophos- phoramide and other acyclic amides.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Acrylamide.....	Lb.			
		20	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.			
		30	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.36		Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:				
	425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	425.42		Nitriles.....		2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		20	Malononitrile.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.52		Other.....		7.9% ad val.		30.5% ad val.
		20	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 350 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.70 - 426.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	425.70	00	Acids:	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	425.72	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	425.74	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
A	425.76	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
A	425.78	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.82	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	425.84	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.86	00	Naphtbenic.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	425.87	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....	Lb.....			
		20	Propionic acid.....	Lb.....			
		20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.....			
A	425.88	00	Pyrogalllic.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val. 1/1	4.3% ad val. 1/1	17% ad val.
	425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	425.99	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Carboxylic acids:				
			Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.....			
		30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.....			
		60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.....			
A	426.00	00	Acid anhydrides:	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
	426.02	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.04	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		00	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	426.08	00	Salts of organic acids:	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....			
A	426.10	00	Calcium salts:	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	426.12	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	426.14	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	426.16	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.18	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Other.....	Lb.....			
		40	Propionate.....	Lb.....			
A	426.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....			
		00	Cobalt salts:	Lb.....			
A	426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		00	Copper salts:	Lb.....			
A	426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. on copper content..	1c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
A	426.32	00	Naphtenate.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
		00	Lead salts:	Lb.....			
A	426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	1.1% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

① 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.65 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and MixturesPage 351¹4 - 2 - D
426.46 - 427.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Salts of organic acids (con.):				
A	426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Manganese salts:				
A	426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Nickel salts:				
A	426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium salts:				
A	426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	2% ad val. 1/1	1.8% ad val. 1/1	4% ad val.
			Bitartrate:				
	426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:				
			Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val. 2/1	4.6% ad val. 2/1	11% ad val.
A	426.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	426.77	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val. 3/1	4.1% ad val. 3/1	11.5% ad val.
A	426.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sorbate.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Sodium salts:				
A	426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.	1c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
A	427.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		08	Erythorbate (isoascorbate).....	Lb.			
		10	Monochloroacetate.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
			Strontium salts:				
A	427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Titanium salts:				
A	427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Zinc salts:				
A	427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/1 Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.66 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/2 Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.68 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/3 Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.69 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 352 ①

4 - 2 - D

427.40 - 428.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aldehydes:				
A	427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		71% ad val.
A	427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	20.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	61.5% ad val.
A	427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
	427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
			Ketones:				
A	427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	427.64		Other.....		4% ad val.		20% ad val.
		10	Isophorone.....	Lb.			
		20	Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
A	427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. * 7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
A	427.74		Butyl.....		8.8% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
		10	n-butyl.....	Lb.			
		20	Isobutyl.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	6% ad val.	41.5% ad val.
A	427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	3% ad val. ①		20% ad val.
A	427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.	1.3c per lb.	6c per lb.
A	427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
	427.96	00	Methyl: Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal.....	Free		18c per gal.
A	427.97	00	Other.....	Gal.....	18.8% ad val.	18% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	427.98		Octyl.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	428.06		Propyl.....		14% ad val.		66% ad val.
		10	n-propyl.....	Lb.			
		20	Isopropyl.....	Lb.			
A	428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

① 1/ Certain imports of ethyl alcohol are subject to additional duties. See item 901.50 in part 1A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4, - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related ProductsPage 361¹4 - 3 - B
437.00 - 437.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.				
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:				
	437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Caffeine and its compounds:				
A	437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. ^{1/1}	6% ad val. ^{1/1}	59% ad val.
A	437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	28c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....		Free		Free
		20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		60	Other.....	Oz.			
A	437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.07 per oz.	83c per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
A	437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.25 per oz.	\$1 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
A	437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	3.5c per oz.	2c per oz.	20c per oz.
A	437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	9c per lb.	75c per lb.
			Other alkaloids and their compounds:				
A	437.20		Synthetic.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	437.22	00	Natural:				
			Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
	437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Antibiotics:				
A	437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.32		Other.....		4.4% ad val. ^{2/1}	3.7% ad val. ^{2/1}	25% ad val.
		20	Erythromycins.....	Gram			
		30	Tetracyclines.....	Gram			
		50	Other.....	Gram			
			Barbituric acid and its compounds:				
A	437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.	50c per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
A	437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			^{1/1} Duty on Caffeine temporarily suspended. See item 907.22 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			^{2/1} Duty on Doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 362

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B
437.44 - 437.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Enzymes and ferments:				
	437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all				
			the foregoing, if crude.....		Free		Free
		40	Dried brewers' yeast.....	Lb.			
		80	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	Lb.			
A	437.49		Other.....		5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	Lb.			
		50	Enzymes.....	Lb.			
		80	Ferments.....	Lb.			
A	437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	10¢ per oz.		20¢ per oz.
			Gluconic acid and its compounds:				
A	437.51	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	437.52		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	Lb.			
		50	Sodium gluconate.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Hormones:				
			Synthetic:				
A	437.56		Adrenocortical hormones.....		8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hydrocortisone and its salts and esters..	Gram			
		40	Prednisolone and its salts and esters....	Gram			
		60	Prednisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
		80	Other.....	Gram			
A	437.57		Other.....		4.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Steroid hormones:				
		20	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram			
		40	Estrogens.....	Gram			
		50	Progestins.....	Gram			
		65	Other.....	Gram			
		80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram			
			Natural:				
A	437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A*	437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.		50¢ per lb.
A	437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:				
A	437.68	00	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 363 ①

4 - 3 - B
437, 70 - 438, 02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.72	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz..	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	437.82		Vitamins:				
			Synthetic.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		03	Biotin.....	Lb.			
			Niacin:				
		05	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)....	Lb.			
		07	Other.....	Lb.			
		15	Niacinamide.....	Lb.			
		22	Vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxine and related compounds with vitamin B ₆ activity).....	Lb.			
		25	d- and dl-pantothenic acid and derivatives....	Lb.			
		30	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamine hydrochloride and thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.			
		36	Vitamin A (alcohol, aldehyde, acid, and esters) and provitamin A.....	Lb.			
		40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	Lb.			
		46	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol) and provitamin D.....	Lb.			
		77	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	437.84	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	437.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, tubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:				
A	438.01	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	438.02	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.4% ad val. ①	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val. ①	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on Doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 364

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products4 - 3 - C
439.10 - 439.50

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Other Drugs				
			Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
	439.10		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:				
		10	Crude.....	.....	Free		Free
			Animal glands and organs, and parts thereof.....	Lb.			
		30	Bile and other animal secretions.....	Lb.			
		50	Ginseng roots.....	Lb.			
		70	Psyllium seed husks.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	439.30		Advanced.....	.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
		10	Liver in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		30	Advanced of animal origin, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		50	Ginseng in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		70	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	3.7% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		15	Inorganic drugs.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Anti-infective agents.....	Lb.			
		45	Autonomic drugs.....	Lb.			
		50	Cardiovascular drugs.....	Lb.			
		55	Choline salts.....	Lb.			
		70	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.			
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system:				
		81	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.			
		83	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.			
		85	Other.....	Lb.			
		90	Hormone substitutes and antagonists.....	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 385 ①

 4 - 9 - B
 472, 20 - 473, 54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Calcium carbonate: Natural:				
	472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	472.22	00	Chalk whitening.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:				
A	472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
			Siennas:				
A	472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03c per lb.		0.125c per lb.
A	472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
			Umbers:				
	472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		0.125c per lb.
A	472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.08c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
A	472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):				
			Containing carbon:				
A	473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Containing chromium:				
A	473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing copper:				
A	473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
			Containing iron:				
A	473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		12% ad val.
			Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:				
A	473.30		Synthetic.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Black.....	Lb.			
		20	Red.....	Lb.			
		30	Yellow.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	0.04c per lb.	0.375c per lb.
A	473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
A	473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.08c per lb.		0.375c per lb.
A	473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Containing lead:				
A	473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Leaded zinc oxides:				
			Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:				
A	473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		5.5% ad val.
A	473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.		12% ad val.
A	473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val. 1/①		12% ad val.
A	473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on litharge temporarily increased. See
 item 948.10 in part 2b, Appendix to the Tariff
 Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
 2/11/83)

Page 386

4 - 9 - B, C
473.56 - 473.90

[illegible]

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A
490.05-490.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
			<p>PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 13 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.</p> <p>① Subpart A. - Fatty Substances</p>				
A	490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for: Fatty acids:				
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
A	490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.		3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
	490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:				
	490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb. + 5% ad val.		4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 5% ad val.		4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	490.24		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		10	Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.			
	490.26	20	Other.....	Lb.	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Derived from tall oil:				
		10	Containing less than 2 percent rosin.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Other:				
			Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 400

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A
 490.30 - 491.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fatty substances, etc. (con.):				
			Salts:				
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
A	490.30	00	Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from linseed oil:				
A	490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.		14.5c per lb.
A	490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
	490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.		39.5% ad val.
			Other:				
	490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Esters:				
A	490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	27% ad val.
A	490.92	00	Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applic- able to any component		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5, - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 407 ①

5 - 1 - A
511.11 - 511.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 1 - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS				
			Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.				
			Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:				
A	511.11	00	White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Cwt.....	1c per 100 lbs., including weight of container		8c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
	511.14		Other.....		Free		6c per 100 lbs., including weight of container
		20	Cement clinker.....	S. ton			
		40	Other.....	S. ton			
			Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:				
	511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	Free		20% ad val.
A	511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:				
			Tiles:				
A	511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	9.1% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:				
A	511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....	X.....	6% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Other:				
A	511.61	①	Not decorated.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Block and brick.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

Page 414

5 - 1 - E, F, G
517.81 - 518.52

[illegible]

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	534.21	00	Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:				
A	534.31	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:				
A	534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	4.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	2.6% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):				
A	534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	4c per doz. pcs. + 12% ad val.	2c per doz. pcs. + 7% ad val.	10c per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	2c per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val.	7% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
A	534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	1c per doz. pcs. + 8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	50.5% ad val.
A	534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.				
			<hr/>				
			Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:				
A	535.11		Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 430

5 - 2 - D, E

535.12 - 536.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	535.12	20	Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements (con.): Ferrites.....	No.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Ceramic permanent magnets.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	535.13	00	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines.....	No.	3.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	535.14		Other.....		10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems: Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		35	Other insulators.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	X			
	535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:				
A	535.21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....		11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Plumbing fixtures: Water closet bowls and flush tanks whether or not in sets:				
		21	In sets.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
		25	Sinks including lavatories.....	No.			
		27	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For							
			Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:				
A	536.11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 431

5 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>not optically worked</u>" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 432 ①

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.11 - 540.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27: Glass in the mass: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	540.11	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	540.13	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	540.14	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	540.15	00	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine: Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	23.8% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.21	00	Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended: Not over 1 millimeter in diameter.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Over 1 millimeter but not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.30	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	540.32	00	Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	540.41	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	12% ad val. ①		60% ad val.
A	540.43	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	6.9% ad val. ①	5.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.47	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.51	00	Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements: Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	540.61	00	Lens blanks: Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.63	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.65	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	540.67	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1, - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --
603.54 - 603.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	603.54		Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is consid- ered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 0.57c per lb. on lead content + 0.53c per lb. on zinc con- tent <u>1/</u>	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 0.4c per lb. on lead content + 0.4c per lb. on zinc con- tent <u>1/</u>	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc con- tent
A	603.55		Other.....	.....	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 0.37c per lb. on lead content + 0.33c per lb. on zinc con- tent <u>1/</u>	Free	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc con- tent
		10	Lead content (dutiabie lead content).....	Lb.			
		20	Zinc content (dutiabie zinc content).....	Lb.			
		30	Copper content (dutiabie copper content).....	Lb.			
			Precious metal content:				
		40	Gold.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		50	Silver.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		60	Other.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			nickel content...	Lb. v			
	603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight, over 40 percent titanium, and which if contain- ing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
		10	Vanadium bearing materials.....	Lb.			
			vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. v			
		30	Other (specify kind).....	Lb.			
		40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
		60	Silver content...	Oz.troy ^{2/}			
	603.67	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are synthetic tantalum-columbium con- centrates.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	603.70		Other.....	.....	6.3% ad val. ^{1/}	5% ad val. ^{3/1}	30% ad val.
		10	Synthetic rutile.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			^{1/} Duty on zinc content temporarily suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii). ^{2/} Report value only of stated metal content. ^{3/} Duty on copper scale temporarily suspended. See item 911.05 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii). Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 469

6 - 2 - B

606.00 - 606.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>baling wire</u>" refers to round wire which is over 0.0758 inch but not over 0.0762 inch in diameter, produced, coiled and packaged in accordance with ASAE standard S229.5.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):</p>				
	606.00	00	Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....chromium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.1% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.02	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.3% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.04	00	Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....tungsten content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.4% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.06	00	Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....vanadium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.2% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
	606.08	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	606.09	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		75c per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 470 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 606.11 - 606.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	606.11	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap (con.): Other (con.): Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.13	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the fore- going in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1.125 per ton
A	606.15	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.17	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.2% ad val.		0.5% ad val.
	606.19	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	0.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	606.20	00	Ferronickel..... nickel content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free		3c per lb.
	606.22	00	Ferroalloys: Ferrochromium: Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
	606.24	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.9% ad val. ①		7.5% ad val. ①
A	606.26	00	Ferromanganese: Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	2.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	22% ad val.

①

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 489 ⑦

6 - 2 - B
610.49 - 610.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.): Other than alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter (con.): Galvanized, not import- ed with coupling...	Lb.			
	610.49 (con.)						
		52					
		60		Lb.			
		61		Lb.			
		65		Lb.			
		70		Lb.			
		75		Lb.			
	610.51		Alloy iron or steel: Hollow bars.....	.....	11.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	610.52	60	Other..... Other.....	Lb.	11.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super- heaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining fur- naces, and feedwater heaters:				
		05	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		06	Other: Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum...	Lb.			
		08	Other.....	Lb.			

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 490

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.52 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	610.52 (con.)		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.): Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.) Other: Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS): 11 Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter... Lb. 14 Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter... Lb. 16 Over 16 inches in outside diameter..... Lb. Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing: 21 Imported with coupling..... Lb. 22 Other..... Lb. 26 Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe.. Lb. 29 Cold drawn pipes and tubes..... Lb. Other: 30 Stainless steel: Seamless... Lb. 31 Other..... Lb. Heat resisting steel: 34 Seamless... Lb. 36 Other..... Lb. 41 Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum (other than stainless or heat resisting steel)..... Lb. Other: 46 Seamless... Lb. 47 Other..... Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 491

6 - 2 - B
610.56 - 610.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	610.56		Cast-iron pipes and tubes:				
		20	Other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		35	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
			Cast-iron pressure pipe under 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
A	610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel:				
			Cast-iron fittings, not malleable:				
			For cast-iron pipe:				
A	610.62		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Not for cast-iron pipe:				
A	610.65	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Cast-iron fittings, malleable:				
			Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:				
A	610.70	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process...	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	610.80		Other fittings.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		08	Ductile fittings.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Flanges:				
			Under 14 inches (inside diameter):				
		13	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
		15	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		18	Other.....	Lb.			
			14 inches and over (inside diameter):				
		21	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
		24	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).(1st supp.
2/11/83)

Page 492

6 - 2 - B, C
610.80 - 610.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	610.80 (con.)		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel (con.): Other fittings (con.): Other: Couplings: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel..... Other: Butt-weld type fittings: Under 14 inches (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel..... Other..... 14 inches and over (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel..... Other..... Socket-weld or threaded: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel..... Other.....	Lb. Lb. <			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Master alloys</u>: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 494¹

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.--(a) In this subpart, and for items 870.50 and 870.55 column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.</p> <p>Subpart C statistical headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(a) the term "beryllium copper" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements, and</p> <p>(b) the term "beryllium copper master alloy" refers to a master alloy which contains beryllium and copper, in which the beryllium content ranges by weight from 3 to 5 percent with copper the balance.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 513

 6 - 2 - K
 632.02 - 632.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDPC	2
			Subpart K. - Other Base Metals				
			Subpart K headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).				
			2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.				
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:				
A*	632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	6c per lb.
	632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
A	632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.14		Cadmium.....	.....	Free		15c per lb.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese:				
	632.28	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	632.30	00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 514 ¹SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - K
632.34 - 633.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.):				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap (con.):				
A	632.34		Mercury.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	7.5c per lb.	25c per lb.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.		21% ad val.
			silicon content..	Lb. v			
	632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of base metals:				
			Alloys of antimony:				
A	632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Alloys of bismuth:				
	632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
			lead content..	Lb.			
A	632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			bismuth content..	Lb.			
	632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):				
	632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	41c per lb.	32c per lb.	\$2 per lb.
	632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	35c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	20c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other alloys, unwrought:				
	632.86	00	Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	632.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	45% ad val.
A	633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

¹/₁ Duty on certain unwrought alloys of cobalt temporarily suspended. See item 911.90 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include -- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7); (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 516 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - A, B

640.05 - 640.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	640.05	00	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases: Of stainless steel.....	No....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	640.10	10	Other..... Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of Sections 178.36 through 178.68 of Title 49 CFR.....	..... No. v Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
A	640.20	00	Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods: Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.30	10	Other..... Empty steel drums.....	..... No. v Lb.	2.5% ad val. 1/①	Free	25% ad val.
		20	Empty steel pails.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No....v Lb.	4.6% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross..v Lb.	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. This subpart does not cover --							
(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;							
(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;							
(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;							
(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);							
① 1/ Duty on certain freight containers temporarily suspended. See item 911.80 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

6 - 3 - B
642.02 - 642.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).				
	642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	642.06	00	Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles: Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles: Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material: Wire strand:				
A	642.08	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.09	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.11	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Of iron or steel (except stainless): Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.			
		10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.			
		20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.			
			Other: Galvanized: ACSR core strand.....	Lb.			
		42	Other.....	Lb.			
		44	Other.....	Lb.			
		46	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	642.12	00	Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand: Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	642.14	00	Valued 13 cents or more per pound: Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.15	00	Other: Of iron or steel (except stainless): Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	642.16		Other.....		4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
A*	642.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	642.22	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B
642.25 - 642.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
A	642.25	00	Having more than 35 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines):				
	642.31	00	Of plastics.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:				
	642.33	00	With 240 or more wires to the linear inch.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	Free		75% ad val.
	642.34	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	75% ad val.
	642.35		Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.		0.5¢ per lb.
		10	Chain-link fencing:				
		30	Plastic covered.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		60	Welded.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:				
			Not cut to shape:				
			Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	642.45	00	Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):				
			With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:				
			Of stainless steel:				
A	642.50	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of copper:				
A	642.54	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
A	642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Other:				
A	642.58	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							(1st supp. 2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.06 - 661.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.):				
			Fans and blowers, and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
A*	661.06 (con.)	30	Other fans and blowers.....	X			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	661.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.08	00	Fans and blowers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	661.09	00	Compressors, and parts thereof: Refrigeration and air-conditioning compressors, 1/4 HP and under.....	No.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.10		Other compressors; parts of compressors.....	.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigeration and air-conditioning:				
			Screw type:				
		01	200 HP and under.....	No.			
		02	Over 200 HP.....	No.			
			Other:				
			For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
		18	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
			Other:				
		20	Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.			
		22	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.			
		24	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.			
		26	Over 10 HP.....	No.			
		30	For ammonia.....	No.			
			Other compressors:				
			Air compressors:				
			Stationary:				
		51	15 HP and under.....	No.			
		53	Over 15 HP but not over 100 HP.....	No.			
		55	Over 100 HP.....	No.			
		57	Portable.....	No.			
			Other compressors:				
		63	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
			Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
		65	250 HP and under.....	No.			
		67	Over 250 HP but not over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
		69	Over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
		90	Parts.....	X			
	661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.14	00	Compressors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 558 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - A
661.17 - 661.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.):				
	661.17	00	Air pumps and vacuum pumps, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25		Window or wall-type air-conditioners.....	No.			
	31		Automotive air conditioners and parts thereof.....	X ①			
	37		Other machines.....	No.			
	40		Parts.....	X			
	661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	661.22	00	Air-conditioning machines, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers:				
			Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:				
	05		Under 6.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	13		6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	17		9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
	23		13.5 cubic feet and over.....	No.			
	37		Other.....	No.			
	42		Freezers.....	No.			
	55		Refrigeration condensing units.....	No.			
	60		Other, except parts.....	No.			
	70		Parts.....	X			
	661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.37	00	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4, - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 565 ①

6 - 4 - D
668.00 - 668.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D, - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery				
			Subpart D headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be de- termined in their condition when fully assembled.				
			Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paper- board; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:				
A	668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.			
		40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.			
A	668.02		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.			
		40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.			
		50	Machines for finishing paper or paperboard....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
			Parts of the foregoing machines:				
A	668.04	00	Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock- treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	668.05	00	Yankee dryer cylinders.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	668.06	00	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 566

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - D
668.15 - 668.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Printing machinery:				
A	668.15	00	Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other, including printing presses, offset dupli- cating machines, and stencil copy machines:				
A	668.21	00	Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	668.23		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates:				
		05	Stencil type.....	No.			
		10	Spirit type.....	No.			
		15	Offset type.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Printing presses:				
		24	Letter presses.....	No.			
		40	Offset presses of the roll- fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other printing machinery.....	X			
	668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:				
A	668.32	00	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$1.40 each + 14% ad val.	80¢ each + 8% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
A	668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotypes plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts		The rate for the articles of which they are parts
		20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X			
		40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X			
		60	Parts of printing presses.....	X			
		80	Parts of printing machinery, not specially provided for.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines				
A	670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
A	670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.06		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val. ^{1/}	4.2% ad val. ^{1/2}	40% ad val.
		20	Spinning machines.....	No.			
		40	Twisting machines.....	No.			
		60	Other machines.....	No.			
A	670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:				
A	670.14		Weaving machines.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Power driven:				
		10	For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width.....	No.			
			For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width:				
		20	Shuttle type.....	No.			
			Shuttleless type:				
		32	Rapier type.....	No.			
		34	Projectile type.....	No.			
		36	Jet type.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other (including hand looms).....	No.			

^{1/} Duty on certain machines temporarily suspended.
See item 912.07 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 568

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E
670.16 - 670.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles (con.):				
			Circular knitting machines:				
A 670.16	00		Hosiery.....	No.....	5.5% ad val. 1/1	4.4% ad val. 1/1	40% ad val.
A 670.17	35		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40		Open top cylinder machines.....	No.			
			Cylinder and dial machines:				
			Designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
	50		Other.....	No.			
	60		Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
	80		Other.....	No.			
			Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:				
A 670.18	00		Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	6.6% ad val. 1/1	5.1% ad val. 1/1	40% ad val.
A 670.19	00		V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	6.6% ad val. 2/1	5.1% ad val. 2/1	40% ad val.
A 670.20	00		Other.....	No.....	5.9% ad val. 2/ 3/ 1	4.7% ad val. 2/ 3/ 1	40% ad val.
			Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):				
A 670.22	00		Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A 670.23	00		Other.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A 670.25	00		Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A 670.27	00		Embroidery machines.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A 670.29	00		Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:				
A 670.33	00		Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A 670.35	00		Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:				
A 670.40			Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10		Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.			
			Other:				
	30		Specially designed for commercial use....	No.			
A 670.41	00		Other.....	No.			
A 670.41	00		Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A 670.42	00		Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain hosiery knitting machines suspended. See item 912.08 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty on power driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width temporarily suspended. See item 912.13 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ Duty on warp knitting machines temporarily suspended. See item 912.14 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 569 ①

6 - 4 - E
670.43 - 670.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	670.43		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery (con.):				
			Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machinery:				
		06	Clothes dryers.....	No.			
		14	Other household and laundry type machinery.....	No.			
			Other machinery:				
		18	Bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	No.			
			Finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines:				
		27	Transfer printing machines for textiles.....	No.			
		28	Other.....	X			
		35	Parts: Of machines for washing, dry cleaning, ironing, mangling, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles and of other household and laundry type machines.....	X			
		65	Other: Of bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....	X			
		75	Of finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines.....	X			
A	670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of textile machinery: Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:				
A	670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.58	00	Needles for knitting machines: Latch needles.....	M.....	33c per 1,000 + 13.3% ad val. 1/①	10% ad val. 1/①	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
	670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	28c per 1,000 + 9.5% ad val.	19c per 1,000 + 6.4% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
	670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	40c per 1,000 + 14.1% ad val.	23c per 1,000 + 8.2% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on double-headed latch needles temporarily suspended. See item 912.09 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 570

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E
670.64 - 672.25

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	670.64	00	Parts of textile machinery (con.): Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	29c per 1,000 + 7.8% ad val.	21c per 1,000 + 5.6% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.72	00	Wire bials and heddles.....	M.....	7c per 1,000 + 8.8% ad val.	4c per 1,000 + 5% ad val.	25c per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
A	670.74		Parts not specially provided for.....		The rate for the machines of which they are parts		The rate for the machines of which they are parts
			Parts of machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; parts of spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
		05	Parts of spinning machines.....	X			
		10	Other.....	X			
		20	Parts of yarn or filament reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	X			
		30	Parts of power-driven weaving machines.....	X			
		40	Parts of knitting machines.....	X			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:				
	672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free		Free
			Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:				
			Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
			Valued over \$10 each:				
A	672.14	00	Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	672.16		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Valued over \$10 each but not over \$20 each.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
A	672.20	00	Parts: Needles.....	M.....	18c per 1,000 + 8% ad val.	6% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	672.25		Other.....		3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Furniture specially designed for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
		50	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 581

6 - 4 - H
678.10 - 678.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart H. - Other Machines				
			Subpart H statistical headnotes:				
			1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 678.50), "audio tape players" are those machines designed specifically for reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.				
			2. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.				
	678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.			
		20	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
		30	Other: Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.			
		40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.			
		50	Other machinery.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			
			Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	678.32		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Page 582 ①

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.			
			Other machines:				
			Injection-molding machines:				
		15	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
		17	Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
			Extrusion machines:				
		22	Of a type used for processing rubber or other thermosetting materials.....	No.			
		24	Of a type used for processing thermo-plastics materials.....	No.			
		35	Blow-molding machines.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
			Parts:				
		55	Of machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	X			
		70	For injection-molding machines.....	X			
		75	For extrusion machines.....	X			
		80	For blow-molding machines.....	X			
		85	Other.....	X			
A	678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
	678.48	00	Flight simulating machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio tape players:				
		01	Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation.....	No.			
			Other:				
		03	AC only.....	No.			
			Other:				
		05	Without speakers, other than headphones, earphones or headsets.....	No.			
		07	Other.....	No.			
			Combination machines containing tape players:				
			Radio-tape player combinations:				
			Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:				
		09	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		12	Other, including cassette.....	No.			
			Other:				
		55	Not capable of battery operation.....	No.			
			Other:				
		59	Without speakers other than headphones, earphones and headsets.....	No.			
		61	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 583 ①

6 - 4 - H, J
678.50 - 680.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	678.50 (con.)		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof (con.): Combination machines containing tape players (con.): Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio- phonograph-tape player combinations: Radio-phonograph-tape player combi- nations: 65 Cartridge type..... No. 66 Other..... No. 67 Other..... No. 72 Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band (CB) transceiver..... No. 75 Other..... X ① Other: Industrial robots and parts thereof: 86 Robots..... No. 87 Parts..... X 95 Other..... X				
	678.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
Subpart J. - Parts of Machines							
Subpart J statistical headnote:							
1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.37, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.							
A	680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials: Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:							
	680.11	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	680.12		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10		Injection.....	No.			
	15		Compression.....	No.			
	20		Blow.....	No.			
	25		Bladder operated (tire).....	No.			
	30		Other.....	No.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 584

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J

680.13 - 680.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	680.13		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials (con.):				
		05	Other.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Injection, including die cast dies.....	No.			
		15	Compression (compaction).....	No.			
		20	Blow.....	No.			
		25	Gravity pour (permanent).....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
A	680.14		Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:				
		10	Of copper.....	Lb.	7.5% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	47% ad val.
		20	Under 125 pounds working pressure.....	Lb.			
		30	125 pounds working pressure and over:				
		40	Check.....	Lb.			
		50	Gate.....	Lb.			
		60	Globe.....	Lb.			
		70	Plug.....	Lb.			
		80	Ball.....	Lb.			
		80	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
	680.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	680.17		Of iron or steel.....		10% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Of iron or steel containing over 2.5 percent carbon by weight:				
		05	Check.....	Lb.			
		10	Gate.....	Lb.			
		15	Globe.....	Lb.			
		18	Plug.....	Lb.			
		25	Ball.....	Lb.			
		30	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Other:				
		45	Check.....	Lb.			
		50	Gate.....	Lb.			
		55	Globe.....	Lb.			
		60	Plug.....	Lb.			
		65	Ball.....	Lb.			
		68	Butterfly.....	Lb.			
		68	Other.....	Lb.			
	680.18	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	680.19	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.24	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>9. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.2941), "marine VHF-FM radio transceivers" are those transceivers capable of transmitting on frequencies from 156.025 to 157.425 MHz (FM) and which have been granted an appropriate type-acceptance by the Federal Communications Commission. These transceivers are capable of receiving signals on frequencies between 156 and 163 MHz (FM), as well as on other bands (e.g., weather, AM/FM entertainments, etc.).</p> <p>10. For the purpose of item 688.36--</p> <p>(a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the module therein is within the definition of "watch module" in headnote 10(b) below.</p> <p>(b) The term "watch module" means a device, measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness, regulated by a quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or system to which a display can be incorporated.</p> <p>(c) The term "clock module" means any device, other than a "watch module" as defined in headnote 10(b) above, intended or suitable for measuring time.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:</p> <p>Transformers:</p> <p>Rated at less than 1 kva.....</p> <p>Rated at less than 40 va.....</p> <p>Rated at 40 va.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Unrated transformers.....</p> <p>Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....</p>				
A	682.05				9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20			No.			
	40			No.			
A	682.07				4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10			No.			
	20			No.			
	25			No.			
	35			No.			
	45			No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 592

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
682.07 - 682.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
	682.07 (con.)	55	Transformers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Rated over 2,500 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.			
		65	Rated over 10,000 kva, but not over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
		75	Rated over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
	682.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Motors:				
			Of under 1/40 horsepower:				
A	682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	682.25		Other.....		9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	682.30		Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A*	682.35		Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower.....		5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	AC.....	No.			
		10	DC.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
A	682.41		Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			AC:				
		25	Single phase.....	No.			
		30	Polyphase.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
	682.42	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.45		Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....		2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		45	AC.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	682.46	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of 200 horsepower:				
		10	AC.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:				
		30	AC.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 500 horsepower:				
		50	AC.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 601 ①

6 - 5 --

685.14 - 685.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers) (con.): Color.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.14	55	Kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers.....	No.			
			Incomplete receivers having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		56	12 inches and under.....	No.			
		58	13 inches through 17 inches.....	No.			
		60	18 inches and over.....	No.			
		63	Other.....	No.			
			Not having a picture tube: Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; sub-assemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in headnote 3(b)(i) of this part.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.15	64	Entered with all or part of a chassis frame.....	No. 2/			
		66	Other.....	No. 2/			
	685.16	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val. ①	3.7% ad val. ①	35% ad val.
	685.17	00	Other: Tuners.....	No.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	685.18		Other.....	.....	4.7% ad val. ①	3.7% ad val. ①	35% ad val.
		72	Cabinets.....	No.			
		76	Antennas.....	No.			
		77	Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, and degaussing coils.....	No.			
		78	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

2/ Report quantity as indicated in part 5 headnote 3(b)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 602 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.19 - 685.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other television apparatus and parts thereof.....				
	685.19		Converters, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable television applications.....	X	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Antennas.....	No.			
		15	Video players:				
		20	Magnetic tape players.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
	685.21		Other: Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers: Designed for motor-vehicle installation.....		9.2% ad val.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Entertainment broadcast band receivers 1/:				
		10	AM only.....	No.			
		15	AM/FM only.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
A*	685.24		Other: Entertainment broadcast band receivers 1/:		8.2% ad val. 2/	6% ad val. 2/ ①	35% ad val.
			Incorporating a digital clock or timer:				
		05	AM only.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
			Incorporating a clock or timer other than digital:				
		15	AM only.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		25	AC only:				
			AM only.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Without speaker(s):				
		30	Stereo				
			3/.....	No.			
		36	Other.	No.			
			Other:				
		40	Stereo				
			3/.....	No.			
		46	Other.	No.			
			Other:				
			Broadcast band only:				
		50	AM only....	No.			
		55	FM and				
			AM/FM.....	No.			
		61	Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 5.

2/ Duty on certain entertainment broadcast band receivers temporarily suspended. See item 911.95 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 605 ①

6 - 5 --
685.40 - 685.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.40		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio machines: 1/ Office type not capable of battery operation: Telephone answering type.....	No.			
		09	Other.....	No.			
		11	Other: Microcassette type.....	No.			
		13	Cassette type: AC only: Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		26	Other.....	No.			
		27	Other: Without speakers other than headphones, ear-phones, or head-sets.....	No.			
		28	Other.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
		33	Cartridge type.....	No.			
			Other: AC only: Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		34	Other.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		48	Other than audio machines: Video: 3/ Color: Cartridge or cassette.....	No.			
		52	Other.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		65	Other.....	No.			
		70	Parts.....	X			
	685.41	00	Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines; assemblies and sub-assemblies of such machines, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 606 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.42 - 685.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.42	00	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
	685.50		Other:				
			Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Combinations incorporating television receivers (except radio-television-phonograph combinations provided for in item 685.4200):				
			Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of 1/:				
		08	6 inches and under.....	No.			
		09	Other.....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
			Radio-tape recorder combinations:				
			AC only:				
		24	Cassette type.....	No.			
		28	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		31	Stereo 2/:				
			Without speakers other than headsets, earphones, or headphones.....	No.			
		34	Other.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		50	Phonograph-tape recorder combinations....	No.			
			Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/console:				
			Cassette type:				
		62	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		63	Other.....	No.			
			Cartridge type:				
		65	Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		66	Other.....	No.			
		69	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		72	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		74	Cassette type.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	X			
	685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.11 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6N, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
		20	Radio receivers.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 611

6 - 5 --
686.90 - 687.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.90		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.):				
			Filament lamps (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Designed for operating at				
			100 volts or more.....	.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			General lighting, 150 watts and under:				
		10	3-way lamps.....	No.			
		20	Decorative lamps.....	No.			
		30	Other, including standard household lamps.....	No.			
			Other:				
A	687.10	40	Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle.....	No.			
		50	Other, including reflector, traffic and street lighting, and rough and vibration service lamps.....	No.			
			Electric discharge lamps, including				
			ultra-violet lamps.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	No.			
		20	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
		30	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
		40	Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No.			
			Arc lamps.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electric luminescent lamps.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	687.30	10	Light emitting diodes.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Television picture tubes:				
			Color.....	.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Having a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		12	12 inches and under.....	No.			
		13	13 inches.....	No.			
		14	14 inches and 15 inches.....	No.			
		16	16 inches and 17 inches.....	No.			
		18	18 inches and 19 inches.....	No.			
		20	20 inches and over.....	No.			
A	687.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
			Other:				
			Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Projection.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 612 ①

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

687.54 - 687.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
	687.54		Other:				
			Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes).....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.			
		08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X			
	687.56	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	687.66		Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes....	.....	5.1% ad val. ①	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Receiving tubes.....	No.			
			Other:				
		11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
		13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.			
			Microwave tubes:				
		15	Magnetron.....	No.			
		17	Klystron.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
		21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
			Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals:				
A	687.70		Transistors.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		22	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		25	With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt.....	No.			
		27	With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater.....	No.			
A	687.72		Diodes and rectifiers.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
			Photo-sensitive:				
		05	Solar cells.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Zener.....	No.			
		30	Microwave.....	No.			
		40	Thyristors.....	No.			
			Other:				
		50	With a maximum current of 0.500 amperes or less.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 613 ⑦

6 - 5 --

687.74 - 687.89

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals (con.):				
	687.74		Monolithic integrated circuits.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		10	Linear.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Bipolar:				
		15	Memory.....	No.			
			Other:				
		20	Transistor-transistor logic.....	No.			
		25	Emitter coupled logic.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Metal oxide semiconductors:				
			Memory:				
			Random access:				
		35	Not over 9,000 bits.....	No.			
		37	Over 9,000 but not over 20,000 bit.....	No.			
		39	Over 20,000 but not over 40,000 bits.....	No.			
		41	Over 40,000 but not over 80,000 bits.....	No.			
		43	Over 80,000 but not over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
		44	Over 300,000 bits.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
		50	Microprocessor.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	687.77		Other integrated circuits.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers....	X			
		90	Other.....	No.			
	687.79	00	Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	No.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	687.81	00	Other.....	No.	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other, including parts not specially pro- vided for:				
	687.83	00	Parts of electronic tubes.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	687.85		Parts of semiconductors.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	Wafers, without circuits or devices thereon.....	No.			
		①					
		20	Other.....	X			
	687.87	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
	687.89	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 687.66 to 687.87, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 627 ①

6 - 6 - D
696.05 - 696.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDPC	2
			Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof: Yachts or pleasure boats:				
A	696.05		Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.			
		20	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
		30	Outboard powered.....	No.			
			Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
		45	Sailboards.....	No.			
		55	Other, under 12 feet.....	No.			
		65	12 feet and over.....	No.			
		75	Other.....	No.			
A*	696.10		Valued over \$15,000 each.....	.....	3.3% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines:				
		10	Inboard powered.....	No.			
		20	Other, including inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
			Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered):				
		50	Under 12 feet.....	No.			
		60	12 feet and over.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	696.15		Parts.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Sails.....	No. v			
		20	Other.....	Lb. X			
			Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A*	696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	Ton.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	Ton.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 1(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 655

**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

7 - 2 - B
709.01 - 709.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof: Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:				
A	709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:				
A	709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.10	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.11		Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	Sphygmomanometers and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.13		Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A*	709.15		Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	13% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X			
		40	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts....	X			
A	709.17		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Therapeutic apparatus:				
		05	Pacemakers.....	No.			
		10	Diathermy units.....	No.			
		15	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Other apparatus:				
		50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
		60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.			
		65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
		90	Parts, not specially provided for...	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 656 ①

7 - 2 - B

709.19 - 709.63

Devices: Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

9, 19 - 109, 03			Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix			1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.): Other (con.):				
A	709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.21	00	Needles: Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.23	00	Other.....	.....	11.2% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	709.25	00	Other: Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	709.46	00	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	709.50	00	Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Hearing aids.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:				
			Artificial teeth and dentures:				
A	709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	15.6% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	12.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	40% ad val.
			Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:				
			X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:				
A	709.61	00	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	X-ray tubes.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	709.63	00	Other.....	.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
<p>① <u>1/</u> Duty on externally-powered electric prosthetic devices for amputees temporarily suspended. See item 912.15 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							
							(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 661

7 - 2 - D

711.31 - 711.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.): Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrom- eters, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments: Non-recording instruments: Thermometers: Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell: Clinical..... Other.....	No..... No.....	31.2% ad val. 14.7% ad val.	17% ad val. 8.4% ad val.	85% ad val. 85% ad val.
A	711.31	00					
A	711.32	00					
	711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
A	711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	711.40	00	Pyrometers: Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Barometers: Aneroid: Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.45	00					
A	711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regu- lators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part: Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing: Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	80c each + 12.6% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.75	00					
	711.76	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.77	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	711.78	20	Other.....		5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
			Parts.....	X			
	711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.81	00	Instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 662

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

711.86 - 712.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof: Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing: Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	15% ad val.	85% ad val.
A	711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	15% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.3% ad val.	17% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	711.98	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
	711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.00	00	Speedometers and tachometers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof: Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
			Other: Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof: Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	23c each + 5.9% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	23c each + 5.9% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			
A	712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	712.25	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof: Anemometers.....	No.....	80c each + 12.6% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 667 ①

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.</p> <p>5. <u>Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p>6. <u>Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (h) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa (hereinafter referred to as the "insular possessions") and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p> <p>① (b) Watches and watch movements produced or manufactured in a United States insular possession which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty without regard to the value of the foreign materials such watches contain if they conform with the provisions of this headnote, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty shall not exceed the amounts established by or pursuant to paragraph (c) of this headnote.</p> <p>① (c) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (b) of this headnote, the provisions of this headnote and the benefits thereunder shall not apply to any article containing any material which is the product of any country with respect to which column 2 rates of duty apply.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 668 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>① (d) (i) In calendar year 1983 the total quantity of such articles which may be entered free of duty shall not exceed 4,800,000 units.</p> <p>(ii) In subsequent calendar years, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of the Interior (hereinafter referred to as the "Secretaries"), acting jointly, shall establish a limit on the quantity which may be entered free of duty during the calendar year, and shall consider whether such limit is in the best interest of the insular possessions and not inconsistent with domestic or international trade policy considerations. The quantity the Secretaries establish in any calendar year under this paragraph shall not--</p> <p>(I) exceed 10,000,000 units, or one-ninth of apparent domestic consumption (as determined by the International Trade Commission pursuant to paragraph (d) of this headnote), whichever is greater;</p> <p>(II) be decreased by more than 10 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year; and</p> <p>(III) be increased to more than 7,000,000 units, or by more than 20 percent of the quantity established for the immediately preceding calendar year, whichever is greater.</p> <p>② (e) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with the first year in which watch imports from the United States insular possessions exceed 9,000,000 units), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watches and watch movements (including solid state timepieces) during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretaries, and shall publish such determination in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>③ (f) (i) In calendar year 1983, not more than 3,000,000 units of the total quantity of articles described in paragraph (d) which may be entered free of duty shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, not more than 1,200,000 units shall be the product of Guam, and not more than 600,000 units shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(ii) For calendar year 1984 and thereafter, the Secretaries may establish new territorial shares of the total amount which may be entered free of duty, taking into account the capacity of each territory to produce and ship its assigned amounts. A territory's share in any year shall not be reduced--</p> <p>(I) by more than 200,000 units in calendar year 1984 or 1985, and</p> <p>(II) by more than 500,000 units in calendar year 1986 or thereafter, except that no territorial share shall be established at less than 500,000 units.</p> <p>④ (g) The Secretaries, acting jointly, shall allocate the calendar year duty exemptions provided by paragraphs (b), (d), and (f) of this headnote on a fair and equitable basis among producers located in the insular possessions, and shall issue appropriate licenses therefor. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. In making the allocations, the Secretaries shall consider the potential impact of territorial production on domestic production of like articles and shall establish allocation criteria (including minimum assembly requirements) that will reasonably maximize the net amount of direct economic benefits to the insular possessions.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 669 ①

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>① (h) (i) In the case of each calendar year beginning after December 31, 1982, and before January 1, 1995, the Secretaries, acting jointly, shall--</p> <p>(I) verify the wages paid by each producer to permanent residents of the insular possessions during the preceding calendar year, and</p> <p>(II) issue to each producer (not later than March 1 of such year) a certificate for the applicable amount.</p> <p>(ii) For purposes of subparagraph (i), except as provided in subparagraphs (iii) and (iv), the term "applicable amount" means an amount equal to the sum of--</p> <p>(I) 90 percent of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of the first 300,000 units, plus</p> <p>(II) the applicable graduated declining percentage (determined each year by the Secretaries) of the producer's creditable wages on the assembly during the preceding calendar year of units in excess of 300,000 but not in excess of 750,000.</p> <p>(iii) The aggregate amount of all certificates which are issued during any calendar year shall not exceed an amount which bears the same ratio to \$5,000,000 as--</p> <p>(I) the gross national product of the United States (as determined by the Secretary of Commerce) for the preceding calendar year, bears to--</p> <p>(II) the gross national product of the United States (as so determined) for 1982.</p> <p>(iv) (I) Subject to the provision of clause (II), if the amount of the certificates issued under subparagraph (i) would exceed the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall be reduced proportionately by the amount of such excess.</p> <p>(II) The applicable amount of any producer's certificate shall not be reduced below the amount determined under subparagraph (ii)(I), except that if the application of this clause would result in the aggregate amount of the certificates exceeding the limit under subparagraph (iii), the applicable amount of each producer's certificate shall again be reduced proportionately by the amount of the excess determined after application of this clause.</p> <p>(v) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall entitle the certificate holder to secure the refund of duties equal to the face value of the certificate on watches, watch movements (including solid state timepieces) and, with the exception of discrete cases, parts therefor imported into the customs territory of the United States by the certificate holder. Such refunds shall be made under regulations issued by the Treasury Department. Not more than 5 percent of such refunds may be retained as a reimbursement to the Customs Service for the administrative costs of making the refunds.</p> <p>(vi) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i), or any portion thereof, shall be negotiable.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 670

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(vii) Any certificate issued under subparagraph (i) shall expire 1 year from the date of issuance and may be applied against duties on imports of watches and watch movements the entry of which were made within 2 years prior to the date of issuance of the certificate.</p> <p>(viii) For purposes of determining the applicable amount of any producer's certificate to be issued during calendar year 1983, the greater of--</p> <p>(I) the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1982, or</p> <p>(II) 60 percent of the producer's creditable wages for calendar year 1981, shall be considered the creditable wages for calendar year 1982.</p> <p>(i) The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this headnote, as they determine necessary to carry out their respective duties under this headnote. Such regulations shall include minimum assembly requirements. Any duty-free entry determined not to have been made in accordance with applicable regulations shall be subject to the applicable civil remedies and criminal sanctions, and, in addition, the Secretaries may cancel or restrict the license or certificate of any manufacturer found in willful violation of the regulations.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1.(a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (items 715.15 and 715.16) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500 or 715.1600), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted or self-winding movement, not over 0.6 inch in width, having a balance wheel and hairspring, and valued not over \$15, and a gold case is "715.0500-719.3735-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.37 through 716.44, inclusive, shall be as follows: movements having a balance wheel and hairspring shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48".</p> <p>(d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of item 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.44, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

715.05 - 715.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	715.05 (see head- note 3(a))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates appli- cable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates appli- cable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates appli- cable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates appli- cable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	715.15 (see head- note 3(a))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates appli- cable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates appli- cable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates appli- cable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates appli- cable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
	715.16 (see head- note 3(a))	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		The column 2 rates appli- cable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates appli- cable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
A	715.20	00	With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	No.....	45c each + 6.7% ad val. + 2.7c for each jewel, if any	34c each + 5% ad val. + 2c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.23		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	9.9c each + 11.7% ad val. + 4.5c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
	715.27	50	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 672 ¹

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

715.29 - 715.57

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	715.29		Clocks (con.): With other movements (con.): Other clocks (con.): Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each....	.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated):				
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.31		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each....	.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated):				
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated):				
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	715.40	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No.....	63c each + 9.1% ad val. + 3.5c for each jewel, if any	36c each + 5.2% ad val. + 2c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.45	00	Other: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
A	715.55	00	Valued over \$10 each: Time locks.....	No.....	78c each + 12.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 7% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.57	00	Other.....	No.....	78c each + 12.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 7% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 673

 7 - 2 - E
 715.60 - 716.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
	715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	26c each + 7% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	52c each + 7% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
	716.04	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Having over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$5.37 each		\$10.75 each
	716.06	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.79 each	\$2.15 each	\$10.75 each
			Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	47c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
	716.10	20	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	716.18		Over 0.6 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	44c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
			Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Over 0.9 but not over 1.77 inches in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			

 (1st supp.
 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 674¹

SCHEDULE 7, - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
 716.20 - 716.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:				
	716.20	20	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	94c each	72c each	\$2.50 each	
		40	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	716.27	40	Other.....	No.			
		20	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	85c each	72c each	\$2.50 each	
		40	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	716.28	40	Other.....	No.			
		20	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	82c each	72c each	\$2.50 each	
		40	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	716.29	40	Other.....	No.			
		20	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	76c each	72c each	\$2.50 each	
		40	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	716.37	1/	Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7	
	716.38	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7	
	716.39	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7	
	716.40	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90c each + 9c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7	

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 675 ①

7 - 2 - E
 716.41 - 720.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.): Valued over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	93c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.41	1/					
	716.42	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	84c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.43	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	81c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	716.44	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	75c each + 5c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	719.-- (see head- note 3(b))	2/	Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be in- corporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 38c each if self- winding + 38c for each adjustment	Column 1 base rate + 35c each if self- winding + 35c for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each if self- winding + \$1 for each adjustment
			Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	33c each	30c each	75c each
	720.02		Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
	720.04	30	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	57c each + 6.1c for each jewel over 7	53c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
			Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
		05	Other.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		45	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	67c each	60c each	\$1.75 each
	720.06	00	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	92c each + 6.1c for each jewel over 7	85c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	720.08						
		50	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v			
			dutiable jewels..	No.			
		60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.			
	720.09	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....v No.	Free		\$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
			dutiable jewels..	No.			

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).
 2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

(1st supp.
 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 676

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.10 - 720.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	9.6c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	5.5c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	55c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	17c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	26c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	78c each + 11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:				
	720.20	00	Cases.....	No.....	26c each + 10.5% ad val.	15c each + 6% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.21	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	9c each + 11.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
	720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 677

7 - 2 - E

720.24 - 720.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:				
	720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	14c each + 10.5% ad val.	8c each + 6% ad val.	40c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	7c each + 10.5% ad val.	4c each + 6% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
	720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Other:				
	720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	4.5c each + 9.3% ad val.	4c each + 8.5% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2.2c each + 9.3% ad val.	2c each + 8.5% ad val.	10c each + 45% ad val.
	720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:				
			Clock cases and parts thereof:				
	720.32		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	13% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Other:				
	720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	720.34		Other.....	.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Cases.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Dials and parts thereof:				
			Watch and clock dials:				
	720.40		Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	0.8c each + 15.8% ad val.	0.5c each + 9% ad val.	5c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	720.44		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Digital.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
	720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Plates:				
	720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment for which suit- able		One-half the column 2 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 678 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.67 - 720.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.67	00	Plates (con.): Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable		One-half the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable
	720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	12c each assembly	7c each assembly	50c each assem- bly
	720.75	40	Other assemblies and subassemblies..... For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	..... X	15.7% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		50	Other.....	X			

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
720.80 - 720.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 8.7c for each jewel (if any) + 1.7c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
	720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 4.3c for each jewel (if any) + 0.9c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement
	720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	22.8% ad val. + 8.7c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other piece or part	13% ad val. + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.6c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part
	720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	11.2% ad val. + 4.3c for each jewel (if any) + 0.52c for each other piece or part	6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.3c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 680

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.90 - 721.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:				
A	721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7, - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 681

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.02 - 722.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies				
			Subpart F headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover —				
			(i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part);				
			(ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or				
			(iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).				
			Subpart F statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).				
			Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:				
A	722.02	00	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.....	8.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.04		Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	8-mm silent.....	No.			
		15	8-mm sound.....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:				
A	722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	8.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other cameras:				
A	722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		15	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		35	Microfilm.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 682

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.14 - 722.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
			Other cameras (con.):				
			Other than fixed-focus:				
A	722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
			35-mm cameras:				
		25	Single lens reflex.....	No.			
			Other:				
		30	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		45	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		60	Microfilm.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	722.18		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Enlargers.....	No.			
		40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
			Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
A	722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
A	722.40		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Slide.....	No.			
		40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	722.42		Motion-picture projectors:				
			With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	722.44		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 683 ①

 7 - 2 - F
 722.52 - 722.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	722.52	00	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....		4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		12	Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Capable of camera mounting: Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	No.			
		14	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
A	722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:				
A	722.83	00	Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):				
A	722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Developing tanks:				
A	722.88	00	Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 684 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F
723.05 - 723.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	723.05		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:				
			Motion-picture film:				
			Under 1 inch in width.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		15	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.			
		35	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.			
		55	Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.			
A	723.10		1 inch or more in width.....		0.02¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	Free	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
		20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft.-1/			
		40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft.-1/			
		60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft.-1/			
A	723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			X-ray film:				
		07	Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.			
		09	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Microfilm and microfiche:				
		21	Diazo coated.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk- screen printing):				
		33	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
		37	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other:				
			In cartridges, instant print packs, or rolls, packaged for retail sale:				
		45	Black and white film.....	No.			
			Color film:				
		60	110 size.....	No.			
		65	35-mm.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		80	Diazo coated film.....	Sq. ft.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A	723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:				
A	723.30		Silver halide papers.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
			For pictorial use (continuous tone):				
			Black and white:				
		15	In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Color:				
		30	Negative.....	Sq. ft.			
		50	Reversal.....	Sq. ft.			
		60	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.			
A	723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 685

7 - 2 - G

724.05 - 724.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
			Subpart G headnotes:				
			1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
			2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				
			Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
	724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
A	724.10		Other.....	.....	0.24c per lin. ft.	Free	3c per lin. ft.
			Feature films, 35-mm and over:				
		25	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
		35	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
			Other:				
		45	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
		55	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
A	724.12		Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	.....	0.3c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
		20	Of a width not exceeding 5/8 inch, in cassettes....	No. v Lin.ft.			
		60	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
	724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.35c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 686 ①

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G

724.35 - 724.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.3c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	0.9c per sq. ft. of recording surface		8c per sq. ft. of recording surface
A	724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
			For audio recording:				
	10		Cassettes.....	No.			
	20		Cartridges.....	No.			
	30		Other.....	X			
			For video or video and audio recording:				
	40		Cassettes.....	No.			
	50		Cartridges.....	No.			
	60		Other.....	X			
			Other:				
	65		Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X			
	70		Other.....	X			
	724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 689 ①

7 - 3 - B
726.05 - 726.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.				
A	726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.45		Tuning pins.....		13¢ per 1000 pins + 4.8% ad val.	10¢ per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		20	For pianos.....	M.			
		40	Other.....	M.			
			Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):				
A	726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of pipe organs:				
A	726.60	00	Player actions and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free ①	①	60% ad val.
A	726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	Free ①	①	35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 690 SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 7 - 3 - B Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories
 726.63 - 726.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
	726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
	726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.90		Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 701 ①

7 - 5 - D
734.05 - 734.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1a of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part 1a of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6b of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part 1d of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:</p> <p>Balls.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....</p>				
A	734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val. ①		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	① 6.32% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val. ① 1/	50% ad val.
<p>① 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1a, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 702 ¹SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.20 - 734.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Video games and parts thereof.....	X			
			Other:				
		15	Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A*	734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	1.4c per pack + 1.4% ad val. ^{1/1}	0.8c per pack + 0.8% ad val. ^{1/1}	10c per pack + 20% ad val.
			Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
A	734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in sets:				
A	734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tables specially designed for games:				
A*	734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Badminton equipment, and parts thereof:				
		00	Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v Lb.	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.51		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
		10	In sets.....	No.			
			Other:				
		20	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
			Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:				
A	734.54	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.56		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Baseballs.....	No.			
		15	Softballs.....	No.			
		20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:				
A*	734.70		Balls.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		20	Footballs.....	No.			
		30	Soccer balls.....	No.			
		50	Polo balls.....	No.			
A	734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

¹ 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended.
See item 912.20 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 703
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D
 734.75 - 735.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
		20	Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	Balls.....	Doz.			
A	734.77		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Clubs.....	No.			
		40	Parts of clubs.....	X			
		60	Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	734.80		Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....		2.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		10	Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	X			
A*	734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
			Balls.....	No.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Rackets, whether or not strung:				
A*	734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.87	00	Strung.....	No.	4.2% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	734.88		Other.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Tennis racket string.....	Ft.			
		50	Other.....	X			
			Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:				
A*	734.90	00	Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
A	734.91	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	734.93		Other.....		3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Prs.			
		40	Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	X			
			Ski and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and tobog- gans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	734.95	00	Toboggans.....	No.	2.5% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
			Ski and snowshoes:				
A	735.01	00	Cross-country skis.....	Prs.	5.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	735.02		Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		15	Snow skis.....	Prs.			
		50	Other.....	Prs.			
	735.03	00	Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.	Free		Free
			Other:				
A	735.04	00	Cross-country ski equipment and parts thereof.....	X	6.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	735.06		Other.....		7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		25	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
		45	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
		60	Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
		80	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 704¹SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

735.07 - 735.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:				
A*	735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	30% ad val.
	20		Basketballs.....	No.			
	60		Volleyballs.....	No.			
	90		Other.....	No.			
A	735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	12.7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	70% ad val.
A	735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
A*	735.12		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	4.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	30% ad val.
	20		Bowling balls.....	No.			
	40		Other.....	X			
A	735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or play-ground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	6.32% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	40% ad val.
	20		Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
	25		Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
	30		Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
	32		Squash rackets.....	No.			
			Skateboards and parts thereof:				
	38		Skateboards.....	No.			
			Parts:				
	42		Decks.....	No.			
	44		Other.....	X			
			Other:				
	55		Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment.....	X			
	57		Other.....	X			

¹/₁ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 705

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors</p> <p>Subpart E headnotes:</p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 737.47 and 737.49 and of item 737.51, "toy figures of inanimate objects" are only imaginary creatures that either--</p> <p>(i) do not possess features of human or other earthly creatures;</p> <p>(ii) possess both earthly and non-earthly features but are predominantly non-earthly in nature; or</p> <p>(iii) possess features which are a hybrid of features of more than one animate object.</p> <p>This definition does not cover toy figures of objects which are readily recognizable as vegetables, minerals, robots, or machines, whether or not such figures possess humanoid or earthly features.</p> <p>4. Items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47 do not include any doll or toy that either--</p> <p>(i) will maintain the three dimensional shape of its torso if the stuffing or filler is removed, or</p> <p>(ii) is constructed such that the "filler" material consists of one piece (such as one piece of foam rubber) or more than one piece that achieves the same effect as one piece.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of items 737.26 and 737.51, "skins" are the outer coverings or shells of those dolls or toy figures which, if imported stuffed or filled, would be classified in items 737.23, 737.28, 737.30, and 737.47, but do not contain stuffing or filling in the torso when imported.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 706¹SCHEDULE 7, - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E

737.05 - 737.27¹

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>¹ 6. For the purposes of item 737.47, the term "filled" includes toy figures which are not completely filled or are filled with materials such as plastic beads or crushed nutshells but which otherwise possess the characteristics of toy figures classifiable as "stuffed".</p> <p>Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:</p> <p>Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....</p> <p>Other models, and construction kits or sets:</p> <p>Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....</p> <p>Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing:</p> <p>Doll clothing imported separately.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Dolls (with or without clothing):</p> <p>Stuffed.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Over 13 inches in height.....</p> <p>13 inches and under in height.....</p> <p>Parts of dolls:</p> <p>Doll skins for stuffed dolls.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
	737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free		Free
A*	737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets:				
			Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	737.15		Other.....	.....	12.7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	70% ad val.
		20	Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A*	737.21	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing:				
			Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.....	12.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	737.23	00	Dolls (with or without clothing):				
			Stuffed.....	No.....	14.8% ad val. ² / ₁	12% ad val. ² / ₁	70% ad val.
	737.24		Other.....	.....	14.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	12% ad val. ¹ / ₁	70% ad val.
		15	Over 13 inches in height.....	No.			
		25	13 inches and under in height.....	No.			
A	737.26	00	Parts of dolls:				
			Doll skins for stuffed dolls.....	X.....	14.8% ad val. ² / ₁	12% ad val. ² / ₁	70% ad val.
	737.27	00	Other.....	X.....	14.8% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.

¹ 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

² 2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 912.30 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 707 1

7 - 5 - E
737.28 - 737.95 1

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	737.28	00	Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed: Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	19.6% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	737.35	00	Not stuffed: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	7.4% ad val. 1/1	4.2% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
A	737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	12.3% ad val. 1/1	7% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
A	737.42	00	Having a spring mechanism: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	8.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.43	00	Other.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.47	00	Toy figures of inanimate objects, not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed or filled.....	No.....	12.3% ad val. 2/1	7% ad val. 2/1	70% ad val.
	737.49	00	Other.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.51	00	Skins for toy figures of animate or inanimate objects...	No.....	12.3% ad val. 3/1	7% ad val. 3/1	70% ad val.
	737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	11.2% ad val. 1/1	6.4% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
A	737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	7.9% ad val. 1/1	5.8% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
A	737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val. 1/1		45% ad val.
	737.73	00	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger.....	X.....	Free		70% ad val.
A*	737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	737.85	00	Other: Kites.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.95	15	Other.....		12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
		25	Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.			
		25	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.			
			Other (except parts): Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics: Inflatable: Toy balloons and punch- balls.....	X			
		36	Other.....	X			
		52	Other.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
		65	Other.....	X			
		70	Parts.....	X			

1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 912.34 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

3/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 912.36 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 709

7 - 6 - A

C S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule), (ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule), (iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule), (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule), (v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule), (vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 710

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

740.05 - 740.38

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 through 740.15 includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 through 740.15, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>5. The term "mixed link" in item 740.12 refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>				
A	740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.		110% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of precious metals:				
			Necklaces and neck chains, almost wholly of gold:				
A*	740.11	00	Rope.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.12	00	Mixed link.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.13	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.14	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	740.15	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	740.20	00	Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
			Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:				
A*	740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	12.6% ad val. ^{1/}	7.2% ad val. ^{1/}	45% ad val.
			Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:				
			Watch bracelets:				
A*	740.34	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
	740.35	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	740.38	00	Other.....	X.....	19.3% ad val. ^{1/}	11% ad val. ^{1/}	110% ad val.
			^{1/} 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 713 ①

7 - 7 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3B of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and ① (b) the term "button blanks" in the superior heading to items 745.41 and 745.42 is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>3. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 714

7 - 7 - A
 745.04 - 745.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Buttons:				
			Of metal:				
A	745.04	00	Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	745.08	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v	0.39c per line	0.35c per line	1.75c per line
			Gr.lines		per gross + 5.3% ad val.	per gross + 5% ad val.	per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
	745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v	0.5c per line	0.4c per line	1.5c per line
			Gr.lines		per gross + 8.2% ad val.	per gross + 6.4% ad val.	per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.34		Other.....		7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Of plastics.....	Gross			
		40	Other.....	Gross			
			Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons:				
	745.41	00	Button blanks of casein.....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
	745.42	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	11.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:				
A	745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	745.52		Not plated with precious metal:				
			Dressmakers' or common pins.....	.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	On cards.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	745.54	00	hair pins.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.56		Safety pins.....	.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	On cards.....	Gross			
		30	Other.....	Gross			
A	745.58		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Push pins:				
		10	On cards.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	On cards.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 8.2% ad val.	1c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.	4.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 735

7 - 12 - B

771.05 - 771.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise use-fully processed (except surface-processed); or (v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules. 3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed. ----- Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture: Cellulose acetate..... Rubber..... Other..... Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics: Of cellulosic plastics materials: Of cellulose acetate..... Film, strips, and sheets..... Other..... Of vulcanized fiber..... Other: Film, strips, and sheets: Not over 0.003 inch in thickness.... Over 0.003 inch in thickness..... Other.....				
A	771.05	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	2.6c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	50c per lb.
	771.10	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	771.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	771.20	10	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	30.5% ad val.
		30	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other: Film, strips, and sheets: Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	771.30	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.		18% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 736

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C

771.40 - 771.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics (con.):				
			Not of cellulosic plastics materials:				
			Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:				
A	771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd..	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	771.41	00	Of materials other than polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, or polypropylene, over 0.006 inch in thickness, and not in rolls.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	771.43		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other:				
			Not over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
		34	Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
			Other:				
A*	771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.		50c per lb.
A	771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	17% ad val.
A	771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products							
Subpart C headnote:							
1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).							
Subpart C statistical headnote:							
1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

772.03 - 772.42

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 738 SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C
 772.45 - 772.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.45	00	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics: Pneumatic tires: Airplane.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	772.46	00	If certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
	772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
	A* 772.511		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		10% ad val.
			New (not including recapped): Passenger car tires:				
		09	Radial.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
		27	Light truck:				
A		29	Radial.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		36	Other:				
		38	Radial.....	No.			
		41	Other.....	No.			
			Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
			Other:				
		44	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.			
		46	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
A	772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Tubes:				
	772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	772.60		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
		10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
A	772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Rigid:				
		10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-rigid:				
			Reinforced:				
		40	With metal.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-reinforced:				
		70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 739

7 - 12 - C

772.70 - 773.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
	772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
A	772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
			Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:				
A	772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.		80% ad val.
A	773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:				
A	773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.4% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	105.5% ad val.
A	773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.35		Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Fiat.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 740 ¹

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - D

774.20 - 774.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Rubber or Plastics				
			Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:				
A	774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56% ad val.
A	774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	774.45	00	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	774.50		Parts of footwear.....	.....	7.7% ad val. ¹	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
		30	Shoe uppers.....	Prs.			
		35	Other.....	X			
A	774.55		Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Copper clad laminates:				
			Having a base wholly of plastics				
			impregnated glass:				
			With a base thickness of more				
			than 0.031 inch:				
		05	Having copper on one				
			side only.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Having copper on both				
			sides.....	Sq. ft.			
		15	With a base thickness of				
			0.031 inch or less.....	Sq. ft.			
		17	Having a base containing plastics				
			impregnated glass and paper (or				
			paperboard).....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Flexible plastic document binders with				
			tabs, rolled or flat.....	M.			
		95	Other.....	X			
	774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

7 - 13 - A, B
790.59 - 791.19

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 744

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.20 - 791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	791.20	00	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear: Patent leather.....	X.....	3.3% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	791.27	00	Other: Uppers.....	Prs.....	4.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.70	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	791.74		Other: Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Subject to cotton restraints: Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit: Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		13	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 765

8 - 2 - A
812.25 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
812.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free
812.30	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States): All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
813.20	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 766¹SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

813.30 - 814.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Other articles, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under item 813.30 or 813.31 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:			
	813.30	1/	Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$400 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....	.....	Free	Free
	813.31	1/	Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$800 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including-- (a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and (b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars, if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$400 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....	.....	Free	Free
	813.40	1/	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory....	.....	Free	Free
	814.00	1/	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 771 ①

8 - 3 - A
830.00 - 835.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS</p> <p>Subpart A. - United States Government</p> <p>Subpart A headnote:</p> <p>① 1. With respect to item 837.00, the return of materials from space by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall not be considered an importation, and an entry of such materials shall not be required.</p> <p>Subpart A statistical headnote:</p> <p>1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.6600 with the quantity being shown as 10.</p> <p>Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:</p> <p>830.00 00 Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed..... X..... Free Free</p> <p>Articles for the Department of State:</p> <p>831.00 00 Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479)..... X..... Free Free</p> <p>Articles for military departments:</p> <p>832.00 00 1/ Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad..... 1/ Free Free</p> <p>Articles for the General Services Administration:</p> <p>833.00 00 1/ Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)..... 1/ Free Free</p> <p>Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:</p> <p>834.00 00 1/ Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security..... 1/ Free Free</p> <p>Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:</p> <p>835.00 00 Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting..... X..... Free Free</p>			
			1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.			
					(1st supp. 2/11/83)	

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 772 ¹SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations8 - 3 - A, B
836.00 - 841.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	836.00	00 1/	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free	Free
	837.00	00 2/	Articles for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and articles imported to be launched into space under launch services agree- ments with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be imported to be launched into space, spare parts, or necessary and uniquely associated support equipment for use in con- nection with a launch into space.....	K.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations						
Subpart B headnotes:						
1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.						
2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).						
	840.00	2/	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
	841.10	2/	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representa- tives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
	841.20	2/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, 854.20, and 854.30, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 776

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "<u>instruments and apparatus</u>" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <p>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</p> <p>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.16, 694.50, 694.63, and 696.60 of part 6; and</p> <p>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</p> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 779

8 - 4 --
851.15 - 854.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.15	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 780 ①

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

854.20 - 854.30 ①

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
	854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	K.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
	854.30 ①	00	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls, and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances, whether or not any of the foregoing is imported for the use of a religious institution.....	K.....	Free	Free

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Noncommercial Importations of Limited ValuePage 789¹8 - 6 --
869.00 - 869.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>PART 6. - NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this part the rates of duty for articles provided in this part shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this part to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.</p> <p>Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$1,000 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of item 869.00 or 869.10, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:</p> <p>869.00 <u>1/</u> Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....</p> <p>869.10 <u>1/</u> Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....</p>			
					10% of the fair retail value	10% of the fair retail value
					5% of the fair retail value	5% of the fair retail value

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 791¹

8 - 7 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p><u>Part 7 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 870.40 and 870.45 do not apply to --</p> <p>(i) articles of textile materials; articles provided for in schedule 5; articles of leather or of fur on the skin;</p> <p>(ii) articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F except items 652.13 through 652.38, inclusive, 652.84, 652.88, 653.00, and 653.01), part 5 (except item 688.45) or part 6, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 870.40 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 68 of schedule 6;</p> <p>(iii) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in items 680.33 through 680.39, inclusive; or</p> <p>(iv) articles provided for in item 686.00.</p> <p>① 3. (a) Items 870.50 and 870.55 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes to schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the twentieth day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) to schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 792 ①

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

8 - 7 --

870.20 - 870.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<u>Part 7 Statistical headnote:</u> ① 1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein -- (a) unless more specific instructions appear in this part, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in this part in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this part; and (b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.			
	870.20	00	<u>Nets or sections or parts of nets:</u> Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
	870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
	870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
	870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free
	870.40	00	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
	870.45	00	Parts to be used in articles provided for in items 666.00, whether or not such parts are chiefly used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of general interpretative rule 10(ij).....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 793 ①

8 - 7 --
870.50 - 870.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1-a	1-b	2
			Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal including remelt scrap ingot (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting, or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:				
	870.50	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	Free	The column 1-b rate applicable in the absence of this item	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
	870.55	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	Free	The column 1-b rate applicable in the absence of this item	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
	870.60		Other.....		Free	Free	
		20 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/			
		40 1/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/			
		60 2/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.			
		80 2/	Articles of metal.....	Lb.			

1/ See schedule 8, part 7, statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8, part 7, statistical headnote 2.



APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

796

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
- C. Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements
- D. Deleted

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as AmendedAppendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

- (a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or
- (b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

- (a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and
- (b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 797 ①

9 - 1 - A

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
					1	2	
			<p>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>① 2. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>① 3. [Headnote deleted]</p>				

Page 798 ①

9 - 1 - B

901.50 ②

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	LDDC	2
901.50	<u>1/</u>	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in item 427.88, part 2D, schedule 4) when imported to be used in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol or a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol for use as fuel, or when imported to be used otherwise as fuel.....	<u>1/</u>	40c per gal.	40c per gal.	On or before 12/31/92
<p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>① 2. For purposes of item 903.25-- (a) the term "culled carrots" refers to those carrots which fail to meet the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for carrots of grades "U.S. No. 1" or "U.S. No. 2" (See 7 CFR sections 2851.4141 and 2851.4142); and (b) the total quantity of carrots which may be entered under item 903.25 during the period specified in that item shall not exceed 20,000 tons.</p>						
						(1st supp. 2/11/83)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 799 1

9 - 1 - B

903.25 - 903.45 7

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>3. (a) Items 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>4. For so long as items 905.10 and 905.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 906.10 and 906.12, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of item 911.95, the term "entertainment broadcast band receivers" means receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (530-1710 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands such as aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens bands.</p>				
903.25	1/	Culled carrots, fresh or chilled in immediate containers each holding more than 100 pounds (provided for in item 135.42, part 8a, schedule 1) if entered for consumption during the period from August 15 in any year, to the 15th day of the following February inclusive.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/84
903.45	1/	Water chestnuts or bamboo shoots, frozen (provided for in item 137.84 or 138.40, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 800 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

903.50 - 906.12 ①

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.50	1/	Water chestnuts (provided for in item 141.70, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.55	1/	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers (provided for in item 141.78, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.60	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.90, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83 ①
903.65	1/	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in items 148.12 and 148.17 part 9B, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 5/15/85
903.69	1/	Carob flour (provided for in item 152.05, part 9C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/84
		Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 15D, schedule 1):				
903.70	1/	Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
903.80	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/84
903.85	1/	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use (provided for in item 186.20).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
904.00	1/	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83 ①
905.10	1/	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.11	1/	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.40	1/	Textile fabrics of manmade fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in item 359.50, part 4C, schedule 3).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
		Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, or completed mass-produced kits:				
906.10	1/	Articles provided for in items 355.16, 360.70, 360.78, 364.18, 364.23, 364.30, 365.78, 365.84, 365.86, 366.79, 367.34, 367.55, 367.60, 386.04, 386.06, 386.09, 386.50, 388.40, and 389.62 of schedule 3 (except shoe uppers and tests).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/85
906.12	1/	Aprons and baby bibs (provided for in items 383.03, 383.08, 383.20, and 383.50 of schedule 3).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/85

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

907,00 - 907,20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period									
				1	2										
907.00	1/	P-Hydroxybenzoic, Acid (provided for in item 404.44, part 1, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85									
907.01	1/	Triphenyl phosphate (provided for in item 404.48, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85									
907.05	1/	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) provided for in item 405.07, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84									
907.08	1/	4-chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in item 403.56, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84									
907.10	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85									
907.12	1/	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 408.41, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85									
907.14	1/	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (methylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in item 407.16, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/85									
907.15	1/	1,1-Bis (4-Chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofo) (provided for in item 408.28, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Rates of Duty</th></tr><tr><th>1</th><th>LDDC</th><th>2</th></tr><tr><td>10.3% ad val.</td><td>6.9% ad val.</td><td>7c per lb. + 41% ad val.</td></tr></table>		Rates of Duty			1	LDDC	2	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.	On or before 9/30/85
Rates of Duty															
1	LDDC	2													
10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.													
907.16	1/	Allyn resins, uncompounded (provided for in item 408.96, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/84									
907.17	1/	Sulfapyridine (provided for in item 411.28, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 12/31/85									
907.19	1/	Sulfathiazole (provided for in item 411.80).....	1/	13.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.	On or before 12/31/83									
907.20	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 411.76, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/88									

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

1/ See Appendix. statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 804¹

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

912.15 - 912.36¹

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
912.15	1/	Externally-powered electric prosthetic devices for amputees (provided for in item 709.57, part 2B, schedule 7), and parts thereof.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/84
912.20	1/	Articles provided for in parts 5D and 5E of schedule 7 (except balloons, marbles, dice, and diecast vehicles), valued not over five cents per unit; and jewelry provided for in part 6A of schedule 7 (except parts), valued not over 1.6 cents per piece.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/86
912.30	1/	Stuffed dolls (with or without clothing) and doll skins for stuff dolls (provided for respectively in items 737.21, 737.23 and 737.26, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.34	1/	Stuffed or filled toy figures of inanimate objects not having a spring mechanism (provided for in item 737.47, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
912.36	1/	Skins for stuffed toy figures of animate and inanimate objects (provided for in item 737.51, part 5E, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85

1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 807 ①

9 - 2 - A

922.56 - 923.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
				Effective on or after--	
				March 1, 1982	November 1, 1982 1/
922.56	2/	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved, provided for in item 144.20 (except (1) mushrooms valued over \$1.60 per pound (drained weight) of the genera <u>Cantharellus</u> , <u>Boletus</u> , or <u>Morchella</u> , (2) mixed mushrooms valued over \$1.60 per pound (drained weight) of two or more of the types <u>Boletus luteus</u> , <u>Lactarius deliciosus</u> , <u>Rozites caperata</u> , <u>Suillus grevillei</u> , or <u>Suillus granulatus</u> , and (3) whole mushrooms (including buttons), in containers each holding not more than 9 ounces (drained weight) of the types <u>Volvariella volvaces</u> , <u>Flammulina velutipes</u> , <u>Pleurotus ostreatus</u> , or <u>Pleurotus abalon</u>)....	2/	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 15% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 10% ad val.
					No change

1/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of October 31, 1983.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 808 ①

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A
923.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
				1				2
				Effective on or after January 17,--				
				1980	1981	1982	1983 2/	
923.60	1/	Cooking ware (except teakettles) of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements, enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses, and valued not over \$2.25 per pound, provided for in item 654.02.....	1/	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 15c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 10c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	35.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would have applied had the imported article been subject to the applicable column 1 rate of duty provided herein for this item.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of January 16, 1984.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of January 16, 1984.

BUTTER - CAPRYLIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTENE-----	429.54-56	CALCIUM--Continued	
BUTTER-----	116.00-26	compounds--Continued	
substitutes-----	116.30	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45	hydride-----	418.32
BUTTON LAC-----	188.10	hypochlorite-----	418.22
BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34	laurate-----	490.48
blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.41-42	lignosulfonate-----	465.92
glass, reflecting, not optically worked, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63-64	linoleate-----	490.44
jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3	740.05-10	molybdate-----	418.26
BUTYL--		naphthenate-----	426.18
acetate-----	428.52	nitrate-----	480.20
alcohol-----	427.74	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
amine-----	425.20	oxalate-----	426.14
ether-----	428.96	permanganate-----	418.32
monoamines-----	425.20	peroxide-----	418.32
BUTYLENE-----	429.50	propionate-----	426.18
chlorohydrin-----	428.20	silicate-----	418.32
dichloride-----	429.19	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
glycol-----	428.30	sulfamate-----	418.32
oxide-----	428.80	sulfate-----	472.30
BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44	sulfide-----	418.32
BUTYRIC--		tartrate, crude-----	426.16
acid-----	425.99	tungstate-----	418.30
anhydride-----	426.04	other-----	418.32; 426.18
BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10	metal-----	632.16; 632.68
C		CALCULATING MACHINES-----	675.15-25
CABBAGE--		CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61
dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75	CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20
fresh, etc-----	135.30	CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05
other-----	141.25-30	CALENDERING MACHINES--	
CABINET--		glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	metal-working-----	674.20
locks-----	646.86-89	other-----	661.40-56
CABLE (see also CORDAGE)--		CALIPER BRAKES for bicycles-----	732.38
suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80	CALIPERS-----	710.65
CABS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-33	CALOMEL-----	419.52
CADMIUM (see also METALS)--		CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88
compounds--		CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
chloride-----	423.00	CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15
sulfate-----	423.00	CAMERA(S)--	
sulfide-----	473.88	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	
sulfoselenide-----	473.88	photographic-----	722.02-50
other-----	423.00; 427.28	television-----	685.10
flue dust or fume-----	603.20	CAMPHOR-----	493.20-22
metal-----	632.14	oil-----	452.08
CAESIUM (see CESIUM)		CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non-	
CAFFEINE and its compounds-----	437.02-06	residents-----	864.50
CAKE(S)-----	182.20	eating utensils-----	651.15
bean-----	182.15	tents and sleeping bags-----	386.11
cocoa-----	156.40; 156.55	CANAIGRE-----	470.20; 470.25
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70
vegetable oil-----	184.50-53	CANARIES-----	100.25-30
CALCINED--		CANARY SEED-----	130.20
bauxite-----	521.17	CANDELILLA WAX-----	494.10
magnesia-----	419.32	CANDLES-----	755.25
petroleum and coal coke-----	517.51	CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-57
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--		CANDY-----	157.10
compounds--		boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
acetate, crude-----	426.10	boxes, glass-----	546.11-57
aluminum ammonium sulfate-----	472.30	CANS--	
arsenate-----	418.10	of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
benzosulfimide-----	413.24	film reel-----	722.80
borate, crude-----	418.12	CAN-SEALING MACHINES-----	662.15
carbide-----	418.14	CANE, rattan----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)	
carbonate-----	472.20-24	CANES-----	751.10-11
chlorate-----	418.32	CANOES-----	696.30
chloride-----	418.16-18	CANTALOUPES (see also FRUITS)--	
citrate-----	426.12	fresh-----	148.10-18
cyanamide-----	480.15	prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
cyanide-----	418.20	CAPACITOR(S)--	
fluoride-----	418.32	electrical-----	685.80-81
formate-----	426.18	foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06
gluconate-----	437.52	CAPERS-----	161.06-08
		CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.24
		CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
		CAPROLACTAM MONOMER-----	406.72
		CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 14

CAPS - CAUSTIC SODA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAPS--		CARVING(S)--	
blasting-----	755.40-45	steels-----	650.61-65
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	wood-----	202.66; 207.00
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10
headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1		CASEIN-----	493.12
lens-----	722.60	articles, nspf-----	774.35
percussion-----	730.91	glue-----	455.34
CAPSICUM, pepper-----	161.80-84	mixtures of-----	493.14-17
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	paints-----	474.30-35
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81	CASES--	
CARAWAY--		banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass-- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
oil-----	452.10	clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	688.36-39
spice-----	161.09		Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--		imported with articles provided for in--	
less than 65%-----	401.14	Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5
65% or more-----	402.04	Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CARBIDE(S)--		of leather, nspf-----	791.65
silicon, crude-----	519.21	luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	for musical instruments-----	726.05
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	needle-----	651.01-03
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60
CARBOLIC ACID-----	402.20	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nspf-----	523.51	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.87
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	paste-----	152.43
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
activated-----	493.26	nut shell liquid-----	188.38
articles, nspf-----	517.91	CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
bone black-----	473.02	CASINGS--	
bone char-----	493.25	glass fiber-----	540.71-72
carbon 13-----	494.52	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-4
carbon black-----	473.04	sausage--	
compounds--		natural-----	190.58
dioxide-----	423.00	nspf-----	790.45-47
disulfide-----	429.60	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10
monoxide-----	423.00	CASES--	
suboxide-----	423.00	of wood-----	204.10
tetrachloride-----	429.22	of metal-----	640.20-30
copies-----	273.60	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
lamp black-----	473.06	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
paper-----	254.15-18	oil-----	452.12
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	CASIBLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	CASERS-----	790.03
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES--		CASILE SOAP-----	466.05
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	CASING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
esters of monohydric alcohols-----	428.50-72	CAS IRON-----	606.13-15
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-427.30	pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	681.36	CASER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	CASOREUM-----	460.20
CARD CASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		CASIOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	crude or refined-----	176.01-15
CARDIOVASCULAR DRUGS (other than alkaloids)--	412.06-12; 439.50	soap-----	466.20
CARDS--		sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
correspondence-----	256.20-25	sulfonated-----	465.85
jacquard-----	670.56	CASIS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
playing-----	734.25	CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
post-----	273.85-95	CATFISH (see also FISH)--	
postal-----	274.40	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
social and gift-----	274.00-05	CATHETERS-----	709.09
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20-22	CATHODE-RAY TUBES (except television picture tubes)-----	687.54-56
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	CATHODES, metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
CARNETS-----	270.15	CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51; 138.05
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07	CAULKING GUNS-----	651.46
CARRIAGES--		CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
baby-----	732.60-62	CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
doll-----	732.43	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.00
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42; 140.54; 141.82		
CARTRIDGES--			
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90		
refill, for pens-----	760.36		
CARTS, farm-----	666.00		

CLEANING - COLLAR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	418.68
machines--		laurate-----	490.48
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	linoleate-----	490.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	naphthenate-----	426.26
CLEAVERS, ns pf-----	650.01-03	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	oxide-----	418.60
CLIPPERS--		resinate-----	426.24
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
hair--		sulfate-----	418.62
non-electric-----	650.83-85	tallate-----	426.26
electric-----	683.40	other-----	418.68; 426.26
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		metal-----	632.20
CLOCK(S)-----	688.36-39, 715.15-33	ore-----	601.18
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnt 2(d); 720.32-34	COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
dials-----	720.40-44	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
glasses-----	547.15	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		COCKS, machinery-----	680.14-28
equipment-----	688.37, 721.20	COCOA-----	156.10-55
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnt 2(e); 720.60	beans-----	156.10
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnt 2(c); 720.02-18	butter-----	156.35
parts, ns pf-----	720.92-94	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
plates-----	720.67	residues-----	156.50-55
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		copra-----	175.09
containers-----	662.10-20	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSURES--		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
of base metal-----	652.65	crude or refined-----	176.17
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
asbestos-----	518.21	nitratd, or vulcanized-----	490.05
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	hydrogenated-----	178.10
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35		
tracing-----	356.15	COCOONS, SILK--	
CLOTHESPINS-----	790.05-08	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		suitable for reeling-----	308.02
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	COD (see also FISH)--	
doll-----	737.21	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
machine-----	358.24-60	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
CLOVE(S)--		derivatives (see fatty acids,	
oil-----	452.20	alcohols, etc.)-----	
spice-----	161.21-23	liver oil-----	177.02
CLUTCH(ES)-----	681.21-24	CODEINE-----	437.14
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D	COFFEE-----	160.10
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
pencils-----	760.12	substitutes-----	160.30-40
COAL-----	521.31	COFFERDAMS-----	696.60
coke--		COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	engines-----	683.60-62
suitable for fuel-----	521.31	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
cutters-----	664.08	metal-----	653.22
tar--		purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b)
crude-----	401.18	COIR-----	740.05-10
pitch-----	401.60	fiber-----	304.06
products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
COASTER BRAKES--		mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.95
for single-speed bicycles-----	732.35	yarn-----	305.02
for other than single-speed bicycles-----	732.38-41	COKE--	
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	206.96; 207.00	coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31
articles-----	670.40-43	COLCHICINE-----	437.22-24
COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	COLCHICUM-----	439.10
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLISTIN-----	437.30-32
blue-----	473.88	COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25
compounds--		COLLAR(S)--	
acetate-----	426.26	dog-----	790.10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 18 ①

COLLAR(S) - COPPER

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

COLLAR(S)--Continued

pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
shirt-----	740.05-38
COLLIDINES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
COLLODION-----	401.20
COLOCYNTH-----	445.25
COLOGNES-----	439.10
COLORED, textiles (definition)-----	461.30-35
COLOR(S)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
benzenoid-----	409.46-410.44
acids and bases-----	410.24
fast bases and salts-----	410.36-40
lakes and toners-----	410.28-34
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)-----	
compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	628.15-20
ore-----	601.21
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00
COMBS-----	
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions-----	850.70
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88
COMPASSES-----	
drawing-----	710.80
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-17
composition cork-----	220.20
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)	
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50
torches-----	649.31
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.09-14
COMPUTERS-----	676.15-16
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)
articles-----	511.31-71
mixers, mobile-----	692.16
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units-----	660.15
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25
CONFECTIONERY, nsfp-----	157.10-11
CONFETTI-----	737.70
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6
of base metal-----	640.05-40
of glass-----	545.11-27
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mache-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67

CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and

CASES)-----Continued	
reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
of textile materials-----	385.45-55
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
of wood-----	204.05-50
CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
CONVERTERS-----	
electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60-65
metallurgical-----	674.10
torque-----	681.15-18
CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10-12
COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal-- non-electric, household, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
COOKING WARES of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)-----	
compounds-----	
acetate-----	426.28
bromide-----	418.78
chloride-----	418.78
cyanide-----	418.69
fluoride-----	418.78
hydroxide-----	418.78
iodide-----	418.70-72
naphthenate-----	426.32
nitrate-----	418.78
oxide--	
black (cupric)-----	418.74
red (cuprous)-----	473.24
oxychloride-----	418.78
phthalocyanine-----	406.44
subacetate-----	426.28
sulfate-----	418.76
other-----	418.78; 426.34
manufactures of--	
articles, nsfp-----	654.03-05; 657.30-35
brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
hand tools-----	651.49-51
foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
leaf-----	644.80-92
woven-wire	
cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
master alloys-----	612.15-20
materials (copper-bearing, other than ores)-----	603.50
ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
pigments-----	473.24
powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
unwrought--	
black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
cement and precipitate-----	612.02
nickel silver-----	612.05
other (including refined)-----	612.06
waste and scrap-----	612.08-11, 870.50-60 ①
wire strand-----	642.09
wrought--	
angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

COPPER - CROWBARS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued		CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued		CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52	natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19	crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73	refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09	articles thereof-----	520.71-75
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	674.41	COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
parts-----	674.50-53	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTON--	
CORAL--		bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30	linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in		not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15	processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--		waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10	woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90	yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70	COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-16	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.96-98	oil-cake, oil cake meal-----	184.52
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARIN-----	413.32
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70	COUMARONE-----	401.12
CORDUROY (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	408.54
CORIANDER (spice)-----	161.25	COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98-712.00
CORK(S)--		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A	COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.95-681.01
Hdntes 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)		COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
articles, nspf-----	220.50	COVERLETS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	252.57
composition-----	220.20	COVER PAPER-----	
granulated-----	220.10-15	COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
insulation-----	220.30-31	imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
natural-----	220.05	COWPEAS--	
stoppers-----	220.35-49	dried, etc-----	140.25-26
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25	fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
waste-----	220.05	other-----	141.40; 141.75; 141.88
CORMS--		CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
crocus-----	125.20	CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
other-----	125.32-34	CRANES-----	664.10-12
CORNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22	mobile-----	692.16
CORN KNIVES--		railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
agricultural-----	648.69	CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
pedicure-----	649.91	CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
CORNMINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil		CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22	CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.16	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-38	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
milled-----	131.20; 131.60-61	CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
prepared or preserved-----	141.83	CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65	CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60	CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45	CRESOLS--	
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-		mixture of-----	402.28
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)	CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 402.24
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25	CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50	CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
CORSAGES--		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
of natural flowers or plants--		CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
fresh-----	192.19	CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
CORSET(S)-----	376.24-28	CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90	CROWBARS-----	651.25

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 20

CRUCIBLES - 3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		CUTTING--Continued	
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
CRUCIFIXES--		segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26
designed to be worn or carried on or		CUTTINGS--	
about the person-----	740.55-60	hide, raw-----	455.10
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	live-----	125.40-60
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		CUTLEFISH BONE-----	190.35
crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----	412.56
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----	425.10
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,		CYCLOHEXANE-----	406.76
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	CYCLOHEXANONE-----	406.81
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----	439.50
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	CYCLOPROPANE-----	429.52
CRYSTAL(S)--		CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-	
components, electronic-----	687.65-76	making machines-----	642.25-34
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYMBALS-----	725.30
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.58-62	CYMENE-----	401.30
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYSTEINE-----	425.04
rock--		CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	425.06
articles, nspl-----	520.54		
cut but not set-----	520.39	D	
in natural state-----	520.11	DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20	DANTHRON-----	412.70
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04	DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05
CUBE(S)--		DART GAMES-----	734.15
glass, mosaic-----	540.51	DASHEENS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.00
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----	676.15-16
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.38-48
fresh, etc-----	135.90-99	DATING MACHINES-----	676.12
pickled, etc-----	141.75	DDT-----	408.29
other-----	141.81	DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32
CUDREAR-----	470.05	DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	toy-----	737.90
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CULM (coal)-----	521.31	DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----	748.15
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00	DECYL ALCOHOL--	
CUMENE-----	401.26	natural-----	490.73-75
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27	synthetic-----	427.84
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER		DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-----	See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts
compounds)		DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)		Hdnte 3(d)
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)		DEHYDROLINALOOL AND ISOPHYTOL-----	606.79-81
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80	DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	406.82
CURLERS-----	750.25	DENTAL--	203.10-30
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	cements-----	495.15
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not		furniture-----	727.02-04
subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29	DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45
CURTAINS--		DEODORANTS-----	461.40-45
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	DERAILLEURS-----	732.41
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	DERIVATIVES-----	Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS-----	412.14; 439.50
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04
invalid and nursing, of rubber or		DESIGNS-----	273.45-55
plastics-----	772.42	DETERGENT ALKYLATE-----	402.36
CUSK (see FISH)		DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-	
CUTCH-----	470.10-15	ACTIVE AGENTS)-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8(b);
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91		Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with		benzenoid-----	409.30
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	nonbenzenoid--	
CUTTING--		bulk-----	465.05-95
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	other-----	466.30
blades--		DEUTERIUM-----	494.52
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90
for mechanical and non-mechanical		DEXAMETHAZONE-----	437.56-60
saws-----	649.14-25	DEXTRAN-----	439.50
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	DEXTRINE-----	493.30
heads--		DEXTROSE-----	155.60
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	sirup-----	155.65
for shavers, electric and non-		3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID-----	405.24
electric-----	650.77		

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID-----	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73
LACTONES-----	406.40-42; 429.10-12	ethoxylated-----	465.05-10
LACTOSE-----	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-----	465.55-60
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40	sulfated-----	465.45-50
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32
LAKES, color-----	410.28-34	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.85-88
LAMBS(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article)	
LAME-----	748.05	compounds-----	
festooning and Christmas tree		acetate-----	426.36
decorations of-----	748.15	arsenate-----	419.00
insignias of-----	748.12	azide-----	485.20
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnt 3(a)(i)	blue, sublimed-----	473.44
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	borate-----	419.04
LAMINATED-----		carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
building boards-----	245.80	chloride-----	419.04
fabrics-----		dioxide-----	419.04; 473.52
woven or knit, with sheet rubber		laurate-----	490.48
or plastics-----	355.65-85	linoleate-----	490.42
nspf-----	359.10-60	naphthenate-----	426.44
flat glass-----	544.41-43	nitrate-----	419.02
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnt 2	octate-----	426.44
	770.05-10	oleate-----	490.32-50
LAMP(S)-----		oxides-----	419.04; 473.52-58
arc-----	687.20	phosphate-----	419.04
-bases-----		red-----	473.56
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	resinate-----	426.42
of glass-----	545.55	stearate-----	490.32-50
discharge-----	687.10	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
filament-----	686.30-90	tallate-----	490.50
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-		tetraethyl-----	429.70
pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30; 653.41	tetramethyl-----	429.90
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor		white-----	473.60-62
installation-----	653.37-39; 653.41	other-----	419.04; 426.44
luminescent-----	687.30	dross-----	603.25
portable, with self-contained electrical		manufactures of-----	
source-----	683.70-80	articles, nspf-----	657.70-75
sockets, electrical-----	685.90-91	foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28
table, floor, and other portable, for		solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10
indoor illumination-----	653.35-41	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	ore-----	601.66; 602.10
LANEWOOD LUMBER-----	202.35-37	pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	powders and flakes-----	624.40-42
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	unwrought (including alloys)---	
LARCH-----	470.20; 470.25	bullion-----	624.02
lumber-----	202.24	other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03
LARD-----	177.50	waste and scrap-----	624.04
substitutes-----	178.20	wrought-----	
LATCH NEEDLES-----	670.58	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sec-	624.30-34
LATEX, natural rubber-----	446.05	tions plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----	674.41	pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54
LATHES-----	674.35	LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33
LATHS-----		LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50
gypsum-----	245.70	LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
wood-----	200.65	LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58
nspf-----	245.70	LEAF-----	
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	aluminum-----	644.64-76
LAUAN (red and white)---		copper-----	644.80-92
logs-----	200.35	gold-----	644.46-52
lumber-----	202.40	palm, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 28 Hdnt 2(d)
plywood-----	240.17	platinum-----	644.60
veneer-----	240.02	silver-----	644.56
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	LEASHES, dog-----	790.10
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	LEATHER-----	
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	articles of, nspf-----	791.80-91
LAURIC ACID-----	490.24	bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-----	791.65
LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----	490.92	belts (apparel)-----	791.60
LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30	book-----	
		bindings-----	791.45
		covers-----	791.48

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 38 ①

LEATHER - LITERATURE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LEATHER--Continued		LIGHT--	
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	meters, photographic-----	722.75
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-28	oil-----	401.44
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
leatherboard-----	791.57	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
shoe laces-----	791.50	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
straps and strops-----	791.54	vehicles-----	683.65-66
wearing apparel, napf-----	791.70-76	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
welting-----	791.35	LIGNALOE OR NOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
LEAVERS LACE--		LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
in the piece-----	351.30-46	LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
furnishings-----	365.20-31	LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	LIGROIN-----	475.35
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	chlorinated-----	418.24
LECITHIN-----	465.10	citrate-----	426.12
LEMONADE-----	166.20	hydrated-----	512.11
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		hydraulic-----	512.14
extract--		nitrogen-----	480.15
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50	slaked-----	512.14
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20	sulfur-----	423.96
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.19-21	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
juice--		fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
concentrated-----	165.35	juice-----	165.25
not concentrated-----	165.30	oil-----	452.38
oil-----	452.34	LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36	chips-----	513.35-36
LENS--		crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
blanks-----	540.63-65	in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
caps and hoods-----	722.60	whiting-----	473.88
LENSES--		whiting putty-----	474.62
glass, not optically worked--		LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	LINDANE-----	408.28 ①
reflecting, used as or with signs		LINE, fishing, put up and packaged	
or signal-----	545.63-64	for retail sale-----	731.40-44
ophthalmic-----	708.01	LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
optical--		LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	LININGS--	
not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2	flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 28 Hdnte 2(b)
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35		532.61
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	LINODIL-----	437.65
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76	LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LETTUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LEUCINE-----	425.04		728.05-10
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	410.24	LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.78-81	LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26
or ores-----	664.06-08	LINTERS, cotton-----	300.30
LEVULOSE-----	493.66	LIPASES-----	437.49
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
LICORICE--			740.05-10
extract-----	192.45	LIQUEURS-----	168.96-98
root-----	192.40	LIQUID(S)--	
LIDOCAINE-----	410.84	elevators (buckets, chain, screw,	
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	band, and similar types)-----	660.97
LIFEROATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
LIFEROATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,		oxygen explosives-----	485.10
for an institution established to		supply or production meters, and cali-	
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
LIFTING--		LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
machinery-----	664.10-12	LISTER(S)-----	666.00
LIFT VANS--		LITCHI, in airtight containers-----	145.65
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	LITERATURE--	
of wood-----	204.30	periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
			270.63
		tourists-----	270.70

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

MANNA - MERCURY

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANNITOL-----	493.68	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	bird-----	105.10-84
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-78
MANURES-----	480.10	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-78
MAPLE--		goat-----	106.22
flooring-----	202.58	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
logs-----	200.35	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-76
lumber--		mutton-----	106.22; 107.70-76
Japanese-----	202.38	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
other-----	202.42	sausages-----	107.10-25
syrup-----	155.55	sheep (except lamb)-----	106.22; 107.70-78
sugar-----	155.50	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-78
veneer-----	240.00	MECHANICAL--	
MAPS--		appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
printed-----	273.35	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLE--		chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
chips-----	513.21	actions-----	760.38
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	shovels-----	664.07
MARCASITES--		MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES--	709.40
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING--	352.40
crude-----	520.11	MEDALS--	
cut, but not set-----	520.37	bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38 740.55-60
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	religious-----	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	MEDICAL--	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	furniture-----	727.02-04
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	MEDICINAL(S)--	
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	drugs--	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10 410.48-412.72
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glace-----	145.01-02; 154.10	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
MARTIAL ARTS (ORIENTAL) UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	natural-----	435.05-436.00
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	410.48-412.72; 438.01-02; 440.00
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	MELAMINE-----	425.10
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1 160.60-65	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
MATE-----	160.60-65	MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 379.00-98
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71-72	MENTHOL-----	437.64
of mineral wool-----	522.81	MEPHOBARBITAL-----	412.96
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	MERANTI--	
of textile materials--		lumber-----	202.40
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	plywood-----	240.17
pile, of coir-----	385.95	veneer-----	240.02
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	MERCAPTO ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	425.99
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		2-MERCAPTOSBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT-----	406.28
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	MERCURY (see also METALS)--	
MATRESS(ES)-----	727.80	compounds--	
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	benzenoid-----	406.05
pneumatic-----	790.39	mercuric--	
MAYAPIS--		acetate-----	426.56
lumber-----	202.40	chloride-----	419.50
plywood-----	240.17	fluoride-----	419.54
veneer-----	240.02	iodide-----	419.54
MEAL--		nitrate-----	419.54
bone-----	480.40	oxalate-----	426.56
fish and whale-----	184.55		
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		
MEAT--			
extract, including fluid-----	107.80		
offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2		
not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65		

MERCURY - MILORI BLUE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY--Continued		METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
compounds--Continued		METHACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
mercuric--Continued		METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	449.05
oxide-----	419.54	METHANE-----	475.15
sulfate-----	419.54	METHIONINE-----	425.04
mercurous--		5-(5-METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE-----	404.92
acetate-----	426.56	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
chloride-----	419.52	6'-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
cyanide-----	419.53	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	412.72
fulminate-----	485.20	4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.92
mixtures of-----	423.86	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.96
naphthenate-----	426.56	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE-----	404.92
mixtures of-----	423.86	METHYL--	
other-----	419.54; 426.56	acrylate-----	428.66
metal-----	632.34	alcohol-----	427.96-97
ores-----	601.30	amines-----	425.20
pigments-----	473.66	anthranilate-----	413.00
MESANTOIN-----	410.92	bromide-----	429.48
MESIDINE-----	404.72	chloride-----	429.47
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	ether-----	428.96
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
METACRESOL-----	402.28	methacrylate-----	428.72
METAL--		paratnon-----	408.16-38
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b) 601.03-603.70	salicylate-----	413.36
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	sulfide-----	429.60
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)		METHYLAL-----	429.00
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
flitters-----	644.98	ACID-----	404.92
polish and dressing-----	493.10	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
METALCHLOR, TECH-----	408.23	ACID-----	404.92
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	408.41
METALS, base and precious, including their		N-METHYLANILINE-----	404.72
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS,		2-METHYL-p-ARISIDINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	404.92
BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE		METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENYLACETATE-----	408.22
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	407.00
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2; 870.50-60	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE-----	404.76
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ISOCYANATE-----	405.80
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE-----	406.36
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	METHYLOUREAS-----	425.22
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS)	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	RESINS-----	408.76
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	METHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20
other (see also name of		METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2 Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.92
precious metal (see also name of		METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
base metals, unwrought and wrought		o-METHYLSTYRENE-----	402.44
(see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	METRONOMES-----	726.10
aluminum-----	618.01-48	MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
copper-----	612.02-613.19	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
iron or steel-----	606.00-610.81	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
lead-----	624.02-54	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-72
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	MICROSCOPES--	
tin-----	622.02-40	compound optical-----	708.71-76
zinc-----	626.02-45	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	MICROTOMES-----	711.88
precious metals (see also name of		MIDDLE OIL-----	401.70
specific kind), unwrought and		MILK AND CREAM--	
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)	articles of-----	118.30
	605.02-70	condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
METALIZED YAKNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30	dried-----	115.45-60
festooning and Christmas tree		fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
decorations of-----	748.15	ice cream-----	118.25
insignias of-----	748.12	malting milk; and articles not specially	
narrow fabrics of-----	347.72	provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50	whay-----	118.00-05
METANILIC ACID-----	404.88	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
METAPARACKESOL-----	402.28	MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
		MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
		MILLSTONES-----	519.71
		MILORI BLUE-----	473.28

POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		
base-metal--Continued		
copper-----	612.56	
iron or steel-----	606.55-62	
lead-----	624.40-42	
nickel-----	620.32	
tin-----	622.35	
tungsten-----	629.28	
zinc-----	626.40-42	
base-metal, in wire or rod form, for metal spraying-----	653.15	
bellows-----	662.35-36	
bleaching-----	418.24	
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	
glass-----	540.15	
ink-----	408.12; 474.20	
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	
pigment----- Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnt 1; 473.02-90	493.10	
for polishing and cleaning-----	485.30	
smokeless-----	466.25	
soap-----	531.11	
super-refractory-----		
POWER UNITS--		
condensers for-----	660.15	
vapor-----	660.25-35	
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES-----	737.65	
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	
PRAYER SHAWLS-----	854.30	
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		
compounds (classifiable according to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	
leaf-----	644.46-60	
metal-----	605.02-70	
ore-----	601.39	
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		
natural--		
in natural state-----	520.11	
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	
other-----	520.51-61	
synthetic--		
cut, but not set-----	520.71	
other-----	520.75	
imitation----- Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnt 1; 741.35		
PRECIPITATED--		
barium carbonate-----	472.06	
barium sulfate-----	472.14	
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	
PRECIPITATE(S)--		
copper-----	612.02	
gold or silver-----	605.20	
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	
PRESSERS-----	670.42	
PRESSES--		
printing-----	668.15-23	
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	
PRESSURE--		
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	
gauges-----	711.78-81	
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	
PRIMIDONE-----	410.88	
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing, stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	
PRINTED MATTER----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	270.05-274.90	
textual and pictorial-----		
property of a foreign government or of a public international organization, for free distribution-----	842.50	
PRINTED PAPER(S)----- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnt 1; 253.40-254.95		
PRINTERS, photographic--		
contact-----	722.86	
for motion-picture film-----	722.96	
PRINTING--		
apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64	
equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96	
ink-----	474.26	
machine clothing-----	358.24-60	
machinery-----	668.15-23	
paper----- 252.57-67; 254.40-50		
presses-----	668.15-23	
types-----	668.36	
PRINTS--		
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	
made and printed by hand-----	765.10	
pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70	
PRISM(S)--		
binoculars-----	708.52	
not optically worked--		
blanks-----	540.67	
used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles of such prisms-----	545.57	
optical--		
mounted----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnt 3; 708.25		
not mounted----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05		
PROCAINE--		
hydrochloride-----	412.14	
penicillin-----	411.74	
PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	
PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00	
PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00	
PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC., AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)		
PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnt 2(v)		
PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--		
eggs, wild-bird----- Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnt 1		
feathers and skins of certain birds-- Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnt 2		
furskins of certain types, product of U.S.S.R. or Communist China----- Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnt 4		
pepper shells----- Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnt 4		
matches, white phosphorus----- Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnt 1		
tea, impure----- Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnt 3		
PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70	
PROJECTORS-----	722.40-50	
profile-----	710.86	
PROPANE-----	475.15	
PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04	
PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
PROPIONIC ACID-----	425.87	
anhydride-----	426.04	
PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06	
PROPYLAMINES-----	425.20	
PROPYLENE-----	429.50	
chlorohydrin-----	428.24	
dichloride-----	429.19	
glycol-----	428.30	
oxide-----	428.86	
tetramer-----	429.54	
PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----	709.54-57	
furnished by foreign government to former members of its armed forces-----	842.20	
limbs and limb braces for personal use of specified persons-----	825.00	
PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15	
PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

Page X - 56

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)-- candied, crystallized or glace-----	154.43	burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.18-28	PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
prune wine-----	167.20	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
PRUNING-----		PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
knives-----	649.87-89	PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
shears-----	648.75	N-methyl-----	425.28
PRUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	N-vinyl-----	425.38
PRUSSIATE OF POTASH-----	420.14-16	polyvinyl-----	425.38
PRUSSIATE OF SODA-----	421.04		Q
PSEUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	QUARTZITE-----	514.91
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
PUBLIC-----		QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
documents issued by foreign governments or by public international organizations-----	840.00	QUILL, articles nsfp-----	792.40
international organizations, importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b) 352.30
monuments, articles imported for erecting under bond-----	862.20	QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
PUDDINGS-----		QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	153.28
fish-----	113.05-15	QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11	QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08
PULLEY(S)-----	80.92-681.01		R
awning or tackle pulleys-----	680.92	RABBITS-----	100.95
tackle-----	664.10-12	RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
PULIMAN BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
PULP(S)-----		RACKETS-----	
articles of, nsfp-----	256.70	badminton-----	734.51
-board in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	tennis-----	734.86-87
fruit-----	152.42-77	RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60-61
machines for making, processing, or finishing pulp, or making it up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07	RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES-- apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making-----	250.02	elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	RADIO-- -broadcasting apparatus-----	685.26-31
PULWOOD-----		navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
chips-----	200.15	-phonograph combinations-----	685.33
hardwood-----	200.35	remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61
mixed-----	200.35	-telegraphic and telephonic transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.21-31
pine-----	200.35	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
softwood, other-----	200.35	RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
spruce-----	200.35	RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
PUMICE-----		RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
articles of, nsfp-----	523.61	RAFTS-----	696.60
crude-----	519.11-14	RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.31	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY-- equipment, imported under bond, for fight- ing fires and for other emergency use-----	864.40
stone, to be used in making concrete masonry products-----	519.05	locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
PUMPS-----		rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
air and vacuum-----	661.15-17	rolling stock-----	690.15-20
for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices-----	660.92-99	ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d) 200.80
submersible-----	660.97-99	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for liquid or gases-----	661.92-97	RAILS-- fence, wood-----	200.75
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k) 610.20-21
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	RAINWEAR-- footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3 700.51-53
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	of rubber or plastics, nsfp-----	772.30
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20	of textile materials and rubber or plastics-----	376.54-58
PYRENE-----	401.66	RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56	RAKES-----	648.55-57
PYRIDINE-----	401.68	RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44
2-PYRIDINECARBOXYALDEHYDE-----	406.3		

SERUMS - SHOULDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76	SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)		SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20	SHEETS--	
SESAME--		abrasive-----	519.51
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.49-50	base metal--	
seed-----	175.45	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c) 618.25-29
SETS--		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b) 612.30-52
camping and picnic-----	651.15	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g) rectangular in shape-----
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13	rectangular in shape-----	607.62-608.14; 609.17
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.75	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.14-17
SEWING--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a) 624.10-24
machines--		nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b) 620.08-16
book-sewing-----	668.10	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a) 622.15-17
other-----	672.05-25	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a) 626.15-24
needles--		bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a) 220.20-25
hand-----	651.05	cork-----	220.25
machine-----	672.20	of cork and rubber-----	203.10
sets-----	651.11-13	densified wood-----	790.50
threads--		with a light-reflecting surface-----	540.67
of cotton-----	303.20	optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91	polarizing materials-----	790.50-55
of silk-----	308.90	pressure-sensitive-----	771.20-55
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50	of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05	
of wool-----	307.60-64		
SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15	SHELLAC-----	188.10
SHADES--		varnish-----	474.40
of glass-----	545.53	SHELLFISH--	
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of	
of wood-----	202.65-67	vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11
SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.95-681.01	fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or	
SHAKES, wood-----	200.85	preserved (including pastes and	
SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10	sauces)---	
SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)--- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3		clams-----	114.01-10
basic, for metals and their alloys (see		crabs-----	114.15-30
also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS,		oysters-----	114.34-40
PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE,		other-----	114.45
SECTIONS, etc.)-----		juices--	
flat--		clam-----	114.50
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	oyster-----	114.55
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45
gemstone (imitation) suitable for		products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1	SHELL(S)--- Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4	
for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	articles of, nspf-----	792.50
profile, of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)		cartridge, empty-----	730.90
SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels,		charcoal-----	200.30
ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster-		cocoa bean-----	156.50
ing materials, or other mineral products		marine, crude-----	190.65
in powder or paste form-----	678.20	pepper, importation prohibited-----	
SHARK (see also FISH)--- Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4		racing-----	696.40
fins-----	111.15	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
liver oil-----	177.04	SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35
oil-----	177.16	SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33	SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12
SHAVERS--		SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
electric-----	683.50	SHOEBOARD-----	251.49
non-electric-----	650.77	SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50
SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45	SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10
SHAVINGS--		molds-----	680.11
cork-----	220.05	SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
steel-----	652.45	SHOE POLISH-----	493.10
SHAWLS-----	372.10-80, 854.30 ①	SHOES--	
SHEARS--		horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42
grass and hedge-----	648.73	for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 700.05-95
pinkings-----	650.87-90	SHORTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
pruning and sheep-----	648.75	SHOT--	
other-----	650.87-92	for ammunition-----	730.93
SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHES)		iron or steel-----	606.64
SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)		metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 730.37-45
dip-----	493.75	SHOTGUNS-----	726.52
live-----	100.01-04; 100.81	SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
meat-----	106.22; 107.70-78	SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas-----	
shears-----	648.75		
SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	606.67-69		

SHOVELS - SOAPS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHOVELS--		SKEWERS, wooden--	206.87
hand--	648.51	SKILLETS, electric--	684.20
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.07	SKINNINGS, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--	
SHRINES--	772.97	goldbeaters--	792.20
miniature, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C	grafts, human--	437.76
for religious institutions--	850.70	SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)--	735.15
SHUTTERS--		SKIPJACK (see also FISH)--	110.10
of base metal--	653.00-01	SKIRTS--	Sch 6 Pt 6F
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50	SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT--	735.01-06
of wood--	206.65-67	SLABS--	
SHUTTLES--		cork--	220.20-25
for embroidery machines--	670.66	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
for sewing machines--	672.22	building--	540.47
SICKLES--	648.69	iron and steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 3(c)
SIDE ARMS--	730.05	metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnt 3(a)
SIDING, wood--		iron or steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 3(c)
drilled or treated--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnt 2(d)	rubber and cork--	220.25
not drilled or treated--	202.52; 202.54	rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnt 1(a)
resawn bevel--	202.47-50	stone--	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnt 2
SIENNAS--	472.42-44; 473.36	SLACK (coal)--	521.31
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or		SLACKS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F
visual--	685.70-72	SLAG--	
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals--	755.20	basic--	480.35
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal--	652.75-76	metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
SIGN POSTS, of base metal--	653.02-03	SLASHING MACHINES, textile--	670.12
SIGNS, of base metal--	652.75	SLATS, and articles of--	551.11-14
SILICA, napf--	523.11	crushed or ground--	513.31
SILICIC ACID--	416.45	SLEDGES--	651.23
SILICON (see also METALS)--		SLEDS--	735.03-06
aluminum (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnt 2; 618.04-06	sleeping bags and tents of manmade fiber--	386.11
compounds--		SLEEVES, abrasive--	519.51
carbide--		SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by	
crude--	519.21	electricity--	649.57
in grains, or ground, crushed, or		SLIDE RULES--	710.60-61
refined--	519.37	SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
dioxide (silica)--	523.11	SLINGS, of wire cordage--	642.20-22
other--	423.00	SLIPCOVERS, furniture--	
ferrosilicon--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(a)(i); 606.35-40	of rubber or plastics--	772.35
metal--	632.42-43	of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnt 1
resins--	445.56	SLIPPERS--	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnt 1 and 2(e); 700.32
SILICONE COMPOUNDS--		SLIVER(S)--	
benzenoid--	406.09	asbestos--	518.21
nonbenzenoid--	429.95	cotton--	300.45-50
SILICONE PLASTICS--	445.56	man-made fibers--	309.80-90
SILOKANE RESINS--	445.56	miscellaneous textile materials--	312.10
SILK--		silk--	308.20
cocoon suitable for reeling--	308.02	vegetable fibers (except cotton)--	304.04-08
raw--		304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44	
in skeins--	308.04	304.48; 304.52; 304.58	
processed, but not made into yarns--	308.06	wool--	307.50-52
processed--	308.16-20	SLIVOVITZ--	168.42-61
yarns--	308.30-90	SMELTS (see also FISH)--	110.10
waste--	308.10-12	SMOKELESS POWDERS--	485.30
SILLIMANITE, crude--	523.81	SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
SILVER (see also METALS)--		ceramic ware--	534.21-97
compounds--	420.60; 427.28	cigar and cigarette--	
leaf--	644.56	cases--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(c)
metal--	605.20; 605.46-70	holders and cases therefor--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b)
nickel (alloy)--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnt 2(a)(i)	lighters--	740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60
ore--	601.39	glassware--	756.02-15
SINGANI BRANDY--	168.36-41	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts--	756.21-35; 756.30-55
SIRENS, electrical--	685.70-72	SNELLED HOOKS--	731.05
SIRUP--		SNIPS, tin--	648.91
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane--	155.20-41	SNOW FLOWS, not self-propelled--	664.08
additional duties--	901.00	SNOWSHOES--	735.02
dextrose--	155.65	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR--	170.78
flavored or blended--	155.75	SOAP AND SOAP POWDER--	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnt 1(a)
maple--	155.55	466.05-25	
SISAL (textile fiber)--	304.46-48	SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated	
SKATES, including footwear with skates perma-		or finished products)--	465.23; 465.30
nently attached--	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
ice--	734.91-93		
roller--	734.90		
SKEET TARGETS--	735.18		
SKELETONS--	190.80		
SKETCHES--			
executed wholly by hand--	765.03		
imported under bond--	862.10; 864.70		

SOAPSTONE - SPLINTS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30
SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	SOLVENT BLACK 7-----	410.00
SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91	SOLVENT DYES-----	409.96-410.02
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)		SONDES-----	709.09
SOD OIL-----	178.05	SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15
SODA-----		SORBIC ACID-----	425.87
alum-----	417.18	SORBITOL-----	493.68
baking-----	420.72	SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	676.20
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84	SOKVA-----	188.38
SODIUM-----	415.10	SOUND-----	
compounds--		amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70-72
acetate-----	426.86	recordings (see RECORDINGS)	
alginate-----	426.88	SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	182.50-52
aluminate-----	420.68	SOUSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	
arsenate-----	420.70	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
benzoate-----	409.38	jellies, etc-----	153.02
bicarbonate-----	420.72	paste-----	152.43
bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74	SOUSAPHONES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22
bisulfite-----	421.54	SOY SAUCE, thin-----	162.45-46
bitartrate-----	426.92	SOYBEAN(S)-----	
borate-----	420.76-78	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52
bromide-----	420.82	oil-bearing-----	175.50
carbonate-----	420.84-86	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.53
chlorate-----	420.88	prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05
chloride-----	420.92-96	SPACE-----	
chromate and dichromate-----	420.98	articles certified to be launched into space-----	837.00
citrate-----	426.94	SPACECRAFT-----	694.50
cyanide-----	421.02	SPACE HEATERS--	
erythorbate-----	427.04	electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42
ferrocyanide-----	421.04	non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.96	SPADES-----	648.51
formate-----	426.98	SPANGLES--	
hydrosulfite-----	421.06	articles of, nspl-----	741.50
hydroxide-----	421.08	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
isoascorbate-----	427.04	SPANISH CEDAR--	
molybdate-----	421.10	lumber-----	202.35-37
monochloroacetate-----	427.04	plywood-----	240.10
nitrite-----	421.14	wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
oxalate-----	427.02	SPANNERS-----	648.97
perborate-----	421.62	SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-62
phosphate-----	421.16-18	SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10
pyrophosphates-----	421.22	SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.80
salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	465.25-30	SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27
silicates-----	421.34	SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47
silicofluoride-----	421.36	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	740.05-10
stearate-----	465.30	SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86
sulfate-----	421.42-46	SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.46-62
sulfide-----	421.52	SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.93; 712.00
sulfite-----	421.54	SPEISS, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
tetraphenylboron-----	405.92	SPERM OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-34
thiosulfate-----	421.54	SPERMACETI WAX-----	494.06
tungstate-----	421.56	SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11
uranate-----	421.58	SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS----- Sch 1 Pt 11a Hdnte 1	161.01-162.15
vanadate-----	421.60	SPIEGELEISEN----- Sch 6 Pt 28 Hdnte 2(c)	606.17-19
other-----	421.54; 421.62	SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32
SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55	SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36
SOFTWOOD--		SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	
barrelheads, tight-----	204.15	articles of, nspl-----	520.75
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91	cut, but not set-----	520.71
logs-----	200.35	SPINNING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
lumber-----	202.03-30	SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70
lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.52	SPIRITS, alcoholic----- Sch 1 Pt 12D	
plywood-----	240.21	SPLICE(S), film-----	722.52-56
veneer-----	240.03	SPLINTS-----	709.57
SOIL--			
heating apparatus, electric-----	684.40-41		
preparation and cultivation machinery-----	686.00		
SOLDERING--			
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95		
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15		

SPLIT - STOPPERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31	STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51	blue-----	473.28
SPONGE(S)-----		plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38
marine-----	190.85-93	shavings-----	652.45
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	wool-----	652.50
iron-----	606.55-57	STEINS (see TABLEWARE)	
natural, articles of, nspf-----	792.70	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.23
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
SPOON(S)-----		STEREOTYPE-----	
handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	-matrix board or mat-----	251.20
table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	paper-----	252.70-73
of wood-----	206.45-47	plates-----	668.38
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51	STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10
SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.17-19	STICK LAC-----	188.10
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	STICKS-----	
SPRING(S)-----		bamboo and rattan-----	222.05
of base metal-----	652.84-89	cork-----	220.20
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	joss-----	790.35
-operated motors-----	660.80	lacrosse-----	735.17
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	670.60	seat-----	751.10-11
SPRING ROLLS-----	182.53	walking-----	751.10-11
SPROCKET-----		wood-----	
chain-----	681.21-24	candy and ice cream-----	206.87
multiple free-wheel for bicycles-----	732.38	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40
SPRUCE-----		rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.55
lumber-----	202.03	STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04
pulpwood-----	200.35	STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31
SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	STOCKINGS-----	
SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47	hosiery-----	374.05-65
SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.50-51	surgical-----	709.57
STAGES, floating-----	696.60	STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64	for rifles-----	730.63
for religious institutions-----	850.30	for shotguns-----	730.71
STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10	STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
STAINS-----		STONE-----	
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 7 409.46-410.44; 413.50	alabaster, articles of-----	513.94
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	burrstones-----	519.01
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground-----	513.21-41
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45
STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26	granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84
STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20	jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94
STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.41-50	limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44
STAPLES-----	646.25-36	marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81
in strip form-----	646.20	millstones-----	519.71
STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30	nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)		pumice-----	519.05-14
STAVES, wood-----	204.15	quartzite-----	514.91
STEAM-----	522.53	rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34
STEAM-----		sand-----	513.11-14
blasting machines-----	662.50	slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14
engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37
generating boilers-----	660.10	statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors-- not originals-----	513.51
STEAMBOATS-----	696.05-15	originals-----	765.15
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	talc, and articles-----	523.31-37
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.12	travertine-----	515.21-34
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable origin-----	490.73-75	tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	STONES-----	
		curling-----	734.65
		gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
		precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
		STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
		STOPPERS-----	
		of cork-----	220.35-49
		of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86

TOOTHPICKS - TUFTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TOOTHPICKS, wood-----	206.85	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	406.00-04
TOOTH POWDER-----	461.40-45	TRIOLS AND TETROLS-----	428.44
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----	649.31-32	TRIPODS-----	657.60
TORPEDOES-----	730.93	TRIPOLI-----	
TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	681.15-18	crude-----	519.17
TOTAQUINE-----	437.08	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.34
TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----	110.35	TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether or not shaped-----	544.31-32	TRIPROPYLAMINES-----	425.20
TOUPEES-----	790.70	TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70	TRIXYL PHOSPHATE-----	404.48
TOW-----		TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
of flax-----	304.12	TROUSERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.28-35	TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15
TOWELS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	TRUCKS-----	
TOWERS, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	automobile-----	692.02-16
TOXINS-----	437.76	fork-lift, platform, and other self- propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types-----	692.40
TOY(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	TRUFFLES-----	144.30
alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	737.55	TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22
balls-----	735.09-12	TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i) 709.57
books-----	737.52	TRUSSES (surgical)-----	412.70; 425.04
figures of animate objects-----	737.23-43	TRYPTOPHAN-----	725.20-22
figures of inanimate objects-----	737.47; 737.49	TUBAS-----	493.02-04
kites-----	737.85	TUBES-----	125.32-34
models-----	737.07-15	TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	
musical instruments-----	737.60	TUBES-----	
nspf-----	737.80-95	cathode ray (except television picture)-----	687.54-56
of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	773.05	of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	516.41
skins for toy figures-----	737.51	of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
tea sets-----	737.73	aluminum-----	618.43-47
TRACING CLOTHS-----	356.15	copper-----	613.02-12
TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25	iron or steel--	
TRACTORS-----		cast iron-----	610.56-58
automobile truck-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b) 692.05; 692.29-31	conduits for electric conductors--	688.30-35
engines-----	660.40	other-----	610.30-52
platform-----	692.40	lead-----	624.50-54
suitable for agricultural use-----	692.34; 870.40	nickel-----	620.40-42
other-----	692.35	tin-----	622.40
TRAGACANTH-----	188.38	zinc-----	626.45
TRAILERS-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.60	of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
TRAINS, model-----	737.05-15	electronic-----	687.35-76
TRANQUILIZERS-----	412.30-36	glass--	
TRANSFORMERS-----	682.05-08	for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37
TRANSISTORS-----	687.65-76	other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRANSITS-----	710.40-42	of metal, collapsible-----	640.40
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6	of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
TRAVELEKS, spinning and twisting ring-----	670.68	of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60
TRAVELING BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	television picture-----	687.35-44
TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	515.21-34	X-ray-----	709.61
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09	TUBING-----	
TREES-----		of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
artificial-----	748.20-21; 774.45	of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
evergreen Christmas-----	192.10	of metal, flexible-----	652.09-11
TRIAZINE AND ITS DERIVATIVES-----	425.10	of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v) 772.65-67
TRIBUTYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	for gases or liquids-----	
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----	402.72	of textile materials (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42	TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52	TUFTED-----	
TRIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	fabrics-----	346.70-95
TRIETHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	floor coverings-----	360.65-84
TRIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20		
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----	404.72		
TRIMETHYLBENZENE-----	401.48; 401.64		
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----	403.59		
TRIMETHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20		
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.20		
TRIMMINGS-----			
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70		(1st supp. 2/11/83)
of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B		

TUMERIC - VANS, LIFT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TUMERIC--		UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
flavoring extract-----	450.20	UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
spice-----	162.13	UPHOLSTERER'S PINS-----	651.06
TUNA (see FISH)		UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATING NEEDLES-----	651.06
TUNG--		UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15
nuts-----	175.54	UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.06
oil-----	176.60	UPPERS, SHOE--	
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--		of cotton-----	386.04; 386.50
compounds--		of leather-----	791.27
carbide-----	422.40	of textile materials except cotton-----	386.07; 389.62
mixtures of-----	423.92	URANIUM (see also METALS)--	
other-----	422.42	compounds--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		oxide-----	422.50
(alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) & (xi)	trioxide-----	422.52
606.48		other-----	422.50-52
materials for extraction of metal or for		metal-----	629.50
manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45	ore-----	601.57
metal-----	629.25-35	UREA-----	480.30
contained in alloy steel-----	606.04	methylol-----	425.22
ore-----	601.54	resins-----	445.35
TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40	URETHANE RESINS-----	409.14
TUNING--		URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
forks-----	726.10	UTENSILS and articles, household, nsfp--	
hammers-----	726.10	ceramic-----	534.21-97
pins-----	726.45	glass-----	546.11-68
TURBINES--		rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
steam-----	660.25-35	wood-----	206.95-98
water-----	660.74-76		
TURKEY(S)--			
live-----	100.07-09		
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A		
TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78	VACCINES-----	437.76
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66	VACUUM--	
TURN-TABLES-----	685.36	bottles and containers-----	790.59-63
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50	bottle inners-----	545.31-37
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90	cleansers, non-industrial, with self-	
TWEEZERS-----	649.91	contained electric motors-----	683.30
TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)	pumps-----	661.15-17
binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	VALANCES--	
	315.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	VALERIC ACID-----	425.96
TYPES--		VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02
printing-----	668.36	VALINE-----	425.04
special, for the use or benefit of the		VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
blind-----	826.20	VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65
TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25	VALVES-----	680.14-28
TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07	VANADIUM (see also METALS)--	
parts-----	676.50	compounds--	
TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60	carbide-----	422.58
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS,		pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60
electric telegraph-----	684.64	mixtures of-----	423.94
TYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04	other-----	422.62; 427.22
		ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)
			606.50
		metal-----	632.58; 632.68
		contained in alloy steel-----	606.06
		ore-----	601.60
		VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86
		VANILLA-----	450.10-50
		VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15
		VANILLIN-----	413.40
		VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--	
		of base metal--	
		of stainless steel-----	640.20
		other-----	640.30
		of wood-----	204.30

U

ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1
	751.05
toy-----	737.90
UNDECALACTONE-----	429.12
UNDERWEAR-----	378.05-70
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	830.00-836.00
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	681.21-24

WEARING - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WEARING APPAREL--Continued		WILLOW-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
of fur on the skin, nsfp-----	791.05-15	articles, nsfp-----	222.60
gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a) 704.05-705.90	baskets-----	222.41
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.06-703.75	lumber-----	202.42
of leather, nsfp-----	791.60-76	woven-----	222.30
models of, under bond, by manufacturers-----	864.10	WINCHES-----	664.10-12
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30	WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
of rubber or plastics, nsfp-----	772.30	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6	WINDOW(S)-----	
theatrical, under bond-----	864.65	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.47-50	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14	glass-----	542.11-98
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)		hollands-----	356.20
rattan-----	222.10	painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64
WEBS, nsfp-----	355.02-27	valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions-----	850.30
WEDGES-----	651.25	WINES-----	
WEEDERS-----	666.00	imitation-----	167.90
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-30	nsfp-----	167.50
WEIGHT-OPERATED-----		prune-----	167.20
counting and checking machines-----	662.30	rice-----	167.25
motors-----	660.80	sherry-----	167.35
WEIGHTS-----		sparkling-----	167.10
for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better-----	711.08	still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37
for other weighing machinery-----	662.30	vermouth-----	167.40-42
WELDING-----		WIPING RAGS-----	390.30
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	WIRE(S)-----	
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91
WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97
WHALEBONE, articles of, nsfp-----	792.40	barbed-----	642.02
WHALE(S)-----		of base metal-----	
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d) 618.20-22
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d) 612.70-73
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1 100.95	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i) 609.20-76
not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b) 624.30
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d) 620.20-22
scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b) 622.20-22
WHEAT-----	130.63-70	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d) 626.30-31
gluten-----	182.96; 184.58	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	of base metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing-----	642.35-88
WHEELS-----		cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-34 1
abrasive-----	519.81-86	halds and heddles-----	670.72
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-16
water-----	660.74-76	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
WHEATSTONES, hand-----	519.61	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.00-05	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c) 383.00-95
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	WOOD-----	
WHISKBROOMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3 790.26-31	articles, nsfp-----	207.00-01
WHISKEY-----	169.19-22	baskets-----	204.05
WHITE-----		blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
lead-----	473.60-62	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
satin-----	472.30	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.15	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WHITING, CHALK-----	472.22	broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21	building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.26-28		
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A		
WIGS-----	790.70		

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 74

WOOD - XYLOCAINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued		WOOD--WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(b) 725.23-24
carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00	WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnt 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42
casks, barrels, and other coopers' products-----	204.10-20	WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnt 2(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52
cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnt 1(d) 245.60	carded or combed-----	
charcoal-----	200.30	definitions--	
chips-----	200.15	carbonized-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(h)
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	clean yield-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(c)
doors-----	206.30	in the grease-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(e)
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95	on the skin-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(d)
edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54	scoured-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(g)
excelsior-----	200.25	sorted-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(i)
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 2; 200.75	washed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(f)
firewood-----	200.03	grease--	
flooring-----	202.56-60	crude or refined-----	177.58-62
flour-----	200.20	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
forks-----	206.45-47	hydrogenated-----	178.10
frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75
fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06	mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81
furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnt 1 727.15-40	not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84
handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54	steel-----	652.50
hangers, coat and garment-----	206.98	top-----	307.50
hardboard-----	245.00-30	for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnt 4 306.00-04 307.02-18 336.10-64 307.60-64
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc-----	204.35-50	WASTE--	
laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 2; 200.65	woven fabrics of, nspf-----	
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	yarns of-----	
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnt 2(a) 202.03-44	WORK HOLDERS--	
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnt 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	for machine tools-----	674.48-56
moldings-----	202.62-66	magnetic-----	682.80
motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01	vises and clamps-----	649.37
nspf-----	207.00-01	WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles-----	690.20
particle board-----	245.45-50	WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75	of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
pitch-----	493.47	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnt 1(b) 240.10-25	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 2; 200.60	statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone-----	513.51
pulp-----	250.02	statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware--	534.11
pulpwood-----	200.35	WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
railroad ties-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 2; 200.80	live-----	100.95
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	WRAPPING--	
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 2; 200.85	machinery-----	662.10-20
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50	paper-----	252.81-86
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnt 2(d) 202.52; 202.54	WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares--	206.87	WREATHS--	
spoons-----	206.45-47	artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40	of natural flowers or plants--	
tar and tar oil-----	494.40	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35	fresh-----	192.19
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
toothpicks-----	206.85	WRENCHES-----	648.97
utensils, household-----	206.95-98	WRITING PAPER-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnt 2(d) cut to size----- not cut to size----- prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes-----
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnt 1(c) 240.30-60		256.20-25 252.75; 254.56-58 256.40
veneers-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnt 1(a) 240.00-06		
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnt 1; 200.10		
WOODCUTS--			
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10		
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70		

X

XENON-----	415.50
X-RAY--	
apparatus-----	709.61-63
film, exposed-----	274.45
XYLENE-----	401.74
XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 402.32
2,4-XYLIDINE-----	404.52
XYLOCAINE-----	412.14

YACHTS - ZORIS

References to
Tariff SchedulesReferences to
Tariff Schedules

Y	
YACHTS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15
YAMS AND SWEET POTATOES, fresh, etc-----	137.88-89
YANKEE DRYER CYLINDERS-----	668.05
YARN COUNT (method of determining)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 4
cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)
YARNS and threads--	
of animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
of asbestos-----	518.21
of cotton-----	300.60-303.20
(defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)
elastic-----	349.10
glass fiber-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
-----	309.98-99
machines--	
for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, etc-----	670.12
for producing yarns-----	670.02-06
of man-made fibers-----	309.98-310.91
metalized-----	312.30
not specially provided for-----	312.50
of paper-----	312.40
of silk-----	308.30-90
textured, of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Stat Hdnte 1
-----	310.01-02; 310.10-11; 310.40-60
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.02-50
of wool and related hair-----	307.60-64
YEAST-----	437.47-48
extract preparations-----	182.40
YELLOW FIN (see also FISH)-----	110.10
YELLOW PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.65
YELLOW PIKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15
YELLOW POPLAR LUMBER-----	202.42
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)	
YLARG YLANG OIL (Cananga)-----	452.70
YOGHURT (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.10
YOHIMBINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	437.22-24
YTTERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28
other-----	423.00
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79
YUCCA (see also VEGETABLES)-----	138.35

Z	
ZAFFER-----	523.41
ZINC (for articles not listed, see the article)--	
compounds--	
arsenate-----	422.70
chloride-----	422.72
cyanide-----	422.73
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	427.24
hydrosulfite-----	422.74
nitrate-----	422.78
oxide-----	473.76-78
stearate-----	490.32-50
sulfate-----	422.76
sulfide-----	473.80
yellow-----	473.20
other-----	422.78; 427.24-25
dross and skimmings-----	603.30
fume-----	603.50
manufactures of--	
anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating-----	653.25
articles, nspf-----	657.80
foil-----	644.20; 644.30
hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
materials (zinc-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
ore-----	601.66; 602.20
pigments--	
lithopone, oxide, and sulfide-----	473.72-80
zinc yellow-----	473.20
powders and flakes-----	626.40-42
unwrought--	
alloys-----	626.04
other (including slabs, pigs, and bars)	
-----	626.02
waste and scrap-----	626.10
wrought--	
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----	626.35
pipes, tubes, etc-----	626.45
plates, sheets, and strip-----	626.15-24
wire-----	626.30-31
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
oxide-----	422.80
other-----	422.82; 427.28
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)
-----	606.51
metal-----	629.60-65
ore-----	601.63
ZORIS (sandals)-----	700.54

(1st supp.
2/11/83)





1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

SUPPLEMENT 2

to

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

The pages of this supplement are to be substituted for the corresponding pages in the Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1983). The principal changes in this supplement are:

- (1) Presidential Proclamation 5201 (temporary duty reduction on certain articles pursuant to legislation implementing the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement on the importation of educational, scientific, and cultural materials) effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after February 11, 1983, and before the close of August 11, 1985;
- (2) Executive Order 12413 (amending the General System of Preferences (GSP) and other technical corrections) effective with respect to articles imported on or after January 1, 1976, and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after March 31, 1983;
- (3) Public Law 97-424 (temporary duty increase on ethyl alcohol (Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982)) effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, after March 31, 1983; and
- (4) Changes in statistical annotations effective April 1, 1983 (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended), involving--
 - (a) Mens' or boy's and women's, girls' or infants' reversible sweater jackets;
 - (b) Women's, girls' or infants' coveralls, overalls, jump suits and similar apparel; whether or not known as playsuits;
 - (c) Mens' or boy's and women's, girls' or infants' vests with attachments for sleeves; and
 - (d) 1-1'azobisformamide.

The provisions in which changes have been made are identified with the symbol ②.

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Alfred E. Eckes, Chairman

Paula Stern

Veronica A. Haggart

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

**Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436**

	Page
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	771
A. - United States Government -----	771
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	772
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	775
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	781
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	781
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	782
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	783
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	787
Part 6. - Noncommercial importations of limited value -----	789
Part 7. - Other special classification provisions -----	791

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	795
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties -----	795
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	796
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----	805
A. - Escape-clause actions -----	805
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	809
C. - Reduced duties, pursuant to temporary trade agreements ---	809
D. - Temporary increase in duties, pursuant to section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974 -----	810
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----	811
② Part 4. - Temporary duty reductions, pursuant to the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982 -----	829
Special statistical reporting numbers -----	831
② Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules -----	833

Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----	A - 1
Annex B - Classification of country and territory designations -----	B - 1
Alphabetical Index -----	X - 1

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated LDDC of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, and except as provided in headnote 3 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value (or more than 70 percent of their total value with respect to watches and watch movements), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either—

(A) at the time such article is entered, or

(B) at the time such material is imported

into the insular possession,

may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. ^{1/}

^{1/} By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), *infra*.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3))) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*):

Independent Countries 2/

Angola	Maldives
Antigua and Barbuda	Mali
Argentina	Malta
Bahamas	Mauritania
Bahrain	Mauritius
Bangladesh	Mexico
Barbados	Morocco
Belize	Mozambique
Benin	Nauru
Bhutan	Nepal
Bolivia	Nicaragua
Botswana	Niger
Brazil	Oman
Burma	Pakistan
Burundi	Panama
Cameroon	Papua New Guinea
Cape Verde	Paraguay
Central African Republic	Peru
Chad	Philippines
Chile	Portugal
Colombia	Romania
Comoros	Rwanda
Congo	² Saint Lucia
Costa Rica	Saint Vincent and the
Cyprus	Grenadines
Djibouti	Sao Tome and Principe
Dominica	Senegal
Dominican Republic	Seychelles
Ecuador	Sierra Leone
Egypt	Singapore
El Salvador	Solomon Islands
Equatorial Guinea	Somalia
Fiji	Sri Lanka
Gambia	Sudan
Ghana	² Suriname
Grenada	Swaziland
Guatemala	Syria
Guinea	Taiwan
Guinea Bissau	Tanzania
Guyana	Thailand
Haiti	Togo
Honduras	Tonga
India	Trinidad and Tobago
Indonesia	Tunisia
Israel	Turkey
Ivory Coast	Tuvalu
Jamaica	Uganda
Jordan	Upper Volta
Kenya	Uruguay
Kiribati	Vanuatu
Korea, Republic of	Venezuela
Lebanon	Western Samoa
Lesotho	² Yemen (Sanaa)
Liberia	Yugoslavia
Madagascar	Zaire
Malawi	Zambia
Malaysia	Zimbabwe

^{2/} Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Non-Independent Countries & Territories

Anguilla	Hong Kong
Belize	Macau
Bermuda	Montserrat
British Indian Ocean Territory	Netherlands Antilles
Brunei	New Caledonia
Cayman Islands	Niue
Christmas Island (Australia)	Norfolk Island
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Pitcairn Islands
Cook Islands	② Saint Christopher-Nevis
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Saint Helena
French Polynesia	Tokelau
Gibraltar	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Turks and Caicos Islands
	Virgin Islands, British
	Wallis and Futuna
	Western Sahara

Associations of Countries (treated as one country)

<u>Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>	<u>Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)</u>
---	--

Consisting of:

Bolivia
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela

Consisting of:

Indonesia
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand

Member Countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM)

Consisting of:

Antigua and Barbuda	Jamaica
Barbados	Montserrat
Belize	Saint Christopher-Nevis
Dominica	Saint Lucia
Grenada	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Guyana	Trinidad and Tobago

(ii) Articles for which the designations "A" or "A*" appear in the column entitled "GSP" of the schedules are those designated by the President to be eligible articles for purposes of the GSP pursuant to Section 503 of the Trade Act of 1974. The designation "A" signifies that all beneficiary developing countries are eligible for preferential treatment with respect to all articles provided for in the designated TSUS item, while the designation "A*" indicates that certain beneficiary developing countries, specifically enumerated in subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, are not eligible for such preferential treatment with regard to any article provided for in the designated TSUS item. Whenever an eligible article is imported into the customs territory of the United States directly from a country or territory listed in subdivision (c)(i) of this headnote, it shall receive duty-free treatment, unless excluded from such treatment by subdivision (c)(iii) of this headnote, provided that, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury the sum of (A) the cost or value of the materials produced in the beneficiary developing country or any 2 or more countries which are members of the same association of countries which is treated as one country under section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974, plus (B) the direct costs of processing operations performed in such beneficiary developing country or such member countries is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

(iii) The following designated eligible articles provided for in TSUS item numbers preceded by the designation "A*", if imported from a beneficiary developing country set opposite the TSUS item numbers listed below, are not entitled to the duty-free treatment provided for in subdivision (c)(ii) of this headnote:

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
107.48....	Brazil	② 406.20....	Israel
107.80....	Argentina	② 407.16....	Venezuela
112.21....	Peru	② 408.72....	Republic of Korea
② 113.01....	Thailand	② 416.10....	Turkey
② 114.06....	Republic of Korea	② 417.22....	Mexico
② 121.55....	India	② 418.78....	Mexico
② 121.61....	Argentina	② 423.88....	Mexico
② 121.62....	India	② 425.70....	Mexico
② 135.51....	Mexico	② 428.58....	Brazil
135.90....	Mexico	② 437.60....	Argentina
135.95....	Mexico	② 445.42....	Taiwan
136.00....	Dominican Republic	② 452.44....	Brazil
136.20....	Mexico	② 472.12....	India
136.22....	Mexico	② 473.52....	Mexico
136.30....	Mexico	② 473.56....	Mexico
② 136.61....	Mexico	② 493.82....	Mexico
136.80....	Mexico	② 522.21....	Mexico
137.10....	Mexico	② 523.94....	Mexico
137.40....	Mexico	② 532.22....	Republic of Korea
137.50....	Mexico	② 532.31....	Mexico
137.63....	Mexico	② 534.94....	Taiwan
137.71....	Mexico	② 535.31....	Mexico
137.75....	Costa Rica	② 544.41....	Mexico
137.79....	Mexico	② 545.53....	Mexico
② 137.93....	Dominican Republic	② 602.10....	Honduras
138.05....	Mexico	② 603.40....	Chile
② 138.35....	Costa Rica	② 603.50....	Chile
② 140.21....	Mexico	② 605.48....	Chile
② 141.77....	Mexico	② 606.36....	Brazil
② 146.22....	Turkey	② 606.37....	Brazil
② 146.44....	Philippines	② 606.44....	Brazil
② 146.76....	Mexico	② 612.03....	Chile
② 148.03....	Mexico	② 612.06....	Chile
② 148.12....	Mexico	② 618.02....	Ghana
② 148.17....	Mexico	② 618.06....	Ghana
② 148.25....	Mexico	② 618.15....	Yugoslavia
② 148.30....	Mexico	② 622.22....	Bolivia
② 148.72....	Chile	② 642.14....	Republic of Korea
② 149.50....	Mexico	② 642.16....	Republic of Korea
② 152.54....	Brazil	② 642.17....	Republic of Korea
② 152.72....	Honduras	② 646.32....	Republic of Korea
② 154.53....	Taiwan	② 648.97....	Taiwan
② 155.20....	Brazil	② 649.37....	Taiwan
② 155.35....	Dominican Republic	② 650.89....	Hong Kong
② 155.35....	Thailand	② 651.21....	Taiwan
② 167.05....	Barbados	② 651.33....	Hong Kong
② 192.21....	Colombia	② 651.37....	Taiwan
② 192.85....	Mexico	② 651.46....	Republic of Korea
② 200.91....	Honduras	② 651.49....	Taiwan
② 202.62....	Mexico	② 651.53....	Taiwan
② 204.40....	Taiwan	② 652.03....	Republic of Korea
② 206.47....	Taiwan	② 652.60....	Taiwan
② 206.60....	Mexico	② 652.84....	Mexico
② 206.98....	Taiwan	② 653.48....	Taiwan
② 220.20....	Portugal	② 653.85....	Taiwan
② 220.25....	Portugal	② 653.93....	Taiwan
② 220.48....	Portugal	② 653.94....	Republic of Korea
② 222.10....	Hong Kong	② 653.99....	Taiwan
② 222.50....	Taiwan	② 654.04....	Republic of Korea
② 245.20....	Brazil	② 654.07....	Taiwan
② 256.60....	Republic of Korea	② 654.12....	Taiwan
② 256.87....	Mexico	② 654.13....	Hong Kong
② 304.12....	Egypt	② 657.24....	Taiwan
② 305.30....	Bangladesh	② 660.42....	Brazil
② 315.25....	Mexico	② 660.48....	Brazil
② 319.01....	India	② 660.80....	Taiwan
② 319.03....	India	② 661.06....	Hong Kong
② 319.05....	India	② 661.09....	Singapore
② 337.40....	Hong Kong	② 661.65....	Israel
② 355.81....	Republic of Korea	② 662.35....	Mexico
② 356.25....	Israel	② 672.16....	Taiwan
② 365.84....	Philippines	② 674.35....	Taiwan
② 366.84....	Philippines	② 676.20....	Taiwan
② 389.61....	Hong Kong		
	Taiwan		

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TSUS Item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS Item Number	Country or territory 1/
676.52	Hong Kong	734.15	Taiwan
	Mexico	734.20	Hong Kong
	Singapore		Taiwan
	Taiwan	734.25	Hong Kong
678.50	Republic of Korea	734.34	Hong Kong
	Taiwan	734.51	Taiwan
682.35	Mexico	734.56	Haiti
	Hong Kong	734.70	Republic of Korea
682.60	Mexico	734.86	Taiwan
	Taiwan	734.87	Taiwan
683.05	Taiwan	734.90	Taiwan
683.15	Mexico	735.07	Republic of Korea
	Hong Kong	735.09	Taiwan
683.70	Taiwan	735.12	Taiwan
683.80	Hong Kong	735.20	Taiwan
684.10	Taiwan	737.07	Hong Kong
684.15	Singapore	737.15	Hong Kong
684.48	Hong Kong	737.21	Hong Kong
684.53	Taiwan	737.23	Taiwan
684.55	Mexico	737.28	Republic of Korea
	Republic of Korea	737.30	Republic of Korea
684.70	Taiwan	737.40	Republic of Korea
	Hong Kong	737.43	Hong Kong
	Republic of Korea	737.47	Taiwan
685.24	Singapore		Hong Kong
	Taiwan	737.49	Taiwan
685.29	Taiwan		Hong Kong
	Republic of Korea	737.51	Taiwan
685.40	Taiwan		Hong Kong
	Mexico	737.60	Hong Kong
685.90	Taiwan	737.80	Hong Kong
686.30	Taiwan		Hong Kong
687.42	Taiwan	737.95	Taiwan
688.10	Taiwan		Hong Kong
688.12	Mexico	740.11	Israel
688.15	Mexico		Peru
688.43	Taiwan	740.12	Hong Kong
692.32	Brasil	740.13	Hong Kong
	Mexico	740.14	Hong Kong
696.10	Taiwan	740.15	Hong Kong
696.35	Taiwan	740.30	Hong Kong
700.90	Mexico	740.34	Hong Kong
702.47	Mexico	740.75	Republic of Korea
703.14	Mexico	741.25	Hong Kong
	Hong Kong	750.22	Taiwan
705.39	Republic of Korea	750.25	Hong Kong
	Taiwan	750.35	Taiwan
	Hong Kong	750.40	Hong Kong
706.61	Taiwan	750.45	Republic of Korea
708.47	Hong Kong	750.50	Republic of Korea
709.15	Israel	751.05	Taiwan
709.40	Hong Kong	755.25	Hong Kong
711.38	Mexico	756.45	Hong Kong
713.15	Mexico	771.43	Taiwan
722.14	Macao	771.45	Taiwan
725.32	Taiwan	772.35	Taiwan
725.50	Taiwan	772.51	Republic of Korea
726.65	Mexico	772.60	Republic of Korea
727.06	Mexico	774.45	Hong Kong
727.23	Taiwan	790.03	Taiwan
727.29	Yugoslavia	790.39	Taiwan
727.35	Taiwan	790.70	Republic of Korea
727.55	Taiwan	791.28	India
728.22	Taiwan	792.10	Mexico
730.94	Republic of Korea	792.50	Philippines
734.10	Taiwan	792.60	Hong Kong
		792.75	Hong Kong

(d) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.

(i) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's) and, subject to restrictions of subparagraph (ii), products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and which are entered under TSUS item numbers for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging in accordance with Section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251):

Bangladesh	Malawi
Benin	Maldives
Bhutan	Mali
Botswana	Nepal
Burundi	Niger

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

Cape Verde
Central African Republic
Chad
Comoros
Gambia
Guinea
Haiti
Lesotho

Rwanda
Somalia
Sudan
Tanzania
Uganda
Upper Volta
Western Samoa
Yemen (Sana)

(ii) Imported articles, the products of least developed developing countries as designated in paragraph (i) above, provided for under the TSUS items for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, and which are not entitled to duty-free treatment under subdivision (c) of this headnote, are subject to those rates of duty rather than the rates of duty provided for in column numbered 1, except that articles subject to temporary modifications under any provisions of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject to the rates of duty set forth therein. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(e) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(F) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder or pursuant to Presidential Proclamation 4991, dated October 27, 1982: 2/

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Albania
Bulgaria
Cuba ^{1/}
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
German Democratic Republic and East Berlin
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or
Vietnam which may be under Communist
domination or control)
Korea (any part of which may be under
Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Polish People's Republic
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the
area in East Prussia under the provisional
administration of the Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics.

(g) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value,

(e) records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media; and

^{1/} In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

(f) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingle of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 29

1 - 3 - C, D
112.54 - 113.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):				
	112.54	00	Sardines: Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
	112.58	00	Neither skinned nor boned:	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.62	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.66	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
	112.71	00	Neither skinned nor boned:	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.73	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.74	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
	112.79	00	Neither skinned nor boned:				
			Smoked:				
			Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Other Fish Products				
			Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):				
A*	113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	113.05	00	Balls, cakes, and puddings:				
			In oil.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in oil:				
	113.08	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
			In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:				
	113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 30

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3, - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - D, E

113.30 - 114.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:				
A	113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other fish roe:				
	113.35	00	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	20c per lb.
			Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for: -				
			In oil.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in oil:				
			In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
	113.56		Tuna.....		0.5c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
		20	Albacore.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	113.58		Other.....		Free		1.25c per lb.
		20	Minced.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	113.60		Other.....		6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Minced.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart E. - Shellfish				
			Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
			Clams:				
			In airtight containers:				
	114.01	00	Razor clams (<i>Siliqua patula</i>).....	Lb.	3.5% ad val.		23% ad val.
A	114.04 ¹	00	Other:				
			Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 24 ounces gross weight.....	Lb.....	18.1% ad val.	14% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	114.06 ¹	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Crabs:				
			Crabmeat:				
	114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
			Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
	114.20		In airtight containers.....		11% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
		20	Snow crab (<i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i> , <i>C. opilio</i> , <i>C. tanneri</i> and <i>C. angulatus</i>).....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			¹ / Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				
						(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)	

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
 Part 5, - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 39

1 - 5 - A
 120.11 - 120.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 5, - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS</p> <p>Subpart A, - Hides, Skins, and Leather</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).</p> <p>2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:</p> <p>Bovine:</p> <p>120.11 00 Buffalo..... Piece..v Free 10% ad val.</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>120.14 00 Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted..... Piece..v Free 10% ad val.</p> <p>A 120.17 Other..... 1% ad val. Free 10% ad val.</p> <p>Whole hides or skins:</p> <p>20 Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted..... Piece v Lb.</p> <p>40 Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted..... Piece v Lb.</p> <p>60 Other than whole hides or skins..... Lb.</p>				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 40 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):				
			Other.....		Free		Free
		05	Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:				
			Whole.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		16	Other.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		20	Sheep and lamb:				
			Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Pickled:				
			Not split.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Other.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		47	Goat and kid.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		60	Deer.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		65	Reptile.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		70	Carpincho.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v			
				Lb.			
		85	Other.....	X			
	120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:				
			Chamois:				
A	121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
			Calf and kip:				
A	121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:				
	121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
	121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
			Not fancy:				
			Vegetable-tanned goat and				
			sheep, in the rough:				
A	121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 41 ① ②

1 - 5 - A
121.55 - 121.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not fancy (con.):				
A*	121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	121.61		Bovine.....	.....	5% ad val. ①		25% ad val.
			Upper leather:				
			Split:				
		05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
		33	Sole.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		36	Wet blue grains.....	Lb.			
		37	Blue splits.....	Lb.			
		38	Other.....	Lb.			
② A*	121.62	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	121.63		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sheep and lamb:				
		41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		51	Shark skin.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
			Fancy:				
A	121.64	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 42 ①

1 - 5 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, or parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 138 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and</p> <p>(c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is prohibited. ①</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 49 ②

1 - 7 - A
130.08 - 130.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Grains</p> <p>Subpart A headnote:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human consumption.</p>				
	130.08	00	Barley: For malting purposes.....	Bu.....	6.2c per bu. of 48 lbs.	5c per bu. of 48 lbs.	20c per bu. of 48 lbs.
	130.11	00	Other.....	Bu.....	7.5c per bu. of 48 lbs.		20c per bu. of 48 lbs.
	130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
A	130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	130.30	00	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accordance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	3c per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
A	130.32	00	Other: Yellow dent corn.....	Bu.....	15c per bu. of 56 lbs.	5c per bu. of 56 lbs.	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
A	130.37	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25c per bu. of 56 lbs.		25c per bu. of 56 lbs.
	130.38		If products of Cuba.....		10c per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)		
A	130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	2c per bu. of 32 lbs.	Free	16c per bu. of 32 lbs.
	130.50	00	Rice: Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	130.56	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part): Basmati.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	130.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 50

Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

130.60 - 131.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	130.60	00	Rye.....	Su.....	3c per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free	15c per bu. of 56 lbs.
			Wheat:				
			Not fit for human consumption:				
A	130.63	00	Seed wheat.....	Su.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	130.66	00	Other.....	Su.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	130.70		Other.....		21c per bu. of 60 lbs.		42c per bu. of 60 lbs.
		20	Seed wheat.....	Su.			
		40	Other.....	Su.			
			Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.				
			Milled grain products:				
			Fit for human consumption:				
			Barley:				
	131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
	131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
	131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	40c per 100 lbs.	30c per 100 lbs.	50c per 100 lbs.
			Oats:				
	131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.		80c per 100 lbs.
	131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80c per 100 lbs.		80c per 100 lbs.
			Rice:				
	131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125c per lb.		0.625c per lb.
A	131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.625c per lb.
	131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manu- facture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5c per 100 lbs.		45c per 100 lbs.
	131.40	00	Wheat.....	Cwt.....	52c per 100 lbs.		\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
	131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	131.46		If products of Cuba.....		16% ad val. (s)		
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
135.10 - 135.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			<p>PART 8. - VEGETABLES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):</p> <p>Beans:</p> <p>Lima beans:</p> <p>If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during November in any year.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>Other than lima beans.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>Beets (not including sugar beets).....</p> <p>Cabbage.....</p> <p>Carrots:</p> <p>Under 4 inches long.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>				
	135.10	00		Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	
	135.11				2.8c per lb. (a)		
A	135.12	00		Lb.....	2.1c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	
	135.13				1.4c per lb. (a)		
A	135.14	00		Lb.....	2.34c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	
	135.15				1.4c per lb. (a)		
	135.16	00		Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	
	135.17				3.1c per lb. (a)		
	135.20	00		Lb.....	Free	17% ad val.	
A	135.30	00		Lb.....	0.55c per lb.	2c per lb.	
	135.41	00		Lb.....	1c per lb.	8c per lb.	
	135.42	00		Lb.....	0.5c per lb. ¹ / ₁	4c per lb.	
			(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			¹ / ₁ Duty on certain carrots temporarily suspended. See item 903.25 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).			(1st supp. 2/11/83)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8, - Vegetables

Page 54

1 - 8 - A

135.50 - 136.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Cauliflower:				
A	135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Celery:				
A	135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Cowpeas:				
A	135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cucumbers:				
A*	135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1c per lb. (s)		
A*	135.95	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.96		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
	135.97	00	If entered during the period from May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
	135.98		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
A	135.99	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Eggplant:				
A*	136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	136.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Lettuce:				
A	136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
A*	136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)		
			Onions:				
A	136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	136.92	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
	136.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75c per lb.		2.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 55 ①

1 - 8 - A
136.94 - 137.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Peas:				
			If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
			Fresh or chilled:				
	136.94	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9c per lb.
A	136.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
			Frozen:				
	136.96	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free		3.9c per lb.
A	136.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
			Other:				
A	137.02		Pigeon peas.....		0.8c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A	137.04		Other.....		2c per lb.		3.9c per lb.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	137.11		If products of Cuba.....		2.2c per lb. (s)		
			Potatoes, white or Irish:				
			Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags and imported for use as seed:				
	137.20		For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....		36c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
		20	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other.....	Cwt.			
	137.21		Other.....		55c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
		20	In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other.....	Cwt.			
	137.25		Other than such certified seed:				
			For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....		36c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
			In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight:				
		10	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		20	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
			Other:				
		30	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....		30c per 100 lbs. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 56 ① ②

1 - 8 - A
137.28 - 137.97

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	137.28	①	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Potatoes, white or Irish (con.): Other than such certified seed (con.): Other.....		55c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
			In immediate containers of not over 100 pounds net weight:				
		10	Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		20	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
		30	Other: Russet or netted gem varieties.....	Cwt.			
		40	Other varieties.....	Cwt.			
	137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....		30c per 100 lbs. (s)		
A*	137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	137.51		If product of Cuba.....		0.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.60	00	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.61		If products of Cuba.....		1.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	137.63	00	If entered during the period from Novem- ber 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.64		If products of Cuba.....		1.2c per lb. (s)		
	137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
A*	137.71		Other: Brussels sprouts.....		25% ad val.		50% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	137.75	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.78	00	Fiddlehead ferns.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	137.79	00	Jicamas, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	137.84	00	Water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	25% ad val. 1/		50% ad val. 1/
			Yams and sweet potatoes:				
A	137.88	00	Yams, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	137.89		Other.....		13% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		10	Yams, frozen.....	Lb.			
		30	Sweet potatoes.....	Lb.			
A*	137.93	00	Pumpkins and breadfruit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	137.97		Other.....		25% ad val.		50% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled:				
		30	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		75	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.45 in
part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
138,05 - 138,46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
A*	138.05		Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....		17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.			
		80	Okra.....	Lb.			
	138.25	00	Kidney beans, frozen.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.30		Rutabagas.....		7% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	138.35	00	Yucca.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	138.40	00	Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. ^{1/}		35% ad val. ^{1/}
A	138.41	00	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.46		Other.....		17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.45 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 58

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - B
140.09 - 140.76

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated				
			Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved): Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:				
			Beans:				
			If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:				
	140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....			
			If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:				
A	140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
		20	Lima.....	Lb.....			
		40	Red kidney.....	Lb.....			
		60	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Chickpeas or garbanzos:				
A	140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A*	140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
			Cowpeas:				
	140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A	140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Peas:				
	140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
A	140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
	140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		2.75c per lb.
A	140.54	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Reduced to flour:				
	140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	140.74	00	Tomatoes.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 63 ②

I - 9 - A

145.01 - 145.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS				
			<u>Part 9 headnotes:</u>				
			1. This part covers only edible products.				
			 Subpart A. - Edible Nuts				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.				
			2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see subpart D of this part).				
			 Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:				
	145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	145.04	00	Coconuts.....	No.....	Free		0.5c each
			Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	145.07	00	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		2.2c per lb.
2	145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	Free		3.5c per lb.
A	145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			 Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 64

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - A
145.12 - 145.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Not shelled:				
	145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		1.5c per lb.
	145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	145.20	00	Peanuts 1/.....	Lb.....	4.25c per lb.		4.25c per lb.
	145.21		If products of Cuba 1/.....		3.4c per lb. (a)		
	145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.30		Other.....		1.3c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Almonds:				
	145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5c per lb.		16.5c per lb.
	145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5c per lb.		18.5c per lb.
	145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		4.5c per lb.
	145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		10c per lb.
	145.48		Peanuts 1/.....		3c per lb.		7c per lb.
		40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Not shelled.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Walnuts:				
A	145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		15c per lb.
	145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Other edible nuts:				
	145.58		Shelled or blanched.....		5c per lb.		5c per lb.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	145.65	00	Other:				
			Litchi (lychee) or longan, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	145.70		Other.....		28% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts		The highest rate appli- cable to any of the component nuts

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are
subject to additional import restrictions. See item
951.00 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 65

1 - 9 - B

146.10 - 146.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Edible Fruits				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this part --				
			(a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;				
			(b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;				
			(c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;				
			(d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and				
			(e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).				
			Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
A	146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	6.7c per lb.	6c per lb.	15c per lb.
	146.31		If products of Cuba.....		Free (s)		
			Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1: - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 66

1 - 9 - B

146.50 - 146.99

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh or in brine:				
	146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Loganberries and raspberries:				
	146.54	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
			Strawberries:				
	146.58	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Dried:				
	146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Frozen:				
	146.68	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	146.69	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.70	00	Boysenberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.71	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.74	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	146.76	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
		25	In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
		30	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
A	146.78	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	146.79	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.82	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.83	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.84	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.85	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
	146.86	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.87	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
A	146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.		6c per lb.
			In brine:				
	146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5c per lb.		9.5c per lb.
	146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 67

1 - 9 - B
147.00 - 147.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Citrons:				
	147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Grapefruit:				
			If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
	147.03	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.04		If product of Cuba.....		0.3c per lb.(s)		
	147.05	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.06		If product of Cuba.....		0.3c per lb.(s)		
			If entered during the month of October:				
	147.07	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.08		If product of Cuba.....		0.6c per lb.(s)		
	147.09	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the follow- ing July 31, inclusive:				
	147.15	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.16		If product of Cuba.....		1.2c per lb.(s)		
	147.17	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			Lemons:				
	147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Limes:				
	147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	147.23		If products of Cuba.....		0.8c per lb.(s)		
	147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	147.27		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val.(s)		
			Oranges:				
A	147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.31		Other.....		1c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Fresh:				
		20	Mandarins and tangerines.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.			
	147.32		If products of Cuba.....		0.8c per lb.(s)		
			Other citrus fruits:				
A	147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	23% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.37		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val.(s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 68 ②

1 - 9 - B

147.38 - 147.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or dried: With pits: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each: 147.38 00 Chiani type.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
			147.41 00 Other.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
			147.42 00 Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1c per lb.
			With pits removed: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
			147.46 00 Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
			147.48 00 Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Dried: In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			147.51 00 Other.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			147.53 00 Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.		40% ad val.
			147.54 00				
			Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages): 147.60 00 Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
			Other than hothouse: If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	4.6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	4c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
			147.61 00				
			If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	Free		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
			147.63 00				
			If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capa- city of the package
			147.64 00				
			Dried: Raisins: Made from seedless grapes: 147.66 00 Currants.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			147.68 00 Sultana.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			147.70 00 Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			147.72 00 Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
			147.75 00 Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			147.77 00 Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			147.78				
			If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

② Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 71 ②

1 - 9 - B
148.70 - 149.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	148.70	00	Fresh or in brine:				
			If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
A	148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh or in brine:				
A	148.81	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
	148.90	00	In bulk.....	No..... Lb.	1-1/6c each		1-1/6c each
	148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3c each (s)		
	148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	35c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb.	27c per 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.98	20 40	Prepared or preserved..... In airtight containers..... Not in airtight containers.....	Lb. Lb. Lb.	0.5c per lb. 0.5c per lb. 0.5c per lb.	0.25c per lb.	2c per lb.
			Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
	149.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 72 ①

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B, C

149.18 - 152.05

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	149.18	00					
			If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.21	00					
			In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	149.24	00					
			Dried.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
	149.26	00					
			Otherwise prepared or preserved.....		17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	149.28						
		20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
		40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	149.48	00					
A*	149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved: In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.02	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	150.05	00					
			If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	150.06						
			Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1</u> /		An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content <u>1</u> /
	150.50	00					
			Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulpes, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters				
			Fruit flours: Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	152.00	00					
A	152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val. <u>2</u> /①		20% ad val.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			<u>1</u> / Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows: A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon. B) If containing wine, a tax of -- 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume; 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume; 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume; 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.				
			<u>2</u> / Duty on carob flour temporarily suspended. See item 903.69 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(1st supp. 2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 73 ②

1 - 9 - C
152.10 - 153.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Crude, dried, or in brine:				
	152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.		2c per lb.
	152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Otherwise prepared or preserved:				
	152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
	152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....		6.4c per lb. (s)		
②	152.40	00	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:				
A			Apple and quince.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.41		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.43	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
②	152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.60	00	Tamarind.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.61		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.63		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.65	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.66		If product of Cuba.....		10% ad val. (s)		
②	152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.78	00	Pear.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.79		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	152.88		Other.....		15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Strawberry.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	152.89		If product of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)		
	153.02	00	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:				
			Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
②	153.05	00	② Currant and other berry:				
A			Strawberry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.05	00	Mulberry and blackberry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
	153.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
	153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.20	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 74

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - D

154.05 - 154.90

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances				
			Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:				
	154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Fruit peel:				
	154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
	154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.		8c per lb.
A	154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	154.43	00	Kumquats, mangoes, plums and prunes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	154.53	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any of the com- ponents		The highest rate appli- cable to any of the com- ponents

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 81 ②

1 - 10 - A

156, 10 - 156, 55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Cocoa				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			i. The term "chocolate", as used in this sub- part, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added-fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.				
	156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Chocolate:				
	156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	156.25	00	Sweetened: In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free	4c per lb.
A	156.30	20	In any other form.....	.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb.			
		45	Other: Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	Lb.			
		50	Other: Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (item 950.15).....	Lb.			
		65	Containing not over 5.5 per- cent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids (item 950.16).....	Lb.			
	156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.		3c per lb.
②	156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:				
	156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 82

Part 10. - Sugars; Cocoa; Confectionery

157.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDBC	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Confectionery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>confectionery</u>", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).</p> <p>-----</p>				
A	157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20		Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.			
	40		Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.			
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 83

1 - 11 - A
160.10 - 160.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES				
			Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.				
			2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.				
			3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.				
	160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....		Free		Free
		20	Crude.....	Lb.			
		40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.			
			Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):				
	160.20	00	Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Chicory roots:				
	160.30	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		4c per lb.
	160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free 1/		Free 1/
			Maté:				
	160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			1/ Imports under this item are subject to an examination fee of 3.5c per hundred weight or fraction thereof (21 U.S.C. 46a).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 84 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.01 - 161.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.				
			2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.				
			3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.				
			4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.				
	161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Basil:				
	161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	161.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Capers:				
A	161.06	00	In immediate containers holding more than 7.5 pounds.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		20% ad val.
	161.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		20% ad val.
	161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:				
	161.13	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:				
	161.17	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Cloves and clove stems:				
	161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		6c per lb.
	161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.27	00	Cumin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 89

1 - 12 - A, B
165.40 - 166.40

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12 - Beverages

Page 90 ②

1 - 12 - C

167.05 - 167.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C, - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages				
			Subpart C headnote:				
			1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under items 169.46 and 169.47.				
A*	167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	6c per gal. <u>1/</u>		50c per gal. <u>1/</u>
		15	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
		30	In glass containers.....	Gal.			
		40	Other.....	Gal.			
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
	167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.17 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$6 per gal. <u>2/</u>
		20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
		40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.			
A	167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3c per gal. <u>2/</u>		5c per gal. <u>2/</u>
	167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>		70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>
A	167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>
			Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:				
	167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
			Valued not over \$4 per gallon:				
		05	Red.....	Gal.			
		15	White.....	Gal.			
		25	Other.....	Gal.			
			Valued over \$4 per gallon:				
		30	Red.....	Gal.			
		45	White.....	Gal.			
		60	Other.....	Gal.			
	167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	62.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
			Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:				
A	167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	31.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
	167.35		Sherry.....	.....	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.			
	167.37	00	Other.....	Gal.....	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
							(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)
			1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.				
			2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:				
			1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;				
			2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;				
			3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;				
			4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and				
			5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 1, - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12, - Beverages

1 - 12 - C, D
167.40 - 168.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vermuth:				
A	167.40	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	21c per gal. <u>1/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>
	167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	32c per gal. <u>1/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>
A	167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	25c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>
	167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.75 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>		\$5 per proof gallon <u>1/</u>
			Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. The rates of duty provided for the products enumerated in this subpart shall be assessed on a proof gallon basis (i.e., the rates shown indicate the amount of duty which shall be collected on each gallon of an imported product at 100 proof). The amount of duty which shall be collected for each gallon of a product which is imported at more than or less than 100 proof shall bear the same ratio to the applicable rate of duty as the proof of the imported product bears to 100 proof.				
			<u>Aquavit:</u>				
	168.04	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	42c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$7.52 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
	168.06	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	42c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
			<u>Arrack:</u>				
	168.09	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.28 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
	168.11	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
			<u>Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:</u>				
			Not fit for use as beverages:				
A	168.12	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	38c per proof gallon		\$5.56 per proof gallon
A	168.13	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	38c per proof gallon		\$5.00 per proof gallon
			Fit for use as beverages:				
A	168.14	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$27.32 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
A	168.16	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>		\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
			<u>Brandy:</u>				
			Pisco and singani:				
A	168.36	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	43c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	25c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
A	168.37	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	50c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	\$6.72 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:				
A	168.39	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	35c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	20c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
A	168.41	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	70c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	40c per proof gallon <u>3/</u>	\$5.00 per proof gallon <u>3/</u>
			<u>1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:</u>				
			1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;				
			2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;				
			3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;				
			4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and				
			5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.				
			<u>2/ Imports under this item are subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:</u>				
			1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.				
			2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.				
			<u>3/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.</u>				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 92 ②

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - D

168.42 - 169.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brandy (con.): Slivovitz:				
			In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
A	168.42	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.54	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.57	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:				
A	168.59	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.61	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	70c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other:				
			In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:				
	168.74	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.76	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.78	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon:				
	168.80	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	168.82	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	70c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Cordials, liqueurs, kirchwasser, and ratafia:				
A	168.96	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$11.64 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.98	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.04	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Gin:				
A	169.07	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.08	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Rum (including cana paraguaya):				
	169.13	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.57 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.14	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.57 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Whiskey:				
			Irish and Scotch:				
	169.19	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	35c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.20	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	35c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other:				
	169.21	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	43c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$7.74 per proof gallon 1/
	169.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	43c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 93 ②

1 - 12 - D
169.31 - 169.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	169.31	00	Tequila: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.27 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.35 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Vodka: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.37	00		Pf. gal.	87c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.38	00	Valued over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.39	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes: Spirits: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Mescal.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
②	169.42	00		Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
②	169.44	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.47	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.33 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.48	00		Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.49	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$5.75 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.58	00		Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 105 ②

1 - 15 - B
182.35 - 183.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:				
A	182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
A	182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Sauces:				
A	182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	182.49	00	Shrimp chips.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:				
	182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)		8c per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate container)
A	182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.53	00	Spring rolls and stuffed steamed bread dumplings.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Vinegar:				
	182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free		8c per proof gal.
A	182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3c per proof gal.		8c per proof gal.
	182.60	00	Watermelon seeds, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):				
② A	182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
	182.92	00	Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale ^{1/}	Lb.....	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	182.96	00	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
	183.00		Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....		10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		30	Provided for in item 950.16....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.19....	Lb.			
		60	Provided for in item 950.23....	Lb.			
A	183.01	00	Pancake flour and other flour mixes; refrigerated (including frozen) doughs.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	183.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.

^{1/} Imports of certain articles are subject to
additional import restrictions. See items 950.22
and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 106

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D

184.10 - 184.53

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Animal Feeds				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1E thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.				
			2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part 1I of schedule 4).				
	184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
	184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton
	184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton
	184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton..	Free		\$5 per short ton
	184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	Free		\$1.50 per short ton
	184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt.....	Free		10c per 100 lbs.
			Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:				
	184.45	00	Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
	184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.
			Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:				
A	184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
A	184.51	00	Rapeseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.21c per lb.	0.12c per lb.	0.3c per lb.
			Other:				
	184.52	00	Soy bean and cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
A	184.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

② Page 125

2 - 1 - D, E
204.35 - 206.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
A	204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3% ad val.		60% ad val.
② A*	204.40	00	Other:				
	204.50	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	11.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood							
A	206.30		Wood doors with or without their hardware.....		7.5% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Flush doors.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood:				
			Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:				
A	206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	2% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	2% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:				
A	206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
	206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:				
	206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:				
A	206.95	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	7% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Other:				
	206.96	00	Coat and garment hangers.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.98	00	Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 126

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2-1-F

207.00 - 207.01

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			<p>Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</p> <p>Subpart F headnote:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.</p> <p>-----</p>				
A	207.00		Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20		Wood carvings.....	X			
	25		Shoe lasts, shoe trees and shoe stretchers.....	X			
	35		Pencil slats.....	Gross			
	45		Complete window and door casings.....	X			
	55		Window units and sash, of wood, whether or not knocked-down, open, or glazed.....	X			
	60		Fabricated structural wood members.....	X			
	65		Prefabricated buildings, panel assemblies and three-dimensional assemblies for prefabricated buildings.....	X			
	70		Ladders and scaffolding.....	X			
	80		Other.....	X			
	207.01	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Page 133

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --
240.17 - 240.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	240.17		Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>)), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	.....	10% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Other: Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.21	00	Other: With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.		40% ad val.
	240.23		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of: Sen (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.			
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.25		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply: With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.34	00	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.38		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.		40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 134 ②

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --
240.50 - 245.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply: With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.50	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.52	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	240.54	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.56	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.60	00	Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished: Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.00	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	245.10	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	.....	6% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad. val.
		10	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton			
2		20	Other.....	S. ton			
A	245.20	10	Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton			
		20	Other.....	S. ton			
A	245.30	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp., <i>Triplaris</i> spp., or <i>Virola</i> spp.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.45	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.50	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.60	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.70	00	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	1.9c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	15c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	245.80	00	Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		30	Weighing 30 pounds or less per cubic foot: Not over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
		50	Over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
		70	Other.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Page 147

2 - 5 --
 270.05 - 270.15

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "<u>paper</u>" includes paperboard; (b) the term "<u>books</u>" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "<u>periodicals</u>" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "<u>photographs</u>" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p>				
	270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.15	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 148²

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.45 - 273.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	270.25		Books not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.			
		40	Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.			
		60	Other: Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
			Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:				
A	270.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	0.8% ad val. ^{1/2}	Free	15% ad val. ^{1/2}
A	270.50	00	Other.....	No.....	1.8% ad val. ^{1/2}	Free	25% ad val. ^{1/2}
	270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	270.63	00	Periodicals.....	No.....	Free		Free
	270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, in- stitutional, time-table, travel, or similar in- formation, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free		Free
	273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free		Free
			Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commer- cial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:				
	273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	273.50	00	Produced not over 20 years before importation: Suitable as designs for use in the manu- facture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.5% ad val. ^{2/2}		20% ad val. ^{2/2}
A	273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	2% ad val. ^{2/2}	Free	25% ad val. ^{2/2}
	273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		Free

^{1/} Duty on certain items of an educational, scienti-
 fic or cultural character temporarily suspended. See
 item 960.20 in part 4, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.
^{2/} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 960.30 in
 part 4, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
 4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --
273.65 - 274.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	273.65	00	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors: Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	27c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	18c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	6c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	30c per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.75		Other:				
		10	Not backed with metal leaf.....	.....	8.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	40c per lb.
		20	In rolls.....	Lb.			
	273.80	00	Other.....	Lb.			
			Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		65c per lb.
A	273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.	Free	30c per lb.
A	274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.	2c per lb.	8.75c per lb.
A	274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	13.5c per lb.	12c per lb.	35c per lb.
A	274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	30c per lb.	28c per lb.	65c per lb.
A	274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	6.5c per lb.	4c per lb.	40c per lb.
A	274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	13c per lb.	11c per lb.	65c per lb.
A	274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a litho- graphic process.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not can- celled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 150²

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

274.45 - 274.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:				
	274.50	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
			Lithographs on paper:				
A	274.60		Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	.....	6c per lb. 1/2 ²		30c per lb. 1/2 ²
		20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	274.65	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. 1/2 ²	Free	8.75c per lb. 1/2 ²
A	274.70		Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val. 1/2 ²	3.1% ad val. 1/2 ²	25% ad val. 1/2 ²
		20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	274.73	00	Printed matter not specially provided for: Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
A	274.75		Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	.....	3c per lb.	Free	30c per lb.
		20	Posters.....	Lb.			
		40	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		8.75c per lb.
			Other:				
A	274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.90		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	X			

² 1/ Duty on certain items temporarily suspended. See item 960.40 and 960.50 in part 4, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 165 ②

3 - 1 - B
304.02 - 304.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <i>Cannabis sativa</i> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <i>Cochorus</i> species, of <i>Hibiscus cannabinus</i> , or of <i>Urena lobata</i> .				
			Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:				
			Abaca:				
	304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
	304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Flax:				
	304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07c per lb.		1c per lb.
			Processed:				
	304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.		3c per lb.
	304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Hemp:				
	304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Processed:				
	304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.	0.3c per lb.	2c per lb.
	304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Jute (including jute butts):				
	304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
			Processed:				
	304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
	304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
			Kapok:				
	304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ramie:				
	304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Sisal and henequen:				
	304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Sunn:				
	304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
	304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 166 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads3 - 1 - B, C
305.02 - 305.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir..... Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers: Containing any flax: Singles:	Lb.....	Free		Free
	305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	305.09	00	Plied: Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other: Singles:				
	305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	305.18	00	Plied.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of jute: Singles:				
A	305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Plied:				
A	305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A*	305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair							
Subpart C headnotes:							
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit; (b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 171 ②

3 - 1 - C
306.10 - 306.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDB	2
			Wool: Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donakoi, East Indian, Ecuadorian, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:				
	306.10		On the skin.....	.....	2c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		22c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		01	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		11	Other.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.11		In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....	.....	2.5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		24c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		02	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		12	Other.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.12		Sorted.....	.....	2.5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		25c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		03	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		13	Other.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.13		Scoured.....	.....	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		27c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
		04	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		14	Other.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.14		Carbonized.....	.....	9c per lb. <u>1</u> /	4c per lb. <u>1</u> /	34c per lb. <u>1</u> /
		05	Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
		15	Other.....	Lb. v			
			Other wool:				
			Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:				
	306.20	21	On the skin.....	Lb. v	5c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /	27c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			In the grease or washed:				
	306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Lb. v	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		29c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb. v	3c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		30c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb. v	4c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /		32c per clean lb. <u>1</u> /
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb. v	10c per lb. <u>1</u> /	5c per lb. <u>1</u> /	39c per lb. <u>1</u> /
			Finer than 44s:				
	306.30		On the skin.....	.....	4c per clean lb. <u>2</u> /		32c per clean lb. <u>2</u> /
		31	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		51	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		71	Finer than 58s.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 903.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and General Headnote 3(d)(11).				
			2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 903.11 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and General Headnote 3(d)(11).				
			② Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 172

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.31 - 306.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wool (con.): Other wool (con.): Finer than 44s (con.): In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....		10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		34c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	306.31						
		32	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		52	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		72	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.32		Sorted.....		10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		35c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
		33	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		53	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		73	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.33		Scoured.....		11c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		37c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
		34	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		54	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
		74	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.34		Carbonized.....		13c per lb. <u>1/</u>		44c per lb. <u>1/</u>
		35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
		55	Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
				Lb.			
		75	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			Hair of animals: Hair of the camel: On the skin.....	Lb.....	7.5c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	22c per clean lb.
	306.40	91		Lb. v			
			clean yield..				
			In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb.....	9.5c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	24c per clean lb.
	306.41	92		Lb. v			
			clean yield..				
A	306.42	93	Sorted.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	25c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.43	94	Scoured.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	27c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	13.5c per lb.	7c per lb.	34c per lb.

1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 903.11 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hair of animals (con.):				
			Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals				
			including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:				
	306.50	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	Free		32c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
	306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	Free		34c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
	306.52	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	Free		35c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v			lb.
A	306.53	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	3c per clean	1.5c per clean	37c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.	2c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of				
			other animals:				
A	306.60	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	5.5c per clean	3c per clean	16c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	7c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean	18c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.62	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	7c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean	19c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.63	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	8c per clean	4c per clean	21c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	28c per lb.
			Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other				
			animals (except the angora rabbit):				
A	306.70	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	7c per clean	4c per clean	32c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	8.5c per clean	4.5c per clean	34c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
A	306.72	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	9c per clean	4.5c per clean	35c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.73	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	10c per clean	5c per clean	37c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	12.5c per lb.	6.5c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the angora rabbit:				
A	306.80	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	11c per clean	6.5c per clean	32c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
			In the grease or washed:				
A	306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	13.5c per clean	7c per clean	34c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
A	306.82	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	13.5c per clean	7c per clean	35c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.83	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	14c per clean	7c per clean	37c per clean
			clean yield..	Lb. v	lb.	lb.	lb.
	306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	17.5c per lb.	9c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool				
			or hair:				
			Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:				
A	307.02	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	3.7c per lb.	2c per lb.	16c per lb.
A	307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.	3c per lb.	23c per lb.
			Wools, whether or not advanced:				
A	307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	23c per lb.
A	307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.	3c per lb.	30c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 174

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

307.10 - 307.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	307.10	00	Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair (con.): Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	37c per lb.
	307.12	00	Fibers, picked, garnetted, or picked and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	26c per lb.
A	307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes picked, garnetted, or picked and garnetted.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.	2c per lb.	25c per lb.
	307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7c per lb.	2c per lb.	24c per lb.
	307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		8c per lb.
	307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight		Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
	307.50	00	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun: Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	19c per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	19c per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.60	00	Yarns of wool or hair: Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(469)	Lb.....	Free		Free
	307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	13c per lb. + 5% ad val.		55.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 177

3 - 1 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrica or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>strips</u>" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>grouped filaments and strips</u>" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 178 ②

3 - 1 - E

309.02 - 309.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.</p> <p>Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horsehair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:</p> <p>Not over 150 denier:</p> <p>Valued not over 80 cents per pound..... Lb..... 17c per lb. 8c per lb. 40c per lb.</p> <p>Valued over 80 cents per pound..... 20% ad val. 10% ad val. 50% ad val.</p> <p>Of cellulosic materials..... Lb.</p> <p>Of nylon..... Lb.</p> <p>Of polyester..... Lb.</p> <p>Other..... Lb.</p> <p>Over 150 denier:</p> <p>Valued not over 85 cents per pound..... Lb..... 12c per lb. 6c per lb. 43c per lb.</p> <p>Valued over 85 cents per pound..... 14.3% ad val. 7.8% ad val. 50% ad val.</p> <p>Of cellulosic materials..... Lb.</p> <p>Of nylon..... Lb.</p> <p>Of polyester..... Lb.</p> <p>Other..... Lb.</p> <p>Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name..... Lb..... 8c per lb. + ② 7.5% ad val. 65.5% ad val.</p> <p>12.5% ad val.</p> <p>Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:</p> <p>Not laminated:</p> <p>Valued not over \$1 per pound..... Lb..... 10c per lb. 5c per lb. 45c per lb.</p> <p>Valued over \$1 per pound..... Lb..... 10.5% ad val. 6.6% ad val. 45% ad val.</p> <p>Laminated..... Lb..... 8c per lb. + 7.5% ad val. 72.5% ad val.</p> <p>12.5% ad val.</p>				
309.02	00		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	17c per lb.	8c per lb.	40c per lb.
309.03			Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
309.05	00		Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12c per lb.	6c per lb.	43c per lb.
309.06			Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
309.10	00		Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + ② 12.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65.5% ad val.
			Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:				
			Not laminated:				
309.20	00		Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	5c per lb.	45c per lb.
309.21	00		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00		Laminated.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	72.5% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 187

3 - 2 --
315.80 - 316.70

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cordage (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Of jute: Not bleached, not colored, and not treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	315.80	00					
A	315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	315.90	00	Bleached, colored, or treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Other: Not of stranded construction: Of flax.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.05	00					
	316.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter: Of flax.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.20	00					
	316.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	316.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(605)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.7% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
	316.55	00					
	316.58	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter..(605)	Lb.....	12.5c per lb. + 15% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
A	316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 357.90 - 358.60

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	6.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
	357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
	357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	358.02		Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: V-belts.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			Other: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics.....		6.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	358.05		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
A	358.06		In part of rubber or plastics.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	358.08	00	Of wool: Woven.....	Lb.....	9c per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	66% ad val.
	358.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	6c per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	74% ad val.
	358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of vegetable fibers: Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.26	00	Of wool: Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 7% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
	358.35	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.50		Of man-made fibers.....		8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	68.5% ad val.
		20	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.

② Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 224

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
359.10 - 359.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:				
	359.10		Of cotton.....	.....	9% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	70 percent or more, by weight, of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	359.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	359.30	00	Of wool.....(469)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	28c per lb. + 27.8% ad val.		57% ad val.
	359.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	359.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18c per lb. + 26% ad val. 1/		83.5% ad val.
	359.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 905.40 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 225

3 - 5 - A
260.04 - 360.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p align="center">PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 361.23 through 361.26, a floor covering is in chief weight of the named material if the weight of that component material is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, wool, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the article.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p> <p>With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs:</p>				
A	360.04	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....(465)	Sq. ft.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.	
	360.06	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.	
<p align="center">Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 226 ②

3 - 5 - A

360.10 - 360.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile hand-inserted or hand- knotted (con.): Other:				
	360.10		Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot	6c per sq. ft.			30c per sq. ft.
		15	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	360.15		Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	5.1% ad val.			45% ad val.
		15	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton:				
	360.20	00	Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
	360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
	360.30	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
②	A 360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	2c per sq. ft.		12c per sq. ft.
A	360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	5.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
	360.40	00	Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description:				
	360.42		Of wool.....	17.3% ad val.			60% ad val.
		15	Imitation oriental...(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	360.43		Of man-made fibers.....	17.3% ad val.			60% ad val.
		30	Imitation oriental...(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	360.44		Other.....	17.3% ad val.			60% ad val.
		40	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft.			
		45	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	360.48		Other.....	9.7% ad val.			60% ad val.
			Of wool:				
		15	Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
		30	Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Axminster.....	Sq. ft.			
		55	Other.....	Sq. ft.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A
360.65 - 361.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
	360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465) Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val. 1/1		60% ad val.
A	360.76	00	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	360.77	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.78	00	Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.5% ad val. 1/		60% ad val.
A	360.79	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.81	00	Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369) Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.82	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	360.83	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.84	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	361.05		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core)..... In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369) Wool.....(465) Man-made fibers.....(665) Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465) Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	..... Sq. ft.v Lb. Sq. ft.v Lb. Sq. ft.v Lb. Sq. ft.	16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	361.07	00	Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	24% ad val.		60% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models sus-
pended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 228 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

361.18 - 361.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	361.18		Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.): Other (con.): With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....	.....	10.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.21	00	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other: In chief weight of the named material: Vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	361.23	00	Wool or man-made fibers.....	.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	361.24	05	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	361.26	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials: Of wool: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom: Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per square foot: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	361.43	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	361.45	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Other: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other: "Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	18% ad val.		75% ad val.
	361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
A	361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	6.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other: Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....	.....	11% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	361.56		Other.....	.....	7.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Non-woven: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Other: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		30	Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		60	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	361.80	00	Floor covering underlays: Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 235

3 - 5 - C

366.21 - 366.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Pile or tufted construction (con.): Valued over 45 cents each: Valued not over \$1.45 per pound.....		13.8c per lb.		40% ad val.
	366.21		Dish towels:				
		20	Terry.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
		40	Other.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
			Other:				
		60	Terry.....(363)	No. Lb.	v		
		80	Other.....(363)	No. Lb.	v		
	366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....		12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Dish towels:				
		20	Terry.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
		40	Other.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
			Other:				
		60	Terry.....(363)	No. Lb.	v		
		80	Other.....(363)	No. Lb.	v		
	366.27		Other.....		13.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	Jacquard-figured.....(363)	No. Lb.	v		
			Not jacquard-figured:				
		40	Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops).....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
		60	Dish towels.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
		80	Other.....(369)	No. Lb.	v		
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction:				
	366.30	00	With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	16% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	11.7% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.39	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 236 ②

3 - 5 - C
366.42 - 367.15

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Tablecloths and napkins:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.42	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.45	00	Block-printed by hand....(369)	Lb.....	14% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Not block-printed by hand:				
	366.46	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....(369)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
			Damask.....		4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.48	20	Tablecloths.....	Lb.			
		40	Napkins.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	366.51	00	Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....		15.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
			Pile or tufted construction:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	24% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.63	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	32.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.65	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.69	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of cotton:				
	366.75	00	Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.77	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....		12.4% ad val. ①		40% ad val.
	366.79	25	Wall hangings... (369)	Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
② A*	366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
	367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 13% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		52.5% ad val.
	367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.		65.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 251

3 - 6 - F
379.17 - 379.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit:				
	379.17		Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	36.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.20		Other.....	.....	36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bath robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Knit:				
	379.23		Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Coats, including jackets: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.26		Shirts and sweaters.....	.....	40% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Shirts:				
		10	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
		40	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 252 ②

3 - 6 - F

379.28 - 379.33

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.28		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):				
		10	Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.31		Not knit: Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		38.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Coats: Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shirts: Dress.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Sport.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Work.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.33		Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		31	Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		32	Other, imported as parts of sets: Coats.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		34	Shirts: Dress.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 261

3 - 6 - F
379.87 - 379.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.87		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit.....		13.2% ad val.		65% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.89		Of man-made fibers: Knit: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Coats:				
		04	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Reversible sweater-jackets.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		11	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suits:				
		20	Leisure.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
		30	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		35	Men's.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.90		Shirts and sweaters.....		21c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Shirts:				
		10	Sweatshirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
		35	Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 262

3 - 6 - F

379.91 - 379.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
	379.91	00	Swimming trunks and other swimwear.(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 30% ad val.		72% ad val.
	379.92		Other.....	.....	17c per lb. + 28.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.94		Not knit:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	17c per lb. + 23.4% ad val.		76% ad val.
		05	Shirts.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.95		Other:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		76% ad val.
		01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Coats:				
		05	Raincoats, 3/4- length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		10	Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats..(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		25	CPO jackets....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 263

3 - 6 - F
379, 95 - 379, 96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	379.95 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(640) Dox. v Lb. Other.....(640) Dox. v Lb. Work.....(640) Dox. v Lb. Sport: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(640) Dox. v Lb. Other.....(640) Dox. v Lb. Suits: Leisure.....(643) Dox. v Lb. Other.....(643) Dox. v Lb. Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659) Dox. v Lb. Trousers and slacks: Men's.....(647) Dox. v Lb. Boys'.....(647) Dox. v Lb. Shorts:.....(647) Dox. v Lb.				
	379.96		Other.....	.....	16c per lb. + 24% ad val.		76% ad val.
		01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Dox. v Lb.			

Page 264 ²

3 - 6 - F
379.96 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDB	2
	379.96 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(639) Boys'.....(637) Other.....(637) Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650) Pajamas and other nightwear: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651) Other.....(651) Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659) Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(659) Other, imported as parts of sets: Coats.....(634) Shirts: Dress.....(640) Other.....(640) Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(647) Other.....(659)				
		05		Doz. v Lb.			
		10		Doz. v Lb.			
		15		Doz. v Lb.			
		20		Doz. v Lb.			
		25		Doz. v Lb.			
		30		Doz. v Lb.			
		35		Doz. v Lb.			
		36		Doz. v Lb.			
		37		Doz. v Lb.			
		39		Doz. v Lb.			
		41		Doz. v Lb.			
		43		Doz. v Lb.			
		50		Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 271

3 - 6 - F
383.23 - 383.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....		36.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.23		Dresses:				
		05	Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel:				
		30	Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		51	Vests with attachments for sleeves.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		52	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		54	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.25		Other.....		16.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Knit:				
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		15	Blouses.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 272

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.25 - 383.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.25 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Other (con.) Not knit: Subject to cotton restraints.....(359) Subject to wool restraints.....(459) Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses.....(641) Dresses.....(636) Other.....(659) Other.....	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
	383.27		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton: Knit: Blouses, shirts, and sweaters..... Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Other: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Shirts: T-shirts.....(339) Sweatshirts.....(339) Other: Women's.....(339) Girls' and infants'.....(339) Sweaters: Women's.....(345) Girls' and infants'.....(345)	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	21% ad val.		45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 277 ①

3 - 6 - F

383.48 - 383.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
	383.48		Dresses.....	.....	15% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Velveteen:				
	14		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	16		Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Corduroy:				
	18		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
	21		Women's.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	23		Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25		Other.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.49	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	13.2% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	383.50		Other.....	.....	13.7% ad val. ①/		37.5% ad val.
			Other nightwear:				
	20		With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
	35		Women's....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	36		Girls' and infants'....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on aprons and baby bibs temporarily suspended. See item 906.12 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 278 ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.50 --

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits and similar apparel (con.):				
			Other:				
			Corduroy:				
		38	Infants	Doz.	v		
			.....(337)	Lb.			
		39	Other	Doz.	v		
			.....(337)	Lb.			
		45	With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling... (337)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		47	Infants'	Doz.	v		
			.....(337)	Lb.			
		49	Other	Doz.	v		
			.....(337)	Lb.			
		50	Divided skirts and culottes..... (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other skirts:				
			Corduroy:				
		52	Women's... (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		53	Girls' and infants'.. (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Denim:				
		62	Women's... (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		63	Girls' and infants'.. (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Velveteen:				
		67	Women's... (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		69	Girls' and infants'.. (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		72	Women's... (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		73	Girls' and infants'.. (342)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		75	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age..... (359)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other, imported as parts of sets:				
		78	Coats..... (335)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
		80	Dressing gowns, including beachrobes and bathrobes.. (350)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and AccessoriesPage 285 ²3 - 6 - F
383.80 - 383.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit:				
	383.80		Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	21c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Blouses:				
		02	Tank tops:				
			Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		03	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		04	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		43	T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		44	Sweatshirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		47	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
		70	Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		73	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.81		Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Coats:				
		05	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Jogging, warm-up, and similar type athletic jackets....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Reversible sweater- jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		14	Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		17	Girls' and infants'..(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suits:				
		25	Women's.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Girls' and infants'.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
		40	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		45	Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Girls' and infants'..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 286

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.83 - 383.90

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Swimming suits and other swimwear: Valued not over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 31.7% ad val.		72% ad val.
	383.83	00					
	383.84	00	Valued over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	16c per lb. + 27.3% ad val.		72% ad val.
	383.86		Other.....	.....	17c per lb. + 28.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
		05	Coveralls, overalls, and jump- suits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		21	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		45	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Skirts and culottes: Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		61	Girls' and infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		63	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses, shirts, and tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		67	Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		69	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.88		Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	.....	17c per lb. + 23.1% ad val.		76% ad val.
		05	Coats and jackets.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and AccessoriesPage 289²

3 - 6 - F

383.92 - 383.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.92 (con.)	65	Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.) Other (con.): Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		67	Vests with attachments for-sleeves.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		70	Other, imported as parts of sets: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		73	Coats.....(635)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		91	Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
	383.95		Other.....		8% ad val.		40% ad val.
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		35	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v		



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 291

3 - 7 - A
385.10 - 385.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE				
			Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products				
	385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:				
	385.25	00	Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	385.30	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
	385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:				
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb. + 10% ad val.
	385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15% ad val.
	385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 13.2% ad val.		103% ad val.
	385.55	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:				
	385.60	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		50% ad val.
	385.61		Of man-made fibers.....		16c per lb. + 15.7% ad val.		71.5% ad val.
		20	Woven.....(669)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
	385.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....		12.4% ad val.		65% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other.....(669)	Lb.			
			Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:				
	385.75		Braided, with or without cores.....		16.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
		20	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	385.80	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		71% ad val.
	385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 292 ① ②

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage3 - 7 - A, B
385.95 - 386.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	3c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	12c per sq. ft.
			Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
			Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:				
	386.04	10	Of cotton.....	.....	34% ad val. 1/①		90% ad val.
			Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	386.06	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/①		90% ad val.
			Other:				
	386.07	00	Shoe uppers.....(669)	Prs....v	20% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
	386.11		Tents and sleeping bags, of manmade fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		05	Tents.....(669)	No. v			
				Lb.			
				No.			
	386.13	15	Sleeping bags.....	.....	20% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other.....	.....		
		15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
		25	Of silk.....	Lb.			
		43	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other articles, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
	386.15	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pile or tufted construction:				
	386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	29% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	386.40	00	Other.....	.....	11.7% ad val. 1/①		40% ad val.
	386.50	10	Shoe uppers.....(369)	Prs. v			
				Lb.			
		35	Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
		38	Laparotomy sponges.....	No. v			
				Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 3, - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7, - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 293 ②

3 - 7 - B
387.10 - 389.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LBDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
	387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	387.25	00	Other:				
			Of coir.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.32	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.33	00	Baskets of sisal.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	387.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
			Knit (except pile or tufted construction):				
	388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound... (469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 14% ad val.		70.5% ad val.
	388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..... (469)	Lb.....	25c per lb. + 9% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
	388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction..... (469)	Lb.....	22c per lb. + 9% ad val. ①		60.5% ad val.
	388.40	00	Other..... (469)	Lb.....	13.2% ad val. ①		50% ad val.
			Of silk:				
	389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
	389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	72% ad val.
	389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	74% ad val.
			Other:				
A	389.61	00	Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	16c per lb. + 13% ad val.	9% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
	389.62		Other.....		16c per lb. + 13% ad val. ①		78.5% ad val.
		10	Tents and tarpaulins..... (669)	Lb.			
		40	Shoe uppers..... (669)	Prs. v			
		45	Sleeping bags.....	Lb. ②			
		55	Inked ribbons.....	No.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

① 1/ Duty on certain needle-craft display models suspended. See item 906.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 294

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - C

390.10 - 390.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage				
			Subpart C headnotes:				
			1. The term "rag", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only -- (i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.				
			2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeded 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).				
			Scrap cordage:				
	390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Rags:				
	390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
	390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.	2.8c per lb.	18c per lb.
	390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 299

4 - 1 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>derivatives</u>" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.</p> <p>(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more items under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable item. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles:</p> <p>(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.</p> <p>(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45).</p>				
			<p>^{1/} Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p>				

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

402.00 - 402.54

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	402.00	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
A	402.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	402.08	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79° C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 2.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
②	402.12	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 8.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	402.16	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:				
A	402.20	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate..	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 29.5% ad val.
A	402.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	402.28	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	402.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 6.7% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 33.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Hydrocarbons:				
	402.36	00	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 17.3% ad val. ①	0.5c per lb. + 17.3% ad val. ①	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	402.40	00	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val. ①	7.6% ad val. ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.44	00	p-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ①	9.5% ad val. ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.48	00	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. ①	7.8% ad val. ①	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other:				
	402.52	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.2% ad val. ①	10.4% ad val. ①	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	402.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ①		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(i).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 301¹

4 - 1 - B
402.56 - 403.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
	402.56	00	Benzyl chloride (α-Chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/1	7.9% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.60	00	Benzotrichloride (α,α,α-Tri- chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val. 1/1	7.4% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
	402.64	00	Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-: Monochlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 28.6% ad val. 1/1	20% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 91.5% ad val.
	402.68	00	Orthodichlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	26.3 ad val. 1/1	15.2% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
	402.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. 1/1	6.8% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	402.76	00	Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val. 1/1	7.6% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
	402.80	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. 1/1	9.1% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
	402.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. 1/1		7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
	402.84	00	Other hydrocarbon derivatives: Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. 1/1	10% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	402.88	00	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. 1/1	15% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	402.96	00	Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene: p-Nitrotoluene.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/1	7.2% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/1	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.00	00	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.....	19% ad val. 1/1	10.8% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	403.05	00	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/1	7% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	403.09	00	Other: m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; l-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; l-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. 1/1	5.8% ad val. 1/1	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.12	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.9% ad val. 1/1		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	403.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/1		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.

¹1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 302

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.16 - 403.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives:				
	403.16	00	Alkyl cresols.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val. 1/	7.1% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	403.20	00	Alkyl phenols.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val. 1/	11% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
	403.24	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val. 1/	6.3% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	403.27	00	Naphthols: o-Naphthols.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 22.7% ad val. 1/	20% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	403.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 22.7% ad val. 1/	20% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	403.32	00	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 54% ad val.
	403.36	00	Nitrophenols.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val. 1/	8.1% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	403.41	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val. 1/	7.1% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.45	00	Other: Alcohols.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. 1/	6.6% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	403.49	00	Phenols and phenol-alcohols: 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A).....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.7% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	403.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
	403.52	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols: m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzenesulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. 1/	6% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
	403.56	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 19.4% ad val. 1/ 2/	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val. 1/ 2/	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	403.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 62% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

2/ Duty on 4-chloro-3-methylphenol temporarily suspended. See item 907.08 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4, - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1, - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 305 ①

4 - 1 - B

404.24 - 404.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other: Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Benzoic anhydride; tert-Butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrizoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (α-Toluic acid).....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val. ①/	6.7% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	404.24	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.28	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.30	00					
			Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. ①/	6.9% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
	404.32	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	21.6% ad val. ①/	20% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.36	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/		7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
	404.38	00					

①/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 306 ① ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
404.40 - 404.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitroated derivatives: p-Anisic acid; Benzoic acid; Benzoic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; 1-Formyl phenylacetic acid, methyl ester; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionate; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α-Resorcylic acid; γ-Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. ①/	5.8% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
② A	404.42	00	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val ①/ ②/	7% ad val. ①/ ②/	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.43	00	Gentisic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ①/	7% ad val. ①/	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	404.46	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. ①/ ②/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ①/ ②/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
	404.48		Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....	.....	11.1% ad val. ①/ ③/ ④/	7.2% ad val. ①/ ③/ ④/	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
		50	Triphenyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		51	Triethyl phosphate.....	Lb.			
		52	Other.....	Lb.			

① ①/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

② ②/ Duty on p-Hydroxybenzoic Acid temporarily suspended. See item 907.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

③ ③/ Duty on Triphenyl phosphate temporarily suspended. See item 907.01 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 311 ②

4 - 1 - B
405.28 - 405.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amides and their derivatives (con.): Other:				
	405.28	00	p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetaniside; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-3-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetide; p-Acetoacetotoluidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylydine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isooctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene-sulfonic acid; 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-3-chloro-anthraquinone; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino)-benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylene bis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl) acetamide; Nitric acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and Phenacetin, technical; and 8-Resorcyllamide.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
2	A 405.31	00	N-Acetylsulfamyl chloride.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
	405.33	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
	405.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 58% ad val. 1/
			Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO ₂) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:				
	405.36	00	Benzonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val. 1/	7.3% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.41	00	Diazaminobenzene(1,3-Diphenyl-triazene).....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. 1/	6.6% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.44	00	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.48	00	Other: Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val. 1/	6.2% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
			1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 312 ¹

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

405.52 - 405.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds.....	Lb.....	18% ad val. ¹ / ₁	15% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
	405.52	00					
			Nitrile-function compounds: 2-Amino-4-Chlorobenzonitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-Amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyanobenzoic acid, methyl ester....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	405.56	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	20% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.60	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
	405.62	00					
			Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds: p-Aminoazobenzene-disulfonic acid; 4-Aminoazobenzene-disulfonic acid, monosodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azobenzene-sulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	405.64	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.68	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	405.70	00					
			Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
	405.72	00					
			Compounds with other nitrogen functions: Bitolylene diisocyanate (TDI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.76	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	1.3c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.80	00					

¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

(Int supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 315

4 - 1 - B
406.36 - 406.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): Other (con.): 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methyl phenylpyrazolone; Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 8-Methylquinoline; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylmorpholine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazol-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrene dicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Xanthen-9-one.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.36 (con.)	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.40	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	406.42	00					
			Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds: Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper).....	Lb.....	19.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	17.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 67% ad val.
	406.44	00					
			Sulfonamides: 4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino-α,α,α-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
	406.48	00					
			o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.4% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.52	00					
			¹ 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 316 ① ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
406.56 - 407.07

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Sulfonamides, sultones, sultams, and other organic compounds (con.): Sulfonamides (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.56	00					
	406.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.
	406.61	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 14.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
	406.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/①		7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
			All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products; which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:				
	406.64	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 18.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
	406.68	00	Adipic acid.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	406.72	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 10% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.73	00	4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)-sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
	406.76	00	Cyclohexane.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.9c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
②	A 406.81	00	Cyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.82	00	Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.83	00	Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.84	00	Fumaric acid.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 27.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 87% ad val.
A	406.86	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	406.92	00	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 20.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 66.5% ad val.
②	A 406.96	00	Maleic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	407.00	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	407.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 317 ¹/₂

4 - 1 - B, C
407.09 - 407.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
² A	407.09	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	407.14	00	Other: Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	² A 407.16		Other.....		1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material ¹ / ₁		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
		05	Mixtures of 2,4 and 2,6-toluendiisocyanate.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
<p style="text-align: center;">¹ Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products ²/₁</p> <p>Subpart C headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedules, the term "pesticides" means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "plastics materials" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added.</p> <p>¹ ¹/₁ Duty on mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (methylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (P-ethylbiphenyl) temporarily suspended. See item 907.17 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>¹ ²/₁ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 318

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p>5. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>6. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>surface-active agents</u>" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 321 ① ②

4 - 1 - C
408.24 - 408.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Pesticides (con.): Not artificially mixed (con.): Insecticides: N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamide; 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; 0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoxazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorodithioate (Phosalone); 2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and 0,0-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.24	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.3% ad val. 1/①	12.5% ad val. 1/①	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val. 1/①
A	408.28	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.29	00					
			Other: 1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.31	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	408.32	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.36	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.38	00					
			Photographic chemicals.....		14.9% ad val. 2/②	8.5% ad val. 2/②	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	408.41						
		40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Plastics materials: Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.44	00					
			Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.48	00					
			Other: Thermoplastic resins: Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	408.54	00					
			Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	408.61	00					
			Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.64	00					
			Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.68	00					
2A*	408.72	00					
			Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	408.76	00					
			Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
A	408.81	00					
			Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on 1,1-Bis (4-Chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) temporarily suspended. See item 907.15 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

② 2/ Duty on photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.12 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3 (d)(11).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 322

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.84 - 409.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Plastics materials (con.): Other (con.): Thermoplastic resins (con.): Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....		0.9c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	408.84		Polystyrene homopolymer resins.	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	408.88	00	Other.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Thermosetting resins: Alkyd resins.....	Lb.	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.92	00					
A	408.96	00	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	Lb.	7.9% ad val. ^{1/1}	5.8% ad val. ^{1/1}	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.02	00	Epoxy resins.....	Lb.	8.4% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	409.06	00	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	409.10	00	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	Lb.	0.9c per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.14	00	Polyurethane resins.....	Lb.	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	409.18	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles: Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents.....		9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
A	409.22						
		15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
		45	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.			
A	409.26	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.28	00	Other.....	Lb.	6.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.30		Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26 and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....		12.5% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44.5% ad val.
		20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	Lb.			
		40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	Lb.			
		60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	Lb.			
A	409.34	80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....		0.9c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
		10	Phthalic acid esters.....	Lb.			
A	409.38	00	Other.....	Lb.	14% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
A	409.42	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.			
			Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.	0.2c per lb. + 24.4% ad val.	14.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

^{1/1} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.16 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(11).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(Int supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 329

4 - 1 - C

410.28 - 410.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	410.28	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48:3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62:1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	Lb.....	14.4% ad val.	8.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	410.32	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	25.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	410.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
A	410.36	00	Fast color bases.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
A	410.40	00	Fast color salts.....	Lb.....	13.1% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
A	410.44	00	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.....	14.9% ad val.	14% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:				
A	410.48	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.52	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.56	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	8.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
A	410.60	00	2-Naphthol (Beta-Naphthol).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.64	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 34% ad val.
A	410.66	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	15.3% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 72% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 330 ②

4 - 1 - C

410.68 - 411.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs:				
A	410.68	00	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin).....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
A	410.72	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin).....	Lb.....	17.9% ad val.	10.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
A	410.76	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	410.80	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodo- chlorhydroxyquin) and 2-[1-(p- chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopro- pyl]pyridine maleate (Chlorphenir- amine maleate).....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 73.5% ad val.
A	410.84	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (Lidocaine)....	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 101.5% ad val.
A	410.88	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine- 4,6-dione (Primidone).....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Hydantoin derivatives:				
A	410.92	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin (Mephentyoin).....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	410.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
			Imidazoline derivatives:				
A	411.00	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride (Tolazoline hydro- chloride).....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
A	411.04	00	Phenylbensylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
			Other:				
A	411.08	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
A	411.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	411.12	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	411.16	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
A	411.20	00	Salol (Phenyl salicylate).....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	411.24	00	Sulfamethazine.....	Lb.....	13.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 331 ¹ ²

4 - 1 - C
411.26 - 411.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.):				
² A	411.26	00	Sulfamerazine.....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val.
²	411.27	00	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazo- sulfapyridine (Sulfasalazine).....	Lb.....	20.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	11.6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁
			Other:				
			Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives:				
	411.30	00	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	411.31	00	Ephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
			Papaverine and its salts:				
	411.40	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules...	Lb.....	20.4% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
	411.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
			Other:				
	411.44	00	Arecoline, hydrobro- mide; Deserpidine; Ergonovine maleate; Ephedrine hydro- chloride; Lobeline sulfate; Meperidine hydrochloride; Nicotinic alcohol tartrate; and Quinacrine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
			Other:				
	411.48	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.2% ad val.	9.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 88% ad val.
	411.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 88% ad val.

1/ Duty on sulfapyridine temporarily suspended.
See item 907.17 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 332 ①

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.52 - 411.76

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants: Clemastine hydrogen fumarate; Diphenhydramine; Etymenabine chlorhydrate; Promethazine hydrochloride; and Triprolidine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.52	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.56	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
	411.58	00					
			Anti-infective agents: Antibiotics: Ampicillin and its salts.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
	411.60	00					
A	411.64	00	Penicillin G salts.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Penicillin, not specially provided for: Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin, (Floxacillin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.68	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.72	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.		7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
	411.74	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val. ^{1/}	6.6% ad val. ^{1/}	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.76	00					

^{1/} Duty on Doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily
suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to
the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 333 ① ②

4-1-C
411.80 - 411.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective sulfonamides: Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	Lb.....	26.5% ad val. 1/	15% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 133% ad val. 1/
②	A 411.80	00					
②	A 411.81	00	Sulfamethazine, sodium; sulfamethoxazole; sulfisoxazole; sulfacetamide, sodium; sulfanilamide; and sulfquinolaxline.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.83	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
	411.90	00	Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Bismuth tribromo- phenate; Bumamide hydro- chloride; Carbadox; Clonidol; Crotamiton; Decoquinat; Dihydroxyhydroquin; Ethionamide; Nicarbaxin; Nicosamide; Oxyquinoline sulfate; Pentamidine; Phenylmercuric nitrate; Pyrazinamide; Stibophen; Thimerosal; Thymol iodide; Tolnaftate; and Trimethoprim.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
②	A 411.91	00	Mandelic acid.....	Lb.....	13.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.93	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.8% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
	411.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on Sulfathiazole temporarily suspended.
See item 907.19 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff
Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 334

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.98 - 412.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Cromolyn, sodium; Furosemide; Glipizide; Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isosuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Procyclidine; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
	411.98	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.02	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
	412.04	00					
			Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Clofibrate; Hydralazine hydrochloride; Sulfinpyrazone; and Warfarin, sodium.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.06	00					
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.10	00					
			Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	412.12	00					
			Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
	412.14	00					
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents: Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	23.4% ad val.	13.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 119.5% ad val.
	412.18	00					
A	412.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	412.26	00	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 335

4 - 1 - C

412.30 - 412.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives (con.): Antidepressants, tranquil- izers, and other psycho- therapeutic agents:				
	412.30	00	Amitriptyline; Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Clozapine; Droperidol; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Imipramine hydro- chloride; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; and Trifluoperazine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
A	412.31	00	Amitriptyline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	30.5% ad val.	16.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.33	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	30.5% ad val.	16.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
	412.38	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
	412.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
	412.42	00	Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists: Desonide; Dienestrol; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Estradiol benzoate; Estradiol cyclopentyl- propionate (Estradiol cypionate); Nandrolone phenpropionate; Tamoxifen citrate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" or
in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 336

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICAL AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

412.48 - 412.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists (con.): Other:				
	412.48	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	15.2% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
	412.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
			Vitamins, provitamins, and their analogs and derivatives used primarily for their vitamin activity:				
	412.52	00	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	412.56	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B ₁₂ activity).....	Lb.....	28.3% ad val.	16.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 145.5% ad val.
	412.60	00	Vitamin E (dl- α -Tocopherol and its esters).....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	412.64		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
		10	Folic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	412.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	412.67	00	Hydrochlorothiazide; tolbutamide....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	412.69	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	412.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	412.72	00	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiaccol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 79% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 337

4 - 1 - C
412.76 - 413.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
A	412.76	00	p-Anisaldehyde.....	Lb.....	13.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
A	412.80	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	44.7% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104.5% ad val.
A	412.84	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	35.9% ad val.	18.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
A	412.88	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	20.6% ad val.	11.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	412.92	00	Ethyl vanillin.....	Lb.....	28.5% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
A	412.96	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
A	413.00	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
A	413.04	00	α-Methylbenzyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	21.4% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
A	413.08	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
A	413.12	00	α-Pentylcinnamaldehyde.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	413.16	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
A	413.20	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	28.6% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
A	413.24	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.
			Other:				
A	413.28	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.8% ad val.	11.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56% ad val.
A	413.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
			From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:				
A	413.32	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	413.36	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	15.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
A	413.40	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 338

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

413.50 - 413.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	413.50	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Paints and enamel paints and stains.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	413.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 46% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p> <p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>cubic foot</u>" means a standard cubic foot measured at 70°F. at 1 atmosphere.</p> <p>_____</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 340²

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - A, B

415.05 - 416.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chemical elements in any physical form:				
	415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	2c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Iodine:				
	415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	6c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	8c per lb.
	415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.							
Inorganic acids:							
A	416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		3c per lb.
2A*	416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
	416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	416.45		Other.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 343 2

 4 - 2 - C
 418.60 - 419.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cobalt compounds:				
A	418.60	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		20c per lb.
A	418.62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
A	418.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper compounds:				
	418.69	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Iodide:				
	418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	31% ad val.
A	418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		5% ad val.
2			copper content..	Lb. v			
A*	418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
2							
A	418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Iron compounds:				
2	418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
2	418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lead compounds:				
A	419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Magnesium compounds:				
			Carbonate:				
A	419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			Chloride:				
A	419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val.	Free	3% ad val.
A	419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	7c per lb.
			Sulfate:				
A	419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese compounds:				
A	419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Manganese dioxide.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 344

4 - 2 - C

419.50 - 420.34

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 347

 4 - 2 - C
 422.50 - 423.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	100C	2
	422.50	00	Uranium compounds:				
	422.52		Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		20	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		40	Fluorides.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
			Vanadium compounds:				
A	422.58	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	422.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Zinc compounds:				
A	422.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	5% ad val.
	422.73	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	422.74	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	422.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	422.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Zirconium compounds:				
A	422.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other inorganic compounds:				
A	422.90	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.94	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton..	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	423.00		Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		30	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	Lb.....			
		40	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb.....			
		50	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb.....			
		92	Chromic acid.....	Lb.....			
		94	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:				
A	423.80	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	423.82	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	7.50 per lb. + 5% ad val.	60 per lb + 4% ad val.	22c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	18% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
	423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 348

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.00 - 425.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds				
			Subpart D headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.				
			Nitrogenous compounds:				
A	425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
A	425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	425.04		Amino acids.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Alanine.....	Lb.			
		15	L-Aspartic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Methionine.....	Lb.			
		25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	Lb.			
		35	Lysine.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.06		Amino acid salts.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	Lb.			
		20	L-lysine monohydrochloride.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....		4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Melamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Cyanuric chloride.....	Lb.			
		40	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		45	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 349 ②

 4 - 2 - D
 425.12 - 425.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Nitrogenous compounds (con.):				
A	425.12	00	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
A	425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	58% ad val.
A	425.20		Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		20	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.22		Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Acrylamide.....	Lb.			
		15	1-1'-azobisformamide.....	Lb.			
		20	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.			
		30	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.36		Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thiouamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:				
	425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	425.42		Nitriles.....		2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		20	Malononitrile.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	425.52		Other.....		7.9% ad val.		30.5% ad val.
		20	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.			
		40	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	Lb.			
		80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 350 **1 2**

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.70 - 426.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Acids:				
A*	425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
A	425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
A	425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	425.87		Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Propionic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.			
A	425.88	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val. ^{1/1}	4.3% ad val. ^{1/1}	17% ad val.
	425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	425.99		Other.....		5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids:				
		10	Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.			
		30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.			
		40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.			
			Acid anhydrides:				
A	426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
	426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Salts of organic acids:				
A	426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Calcium salts:				
A	426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.18		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Propionate.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cobalt salts:				
A	426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper salts:				
A	426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. on copper content..	1c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
A	426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
			Lead salts:				
A	426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	1.1% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

^{1/1} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.65 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 353

4 - 2 - D

428.20 - 428.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	428.20	00	Halohydrins:				
A	428.22	00	Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	428.24	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	428.26	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:				
A	428.30		Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	.....	11.5% ad val.		5% ad val.
		10	Butylene glycol.....	Lb.			
		20	Propylene glycol.....	Lb.			
A	428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	2% ad val.
A	428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	12% ad val.	6% ad val.
			Glycerine:				
A	428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	2% ad val.
A	428.41	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	54.5% ad val.
A	428.42	00	Polysaccharols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	2% ad val.
			Other:				
A	428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	2% ad val.
A	428.47		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		10	Diethylene glycol.....	Lb.			
		20	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether.....	Lb.			
		30	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		40	Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		70	Products chiefly used as plasticizers...	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 354 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

428.50 - 429.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):				
A	428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
A	428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	52% ad val.
A	428.72		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acid esters:				
		10	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	Lb.			
		20	Methyl methacrylate.....	Lb.			
		30	Products chiefly used as plasticizers....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acid esters.....	Lb.			
			Inorganic acid esters:				
		70	Products chiefly used as pesticides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:				
A	428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	49% ad val.
A	428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	12% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	31% ad val.
			Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
A	428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.		4¢ per lb.
A	428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
A	428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	36.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 361

4 - 3 - B

437.00 - 437.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
			Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.				
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:				
	437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Caffeine and its compounds:				
A	437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. 1/1	6% ad val. 1/1	59% ad val.
A	437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	28c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.08		Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....		Free		Free
		20	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		40	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.			
		60	Other.....	Oz.			
A	437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.07 per oz.	83c per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
A	437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.25 per oz.	\$1 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
A	437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	3.5c per oz.	2c per oz.	20c per oz.
A	437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	9c per lb.	75c per lb.
			Other alkaloids and their compounds:				
A	437.20		Synthetic.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
			Natural:				
A	437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
	437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Antibiotics:				
A	437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.32		Other.....		4.4% ad val. 2/1	3.7% ad val. 2/1	25% ad val.
		20	Erythromycins.....	Gram			
		30	Tetracyclines.....	Gram			
		50	Other.....	Gram			
			Barbituric acid and its compounds:				
A	437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.	50c per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
A	437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			1/ Duty on Caffeine temporarily suspended. See item 907.22 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			2/ Duty on Doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 362 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.44 - 437.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Enzymes and ferments:				
	437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all				
			the foregoing, if crude.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Dried brewers' yeast.....	Lb.			
		80	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	Lb.			
A	437.49		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	Lb.			
		50	Enzymes.....	Lb.			
		80	Ferments.....	Lb.			
A	437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	10c per oz.		20c per oz.
			Gluconic acid and its compounds:				
A	437.51	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	437.52		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Glucono-δ-lactone.....	Lb.			
		50	Sodium gluconate.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Hormones:				
			Synthetic:				
A	437.56		Adrenocortical hormones.....	.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hydrocortisone and its salts and esters..	Gram			
		40	Prednisolone and its salts and esters....	Gram			
		60	Prednisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
		80	Other.....	Gram			
A	437.57		Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Steroid hormones:				
		20	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram			
		40	Estrogens.....	Gram			
		50	Progestins.....	Gram			
		65	Other.....	Gram			
		80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram			
			Natural:				
A	437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A*	437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
②	437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17c per lb.		50c per lb.
A	437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:				
A	437.68	00	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 383

4 - 9 - A

470.05 - 470.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.</p>				
	470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:				
	470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	470.16	00	Logwood.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:				
	470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 384 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - A, B
 470.40 - 472.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:				
	470.50		Crude or processed.....		Free		Free
		30	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
		40	Wattle.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
	470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.57		Other.....		Free		Free
		40	Quebracho.....	Lb.			
		60	Wattle.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Valonia:				
	470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:				
	470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.							
Barium carbonate:							
			Natural (witherite):				
	472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
Barium sulfate:							
			Natural (barytes):				
	472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.27 per ton		\$4 per ton
A*	472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	\$3.25 per ton		\$7.50 per ton
A	472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 401

 4 - 13 - B
 493.02 - 493.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.				
			Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:				
	493.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:				
	493.12	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.14	00	Other: Dried milk (described in items 115.45, 115.50, 115.55, and 118.05) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported 1/.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.		5.5¢ per lb.
A	493.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.		5.5¢ per lb.
A	493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Camphor:				
			Natural:				
A	493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
	493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.
A	493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
			1/ Imports of certain dried milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 402 ②

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - B

493.25 - 493.82

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	493.25	00	Chars and carbons:				
A	493.26		Bone char.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Activated carbon.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	493.30	00	Dextrins and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	0.81c per lb.	0.5c per lb.	3c per lb.
	493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	K.....	16% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Pitch:				
	493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Not artificially mixed:				
		20	Synthetic organic chemical compounds.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
	493.55	00	Pyrethrum or insect flowers:				
	493.56	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:				
	493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
	493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.68		Other.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
		05	Inositol.....	Lb.			
		10	Mannitol.....	Lb.			
		20	Sorbitol.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A*	493.82	00	Tall oil.....	K.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 419

5 - 1 - J

521.41 - 522.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:				
	521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	33c per ton		\$2.50 per ton
			Fuller's earth:				
	521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	25c per ton		\$1.50 per ton
	521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
	521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	40c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
			Common blue clay and other ball clays:				
	521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	40c per ton	38c per ton	\$1 per ton
	521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	81c per ton	77c per ton	\$2 per ton
			Other clays:				
	521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
	521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50c per ton		\$2 per ton
A	521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.02c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	0.25c per lb. + 30% ad val.
	521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Fluorspar:				
A*	522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton		\$5.60 per ton
	522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	13.5% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
			Natural mineral fluxes:				
			Crude:				
	522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	Free		50c per ton
	522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:				
A	522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.53	00	Steam.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Magnesite:				
A	522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$1.31 per ton	Free	\$10.50 per ton
	522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton		\$21 per ton
A	522.71	00	Meerschaum, crude.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

5 - 1 - J, K
523.11 - 523.94

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:				
A	523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.02c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
A	523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	1c per lb.
A	523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
	523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
<p align="center">Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart K headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include:</p> <p>(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or</p> <p>(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Mineral substances, and articles of mineral sub- stances, not specially provided for:</p>							
	523.81		Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Lithium ores.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	523.91		Other:				
			Not decorated.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Articles of asphalt or tar for roofing or siding.....	X			
		30	Insulating materials, not specially provided for.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 429

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:				
A	534.21	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	534.31	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:				
A	534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	4.3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):				
A	534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	4c per doz. pcs. + 12% ad val.	2c per doz. pcs. + 7% ad val.	10c per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
A	534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	2c per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val.	7% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
A	534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	1c per doz. pcs. + 8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	50.5% ad val.
A	534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	10.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.				
			<hr/>				
			Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:				
A	535.11		Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....		10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 430 1 2

5 - 2 - D, E
535.12 - 536.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	535.12	20 40	Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements (con.): Ferrites..... Ceramic permanent magnets..... Other.....	No. No. No.	6.2% ad val. 	4.9% ad val. 	45% ad val.
A	535.13	00	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas-fueled, stationary, internal combustion engines.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	535.14		Other..... Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems: Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators..... Other..... Other insulators..... Other.....	No. No. No. No. X	10.5% ad val. 	6% ad val. 	60% ad val.
	535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	535.21	00	Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware: Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware..... Plumbing fixtures: Water closet bowls and flush tanks whether or not in sets: In sets..... Other..... Sinks including lavatories..... Other..... Other.....	No. No. No. No. X	11.1% ad val. 	7.2% ad val. 	60% ad val.
A	535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For							
A	536.11	00	Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for: Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 437

5 - 3 - B
543.11 - 544.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	543.11	00	Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed: Ordinary glass: Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3.4c per sq. ft.	3c per sq. ft.	23c per sq. ft.
			Not containing wire netting: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
	543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7c per sq. ft.		12.5c per sq. ft.
	543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.2c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	17.25c per sq. ft.
	543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	2.1c per sq. ft.	1.5c per sq. ft.	19.75c per sq. ft.
		30	Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
		70	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
	543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.. Colored or special glass: Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:	Sq. ft..	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	0.8c per sq. ft. + 0.5% ad val.	Free	12.5c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7c per sq. ft. + 0.7% ad val.	1c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	17.25c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.1c per sq. ft. + 0.7% ad val.	1.5c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	19.75c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	53% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 438

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

544.14 - 544.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.):				
			Other:				
A	544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	8.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other:				
A	544.16	00	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	544.17	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.18	20	Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Surface ground or polished glass (including plate glass and float glass) with an absorbent or reflective coating.....	Sq. ft.			
	544.20	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.41	20	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Automotive.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	X			
	544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
	544.43	00	Windshields if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		60% ad val.
			Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):				
A	544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Mo.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	544.52	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Mo.....	Free		
A	544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.		45% ad val.
	544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 544.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	Mo.....	7.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 439

5 - 3 - C
545.11 - 545.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.				
			2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.				
			Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials: Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:				
A	545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:				
A	545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	5.5c per gross	Free	50c per gross
A	545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb.....v Gross	0.18c per lb.	Free	1-1/2c per lb.
A	545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Lb.....v Gross	0.1c per lb.	Free	1c per lb.
			Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:				
A	545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	3c each + 15.2% ad val.	1.6c each + 8% ad val.	15c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	4.9c each + 14% ad val.	2.8c each + 8% ad val.	30c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	7.2c each + 14% ad val.	4c each + 8% ad val.	37.5c each + 45% ad val.
A	545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	11c each + 14% ad val.	6c each + 8% ad val.	45c each + 45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 440 ②

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.53 - 546.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:				
A*	545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.		70% ad val.
A	545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
② A	545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Christmas ornaments of glass:				
A	545.81	00	Beads.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	545.85	00	Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	8.2% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:				
			Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:				
	546.11	20	Valued not over \$1 each.....	.....	20% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	546.13	20	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	.....	14% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	546.18	20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 453 ²

6 - 1 --
602.10 - 602.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
2	A* 602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper:				
			All lead-bearing ores.....		0.75c per lb. on lead content		1.5c per lb. on lead content
			Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:				
		11	Lead plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		21	Zinc plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		31	Copper plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		41	Other plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
A	602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....		0.48c per lb. on zinc content ^{2/}	0.3c per lb. on zinc content ^{2/}	1.67c per lb. on zinc content
			Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:				
		12	Lead plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		22	Zinc plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		32	Copper plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		42	Other plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
	602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb.	Free of duty on copper content		Free of duty on copper content
A	602.28		Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....		0.9c per lb. on copper content	0.8c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
	602.29		If products of Cuba.....		Free of duty on copper content (s)		
	602.30		Other.....		Free		4c per lb. on copper content
			Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:				
		13	Lead plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		23	Zinc plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		33	Copper plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		43	Other plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

^{1/} Report value only of stated metal content.

^{2/} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.00 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 454

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials6 - 1 --
603.05 - 603.50

G S P	Item	Star. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:				
	603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
A	603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	33c per ton	30c per ton	75c per ton
	603.20	00	Flux dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb.....v	Free		Free
			cadmium content..	Lb.....v			
A	603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb.....v	0.98c per lb.	0.9c per lb. on lead content	2.125c per lb. on lead content
A	603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb.....v	0.67c per lb. <u>1/</u>	0.6c per lb. <u>1/</u>	1.5c per lb.
			zinc content..	Lb.....v			
A*	603.40	00	Other: Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. on molybdenum content + 2.5% ad val.	6c per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.	50c per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
A	603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. on tungsten content + 4.8% ad val.		60c per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
			Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:				
A	603.49		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 3 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....		0.85c per lb. on copper content + 0.62c per lb. on lead content + 0.58c per lb. on zinc content <u>2/</u>	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 0.5c per lb. on lead content + 0.5c per lb. on zinc content <u>2/</u>	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc content
A*	603.50		Other.....		0.56c per lb. on copper content + 0.52c per lb. on lead content + 0.48c per lb. on zinc content <u>2/</u>	0.32c per lb. on copper content + 0.3c per lb. on lead content + 0.3c per lb. on zinc content <u>2/</u>	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc content
		10	Lead content.....	Lb. <u>3/</u>			
			dutiable lead content..	Lb. v			
		20	Zinc content: Of zinc fume.....	Lb. <u>3/</u>			
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v			
		30	Other.....	Lb. <u>3/</u>			
			dutiable zinc content..	Lb. v			
		40	Copper content.....	Lb. <u>3/</u>			
			dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
		50	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{4/}			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{4/}			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.01 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d) (ii).

2/ Duty on zinc content temporarily suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d) (ii).

3/ Assay quantity without deductions.

4/ Report value only on stated metal content.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 461

6 - 2 - A, B
605.20 - 605.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
	605.20		Gold or silver bullion, doré, and gold or silver precipitates.....	.....	Free		Free
			Bullion:				
		20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
			Other:				
		60	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		80	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
			Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, doré, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:				
A	605.27	00	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	Oz.troy.	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	605.28	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, doré, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:				
	605.46	00	Platinum-plated.....	Oz.troy.	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	605.47	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz.troy.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A*	605.48	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:				
A	605.60	00	Plates and sheets.....	Oz.troy.	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	605.65	00	Rolled silver.....	Oz.troy.	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	605.66	00	Other.....	Oz.troy.	20% ad val.		65% ad val.
	605.70		Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
		60	Other precious-metal content.....	Oz.troy ^{1/}			
Subpart B. - Iron or Steel							
Subpart B headnotes:							
1. This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.							
2. Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferrous alloys.--For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:							
^{1/} Report value only of stated metal content.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron</u>: A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon; and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">not over 6 percent manganese,not over 15 percent phosphorus,not over 8 percent silicon,not over 30 percent chromium,not over 40 percent tungsten,not over 0.1 percent vanadium,not over 0.1 percent titanium,an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements. <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron</u>: A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen</u>: A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel</u>: A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys</u>: Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 30 percent of manganese, orover 8 percent of silicon, orover 30 percent of chromium, orover 40 percent of tungsten, ora total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and <p>which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements.</p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 471②

6 - 2 - B
 606.28 - 606.44

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ferroalloys (con.):				
			Ferromanganese (con.):				
A	606.28	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
②	606.30	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
	606.31	00	Ferromolybdenum.....	Lb..... Lb. v	5.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	31.5% ad val.
A	606.33	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	606.35		Ferrosilicon:				
			Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	.....	Free		2c per lb. on silicon content
		20	Containing over 8 percent but not over 30 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb. Lb. v			
			Containing over 30 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon:				
		42	Containing over 2 percent by weight of magnesium.....	Lb. Lb. v			
		46	Other.....	Lb. Lb. v			
②			Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon:				
A*	606.36	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.1% ad val.		11.5% ad val.
②			Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
A*	606.37	00	Other.....	Lb. v			
	606.39	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	1.9% ad val.		9% ad val.
	606.40	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. v	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	606.42	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb..... Lb. v	10% ad val.		25% ad val.
②			chromium content..	Lb.			
A*	606.44	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	Lb..... Lb. v	5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	23% ad val.
			manganese content..	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 472

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2, - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 606.46 - 606.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDGC	2
			Ferroalloys (con.):				
	606.46	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	606.48	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
	606.50	00	Ferrovanadium.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			vanadium content..	Lb. v			
	606.51	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	606.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:				
	606.55		Sponge iron, including powders thereof:				
			Not containing chromium, molybdenum,				
			tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci-				
			fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton
		20	Sponge iron powders.....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
A	606.57	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten,				
			or vanadium in amounts specified in				
			headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	20c per ton +	Free	\$2.25 per ton +
					additional		additional
					duties (see		duties (see
					headnote 4)		headnote 4)
A	606.59	00	Other powders:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.	Free	0.75c per lb.
			Alloy iron or steel:				
A	606.60	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
A	606.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	606.64	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or				
			steel.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.		3% ad val.
			Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all				
			the foregoing of iron or steel:				
	606.67	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
	606.69		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7% ad val. +	5.1% ad val. +	28% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
			Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled,				
			and not otherwise processed after forging:				
A	606.71		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.73		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	6.7% ad val. +	4% ad val. +	33% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)
			Stainless steel:				
		10	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Flanges.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.75	00	Bars of wrought iron:				
			Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	606.77	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val. +	2.3% ad val. +	10.5% ad val. +
					additional	additional	additional
					duties (see	duties (see	duties (see
					headnote 4)	headnote 4)	headnote 4)
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in							
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 479 ②

6 - 2 - B
607.92 - 608.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Other (con.): Sheets: Silicon electrical steel.....		3.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.92							
		05	Sheets pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
607.93			Other.....		8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		15	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
607.94		00	Clad.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Coated or plated with metal: Tin plate and tin coated sheets: Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
607.96		00	Other: Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	1c per lb.
607.97		00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
607.99		00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4% ad val.	6% ad val.
608.01		00	Other: Other than alloy iron or steel; Valued not over 10 cents per pound..		7.8% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.07							
		10	Plates.....	Lb.			
		30	Sheets.....	Lb.			
			Valued over 10 cents per pound: Plates.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
608.11		00	Sheets.....		7.9% ad val. ②	6.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
608.13			Zinc coated: Painted or varished..	Lb.			
		10	Other: Having a minimum yield point of 40,000 lbs. psi.	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
		30	Aluminum coated.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
608.14		50	Alloy iron or steel.....		9.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Plates.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Other than alloy iron or steel: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....		4.8% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.19			Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		20	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		40					

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6, - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2, - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
608.21 - 608.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):				
	608.21		Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
			Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	6.8% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
	608.23		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness:				
			Stainless steel:				
	608.26	00	Razor blade steel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Tool steel:				
	608.31	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.34		Other.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	608.38	20	Other.....	Lb.	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	608.39	00	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness:				
			Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.43	00	Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.47	00	Tool steel:				
			Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C
612.02 - 612.11

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
					1-a		1-b		
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC	
A	612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.7% ad val. on the value of the copper content		1c per lb. on copper content (see head- note 6)		6% ad val.
		20	Copper content.....	Lb.					
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
A*	612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	.....	1.2% ad val. on the value of the copper content	1% ad val. on the value of the copper content	0.85c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	6% ad val.
		30	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	Lb. v					
		60	dutiable copper content..	Lb.					
		80	Gold content.....	Oz. troy					
		00	Silver content.....	Oz. troy					
A	612.05		Nickel silver.....	Lb....v	5.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 4.3% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
			copper content..	Lb.					
A*	612.06		Other.....	.....	1% ad val.		0.75c per lb. on copper content		6% ad val.
		10	Alloyed: Beryllium copper.....	Lb. v					
		30	copper content..	Lb.					
		40	Other.....	Lb. v					
			copper content..	Lb.					
			Other.....	Lb.					
A	612.08		Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver.....	Lb....v	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 3.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 2% ad val.	24% ad val.
			copper content..	Lb.					
A	612.10		Other.....	.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	0.7c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.4c per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	6% ad val.
		20	Unalloyed.....copper content..	Lb.					
		40	Alloyed: Brass.....	Lb.					
		60	copper content..	Lb. v					
			Other.....	Lb.					
			copper content..	Lb. v					
	612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (a)		Free (a)		

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 496

6 - 2 - C
612.15 - 612.38

612.15 - 612.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2
					1-a		1-b		
					1	LDGC	1	LDGC	
A	612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb..... Lb.	2.6% ad val.		1c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb.		12% ad val.
A	612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 4.8% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.20		Other.....		8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 7.8% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		10	Beryllium copper.....	Lb.					
		20	Other.....	Lb.					
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Copper, other than alloys of copper:						
A	612.30	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	1.3% ad val.	1% ad val.	1.3c per lb.	1c per lb.	7.5% ad val.
		20	Bars.....	Lb.					
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.					
		60	Strips in coils..	Lb.					
A	612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 7.8% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	48% ad val.
			Nickel silver:						
A	612.34	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb..... Lb.	10.8% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 10.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.
			Brass:						
A	612.38	00	Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see						

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A"
or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 501

6 - 2 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Aluminum</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of aluminum:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>aluminum</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.</p> <p>(b) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p><u>Subpart D statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>beryllium aluminum master alloy</u>" refers to an alloy of aluminum which contains not less than 4 percent of beryllium.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 502 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - D

618.01 - 618.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
A*	618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	11% ad val.
②	618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	618.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	10.5% ad val.
		10	Beryllium aluminum master alloy.....	Lb.			
		30	Other: Of uniform circular cross- section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		16% ad val.
A*	618.15	00	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
		20	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.			
		40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.			
A	618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	618.20	00	Aluminum wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.25	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
		40	Bars.....	Lb.			
		50	Plates.....	Lb.			
		65	Sheets and strip.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	618.27	00	Clad: Wholly of aluminum.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.		9.5% ad val.
		20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
A	618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	618.40	00	Aluminum powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		11% ad val.
A	618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	618.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum: Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		15.5% ad val.
A	618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	618.48	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
 the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
 4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - F
622.02 - 622.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				
	622.02	00	Unwrought tin:				
			Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	622.04		Alloys of tin:				
			Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
		20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v			
		40	Other.....	Lb. v			
	622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	622.15	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tin wire:				
A	622.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
2A*	622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 506

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G
624.02 - 624.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Lead				
			Subpart G headnotes:				
			1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.				
			2. Alloys of lead: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.				
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:				
			(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.				
			(b) Wire: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.				
			(c) Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.				
A	624.02		Unwrought lead:				
			Lead bullion.....		3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content		10.5% ad val.
		20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v			
			lead content..	Lb.			
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
	624.03		Other.....		3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content ^{1/}		10% ad val.
		30	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
			lead content..	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A	624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....		3% ad val. on the value of the lead content	2.3% ad val. on the value of the lead content	11.5% ad val.
			lead content..	Lb.			
			^{1/} Duty on unwrought lead other than lead bullion temporarily reduced. See item 911.50 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 513 ②

6 - 2 - K
632.02 - 632.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart K. - Other Base Metals				
			<u>Subpart K headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).				
			2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.				
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:				
A	632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	Free	6c per lb.
	632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
A	632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.14	00	Cadmium.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.
		20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese:				
	632.28	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	632.30	00	Unwrought.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 514 ¹SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - K
632.34 - 633.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.):				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap (con.):				
A	632.34	20	Mercury.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.	7.5c per lb.	25c per lb.
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....			
	632.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	632.42	00	Silicon:				
			Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.		21% ad val.
			silicon content..	Lb. v			
	632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of base metals:				
			Alloys of antimony:				
A	632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Alloys of bismuth:				
	632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v	Free		2.125c per lb. on lead content
			lead content..	Lb.....			
A	632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			bismuth content..	Lb.....			
	632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):				
	632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	41c per lb.	32c per lb.	\$2 per lb.
	632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	35c per lb. + 4.2% ad val.	20c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other alloys, unwrought:				
	632.86	00	Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	632.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.5% ad val. ¹ / ₁	45% ad val.
A	633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

¹/₁ Duty on certain unwrought alloys of cobalt temporarily suspended. See item 911.90 in part IB, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 517

6 - 3 - B
642.02 - 642.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).				
	642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:				
			Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
			Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:				
			Wire strand:				
A	642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.09	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.11		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
		05	Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.			
		10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.			
		20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Galvanized:				
		42	ACSR core strand.....	Lb.			
		44	Other.....	Lb.			
		46	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:				
	642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Valued 13 cents or more per pound:				
A*	642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
A	642.15	00	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	642.16		Other.....		4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
A*	642.17	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	642.22	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Page 518 ① ②

6 - 3 - B
642.25 - 642.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
A	642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in papermaking machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines):				
A	642.31	00	Of plastics.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
			Other:				
	642.33	00	With 240 or more wires to the lineal inch.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	Free		75% ad val.
A	642.34	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	75% ad val.
	642.35		Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....		0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Chain-link fencing:				
		10	Plastic covered.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		60	Welded.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:				
			Not cut to shape:				
			Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	642.45	00	Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):				
			With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:				
			Of stainless steel:				
A	642.50	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of copper:				
A	642.54	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
A	642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Other:				
A	642.58	00	Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 523

6 - 3 - D

646.25 - 646.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals): Of one piece construction: Made of round wire:				
	646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		2% ad val.
	646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	.....	0.5% ad val.		3.5% ad val.
			Smooth shank:				
		22	Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
			Coated, plated, or painted:				
		24	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		26	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		42	Not coated, plated, or painted.....	Lb.			
			Coated, plated, or painted:				
		44	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		46	Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....	Lb.			
		48	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cut:				
A	646.27	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	646.30		Other.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
		20	Railway track spikes.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A*	646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rivets of base metal:				
A	646.40	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Furniture glides of base metal:				
A	646.45	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 524 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.49 - 646.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	646.49	20 40	Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal: Of iron or steel..... Lag screws or bolts..... Other..... Other: Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter..... Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 8.9% ad val. 7.3% ad val.	 6.3% ad val. 5.5% ad val.	25% ad val. 45% ad val. 45% ad val.
A	646.51	00	Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel: Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	..... Lb.....	0.7% ad val.		3.5% ad val.
②	646.54	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.		0.5% ad val.
A	646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	Lb.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	646.58	00	Screws: Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)..... Other: Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter..... Cap screws..... Other.....	..... Lb..... Lb. Lb.	0.47c per lb. 8.6% ad val. 9.5% ad val.	0.45c per lb. 6.2% ad val. 	1c per lb. 45% ad val.
	646.60	20 40	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter..... Cap screws..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	 	 	
	646.63	20 40	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter..... Cap screws..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	 	 	
A	646.65	00	Washers: Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		0.6c per lb.
A	646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 531 ②

6 - 3 - E
649.31 - 649.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	649.31	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof: Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.33	00	Anvils: Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....		5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Vises:				
		12	Pipe.....	No.			
		14	Woodworking.....	No.			
		16	Other.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
	649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
A	649.41	00	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....		11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		05	End milling cutters.....	X			
		10	Masonry drills.....	X			
		15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters).....	X			
		20	Rock drilling bits.....	X			
		25	Single point tools.....	X			
		30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X			
		40	Twist drills.....	X			
		65	Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X			
			Other:				
		75	Hobs and other gear cutting tools.....	X			
		77	Broaches.....	X			
		79	Reamers, except gun reamers.....	X			
		90	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 532

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

649.44 - 649.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.): Other:				
			Suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.44	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Not suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Diamond dies.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	649.49		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Stamping dies, except metal- cutting dies.....	X			
		15	Other dies, metal-forming, including thread-rolling dies.....	X			
		35	Rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex- cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	649.67		Other.....		4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
		50	Over 29 inches in length, for veneer- cutting machines.....	No.			
		60	Over 6 inches in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
		75	Over 12 inches in length for metal shearing machines or over 6 inches in diameter for metal-shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 539

6 - 3 - E
651.21 - 651.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof: Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:				
A*	651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	7.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
A	651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.29	00	Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	651.33	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
	651.39	00	Other hand tools, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Of iron or steel:				
A	651.45	00	Cast-iron hammers' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	651.46	00	Caulking guns.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.48	20	Other.....		6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		50	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X			
		60	Other edged hand tool.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
			Of copper:				
A*	651.49	00	Of brass.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware: Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:				
A	651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
	651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 540 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E, F

651.75 - 652.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	651.75	1/	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	052/		Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55.....	Pcs. 3/			
	50		Other.....	Pcs. 3/			
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products							
Subpart F headnote:							
1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.							
A*	652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val. 25% ad val.	
A	652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val. 20% ad val.	
1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b). 2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b). 3/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							
						(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 547 ②

6 - 3 - F
654.02 - 654.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
	AL/654.02		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	3.1% ad val. 2/	2.7% ad val. 3/	35.5% ad val. 2/
		15	Cooking and kitchen ware: Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
			Other: Cooking ware of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements:				
		24	Valued not over \$2.25 per pound (provided for in item 923.60).....	No. v Lb.			
		27	Valued over \$2.25 per pound.....	No. v Lb.			
		28	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
		30	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
	A 654.03	00	Of copper: Of brass.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	② A 654.04	② 00	Other: Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. ....v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	② A 654.06	② 00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of aluminum: Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:				
	A 654.07	00	Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No. ....v Lb.	6.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
	A 654.09	00	Other.....	No. ....v Lb.	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
	A 654.11	00	Other.....	Lb.	6.9% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:				
	A 654.12	00	Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No. ....v Lb.	6.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
	A 654.13	00	Other.....	No. ....v Lb.	7.7% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
	A 654.14	00	Other.....	Lb.	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
	A 654.15		Of tin.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
	A 654.20	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
<p>1/ GSP eligibility on certain steel cooking ware temporarily suspended. See Pres. Proc. 4713 (45 F.R. 3561, January 18, 1980).</p> <p>2/ Duty on certain steel cooking ware temporarily modified. See item 923.60 in part 2A, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>3/ LDLC eligibility on certain steel cooking ware, provided for in item 923.60, temporarily suspended. See general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A4" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For				
			Subpart G headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:				
A	656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Coated or plated with silver:				
A	656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val.		65% ad val.
A	656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	9.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
			Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:				
	657.09		Not malleable.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
		50	Manhole covers, rings, and frames.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other articles:				
A	657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	657.24		Paper clips.....	.....	6.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		05	Wholly of wire.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.25		Other.....	.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		05	Animal traps.....	No.			
			Articles wholly or in chief weight of wire:				
		20	Belts and belting.....	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	X			
			Cast articles:				
		40	With over 2.5% carbon by weight.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		62	Cable traction devices for tires.....	X			
		63	Drum plugs.....	Lb.			
		65	Ring binder mechanisms.....	M.			
		90	Other.....	X			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 555 ②

6 - 4 - A
660.71 - 660.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	660.71 (con.)		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Parts (con.): Other parts (con.): Other (con.): Parts of compression-ignition piston-type engines (con.): Parts of marine craft engines:				
		23	Connecting rods.....	No. Lb.	v		
		27	Crankshafts.....	No. Lb.	v		
		32	Other.....	X			
		43	Other: Connecting rods.....	No. Lb.	v		
		47	Crankshafts.....	No. Lb.	v		
		50	Other.....	X			
		60	Parts of non-piston type engines: Parts of aircraft engines.....	X			
		65	Parts of non-aircraft gas turbine engines.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
	660.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	660.73	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
	A 660.74	00	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:				
			Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
A	660.76	20	Other.....		7.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
			Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	660.77	00	Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro- vided for, and parts thereof:				
			Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
A*	660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....		4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	660.85	10	Linear hydraulic motors (hydraulic cylinders) and parts thereof.....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
	660.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	660.87	00	Non-electric engines and motors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 556

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - A
660.92 - 661.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
A	660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	660.96	00	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	660.97		Other.....		4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		02	Motor-vehicle pumps.....	No.			
		05	Measuring and dispensing pumps.....	No.			
		10	Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
			Other:				
		25	Reciprocating pumps.....	No.			
			Centrifugal pumps:				
		35	Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.			
		45	Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.			
		50	Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.			
		52	Multistage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
		54	Other.....	No.			
		56	Other, except parts.....	No.			
		60	Parts.....	X			
	660.98	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	660.99	00	Pumps for liquids, operated by any kind of power unit, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
			Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:				
A	661.05	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A*	661.06		Other.....		5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.			
		20	Fans and blowers suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 559 ②

6 - 4 - A
661.40 - 661.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	661.40	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof: Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	661.54	00	Other: Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	661.56	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
②	A* 661.65	00	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof: Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.67	00	Other: Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.68	10	Other..... Machines and equipment of a kind designed for cooling.....	X	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		90	Other..... Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof: Cream separators: Valued not over \$50 each..... Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each... Valued over \$100 each..... Other.....	X	Free Free 4.4% ad val. 4.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val. 3.9% ad val.	Free 25% ad val. 25% ad val. 25% ad val.
	661.75	00		No.....	Free		Free
	661.80	00		No.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	661.85	00		No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	661.90	00		X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	661.91	00	Centrifuges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 560

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

661.92 - 662.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other:				
A	661.92	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	661.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	661.95	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.97	00	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	662.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
		40	Other machines.....	No.			
		60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
A	662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other:				
A	662.18	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	1.4% ad val.	1.3% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	662.20		Other.....	.....	4.6% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts.....	X			
		65	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 577 2

6 - 4 - F
674.35 - 674.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Metal-forming machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Other metal-forming machine tools: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		93	Other: Presses: Mechanical.....	No.			
		94	Other: Vertical (single action), except gap or C-frame, hydraulic...	No.			
		95	Other.....	No.			
		96	Forging machines: Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
		97	Other.....	No.			
		98	Other.....	No.			
		99	Other.....	No.			
		00	Other machine tools: Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	674.42		Other.....		4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Machines designed primarily as: Woodworking machines:				
		10	Sawmill machines.....	No.			
		30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
			Other woodworking machines valued under \$2,500 each:				
		32	Lathes.....	No.			
		34	Multipurpose machines.....	No.			
			Saws:				
		36	Radial arm.....	No.			
		38	Table.....	No.			
A	674.48	42	Other.....	No.			
		46	Other.....	No.			
		48	Other.....	No.			
		50	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
		60	Other machines.....	No.			
		00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, copying lathes provided for in item 674.41.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 578

6 - 4 - F
674.50 - 674.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	674.50	10	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41); tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20: Tool holders.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
	674.51	00	Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Other:				
A	674.52	00	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.53	20	Other parts.....	.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Parts for metal-forming machine tools.....	X			
		40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X			
		60	Parts for woodworking machines.....	X			
		80	Other.....	X			
			Accessories:				
A	674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	674.70		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		25	Chain saws and parts thereof:	No.			
		30	Chain saws.....	X			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
A	674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof: Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made); (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5; (iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5); (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3); (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or (vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this headnote apply to "<u>television apparatus and parts thereof</u>" provided for in items 685.11 through 685.19, inclusive, of this part.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The term "<u>complete</u>", as used to describe <u>television receivers</u>, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser. (b) For the purposes of items 685.15 and 685.16-- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be classified in item 685.15; and (ii) each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit. <p>4. For the purposes of this part "<u>transceivers</u>" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 590 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. For the purposes of the tariff schedules hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source.</p> <p>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>audio machines</u>" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>video machines</u>" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p> <p>3. For statistical reporting purposes in this part, "<u>stereo</u>" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.</p> <p>4. To determine the video display diagonal in items 685.11, 685.14, 685.50, and 687.35, measurements shall be taken of the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face-plate used for displaying video, and shall be rounded to the nearest inch. Measurements falling exactly on the 1/2 inch shall be rounded to the next larger integer.</p> <p>5. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (items 685.21 and 685.24), "<u>entertainment broadcast band receivers</u>" are those receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (550-1650 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands whether or not capable of receiving signals on certain other bands (e.g., aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens band).</p> <p>6. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.24), the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.</p> <p>7. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 687.74), "<u>memory integrated circuits</u>" are integrated circuits consisting principally of cells capable of storing retrievable data and "<u>micro-processor integrated circuits</u>" are integrated circuits capable of executing a processing program and of storing at least the data necessary for the execution of the program.</p> <p>8. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.14), the term "<u>incomplete receivers</u>" refers to assemblies other than kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete color television receivers, which consist at least of, or are covered in the same entry with, a color picture tube and a printed circuit board or ceramic substrate, with components assembled thereon, designed to perform the intermediate frequency amplification functions or the picture and audio demodulation functions of a color television receiver.</p>				

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 591 1 2

6 - 5 --

682.05 - 682.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>9. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.2941), "marine VHF-FM radio transceivers" are those transceivers capable of transmitting on frequencies from 156.025 to 157.425 MHz (FM) and which have been granted an appropriate type-acceptance by the Federal Communications Commission. These transceivers are capable of receiving signals on frequencies between 156 and 163 MHz (FM), as well as on other bands (e.g., weather, AM/FM entertainments, etc.).</p> <p>10. For the purpose of item 688.36--</p> <p>(a) The term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skin diving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the module therein is within the definition of "watch module" in headnote 10(b) below.</p> <p>(b) The term "watch module" means a device, measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness, regulated by a quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or system to which a display can be incorporated.</p> <p>(c) The term "clock module" means any device, other than a "watch module" as defined in headnote 10(b) above, intended or suitable for measuring time.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:</p> <p>Transformers:</p> <p>Rated at less than 1 kva.....</p> <p>Rated at less than 40 va.....</p> <p>Rated at 40 va or more.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Unrated transformers.....</p> <p>Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 50 kva, but not over 100 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 100 kva, but not over 500 kva.....</p> <p>Rated over 500 kva, but not over 2,500 kva.....</p>				
A	682.05				9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20		No.			
		40		No.			
A	682.07				4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10		No.			
		20		No.			
		25		No.			
		35		No.			
		45		No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 592

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

682.07 - 682.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
	682.07 (con.)	55	Transformers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Rated over 2,500 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.			
		65	Rated over 10,000 kva, but not over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
		75	Rated over 100,000 kva.....	No.			
	682.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Motors:				
			Of under 1/40 horsepower:				
A	682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	682.25		Other.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	682.30		Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	AC.....	No.			
		40	DC.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A*	682.35		Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		05	AC.....	No.			
		10	DC.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
A	682.41		Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			AC:				
		25	Single phase.....	No.			
		30	Polyphase.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
	682.42	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.45		Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		45	AC.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	682.46	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of 200 horsepower:				
		10	AC.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:				
		30	AC.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 500 horsepower:				
		50	AC.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 603

6 - 5 --
685.24 - 685.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.24 (con.)		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers (con.): Other (con.): Other:				
		70	Radio receivers capable of receiving signals on frequencies of 1/:				
			30 Mhz and below:				
			Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
		72	Other.....	No.			
		75	Above 30 Mhz, but not over 400 Mhz.....	No.			
		80	Above 400 Mhz, but not over 1,000 Mhz...	No.			
		85	Above 1,000 Mhz.....	No.			
		685.25 00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
		A 685.26 00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz.....	No.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.27		Other:				
			Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held).....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Capable of receiving signals on bands other than Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
		15	Other:				
		25	AC only.....	No.			
		35	DC only.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 6.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 604 ②

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
685.29 - 685.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				
					1	LDDC	2		
② A*	685.29		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....		6% ad val.		35% ad val.		
		10	Hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers: Valued not over \$7.50 each.....	No.					
		12	Other.....	No.					
		40	Other transceivers: Hand-held.....	No.					
		41	Other: Marine VHF-FM radio transceivers 1/.....	No.					
		43	Other.....	No.					
		50	Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.					
			Other: Antennas: Citizens Band (CB)...	No.					
		60	Other.....	No.					
		62	Cordless handset						
		66	telephones.....	No.					
		70	Transmitters.....	No.					
		76	Other.....	X					
		685.31	00	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.	
		685.33	20	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.	
			60	Console/consolette.....	No.				
				Other.....	No.				
				Record players, phonographs, record changers, turntables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:					
		A	685.34	00	Tone arms and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		A	685.36		Other.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
				Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s):					
			25	Stereo 2/.....	No.				
			35	Other.....	No.				
			47	Automatic record changers.....	No.				
			48	Automatic turn-tables (single records only).....	No.				
			50	Other record players and turn-tables.....	No.				
			60	Parts.....	X				
<p>1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 9. 2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>									
(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)									

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 611²

6 - 5 --
686.90 - 687.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.90		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.):				
			Filament lamps (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Designed for operating at				
			100 volts or more.....	.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			General lighting, 150 watts and under:				
		10	3-way lamps.....	No.			
		20	Decorative lamps.....	No.			
		30	Other, including standard household lamps.....	No.			
		40	Other:				
A	687.10		Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle.....	No.			
		30	Other, including reflector, traffic and street lighting, and rough and vibration service lamps.....	No.			
			Electric discharge lamps, including				
		10	ultra-violet lamps.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Fluorescent, hot cathode.....	No.			
		30	Sodium vapor.....	No.			
		40	Mercury vapor.....	No.			
			Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No.			
			Arc lamps.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electric luminescent lamps.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	687.30	10	Light emitting diodes.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Television picture tubes:				
			Color.....	.....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Having a video display diagonal of 1/:				
		12	12 inches and under.....	No.			
		13	13 inches.....	No.			
		14	14 inches and 15 inches.....	No.			
		16	16 inches and 17 inches.....	No.			
A	687.35	18	18 inches and 19 inches.....	No.			
		20	20 inches and over.....	No.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.	Free		
			Other:				
			Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	11.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Projection.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.	Free		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 612

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

687.54 - 687.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	687.54		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other:				
		05	Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes).....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		08	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.			
			Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X			
	687.56	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	687.66	10	Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes.... Receiving tubes.....	..... No.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
		11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
		13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.			
			Microwave tubes:				
		15	Magnetron.....	No.			
		17	Klystron.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
		21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
			Transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals:				
A	687.70	22	Transistors.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
		25	Unmounted chips, dice and wafers,...	X			
			With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt.....	No.			
		27	With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater.....	No.			
A	687.72	02	Diodes and rectifiers.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Unmounted chips, dice and wafers,...	X			
			Photo-sensitive:				
		05	Solar cells.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
		20	Zener.....	No.			
		30	Microwave.....	No.			
		40	Thyristors.....	No.			
			Other:				
		50	With a maximum current of 0.500 amperes or less.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 637

7 - 1 - A
700.57 - 700.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.): Other:				
	700.57	00	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
	700.59	00	Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.57 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
			Other: Footwear having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:				
	700.61	00	Valued not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
	700.62	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
	700.63	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
	700.64	00	Valued not over \$3.00 per pair.....	Prs.....	48% ad val.		84% ad val.
	700.67	00	Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 37.5% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 66% ad val.
	700.69	00	Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
	700.71	00	Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 638 ²

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7-1-A, B

700.72 - 700.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	700.72		Footwear, with uppers of fibers: With soles of leather: Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
			Other: For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		40	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.73		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
			Other: For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		40	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.74		With soles of material other than leather: With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.75		With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.	4.9% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	For men.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		20	For youths and boys.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		30	For women.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		40	For misses.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		50	For children.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
		60	For infants.....(459)	Lb. Prs. v			
	700.80		Other.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.83		Other footwear: Of wood.....	Prs.	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		10	For men.....	Prs.			
		20	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		30	For women.....	Prs.			
		40	For misses.....	Prs.			
		50	For children.....	Prs.			
		60	For infants.....	Prs.			
² A*	700.90	00	Other: Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	700.95		Other.....	Prs.	12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		15	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		25	For women.....	Prs.			
		30	For misses.....	Prs.			
		35	For children.....	Prs.			
		45	For infants.....	Prs.			

² Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 639 ②

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - B
702.06 - 702.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDLC	2
			Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.				
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:				
	702.06	00	Knit: Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	14.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	702.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	702.12	00	Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
A	702.14	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Other: Caps:				
A	702.15	00	Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed: Of straw:				
A	702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz.....	59c per doz. + 6% ad val.		\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65c per doz. + 5.6% ad val.	37c per doz. + 3.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
A	702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65c per doz. + 4.9% ad val.	50c per doz. + 3.8% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
2	A 702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz.....	45c per doz. + 7.6% ad val.	30c per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed: Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	702.35	00	Other: Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.			
		60	Of toquilla.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in				
							(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 640 ³

7 - 1 - B
702.40 - 703.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed (con.): Other (con.):				
A	702.40		Bleached or colored.....	Doz.	4.2c per doz. + 3.5% ad val.		25c per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20		Of paper.....	Doz.			
	40		Of ramie.....	Doz.			
	60		Other.....	Doz.			
A	702.45	00	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	702.47	00	Other.....	Doz.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.		\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
			Headwear, of wool: Knit:				
	702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	25c per lb. + 13.7% ad val.		44c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	30c per lb. + 20.2% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	702.60	00	Felt, not knit or woven: Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	8c per lb. + 19.3% ad val.		40c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	702.65	00	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10.5c per lb. + 14% ad val. + 3c per article		40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article
	702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	10.5c per lb. + 10.9% ad val. + 3c per article		40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article
	702.75	00	Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	17c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.		33c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v Lb.	26c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	702.85	00	Headwear of silk: For men or boys.....	No.....	28c each + 5.5% ad val.	16c each + 3% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
A	702.90	00	For other persons: Knit.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	702.95	00	Not knit.....	No.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	703.05	00	Headwear, of man-made fibers: Wholly or in part of braid.....(659)	Doz.....v Lb.	12.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	703.10	00	Not in part of braid: Knit.....(659)	Doz.....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 17.1% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
A*	703.14	00	Not knit: Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, labor- atories or contaminated areas.....	Doz.....v Lb.	17c per lb. + 14% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	703.16	00	Other.....(659)	Doz.....v Lb.	17c per lb. + 14% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin: For men or boys:				
A	703.20	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen....	Doz.....	16.5% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	\$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMBERED PRODUCTS

Page 641 ②

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B, C

703.40 - 703.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin (con.): For other persons:				
A	703.40	00	Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	41.8% ad val.	22% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen.....	Doz.....	49.4% ad val.	26% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$2.66 per doz. + 3.9% ad val.	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
A	703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	703.70	00	Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz.....	7c per lb. + 6% ad val.	4c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	703.72	20	Other.....	Doz.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
		40	Bathing caps.....	Doz.....			
		40	Other.....	Doz.....			
A	703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof: Not in substantial part of man-made fibers: Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	1% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	703.80	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	703.85	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers...(669)	Yd.....	2.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
	703.90	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).(669)	Yd.....	6.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	703.95	00					
Subpart C. - Gloves							
Subpart C headnotes:							
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.							
2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves -- (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.							
3. The length of gloves (items 705.67, 705.68 and 705.69) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, includ- ing the unfolded length of cuffs or other ap- pendages.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 642

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:				
	704.05	20	Woven.....	23.3% ad val.			25% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	704.10	20	Not woven.....	23.3% ad val.			61% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	704.15	20	Other.....	23.3% ad val.			90% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.			
	704.20	00	Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	44% ad val.		90% ad val.
	704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	39.4% ad val.		90% ad val.
	704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	44% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 649 ②

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - D
706.42 - 706.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or simi- lar sets; and flat goods (con.):				
			Of reinforced or laminated plastics:				
	A 706.42	00	Flat goods.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	706.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Of other material:				
			Handbags:				
	A 706.44	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	A 706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	A 706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	14.3% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Flat goods, of metal:				
	A 706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Other:				
	A* 706.61	00	Flat goods.....	X.....	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
	706.62		Other.....		20% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Handbags:				
		25	Of plastics.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		35	Luggage.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

② 711.31 - 711.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.): Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrom- eters, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments: Non-recording instruments: Thermometers: Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell: Clinical..... Other.....	No..... No.....	31.2% ad val. 14.7% ad val.	17% ad val. 8.4% ad val.	85% ad val. 85% ad val.
A	711.31	00					
A	711.32	00					
	711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
A*	711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
			Pyrometers: Optical pyrometers..... Other.....	X..... X.....	17.5% ad val. 6.1% ad val.	10% ad val. 4.2% ad val.	50% ad val. 45% ad val.
A	711.40	00	Barometers: Aneroid: Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regu- lators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part: Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing: Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	80c each + 12.6% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.75	00					
	711.76	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.77	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	711.78	00	Other.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.81	00	Instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

Page 662

Part 2. - Optical Goods: Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

7 - 2 - D

711.86 - 712.27¹

Devices: Photographic Goods: Motion Pictures: Recordings and Recording Media

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:				
A	711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:				
A	711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	15% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.3% ad val.	17% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	711.98	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
	711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.00	00	Speedometers and tachometers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
			Other:				
			Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	23c each + 5.9% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	712.15	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			
A	712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
A	712.25	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	80c each + 12.6% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	84.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p> <p>(1st supp. 2/11/83)</p>							

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

712.47 - 712.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
A	712.47	00	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
	712.48	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	712.49		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	X			
		20	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X			
		30	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X			
		41	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and parts thereof.	X			
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		50	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		55	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 664

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D

712.49 - 713.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	712.49 (con.)	60	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Polarimeters, refractometers, spectro- meters, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; visco- meters, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X			
		71	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities, and parts thereof.....	X			
		75	Other.....	X			
	712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.52	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically-con- trolling instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
			Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt- hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor: Meters: Valued not over \$10 each..... Valued over \$10 each: Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor: Valued not over \$15 each..... Valued over \$15 each..... Other..... Parts.....	No..... No..... No..... No..... No..... X.....	52c each + 11.2% ad val. 56c each + 8% ad val. 78c each + 7.7% ad val. 78c each + 12.3% ad val. 13% ad val.	30c each + 6.4% ad val. 45c each + 6.4% ad val. 45c each + 4.4% ad val. 45c each + 7% ad val. 9% ad val.	53 each + 65% ad val. \$4.50 each + 65% ad val. \$4.50 each + 65% ad val. \$4.50 each + 65% ad val. 65% ad val.
A	713.05	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	78c each + 12.3% ad val.	45c each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.07	00	Parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	713.09	00					
A	713.11	00					
A*	713.15	00					
A	713.17	00					
A	713.19	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 681 ①

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media7 - 2 - F
722.02 - 722.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies				
			Subpart F headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).				
			Subpart F statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of item 722.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).				
			Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:				
A	722.02	00	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.....	8.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.04		Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		10	8-mm silent.....	No.			
		15	8-mm sound.....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:				
A	722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	8.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other cameras:				
A	722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		15	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		35	Microfilm.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 682 ①②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches; Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.14 - 722.50

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDB	2
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
			Other cameras (con.):				
			Other than fixed-focus:				
A*	722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
		05	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
			35-mm cameras:				
		25	Single lens reflex.....	No.			
			Other:				
		30	With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		45	Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		60	Microfilm.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	722.18		Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Enlargers.....	No.			
		40	Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
			Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
A	722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
A	722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
A	722.40		Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	.....	14% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Slide.....	No.			
		40	Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	722.42		Motion-picture projectors:				
			With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.			
		40	16-mm.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
A	722.44		Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	8-mm.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 685 ① ②

7 - 2 - G

724.05 - 724.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
			Subpart G headnotes:				
			1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
			2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				
			Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
	724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
A	724.10		Other.....	.....	0.24c per lin. ft. ①/②	Free	3c per lin. ft. ①/②
		25	Feature films, 35-mm and over:				
		35	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
			Other.....	Lin.ft.			
			Other:				
		45	Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
		55	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
A	724.12		Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	.....	0.3c per lin. ft. ②/②	0.2c per lin. ft. ②/②	1c per lin. ft.
		20	Of a width not exceeding 5/8 inch, in cassettes....	No. v① Lin.ft.			
		60	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
	724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.35c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free
			② 1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 960.55 in part 4, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			② 2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 960.60 in part 4, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 686

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G

724.35 - 724.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.3c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	0.9c per sq. ft. of recording surface		8c per sq. ft. of recording surface
A	724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
			For audio recording:				
		10	Cassettes.....	No.			
		20	Cartridges.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
			For video or video and audio recording:				
		40	Cassettes.....	No.			
		50	Cartridges.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
		65	Tape suitable for use with computers.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
	724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 687

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A
725.01 - 725.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDBC	2
			<p>PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Musical Instruments</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugel horns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><u>Stringed musical instruments:</u> Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments: Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....</p> <p>A 725.01 00 6.9% ad val. 5.3% ad val. 40% ad val.</p> <p>A 725.03 20 6.9% ad val. 5.3% ad val. 40% ad val.</p> <p>40 Grand pianos..... No.</p> <p>Other..... No.</p> <p>A 725.04 00 Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses..... No..... 12c each + 6% ad val. 4.9% ad val. 37.5% ad val.</p> <p><u>Other stringed instruments:</u> Guitars: Valued not over \$100..... No..... 11.9% ad val. 6.8% ad val. 40% ad val.</p> <p>A 725.05 00 15% ad val. 13% ad val. 40% ad val.</p> <p>A 725.07 00 Other..... No..... 12% ad val. 7% ad val. 40% ad val.</p> <p>A 725.08 00 Other.....</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 688 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.10 - 725.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wind musical instruments:				
			Organs:				
	725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Accordions and concertinas:				
A	725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Brass wind instruments:				
A	725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	18% ad val.	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wood-wind instruments:				
	725.23	00	Sagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	725.24		Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Clarinets.....	No.			
		40	Saxophones.....	No.			
		50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Percussion musical instruments:				
A	725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	40% ad val.
A	725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:				
A	725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Electronic musical instruments:				
A	725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.47		Other.....		11.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Keyboard instruments:				
		42	Music synthesizers.....	No.			
			Other:				
		50	With more than one keyboard.....	No.			
			With one keyboard:				
		60	Hand held.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
			Other musical instruments:				
A	725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Page 689 ① ②

7 - 3 - B
726.05 - 726.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick- up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.				
A	726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.45		Tuning pins.....		13¢ per 1000 pins + 4.8% ad val.	10¢ per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		20	For pianos.....	M.			
		40	Other.....	M.			
			Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):				
A	726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
②	726.60	00	Parts of pipe organs:				
②	726.62	00	Player actions and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free ①	①	60% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	Free ①	①	35% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 690 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B

726.63 - 726.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
② A*	726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
	726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
	726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.90		Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart 8 of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 692

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

727.02 - 727.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
			Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A	727.11	00	Of rattan.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	727.13	00	Of burl.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	727.14	00	Other.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Of wood:				
A	727.15	00	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Chairs:				
			Folding:				
A*	727.23	00	Director's chairs.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.25	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A	727.27	00	Of teak.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.29	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.35	20	Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	727.40	20	Parts of furniture.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Bedspings.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	727.45	20	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
		40	Bedspings.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Of rubber or plastics:				
A	727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
	727.49	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
A	727.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	727.51	00	Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	727.55	20	Other.....	.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
		40	Bedspings.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
	727.56	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7-4-A, B

727.82 - 727.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
A	727.82	00	Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics:					
	727.86		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	9% ad val.		40% ad val.	
			Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Pillows and cushions.....	X				
		30	Mattresses.....	X				
		50	Other.....	X				
			<p align="center">Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or</p> <p>(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;</p> <p>(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;</p> <p>(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 694 ② SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - B.
728.05 - 728.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1.	LDDC	
			Linoleum:				
A	728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	8.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	Free	10¢ per lb.
②	②		Floor coverings of vinyl: ②				
A*	728.22	00	Vinyl tile.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	728.24		Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20 ②	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.			
		40 ②	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.			
		60 ②	Other.....	X			
A	728.27	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 697
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys7 - 5 - A
730.61 - 730.99

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):				
	730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	14.7% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
			Rifle parts:				
A	730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	10.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	69.5% ad val.
A	730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	56c each + 7% ad val.	32c each + 4% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
A	730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Shotgun parts:				
A	730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	73.5% ad val.
			Barrels:				
A	730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
A	730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14.8% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
A	730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:				
			Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:				
A	730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:				
			Cartridges and empty cartridge shells:				
			Containing a projectile:				
A*	730.94	00	For rifles or pistols, except .22 caliber.....	M.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	730.95	25	Other.....	.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	.22 caliber.....	M.			
		60	For shotguns.....	M.			
A	730.96	60	Other.....	M.	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other.....	.....		
			Empty cartridge shells:				
			For rifles or pistols.....	M.			
			For shotguns.....	M.			
			Other.....	M.			
			Other.....	X			
A	730.97	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	730.98	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	730.99	00	Other.....	X.....	6.3% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

Page 698 ②

7-5-B

731.05 - 731.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3);				
			(ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1);				
			(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or				
			(iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).				

			Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:				
A	731.05	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5% ad val.		45% ad val.
	731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	12.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Fishing rods.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Fishing reels and parts thereof:				
			Reels:				
A	731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	16.1% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
	731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each....	No.....	46c each	30c each	55% ad val.
A	731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:				
	731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for:				
	731.65	00	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	10.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	731.70	00	Other.....	X.....	10.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 701

7 - 5 - D
 734.05 - 734.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);</p> <p>(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3;</p> <p>(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors;</p> <p>(vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>				
			<p>Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:</p>				
A	734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val. ¹		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	734.15	00	<p>Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....</p>	X.....	¹ 6.32% ad val. ¹	¹ 5.6% ad val. ¹	50% ad val.
			<p>¹ 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>				(1st supp. 2/11/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 702 ①②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.20 - 734.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
A*	734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Video games and parts thereof.....	X			
			Other:				
		15	Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
A*	734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	1.4c per pack + 1.4% ad val. ①	0.8c per pack + 0.8% ad val. ①	10c per pack + 20% ad val.
			Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:				
A	734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in sets:				
A	734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
②			Tables specially designed for games:				
A	734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	7.6% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Badminton equipment, and parts thereof:				
	734.48	00	Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets...	No.....v lb.	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.51		Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
		10	In sets.....	No.			
		20	Other:				
		30	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
			Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:				
A	734.54	00	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.56		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Baseballs.....	No.			
		15	Softballs.....	No.			
		20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
	734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:				
A*	734.70		Balls.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		20	Footballs.....	No.			
		30	Soccer balls.....	No.			
		50	Polo balls.....	No.			
A	734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

① 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended.
See item 912.20 in part 18, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 703 ① ②
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D
 734.75 - 735.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
		20	Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	4.2% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.77	40	Balls.....	Doz.			
			Other.....		6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.77	20	Other.....	No.			
		40	Clubs.....	X			
A	734.80	60	Parts of clubs.....	Doz.			
		80	Golf gloves.....	X			
A	734.80		Other.....				
			Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except				
A	734.80	10	skates), and parts thereof.....	No.	2.3% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
		20	Ice-hockey sticks.....	X			
A	734.85		Other.....				
			Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
A	734.85	00	Balls.....	No.	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Rackets, whether or not strung:				
A*	734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.	4.7% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Strung.....	No.	4.2% ad val. ①		30% ad val.
A*	734.87	00	Other.....		3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tennis racket string.....	Ft.			
A	734.88	20	Other.....	X			
		50					
A*	734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently				
			attached), and parts thereof:				
A	734.91	00	Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
A	734.91	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently				
			attached.....	Prs.	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	734.93		Other.....		3.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Ice-skates without footwear permanently	Prs.			
A	734.93	40	attached.....	X			
			Ice-skate blades and other parts.....				
A	734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and tobog-				
			gans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	735.01	00	Toboggans.....	No.	2.5% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
			Skis and snowshoes:				
A	735.02	00	Cross-country skis.....	Prs.	5.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Other.....		6.6% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	735.03	15	Snow skis.....	Prs.			
		50	Other.....	Prs.			
A	735.04	00	Hohlaeds and luges of a kind used in international				
			competition.....	No.	Free		Free
A	735.06		Other:				
			Cross-country ski equipment and parts				
A	735.06	25	thereof.....	X.	6.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		45	Other.....		7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	735.06	60	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
		80	Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
A	735.06		Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 704^{1 2}SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

735.07 - 735.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:				
A*	735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	¹ 7.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	6% ad val. ¹ / ₁	30% ad val.
		20	Basketballs.....	No.			
		60	Volleyballs.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
A	735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	12.7% ad val. ¹ / ₁	7.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	70% ad val.
A	735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
A*	735.12		Other.....	.....	6.2% ad val. ¹ / ₁	4.9% ad val. ¹ / ₁	30% ad val.
		20	Bowling balls.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	735.20		Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or play-ground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	6.32% ad val. ¹ / ₁	5.8% ad val. ¹ / ₁	40% ad val.
		20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
		25	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		30	Maquetball rackets.....	No.			
		32	Squash rackets.....	No.			
			Skateboards and parts thereof:				
		38	Skateboards.....	No.			
			Parts:				
		42	Decks.....	No.			
		44	Other.....	X			
			Other:				
		55	Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment.....	X			
		57	Other.....	X			

¹ 1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1b, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 707 1 2

7 - 5 - E
737.28 - 737.95 1

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism:				
			Stuffed:				
2	A*	737.28 00	Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	19.6% ad val.	14.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
	A*	737.30 00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	A	737.35 00	Not stuffed: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	7.4% ad val. 1/1	4.2% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
2	A*	737.40 00	Other.....	No.....	12.3% ad val. 1/1	7% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
	A	737.42 00	Having a spring mechanism: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	8.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	A*	737.43 00	Other.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Toy figures of inanimate objects, not having a spring mechanism:				
2	A*	737.47 00	Stuffed or filled.....	No.....	12.3% ad val. 2/1	7% ad val. 2/1	70% ad val.
2	A*	737.49 00	Other.....	X.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
2	A*	737.51 00	Skins for toy figures of animate or inanimate objects...	No.....	12.3% ad val. 3/1	7% ad val. 3/1	70% ad val.
		737.52 00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free		Free
	A	737.55 00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	8.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	70% ad val.
	A*	737.60 00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	11.2% ad val. 1/1	6.4% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
	A	737.65 00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	7.9% ad val. 1/1	5.8% ad val. 1/1	70% ad val.
	A	737.70 00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val. 1/1		45% ad val.
		737.73 00	Toy tea sets of ceramic ware made to the approximate scale of 1 to 10 or larger.....	X.....	Free		70% ad val.
	A*	737.80 00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	15.4% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Other:				
		737.85 00	Kites.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
	A*	737.95 00	Other.....		12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
		15	Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.			
		25	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.			
			Other (except parts): Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:				
		36	Inflatable: Toy balloons and punch- balls.....	X			
		52	Other.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
		65	Other.....	X			
		70	Parts.....	X			
<p>1/ Duty on certain articles temporarily suspended. See item 912.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules, and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 912.34 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>3/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 912.36 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules and general headnote 3(d)(ii).</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 711 ②

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A, B
740.50 - 741.10

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	740.50	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person: Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	740.55	00	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	740.70	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	12% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
2	740.75	00	Other: Valued not over 30c per yard.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	740.80	00	Valued over 30c per yard.....	X.....	19.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.							

A	741.05	00	Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set: Natural.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 712

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - B

741.15 - 741.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.3% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
A	741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Plastic beaded curtains.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles); (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 720 ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

750.05 - 750.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.1c each + 3.5% ad val.	0.1c each + 2% ad val.	1c each + 25% ad val.
A	750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	12.6% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	36% ad val.
A	750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.3c each + 6.3% ad val.	0.2c each + 4.6% ad val.	2c each + 35% ad val.
A	750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A*	750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	13.6% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 45c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 61,655 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
	750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12c each		12c each
	750.28	00	Valued over 45c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
			Other brooms: Valued not over 96c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 121,478 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	14% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32c each		32c each
	750.31	00	Valued over 96c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
A	750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

Page 721 ②

7 - 8 - A, B
750.40 - 750.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
②	A* 750.40		Other brooms and brushes: Tooth brushes.....	.....	0.3c each + 6% ad val.	0.2c each + 3.4% ad val.	2c each + 50% ad val.
		20	Mechanical.....mechanisms..	No. v			
		40	Other.....brushes..	No.			
②	A* 750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes: Valued not over 40c each.....	No.....	0.3c each + 12.3% ad val.	0.2c each + 7% ad val.	1c each + 50% ad val.
A	750.47	00	Valued over 40c each.....	No.....	0.35c each + 4.3% ad val.	0.3c each + 3.6% ad val.	1c each + 50% ad val.
A*	750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils: Valued not over 5 cents each.....	No.....	5.1% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	No.....	0.35c each	0.3c each	40% ad val.
A	750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	No.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	4% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	750.70		Other.....	.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Whiskbrooms.....	No.			
		40	Upright brooms.....	No.			
		60	Push brooms, 16 inches or less in width.....	No.			
		70	Other: Brooms.....	No.			
		90	Brushes.....	No.			
A	750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	9.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof							
Subpart B headnotes:							
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.							
2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.							
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 722

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - B

751.05 - 751.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	8.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:				
A	751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:				
A	751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	8.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A	751.20	20	Of metal.....	.....	18% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
A	751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	11.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 725 ②

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - B

756.40 - 756.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
2 A	756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:	No.....	12.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	110% ad val.
	756.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	0.8c each + 5.3% ad val.	0.5c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
			Other.....				
			Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:				
A	756.50	00	Of metal.....	X.....	12.7% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free		5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.35c each + 5.3% ad val.	0.2c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 737 12

7 - 12 - C

772.03 - 772.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:				
A	772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	4c per lb. + 8% ad val.	7% ad val.	84.5% ad val.
A	772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	80% ad val.
		10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.			
		25	Bottles and drums.....	X			
		35	Boxes and cases.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.30		Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	.....	10% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Aprons.....	Doz.			
		90	Other.....	Doz.			
A*	772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	4.08% ad val.	①	25% ad val.
		10	Curtains and drapes.....	No.			
		20	Blinds.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.45 - 772.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.45	00	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics: Pneumatic tires: Airplane.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	772.46	00	If certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
	772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or norticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
A*	772.51		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		10% ad val.
			New (not including recapped): Passenger car tires:				
		09	Radial.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
			On-the-highway truck and bus tires:				
			Light truck:				
		27	Radial.....	No.			
		29	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
		36	Radial.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		41	Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
			Other:				
		44	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.			
		46	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	No.			
A	772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Tubes:				
	772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free		Free
A*	772.60		Other.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.			
		10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
A	772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Rigid:				
		10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-rigid:				
			Reinforced:				
		40	With metal.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
			Non-reinforced:				
		70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
<p>1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.</p> <p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							
							(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 743 2

7-13 - A, B
790.59 - 791.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:				
			Containers:				
A	790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	15.9% ad val.	9% ad val.	56% ad val.
A	790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	11.1% ad val.	9% ad val.	55.5% ad val.
A	790.61		Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	.....	15.2% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	52% ad val.
		05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
A	790.62		Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	.....	15.3% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	51% ad val.
		05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
A	790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	15.8% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Wigs:				
		10	Human hair.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) --							
(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.							

			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:				
A	791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	13% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.15		Other.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Mink.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:				
A	791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.		50% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 744 ① ②

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.20 - 791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	791.20	00	Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear: Patent leather.....	X.....	3.3% ad val. ①	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	791.27	00	Other: Uppers.....	Prs.....	4.7% ad val. ①	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
2 A	791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	7.9% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.70	00	Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	791.74		Other: Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Subject to cotton restraints: Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit: Coats and jackets: Men's and boys': Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		13	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

7 - 13 - C, D
792.10 - 793.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge				
			Articles not specially provided for:				
A*	792.10		Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
			Of gut:				
	792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wax:				
A	792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A*	792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap				
	793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 797 ①

9 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
					1	2	
			<p>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>② 2. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>③ 3. [Headnote deleted]</p>				

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

Page 798. 1 2

9 - 1 - B
901.50

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1	LDDC	2
901.50	1/	Ethyl alcohol (provided for in item 427.88, part 2D, schedule 4) when imported to be used in producing a mixture of gasoline and alcohol or a mixture of a special fuel and alcohol for use as fuel, or when imported to be used otherwise as fuel.....	1/	30¢ per gal. ²	40¢ per gal.	On or before 12/31/92
<p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>2. For purposes of item 903.25-- (a) the term "culled carrots" refers to those carrots which fail to meet the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for carrots of grades "U.S. No. 1" or "U.S. No. 2" (See 7 CFR sections 2851.4141 and 2851.4142); and (b) the total quantity of carrots which may be entered under item 903.25 during the period specified in that item shall not exceed 20,000 tons.</p>						
<p>1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1 and subpart A headnote 1.</p>						

(2nd supp. 4/8/83)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. Temporary Legislation

Page 799 1 2

9 - 1 - B
903.25 - 903.45 1

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
	2	<p>3. (a) Items 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 10th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>4. For so long as items 903.10 and 903.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 46s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of the superior heading to items 906.10 and 906.12, the term "mass-produced kits" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of item 911.95, the term "entertainment broadcast band receivers" means receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (530-1710 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands such as aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens bands.</p>				
903.25	1/	Culled carrots, fresh or chilled in immediate containers each holding more than 100 pounds (provided for in item 135.42, part 8d, schedule 1) if entered for consumption during the period from August 15 in any year, to the 15th day of the following February inclusive.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/84
903.45	1/	Water chestnuts or bamboo shoots, frozen (provided for in item 137.84 or 138.40, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
903.50 - 906.12 ①

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.50	1/	Water chestnuts (provided for in item 141.70, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.55	1/	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers (provided for in item 141.78, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.60	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.98, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83 ①
903.65	1/	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in items 148.12 and 148.17 part 9B, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 3/15/85
903.69	1/	Carob flour (provided for in item 152.05, part 9C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/84
903.70	1/	Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 15D, schedule 1): Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
903.80	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/84
903.85	1/	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use (provided for in item 186.20).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
904.00	1/	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83 ①
905.10	1/	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
905.11	1/	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.40	1/	Textile fabrics of manmade fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in item 359.20, part 4C, schedule 3).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
906.10	1/	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits: Articles provided for in items 355.16, 360.70, 360.76, 364.18, 364.23, 364.30, 365.78, 365.84, 365.86, 366.79, 367.34, 367.55, 367.60, 368.04, 368.06, 368.09, 368.30, 388.40, and 389.62 of schedule 3 (except shoe uppers and tests).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
906.12	1/	Aprons and baby bibs (provided for in items 383.03, 383.06, 383.20, and 383.50 of schedule 3).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/85

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary LegislationPage 801^{1 2}

9 - 1 - B

907.00 - 907.20²

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
907.00	1/	P-Hydroxybenzoic, Acid (provided for in item 404.42, part 1, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.01	1/	Triphenyl phosphate (provided for in item 404.48, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.05	1/	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) provided for in item 405.07, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
907.08	1/	4-chloro-3-methylphenol (CAS No. 59-50-7) (provided for in item 403.56, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
907.10	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.12	1/	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 408.41, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 9/30/85
907.14	1/	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (methylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (P-ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in item 407.16, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/85
907.15	1/	1,1-Bis (4-Chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofo1) (provided for in item 408.28, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Rates of Duty		On or before 9/30/85
				1	2	
				10.3% ad val.	6.9% ad val. 7c per lb. + 41% ad val.	
907.16	1/	Allyl resins, uncompounded (provided for in item 408.96, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Rates of Duty		On or before 9/30/84
				1	2	
907.17	1/	Sulfapyridine (provided for in item 411.27, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 12/31/85
907.19	1/	Sulfathiazole (provided for in item 411.80).....	1/	13.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.	On or before 12/31/83
907.20	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 411.76, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/88
1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.						
(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)						

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 802

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
907.22 - 911.80

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
907.22	1/	Caffeine (provided for in item 437.02, part 3B, schedule 4).....	1/	6% ad val.	No change	On or before 12/31/83
907.65	1/	Tartaric acid (provided for in item 425.94, part 2D, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
907.66	1/	Potassium salts: Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic) (provided for in item 426.72, part 2D, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
907.68	1/	Cream of tartar (provided for in item 426.76, part 2D, Schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
907.69	1/	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts) (provided for in item 426.82, part 2D, Schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
909.01	1/	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in item 517.21, or 517.24, part 1E, schedule 5).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/84
911.00	1/	Zinc-bearing ores (provided for in item 602.20, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.01	1/	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in item 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.02	1/	Zinc-bearing materials (provided for in items 603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.03	1/	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in item 626.10, part 2, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.05	1/	Copper scale (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/85
911.25	1/	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
911.29	1/	Chipper knife steel (provided for in item 606.93, part 2B, schedule 6).....	1/	4.2% ad val.	No change	On or before 12/31/83
911.50	1/	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in item 624.03, part 2G, schedule 6).....	1/	3% ad val. on the value of the lead content, but not less than 1.0625c per lb. on the lead content	No change	On or before 6/30/83
911.80	1/	Freight containers specially designed and equipped to facilitate the carriage of goods by one or more modes of transport without intermediate reloading, each having a gross mass rating of at least 40,000 pounds (provided for in 640.30, part 3A, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/86

1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 4. - Temporary Duty Reductions, Pursuant to the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982

Page 829②

9 - 4 --
960.10 - 960.30

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>PART 4. - TEMPORARY DUTY REDUCTIONS, PURSUANT TO THE EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL MATERIALS IMPORTATION ACT OF 1982</p> <p>Part 4 headnotes:</p> <p>② 1. An article described in any of the provisions of this part, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is classifiable in said provision, if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met. The provisions of this part shall prevail over any provision describing such article in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>② 2. For the purposes of items 960.10, 960.12, and 960.15--</p> <p>(a) The term "physically or mentally handicapped persons" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.</p> <p>(b) These items do not cover-</p> <p>(i) articles for acute or transient disability;</p> <p>(ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;</p> <p>(iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; and</p> <p>(iv) medicines or drugs.</p> <p>Articles specifically designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7):</p> <p>Articles for the blind:</p> <p>Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them...</p> <p>Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Catalogs or films, recording or other visual and auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character (provided for in items 270.25, 270.45, 270.50, and 270.85, part 5, schedule 2).....</p> <p>Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions (provided for in items 273.45, 273.50, and 273.55, part 5, schedule 2).....</p>				
② 960.10	1/	Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them...	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
② 960.12	1/	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
② 960.15	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
② 960.20	1/	Catalogs or films, recording or other visual and auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character (provided for in items 270.25, 270.45, 270.50, and 270.85, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
② 960.30	1/	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions (provided for in items 273.45, 273.50, and 273.55, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85

1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page 830 ②

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 4. - Temporary Duty Reductions, Pursuant to the Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials Importation Act of 1982

9 - 4 --

960.40 - 960.80

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
960.40	1/	Loose illustrations, production proofs or reproduction films used for the production of books (provided for in items 274.50, 274.60, 274.65, 274.70, and 274.73, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.50	1/	Developed photographic film; photographic slides; transparencies; holograms for laser projection; and microfilm, microfiche, and similar articles (provided for in items 274.50 through 274.70, inclusive, part 5, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.55	1/	Motion picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed (provided for in items 724.05 and 724.10, part 2G, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.60	1/	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded (provided for in item 724.12, part 2G, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.65	1/	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.70	1/	Patterns, models (except toy models) and wall charts of an educational, scientific or cultural character; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials and visual materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85
960.80	1/	Tools specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging, or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60, part 4 of schedule 8; all of the foregoing entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes (however provided for in schedules 1 to 7).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 8/11/85

1/ See Appendix, statistical headnote 1.

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

<u>Reporting Number</u>	<u>Provision</u>
	EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT
	Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. ^{1/} These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations:
999.1030	Equipments, or parts thereof, repair parts, materials or costs of repairs with respect to a U.S. civil aircraft (within the meaning of headnote 3 to schedule 6, part 6, subpart C) which are exempt from duty under subsection (f) of section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
999.1050	Other
	SALVAGE
999.2000	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

^{1/} There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES ^{1/}

^{1/} Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

834 ②

Chemical Appendix Headnotes:

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purposes of these schedules, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
50-29-3	59-47-2	79-88-9	83-13-6	86-88-4	89-36-1	91-67-8
50-32-8	59-50-7	79-93-6	83-18-1	86-95-3	89-39-4	91-72-5
50-34-0	59-63-2	79-94-7	83-23-8	86-98-6	89-43-0	91-73-6
50-42-0	59-92-7	79-95-8	83-31-8	86-99-7	89-52-1	91-76-9
50-52-2	60-11-7	79-98-1	83-32-9	87-00-3	89-55-4	91-78-1
50-58-8	60-13-9	80-00-2	83-34-1	87-01-4	89-57-6	91-80-5
50-63-5	60-18-4	80-04-6	83-41-0	87-02-5	89-59-8	91-81-6
50-84-0	60-19-5	80-07-9	83-42-1	87-03-6	89-60-1	91-84-9
51-12-7	60-32-2	80-08-0	83-53-4	87-05-8	89-61-2	91-87-2
51-17-2	60-57-1	80-10-4	83-70-5	87-08-1	89-62-3	91-88-3
51-30-9	61-16-5	80-11-5	83-81-8	87-10-5	89-63-4	91-90-7
51-40-1	61-25-6	80-15-9	84-15-1	87-12-7	89-68-9	91-91-8
51-42-3	61-31-4	80-18-2	84-22-0	87-17-2	89-69-0	91-93-0
51-43-4	61-73-4	80-19-3	84-23-1	87-18-3	89-71-4	91-94-1
51-44-5	61-96-1	80-20-6	84-46-8	87-19-4	89-75-8	91-98-5
51-56-9	62-23-7	80-22-8	84-57-1	87-20-7	89-80-5	91-99-6
51-57-0	62-31-7	80-23-9	84-58-2	87-22-9	89-83-8	92-00-2
51-60-5	62-38-4	80-32-0	84-59-3	87-25-2	89-84-9	92-02-4
51-61-6	62-97-5	80-33-1	84-69-5	87-29-6	89-86-1	92-04-6
51-63-8	63-25-2	80-35-3	84-77-5	87-32-1	89-87-2	92-06-8
51-64-9	63-45-6	80-40-0	84-80-0	87-41-2	89-93-0	92-09-1
51-65-0	63-56-9	80-43-3	84-83-3	87-52-5	89-97-4	92-11-5
51-78-5	64-04-0	80-49-9	84-86-6	87-61-6	89-99-6	92-12-6
52-49-3	64-10-8	80-51-3	84-92-4	87-62-7	90-11-9	92-14-8
52-85-7	65-28-1	80-74-0	84-94-6	87-65-0	90-12-0	92-17-1
53-46-3	65-29-2	80-77-3	85-01-8	87-82-1	90-13-1	92-18-2
53-57-6	65-47-4	80-81-9	85-04-1	87-83-2	90-16-4	92-24-0
53-70-3	65-49-6	81-03-8	85-07-4	87-87-6	90-17-5	92-26-2
53-84-9	65-71-4	81-06-1	85-08-5	88-04-0	90-25-5	92-27-3
54-36-4	66-22-8	81-08-3	85-09-6	88-16-4	90-30-2	92-31-9
54-42-2	66-71-7	81-12-9	85-15-4	88-17-5	90-33-5	92-36-4
54-85-3	66-76-2	81-16-3	85-22-3	88-22-2	90-40-4	92-39-7
54-95-5	67-92-5	81-19-6	85-34-7	88-23-3	90-43-7	92-41-1
55-06-1	68-01-9	81-20-9	85-40-5	88-27-7	90-45-9	92-43-3
55-10-7	68-34-8	81-26-5	85-42-7	88-34-6	90-51-7	92-49-9
55-21-0	69-09-0	81-30-1	85-43-8	88-39-1	90-55-1	92-50-2
55-38-9	69-44-3	81-32-3	85-45-0	88-40-4	90-68-6	92-56-8
55-80-1	69-72-7	81-39-0	85-47-2	88-42-6	90-72-2	92-59-1
55-81-2	69-89-6	81-41-4	85-48-3	88-44-8	90-87-9	92-60-4
56-33-7	70-30-4	81-42-5	85-52-9	88-45-9	90-93-7	92-63-7
56-37-1	70-55-3	81-44-7	85-54-1	88-49-3	90-94-8	92-64-8
56-38-2	70-69-9	81-46-9	85-55-2	88-50-6	90-99-3	92-65-9
56-49-5	71-81-8	81-49-2	85-56-3	88-51-7	91-02-1	92-66-0
56-55-3	72-20-8	81-56-1	85-57-4	88-52-8	91-06-5	92-70-6
56-65-5	72-43-5	81-63-0	85-67-6	88-53-9	91-08-7	92-71-7
56-72-4	72-48-0	81-68-5	85-72-3	88-56-2	91-10-1	92-80-8
56-93-9	72-57-1	81-71-0	85-73-4	88-61-9	91-13-4	92-82-0
57-37-4	72-69-5	81-73-2	85-75-6	88-63-1	91-16-7	92-83-1
57-50-1	72-80-0	81-75-4	85-77-8	88-64-2	91-17-8	92-84-2
57-62-5	73-05-2	81-77-6	85-81-4	88-66-4	91-19-0	92-85-3
57-66-9	73-22-3	81-78-7	85-83-6	88-67-5	91-22-5	92-86-4
57-74-9	73-24-5	81-81-2	85-85-8	88-68-6	91-23-6	92-87-5
57-97-6	73-48-3	81-85-6	85-91-6	88-74-4	91-28-1	92-89-7
58-14-0	73-49-4	81-88-9	85-98-3	88-82-4	91-29-2	92-92-2
58-15-1	74-11-3	81-90-3	86-15-7	88-85-7	91-31-6	92-94-4
58-25-3	74-31-7	81-94-7	86-16-8	88-87-9	91-33-8	92-99-9
58-27-5	74-39-5	82-07-5	86-20-4	88-89-1	91-34-9	93-00-5
58-28-6	76-44-8	82-14-4	86-25-9	88-90-4	91-36-1	93-01-6
58-38-8	76-51-7	82-15-5	86-26-0	88-95-9	91-43-0	93-04-9
58-39-9	76-54-0	82-16-6	86-29-3	88-96-0	91-44-1	93-07-2
58-54-8	76-60-8	82-18-8	86-30-6	88-97-1	91-45-2	93-08-3
58-64-0	76-61-9	82-19-9	86-42-0	88-98-2	91-50-9	93-09-4
58-68-4	76-62-0	82-20-2	86-45-3	89-02-1	91-51-0	93-10-7
58-72-0	76-67-5	82-24-6	86-49-7	89-07-6	91-55-4	93-11-8
58-74-2	76-86-8	82-27-9	86-50-0	89-08-7	91-56-5	93-13-0
58-89-9	76-87-9	82-31-5	86-52-2	89-13-4	91-57-6	93-15-2
58-94-6	76-90-4	82-33-7	86-53-3	89-20-3	91-58-7	93-16-3
58-95-7	77-08-7	82-37-1	86-56-6	89-24-7	91-59-8	93-17-4
59-05-2	77-36-1	82-38-2	86-61-3	89-26-9	91-61-2	93-18-5
59-06-3	77-52-1	82-45-1	86-63-5	89-27-0	91-62-3	93-19-6
59-26-7	77-83-8	82-66-6	86-72-6	89-28-1	91-63-4	93-21-0
59-30-3	78-04-6	82-71-3	86-75-9	89-29-2	91-65-6	93-26-5
59-31-4	78-27-3	82-81-5	86-76-0	89-30-5	91-66-7	
59-33-6	78-37-5	82-87-1	86-86-2	89-32-7		
59-42-7	79-01-6	83-08-9	86-87-3	89-33-8		

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 836

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
93-27-6	95-25-0	98-49-7	100-82-3	102-48-7	104-28-9	115-29-7
93-28-7	95-26-1	98-50-0	100-84-5	102-49-8	104-29-4	115-32-2
93-29-8	95-29-4	98-52-2	100-86-7	102-56-7	104-31-4	115-37-7
93-34-5	95-31-8	98-53-3	100-87-8	102-63-6	104-36-9	115-39-9
93-37-8	95-33-0	98-56-6	100-88-9	102-77-2	104-38-1	115-40-2
93-40-3	95-46-5	98-60-2	100-92-5	102-78-3	104-39-2	115-41-3
93-43-6	95-49-8	98-61-3	100-93-6	102-92-1	104-45-0	115-51-5
93-45-8	95-51-2	98-62-4	100-94-7	102-96-5	104-47-2	115-63-9
93-46-9	95-52-3	98-64-6	101-06-4	102-97-6	104-48-3	115-64-0
93-48-1	95-53-4	98-66-8	101-09-7	102-98-7	104-49-4	115-78-6
93-50-5	95-55-6	98-67-9	101-10-0	103-01-5	104-54-1	115-93-5
93-51-6	95-56-7	98-69-1	101-11-1	103-03-7	104-57-4	116-22-3
93-52-7	95-57-8	98-72-6	101-12-2	103-05-9	104-62-1	116-29-0
93-53-8	95-72-7	98-73-7	101-15-5	103-06-0	104-63-2	116-31-4
93-58-3	95-73-8	98-81-7	101-17-7	103-07-1	104-64-3	116-43-8
93-64-1	95-74-9	98-87-3	101-18-8	103-18-4	104-65-4	116-49-4
93-69-6	95-75-0	98-94-2	101-20-2	103-19-5	104-66-5	116-70-1
93-70-9	95-76-1	98-95-3	101-23-5	103-21-9	104-68-7	116-71-2
93-72-1	95-83-0	99-04-7	101-24-6	103-25-3	104-69-8	116-72-3
93-76-5	95-94-3	99-11-6	101-26-8	103-26-4	104-71-2	116-73-4
93-79-8	96-41-3	99-24-1	101-27-9	103-28-6	104-81-4	116-74-5
93-84-5	96-59-3	99-26-3	101-39-3	103-31-1	104-82-5	116-76-7
93-85-6	96-62-8	99-27-4	101-41-7	103-32-2	104-83-6	116-79-0
93-89-0	96-72-0	99-28-5	101-42-8	103-33-3	104-84-7	116-81-4
93-90-3	96-73-1	99-29-6	101-49-5	103-36-6	104-86-9	116-82-5
93-92-5	96-74-2	99-30-9	101-51-9	103-37-7	104-91-6	116-83-8
93-94-7	96-75-3	99-31-0	101-52-0	103-38-8	104-92-7	116-88-1
93-99-2	96-77-5	99-33-2	101-54-2	103-41-3	104-93-8	116-89-2
94-01-9	96-78-6	99-34-3	101-55-3	103-45-7	105-07-7	116-90-5
94-02-0	96-83-3	99-36-5	101-56-4	103-46-8	105-08-8	116-98-3
94-11-1	96-96-8	99-55-8	101-57-5	103-48-0	105-12-4	117-01-1
94-13-3	96-97-9	99-56-9	101-61-1	103-49-1	105-13-5	117-03-3
94-18-8	96-98-0	99-59-2	101-63-3	103-50-4	105-52-2	117-08-8
94-20-2	97-00-7	99-60-5	101-64-4	103-52-6	105-75-9	117-09-9
94-21-3	97-02-9	99-63-8	101-65-5	103-53-7	105-76-0	117-11-3
94-26-8	97-04-1	99-64-9	101-67-7	103-54-8	106-37-6	117-18-0
94-30-4	97-08-5	99-72-9	101-68-8	103-55-9	106-38-7	117-22-6
94-31-5	97-09-6	99-75-2	101-70-2	103-56-0	106-40-1	117-23-7
94-33-7	97-17-6	99-76-3	101-72-4	103-58-2	106-43-4	117-26-0
94-34-8	97-18-7	99-79-6	101-73-5	103-59-3	106-47-8	117-27-1
94-36-0	97-22-3	99-80-9	101-74-6	103-60-6	106-48-9	117-32-8
94-38-2	97-23-4	99-90-1	101-75-7	103-61-7	106-50-3	117-33-9
94-43-9	97-32-5	99-94-5	101-76-8	103-62-8	106-53-6	117-34-0
94-44-0	97-35-8	99-98-9	101-79-1	103-63-9	106-87-6	117-37-3
94-46-2	97-42-7	100-01-6	101-80-4	103-64-0	108-26-9	117-42-0
94-47-3	97-43-8	100-03-8	101-81-5	103-67-3	108-30-5	117-44-2
94-48-4	97-46-1	100-04-9	101-82-6	103-68-4	108-33-8	117-45-3
94-53-1	97-47-2	100-05-0	101-83-7	103-69-5	108-37-2	117-46-4
94-57-5	97-50-7	100-07-2	101-84-8	103-70-8	108-40-7	117-55-5
94-62-2	97-52-9	100-11-8	101-87-1	103-71-9	108-41-8	117-57-7
94-64-4	97-53-0	100-15-2	101-91-7	103-80-0	108-42-9	117-59-9
94-69-9	97-54-1	100-17-4	101-94-0	103-81-1	108-44-1	117-61-3
94-70-2	97-56-3	100-20-9	101-96-2	103-83-3	108-58-7	117-62-4
94-74-6	97-60-9	100-22-1	101-97-3	103-84-4	108-69-0	117-69-1
94-75-7	98-05-5	100-23-2	101-98-4	103-88-8	108-71-4	117-71-5
94-79-1	98-08-8	100-25-4	101-99-5	103-89-9	108-72-5	117-76-0
94-80-4	98-09-9	100-29-8	102-01-2	103-90-2	108-77-0	117-86-2
94-82-6	98-11-3	100-39-0	102-04-5	103-92-4	108-86-1	117-88-4
94-84-8	98-13-5	100-43-6	102-05-6	103-93-5	108-87-2	117-92-0
94-86-0	98-16-8	100-46-9	102-11-4	103-94-6	108-91-8	117-93-1
94-87-1	98-21-5	100-48-1	102-13-6	103-96-8	108-93-0	117-98-6
94-89-3	98-28-2	100-50-5	102-16-9	103-98-0	109-00-2	118-04-7
94-91-7	98-30-6	100-54-9	102-17-0	103-99-1	109-04-6	118-07-0
94-92-8	98-31-7	100-55-0	102-18-1	104-01-8	109-09-1	118-12-7
94-93-9	98-32-8	100-56-1	102-19-2	104-04-1	110-15-6	118-20-7
94-98-4	98-33-9	100-60-7	102-20-5	104-09-6	110-16-7	118-31-0
94-99-5	98-34-0	100-62-9	102-22-7	104-10-9	110-83-8	118-32-1
95-00-1	98-35-1	100-64-1	102-23-8	104-11-0	110-89-4	118-33-2
95-13-6	98-36-2	100-65-2	102-27-2	104-12-1	111-49-9	118-41-2
95-14-7	98-37-3	100-66-3	102-28-3	104-13-2	113-59-7	118-42-3
95-16-9	98-40-8	100-69-6	102-29-4	104-20-1	114-26-1	118-46-7
95-20-5	98-43-1	100-70-9	102-36-3	104-21-2	114-63-6	118-48-9
95-21-6	98-44-2	100-71-0	102-40-9	104-23-4	114-70-5	118-55-8
95-23-8	98-47-5	100-76-5	102-42-1	104-24-5	114-80-7	118-56-9
95-24-9	98-48-6	100-81-2	102-47-6	104-27-8	114-91-0	118-58-1

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 837²

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
118-60-5	121-58-4	127-68-4 ²	132-60-5	137-65-5	148-82-3	328-84-7
118-61-6	121-59-5 ²	127-71-9 ²	132-66-1	138-25-0	148-85-6	329-20-4
118-69-4	121-61-9	127-73-1	132-67-2	138-28-3	148-87-8	329-98-6
118-72-9	121-62-0	127-75-3	132-75-2	138-37-4	149-30-4	330-54-1
118-74-1	121-63-1	127-85-5	132-87-6	138-39-6	149-74-6	330-55-2
118-79-6	121-72-2	128-44-9	132-88-7	138-41-0	150-19-6	331-25-9
118-83-2	121-75-5	128-58-5	132-93-4	138-42-1	150-33-4	332-14-9
118-88-7	121-78-8	128-67-6	132-98-9	138-52-3	150-59-4	333-41-5
118-90-1	121-79-9	128-69-8	133-09-5	138-86-3	150-61-8	341-02-6
118-91-2	121-81-3	128-70-1	133-10-8	138-89-6	150-76-5	341-69-5
118-92-3	121-86-8	128-79-0	133-14-2	139-05-9	150-78-7	344-04-7
118-96-7	121-87-9	128-80-3	133-17-5	139-06-0	151-05-3	344-07-0
119-10-8	121-90-4	128-82-5	133-18-8	139-27-5	151-06-4	345-35-7
119-13-1	121-92-6	128-83-6	133-32-4	139-28-6	151-10-0	348-51-6
119-15-3	121-95-9	128-85-8	133-49-3	139-29-7	153-87-7	348-52-7
119-17-5	121-98-2	128-86-9	133-55-1	139-60-6	154-41-6	348-54-9
119-19-7	122-01-0	128-87-0	133-58-4	139-70-8	154-69-8	349-78-0
119-21-1	122-09-8	128-88-1	133-59-5	139-76-4	155-04-4	349-88-2
119-27-7	122-11-2	128-89-2	133-60-8	140-10-3	156-10-5	350-03-8
119-33-5	122-16-7	128-90-5	133-67-5	140-18-1	156-38-7	350-46-9
119-34-6	122-18-9	128-93-8	133-91-5	140-19-2	156-51-4	350-50-5
119-39-1	122-28-1	128-94-9	133-96-0	140-21-6	182-55-8	351-32-6
119-40-4	122-35-0	128-95-0	134-09-8	140-25-0	191-48-0	352-11-4
119-43-7	122-37-2	128-97-2	134-19-0	140-26-1	198-55-0	352-32-9
119-56-2	122-39-4	129-09-9	134-25-8	140-27-2	208-96-8	352-34-1
119-64-2	122-42-9	129-16-8	134-30-5	140-28-3	218-01-9	357-08-4
119-67-5	122-43-0	129-22-6	134-32-7	140-29-4	225-83-2	363-72-4
119-68-6	122-46-3	129-28-2	134-34-9	140-39-6	253-52-1	364-76-1
119-72-2	122-48-5	129-29-3	134-47-4	140-41-0	254-27-3	364-83-0
119-74-4	122-59-8	129-30-6	134-50-9	140-49-8	256-96-2	364-98-7
119-76-6	122-63-4	129-42-0	134-80-5	140-50-1	262-20-4	366-29-0
119-77-7	122-65-6	129-44-2	134-83-8	140-53-4	271-89-6	367-12-4
119-81-3	122-68-9	129-54-4	134-94-1	140-57-8	273-13-2	367-21-5
119-84-6	122-69-0	129-56-6	135-02-4	140-60-3	273-53-0	368-43-4
119-90-4	122-70-3	129-63-5	135-07-9	140-67-0	281-23-2	369-58-4
119-92-6	122-71-4	129-67-9	135-09-1	140-73-8	286-20-4	369-77-7
119-97-1	122-72-5	129-73-7	135-10-4	140-75-0	298-00-0	371-41-5
120-07-0	122-73-6	129-74-8	135-11-5	140-76-1	298-59-9	372-44-1 ²
120-11-6	122-74-7	129-77-1	135-12-6	140-99-8	298-83-9	379-50-0
120-15-0	122-79-2	129-90-8	135-20-6	141-01-5	298-93-1	383-29-9
120-18-3	122-80-5	130-00-7	135-23-9	141-02-6	298-95-3	387-45-1
120-21-8	122-84-9	130-14-3	135-31-9	141-05-9	299-11-6	389-08-2
120-22-9	122-87-2	130-17-6	135-48-8	141-30-0	299-84-3	389-40-2
120-23-0	122-91-8	130-18-7	135-49-9	141-85-5	299-86-5	392-56-3
120-32-1	122-94-1	130-20-1	135-53-5	141-86-6	299-95-6	392-83-6
120-35-4	122-95-2	130-22-3	135-57-9	141-90-2	300-57-2	392-85-8
120-39-8	122-97-4	130-24-5	135-62-6	142-04-1	300-62-9	393-52-2
120-42-3	122-98-5	130-34-7	135-70-6	142-08-5	303-21-9	393-75-9
120-45-6	122-99-6	130-37-0	135-72-8	142-16-5	303-25-3	394-35-4
120-47-8	123-03-5	130-85-8	135-73-9	142-46-1	304-06-3	394-47-8
120-50-3	123-30-8	131-13-5	135-76-2	142-88-1	304-17-6	394-50-3
120-56-9	123-33-1	131-14-6	135-80-8	143-74-8	304-88-1	396-01-0
120-66-1	123-61-5	131-15-7	135-91-1	144-35-4	305-03-3	398-99-2
120-70-7	125-20-2	131-16-8	136-21-0	144-75-2	305-80-6	401-78-5
120-71-8	125-31-5	131-17-9	136-28-7	144-79-6	305-85-1	401-81-0
120-72-9	125-46-2	131-18-0	136-36-7	144-80-9	305-96-4	402-43-7
120-75-2	125-51-9	131-22-6	136-44-7	144-82-1	306-07-0	402-44-8
120-83-2	125-52-0	131-27-1	136-45-8	145-49-3	306-08-1	402-71-1
120-92-3	125-66-6	131-43-1	136-60-7	146-56-5	309-00-2	403-54-3
120-97-8	125-69-9	131-49-7	136-69-6	146-68-9	312-30-1	404-82-0
120-98-9	125-86-0	131-53-3	136-77-6	146-81-6	312-40-3	405-50-5
121-00-6	125-93-9	131-65-7	136-78-7	147-24-0	312-45-8	427-36-1
121-02-8	125-99-5	131-69-1	136-80-1	147-52-4	314-13-6	433-06-7
121-04-0	126-02-3	131-70-4	136-95-8	147-82-0	314-40-9	433-19-2
121-17-5	126-14-7	131-74-8	137-04-2	148-01-6	319-89-1	434-45-7
121-18-6	126-15-8	131-91-9	137-06-4	148-24-3	320-51-4	434-64-0
121-19-7	126-64-7	132-15-0	137-09-7	148-25-4	320-60-5	435-97-2
121-25-5	126-81-8	132-16-1	137-18-8	148-39-0	320-72-9	437-15-0
121-34-6	127-23-1	132-17-2	137-19-9	148-54-9	321-14-2	437-17-2
121-39-1	127-24-2	132-18-3	137-47-3	148-56-1	321-38-0	438-41-5
121-47-1	127-25-3	132-20-7	137-48-4	148-64-1	324-00-5	438-60-8
121-48-2	127-57-1 ²	132-22-9	137-49-5	148-65-2	326-56-7	439-14-5
121-51-7	127-58-2	132-32-1	137-51-9	148-69-6	326-61-4	440-29-9
121-53-9		132-53-6	137-53-1	148-71-0	327-92-4	443-26-5
121-57-3			137-64-4	148-79-8	327-98-0	443-83-4

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 838 ²

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
444-29-1	492-86-4	530-64-3	553-70-8	585-71-7	606-00-8	613-93-4
445-29-4	493-01-6	530-91-6	553-82-2	585-76-2	606-20-2	613-97-8
446-35-5	493-02-7	531-52-2	553-94-6	585-79-5	606-21-3	614-00-6
446-72-0	493-52-7	531-53-3	553-97-9	586-38-9	606-35-9	614-16-4
447-14-3	493-77-6	531-59-9	554-73-4	586-61-8	606-45-1	614-30-2
451-02-5	494-90-6	531-85-1	554-84-7	586-62-9	606-46-2	614-34-6
451-13-8	495-18-1	532-02-5	554-92-7	586-75-4	606-55-3	614-39-1
451-40-1	495-48-7	532-03-6	554-95-0	586-76-5	607-00-1	614-60-8
451-46-7	495-54-5	532-28-3	555-03-3	586-77-6	607-35-2	614-68-6
451-82-1	495-69-2	532-31-0	555-21-5	586-78-7	607-36-7	614-80-2
452-35-7	495-76-1	532-54-7	555-30-6	586-96-9	607-57-8	614-82-4
452-71-1	496-11-7	532-82-1	555-32-8	587-23-5	607-81-8	614-94-8
455-13-0	496-41-3	532-94-5	555-37-3	587-49-5	607-88-5	614-97-1
455-14-1	496-72-0	533-00-6	555-48-6	587-84-8	607-90-9	615-15-6
455-16-3	498-02-2	533-18-6	555-57-7	587-98-4	607-96-5	615-16-7
455-20-9	499-06-9	533-23-3	555-60-2	588-07-8	607-99-8	615-18-9
455-32-3	499-83-2	533-31-3	555-68-0	588-16-9	608-25-3	615-20-3
456-27-9	500-72-1	533-58-4	556-18-3	588-46-5	608-28-6	615-21-4
456-41-7	500-73-2	534-85-0	556-72-9	588-52-3	608-31-1	615-22-5
456-42-8	501-00-8	534-97-4	562-10-7	588-59-0	608-33-3	615-28-1
456-59-7	501-52-0	535-75-1	564-20-5	588-63-6	608-71-9	615-37-2
458-35-5	501-65-5	535-80-8	567-13-5	588-64-7	608-74-2	615-41-8
459-22-3	501-81-5	536-17-4	569-58-4	588-68-1	608-93-5	615-42-9
459-44-9	502-02-3	536-38-9	569-59-5	589-10-6	609-21-2	615-43-0
459-46-1	504-02-9	536-46-9	569-61-9	589-15-1	609-22-3	615-45-2
459-60-9	504-03-0	536-60-7	569-64-2	589-87-7	609-23-4	615-46-3
461-78-9	504-24-5	536-80-1	569-65-3	591-17-3	609-54-1	615-47-4
462-06-6	504-29-0	536-90-3	571-60-8	591-18-4	609-60-9	615-48-5
462-08-8	505-29-3	537-67-7	573-26-2	591-19-5	609-65-4	615-49-6
464-72-2	508-02-1	537-91-7	573-58-0	591-20-8	609-67-6	615-58-7
464-85-7	509-34-2	537-92-8	573-83-1	591-50-4	609-72-3	615-59-8
467-60-7	509-77-3	538-28-3	574-06-1	594-31-0	609-73-4	615-65-6
467-62-9	510-13-4	538-41-0	574-15-2	595-90-4	609-86-9	615-93-0
467-63-0	510-15-6	538-42-1	574-66-3	596-03-2	610-17-3	615-94-1
469-61-4	510-39-4	538-68-1	574-98-1	596-09-8	610-22-0	616-79-5
470-40-6	511-13-7	538-75-0	575-36-0	596-27-0	610-23-1	616-86-4
470-55-3	512-63-0	538-86-3	575-44-0	596-28-1	610-28-6	617-07-2
470-90-6	512-69-6	539-03-7	575-61-1	596-42-9	610-29-7	617-94-7
471-53-4	514-10-3	539-17-3	575-75-7	596-43-0	610-30-0	618-03-1
472-41-3	514-73-8	539-30-0	576-24-9	596-49-6	610-35-5	618-32-6
472-86-6	514-85-2	540-23-8	576-55-6	597-12-6	610-39-9	618-36-0
472-97-9	515-03-7	540-37-4	576-83-0	599-61-1	610-53-7	618-44-0
473-54-1	515-30-0	540-38-5	577-85-5	599-66-6	610-66-2	618-46-2
473-55-2	515-40-2	541-69-5	578-54-1	599-69-9	610-67-3	618-51-9
474-86-2	515-74-2	541-70-8	578-57-4	599-71-3	610-69-5	618-56-4
475-03-6	517-28-2	542-11-0	578-58-5	599-91-7	610-72-0	618-62-2
475-63-8	517-51-1	542-14-3	578-66-5	601-89-8	610-94-6	618-68-8
477-73-6	518-47-8	542-18-7	578-95-0	602-01-7	610-96-8	618-76-8
477-75-8	518-51-4	544-47-8	579-10-2	602-02-8	610-97-9	618-80-4
479-13-0	518-63-8	546-28-1	579-66-8	602-38-0	611-01-8	618-83-7
480-18-2	518-67-2	546-45-2	579-98-6	602-87-9	611-06-3	618-88-2
480-63-7	519-73-3	546-56-5	580-13-2	602-94-8	611-07-4	618-89-3
480-96-6	519-87-9	547-57-9	580-20-1	603-32-7	611-19-8	618-91-7
482-05-3	519-95-9	547-58-0	580-22-3	603-33-8	611-20-1	618-95-1
482-15-5	520-03-6	548-24-3	581-08-8	603-35-0	611-21-2	618-98-4
483-20-5	522-48-5	548-62-9	581-43-1	603-36-1	611-33-6	619-04-5
483-84-1	523-27-3	548-68-5	581-64-6	603-48-5	611-74-5	619-08-9
484-11-7	523-44-4	548-80-1	581-75-9	603-50-9	612-12-4	619-15-8
484-47-9	523-87-5	549-94-0	582-24-1	603-54-3	612-28-2	619-19-2
484-65-1	524-38-9	550-15-2	582-25-2	603-62-3	612-45-3	619-21-6
485-31-4	525-05-3	550-44-7	582-33-2	603-71-4	612-57-7	619-24-9
485-35-8	525-52-0	550-74-3	582-60-5	603-76-9	612-60-2	619-25-0
486-16-8	525-79-1	550-82-3	582-69-4	603-86-1	612-62-4	619-42-1
487-16-1	525-82-6	550-99-2	582-73-0	604-32-0	612-83-9	619-44-3
487-21-8	527-85-5	551-09-7	583-03-9	604-44-4	612-98-6	619-45-4
487-26-3	528-21-2	551-16-6	583-06-2	604-53-5	613-03-6	619-50-1
487-88-7	528-45-0	552-32-9	583-39-1	604-59-1	613-28-5	619-55-6
487-89-8	528-79-0	552-38-5	583-55-1	604-75-1	613-29-6	619-58-9
488-98-2	528-94-9	552-45-4	583-68-6	605-36-7	613-37-6	619-65-8
490-03-9	529-19-1	552-46-5	583-69-7	605-45-8	613-46-7	619-66-9
490-78-8	529-23-7	552-82-9	583-75-5	605-48-1	613-48-9	619-72-7
491-35-0	529-28-2	553-08-2	583-78-8	605-54-9	613-70-7	619-75-0
491-80-5	529-65-7	553-24-2	584-42-9	605-59-4	613-90-1	619-84-1
492-37-5	529-84-0	553-54-8	584-48-5	605-65-2	613-91-2	619-86-3
492-80-8	530-44-9		585-47-7	605-69-6		619-89-6

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
619-90-9	632-68-8	704-01-8	786-17-0	885-81-4	1009-61-6	1145-01-3
619-91-0	632-79-1	705-29-3	789-25-3	886-06-6	1010-19-1	1147-56-4
620-05-3	632-80-4	707-07-3	791-28-6	886-65-7	1011-50-3	1149-16-2
620-13-3	632-99-5	707-61-9	791-31-1	886-66-8	1011-73-0	1151-11-7
620-20-2	633-03-4	708-64-5	792-74-5	886-74-8	1014-66-0	1151-14-0
620-22-4	633-96-5	709-09-1	793-24-8	887-76-3	1019-80-3	1151-97-9
620-40-6	634-20-8	709-98-8	802-93-7	894-86-0	1024-58-4	1152-61-0
620-55-3	634-21-9	711-79-5	807-28-3	897-55-2	1026-92-2	1153-05-5
620-71-3	634-35-5	711-82-0	822-06-0	900-77-6	1027-62-9	1154-59-2
620-73-5	634-60-6	713-36-0	823-40-5	900-95-8	1034-01-1	1154-84-3
620-81-5	634-66-2	713-68-8	823-78-9	901-44-0	1034-39-5	1155-00-6
620-84-8	634-93-5	716-39-2	823-87-0	905-96-4	1037-50-9	1155-62-0
620-87-1	635-21-2	717-74-6	824-39-5	911-77-3	1038-95-5	1156-19-0
620-88-2	635-46-1	718-64-9	824-45-3	915-67-3	1041-00-5	1159-53-1
621-03-4	635-51-8	719-22-2	824-69-1	917-23-7	1042-84-8	1160-28-7
621-07-8	635-53-0	719-32-4	824-72-6	925-21-3	1046-56-6	1163-19-5
621-09-0	635-78-9	719-59-5	824-79-3	930-69-8	1047-16-1	1170-02-1
621-10-3	635-84-7	719-64-2	824-94-2	932-69-4	1048-08-4	1172-02-7
621-14-7	636-09-9	720-75-2	825-51-4	932-90-1	1052-38-6	1172-42-5
621-29-4	636-13-5	721-00-6	825-52-5	933-75-5	1058-71-5	1172-76-5
621-32-9	636-21-5	721-91-5	825-94-5	933-88-0	1058-92-0	1176-08-5
621-33-0	636-26-0	723-62-6	826-81-3	934-34-9	1063-92-9	1176-74-5
621-35-2	636-28-2	724-98-1	827-19-0	935-56-8	1064-48-8	1178-79-6
621-42-1	636-98-6	728-90-5	827-21-4	937-10-0	1065-95-8	1179-69-7
621-59-0	637-01-4	729-43-1	827-27-0	937-30-4	1073-67-2	1182-06-5
621-66-9	637-03-6	730-23-4	827-52-1	937-41-7	1074-24-4	1182-65-6
621-79-4	637-27-4	730-40-5	827-94-1	938-73-8	1074-52-8	1184-43-6
621-82-9	637-44-5	733-44-8	827-95-2	939-23-1	1075-76-9	1193-24-4
621-87-4	637-53-6	733-51-7	828-01-3	939-48-0	1076-38-6	1196-13-0
621-88-5	637-54-7	736-30-1	828-86-4	940-31-8	1076-43-3	1196-57-2
621-95-4	637-55-8	737-31-5	830-03-5	940-41-0	1076-46-6	1197-01-9
622-03-7	637-56-9	741-58-2	830-09-1	941-55-9	1076-59-1	1197-21-3
622-04-8	637-59-2	744-45-6	830-81-9	941-69-5	1076-95-5	1197-37-1
622-08-2	637-87-6	747-36-4	830-96-6	943-15-7	1077-56-1	1197-55-3
622-15-1	638-16-4	748-30-1	831-52-7	944-22-9	1078-95-1	1198-27-2
622-16-2	639-58-7	766-08-5	832-49-5	946-30-5	1078-97-3	1198-37-4
622-24-2	640-57-3	766-51-8	833-43-2	946-80-5	1079-66-9	1198-63-6
622-25-3	640-61-9	766-77-8	833-50-1	947-42-2	1083-48-3	1198-64-7
622-29-7	642-31-9	766-85-8	833-66-9	948-03-8	1085-12-7	1199-01-5
622-50-4	643-43-6	767-00-0	834-28-6	951-78-0	1087-21-4	1199-03-7
622-56-0	643-53-8	767-92-0	835-64-3	951-97-3	1096-48-6	1199-20-8
622-57-1	643-93-6	768-32-1	835-71-2	953-26-4	1096-80-6	1201-38-3
622-60-6	644-06-4	768-33-2	840-58-4	953-91-3	1098-60-8	1203-17-4
622-61-7	644-33-7	768-52-5	840-65-3	955-03-3	1099-45-2	1203-86-7
622-62-8	644-97-3	769-06-2	841-32-7	955-83-9	1100-88-5	1204-28-0
622-80-0	645-00-1	769-68-6	842-07-9	957-51-7	1103-38-4	1205-02-3
622-85-5	645-09-0	770-09-2	842-15-9	958-93-0	1103-39-5	1205-17-0
622-97-9	645-13-6	770-10-5	842-17-1	959-22-8	1107-00-2	1205-91-0
623-08-5	645-45-4	770-35-4	842-18-2	959-26-2	1121-86-4	1207-69-8
623-12-1	645-59-0	771-51-7	842-19-3	959-36-4	1122-42-5	1207-72-3
623-24-5	645-96-5	771-56-2	845-10-3	959-55-7	1122-54-9	1208-52-2
623-25-6	653-14-5	771-60-8	845-46-5	960-71-4	1122-58-3	1208-67-9
623-26-7	654-42-2	771-61-9	846-63-9	961-68-2	1122-62-9	1209-84-3
624-18-0	655-32-3	772-00-9	846-70-8	961-69-3	1122-93-6	1210-12-4
624-19-1	657-84-1	772-03-2	847-51-8	963-14-4	1124-05-6	1210-56-6
624-31-7	658-78-6	772-33-8	852-38-0	963-39-3	1125-27-5	1212-72-2
624-38-4	660-53-7	772-65-6	855-38-9	967-80-6	1125-88-8	1214-39-7
624-48-6	670-24-6	773-76-2	860-22-0	968-81-0	1126-34-7	1214-47-7
625-95-6	670-80-4	773-82-0	860-39-9	969-33-5	1126-78-9	1215-57-2
625-98-9	672-04-8	774-44-7	873-32-5	975-17-7	1126-79-0	1217-45-4
625-99-0	672-65-1	775-12-2	873-74-5	977-96-8	1129-50-6	1218-35-5
626-00-6	673-48-3	775-56-4	874-60-2	980-26-7	1129-62-0	1220-94-6
626-01-7	694-53-1	776-74-9	874-90-8	980-71-2	1131-01-7	1221-56-3
626-02-8	694-80-4	776-76-1	875-51-4	981-18-0	1131-16-4	1222-05-5
626-15-3	695-12-5	777-37-7	875-74-1	985-16-0	1131-61-9	1225-20-3
626-16-4	696-28-6	778-25-6	877-43-0	988-93-2	1132-39-4	1225-55-4
626-17-5	696-44-6	778-28-9	878-00-2	989-38-8	1134-36-7	1228-53-1
626-39-1	696-62-8	779-02-2	879-18-5	989-77-5	1134-47-0	1229-29-4
626-48-2	697-91-6	780-11-0	879-72-1	992-55-2	1135-66-6	1229-55-6
628-13-7	699-02-5	780-25-6	880-52-4	992-59-6	1136-45-4	1234-35-1
630-88-6	699-12-7	780-69-8	881-03-8	999-21-3	1138-15-4	1235-82-1
632-02-0	700-87-8	785-30-8	882-36-0	1006-23-1	1138-80-3	1239-45-8
632-25-7	701-35-9	786-19-6	883-62-5	1006-99-1	1141-59-9	1245-13-2
632-51-9	701-82-6	787-70-2	883-99-8	1008-88-4	1141-88-4	1248-18-6
632-58-6	701-99-5		884-89-9	1009-36-5	1142-19-4	1249-97-4

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 840 ②

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
1255-69-2	1327-79-3	1499-33-8	1664-40-0	1820-99-1	1989-33-9	2150-44-9
1257-78-9	1327-85-1	1503-48-6	1664-52-4	1821-12-1	1989-53-3	2150-47-2
1261-86-5	1327-88-4	1504-55-8	1665-59-4	1823-18-3	1990-11-0	2150-48-3
1262-78-8	1328-01-4	1504-63-8	1666-13-3	1824-74-4	1990-34-7	2150-54-1
1300-47-6	1328-04-7	1504-74-1	1667-01-2	1824-81-3	2008-39-1	2150-60-9
1300-92-1	1328-19-4	1506-02-1	1667-99-8	1825-30-5	2008-46-0	2152-64-9
1319-88-6	1328-24-1	1508-65-2	1670-14-0	1825-31-6	2008-88-0	2153-98-2
1320-07-6	1328-25-2	1514-52-9	1670-83-3	1825-58-7	2010-61-9	2157-39-3
1320-15-6	1328-40-1	1515-72-6	1674-18-6	1826-28-4	2012-74-0	2158-76-1
1320-79-2	1328-51-4	1516-74-1	1676-63-7	1829-00-1	2012-81-9	2162-74-5
1321-64-8	1328-53-6	1516-80-9	1676-73-9	1829-40-9	2015-14-7	2164-08-1
1321-65-9	1328-54-7	1519-47-7	1679-51-2	1831-69-2	2025-40-3	2164-17-2
1321-74-0	1330-39-8	1520-21-4	1679-64-7	1833-27-8	2026-24-6	2172-33-0
1322-93-6	1330-40-1	1523-11-1	1680-16-6	1833-31-4	2027-17-0	2176-62-7
1323-19-9	1330-69-4	1527-12-4	1681-60-3	1833-51-8	2032-33-9	2179-89-7
1324-04-5	1330-75-2	1528-74-1	1686-14-2	1836-22-2	2033-89-8	2182-55-0
1324-11-4	1330-96-7	1529-17-5	1688-71-7	1836-75-5	2037-31-2	2185-86-6
1324-21-6	1331-28-8	1531-20-0	1689-82-3	1843-05-6	2039-46-5	2186-92-7
1324-27-2	1331-81-3	1533-45-5	1689-99-2	1847-84-3	2039-85-2	2192-20-3
1324-28-3	1331-83-5	1533-65-9	1694-09-3	1859-39-8	2044-72-6	2197-01-5
1324-33-0	1332-88-3	1533-77-3	1694-92-4	1861-32-1	2046-18-6	2198-58-5
1324-54-5	1333-39-7	1533-78-4	1696-17-9	1861-40-1	2049-96-9	2198-75-6
1324-55-6	1333-47-7	1552-42-7	1696-60-2	1864-92-2	2050-08-0	2198-77-8
1324-76-1	1333-53-5	1553-34-0	1706-12-3	1865-01-6	2050-14-8	2200-44-4
1324-87-4	1333-58-0	1555-66-4	1707-67-1	1866-31-5	2050-47-7	2202-98-4
1325-16-2	1335-06-4	1562-93-2	1707-68-2	1867-66-9	2050-66-0	2203-01-2
1325-19-5	1335-42-8	1562-94-3	1709-44-0	1871-22-3	2050-69-3	2206-94-2
1325-24-2	1335-66-6	1563-01-5	1709-59-7	1877-75-4	2050-72-8	2208-05-1
1325-32-2	1335-87-1	1563-38-8	1711-02-0	1878-66-6	2050-73-9	2208-20-0
1325-35-5	1335-88-2	1563-66-2	1711-06-4	1878-84-8	2050-74-0	2211-98-5
1325-37-7	1337-89-9	1565-17-9	1711-07-5	1878-91-7	2050-75-1	2212-75-1
1325-38-8	1338-51-8	1565-46-4	1711-09-7	1885-14-9	2050-76-2	2212-81-9
1325-42-4	1344-32-7	1570-64-5	1712-71-6	1886-81-3	2051-18-5	2213-63-0
1325-53-7	1344-37-2	1571-08-0	1713-15-1	1887-02-1	2051-28-7	2213-82-3
1325-54-8	1344-38-3	1571-20-6	1718-34-9	1892-43-9	2051-79-8	2216-12-8
1325-62-8	1345-16-0	1571-33-1	1720-32-7	1897-52-5	2051-90-3	2216-15-1
1325-63-9	1345-24-0	1573-51-9	1728-46-7	1899-02-1	2051-95-8	2216-16-2
1325-74-2	1393-03-9	1576-43-8	1730-48-9	1907-65-9	2051-97-0	2216-45-7
1325-75-3	1405-86-3	1579-40-4	1732-97-4	1910-68-5	2052-06-4	2216-51-5
1325-80-0	1416-03-1	1582-09-8	1733-12-6	1916-07-7	2052-07-5	2216-68-4
1325-82-2	1421-49-4	1582-27-0	1733-89-7	1918-00-9	2052-14-4	2216-69-5
1325-83-3	1424-14-2	1585-07-5	1733-96-6	1918-02-1	2052-25-7	2216-92-4
1325-85-5	1424-79-9	1586-91-0	1736-34-1	1918-16-7	2052-46-2	2217-07-4
1325-86-6	1435-71-8	1591-30-6	1740-19-8	1919-91-1	2057-47-8	2217-55-2
1325-87-7	1444-94-6	1591-31-7	1742-14-9	1922-99-2	2065-23-8	2223-89-4
1325-88-8	1445-19-8	1592-20-7	1742-90-1	1928-43-4	2065-70-5	2224-00-2
1325-93-5	1446-61-3	1592-31-0	1742-95-6	1928-47-8	2066-93-5	2234-13-1
1325-94-6	1450-18-6	1595-15-9	1745-32-0	1929-73-3	2077-13-6	2234-16-4
1326-03-0	1450-23-3	1603-79-8	1746-13-0	1929-82-4	2077-46-5	2239-92-1
1326-04-1	1450-63-1	1611-83-2	1746-81-2	1931-62-0	2082-79-3	2243-35-8
1326-05-2	1450-72-2	1620-21-9	1758-25-4	1932-84-9	2084-69-7	2243-42-7
1326-11-0	1456-56-0	1620-64-0	1758-64-1	1934-20-9	2090-05-3	2243-76-7
1326-12-1	1457-46-1	1623-95-6	1758-68-5	1934-21-0	2090-14-4	2243-83-6
1326-37-0	1459-09-2	1628-58-6	1761-71-3	1936-15-8	2090-82-6	2245-53-6
1326-38-1	1459-10-5	1630-08-6	1767-12-0	1937-34-4	2092-55-9	2259-96-3
1326-40-5	1459-93-4	1631-82-9	1769-41-1	1937-35-5	2092-56-0	2276-90-6
1326-49-4	1461-15-0	1631-83-0	1777-84-0	1937-37-7	2097-19-0	2298-13-7
1326-51-8	1461-17-2	1631-84-1	1779-10-8	1938-32-5	2100-42-7	2299-73-2
1326-52-9	1462-73-3	1633-22-3	1779-11-9	1939-99-7	2103-64-2	2302-96-7
1326-55-2	1464-44-4	1633-83-6	1779-48-2	1942-61-6	2103-88-0	2303-01-7
1326-60-9	1465-25-4	1638-12-6	1784-04-9	1942-71-8	2104-64-5	2304-96-3
1326-75-6	1466-67-7	1640-39-7	1786-87-4	1945-78-4	2113-51-1	2312-35-8
1326-83-6	1466-76-8	1641-40-3	1787-61-7	1945-92-2	2113-57-7	2312-76-7
1326-86-9	1477-19-6	1646-26-0	1797-33-7	1955-21-1	2113-68-0	2313-87-3
1326-96-1	1477-42-5	1646-54-4	1797-74-6	1963-36-6	2116-65-6	2315-02-8
1327-01-1	1477-55-0	1653-75-4	1798-11-4	1965-09-9	2116-84-9	2315-68-6
1327-11-3	1478-61-1	1655-35-2	1802-34-2	1973-05-3	2122-70-5	2321-07-5
1327-13-5	1484-09-9	1655-43-2	1808-12-4	1980-93-4 ②	2123-35-5	2338-76-3
1327-14-6	1484-50-0	1655-68-1	1810-62-4	1982-37-2	2131-18-2	2345-34-8
1327-18-0	1484-88-4	1655-74-9	1811-28-5	1982-49-6	2131-61-5	2348-81-4
1327-56-6	1485-92-3	1656-44-6	1816-96-2	1982-69-0	2136-89-2	2351-37-3
1327-57-7	1495-72-3	1657-16-5	1817-73-8	1984-58-3	2142-73-6	2353-45-9
1327-65-7	1497-49-0	1658-56-6	1817-74-9	1984-59-4	2144-00-5	2359-09-3
1327-74-8	1498-88-0	1660-93-1	1818-06-0	1985-84-8	2146-36-3	2364-54-7
1327-75-9	1499-17-8	1662-01-7	1820-50-4		2149-36-2	2367-19-3

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 841²

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
2374-05-2	2493-84-7	2650-18-2	2872-52-8	3071-32-7	3312-83-2	3530-19-6
2378-95-2	2494-89-5	2650-64-8	2881-83-6	3071-70-3	3316-02-7	3531-19-9
2379-55-7	2494-93-1	2653-64-7	2882-20-4	3071-73-6	3316-13-0	3535-50-0
2379-74-0	2495-35-4	2654-52-6	2893-80-3	3076-05-9	3317-67-7	3543-39-3
2379-75-1	2496-26-6	2654-58-2	2898-84-2	3076-87-7	3318-43-2	3546-41-6
2379-78-4	2497-38-3	2654-66-2	2902-64-9	3077-12-1	3320-83-0	3549-23-3
2379-81-9	2498-02-4	2657-00-3	2903-34-6	3077-13-2	3320-86-3	3555-41-1
2381-85-3	2498-03-5	2657-85-4	2904-60-1	3078-09-9	3320-87-4	3558-60-9
2382-96-9	2498-95-5	2664-63-3	2905-54-6	3081-01-4	3324-58-1	3562-84-3
2386-87-0	2503-55-1	2666-17-3	2905-60-4	3081-14-9	3326-32-7	3564-14-5
2389-45-9	2503-73-3	2669-94-5	2905-62-6	3087-16-9	3326-34-9	3464-15-6
2389-75-5	2510-95-4	2679-49-4	2905-65-9	3089-16-5	3326-35-0	3564-18-9
2390-56-9	2510-99-8	2682-45-3	2905-69-3	3108-15-4	3333-62-8	3564-21-4
2390-59-2	2512-29-0	2687-12-9	2909-38-8	3118-97-6	3337-62-0	3564-22-5
2390-60-5	2516-05-4	2687-25-4	2915-53-9	3119-93-5	3343-24-6	3564-26-9
2390-63-8	2516-96-3	2694-54-4	2915-72-2	3121-52-6	3343-28-0	3564-27-0
2391-03-9	2518-24-3	2695-37-6	2918-80-1	3121-70-8	3343-80-4	3564-70-3
2393-23-9	2519-28-0	2696-84-6	2920-38-9	3121-74-2	3349-63-1	3565-26-2
2398-81-4	2524-67-6	2698-41-1	2921-88-2	3129-91-7	3351-05-1 ²	3566-95-8
2401-85-6	2525-21-5	2702-44-5	2923-93-5	3130-19-6	3352-54-3	3567-65-5 ²
2402-42-8	2532-07-2	2702-72-9	2926-45-6	3131-63-3	3354-97-0	3567-66-6
2402-78-0	2536-05-2	2712-83-6	2941-63-1	3137-83-5	3368-04-5	3567-69-9
2402-79-1	2538-84-3	2718-78-7	2941-69-7	3142-42-5	3375-25-5	3568-88-5
2402-95-1	2538-85-4	2718-90-3	2941-71-1	3147-14-6	3376-24-7	3570-46-5
2403-22-7	2539-21-1	2719-08-6	2941-72-2	3147-62-4	3378-72-1	3570-80-7
2411-89-4	2540-09-2	2719-13-3	2944-19-6	3147-75-9	3379-38-2	3575-31-3
2415-87-4	2545-59-7	2719-15-5	2944-26-5	3158-91-6	3383-96-8	3575-32-4
2420-97-5	2549-99-7	2719-32-6	2944-27-6	3159-28-2	3385-21-5	3582-72-7
2421-11-6	2550-26-7	2733-41-7	2944-28-7	3160-35-8	3385-41-9	3586-12-7
2421-28-5	2550-73-4	2734-52-3	2944-30-1	3160-37-0	3388-01-0	3586-14-9
2422-91-5	2553-19-7	2735-05-9	2945-96-2	3160-86-9	3388-03-2	3588-63-4
2425-10-7	2556-10-7	2735-62-8	2946-17-0	3166-00-5	3388-04-3	3590-52-1
2425-85-6	2565-07-3	2739-04-0	2955-38-6	3172-33-6	3390-61-2	3594-55-6
2429-70-1	2568-25-4	2743-38-6	2958-60-3	3172-34-7	3391-10-4	3598-16-1
2429-71-2	2579-20-6	2754-32-7	2958-87-4	3173-53-3	3393-72-4	3598-37-6
2429-73-4	2580-56-5	2757-92-8	2963-66-8	3174-30-9	3399-73-3	3599-32-4
2429-74-5	2581-69-3	2760-98-7	2971-22-4	3176-77-0	3401-26-1	3599-58-4
2429-76-7	2586-57-4	2768-90-3	2971-36-0	3177-22-8	3401-80-7	3605-31-0
2429-79-0	2586-58-5	2770-11-8	2977-69-7	3179-56-4	3403-23-4	3606-21-1
2429-80-3	2586-60-9	2771-67-7	2977-70-0	3179-89-3	3406-84-6	3608-11-5
2429-81-4	2587-42-0	2783-94-0	2978-11-2	3179-90-6	3407-93-0	3614-69-5
2429-82-5	2589-71-1	2784-64-7	2980-33-8	3180-81-2	3411-95-8	3618-58-4
2429-83-6	2589-73-3	2784-89-6	2987-66-8	3181-86-0	3419-18-9	3618-60-8
2429-84-7	2596-47-6	2784-94-3	2996-92-1	3182-02-3	3425-89-6	3618-62-0
2432-12-4	2602-46-2	2786-31-4	3002-78-6	3184-65-4	3426-28-6	3618-63-1
2432-90-8	2605-67-6 ²	2786-71-2	3002-81-1	3188-83-8	3426-43-5	3618-72-2
2438-32-6	2609-88-3 ²	2786-85-8	3004-42-0	3204-68-0	3433-80-5	3622-84-2
2439-00-1	2609-99-6	2788-23-0	3007-43-0	3209-22-1	3435-51-6	3624-68-8
2445-83-2	2610-05-1	2801-29-8	3007-75-8	3214-47-9	3441-14-3	3624-90-6
2449-05-0	2610-10-8	2801-68-5	3008-87-5	3215-30-3	3443-45-6	3626-28-6
2450-55-7	2610-11-9	2809-47-4	3009-13-0	3215-65-4	3457-46-3	3626-30-0
2455-71-2	2610-86-8	2814-77-9	3010-45-5	3221-64-5	3457-98-5	3626-36-6
2457-76-3	2611-82-7	2818-66-8	3010-82-0	3223-94-7	3457-99-6	3626-40-2
2459-09-8	2612-02-4	2818-69-1	3015-66-5	3224-15-5	3459-92-5	3627-48-3
2459-10-1	2613-89-0	2818-76-0	3016-76-0	3230-39-5	3468-11-9	3627-62-1
2465-27-2	2615-05-6 ²	2818-88-4	3022-16-0	3232-84-6	3468-53-9	3635-74-3
2465-29-4	2618-26-0	2829-42-7	3024-56-4	3237-62-5	3468-63-1	3637-01-2
2475-33-4	2618-77-1	2829-43-8	3025-41-0	3240-34-4	3470-17-5	3645-00-9
2475-43-6	2618-96-4	2831-60-9	3025-77-2	3247-34-5	3473-75-4	3648-21-3
2475-44-7	2620-44-2	2831-40-8	3026-22-0	3248-05-3	3476-89-9	3651-62-5
2475-45-8	2621-46-7	2834-92-6	3027-21-2	3248-93-9	3476-90-2	3663-23-8
2475-46-9	2621-62-7	2835-06-5	3030-80-6	3256-88-0	3483-82-7	3663-99-8
2476-37-1	2622-21-1	2835-68-9	3032-81-3	3260-63-7	3485-62-9	3665-51-8
2478-20-8	2623-45-2	2835-99-6	3034-94-4	3263-79-4	3485-82-3	3676-85-5
2478-67-3	2627-08-7	2836-04-6	3046-94-4	3271-76-9	3485-84-5	3678-72-6
2479-49-4	2627-86-3	2851-09-4	3048-65-5	3272-91-1	3486-30-4	3679-63-8
2481-94-9	2627-97-6	2859-78-1	3051-11-4	3283-05-4	3487-99-8	3682-15-3
2484-88-0	2631-40-5	2865-70-5	3054-01-1	3284-07-9	3497-00-5	3682-32-4
2488-01-9	2631-68-7	2868-75-9	3056-93-7	3287-99-8	3505-38-2	3682-35-7
2489-52-3	2635-26-9	2869-83-2	3057-08-7	3288-99-1	3511-16-8	3683-12-3
2490-60-0	2637-37-8	2870-32-8	3058-38-6	3290-24-2	3520-72-7	3687-67-0
2491-17-0	2641-01-2	2870-37-3	3058-39-7	3291-00-7	3521-06-0	3687-80-7
2491-71-6	2642-63-9	2870-38-4	3065-79-0	3294-03-9	3521-84-4	3691-68-7
2491-74-9	2646-15-3	2871-01-4	3068-39-1	3301-79-9	3529-01-9	3691-93-8
2493-02-9	2646-17-5	2872-48-2	3068-76-6	3312-60-5	3529-82-6	3694-83-5

(2nd supp.
4/5/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 842

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
3695-00-9	3993-46-2	4297-95-4	4563-33-1	5036-02-2	5350-57-2	5529-38-4
3696-28-4	4001-61-0	4304-40-9	4572-95-6	5042-54-6	5355-37-3	5534-95-2
3698-10-0	4016-85-7	4310-35-4	4584-57-0	5042-55-7	5382-10-5	5538-41-0
3698-83-7	4025-64-3	4314-14-1	4587-33-1	5045-23-8	5388-62-5	5567-15-7
3701-40-4	4028-32-4	4316-23-8	4607-38-9	5045-43-2	5392-28-9	5570-77-4
3705-62-2	4032-80-8	4316-35-2	4608-12-2	5048-82-8	5392-67-6	5579-85-1
3709-43-1	4044-65-9	4317-65-1	4615-78-5	5068-28-0	5392-82-5	5580-58-5
3717-28-0	4047-75-0	4321-69-1	4645-07-2	5081-42-5	5393-41-9	5585-88-6
3717-88-2	4052-92-0	4325-96-6	4654-29-9	5084-12-8	5393-46-4	5586-15-2
3724-36-5	4058-30-4	4327-84-8	4657-12-9	5084-13-9	5393-59-9	5588-10-3
3724-52-5	4065-45-6	4329-91-3	4674-50-4	5086-74-8	5395-70-0	5599-34-8
3731-52-0	4067-14-5	4329-95-7	4677-09-2	5096-13-9	5395-71-1	5599-39-3
3734-67-6	4068-78-4	4335-09-5	4680-78-8	5098-94-2	5397-34-2	5601-29-6
3735-33-9	4072-67-7	4338-98-1	4682-03-5	5099-06-9	5399-63-3	5609-80-3
3737-09-5	4075-79-0	4342-30-7	4682-36-4	5099-13-8	5401-14-9	5610-64-0
3738-00-9	4081-35-0	4342-36-3	4693-01-0	5102-83-0	5401-86-5	5610-94-6
3739-67-1	4083-64-1	4344-55-2	4693-02-1	5105-78-2	5401-94-5	5623-04-1
3740-52-1	4085-18-1	4346-48-9	4693-19-0	5109-95-5	5402-73-3	5634-40-2
3746-46-1	4091-99-0	4346-51-4	4698-29-7	5117-07-7	5406-58-6	5634-42-4
3746-67-6	4093-31-6	4348-19-0	4698-30-0	5124-25-4	5409-54-1	5650-44-2
3747-06-6	4096-20-2	4353-01-9	4702-90-3	5128-28-9	5410-29-7	5656-10-0
3748-70-7	4097-47-6	4358-87-6	4707-47-5	5137-52-0	5410-93-5	5656-90-6
3751-46-0	4099-65-4	4360-47-8	4711-67-5	5138-90-9	5411-22-3	5660-60-6
3753-05-7	4105-90-2	4360-60-5	4711-68-6	5141-20-8	5413-75-2	5667-46-9
3754-60-7	4106-67-6	4361-84-6	4726-14-1	5149-85-9	5415-80-5	5676-58-4
3759-61-3	4106-76-7	4362-20-3	4732-13-2	5150-50-5	5416-80-8	5680-61-5
3761-53-3	4108-61-6	4364-06-1	4733-39-5	5160-02-1	5416-93-3	5694-72-4
3766-27-6	4112-89-4	4368-56-3	4736-60-1	5165-79-7	5418-63-3	5697-00-7
3768-55-6	4115-76-8	4370-59-6	4747-15-3	5165-82-2	5418-93-9	5714-00-1
3769-57-1	4121-67-9	4378-61-4	4751-23-9	5184-75-8	5420-98-4	5714-73-8
3769-61-7	4124-42-9	4395-53-3	4760-34-3	5190-63-6	5421-00-1	5714-90-9
3770-97-6	4126-81-2	4399-55-7	4769-73-7	5192-03-0	5421-17-0	5739-83-3
3771-14-0	4129-84-4	4403-90-1	4771-08-8	5197-80-8	5421-66-9	5743-97-5
3771-31-1	4143-74-2	4413-31-4	4774-14-5	5205-11-8	5421-92-1	5764-85-2
3779-03-1	4152-09-4	4414-88-4	4774-75-8	5217-54-9	5422-17-3	5789-30-0
3780-50-5	4152-90-3	4422-95-1	4776-06-1	5219-07-8	5422-72-0	5791-64-0
3784-03-0	4154-63-6	4423-49-8	4792-30-7	5227-71-4	5423-07-4	5798-75-4
3785-01-1	4162-43-0	4430-18-6	4792-78-3	5246-57-1	5427-30-5	5804-73-9
3810-39-7	4162-45-2	4430-20-0	4792-83-0	5253-02-1	5427-46-3	5805-27-6
3810-51-3	4167-05-9	4430-25-5	4800-53-7	5254-41-1	5428-54-6	5805-76-5
3811-25-4	4169-04-4	4430-31-3	4800-94-6	5258-64-0	5428-95-5	5809-23-4
3811-71-0	4173-73-3	4431-00-9	4822-44-0	5260-37-7	5434-20-8	5811-87-0
3811-73-2	4175-38-6	4433-79-8	4834-28-0	5261-31-4	5434-21-9	5825-87-6
3813-08-9	4177-31-5	4433-80-1	4840-75-9	5263-87-6	5437-11-6	5833-18-1
3813-13-6	4178-93-2	4436-30-0	4845-49-2	5264-47-1	5437-88-7	5833-47-6
3819-12-3	4180-23-8	4438-16-8	4845-58-3	5280-66-0	5441-06-5	5850-12-4
3819-14-5	4182-80-3	4443-99-6	4846-34-8	5281-04-9	5442-40-0	5850-16-8
3829-86-5	4185-69-7	4444-23-9	4849-46-1	5284-73-1	5444-02-0	5850-34-0
3841-14-3	4193-55-9	4445-76-5	4857-06-1	5284-75-3	5444-75-7	5850-35-1
3844-45-9	4194-00-7	4450-68-4	4858-85-9	5284-79-7	5445-26-1	5850-37-3
3861-73-2	4196-86-5	4462-55-9	4867-01-0	5285-60-9	5445-86-3	5850-39-5
3867-55-8	4196-87-6	4465-58-1	4867-02-1	5290-62-0	5451-76-3	5850-41-9
3875-72-7	4196-89-8	4468-48-8	4890-85-1	5292-21-7	5455-98-1	5850-73-7
3886-69-9	4196-99-0	4469-80-1	4898-56-0	5292-45-5	5459-85-8	5850-81-7
3886-70-2	4199-88-6	4471-37-8	4898-57-1	5304-18-7	5459-93-8	5850-86-2
3887-48-7	4199-89-7	4471-41-4	4913-13-7	5307-14-2	5462-06-6	5852-33-5
3891-07-4	4203-50-3	4474-24-2	4913-28-4	5310-17-8	5462-29-3	5858-07-1
3898-08-6	4203-77-4	4477-28-5	4919-33-9	5310-18-9	5463-64-9	5858-18-4
3900-93-4	4207-56-1	4477-79-6	4937-86-4	5314-37-4	5466-57-9	5858-33-3
3901-30-2	4213-45-0	4478-76-6	4940-11-8	5316-74-5	5466-84-2	5858-39-9
3902-71-4	4214-28-2	4482-25-1	4948-15-6	5321-31-3	5466-90-0	5858-53-7
3910-35-8	4221-80-1	4482-70-6	4948-28-1	5321-32-4	5468-00-8	5858-81-1
3922-40-5	4228-00-6	4486-13-9	4948-29-2	5321-48-2	5468-05-3	5858-82-2
3942-54-9	4232-27-3	4497-58-9	4979-32-2	5327-44-6	5468-75-7	5858-87-7
3943-82-6	4234-72-4	4499-01-8	4980-54-5	5327-72-0	5469-69-2	5858-88-8
3947-58-8	4237-40-5	4510-76-3	4986-70-3	5332-24-1	5470-75-7	5858-89-9
3952-78-1	4251-01-8	4513-19-3	4988-30-1	5332-25-2	5471-08-9	5858-93-5
3955-26-8	4255-94-1	4518-10-9	4998-82-7	5332-26-3	5471-51-2	5859-00-7
3956-73-8	4263-38-1	4525-46-6	5001-72-9	5333-86-8	5471-82-9	5862-38-4
3958-57-4	4264-83-9	4525-75-1	5007-67-0	5337-19-9	5486-84-0	5863-44-5
3972-56-3	4272-77-9	4531-49-1	5015-75-8	5339-85-5	5489-77-0	5863-46-7
3982-82-9	4273-88-5	4540-00-5	5018-87-1	5341-58-2	5496-71-9	5863-51-4
3989-75-1	4274-03-7	4543-33-3	5022-29-7	5344-90-1	5502-88-5	5863-53-6
3993-43-9	4275-05-2	4548-53-2	5026-74-4	5345-53-9	5505-16-8	5873-54-1
3993-45-1	4285-42-1	4550-36-1	5029-61-8	5349-60-0	5521-31-3	

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 843

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
5874-97-5	6227-02-7	6358-31-2	6386-73-8	6441-82-3	6671-49-4	7023-61-2
5882-44-0	6227-10-7	6358-36-7	6387-27-5	6441-91-4	6671-52-9	7044-91-9
5892-09-1	6227-14-1	6358-37-8	6388-26-7	6441-93-6	6675-28-1	7057-57-0
5893-32-3	6227-20-9	6358-49-2	6391-21-5	6442-08-6	6683-19-8	7058-55-1
5894-79-1	6232-49-1	6358-53-8	6391-27-1	6442-10-0	6700-56-7	7065-22-7
5900-54-9	6232-51-5	6358-63-0	6396-90-3	6443-85-2	6706-75-8	7073-93-0
5902-51-2	6232-56-0	6358-83-4	6401-98-5	6448-95-9	6706-82-7	7082-31-7
5905-22-6	6232-57-1	6358-85-6	6402-06-8	6448-96-0	6707-01-3	7116-96-3
5928-63-2	6232-88-8	6358-87-8	6402-09-1	6449-35-0	6711-46-2	7120-73-2
5928-84-7	6243-71-6	6358-88-9	6403-94-3	6449-79-2	6722-15-2	7128-64-5
5930-28-9	6247-34-3	6359-45-1	6406-32-2	6451-09-8	6737-68-4	7147-42-4
5938-85-2	6247-37-6	6359-62-2	6406-56-0	6459-69-4	6739-48-6	7147-89-9
5947-36-4	6250-23-3	6359-82-6	6406-74-2	6459-94-5	6764-27-8	7148-03-0
5950-69-6	6252-57-9	6359-83-7	6407-59-6	6460-01-1	6764-43-8	7148-50-7
5959-56-8	6252-82-6	6359-85-9	6407-74-5	6460-05-5	6764-45-0	7149-23-7
5979-31-7	6256-31-1	6359-86-0	6407-75-6	6469-85-8	6768-23-6	7149-26-0
5981-09-9	6257-64-3	6359-88-2	6407-78-9	6470-20-8	6780-49-0	7149-79-3
5982-87-6	6258-06-6	6359-90-6	6408-02-2	6470-23-1	6786-83-0	7159-96-8
5985-41-1	6258-73-7	6359-91-7	6408-22-6	6471-07-4	6786-84-1	7166-19-0
5987-95-1	6259-40-1	6359-95-1	6408-27-1	6471-09-6	6789-88-4	7187-55-5
5994-45-6	6259-42-3	6359-96-2	6408-29-3	6471-46-1	6792-71-8	7195-45-1
5995-98-2	6259-76-3	6359-97-3	6408-34-0	6471-49-4	6798-03-4	7218-64-2
6014-68-2	6262-21-1	6359-98-4	6408-39-5	6471-51-8	6798-76-1	7218-66-4
6022-22-6	6263-37-2	6360-10-7	6408-51-1	6471-78-9	6830-82-6	7225-61-8
6023-29-6	6267-02-3	6360-14-1	6408-57-7	6472-50-0	6837-24-7	7246-14-2
6023-44-5	6270-03-7	6360-26-5	6408-72-6	6472-58-8	6837-37-2	7246-21-1
6035-94-5	6270-04-8	6360-29-8	6408-78-2	6473-13-8	6837-45-2	7248-45-5
6041-94-7	6270-07-1	6360-34-9	6408-80-6	6473-30-9	6837-46-3	7257-44-5
6044-61-7	6270-81-1	6360-57-2	6408-90-8	6480-68-8	6838-01-3	7259-89-4
6050-13-1	6272-27-1	6361-49-5	6408-99-7	6486-21-1	6838-85-3	7296-20-0
6051-03-2	6274-20-0	6362-79-4	6409-10-5	6486-23-3	6843-66-9	7298-65-9
6054-48-4	6274-83-5	6362-80-7	6409-83-2	6486-26-6	6844-74-2	7300-59-6
6054-80-4	6280-80-4	6364-36-9	6410-09-9	6486-55-1	6846-21-5	7306-12-9
6054-86-0	6284-83-9	6365-50-0	6410-10-2	6486-92-6	6848-13-1	7311-27-5
6054-97-3	6285-57-0	6365-83-9	6410-13-5	6487-07-6	6852-54-6	7324-87-0
6054-98-4	6290-37-5	6369-32-0	6410-26-0	6492-73-5	6852-56-8	7334-33-0
6068-28-6	6293-52-3	6369-35-3	6410-29-3	6500-50-1	6854-81-5	7335-26-4
6073-20-7	6295-57-4	6369-65-9	6410-30-6	6505-28-8	6860-97-5	7335-27-5
6087-58-7	6298-72-2	6370-08-7	6410-33-9	6505-29-9	6864-37-5	7336-20-1
6087-59-8	6300-07-8	6370-23-6	6410-35-1	6505-30-2	6876-13-7	7342-13-4
6098-53-9	6300-22-7	6370-25-8	6410-39-5	6508-04-9	6882-44-6	7347-19-5
6099-57-6	6300-23-8	6370-62-3	6410-40-8	6521-30-8	6893-02-3	7355-22-8
6104-53-6	6300-24-9	6370-89-4	6410-41-9	6522-74-3	6905-61-9	7356-11-8
6104-56-9	6300-37-4	6370-93-0	6410-42-0	6528-34-3	6908-41-4	7357-71-3
6106-18-9	6300-50-1	6371-11-5	6413-26-9	6528-53-6	6915-15-7	7364-25-2
6112-39-6	6307-82-0	6371-23-9	6417-36-3	6535-41-7	6921-64-8	7376-52-5
6130-01-4	6310-59-4	6371-42-2	6417-44-3	6535-42-8	6925-69-5	7383-98-4
6130-64-9	6313-17-3	6371-55-7	6417-51-2	6535-47-3	6928-67-2	7385-67-3
6130-75-2	6313-37-7	6371-67-1	6417-83-0	6537-66-2	6931-54-0	7385-99-1
6138-56-3	6313-88-8	6371-76-2	6420-29-7	6548-12-5	6935-27-9	7402-29-1
6144-04-3	6315-32-8	6371-84-2	6420-33-3	6548-24-9	6939-89-5	7411-49-6
6152-67-6	6315-89-5	6371-96-6	6420-36-6	6560-83-4	6940-50-7	7415-86-3
6153-89-5	6318-16-7	6372-69-6	6420-38-8	6578-06-9	6940-53-0	7423-31-6
6153-92-0	6320-02-1	6372-96-9	6420-39-9	6582-52-1	6946-22-1	7424-00-2
6158-45-8	6320-03-2	6373-07-5	6420-40-2	6591-72-6	6949-09-3	7425-81-2
6163-58-2	6320-14-5	6373-10-0	6420-41-3	6596-35-6	6950-88-5	7438-18-8
6175-45-7	6321-11-5	6373-20-2	6420-43-5	6598-63-6	6957-25-1	7440-84-8
6178-32-1	6324-78-3	6373-31-5	6420-44-6	6613-44-1	6960-45-8	7442-07-1
6192-52-5	6324-98-7	6373-76-8	6420-46-8	6623-41-2	6961-89-3	7443-25-6
6197-30-4	6325-91-3	6373-95-1	6420-47-9	6625-46-3	6963-56-0	7452-51-9
6201-64-5	6325-93-5	6374-96-5	6421-04-1	6627-59-4	6965-01-1	7459-95-2
6202-23-9	6328-48-9	6375-16-2	6421-30-3	6628-28-0	6971-33-1	7463-22-1
6211-24-1	6329-01-7	6375-17-3	6421-64-3	6634-82-8	6972-71-0	7474-78-4
6213-19-0	6330-82-1	6375-46-8	6422-86-2	6636-71-1	6973-13-3	7475-57-2
6214-20-6	6330-95-6	6375-47-9	6424-75-5	6637-88-3	6974-32-9	7476-91-7
6217-19-2	6333-15-9	6375-54-8	6424-77-7	6639-30-1	6974-47-6	7477-67-0
6219-66-5	6334-30-1	6375-55-9	6424-85-7	6639-79-8	6975-29-7	7478-69-5
6219-77-8	6334-97-0	6378-88-7	6426-62-6	6640-27-3	6992-73-0	7493-57-4
6219-89-2	6341-28-2	6380-23-0	6426-67-1	6642-29-1	6993-66-4	7493-63-2
6222-35-1	6349-98-0	6380-34-3	6428-19-9	6652-28-4	6994-46-3	7493-74-5
6222-63-5	6357-85-3	6380-63-8	6428-31-5	6655-84-1	6994-53-2	7493-78-9
6224-63-1	6358-07-2	6382-07-6	6428-60-0	6656-00-4	7005-72-3	7504-66-7
6226-78-4	6358-22-1	6382-14-5	6434-57-7	6656-03-7	7006-60-2	7528-00-9
6226-80-8	6358-26-5	6383-73-9	6439-53-8	6657-33-6	7021-09-2	7536-58-5
6226-87-5	6358-29-8	6386-38-5	6441-77-6	6661-54-7		

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 844

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
7538-59-2	8048-07-5	10381-75-6	12219-33-9	12223-72-2	12235-80-2	12270-19-8
7549-33-9	8064-60-6	10387-13-0	12219-38-4	12223-78-8	12235-83-5	12270-20-1
7560-83-0	9004-38-0	10389-51-2	12219-46-4	12223-79-9	12235-84-6	12270-23-4
7564-51-4	9012-25-3	10401-50-0	12219-53-3	12223-80-2	12235-96-0	12270-25-6
7566-41-8	9016-87-9	10402-33-2	12219-66-8	12223-81-3	12236-01-0	12270-26-7
7568-93-6	9019-85-6	10402-52-5	12220-10-9	12223-82-4	12236-07-6	12270-28-9
7570-41-4	9036-22-0	10411-85-5	12220-20-1	12223-84-6	12236-10-1	12270-30-3
7575-45-3	10021-55-3	10416-67-8	12220-25-6	12223-85-7	12236-11-2	12270-31-4
7576-65-0	10026-99-0	10420-33-4	12220-26-7	12223-87-9	12236-14-5	12270-32-5
7585-41-3	10029-31-9	10420-89-0	12220-28-9	12223-88-0	12236-15-6	12270-35-8
7597-18-4	10031-71-7	10422-66-9	12220-29-0	12223-89-1	12236-17-8	12270-36-9
7606-87-3	10031-82-0	10453-86-8	12220-38-1	12223-91-5	12236-18-9	12270-37-0
7620-46-4	10075-85-1	10479-30-8	12220-52-9	12223-94-8	12236-22-5	12270-40-5
7620-71-5	10081-67-1	10482-43-6	12220-56-3	12223-96-0	12236-29-2	12270-42-7
7631-46-1	10089-93-7	10482-79-8	12220-64-3	12223-97-1	12236-33-8	12270-43-8
7631-93-8	10094-34-5	10484-09-0	12220-70-1	12223-98-2	12236-49-6	12270-45-0
7643-08-5	10108-61-9	10484-13-6	12220-73-4	12223-99-3	12236-50-9	12270-61-0
7652-64-4	10109-95-2	10484-56-7	12220-76-7	12224-00-9	12236-51-0	12271-01-1
7673-07-6	10114-24-6	10486-47-2	12220-77-8	12224-53-2	12236-52-1	12271-03-3
7687-09-4	10114-58-6	10496-54-5	12220-88-1	12224-54-3	12236-87-2	12643-06-0
7696-12-0	10114-86-0	10510-77-7	12220-95-0	12224-56-5	12237-00-2	12656-57-4
7696-69-7	10126-87-1	10519-06-9	12220-99-4	12224-77-0	12237-01-3	12656-85-8
7710-20-5	10126-90-6	10519-12-7	12221-16-8	12224-78-1	12237-09-1	12677-15-5
7713-58-8	10126-97-3	10519-88-7	12221-17-9	12225-02-4	12237-14-8	12677-19-9
7719-02-0	10127-03-4	10521-96-7	12221-18-0	12225-05-7	12237-17-1	12692-98-7
7719-03-1	10127-05-6	10522-41-5	12221-31-7	12225-19-3	12237-21-7	12707-27-6
7722-73-8	10127-27-2	10526-07-5	12221-34-0	12225-21-7	12237-24-0	12715-61-6
7724-15-4	10127-28-3	10526-80-4	12221-43-1	12225-23-9	12237-31-9	12731-53-2
7756-87-8	10130-29-7	10534-92-6	12221-46-4	12225-27-3	12237-35-3	12731-54-3
7756-96-9	10130-89-9	10535-52-1	12221-70-4	12225-66-0	12238-31-2	12731-63-4
7773-34-4	10132-80-6	10541-29-4	12221-79-3	12225-67-1	12238-63-0	12738-64-6
7775-39-5	10134-35-7	10541-56-7	12222-00-3	12225-72-8	12238-65-2	12768-78-4
7778-70-3	10143-03-0	10541-83-0	12222-04-7	12225-82-0	12238-84-5	12769-04-9
7778-73-6	10155-47-2	10551-21-0	12222-20-7	12225-84-2	12238-89-0	12769-08-3
7778-83-8	10157-76-3	10580-80-0	12222-32-1	12225-85-3	12238-94-7	12769-09-4
7779-65-9	10169-02-5	10594-03-3	12222-37-6	12225-86-4	12239-02-0	12769-14-1
7779-77-3	10187-52-7	11070-44-3	12222-40-1	12225-88-6	12239-15-5	12769-17-4
7779-78-4	10190-68-8	11075-16-4	12222-45-6	12226-08-3	12239-21-3	12769-22-1
7780-06-5	10196-68-6	11075-30-2	12222-60-5	12226-16-3	12239-31-5	12772-21-3
7784-67-0	10199-89-0	11097-74-8	12222-62-7	12226-18-5	12239-36-0	13005-36-2
7786-61-0	10201-29-3	11099-03-9	12222-63-8	12226-20-9	12239-37-1	13009-99-9
7797-81-1	10212-25-6	11099-97-1	12222-65-0	12226-27-6	12239-45-1	13014-18-1
8000-95-1	10214-07-0	11145-39-4	12222-68-3	12226-32-3	12239-54-2	13014-24-9
8001-54-5	10215-25-5	12001-99-9	12222-69-4	12226-38-9	12239-56-4	13027-28-6
8002-90-2	10220-34-5	12002-22-1	12222-72-9	12226-46-9	12239-69-9	13033-91-5
8003-22-3	10241-21-1	12002-53-8	12222-77-4	12226-48-1	12239-75-7	13036-02-7
8003-57-4	10241-27-7	12068-08-5	12222-79-6	12226-49-2	12239-78-0	13036-19-6
8003-62-1	10246-75-0	12068-19-8	12222-80-9	12226-51-6	12239-83-7	13037-86-0
8003-69-8	10248-55-2	12110-39-3	12222-83-2	12226-74-3	12239-84-8	13047-13-7
8003-79-0	10249-13-5	12213-69-3	12222-85-4	12226-85-6	12239-85-9	13076-29-4
8003-87-0	10254-86-1	12217-04-8	12222-97-8	12226-91-4	12239-87-1	13076-44-3
8003-88-1	10265-69-7	12217-05-9	12223-04-0	12227-04-2	12240-09-4	13080-86-9
8004-41-9	10278-71-4	12217-14-0	12223-07-3	12227-06-4	12240-15-2	13082-47-8
8004-87-3	10279-43-3	12217-17-3	12223-08-4	12227-13-3	12262-17-8	13087-53-1
8004-88-4	10284-44-3	12217-22-0	12223-10-8	12227-27-9	12262-26-9	13091-80-0
8004-91-9	10290-07-0	12217-37-7	12223-13-1	12227-50-8	12262-27-0	13103-75-8
8004-92-0	10291-28-8	12217-38-8	12223-14-2	12227-55-3	12262-28-1	13109-68-7
8004-98-6	10302-15-5	12217-41-3	12223-19-7	12227-62-2	12262-32-7	13114-87-9
8004-99-7	10304-39-9	12217-43-5	12223-20-0	12227-67-7	12262-33-8	13120-77-9
8005-02-5	10311-84-9	12217-49-1	12223-23-3	12227-78-0	12262-36-1	13138-53-9
8005-03-6	10318-38-4	12217-64-0	12223-26-6	12234-61-6	12262-38-3	13161-28-9
8005-06-9	10319-14-9	12217-73-1	12223-27-7	12234-62-7	12262-39-4	13209-15-9
8005-40-1	10319-80-9	12217-74-2	12223-32-4	12234-67-2	12262-58-7	13217-74-8
8005-53-6	10321-42-3	12217-75-3	12223-33-5	12234-73-0	12262-66-7	13242-16-5
8005-56-9	10328-92-4	12217-77-5	12223-35-7	12234-92-3	12269-82-8	13244-33-2
8005-64-9	10343-55-2	12217-80-0	12223-36-8	12234-93-4	12269-88-4	13244-35-4
8005-79-6	10343-58-5	12217-83-3	12223-38-0	12234-94-5	12269-96-4	13255-27-1
8006-02-8	10349-57-2	12217-86-6	12223-41-5	12235-01-7	12269-97-5	13279-58-8
8006-04-0	10351-19-6	12217-91-3	12223-42-6	12235-21-1	12270-02-9	13280-61-0
8006-05-1	10352-27-9	12217-92-4	12223-43-7	12235-22-2	12270-05-2	13281-14-6
8007-18-9	10359-69-0	12217-95-7	12223-47-1	12235-28-8	12270-06-3	13287-76-8
8007-22-5	10359-95-2	12218-94-9	12223-61-9	12235-34-6	12270-07-4	13290-16-9
8011-87-8	10360-31-3	12218-95-0	12223-67-5	12235-39-1	12270-14-3	13290-74-9
8012-00-8	10361-39-4	12218-96-1	12223-70-0	12235-47-1	12270-15-4	13290-96-5
8014-91-3	10377-95-4	12219-04-4	12223-71-1	12235-53-9	12270-18-7	13301-33-2

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 845

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
13301-61-6	14055-02-8	14751-97-4	15793-77-8	16521-38-3	17418-58-5	18434-12-3
13303-10-1	14070-48-3	14762-38-0	15804-19-0	16532-79-9	17418-59-6	18462-64-1
13331-27-6	14070-49-6	14767-37-4	15805-42-2	16534-12-6	17453-73-5	18467-77-1
13331-93-6	14074-80-7	14769-73-4	15814-45-6	16545-54-3	17481-27-5	18472-51-0
13347-42-7	14097-03-1	14779-78-3	15826-91-2	16546-01-3	17518-43-3	18522-93-5
13350-41-9	14106-38-8	14806-50-9	15843-27-3	16571-39-4	17526-94-2	18530-56-8
13356-08-6	14118-16-2	14832-14-5	15864-32-1	16574-43-9	17557-67-4	18586-22-6
13390-47-1	14124-47-1	14838-15-4	15872-73-8	16586-42-8	17564-64-6	18586-39-5
13393-93-6	14126-32-0	14861-17-7	15876-51-4	16586-43-9	17574-08-2	18622-13-4
13402-96-5	14128-84-8	14868-03-2	15883-59-7	16588-06-0	17574-09-3	18643-47-5
13414-54-5	14186-60-8	14933-76-7	15886-56-3	16588-67-3	17577-28-5	18666-65-4
13414-55-6	14187-31-6	14934-37-3	15905-32-5	16595-80-5	17618-85-8	18666-68-7
13414-58-9	14187-32-7	14954-75-7	15909-94-1	16616-82-3	17625-03-5	18708-70-8
13414-95-4	14199-15-6	14960-63-5	15945-07-0	16623-25-9	17635-21-1	18714-16-4
13416-17-6	14200-84-1	14995-38-1	15958-68-6	16623-47-5	17658-06-9	18733-06-7
13416-35-8	14205-65-3	14999-97-4	15964-79-1	16679-58-6	17665-72-4	18740-59-5
13418-50-3	14206-62-3	15000-59-6	15968-02-2	16698-16-1	17681-50-4	18770-76-8
13429-10-2	14210-25-4	15008-36-3	15972-60-8	16698-35-4	17683-09-9	18777-54-3
13432-32-1	14221-00-2	15015-84-6	15979-19-8	16707-41-8	17688-68-5	18790-57-3
13435-09-1	14221-01-3	15017-02-4	15988-11-1	16712-64-4	17695-46-4	18790-97-1
13435-46-6	14221-02-4	15020-57-2	15990-43-9	16722-32-0	17700-55-9	18800-51-6
13438-45-4	14230-52-5	15038-67-2	16013-44-8	16766-09-9	17722-17-7	18800-53-8
13458-81-6	14233-37-5	15052-19-4	16014-23-6	16781-08-1	17736-40-2	18824-74-3
13463-41-7	14234-82-3	15086-94-9	16034-77-8	16823-51-1	17741-62-7	18824-79-8
13463-98-4	14235-45-1	15087-68-0	16044-24-9	16836-95-6	17754-91-5	18826-29-4
13466-78-9	14239-23-7	15096-02-3	16055-33-7	16883-16-2	17772-51-9	18908-07-1
13473-26-2	14239-24-8	15108-51-7	16056-11-4	16883-83-3	17784-12-2	18912-01-1
13481-09-9	14245-97-7	15110-84-6	16066-35-6	16894-34-1	17796-82-6	18942-46-6
13486-13-0	14254-76-3	15111-96-3	16069-36-6	16909-22-1	17804-49-8	18979-50-5
13486-43-6	14263-89-9	15121-84-3	16071-86-6	16909-78-7	17814-20-9	18979-53-8
13492-01-8	14263-94-6	15149-10-7	16089-42-2	16915-70-1	17832-16-5	18979-55-0
13515-40-7	14264-16-5	15151-00-5	16089-63-3	16926-70-8	17852-98-1	19003-87-3
13524-04-4	14268-66-7	15185-43-0	16090-02-1	16960-49-9	17852-99-2	19013-11-7
13532-96-2	14295-43-3	15206-55-0	16091-26-2	16965-08-5	17869-10-2	19040-62-1
13552-44-8	14297-39-3	15217-42-2	16093-66-6	17011-51-7	17874-34-9	19044-88-3
13556-84-8	14297-59-7	15220-11-8	16099-54-0	17016-43-2	17878-39-6	19077-97-5
13558-31-1	14302-13-7	15233-47-3	16106-44-8	17018-66-5	17887-41-1	19077-98-6
13562-21-5	14309-25-2	15245-44-0	16110-89-7	17026-81-2	17887-60-4	19089-55-5
13574-13-5	14309-42-3	15270-08-3	16143-79-6	17040-79-8	17895-40-8	19159-68-3
13581-52-7	14319-01-8	15280-31-6	16153-75-6	17051-01-3	17903-05-8	19163-98-5
13616-82-5	14321-27-8	15284-70-5	16195-23-6	17066-96-5	17918-11-5	19219-98-8
13617-28-2	14323-17-2	15356-60-2	16201-96-0	17088-28-7	17924-92-4	19219-99-9
13624-14-1	14323-18-3	15356-70-4	16214-98-5	17091-45-1	17933-85-6	19224-26-1
13631-64-6	14351-66-7	15371-06-9	16214-99-6	17095-24-8	17964-30-6	19237-84-4
13639-21-9	14356-38-8	15387-45-8	16245-77-5	17096-15-0	17976-43-1	19248-13-6
13654-74-5	14371-84-7	15404-00-9	16249-87-9	17138-28-2	17998-91-3	19277-56-6
13659-98-8	14414-32-5	15414-98-9	16279-54-2	17146-08-6	18004-57-4	19286-75-0
13663-23-5	14426-25-6	15440-98-9	16357-59-8	17146-09-7	18015-76-4	19303-34-5
13676-54-5	14437-41-3	15446-39-6	16365-27-8	17151-27-8	18018-33-2	19343-78-3
13680-35-8	14437-46-8	15452-89-8	16372-99-9	17162-39-9	18018-34-3	19351-91-8
13686-87-8	14452-30-3	15457-05-3	16375-90-9	17174-98-0	18037-63-3	19361-62-7
13698-55-0	14459-33-7	15471-17-7	16388-74-2	17178-10-8	18038-99-8	19372-80-6
13732-62-2	14464-10-9	15475-84-0	16389-59-6	17185-29-4	18039-42-4	19374-99-3
13746-54-8	14516-71-3	15486-19-8	16403-84-2	17192-79-9	18042-54-1	19379-90-9
13746-56-0	14534-87-3	15541-60-3	16423-68-0	17199-24-5	18066-68-7	19381-50-1
13746-57-1	14548-46-0	15546-43-7	16427-65-9	17201-43-3	18108-68-4	19387-83-8
13746-58-2	14562-04-0	15555-71-2	16430-93-6	17202-49-2	18126-02-8	19398-61-9
13746-60-6	14564-35-3	15589-64-7	16432-36-3	17205-68-4	18181-80-1	19402-64-3
13746-62-8	14564-74-0	15619-48-4	16432-37-4	17215-44-0	18189-07-6	19402-71-2
13781-53-8	14569-54-1	15656-86-7	16432-45-4	17233-65-7	18226-17-0	19406-86-1
13795-24-9	14569-71-2	15715-19-2	16432-81-8	17260-11-6	18244-79-6	19433-94-4
13796-22-0	14580-22-4	15717-40-5	16436-29-6	17261-28-8	18247-80-8	19437-42-4
13816-33-6	14618-10-1	15721-78-5	16452-06-5	17264-53-8	18266-52-9	19438-61-0
13826-35-2	14637-08-2	15733-22-9	16470-24-9	17265-34-8	18282-59-2	19473-05-3
13836-37-8	14667-54-0	15757-54-7	16470-41-0	17306-05-7	18319-92-1	19480-43-4
13863-31-5	14667-59-5	15763-37-2	16470-62-1	17345-68-5	18347-39-2	19482-05-4
13871-68-6	14694-95-2	15772-26-6	16470-45-4	17354-14-2	18360-24-2	19493-25-5
13895-38-0	14698-29-4	15782-03-3	16490-80-5	17354-79-9	18371-33-0	19520-88-8
13921-32-9	14708-41-3	15782-04-4	16494-24-9	17357-14-1	18403-59-3	19525-59-8
13940-94-8	14709-71-8	15782-06-6	16494-25-0	17368-48-8	18418-79-6	19532-03-7
13949-67-2	14722-38-4	15790-07-5	16494-27-2	17369-59-4	18419-53-9	19692-45-6
13954-62-6	14726-19-3	15791-78-3	16508-74-0	17372-87-1	18420-49-0	19715-19-6
13978-85-3	14726-22-8	15792-20-8	16517-70-7	17376-04-4	18420-56-9	19720-42-4
14002-51-8	14726-58-0	15792-50-4	16518-26-6	17389-14-9	18426-55-6	19759-89-8
14034-57-2	14737-86-1	15792-67-3	16521-36-1	17394-77-3	18426-56-7	19764-96-6

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 846

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
19798-93-7	20898-44-6	22440-93-3	23890-27-9	25155-30-0	25857-05-0	26763-69-9
19798-94-8	20904-74-9	22499-12-3	23950-58-5	25167-32-2	25875-50-7	26780-96-1
19800-42-1	20934-81-0	22509-74-6	23976-66-1	25167-81-1	25910-37-6	26787-78-0
19840-99-4	20936-32-7	22525-43-5	24057-28-1	25168-05-2	25910-85-4	26834-28-6
19841-73-7	21006-73-5	22527-63-5	24059-71-0	25168-10-9	25956-17-6	26834-32-2
19853-79-3	21016-19-3	22578-86-5	24072-75-1	25168-15-4	25959-70-0	26836-07-7
19870-74-7	21016-22-8	22617-04-5	24092-48-6	25168-26-7	25962-03-2	26841-47-4
19900-69-7	21016-37-5	22633-33-6	24108-89-2	25177-16-6	25962-05-4	26845-91-0
19931-87-4	21054-07-9	22636-29-9	24133-65-1	25185-95-9	25962-08-7	26854-48-8
19932-47-7	21055-88-9	22662-39-1	24133-73-1	25186-43-0	25962-16-7	26863-15-0
20018-09-1	21083-47-6	22690-27-3	24136-83-2	25243-36-1	25963-47-7	26868-32-6
20034-71-3	21086-87-3	22818-40-2	24138-34-9	25264-32-8	25971-15-7	26869-99-8
20048-92-4	21112-37-8	22832-87-7	24140-30-5	25279-63-4	25980-22-7	26878-11-5
20062-22-0	21124-13-0	22873-89-8	24140-33-8	25282-76-2	25980-23-8	26889-86-1
20082-71-7	21157-12-0	22916-47-8	24141-90-0	25289-00-3	25981-82-2	26903-94-6
20109-39-1	21213-89-8	22919-26-2	24147-49-7	25305-87-7	25982-89-2	26941-42-4
20116-65-8	21214-39-1	22919-58-0	24147-50-0	25310-97-8	25983-11-3	26950-07-2
20170-32-5	21236-74-8	22948-06-7	24157-79-7	25317-34-4	25985-63-1	26968-58-1
20174-68-9	21245-02-3	23001-29-8	24157-81-1	25317-42-4	26021-20-5	27059-08-1
20182-56-3	21288-28-8	23034-56-2	24169-02-6	25319-73-7	26021-21-6	27070-59-3
20198-87-2	21354-01-8	23038-61-1	24170-48-7	25321-14-6	26021-90-9	27072-45-3
20200-22-0	21364-46-5	23042-75-3	24170-60-3	25321-43-1	26040-51-7	27072-64-6
20201-60-9	21416-46-6	23060-42-6	24173-36-2	25322-17-2	26049-94-5	27116-62-7
20201-72-3	21465-51-0	23104-75-8	24192-58-3	25338-55-0	26078-23-9	27137-85-5
20201-75-6	21493-04-9	23128-51-0	24207-41-8	25351-57-9	26078-25-1	27138-31-4
20237-98-3	21528-31-4	23159-76-4	24231-46-7	25357-79-3	26093-31-2	27151-54-8
20241-68-3	21532-74-1	23178-67-8	24260-42-2	25374-10-1	26110-32-7	27152-80-3
20241-74-1	21535-47-7	23184-66-9	24261-19-6	25374-11-2	26138-98-7	27157-94-4
20241-76-3	21538-06-7	23216-67-3	24263-92-1	25376-38-9	26164-08-9	27159-90-6
20241-77-4	21545-54-0	23218-62-4	24273-12-6	25395-13-5	26171-78-8	27176-87-0
20249-05-2	21609-90-5	23236-18-2	24293-73-0	25417-20-3	26189-88-8	27176-93-8
20262-58-2	21615-29-2	23239-51-2	24310-41-6	25442-86-8	26227-73-6	27177-05-5
20265-97-8	21615-34-9	23250-44-4	24351-11-9	25448-05-9	26249-12-7	27177-08-8
20322-78-5	21615-36-1	23250-48-8	24351-12-0	25464-95-3	26264-09-5	27177-37-3
20324-87-2	21643-38-9	23282-55-5	24387-68-6	25470-94-4	26264-58-4	27193-93-7
20325-40-0	21646-20-8	23287-26-5	24402-80-0	25485-34-1	26266-63-7	27216-28-0
20354-26-1	21678-63-7	23292-93-5	24413-04-5	25492-67-5	26271-97-6	27230-51-9
20364-09-4	21700-74-3	23295-00-3	24447-78-7	25492-69-7	26311-44-4	27240-79-5
20367-32-2	21731-56-6	23307-72-4	24458-48-8	25492-74-4	26311-45-5	27280-72-4
20387-34-2	21784-69-0	23308-53-4	24460-06-8	25495-99-2	26339-42-4	27287-91-8
20389-01-9	21811-92-7	23315-55-1	24520-19-2	25510-81-0	26399-36-0	27310-25-4
20389-38-2	21811-94-9	23327-57-3	24530-53-8	25539-14-4	26401-27-4	27312-17-0
20393-06-0	21812-61-3	23341-13-1	24530-67-4	25539-16-6	26408-28-6	27312-18-1
20416-08-4	21850-44-2	23350-56-3	24549-06-2	25550-51-0	26412-87-3	27322-34-5
20416-09-5	21889-25-8	23351-91-9	24556-64-7	25567-10-6	26413-18-3	27341-33-9
20416-12-0	21889-28-1	23355-64-8	24564-52-1	25567-11-7	26444-69-9	27344-06-5
20416-14-2	21894-06-4	23368-55-0	24599-58-4	25583-37-3	26444-72-4	27351-96-8
20440-93-1	21934-68-9	23374-15-4	24679-02-5	25586-43-0	26446-38-8	27354-18-3
20440-95-3	21951-32-6	23383-59-7	24681-18-3	25619-56-1	26447-09-6	27375-52-6
20442-79-9	21951-33-7	23421-22-9	24687-31-8	25619-63-0	26447-40-5	27419-90-5
20452-51-1	22016-03-1	23422-12-0	24700-20-7	25620-59-1	26479-97-0	27425-55-4
20492-50-6	22025-44-1	23427-51-2	24704-54-9	25628-84-6	26486-93-1	27457-28-9
20544-37-0	22031-33-0	23453-39-6	24742-30-1	25629-50-9	26488-93-7	27476-27-3
20555-91-3	22042-71-3	23469-93-4	24789-99-9	25639-42-3	26523-78-4	27478-24-6
20556-89-2	22042-79-1	23495-12-7	24796-94-9	25640-78-2	26529-14-6	27479-28-3
20566-35-2	22047-25-2	23500-79-0	24817-51-4	25641-18-3	26544-20-7	27496-82-8
20568-80-3	22091-92-5	23545-77-9	24858-54-6	25641-99-0	26545-51-7	27550-64-7
20571-42-0	22117-79-9	23563-26-0	24922-77-8	25646-71-3	26545-58-4	27569-09-1
20587-61-5	22134-75-4	23593-75-1	24925-59-5	25646-77-9	26545-62-0	27569-10-4
20591-23-5	22136-09-0	23598-72-3	24939-64-8	25687-72-3	26570-87-6	27583-41-1
20597-89-1	22185-47-3	23642-01-5	24954-60-7	25687-77-8	26571-11-9	27599-04-8
20651-69-8	22190-12-1	23659-80-5	25013-16-5	25709-80-2	26583-60-8	27601-14-5
20651-71-2	22198-72-7	23680-31-1	25024-53-7	25711-77-7	26603-40-7	27613-72-5
20653-04-7	22232-25-3	23681-60-9	25047-90-9	25717-11-7	26604-41-1	27618-25-3
20662-90-2	22236-61-9	23691-27-2	25059-14-7	25738-24-3	26605-69-6	27676-62-6
20665-85-4	22248-79-9	23725-15-7	25070-22-8	25743-94-6	26619-69-2	27749-40-2
20686-65-1	22257-44-9	23729-34-2	25078-74-4	25746-37-6	26639-29-2	27753-52-2
20691-52-5	22276-63-7	23778-59-8	25080-14-2	25747-08-4	26644-96-2	27757-79-5
20707-70-4	22298-29-9	23822-43-7	25080-15-3	25771-65-7	26692-46-6	27822-88-4
20721-50-0	22302-65-4	23826-72-4	25088-69-1	25790-73-2	26692-47-7	27831-63-6
20730-67-0	22304-57-0	23838-12-2	25108-36-5	25797-78-8	26705-20-4	27858-07-7
20746-54-7	22308-77-6	23838-74-6	25124-87-2	25834-80-4	26741-53-7	27876-55-7
20762-71-4	22313-62-8	23840-43-9	25134-08-1	25837-05-2	26748-47-0	27896-84-0
20776-03-8	22326-31-4	23857-69-4	25140-86-7	25849-26-7	26762-93-6	27919-85-3
20850-43-5	22381-54-0	23873-81-6	25148-68-9	25855-46-3		27934-49-2

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 847²

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
27969-53-5	28986-55-2	30367-05-6	31820-90-3	33374-34-4 ²	34684-43-0	36437-84-8
27969-56-8	29060-60-4	30377-62-9	31844-92-5	33394-59-1	34685-93-3	36438-51-4
27982-34-9	29061-66-3	30377-63-0	31904-18-4	33399-48-3	34722-90-2	36451-09-9
27982-36-1	29086-67-7	30377-68-5	31906-04-4	33401-49-9	34725-61-6	36452-23-0
27986-36-3	29091-05-2	30377-70-9	31994-53-3	33402-03-8	34791-88-3	36483-60-0
27990-92-7	29091-09-6	30378-58-6	32014-19-0	33402-67-4	34824-60-7	36525-74-3
28005-74-5	29091-21-2	30387-70-3	32014-22-5	33434-63-8	34832-88-7	36528-80-0
28023-53-4	29103-26-2	30411-66-6	32041-58-0	33448-68-9	34851-48-4	36536-22-8
28048-33-1	29103-58-0	30415-45-3	32089-69-3	33562-89-9	34870-88-7	36545-21-8
28061-11-2	29103-59-1	30431-53-9	32089-70-6	33617-59-3	34879-70-4	36563-79-8
28061-21-4	29103-60-4	30431-54-0	32093-35-9	33625-43-3	34901-26-3	36576-70-2
28080-90-2	29128-55-0	30436-87-4	32112-80-4	33628-03-4	34935-38-1	36616-60-1
28106-30-1	29184-39-2	30449-81-1	32153-96-1	33628-07-8	34937-00-3	36626-52-5
28118-10-7	29188-28-1	30457-67-1	32178-39-5	33628-30-7	35047-04-2	36755-19-8
28118-15-2	29190-28-1	30496-13-0	32180-75-9	33629-47-9	35092-67-2	36775-31-2
28140-60-5	29191-52-4	30501-29-2	32180-77-1	33632-27-8	35092-73-0	36783-03-6
28161-39-9	29197-94-2	30540-34-2	32185-10-7	33637-20-6	35118-50-4	36823-84-4
28169-46-2	29225-91-0	30563-77-0	32210-23-4	33663-50-2	35170-70-8	36876-13-8
28188-41-2	29246-97-7	30583-33-6	32241-08-0	33667-47-9	35171-26-7	36877-69-7
28213-80-1	29253-36-9	30693-53-9	32315-05-2	33667-49-1	35239-30-6	36882-17-4
28214-91-7	29329-88-2	30697-40-6	32324-48-4	33678-73-8	35263-47-9	36888-99-0
28217-92-7	29329-99-5	30700-96-0	32332-65-3	33687-03-5	35271-57-9	36889-43-7
28259-80-5	29330-49-2	30707-68-7	32357-46-3	33704-59-5	35280-78-5	36897-88-8
28259-88-3	29349-67-5	30707-77-8	32388-55-9	33704-60-8	35294-62-3	36904-62-8
28262-03-5	29350-73-0	30707-78-9	32388-56-0	33704-61-9	35298-13-6	36936-37-5
28279-27-8	29385-11-3	30752-19-3	32407-67-3	33719-44-7 ²	35342-16-6	36968-27-1
28279-36-9	29385-30-6	30776-59-1	32432-45-4	33721-54-9	35355-77-2	37021-14-0
28286-88-6	29385-43-1	30787-41-8	32449-36-8	33752-16-8	35367-38-5	37067-30-4
28324-52-9	29426-52-6	30812-87-4	32459-62-4	33770-60-4	35379-58-9	37078-97-0
28334-99-8	29431-45-6	30818-17-8	32510-27-3	33798-02-6	35400-43-2	37086-84-3
28348-53-0	29512-49-0	30818-18-9	32527-15-4	33817-09-3	35465-66-8	37138-23-1
28348-61-0	29633-64-5	30830-55-8	32534-81-9	33820-53-0	35471-49-9	37139-99-4
28361-43-5	29633-66-7	30897-76-8	32534-95-5	33864-12-9	35473-23-5	37187-45-4
28387-62-4	29637-13-6	30926-22-8	32536-52-0	33864-17-4	35473-24-6	37213-61-9
28443-50-7	29637-14-7	30995-65-4	32588-76-4	33864-99-2	35556-70-8	37219-71-9
28470-82-8	29637-18-1	31001-73-7	32634-37-0	33893-36-6	35586-40-4	37220-20-5
28480-77-5	29637-20-5	31002-87-6	32638-88-3	33955-42-9	35589-32-3	37224-61-6
28491-95-4	29637-28-3	31037-84-0	32647-67-9	33956-01-3	35674-56-7	37226-48-5
28543-87-5	29637-29-4	31148-95-5	32647-68-0	33979-43-0	35677-29-3	37279-47-3
28631-63-2	29637-52-3	31188-91-7	32651-66-4	33984-50-8	25684-23-2	37279-54-2
28633-58-1	29649-48-7	31195-17-2	32657-12-8	34090-76-1	35703-14-1	37293-46-2
28652-72-4	29656-52-8	31207-65-5	32658-60-9	34114-36-8	35745-23-4	37300-23-5
28655-62-1	29680-54-4	31215-04-0	32685-16-8	34122-40-2	35773-42-3	37343-88-7
28655-63-2	29705-38-2	31225-17-9	32694-95-4	34126-16-4	35778-58-6	37360-80-8
28655-69-8	29743-08-6	31252-85-4	32718-50-6	34131-96-9	35835-94-0	37370-49-3
28675-17-4	29759-49-7	31265-39-1	32741-83-6	34131-98-1	35840-23-4	37395-76-9
28680-67-3	29765-00-2	31274-42-7	32741-92-7	34131-99-2	35860-37-8	37405-99-5
28705-46-6	29770-14-7	31288-44-5	32762-51-9	34137-09-2	35884-66-3	37439-34-2
28706-21-0	29770-19-2	31301-28-7	32768-54-0	34142-26-2	35915-19-6	37460-43-8
28706-22-1	29777-36-4	31303-42-1	32829-81-5	34169-62-5	35945-15-4	37475-84-6
28706-25-4	29777-42-2	31307-59-2	32832-01-2	34200-53-8	35945-16-5	37526-88-8
28706-33-4	29779-09-7	31352-31-5	32852-92-9	34236-97-0	35976-48-8	37551-43-2
28716-14-5	29797-40-8 ²	31383-81-0	32857-63-5 ²	34255-45-3	36018-09-4	37558-01-3
28749-63-5	29798-60-5	31426-72-9	32862-97-8	34262-88-9	36059-21-9	37589-10-9
28788-62-7	29811-04-9	31431-39-7	32863-55-1	34276-89-6	36073-00-4	37592-72-6
28804-46-8	29842-22-6	31464-38-7	32866-11-8	34359-90-5	36148-59-1	37593-02-5
28804-88-8	29849-82-9	31482-56-1	32915-71-2	34362-37-3	36226-32-1	37593-03-6
28807-97-8	29878-91-9	31501-01-6	32915-77-8	34367-95-8	36236-67-6	37599-83-0
28809-04-3	29887-08-9	31506-87-3	32953-14-3	34372-72-0	36268-59-4	37672-83-6
28821-18-3	29895-73-6	31519-22-9	32974-92-8	34375-33-2	36268-65-2	37677-09-1
28832-64-6	29900-31-0	31529-29-0	33006-24-5	34383-51-2	36294-21-0	37677-10-4
28836-03-5	29939-35-3	31529-83-6	33006-61-0	34395-10-3	36294-24-3	37682-29-4
28860-95-9	29963-76-6 ²	31565-26-1	33006-80-3	34408-25-8	36323-28-1	37686-98-9
28879-19-8	29994-44-3	31574-44-4	33032-12-1	34413-35-9	36339-04-5	37717-68-3
28882-58-8	30030-25-2	31580-45-7	33067-78-6	34446-26-9	36352-49-5	37778-99-7
28904-29-2	30074-79-4	31599-32-3	33079-11-7	34487-61-1	36355-01-8	37795-71-4
28906-38-9	30085-34-8	31601-41-9	33096-54-7	34531-26-5	36357-38-7	37828-01-6
28908-00-1	30112-70-0	31620-80-1	33175-34-7	34562-31-7	36380-97-9	37832-42-1
28924-21-2	30124-94-8	31625-19-4	33204-74-9	34571-16-9	36388-36-0	37832-65-8
28924-21-2	30179-49-8	31643-49-9	33228-44-3	34586-49-7	36393-56-3	37843-12-2
28950-61-0	30211-77-9	31681-98-8	33245-39-5	34586-50-0	36405-17-1	37847-87-3
28983-56-4	30273-11-1	31701-23-2	33270-70-1	34613-03-1	36409-70-8	37853-59-1
28984-20-5	30273-14-4	31701-42-5	33273-26-6	34643-46-4	36411-52-6	37853-61-5
28984-89-6	30348-72-2	31775-20-9	33332-28-4	34662-32-3	36422-95-4	37860-62-1
28985-56-0	30366-97-3	31820-78-7	33347-85-2	34664-47-6	36437-36-2	37920-25-5

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 848

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
37924-13-3	39347-18-7	40948-95-6	42379-67-9	49742-56-5	50976-35-7	52018-28-7
37936-41-7	39362-41-9	41011-48-7	42379-68-0	49744-28-7	51023-76-8	52018-82-3
37953-05-2	39379-11-8	41044-12-6	42389-30-0	49759-21-9	51032-47-4	52022-77-2
37973-51-6	39393-38-9	41066-08-4	42413-23-0	49763-60-2	51053-43-1	52033-73-5
37973-52-7	39393-39-0	41105-35-5	42419-94-3	49763-64-6	51053-44-2	52078-66-7
38020-69-8	39394-48-4	41122-71-8	42423-89-2	49763-65-7	51072-66-3	52080-58-7
38049-29-5	39479-71-5	41161-53-9	42436-07-7	49831-05-2	51084-32-3	52085-52-6
38103-05-8	39508-27-5	41161-54-0	42452-55-1	50261-16-0	51085-07-5	52093-42-2
38103-06-9	39515-47-4	41161-57-3	42481-10-7	50261-59-1	51085-52-0	52123-15-6
38103-07-0	39542-83-1	41175-45-5	42481-11-8	50261-99-9	51115-63-0	52125-43-6
38119-08-3	39549-27-4	41175-50-2	42486-53-3	50262-49-2	51115-88-9	52126-51-9
38125-00-7	39549-31-0	41184-20-7	42487-09-2	50262-50-5	51126-65-9	52129-61-0
38134-93-9	39614-78-3	41199-19-3	42530-53-0	50262-51-6	51142-36-0	52129-70-1
38134-94-0	39635-79-5	41204-67-5	42576-02-3	50262-54-9	51143-35-2	52129-71-2
38157-01-6	39642-65-4	41240-77-1	42612-21-5	50262-55-0	51160-59-9	52135-26-9
38177-07-0	39735-13-2	41253-36-5	42712-64-1	50262-56-1	51176-98-8	52166-72-0
38185-06-7	39750-11-3	41267-76-9	42739-64-0	50262-57-2	51219-00-2	52181-07-4
38209-58-4	39777-05-4	41272-40-6	42825-73-0	50262-58-3	51235-04-2	52184-19-7
38215-33-7	39780-55-7	41295-98-1	42835-92-7	50292-91-6	51274-00-1	52184-29-9
38215-36-0	39853-28-6	41319-88-4	42861-47-2	50314-37-9	51282-49-6	52191-01-2
38219-91-9	39878-87-0	41333-49-7	42861-95-0	50328-50-2	51312-03-9	52196-74-4
38237-74-0	39905-45-8	41335-35-7	42874-03-3	50337-75-2	51317-78-3	52202-90-1
38250-16-7	39905-50-5	41362-82-7	42874-63-5	50375-15-0	51325-91-8	52233-01-9
38258-26-3	39905-57-2	41363-16-0	42880-17-1	50378-83-1	51331-32-9	52235-55-9
38279-20-8	39923-17-6	41378-27-2	42887-24-1	50380-74-0	51349-86-1	52236-73-4
38350-87-7	39923-22-3	41382-37-0	42887-26-3	50433-83-5	51363-80-5	52237-05-5
38353-81-0	39951-80-9	41426-11-3	42887-27-4	50498-74-3	51365-70-9	52243-33-1
38353-82-1	39970-42-8	41427-13-8	42903-59-3	50539-65-6	51389-84-5	52256-38-9
38360-81-5	40000-20-2	41439-97-8	42905-20-4	50542-90-0	51418-90-7	52277-26-6
38409-63-1	40038-00-4	41450-77-5	42906-19-4	50543-78-7	51418-91-8	52279-66-0
38411-17-5	40082-68-6	41450-78-6	42933-52-8	50556-36-0	51449-18-4	52286-56-3
38412-17-8	40101-17-5	41450-85-5	42951-35-9	50563-36-5	51461-11-1	52298-44-9
38444-08-5	40101-29-9	41453-50-3	42952-29-4	50563-55-8	51501-27-0	52299-73-7
38452-47-0	40130-25-4	41458-65-5	42965-91-3	50594-44-0	51517-45-4	52301-21-0
38454-28-3	40139-96-6	41494-34-2	42967-55-5	50594-66-6	51550-25-5	52320-66-8
38456-45-0	40172-65-4	41494-35-3	42978-77-8	50594-77-9	51550-64-2	52322-16-4
38465-55-3	40188-83-8	41494-71-7	42986-15-2	50598-29-3	51583-69-8	52337-77-6
38489-19-9	40233-98-5	41503-58-6	42994-94-5	50606-95-6	51596-04-4	52337-78-7
38521-49-2	40298-71-3	41503-61-1	43000-19-7	50606-96-7	51599-32-7	52345-47-8
38565-48-9	40360-18-7	41504-19-2	43036-07-3	50606-97-8	51632-16-7	52398-83-1
38577-97-8	40386-51-4	41532-84-7	43042-08-6	50610-40-7	51656-57-6	52406-01-6
38615-38-2	40397-98-6	41543-92-4	43047-20-7	50622-42-9	51732-34-4	52411-33-3
38615-39-3	40401-39-6	41554-11-4	43051-43-0	50626-02-3	51750-32-4	52418-31-2
38640-62-9	40438-68-0	41570-56-3	43051-46-3	50649-60-0	51760-21-5	52435-04-8
38641-16-6	40465-45-0	41573-36-8	43052-65-9	50649-73-5	51767-45-4	52435-14-0
38656-58-5	40487-42-1	41576-40-3	43061-75-2	50651-39-3	51772-35-1	52435-87-7
38668-48-3	40495-69-0	41614-14-6	43095-70-1	50662-99-2	51811-42-8	52483-84-8
38690-76-5	40497-16-3	41614-16-8	43096-12-4	50687-70-2	51838-10-9	52509-83-8
38690-77-6	40529-66-6	41638-55-5	43099-94-1	50696-42-9	51839-16-8	52509-84-9
38690-78-7	40537-72-2	41642-95-9	43165-51-1	50696-68-9	51848-29-4	52513-03-8
38690-79-8	40538-23-6	41663-84-7	43210-67-9	50714-97-1	51864-09-6	52513-11-8
38721-71-0	40552-84-9	41672-54-2	43222-48-6	50745-64-7	51889-17-9	52543-24-5
38727-56-9	40567-16-6	41680-76-6	46427-20-7	50764-79-9	51897-36-0	52562-19-3
38780-90-4	40567-18-8	41682-04-6	46506-88-1	50770-19-9	51897-37-1	52593-56-3
38833-00-0	40567-23-5	41687-30-3	46728-75-0	50772-35-5	51897-39-3	52623-68-4
38850-01-0	40601-76-1	41709-76-6	46814-61-3	50774-65-7	51897-40-6	52625-25-9
38861-78-8	40677-64-3	41710-89-8	46815-10-5	50789-44-1	51923-16-1	52645-53-1
38888-98-1	40690-89-9	41729-43-5	46843-54-3	50793-85-6	51923-17-2	52677-44-8
38897-60-8	40703-79-5	41772-23-0	46874-61-3	50793-86-7	51923-18-3	52686-09-6
38951-97-2	40817-08-1	41830-80-2	46917-07-1	50802-52-3	51923-19-4	52697-38-8
38954-40-4	40828-00-0	41830-81-3	46921-92-0	50814-25-0	51923-20-7	52698-84-7
38970-76-2	40836-01-9	41906-71-2	47163-83-7	50818-84-3	51931-46-5	52710-27-7
38974-68-4	40837-23-8	41909-89-1	47310-94-1	50849-47-3	51943-58-9	52716-30-0
38978-80-2	40842-68-0	41934-47-8	47377-16-2	50850-52-5	51943-99-8	52716-31-1
39050-26-5	40843-73-0	42056-95-1	47743-68-0	50861-38-0	51947-52-5	52722-53-9
39106-10-0	40876-94-6	42165-79-7	47747-56-8	50868-72-9	51955-66-9	52723-96-3
39163-92-3	40880-51-1	42175-41-7	47834-75-3	50880-65-4	51955-67-0	52735-88-3
39182-88-2	40906-82-9	42228-16-0	48145-04-6	50884-30-5	51959-14-9	52746-49-3
39191-07-6	40915-55-7	42228-65-9	49539-88-0	50922-60-6	51963-82-7	52749-23-2
39201-42-8	40932-60-3	42245-42-1	49583-83-7	50922-61-7	51971-64-3	52821-24-6
39273-52-4	40941-53-5	42293-27-6	49630-05-9	50928-80-8	51980-70-2	52829-07-9
39279-59-9	40947-69-1	42344-05-8	49650-84-2	50930-41-1	51981-33-0	52830-65-6
39279-68-0	40948-32-1	42372-00-9	49650-88-6	50930-79-5	51981-34-1	52830-71-4
39309-98-3	40948-38-7	42372-33-8	49651-10-7	50963-62-7	51988-24-0	52830-74-7
39327-11-2	40948-42-3	42372-37-2	49723-69-5	50976-17-5	52005-81-9	52830-80-5

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 849²

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
52840-38-7	54112-23-1	55334-51-5	56504-94-0	58196-33-1	59800-33-8	61600-13-3
52868-49-2	54119-35-6	55398-87-3	56507-10-9	58214-96-3	59895-79-3	61617-00-3
52913-45-8	54119-36-7	55403-91-3	56509-55-8	58240-57-6	59916-30-2	61621-35-0
52941-80-7	54119-37-8	55418-52-5	56509-56-9	58244-29-4	59948-52-6	61679-29-6
52994-01-1	54151-74-5	55425-38-2	56512-49-3	58249-73-3	59970-88-6	61683-99-6
52998-13-7	54178-94-8	55435-71-7	56548-64-2	58276-69-0	59986-55-9	61702-41-8
53027-60-4	54179-01-0	55470-66-1	56585-48-9	58306-86-8	59986-59-3	61702-42-9
53054-77-6	54179-19-0	55479-14-6	56765-79-8	58336-35-9	59994-21-7	61702-44-1
53059-76-0	54200-50-9	55482-31-0	56773-61-6	58339-34-7	60006-10-2	61702-47-4
53061-07-7	54237-83-1	55484-55-4	56797-10-5	58353-63-2	60033-00-3	61702-67-8
53101-68-1	54241-45-1	55490-03-4	56843-30-2	58359-53-8	60044-33-9	61702-91-8
53101-69-2	54243-60-6	55491-44-6	56878-25-2	58376-56-0	60093-93-8	61703-11-5
53151-84-1	54245-33-9	55511-33-6	56890-89-2	58405-98-4	60126-36-5	61711-30-6
53179-11-6	54256-43-8	55514-14-2	56912-29-9	58468-55-6	60160-75-0	61711-31-7
53209-24-8	54256-51-8	55526-73-3	56912-33-5	58470-10-3	60168-88-9	61723-88-4
53213-82-4	54268-69-8	55526-94-8	56932-43-5	58470-12-5	60181-78-4	61724-01-4
53288-83-8	54268-71-2	55526-95-9	56932-44-6	58471-77-5	60202-35-9	61724-02-5
53304-43-1	54268-90-5	55569-68-1	56935-95-6	58473-78-2	60202-39-3	61724-25-2
53340-16-2	54288-95-8	55617-85-1	56961-42-3	58474-16-1	60223-95-2	61724-39-8
53350-33-7	54288-96-9	55619-06-2	56961-50-3	58479-61-1	60246-14-2	61724-51-4
53370-57-3	54291-12-2	55619-17-5	56961-56-9	58480-17-4	60268-12-4	61724-57-0
53404-31-2	54322-31-5	55619-18-6	56961-84-3	58502-84-4	60311-02-6	61724-64-9
53404-76-5	54323-26-1	55645-40-4	56961-90-1	58513-59-0	60316-43-0	61724-89-8
53411-33-9	54326-11-3	55664-78-3	56962-08-4	58516-12-4	60388-20-7	61724-97-8
53423-65-7	54381-08-7	55676-76-1	56968-08-2	58521-43-0	60388-36-5	61724-98-9
53452-65-6	54381-16-7	55676-77-2	57039-61-9	58556-60-8	60388-37-6	61725-02-8
53467-11-1	54385-47-6	55719-85-2	56082-24-3	58566-44-2	60453-87-4	61725-26-6
53506-00-6	54392-15-3	55719-88-5	57094-40-3	58569-23-6	60453-89-6	61725-27-7
53510-49-9	54392-42-6	55719-89-6	57109-90-7	58573-87-8	60485-76-9	61725-28-8
53518-14-2	54395-52-7	55751-54-7	57119-69-4	58591-14-3	60487-81-2	61725-32-4
53518-15-3	54443-90-2	55771-81-8	57119-83-2	58591-15-4	60569-85-9	61725-34-6
53518-16-4	54443-97-9	55772-67-3	57119-91-2	58591-21-2	60593-02-4	61725-40-4
53518-18-6	54449-74-0	55775-26-3	57206-44-7	58596-05-7	60687-77-6	61725-47-1
53518-19-7	54464-57-2	55777-68-9	57218-68-5	59596-06-8	60711-74-2	61725-50-6
53523-90-3	54464-59-4	55777-80-5	57272-87-4	59596-07-9	60732-52-7	61725-51-7
53524-27-9	54466-36-3	55792-63-7	57283-72-4	58596-09-1	60760-42-1	61725-69-7
53554-75-9	54491-17-7	55804-65-4	57303-71-6	58632-48-7	60763-41-9	61725-74-4
53558-25-1	54554-39-1	55804-66-5	57322-42-6	58672-61-0	60781-83-1	61725-98-2
53611-17-9	54579-28-1	55804-67-6	57339-57-8	58694-33-0	60813-12-9	61788-42-9
53622-16-5	54581-50-9	55804-68-7	57352-34-8	58698-34-3	60842-34-4	61789-64-8
53655-17-7	54600-85-0	55804-70-1	57356-18-0	58721-74-7	60869-68-3	61791-73-9
53700-79-1	54634-94-5	55850-01-6	57359-00-9	58767-50-3	60869-70-7	61791-75-1
53743-11-6	54648-07-6	55868-93-4	57360-63-1	58795-54-3	60871-86-5	61791-76-2
53744-42-6	54650-40-7	55881-96-4	57414-42-3	58965-11-0	60878-87-7	61791-77-3
53761-45-8	54687-44-4	55909-76-7	57444-70-9	58967-91-2	60899-29-8	61791-80-8
53761-50-5	54750-10-6	55910-01-5	57456-25-4	59160-29-1	60911-92-4	61791-81-9
53780-33-9	54762-86-6	55911-06-3	57515-95-4	59191-99-0	60932-58-3	61791-83-1
53802-03-2	54804-85-2	55940-73-3	57532-26-0	59192-05-1	61036-28-0	61791-85-3
53815-85-3	54824-37-2	55952-56-2	57532-29-3	59230-57-8	61109-39-5	61791-86-4
53817-43-9	54830-47-6	55973-86-9	57532-33-9	59261-10-8	61121-67-3	61791-92-2
53817-44-0	54849-69-3	55994-13-3	57542-56-0	59262-64-5	61168-62-5	61792-02-7
53817-54-2	54888-15-2	56014-69-8	57563-07-2	59354-71-1	61215-89-2	61792-07-2
53817-61-1	54939-53-6	56014-87-0	57564-13-3	59379-70-3	61224-41-7	61792-17-4
53863-23-3	54946-60-0	56046-61-8	57564-96-2	59388-58-8	61262-53-1	61792-21-0
53874-67-2	54951-54-1	56046-62-9	57583-69-4	59411-71-1	61286-62-2	61792-22-1
53918-03-9	54983-54-9	56047-23-5	57589-85-2	59413-34-2	61286-65-5	61792-24-3
53918-53-9	54996-03-1	56149-12-3	57609-64-0	59413-58-0	61290-31-1	61792-25-4
53934-41-1	55035-43-3	56207-93-3	57609-72-0	59431-98-0	61354-93-6	61792-42-5
53950-28-0	55036-57-2	56222-83-4	57610-10-3	59504-34-6	61354-99-2	61792-43-6
53950-33-7	55044-52-5	56240-38-1	57764-54-2	59514-43-1	61373-80-6	61792-44-7
53956-04-0	55048-24-3	56243-25-5	57855-77-3	59519-55-0	61377-19-3	61792-45-8
53957-34-9	55066-56-3	56273-48-4	57913-35-6	59558-23-5	61417-50-3	61792-46-9
53987-32-9	55067-15-7	56280-59-2	57971-98-9	59567-49-6	61417-55-8	61792-48-1
53988-10-6	55150-29-3	56288-95-0	57998-25-1	59572-10-0	61417-56-9	61813-38-5
53989-05-2	55197-82-5	56315-29-8	58051-95-9	59639-91-7	61433-43-0	61813-42-1
54002-45-8	55197-83-6	56362-01-7	58051-96-0	59642-74-9	61433-54-3	61813-46-5
54012-92-9	55203-51-5	56363-84-9	58051-97-1	59642-75-0	61461-73-2	61813-49-8
54023-75-5	55203-59-3	56392-17-7	58051-98-2	59662-32-7	61461-74-3	61813-59-0
54023-77-7	55203-60-6	56396-10-2	58051-99-3	59666-16-9	61467-64-9	61813-60-3
54057-95-3	55203-66-2	56405-32-4	58066-96-9	59680-40-9	61470-70-0	61813-61-4
54060-30-9	55203-76-4	56405-37-9	58067-05-3	59736-98-0	61480-14-6	61813-62-5
54060-31-0	55281-26-0	56423-40-6	58089-99-9	59737-31-4	61488-78-6	61813-63-6
54077-16-6	55283-68-6	56431-61-9	58109-40-3	59748-37-7	61512-63-8	61813-64-7
54079-53-7	55290-05-6	56445-00-2	58161-93-6	59756-60-4	61550-72-9	61813-65-8
54110-21-3	55310-46-8	56451-38-8	58169-99-6	59787-79-0	61594-49-8	61813-66-9

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 850

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
61813-67-0	61827-68-7	61901-66-4	61951-88-0	62613-15-4	63022-07-1	63134-10-1
61813-68-1	61827-70-1	61901-70-0	61951-89-1	62625-15-4	63022-08-2	63134-11-2
61813-69-2	61827-71-2	61901-72-2	61951-90-4	62625-16-5	63022-09-3	63134-12-3
61813-70-3	61827-72-3	61901-75-5	61967-93-9	62625-17-6	63022-10-6	63134-14-5
61813-71-6	61827-73-4	61901-76-6	61967-94-0	62625-21-2	63059-32-5	63134-15-6
61813-72-7	61827-75-6	61901-77-7	61968-11-4	62625-22-3	63059-34-7	63134-16-7
61813-74-9	61827-76-7	61901-82-4	61968-25-0	62625-24-5	63059-39-2	63134-17-8
61813-75-0	61827-77-8	61901-89-1	61968-26-1	62625-28-9	63059-42-7	63134-19-0
61813-76-1	61827-78-9	61901-90-4	61968-27-2	62625-29-0	63059-43-8	63134-20-3
61813-77-2	61827-80-3	61901-91-5	61968-30-7	62625-30-3	63059-44-9	63134-21-4
61813-78-3	61842-44-2	61901-92-6	61968-41-0	62625-31-4	63059-47-2	63134-23-6
61813-80-7	61847-52-7	61901-95-9	61968-42-1	62625-32-5	63059-48-3	63134-25-8
61813-83-0	61847-60-7	61902-01-0	61968-43-2	62630-92-6	63059-49-4	63134-26-9
61813-85-2	61847-68-5	61902-05-4	61968-49-8	62637-89-2	63059-50-7	63134-27-0
61813-86-3	61847-71-0	61902-07-6	61968-51-2	62637-91-5	63059-51-8	63134-28-1
61813-87-4	61847-75-4	61902-08-7	61968-52-3	62637-92-7	63059-53-0	63134-29-2
61813-89-6	61847-76-5	61902-10-1	61968-53-4	62637-98-3	63059-54-1	63134-32-7
61813-90-9	61847-77-6	61902-11-2	61968-57-8	62638-01-1	63059-55-2	63134-33-8
61813-91-0	61852-40-2	61902-13-4	61968-58-9	62654-07-3	63059-56-3	63134-34-9
61813-93-2	61852-41-3	61902-15-6	61968-63-6	62654-08-4	63059-58-5	63147-42-2
61813-95-4	61867-79-6	61902-16-7	61968-64-7	62654-09-5	63059-59-6	63148-73-2
61813-96-5	61867-83-2	61902-31-6	61968-66-9	62654-10-8	63059-61-0	63148-76-5
61813-97-6	61867-90-1	61902-33-8	61968-85-2	62654-11-9	63059-62-1	63148-79-8
61813-98-7	61867-93-4	61902-38-3	61968-92-1	62654-12-0	63059-64-3	63148-80-1
61813-99-8	61867-94-5	61902-39-4	61968-93-2	62654-17-5	63059-65-4	63148-81-2
61814-00-4	61867-96-7	61902-40-7	61968-98-7	62654-19-7	63081-22-1	63148-83-4
61814-01-5	61867-97-8	61902-41-8	61968-99-8	62669-60-7	63084-98-0	63148-84-5
61814-02-6	61867-99-0	61902-48-5	61969-02-6	62669-62-9	63089-83-8	63148-85-6
61814-03-7	61868-00-6	61902-49-6	61969-29-7	62669-63-0	63105-52-2	63148-86-7
61814-06-0	61886-17-7	61907-30-0	61969-47-9	62669-66-3	63105-53-3	63148-87-8
61814-07-1	61886-18-8	61919-18-4	62106-17-6	62669-69-6	63105-54-4	63148-88-9
61814-08-2	61886-23-5	61931-04-2	62106-21-2	62669-70-9	63105-60-2	63148-89-0
61814-09-3	61886-35-9	61931-06-4	62133-79-3	62669-72-1	63105-61-3	63148-90-3
61814-11-7	61886-39-3	61931-09-7	62133-80-6	62669-73-2	63123-17-1	63148-91-4
61814-12-8	61886-40-6	61931-23-5	62134-44-5	62669-74-3	63123-18-2	63148-94-7
61814-14-0	61886-41-7	61931-34-8	62143-18-4	62669-75-4	63123-20-6	63148-95-8
61814-15-1	61886-43-9	61931-41-7	62158-73-0	62669-77-6	63123-22-8	63148-97-0
61814-16-2	61886-51-9	61931-55-3	62210-73-5	62697-11-4	63123-23-9	63148-98-1
61814-18-4	61886-54-2	61931-57-5	62256-00-2	62697-12-5	63123-24-0	63148-99-2
61814-42-4	61889-11-0	61931-65-5	62257-17-4	62698-50-4	63123-25-1	63149-00-8
61814-43-5	61890-96-8	61931-68-8	62265-99-0	62698-53-7	63123-26-2	63149-01-9
61814-44-6	61891-20-1	61931-69-9	62306-04-1	62698-54-8	63123-27-3	63149-02-0
61814-45-7	61900-97-8	61931-71-3	62314-89-0	62698-55-9	63123-28-4	63149-03-1
61814-47-9	61901-03-9	61931-72-4	62331-46-8	62698-56-0	63123-29-5	63149-04-2
61814-67-3	61901-05-1	61931-77-9	62346-96-7	62698-58-2	63123-34-2	63149-06-4
61814-68-4	61901-07-3	61931-82-6	62353-80-4	62707-55-5	63123-35-3	63149-07-5
61814-69-5	61901-08-4	61931-85-9	62476-15-7	62708-54-7	63123-36-4	63149-09-7
61814-70-8	61901-11-9	61931-87-1	62476-57-7	62708-58-1	63123-38-6	63149-10-0
61814-71-9	61901-14-2	61949-88-0	62476-59-9	62742-50-1	63123-39-7	63149-11-1
61814-73-1	61901-16-4	61951-34-6	62476-60-2	62742-51-2	63123-41-1	63149-14-4
61814-75-3	61901-17-5	61951-39-1	62501-39-7	62748-01-0	63123-42-2	63149-16-6
61814-76-4	61901-18-6	61951-40-4	62509-87-9	62758-12-7	63123-44-4	63149-18-8
61814-77-5	61901-20-0	61951-41-5	62554-36-3	62758-13-8	63123-45-5	63149-21-3
61814-79-7	61901-21-1	61951-43-7	62563-16-0	62758-14-9	63133-73-3	63149-22-4
61814-81-1	61901-23-3	61951-46-0	62568-43-8	62763-89-7	63133-74-4	63149-23-5
61814-82-2	61901-24-4	61951-47-1	62570-47-2	62778-12-5	63133-76-6	63149-24-6
61814-84-4	61901-25-5	61951-50-6	62570-50-7	62778-15-8	63133-78-8	63149-25-7
61814-85-5	61901-31-3	61951-52-8	62587-74-0	62778-17-0	63133-80-2	63149-26-8
61814-87-7	61901-34-6	61951-53-9	62592-39-6	62778-18-1	63133-82-4	63149-27-9
61814-88-8	61901-38-0	61951-55-1	62592-55-6	62778-19-2	63133-84-6	63149-29-1
61814-90-2	61901-40-4	61951-58-4	62592-57-8	62778-21-6	63133-86-8	63149-30-4
61814-91-3	61901-41-5	61951-59-5	62592-60-3	62778-22-7	63133-89-1	63149-31-5
61814-92-4	61901-42-6	61951-60-8	62604-62-0	62778-24-9	63133-91-5	63149-33-7
61814-93-5	61901-43-7	61951-61-9	62604-63-1	62780-67-0	63133-92-6	63149-36-0
61814-97-9	61901-46-0	61951-62-0	62609-83-0	62796-23-0	63133-94-8	63149-38-2
61814-99-1	61901-47-1	61951-63-1	62609-84-1	62796-24-1	63133-95-9	63149-40-6
61815-01-8	61901-48-2	61951-64-2	62609-85-2	62796-25-2	63133-96-0	63149-42-8
61815-02-9	61901-51-7	61951-65-3	62609-86-3	62796-27-4	63133-97-1	63149-45-1
61815-03-0	61901-56-2	61951-66-4	62609-87-4	62796-28-5	63133-98-2	63149-46-2
61815-04-1	61901-57-3	61951-67-5	62609-88-5	62796-29-6	63133-99-3	63150-14-1
61815-05-2	61901-59-5	61951-72-2	62609-89-6	62796-32-1	63134-02-1	63163-95-1
61815-08-5	61901-60-8	61951-76-6	62609-90-9	62816-35-7	63134-03-2	63163-96-2
61815-13-2	61901-61-9	61951-79-9	62609-93-2	62973-79-9	63134-04-3	63163-97-3
61827-59-6	61901-62-0	61951-82-4	62609-94-3	63021-88-5	63134-08-7	63165-89-9
61827-66-5	61901-64-2	61951-86-8	62609-95-4	63022-06-0	63134-09-8	63165-90-2

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 851

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
63165-91-3	63451-49-0	63568-33-2	63816-19-3	64654-05-3	65086-95-5	65151-47-5
63165-92-4	63466-99-9	63568-36-5	63816-20-6	64665-57-2	65086-99-9	65151-48-6
63175-24-6	63467-01-6	63568-37-6	63834-91-3	64683-38-1	65087-00-5	65151-49-7
63175-96-2	63467-02-7	63573-38-6	63870-18-8	64683-39-2	65087-03-8	65151-59-9
63175-99-5	63467-05-0	63573-57-9	63870-29-1	64683-41-6	65087-04-9	65151-61-3
63179-62-4	63467-06-1	63589-10-6	63870-30-4	64683-43-8	65087-05-0	65151-66-8
63181-82-8	63467-07-2	63589-29-7	63870-31-5	64716-00-3	65087-06-1	65151-68-0
63181-83-9	63467-08-3	63589-45-7	63870-32-6	64716-02-5	65087-12-9	65151-69-1
63182-18-3	63467-09-4	63610-06-0	63870-33-7	64722-50-5	65087-13-0	65152-14-9
63182-22-9	63467-10-7	63641-88-3	63870-34-8	64743-14-2	65087-14-1	65152-15-0
63182-23-0	63467-11-8	63661-65-4	63870-36-0	64743-15-3	65087-15-2	65152-16-1
63182-24-1	63467-13-0	63665-72-5	63870-37-1	64800-83-5	65087-16-3	65152-17-2
63192-51-8	63467-14-1	63665-75-8	63870-40-6	64835-62-7	65087-17-4	65152-19-4
63216-83-1	63467-15-2	63665-80-5	63870-43-9	64909-33-7	65087-24-3	65152-20-3
63216-84-2	63467-16-3	63665-81-6	63870-44-0	64988-06-3	65104-05-4	65152-25-2
63216-86-4	63467-18-5	63665-89-4	63870-45-1	64992-16-1	65104-20-3	65168-09-4
63216-89-7	63467-19-6	63665-90-7	63870-47-3	65000-29-5	65104-21-4	65168-11-8
63216-90-0	63467-23-2	63665-91-8	63870-48-4	65000-30-8	65104-24-7	65168-14-1
63216-93-3	63467-24-3	63665-92-9	63870-49-5	65000-33-1	65104-25-8	65168-18-5
63216-94-4	63467-25-4	63665-95-2	63870-50-8	65000-34-2	65104-29-2	65168-20-9
63216-95-5	63467-26-5	63666-07-9	63870-51-9	65000-36-4	65104-30-5	65186-16-5
63216-98-8	63467-27-6	63666-09-1	63870-52-0	65036-45-5	65104-31-6	65208-16-4
63216-99-9	63467-28-7	63701-23-5	63870-54-2	65036-53-5	65104-32-7	65208-17-5
63217-00-5	63467-32-3	63701-24-6	63870-55-3	65036-54-6	65104-33-8	65208-23-3
63217-11-8	63467-34-5	63713-74-6	63870-56-4	65036-60-4	65104-34-9	65208-24-4
63217-24-3	63467-36-7	63713-75-7	63907-44-8	65036-62-6	65104-35-0	65208-25-5
63217-25-4	63467-37-8	63713-77-9	63907-45-9	65036-63-7	65104-41-8	65208-30-2
63217-26-5	63467-44-7	63713-86-0	63936-56-1	65036-64-8	65104-62-3	65208-31-3
63217-29-8	63467-59-4	63734-62-3	63957-60-8	65036-65-9	65104-93-0	65208-32-4
63217-32-3	63467-70-9	63741-10-6	63957-61-9	65036-67-1	65104-99-6	65208-33-5
63217-33-4	63467-92-5	63815-64-5	64036-72-2	65036-69-3	65105-00-2	65208-34-6
63217-34-5	63467-99-2	63815-65-6	64051-35-0	65045-84-3	65105-01-3	65235-64-5
63217-35-6	63468-44-0	63815-66-7	64051-37-2	65045-85-4	65105-02-4	65237-05-0
63217-38-9	63468-52-0	63815-67-8	64051-40-7	65045-86-5	65121-70-2	65287-01-6
63217-39-0	63468-54-2	63815-68-9	64070-98-0	65045-87-6	65121-73-5	65293-86-9
63217-46-9	63468-57-5	63815-69-0	64123-46-2	65059-37-2	65121-76-8	65293-90-5
63251-40-1	63468-58-6	63815-72-5	64123-64-4	65059-41-8	65121-77-9	65294-00-0
63251-41-2	63468-90-6	63815-75-8	64135-01-9	65059-45-2	65121-84-8	65294-03-3
63251-43-4	63468-95-1	63815-76-9	64147-45-1	65059-52-1	65121-93-9	65294-06-6
63251-44-5	63468-98-4	63815-77-0	64164-99-4	65059-63-4	65121-97-3	65294-07-7
63278-33-1	63469-13-6	63815-78-1	64285-34-3	65059-64-5	65121-98-4	65294-08-8
63284-71-9	63469-15-8	63815-79-2	64346-09-4	65059-82-7	65122-05-6	65294-13-5
63351-73-5	63482-60-0	63815-80-5	64346-10-7	65059-83-8	65122-06-7	65294-14-6
63368-36-5	63493-77-6	63815-81-6	64346-26-5	65059-84-9	65122-07-8	65294-15-7
63400-64-6	63494-13-3	63815-82-7	64346-28-7	65059-88-3	65122-08-9	65294-17-9
63405-85-6	63494-56-4	63815-83-8	64346-29-8	65059-89-4	65122-11-4	65294-20-4
63425-46-7	63494-59-7	63815-84-9	64346-30-1	65059-90-7	65122-12-5	65307-72-4
63428-97-7	63494-80-4	63815-85-0	64346-35-6	65059-91-8	65122-23-8	65339-11-9
63428-99-9	63503-96-8	63815-86-1	64346-37-8	65059-92-9	65122-39-6	65366-87-2
63439-92-9	63512-20-9	63815-89-4	64346-38-9	65059-93-0	65122-41-0	65369-95-1
63449-48-9	63512-41-4	63815-90-7	64346-40-3	65059-94-1	65122-43-2	65379-23-9
63449-52-5	63512-52-7	63815-92-9	64346-41-4	65059-95-2	65122-44-3	65383-61-1
63449-55-8	63512-55-0	63815-93-0	64346-43-6	65059-99-6	65122-45-4	65390-98-9
63449-68-3	63512-57-2	63815-94-1	64346-55-0	65072-22-2	65122-46-5	65392-81-6
63450-30-6	63512-58-3	63815-95-2	64346-56-1	65072-26-6	65138-69-4	65405-67-6
63450-44-2	63512-59-4	63815-96-3	64346-57-2	65072-27-7	65138-72-9	65405-76-7
63450-46-4	63512-61-8	63815-97-4	64346-60-7	65072-31-3	65138-79-6	65405-77-8
63450-47-5	63512-64-1	63815-98-5	64346-61-8	65072-34-6	65138-80-9	65416-14-0
63450-48-6	63512-66-3	63815-99-6	64346-68-5	65072-36-8	65150-80-3	65416-15-1
63450-54-4	63526-71-6	63816-00-2	64346-71-0	65072-39-1	65150-84-7	65416-19-5
63450-59-9	63534-59-8	63816-01-3	64346-72-1	65072-40-4	65150-86-9	65442-31-1
63450-61-3	63549-10-0	63816-02-4	64346-74-3	65072-41-5	65150-87-0	65451-61-8
63450-66-8	63549-13-3	63816-04-6	64346-75-4	65072-43-7	65150-98-3	65605-47-2
63450-67-9	63549-18-8	63816-06-8	64365-65-7	65072-44-8	65151-24-8	65605-48-3
63450-78-2	63549-41-7	63816-07-9	64381-97-1	65072-45-9	65151-26-0	65652-29-1
63450-84-0	63549-42-8	63816-08-0	64381-99-3	65072-48-2	65151-27-1	65652-42-8
63450-87-3	63549-43-9	63816-09-1	64394-19-0	65072-49-3	65151-29-3	65652-43-9
63450-88-4	63549-46-2	63816-10-4	64426-36-4	65072-51-7	65151-32-8	65665-49-8
63450-94-2	63549-48-4	63816-11-5	64485-10-5	65072-53-9	65151-33-9	65665-50-1
63450-99-7	63549-51-9	63816-12-6	64490-84-2	65072-54-0	65151-34-0	65694-10-2
63451-30-9	63568-27-4	63816-13-7	64601-03-2	65072-59-5	65151-40-8	65701-06-6
63451-31-0	63568-29-6	63816-15-9	64601-04-3	65072-61-9	65151-41-9	65701-07-7
63451-32-1	63568-30-9	63816-16-0	64641-84-5	65086-47-7	65151-42-0	65719-14-4
63451-34-3	63568-31-0	63816-17-1	64653-59-4	65086-89-7	65151-45-3	65733-64-4
63451-35-4	63568-32-1	63816-18-2	64653-97-0	65086-93-3	65151-46-4	65776-60-5

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 852

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
65776-61-6	66182-98-7	67599-20-6	67786-25-8	67828-46-0	67875-11-0	67905-56-0
65776-63-8	66197-78-2	67599-21-7	67786-26-9	67828-47-1	67875-12-1	67905-57-1
65776-64-9	66214-40-2	67599-22-8	67800-88-8	67828-49-3	67875-13-2	67905-59-3
66776-65-0	66214-41-3	67613-13-2	67800-90-2	67828-50-6	67875-14-3	67905-60-6
65776-66-1	66214-42-4	67614-42-0	67800-91-3	67828-51-7	67875-15-4	67905-62-8
65816-20-8	66214-43-5	67633-58-3	67800-93-5	67828-52-8	67875-16-5	67905-63-9
65850-52-4	66214-44-6	67633-59-4	67800-97-9	67828-54-0	67875-17-6	67905-64-0
65850-54-6	66214-45-7	67633-85-6	67800-98-0	67828-55-1	67875-18-7	67905-65-1
65859-40-7	66214-46-8	67633-94-7	67801-01-8	67828-56-2	67875-19-8	67905-66-2
65859-45-2	66214-47-9	67634-02-0	67801-02-9	67828-57-3	67875-20-1	67905-67-3
65879-43-8	66214-48-0	67634-04-2	67801-03-0	67828-58-4	67875-21-2	67906-22-3
65907-69-9	66214-49-1	67634-06-4	67801-04-1	67828-59-5	67875-22-3	67906-23-4
65916-12-3	66214-50-4	67634-12-2	67801-05-2	67828-60-8	67875-23-4	67906-30-3
65916-13-4	66214-51-5	67634-21-3	67801-06-3	67828-61-9	67875-24-5	67906-33-6
65916-14-5	66214-52-6	67634-23-5	67801-08-5	67828-62-0	67875-25-6	67906-34-7
65916-16-7	66214-53-7	67674-20-8	67801-09-6	67828-63-1	67875-26-7	67906-35-8
66027-80-3	66214-54-8	67674-21-9	67801-10-9	67828-64-2	67875-27-8	67906-43-8
66027-97-2	66214-55-9	67674-22-0	67801-16-5	67828-65-3	67875-28-9	67906-44-9
66027-99-4	66225-56-7	67674-23-1	67801-18-7	67828-66-4	67875-29-0	67906-45-0
66028-00-0	66225-60-3	67674-24-2	67801-26-7	67828-67-5	67875-30-3	67906-46-1
66028-01-1	66225-62-5	67674-25-3	67801-36-9	67828-68-6	67875-31-4	67906-47-2
66037-55-6	66225-64-7	67674-26-4	67801-37-0	67828-69-7	67875-32-5	67906-48-3
66037-56-7	66225-65-8	67674-27-5	67801-42-7	67828-70-0	67875-33-6	67906-49-4
66037-57-8	66241-11-0	67674-28-6	67801-43-8	67828-72-2	67883-77-6	67906-50-7
66037-58-9	66241-12-1	67674-29-7	67801-44-9	67828-73-3	67889-94-5	67906-51-8
66037-59-0	66256-71-1	67674-30-0	67801-47-2	67845-40-3	67889-95-6	67906-52-9
66068-84-6	66256-72-2	67674-31-1	67801-52-9	67845-41-4	67890-05-5	67906-53-0
66085-66-3	66256-74-4	67674-32-2	67801-53-0	67845-42-5	67892-13-1	67906-54-1
66085-67-4	66256-76-6	67674-48-0	67801-54-1	67845-60-7	67892-30-2	67906-55-2
66085-68-5	66274-26-8	67674-53-7	67801-55-2	67845-79-8	67892-38-0	67906-56-3
66085-69-6	66276-83-3	67674-55-9	67801-56-3	67845-80-1	67892-39-1	67906-57-4
66085-70-9	66304-04-9	67674-60-6	67801-57-4	67845-81-2	67892-40-4	67906-58-5
66085-71-0	66304-05-0	67689-48-9	67801-58-5	67845-84-5	67892-41-5	67906-59-6
66085-76-5	66304-06-1	67697-31-8	67801-59-6	67845-85-6	67892-42-6	67906-60-9
66104-32-3	66304-07-2	67697-32-9	67801-60-9	67845-88-9	67892-44-8	67906-61-0
66104-34-5	66304-08-3	67697-46-5	67815-66-1	67845-91-4	67892-45-9	67907-22-6
66104-35-6	66327-55-7	67697-49-8	67815-70-7	67845-93-6	67892-46-0	67907-24-8
66104-36-7	66327-56-8	67697-69-2	67815-95-6	67845-96-9	67892-47-1	67907-25-9
66104-37-8	66375-36-8	67697-75-0	67816-10-8	67845-97-0	67892-48-2	67920-93-8
66104-40-3	66375-39-1	67701-35-3	67827-69-4	67845-98-1	67892-49-3	67923-41-5
66104-41-4	66375-40-4	67701-36-4	67827-70-7	67845-99-2	67892-50-6	67923-42-6
66104-44-7	66422-95-5	67710-71-8	67827-71-8	67846-01-9	67892-53-9	67923-43-7
66104-46-9	66620-37-9	67712-20-3	67827-72-9	67846-02-0	67892-54-0	67923-44-8
66104-49-2	66812-98-4	67746-24-1	67827-86-5	67846-10-0	67892-55-1	67923-46-0
66104-53-8	67000-46-8	67748-63-4	67827-87-6	67846-42-8	67892-57-3	67923-47-1
66104-54-9	67055-68-9	67762-57-6	67827-88-7	67846-44-0	67892-65-3	67923-49-3
66104-55-0	67162-11-2	67763-22-8	67827-89-8	67856-55-7	67892-67-5	67923-52-8
66104-56-1	67169-27-1	67763-23-9	67828-01-7	67859-77-2	67893-09-8	67923-57-3
66104-59-4	67169-91-9	67763-24-0	67828-02-8	67860-00-8	67893-10-1	67923-59-5
66104-70-9	67210-66-6	67763-26-2	67828-18-6	67873-85-2	67893-12-3	67923-60-8
66104-71-0	67273-43-2	67785-34-6	67828-20-0	67874-23-1	67893-41-8	67923-62-0
66104-72-1	67338-57-2	67785-69-7	67828-21-1	67874-24-2	67893-43-0	67923-63-1
66104-73-2	67338-58-3	67785-70-0	67828-22-2	67874-25-3	67893-44-1	67923-64-2
66104-81-2	67338-59-4	67785-71-1	67828-23-3	67874-52-6	67893-45-2	67923-65-3
66104-82-3	67338-61-8	67785-72-2	67828-24-4	67874-56-0	67893-46-3	67923-78-8
66104-83-4	67338-62-9	67785-76-6	67828-25-5	67874-57-1	67893-47-4	67923-87-9
66142-15-2	67339-75-7	67785-77-7	67828-26-6	67874-58-2	67893-48-5	67923-89-1
66142-16-3	67364-88-9	67785-88-0	67828-27-7	67874-59-3	67893-49-6	67924-13-4
66142-19-6	67433-96-9	67785-89-1	67828-28-8	67874-60-6	67905-10-6	67924-14-5
66142-20-9	67491-88-7	67786-00-9	67828-29-9	67874-64-0	67905-11-7	67924-18-9
66142-21-0	67577-84-8	67786-07-6	67828-30-2	67874-68-4	67905-12-8	67924-20-3
66142-22-1	67599-06-8	67786-08-7	67828-31-3	67874-69-5	67905-14-0	67924-22-5
66142-94-7	67599-07-9	67786-12-3	67828-32-4	67874-84-4	67905-15-1	67935-96-0
66142-95-8	67599-08-0	67786-13-4	67828-33-5	67874-85-6	67905-16-2	67939-05-3
66142-99-2	67599-09-1	67786-14-5	67828-34-6	67875-00-7	67905-17-3	67939-24-6
66172-78-9	67599-10-4	67786-15-6	67828-35-7	67875-01-8	67905-18-4	67939-25-7
66172-79-0	67599-11-5	67786-16-7	67828-37-9	67875-02-9	67905-34-4	67939-43-9
66172-80-3	67599-12-6	67786-17-8	67828-38-0	67875-03-0	67905-35-5	67939-53-1
66172-81-4	67599-13-7	67786-18-9	67828-39-1	67875-04-1	67905-36-6	67939-65-5
66172-82-5	67599-14-8	67786-19-0	67828-40-4	67875-05-2	67905-37-7	67939-84-8
66172-83-6	67599-15-9	67786-20-3	67828-41-5	67875-06-3	67905-38-8	67939-85-9
66172-86-7	67599-16-0	67786-21-4	67828-42-6	67875-07-4	67905-40-2	67940-00-5
66172-85-8	67599-17-1	67786-22-5	67828-43-7	67875-08-5	67905-52-6	67940-01-6
66181-84-8	67599-18-2	67786-23-6	67828-44-8	67875-09-6	67905-54-8	67952-27-6
66182-97-6	67599-19-3	67786-24-7	67828-45-9	67875-10-9	67905-55-9	67952-38-9

2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 853

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
63165-91-3	63451-49-0	63568-33-2	63816-19-3	64654-05-3	65086-95-5	65151-47-5
63165-92-4	63466-99-9	63568-36-5	63816-20-6	64665-57-2	65086-99-9	65151-48-6
63175-24-6	63467-01-6	63568-37-6	63834-91-3	64683-38-1	65087-00-5	65151-49-7
63175-96-2	63467-02-7	63573-38-6	63870-18-8	64683-39-2	65087-03-8	65151-59-9
63175-99-5	63467-05-0	63573-57-9	63870-29-1	64683-41-6	65087-04-9	65151-61-3
63179-62-4	63467-06-1	63589-10-6	63870-30-4	64683-43-8	65087-05-0	65151-66-8
63181-82-8	63467-07-2	63589-29-7	63870-31-5	64716-00-3	65087-06-1	65151-68-0
63181-83-9	63467-08-3	63589-45-7	63870-32-6	64716-02-5	65087-12-9	65151-69-1
63182-18-3	63467-09-4	63610-06-0	63870-33-7	64722-50-5	65087-13-0	65152-14-9
63182-22-9	63467-10-7	63641-88-3	63870-34-8	64743-14-2	65087-14-1	65152-15-0
63182-23-0	63467-11-8	63661-65-4	63870-36-0	64743-15-3	65087-15-2	65152-16-1
63182-24-1	63467-13-0	63665-72-5	63870-37-1	64800-83-5	65087-16-2	65152-17-2
63192-51-8	63467-14-1	63665-75-8	63870-40-6	64835-62-7	65087-17-4	65152-19-4
63216-83-1	63467-15-2	63665-80-5	63870-43-9	64909-33-7	65087-24-3	65152-20-7
63216-84-2	63467-16-3	63665-81-6	63870-44-0	64988-06-3	65104-05-4	65152-25-2
63216-86-4	63467-18-5	63665-89-4	63870-45-1	64992-16-1	65104-20-3	65168-09-4
63216-89-7	63467-19-6	63665-90-7	63870-47-3	65000-29-5	65104-21-4	65168-11-8
63216-90-0	63467-23-2	63665-91-8	63870-48-4	65000-30-8	65104-24-7	65168-14-1
63216-93-3	63467-24-3	63665-92-9	63870-49-5	65000-33-1	65104-25-8	65168-18-5
63216-94-4	63467-25-4	63665-95-2	63870-50-8	65000-34-2	65104-29-2	65168-20-9
63216-95-5	63467-26-5	63666-07-9	63870-51-9	65000-36-4	65104-30-5	65186-16-5
63216-98-8	63467-27-6	63666-09-1	63870-52-0	65036-45-5	65104-31-6	65208-16-4
63216-99-9	63467-28-7	63701-23-5	63870-54-2	65036-53-5	65104-32-7	65208-17-5
63217-00-5	63467-32-3	63701-24-6	63870-55-3	65036-54-6	65104-33-8	65208-23-3
63217-11-8	63467-34-5	63713-74-6	63870-56-4	65036-60-4	65104-34-9	65208-24-4
63217-24-3	63467-36-7	63713-75-7	63807-44-8	65036-62-6	65104-35-0	65208-25-5
63217-25-4	63467-37-8	63713-77-9	63807-45-9	65036-63-7	65104-41-8	65208-30-2
63217-26-5	63467-44-7	63713-86-0	63936-64-8	65036-64-8	65104-62-3	65208-31-3
63217-29-8	63467-59-4	63734-62-3	63957-60-8	65036-65-9	65104-93-0	65208-32-4
63217-32-3	63467-70-9	63741-10-6	63957-61-9	65036-67-1	65104-99-6	65208-33-5
63217-33-4	63467-92-5	63815-64-5	64036-72-2	65036-69-3	65105-00-2	65208-34-6
63217-34-5	63467-99-2	63815-65-6	64051-35-0	65045-84-3	65105-01-3	65235-64-5
63217-35-6	63468-44-0	63815-66-7	64051-37-2	65045-85-4	65105-02-4	65237-05-0
63217-38-9	63468-52-0	63815-67-8	64051-40-7	65045-86-5	65121-70-2	65287-01-6
63217-39-0	63468-54-2	63815-68-9	64070-98-0	65045-87-6	65121-73-5	65293-86-9
63217-46-9	63468-57-5	63815-69-0	64123-46-2	65059-37-2	65121-76-8	65293-90-5
63251-40-1	63468-58-6	63815-72-5	64123-64-4	65059-41-8	65121-77-9	65294-00-0
63251-41-2	63468-90-6	63815-75-8	64135-01-9	65059-45-2	65121-84-8	65294-03-3
63251-43-4	63468-95-1	63815-76-9	64147-45-1	65059-52-1	65121-93-9	65294-06-6
63251-44-5	63468-98-4	63815-77-0	64164-99-4	65059-63-4	65121-97-3	65294-07-7
63278-33-1	63469-13-6	63815-78-1	64285-34-3	65059-64-5	65121-98-4	65294-08-8
63284-71-9	63469-15-8	63815-79-2	64346-09-4	65059-82-7	65122-05-6	65294-13-5
63351-73-5	63469-60-0	63815-80-5	64346-10-7	65059-83-8	65122-06-7	65294-14-6
63368-36-5	63493-77-6	63815-81-6	64346-26-5	65059-84-9	65122-07-8	65294-15-7
63400-64-6	63494-13-3	63815-82-7	64346-28-7	65059-88-3	65122-08-9	65294-17-9
63405-85-6	63494-56-4	63815-83-8	64346-29-8	65059-89-4	65122-11-4	65294-20-4
63425-46-7	63494-59-7	63815-84-9	64346-30-1	65059-90-7	65122-12-5	65307-72-4
63428-97-7	63494-80-4	63815-85-0	64346-35-6	65059-91-8	65122-23-8	65339-11-9
63428-99-9	63503-96-8	63815-86-1	64346-37-8	65059-92-9	65122-39-6	65366-87-2
63439-92-9	63512-20-9	63815-89-4	64346-38-9	65059-93-0	65122-41-0	65369-95-1
63449-48-9	63512-41-4	63815-90-7	64346-40-3	65059-94-1	65122-43-2	65379-23-9
63449-52-5	63512-52-7	63815-92-9	64346-41-4	65059-95-2	65122-44-3	65383-61-1
63449-55-8	63512-55-0	63815-93-0	64346-43-6	65059-99-6	65122-45-4	65390-98-9
63449-68-3	63512-57-2	63815-94-1	64346-55-0	65072-22-2	65122-46-5	65392-81-6
63450-30-6	63512-58-3	63815-95-2	64346-56-1	65072-26-6	65138-69-4	65405-67-6
63450-44-2	63512-59-4	63815-96-3	64346-57-2	65072-27-7	65138-72-9	65405-76-7
63450-46-4	63512-61-8	63815-97-4	64346-60-7	65072-31-3	65138-79-6	65405-77-8
63450-47-5	63512-64-1	63815-98-5	64346-61-8	65072-34-6	65138-80-9	65416-14-0
63450-48-6	63512-66-3	63815-99-6	64346-68-5	65072-36-8	65150-80-3	65416-15-1
63450-54-4	63526-71-6	63816-00-2	64346-71-0	65072-39-1	65150-84-7	65416-19-5
63450-59-9	63534-59-8	63816-01-3	64346-72-1	65072-40-4	65150-86-9	65442-31-1
63450-61-3	63549-10-0	63816-02-4	64346-74-3	65072-41-5	65150-87-0	65451-61-8
63450-66-8	63549-13-3	63816-04-6	64346-75-4	65072-43-7	65150-98-3	65605-47-2
63450-67-9	63549-18-8	63816-06-8	64365-65-7	65072-44-8	65151-24-8	65605-48-3
63450-78-2	63549-41-7	63816-07-9	64381-97-1	65072-45-9	65151-26-0	65652-29-1
63450-84-0	63549-42-8	63816-08-0	64381-99-3	65072-48-2	65151-27-1	65652-42-8
63450-87-3	63549-43-9	63816-09-1	64394-19-0	65072-49-3	65151-29-3	65652-43-9
63450-88-4	63549-46-2	63816-10-4	64426-36-4	65072-51-7	65151-32-8	65665-49-8
63450-94-2	63549-48-4	63816-11-5	64485-10-5	65072-53-9	65151-33-9	65665-50-1
63450-99-7	63549-51-9	63816-12-6	64490-84-2	65072-54-9	65151-34-0	65694-10-2
63451-30-9	63568-27-4	63816-13-7	64601-03-2	65072-59-5	65151-40-8	65701-06-6
63451-31-0	63568-29-6	63816-15-9	64601-04-3	65072-61-9	65151-41-9	65701-07-7
63451-32-1	63568-30-9	63816-16-0	64661-84-5	65086-47-7	65151-42-0	65719-14-4
63451-34-3	63568-31-0	63816-17-1	64653-59-4	65086-89-7	65151-45-3	65733-64-4
63451-35-4	63568-32-1	63816-18-2	64653-97-0	65086-93-3	65151-46-4	65776-60-5

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 854

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
65776-61-8	66182-98-7	67599-20-6	67786-25-8	67828-46-0	67875-11-0	67905-56-0
65776-63-8	66197-78-2	67599-21-7	67786-26-9	67828-47-1	67875-12-1	67905-57-1
65776-64-9	66214-40-2	67599-22-8	67800-88-8	67828-49-3	67875-13-2	67905-59-3
66776-65-0	66214-41-3	67613-13-2	67800-90-2	67828-50-6	67875-14-3	67905-60-6
65776-66-1	66214-42-4	67614-42-0	67800-91-3	67828-51-7	67875-15-4	67905-62-8
65816-20-8	66214-43-5	67633-38-3	67800-93-5	67828-52-8	67875-16-5	67905-63-9
65850-52-4	66214-44-6	67633-39-4	67800-97-9	67828-54-0	67875-17-6	67905-64-0
65850-54-6	66214-45-7	67633-85-6	67800-98-0	67828-55-1	67875-18-7	67905-65-1
65859-40-7	66214-46-8	67633-94-7	67801-01-8	67828-56-2	67875-19-8	67905-66-2
65859-45-2	66214-47-9	67634-02-0	67801-02-0	67828-57-3	67875-20-1	67905-67-3
65879-43-8	66214-48-0	67634-04-2	67801-03-0	67828-58-4	67875-21-2	67906-22-3
65907-69-9	66214-49-1	67634-06-4	67801-04-1	67828-59-5	67875-22-3	67906-23-4
65916-12-3	66214-50-4	67634-12-2	67801-05-2	67828-60-8	67875-23-4	67906-30-3
65916-13-4	66214-51-5	67634-21-3	67801-06-3	67828-61-9	67875-24-5	67906-33-6
65916-14-5	66214-52-6	67634-23-5	67801-08-5	67828-62-0	67875-25-6	67906-34-7
65916-16-7	66214-53-7	67674-20-8	67801-09-6	67828-63-1	67875-26-7	67906-35-8
66027-80-3	66214-54-8	67674-21-9	67801-10-9	67828-64-2	67875-27-8	67906-43-8
66027-97-2	66214-55-9	67674-22-0	67801-16-5	67828-65-3	67875-28-9	67906-44-9
66027-99-4	66225-56-7	67674-23-1	67801-18-7	67828-66-4	67875-29-0	67906-45-0
66028-00-0	66225-60-3	67674-24-2	67801-26-7	67828-67-5	67875-30-3	67906-46-1
66028-01-1	66225-62-5	67674-25-3	67801-36-9	67828-68-6	67875-31-4	67906-47-2
66037-55-6	66225-64-7	67674-26-4	67801-37-0	67828-69-7	67875-32-5	67906-48-3
66037-56-7	66225-65-8	67674-27-5	67801-42-7	67828-70-0	67875-33-6	67906-49-4
66037-57-8	66241-11-0	67674-28-6	67801-43-8	67828-72-2	67883-77-6	67906-50-7
66037-58-9	66241-12-1	67674-29-7	67801-44-9	67828-73-3	67889-94-5	67906-51-8
66037-59-0	66256-71-1	67674-30-0	67801-47-2	67845-40-3	67889-95-6	67906-52-9
66068-84-6	66256-72-2	67674-31-1	67801-52-9	67845-41-4	67890-05-5	67906-53-0
66085-66-3	66256-74-4	67674-32-2	67801-53-0	67845-42-5	67892-13-1	67906-54-1
66085-67-4	66256-76-6	67674-48-0	67801-54-1	67845-60-7	67892-30-2	67906-55-2
66085-68-5	66274-26-8	67674-53-7	67801-55-2	67845-79-8	67892-38-0	67906-56-3
66085-69-6	66276-83-3	67674-55-9	67801-56-3	67845-80-1	67892-39-1	67906-57-4
66085-70-9	66304-04-9	67674-60-6	67801-57-4	67845-81-2	67892-40-4	67906-58-5
66085-71-0	66304-05-0	67689-48-9	67801-58-5	67845-84-5	67892-41-5	67906-59-6
66085-76-5	66304-06-1	69697-31-8	67802-59-6	67845-85-6	67892-42-6	67906-60-9
66104-32-3	66304-07-2	69697-32-9	67801-60-9	67845-88-9	67892-44-8	67906-61-0
66104-34-5	66304-08-3	69697-46-5	67815-66-1	67845-91-4	67892-45-9	67907-22-6
66104-35-6	66327-55-7	69697-49-8	67815-70-7	67845-93-6	67892-46-0	67907-24-8
66104-36-7	66327-56-8	69697-69-2	67815-95-6	67845-96-9	67892-47-1	67907-25-9
66104-37-8	66375-36-8	69697-75-0	67816-10-8	67845-97-0	67892-48-2	67920-93-8
66104-40-3	66375-39-1	67701-35-3	67827-69-4	67845-98-1	67892-49-3	67923-41-5
66104-41-4	66375-40-4	67701-36-4	67827-70-7	67845-99-2	67892-50-6	67923-42-6
66104-44-7	66422-95-5	67710-71-8	67827-71-8	67846-01-9	67892-53-9	67923-43-7
66104-46-9	66620-37-9	67712-20-3	67827-72-9	67846-02-0	67892-54-0	67923-44-8
66104-49-2	66812-98-4	67746-24-1	67827-86-4	67846-10-0	67892-55-1	67923-46-0
66104-53-8	67000-46-8	67748-63-4	67827-87-6	67846-42-8	67892-57-3	67923-47-1
66104-54-9	67055-68-9	67762-57-6	67827-88-7	67846-44-0	67892-65-3	67923-49-3
66104-55-0	67162-11-2	67763-22-8	67827-89-8	67856-55-7	67892-67-5	67923-52-8
66104-56-1	67169-27-1	67763-23-9	67828-01-7	67859-77-2	67893-09-8	67923-57-3
66104-59-4	67169-91-9	67763-24-0	67828-02-8	67860-00-8	67893-10-1	67923-59-5
66104-70-9	67210-66-6	67763-26-2	67828-18-6	67873-85-2	67893-12-3	67923-60-8
66104-71-0	67273-43-2	67785-34-6	67828-20-0	67874-23-1	67893-41-8	67923-62-0
66104-72-1	67338-57-2	67785-69-7	67828-21-1	67874-24-2	67893-43-0	67923-63-1
66104-73-2	67338-58-3	67785-70-0	67828-22-2	67874-25-3	67893-44-1	67923-64-2
66104-81-2	67338-59-4	67785-71-1	67828-23-3	67874-52-6	67893-45-2	67923-65-3
66104-82-3	67338-61-8	67785-72-2	67828-24-4	67874-56-0	67893-46-3	67923-78-8
66104-83-4	67338-62-9	67785-76-6	67828-25-5	67874-57-1	67893-47-4	67923-87-9
66142-15-2	67339-75-7	67785-77-7	67828-26-6	67874-58-2	67893-48-5	67923-89-1
66142-16-3	67364-88-9	67785-88-0	67828-27-7	67874-59-3	67893-49-6	67924-13-4
66142-19-6	67433-96-9	67785-89-1	67828-28-8	67874-60-6	67905-10-6	67924-14-5
66142-20-9	67491-88-7	67786-00-9	67828-29-9	67874-64-0	67905-11-7	67924-18-9
66142-21-0	67577-84-8	67786-07-6	67828-30-2	67874-68-4	67905-12-8	67924-20-3
66142-22-1	67599-06-8	67786-08-7	67828-31-3	67874-69-5	67905-14-0	67924-22-5
66142-96-7	67599-07-9	67786-12-3	67828-32-4	67874-84-4	67905-15-1	67935-96-0
66142-95-8	67599-08-0	67786-13-4	67828-33-5	67874-86-6	67905-16-2	67939-05-3
66142-99-2	67599-09-1	67786-14-5	67828-34-6	67875-00-7	67905-17-3	67939-24-6
66172-78-9	67599-10-4	67786-15-6	67828-35-7	67875-01-8	67905-18-4	67939-25-7
66172-79-0	67599-11-5	67786-16-7	67828-37-9	67875-02-9	67905-34-4	67939-53-1
66172-80-3	67599-12-6	67786-17-8	67828-38-0	67875-03-0	67905-35-5	67939-55-5
66172-81-4	67599-13-7	67786-18-9	67828-39-1	67875-04-1	67905-36-6	67939-84-8
66172-82-5	67599-14-8	67786-19-0	67828-40-4	67875-05-2	67905-37-7	67939-85-9
66172-83-6	67599-15-9	67786-20-3	67828-41-5	67875-06-3	67905-38-8	67940-00-5
66172-84-7	67599-16-0	67786-21-4	67828-42-6	67875-07-4	67905-40-2	67940-01-6
66172-85-8	67599-17-1	67786-22-5	67828-43-7	67875-08-5	67905-52-6	67952-27-6
66181-84-8	67599-18-2	67786-23-6	67828-44-8	67875-09-6	67905-54-8	67952-38-9
66182-97-6	67599-19-3	67786-24-7	67828-45-9	67875-10-9	67905-55-9	

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
67952-39-0	68015-90-7	68083-32-9	68123-33-1	68155-69-1	68227-34-9	68258-63-9
67952-45-8	68015-91-8	68083-33-0	68123-35-3	68155-70-4	68227-35-0	68258-66-2
67952-50-5	68015-92-9	68083-34-1	68123-36-4	68155-71-5	68227-36-1	68258-67-3
67952-51-6	68015-94-1	68083-37-4	68123-38-6	68155-72-6	68227-37-2	68258-69-5
67952-64-1	68015-95-2	68083-41-0	68123-39-7	68155-74-8	68227-38-3	68258-71-9
67952-66-3	68015-97-4	68083-42-1	68123-41-1	68155-75-9	68227-39-4	68258-97-9
67952-81-2	68015-98-5	68083-43-2	68123-42-2	68155-76-0	68227-40-7	68259-19-8
67952-93-6	68016-04-6	68083-44-3	68123-44-4	68156-18-3	68227-41-8	68259-34-7
67952-94-7	68016-05-7	68083-97-6	68123-45-5	68170-20-7	68227-42-9	68259-35-8
67952-97-0	68016-06-8	68083-99-8	68123-46-6	68170-22-9	68227-43-0	68259-36-9
67953-06-4	68016-07-9	68084-00-4	68123-47-7	68170-23-0	68227-44-1	68296-97-9
67953-08-6	68016-08-0	68084-01-5	68123-48-8	68186-31-2	68227-45-3	68298-05-5
67953-09-7	68025-18-3	68084-09-3	68123-49-9	68186-32-3	68227-48-5	68298-07-7
67953-13-3	68025-19-4	68084-10-6	68128-25-6	68186-55-0	68227-49-6	68298-08-8
67953-14-4	68025-20-7	68084-11-7	68128-58-5	68186-81-2	68227-54-3	68298-09-9
67953-30-4	68025-27-4	68084-13-9	68130-77-8	68187-03-1	68227-56-5	68298-10-2
67953-39-3	68025-30-9	68084-14-0	68130-78-9	68187-04-2	68227-57-6	68298-27-1
67953-75-7	68025-31-0	68084-15-1	68130-96-1	68187-06-4	68227-58-7	68298-33-9
67966-88-5	68025-32-1	68084-16-2	68132-77-4	68187-28-0	68227-59-8	68298-34-0
67969-66-8	68025-33-2	68084-17-3	68132-81-0	68188-29-4	68227-60-1	68298-46-4
67969-73-7	68025-44-5	68084-18-4	68132-84-3	68189-12-8	68227-62-3	68298-47-5
67969-74-8	68025-46-7	68084-21-9	68132-89-8	68189-14-0	68227-63-4	68298-48-6
67969-79-3	68025-48-9	68084-22-0	68132-90-1	68189-18-4	68227-64-5	68298-84-0
67969-87-3	68025-61-6	68084-23-1	68133-05-1	68189-23-1	68227-65-6	68298-85-1
67969-88-4	68030-71-7	68084-24-2	68133-14-2	68189-24-2	68227-66-7	68299-01-4
67969-89-5	68037-34-3	68084-25-3	68133-23-3	68189-25-3	68227-67-8	68299-22-9
67969-90-8	68037-35-4	68084-26-4	68133-25-5	68189-28-6	68227-71-4	68299-26-3
67969-91-9	68038-58-4	68084-29-7	68133-26-6	68189-39-9	68227-72-5	68299-27-4
67969-92-0	68038-80-2	68084-30-0	68133-27-7	68189-42-4	68227-73-6	68299-28-5
67969-93-1	68038-84-6	68084-31-1	68133-28-8	68201-66-1	68227-78-1	68299-29-6
67969-94-2	68039-00-9	68084-32-2	68133-29-9	68201-75-2	68227-79-2	68309-34-2
67969-95-3	68039-01-0	68084-36-6	68133-30-2	68201-76-3	68228-06-8	68309-94-4
67969-96-4	68039-04-3	68084-53-7	68133-31-3	68201-77-4	68228-08-0	68309-97-7
67970-27-8	68039-05-4	68084-55-9	68133-32-4	68201-83-2	68228-10-4	68310-00-9
67970-28-9	68039-06-5	68084-56-0	68133-33-5	68212-33-9	68238-93-7	68310-03-2
67970-29-0	68039-07-6	68084-57-1	68133-35-7	68213-79-6	68239-07-6	68310-04-3
67970-31-4	68039-08-7	68084-63-9	68133-40-4	68213-80-9	68239-08-7	68310-05-4
67989-22-4	68039-14-5	68091-86-1	68133-41-5	68213-82-1	68239-09-8	68310-06-5
67989-23-5	68039-15-6	68092-45-5	68133-42-6	68213-83-2	68239-10-1	68310-09-8
67989-84-8	68039-19-0	68092-46-6	68133-57-3	68213-84-3	68239-11-2	68310-32-7
67989-98-4	68039-22-5	68092-47-7	68133-60-8	68213-85-4	68239-12-3	68310-42-9
67989-99-5	68039-51-0	68092-52-4	68133-61-9	68213-88-7	68239-13-4	68310-47-4
67990-05-0	68039-52-1	68092-69-3	68133-69-7	68213-89-8	68239-14-5	68310-49-6
67990-06-1	68039-53-2	68092-71-7	68133-70-0	68213-90-1	68239-17-8	68310-60-1
67990-07-2	68039-54-3	68092-72-8	68133-75-5	68213-91-2	68239-18-9	68310-69-0
67990-09-4	68039-65-6	68092-73-9	68133-77-7	68213-92-3	68239-21-4	68310-70-3
67990-10-7	68039-67-8	68092-74-0	68133-78-8	68213-93-4	68239-22-5	68310-82-7
67990-11-8	68052-06-2	68109-57-9	68133-97-1	68213-94-5	68239-23-6	68310-85-0
67990-12-9	68052-07-3	68109-58-0	68133-98-2	68213-95-6	68239-24-7	68310-87-2
67990-19-6	68052-08-4	68109-64-8	68134-04-3	68213-96-7	68239-25-8	68310-89-4
67990-22-1	68052-09-5	68109-68-2	68134-08-7	68213-97-8	68239-26-9	68311-16-0
67990-23-2	68052-10-8	68109-69-3	68134-16-7	68214-00-6	68239-27-0	68311-18-2
67990-24-3	68052-11-9	68109-70-6	68134-64-5	68214-01-7	68239-28-1	68311-19-3
67990-25-4	68052-12-0	68109-75-1	68139-94-6	68214-02-8	68239-29-2	68311-24-0
67990-26-5	68052-13-1	68109-77-3	68140-23-8	68214-03-9	68239-45-2	68324-22-1
67990-27-6	68052-14-2	68109-78-4	68140-26-1	68214-04-0	68239-50-9	68332-68-3
67990-28-7	68052-15-3	68109-79-5	68140-37-4	68214-42-6	68239-60-1	68332-77-4
67990-30-1	68052-17-5	68109-80-8	68140-43-2	68214-43-7	68239-61-2	68332-95-6
67990-31-2	68052-18-6	68109-81-9	68140-47-6	68214-80-2	68239-62-3	68334-63-4
67990-32-3	68052-19-7	68109-89-7	68140-50-1	68214-81-3	68239-63-4	68334-64-5
67990-33-4	68052-20-0	68109-90-0	68140-52-3	68226-87-9	68239-64-5	68334-65-6
67990-34-5	68052-22-2	68109-91-1	68140-57-8	68226-88-0	68239-65-6	68334-66-7
67990-35-6	68052-23-3	68109-92-2	68140-63-6	68226-89-1	68239-66-7	68334-68-9
67990-36-7	68052-43-7	68110-21-4	68141-03-7	68226-90-4	68239-76-9	68334-90-7
67990-37-8	68052-44-8	68110-24-7	68141-05-9	68226-91-5	68239-77-0	68345-19-7
67993-50-4	68052-45-9	68110-25-8	68141-07-1	68226-92-6	68239-78-1	68345-20-0
68003-12-3	68052-46-0	68110-26-9	68141-10-6	68226-93-7	68239-79-2	68345-21-1
68003-30-5	68065-81-6	68110-31-6	68141-11-7	68226-94-8	68239-80-5	68345-22-2
68003-31-6	68072-36-6	68110-32-7	68154-00-7	68226-95-9	68239-81-6	68365-86-6
68003-32-7	68072-51-5	68123-03-5	68155-45-3	68227-23-6	68239-82-7	68365-87-7
68003-37-2	68081-81-2	68123-09-1	68155-46-4	68227-26-9	68239-83-8	68366-14-3
68003-38-3	68081-83-4	68123-12-6	68155-53-3	68227-27-0	68239-84-9	68368-33-2
68015-83-8	68083-28-3	68123-30-8	68155-66-8	68227-28-1	68240-17-5	68368-34-3
68015-88-3	68083-29-4	68123-31-9	68155-67-9	68227-29-2	68258-61-7	68368-35-4
68015-89-4	68083-31-8	68123-32-0	68155-68-0	68227-30-5	68258-62-8	68368-36-5

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 856

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68368-37-6	68400-45-3	68442-72-8	68516-53-0	68556-12-7	68785-06-8	68911-99-9
68368-38-7	68400-46-4	68442-86-4	68516-55-2	68556-13-8	68797-42-2	68912-03-8
68368-39-8	68400-49-7	68443-32-3	68516-56-3	68556-14-9	68797-43-3	68921-35-7
68368-40-1	68400-55-5	68443-33-4	68516-57-4	68556-15-0	68797-52-4	68921-36-8
68368-41-2	68400-56-6	68443-34-5	68516-58-5	68556-16-1	68814-00-6	68921-40-4
68368-42-3	68400-58-8	68443-35-6	68516-59-6	68556-17-2	68814-02-8	68921-41-5
68379-06-6	68400-77-1	68443-36-7	68516-60-9	68556-20-7	68814-03-9	68921-42-6
68389-46-8	68400-78-2	68443-38-9	68516-66-5	68556-21-8	68814-04-0	68921-43-7
68389-48-0	68400-80-6	68443-43-6	68516-67-6	68567-68-0	68814-05-1	68921-46-0
68389-51-5	68409-66-5	68443-45-8	68516-69-8	68567-69-1	68814-06-2	68921-70-0
68389-52-6	68409-68-7	68443-48-1	68516-98-3	68568-47-8	68814-07-3	68921-73-3
68389-53-7	68411-30-3	68443-52-7	68516-99-4	68568-52-5	68814-56-2	68921-75-5
68389-76-4	68411-31-4	68443-60-7	68517-11-3	68568-54-7	68815-27-0	68921-76-6
68391-17-3	68411-32-5	68443-64-1	68524-91-4	68568-55-8	68815-70-3	68921-77-7
68391-20-8	68411-33-6	68443-71-0	68527-46-8	68568-65-0	68815-72-5	68921-79-9
68391-21-9	68411-39-2	68443-72-1	68527-61-7	68568-79-6	68816-48-8	68921-81-3
68391-24-2	68411-46-1	68443-74-3	68527-66-2	68582-45-6	68833-59-0	68921-84-6
68391-25-3	68411-47-2	68443-76-5	68527-67-3	68583-76-6	68833-60-3	68921-88-0
68391-26-4	68411-74-5	68443-80-1	68527-68-4	68583-95-9	68833-66-9	68921-91-5
68391-27-5	68411-75-6	68443-81-2	68527-69-5	68583-99-3	68833-67-0	68921-92-6
68391-33-3	68411-80-3	68443-89-0	68527-70-8	68586-06-1	68833-68-1	68921-93-7
68391-38-8	68411-84-7	68444-03-1	68527-71-9	68586-20-9	68833-93-2	68921-94-8
68391-42-4	68412-22-6	68444-04-2	68527-72-0	68601-95-6	68833-95-4	68921-95-9
68391-43-5	68412-23-7	68444-06-4	68527-74-2	68609-85-8	68833-96-5	68921-99-3
68391-44-6	68412-24-8	68444-07-5	68527-76-4	68609-86-9	68833-97-6	68922-01-0
68391-45-7	68412-25-9	68444-08-6	68527-78-6	68628-60-4	68834-08-2	68922-02-1
68391-46-8	68412-48-6	68444-09-7	68527-79-7	68630-90-0	68845-12-5	68922-04-3
68391-47-9	68412-74-8	68444-10-0	68527-80-0	68631-02-7	68845-14-7	68922-07-6
68391-48-0	68413-42-3	68444-12-2	68527-98-0	68631-04-9	68845-37-4	68922-08-7
68391-49-1	68413-50-3	68444-15-5	68540-41-0	68631-07-2	68845-38-5	68928-54-1
68391-50-4	68413-58-1	68444-39-3	68540-77-2	68631-08-3	68845-39-6	68928-63-2
68391-51-5	68413-59-2	68444-40-6	68540-79-4	68631-09-4	68855-30-1	68928-79-0
68391-52-6	68413-61-6	68457-72-7	68540-84-1	68631-10-7	68855-31-2	68928-80-3
68391-55-9	68413-62-7	68459-81-4	68540-85-2	68631-11-8	68855-43-6	68928-81-4
68391-56-0	68413-63-8	68459-89-2	68540-86-3	68631-12-9	68856-21-3	68929-01-1
68391-57-1	68413-64-9	68459-98-3	68540-87-4	68631-14-1	68856-26-8	68929-07-7
68391-58-2	68413-69-4	68460-00-4	68540-88-5	68647-14-3	68859-50-7	68929-08-8
68391-59-3	68413-70-7	68460-01-5	68540-90-9	68647-32-5	68859-68-7	68929-09-9
68398-19-6	68413-71-8	68460-04-8	68540-91-0	68647-33-6	68867-55-0	68929-11-3
68399-69-9	68413-79-6	68460-09-3	68540-92-1	68647-34-7	68867-65-2	68929-12-4
68399-70-2	68413-81-0	68460-17-3	68540-93-2	68647-35-8	68877-28-1	68929-13-5
68399-71-3	68413-85-4	68478-39-7	68540-94-3	68647-36-9	68877-30-5	68929-14-6
68399-72-4	68413-86-5	68478-41-1	68540-95-4	68679-99-2	68877-36-1	68936-95-8
68399-73-5	68413-87-6	68478-47-7	68540-97-6	68683-27-2	68877-39-4	68938-57-8
68399-74-6	68413-88-7	68478-60-4	68540-99-8	68683-30-7	68877-56-5	68938-61-4
68399-75-7	68413-89-8	68478-61-5	68541-01-5	68683-31-8	68877-59-8	68938-62-5
68399-82-6	68413-90-1	68478-68-2	68541-02-6	68683-35-2	68877-61-2	68938-63-6
68399-83-7	68413-92-3	68478-91-1	68541-03-7	68683-42-1	68891-95-2	68938-64-7
68399-84-8	68420-92-8	68479-59-4	68541-05-9	68683-45-4	68892-04-6	68938-65-8
68399-86-0	68420-93-9	68479-60-7	68541-06-0	68683-46-5	68892-09-1	68938-67-0
68399-91-7	68422-67-3	68479-65-2	68541-07-1	68698-64-6	68892-12-6	68938-69-2
68399-92-8	68425-59-2	68479-98-1	68541-69-5	68698-86-2	68892-16-0	68938-79-4
68399-93-9	68425-60-5	68480-07-9	68541-72-0	68715-88-8	68892-29-5	68938-80-7
68399-94-0	68425-61-6	68480-19-3	68555-40-8	68715-89-9	68892-30-8	68938-81-8
68399-95-1	68425-64-9	68480-32-0	68555-54-4	68715-91-3	68900-65-2	68938-96-5
68400-01-1	68425-74-1	68480-34-2	68555-55-5	68735-92-2	68900-67-4	68953-81-1
68400-02-2	68425-77-4	68492-75-1	68555-56-6	68738-85-2	68900-70-9	68953-82-2
68400-20-4	68425-86-5	68492-76-2	68555-57-7	68738-94-3	68900-72-1	68953-90-2
68400-22-6	68425-91-2	68492-77-3	68555-58-8	68738-96-5	68900-95-8	68953-97-9
68400-23-7	68425-92-3	68510-43-0	68555-80-6	68738-97-6	68900-98-1	68953-98-0
68400-25-9	68426-05-1	68510-93-0	68555-82-8	68739-06-0	68900-99-2	68954-69-8
68400-26-0	68426-08-4	68510-98-5	68555-86-2	68758-63-4	68901-00-8	68957-44-8
68400-29-3	68427-31-6	68511-02-4	68555-97-5	68758-65-6	68901-02-0	68957-46-0
68400-30-6	68427-33-8	68511-19-3	68556-00-3	68758-67-8	68901-03-1	68957-48-2
68400-32-8	68427-34-9	68511-20-6	68556-01-4	68758-68-9	68901-04-2	68957-52-8
68400-33-9	68427-35-0	68512-07-2	68556-02-5	68758-69-0	68901-07-5	68957-67-5
68400-34-0	68427-37-2	68512-13-0	68556-03-6	68758-70-3	68901-16-6	68957-70-0
68400-35-1	68439-65-6	68512-14-1	68556-04-7	68758-71-4	68901-18-8	68957-71-1
68400-36-2	68441-64-5	68515-24-2	68556-05-8	68758-77-0	68901-24-6	68957-78-8
68400-37-3	68442-08-0	68515-61-7	68556-06-9	68758-87-2	68901-25-7	68958-91-8
68400-38-4	68442-09-1	68515-64-0	68556-07-0	68780-28-9	6 907-20-0	68959-00-2
68400-39-5	68442-63-7	68515-96-8	68556-08-1	68784-03-2	68910-11-2	68959-01-3
68400-41-9	68442-64-8	68516-46-1	68556-09-2	68784-92-9	68911-96-6	68959-03-5
68400-42-0	68442-67-1	68516-48-3	68556-10-5	68784-94-1	68911-97-7	
68400-43-1	68442-68-2	68516-51-8	68556-11-6	68784-95-2	68911-98-8	

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 857

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68959-09-1	69178-37-6	71776-00-6	71819-74-4	71872-46-3		
68959-10-4	69178-38-7	71776-02-8	71819-75-5	71872-58-7		
68959-11-5	69178-42-3	71776-07-3	71819-76-6	71872-68-9		
68959-12-6	69198-43-2	71776-10-8	71819-77-7	71872-77-0		
68959-13-7	69205-10-3	71786-31-7	71819-78-8	71872-84-9		
68959-14-8	69205-11-4	71786-32-8	71819-79-9	71872-88-3		
68959-21-7	69205-13-6	71786-33-9	71819-81-3	71872-92-9		
68959-22-8	69226-93-3	71786-67-9	71819-82-4	71888-63-6		
68959-29-5	69226-95-5	71798-67-9	71819-84-6	71902-02-8		
68959-30-8	69227-09-4	71798-68-0	71819-85-7	71902-04-0		
68959-32-0	69227-10-7	71798-69-1	71819-86-8	71902-05-1		
68959-33-1	69227-26-5	71798-70-4	71819-88-0	71902-06-2		
68959-34-2	69671-11-0	71798-71-5	71819-89-1	71902-07-3		
68959-35-3	69815-33-8	71798-72-6	71819-90-4	71902-08-4		
68959-36-4	69815-34-9	71798-73-7	71819-93-7	71902-09-5		
68959-37-5	69815-35-0	71798-76-0	71832-06-9	71902-10-8		
68959-38-6	69815-36-1	71798-77-1	71832-07-0	71902-13-1		
68959-39-7	69834-12-4	71798-82-8	71832-08-1	71902-15-3		
68959-40-0	69834-17-9	71798-90-8	71832-09-2	71902-16-4		
68959-41-1	69834-18-0	71798-92-0	71832-10-5	71902-17-5		
68959-42-2	69834-19-1	71798-99-7	71832-11-6	71902-18-6		
68966-31-4	69834-20-4	71799-00-3	71832-12-7	72528-70-2		
68966-32-5	69834-21-5	71799-03-6	71832-13-8	72749-39-4		
68966-33-6	69834-22-6	71799-04-7	71832-15-0	72749-40-7		
68966-37-0	69834-23-7	71799-11-6	71832-16-1	72749-41-8		
68966-43-8	69847-37-6	71799-12-7	71832-17-2	72749-42-9		
68966-44-9	69847-39-8	71799-14-9	71832-18-3	72827-67-9		
68966-45-0	69847-46-7	71799-21-8	71832-19-4	72827-68-0		
68966-48-3	69847-47-8	71799-22-9	71832-20-7	72827-69-1		
68966-49-4	69847-48-9	71799-23-0	71832-25-2	72827-70-4		
68966-50-7	69847-49-0	71799-26-3	71832-26-3	72827-71-5		
68966-51-8	69847-52-5	71799-27-4	71832-27-4	72827-72-6		
68966-52-9	69856-00-4	71799-32-1	71838-36-3	72827-73-7		
68966-53-0	69856-09-3	71799-33-2	71838-37-4	72827-74-8		
68966-54-1	69856-10-6	71799-34-3	71838-38-5	72827-75-9		
68966-75-6	69856-11-7	71799-35-4	71838-40-9	72827-76-0		
68966-76-7	69868-11-7	71799-36-5	71838-41-0	72827-77-1		
68966-77-8	69868-13-9	71799-37-6	71838-43-2	72827-78-2		
68966-79-0	69868-17-3	71799-38-7	71838-44-3	72827-79-3		
68966-80-3	69868-19-5	71799-39-8	71838-46-5	72827-81-7		
68966-82-5	69880-77-9	71799-40-1	71838-47-6	72827-82-8		
68966-83-6	69898-20-0	71799-41-2	71838-48-7	72827-84-0		
68966-84-7	69898-60-8	71799-43-4	71838-49-8	72827-85-1		
68966-85-8	69898-61-9	71807-32-4	71838-50-1	72827-86-2		
68966-88-1	69898-62-0	71807-40-4	71838-51-2	72827-87-3		
68966-92-7	69898-63-1	71807-46-0	71838-52-3	72827-88-4		
68966-96-1	69898-64-2	71807-47-1	71838-53-4	72827-89-5		
68966-99-4	69898-65-3	71807-53-9	71838-57-8	72827-90-8		
68967-00-0	69898-66-4	71807-57-3	71838-60-3	72827-91-9		
68967-02-2	69898-67-5	71807-58-4	71838-63-6	72827-93-1		
68975-70-2	69912-92-1	71807-59-5	71838-64-7	72827-94-2		
68987-39-3	69912-93-2	71807-61-9	71838-66-9	72827-95-3		
68987-50-8	69912-93-4	71819-49-3	71838-73-8	72827-96-4		
68987-61-1	69929-03-9	71819-50-6	71838-98-7	72827-97-5		
68987-62-2	69991-69-1	71819-51-7	71839-14-0	72827-98-6		
68987-63-3	69991-76-0	71819-52-8	71839-16-2	72827-99-7		
68987-64-4	70025-53-5	71819-54-0	71839-17-3	72828-01-4		
68988-28-3	70085-02-8	71819-55-1	71849-97-3	72828-03-6		
68988-35-2	60161-58-9	71819-56-2	71872-28-1	72828-04-7		
68988-37-4	70179-80-5	71819-57-3	71872-29-2	72828-05-8		
68988-62-5	70179-81-6	71819-58-4	71872-33-8	72828-06-9		
68988-64-7	70179-82-7	71819-59-5	71872-35-0	72828-07-0		
68990-14-7	70179-86-1	71819-60-8	71872-39-4			
68991-91-3	70179-87-2	71819-61-9				
68991-93-5	70198-17-3	71819-62-0				
68991-94-6	70198-21-9	71819-63-1				
68991-96-8	70289-49-5	71819-64-2				
68991-97-9	70456-77-8	71819-65-3				
69009-90-1	70615-15-5	71819-66-4				
69011-12-7	70615-18-8	71819-67-5				
69029-38-5	70632-39-2	71819-68-6				
69030-02-0	71607-30-2	71819-69-7				
69070-63-9	71775-63-8	71819-70-0				
69070-64-0	71775-65-0	71819-72-2				
69102-93-8	71775-88-7	71819-73-3				

(2nd supp.
4/8/83)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 858

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Acetosol dark Violet 3400	Coranil Brown HPM
Acid Brown 90	Coranil Brown LF
Aciderm Light Brown MSG	Coranil Brown TG
Aciderm Light Brown MGG	Coranil Gray CB
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Coranil olive hegb, 3B
Acid Green 68:1	Cottestrene Black msa
Acidol Olive MSGL	Cottestrene Black SR
Acid Orange 8	Cottestrene Blue MSBC
Acid Orange 24	Cottestrene Blue SBC
Acid Orange 72	Cottestrene Blue SCL
Acid Red 114	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Acrolite fast Blue-cd	Cottestrene Brown SG
Agrox 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene dark Blue mddb
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene dark Blue sdb
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Green MSFB
4-[(4-Amino-5-methoxy-o-tolyl) azo]-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene Green SFB
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylenedimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Grey SB
m-Aminopyrazolone	Cottestrene navy Blue sb
Amyl cinnamaldehyde diethylacetal	Cottestrene olive Green sb
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cottestrene Red MSBB
8-Anilino-5-(p-hydroxyanilino)-1-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Red MSGG
Anthrasol Brown JBR	Cottestrene Red SGG
Antioxidant APC	Cottestrene Yellow SSG
Antioxidant ANPD	Cottestrene Yellow MS5G
Antioxidant KA 9056	Cromophtal Yellow R2R
Antioxidant KA 9059	Cuprophényl Brown 2HL
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Cyanine Blue 103
Antiozonant APD	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Araldite dw 0116	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Astrazon Black M	Cyclopentamine hybenzate
Astrazon Brown MD	Dark Green M-8305 A
Bafixan Black BR	Derma Brown 1288
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Derma carbon 1338
Bafixan Black TX 4275	Derma carbon 8F
Bafixan Red TX 4282	Dermafix Havana G
Bafixan TX 3418	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Diazo Black Fast HNB
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	Diazol Black 8N
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	Diazol Black Fm
Basic Blue 27	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid sodium salt
Basic fast Black DP	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Basic Violet 66	O, O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithidate
Basic Yellow 111	Dihydrophenylglycine
Baysin lustre K	N,N-Dimethyldibenz[b,e]oxepin-11(6H),r]-propylamine
4,4'-Bis(3,4-dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, Sodium salt
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Black leuco dye C 1260	Direct Black L
Butranil	Direct Black 190
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	Direct Blue 125
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Caracid Blue 15R	Direct Yellow 5
Caracid Dark Green GN	Direct Yellow 314
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)-o-tolylxy carbamate	Disperse Black 1
Carosperse Blue B	Disperse Blue 78
Centifol	Disperse Brown 1
Centifol acetate	Disperse Red 73:2
Chloramine Fast Brown No. 12	Disperse Violet 27
Chlorazol chloride	Disperse Yellow 42
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carboxylic acid	Dispersol Red D 20
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
4-Chloro-3,5-xylene	Drimalan Green G
Chrome Black WHD	EDA Adduct 870
Chrome leather fast Black TU	Elbenyl Red cbn
Chromofine Blue bx	Epural D.A.D.P.S.
Cibacron Navy Blue 2R	Erionyl Blue P-2R
Cibacron Front Black G	Erionyl Yellow P3R
Clarion Red Lake C Homologue	Eta-sulfaminopyrazolone
CMC Blue C	2-(N-Ethyl-N, -cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
CMC Blue K	Ethylphenylbutanal
Cooltreat 101	Eukesolar navy Blue R
Coranil Brown FR	Euthylen Blue 692
	Euvinyl Yellow 128
	Fast Blue LM
	Fical AF 100

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 859

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Filamid Red 841	Mordant Black 98
Filamid Yellow 2732	Mordant Red 11
Filester Yellow 2648 A	-Naphthylisobutyl ether
Filester Yellow 4610	Neo-indisan
Flexo Black C	Neopralac Blue RON
Flourescent Red sw	Neosapon Greer 3G
Flourescent Pink M8	Nitraminic acid
Glycol adipate	Nitrodiazoxyl acid
Golden Yellow FCRR	4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide
Granox Granox N-M seed treatment	p-Nitrophenol, Sodium salt
Hansa Red 3B	Nitrosulfon B
Hecto Black K	Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG
Hello fast Green 60-CF	1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthyltetrahydropyrimidine
Hostacor H	Octylphenoxydiethoxy chloride
Hostaprint Red F-5rk	Oricinol monohydrate
Hostavat Grey EGTB	Oxanone crystals
Hostavat Grey NC	4-Oxyphenyl base
Hostavat Yellow F3CS	Oxyphenylon
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indo- larome)	Palacet Black BPD
Indacid crimson 6 bl	Palacet Black ND
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrtg	Palanil Black BL
Indenodioxane	Palanil Orange 3-GH
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	Palanil Orange-2PD
Irgalan Green GL-KWL	Palanil Red FEM
Irgazin Red 08255 B	Palanthrene Black 1FF
Irisol ether	Palanthrene Black RBS
Isobutylidimethyl anthranilate	Palanthrene brilliant Green 4gp
3-Isocamphyl-5-cyclohexanol	Palanthrene Direct Black R
Isolphthalo Blue DE 7560	Palanthrene Red FBA
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde, antioxime	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Kayarus Supra Yellow PG	Permanent HR 70
Lasamid	Permanent Red PHAB
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Phenylchloroformilate
Levafix brilliant Blue K3G	m-Phenylene isonaphthalamide
Levalan Olive 1-GL	Phenylethyl dimethyl acrylate
Libia Brown TNB	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine potassium acetaldehyde salt
Linnol Blue KLG	Pigment Blue 15:3 -form
Lithol rubine DCC 2739	Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP
Luconyl Black X60	Pigment Fast 1RK
Luconyl Blue 708	Pigment Green 36
Luconyl Yellow 177	Pigment Red 11
Lumin Brown G	Pigment Red 22
Lumin Brown GR	Pigment Red 48:1 Barium
Lumin Brown GT	Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium
Luminous Red G	Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium
Lumin Yellow gt	Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium
Macrolex Red 1069	Pigment Red DCC 2747
Maleic acid, tribasic lead salt	Pigment Violet 49
Maxilon Dark Blue 2R	Pigment Violet 3 PTA
Maxilon Red M-Red	Pilate Fast Blue RBN
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, zinc chloride	Predisol Blue CF
Metanilicazoanisidine	Predisol Magenta CC 9542
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene	Predisol Red CB 9541
p-Methyl ethyl phenyl glycidate	Primulinesulfonic acid
1-Methyl-isohexyl-hexahydro benzaldehyde	Procion Blue 5G-PC
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfohenyl)-5-pyrazolone -3,3-dicarboxylic acid	Procion Brown B
p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline	Procion Orange GPC
Micracote Yellow A2K	Procion Red 4G-PC
Microlith Black 180 FP	Procion Yellow HGR
Microlith Blue ABKK	Reactive Orange 78
Microlith Brodeaux RA	Red B Corial
Microlith Brodeaux RT	Remazol Brilliant Blue BF
Microlith Brown 2R-A	Remazol Brilliant GCF
Microlith Brown 3R-K	Remazol brilliant Red 6D
Microlith Gold G-T	Remazol Brilliant SBB
Microlith Green G-K	Reomet SBT
Microlith Orange 3R-K	Resocoton Black R
Microlith Red BR-K	Resocoton Blue G
Microlith Scarlet R-K	Resocoton Red G
Microlith Yellow G3K	Resocoton Yellow G
Microlith Yellow 3R-K	Resolin Black base A
Microlith Yellow 501-T	Rhodamine F4-TK
Microlith Yellow 2HK	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
	Ritamide
	Samaron Brown JBN

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 860 ②

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Samaron Orange BR	
Sandocyl Blue B-3GLE	
Sandoplast Red 2B	
Sandorin Red 1664	
Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate	
Sodium tolytriazole	
Solanthrene Yellow GCL	
Solvent 7 Base MR	
Solvent Blue 32	
Solvent Blue 36	
Solvent Blue 59	
Solvent Orange 7	
Solvent Yellow 77	
Special Black 7984	
Special Fast Blue G	
Spirit Black BB	
Spirit Black SB	
Spirit Fast Scarlet GM	
Spirit Green 4	
Spirit Green 6	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black M	
Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE	
Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B	
Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK	
Stabaxol P	
Subla Print Blue S 70038	
Subla Print Blue 70032	
Subla Print Pink S70009	
Subla Print Red S 70052	
Subla Print Red 70027	
Subla Print Yellow 70001	
m-Sulfaminopyrazolone	
Sulfon BTF	
Sulfur Brown BCF	
Sulpho Rhodamine BG	
Tarasol Black RL	
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR	
Tetraphenyltin chloride	
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide	
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid	
Thermoplast Black M	
d-Thiolactone	
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride	
Toluzone	
2,3,3-Trimethylindoline	
Unisperse Black C paste	
Unisperse Red 41211	
Urethane Blue paste BU	
Urethane Blue paste RS	
Urethane Green paste GU	
Urethane Red paste BBS	
Urethane Red paste BH	
Urethane Red paste GU	
Urethane Yellow paste GH	
Urethane Yellow paste HU	
Vat Black P2R	
Vat Brown 3	
Vat Green 2	
Vat Olive Green	
Vat Orange 9 12X	
Veranthrene Brown br	
Veratrolo pure	
Vestamid T 170	
Vialon Fast Brown RL	
Vialon fast navy Blue rl	
Vulcanox PAN	
Vulkacit F/C (K)	
Vulkacit DC	
Vulkacit DM/MG	
Vulkacit TR	
Vulkanox HS	
Waxoline Black OBP	
Waxoline Rubine TR	

ABACA - ADHESIVES

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued	
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued	
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued	
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	kapok oil-----	490.22
nspl-----	519.81-86	linseed oil-----	490.20
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)		marine animal oil-----	490.14
ACCORDIONS-----	725.14-16	palm oil-----	490.24
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanisms-----	676.16	palm-kernel oil-----	490.24
ACENAPHTHENE-----	401.02	perilla oil-----	490.22
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.40	rapeseed oil-----	490.22
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	427.42	salts of--	
ACETAL RESINS-----	445.50	quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
ACETALS--		sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
benzenoid-----	403.72	other-----	490.30-50
nonbenzenoid-----	429.00	sesame oil-----	490.22
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL-----	405.12	soybean oil-----	490.26
p-ACETAMIDOBENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	405.33	sunflower oil-----	490.22
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	405.16	tall oil-----	490.26
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE-----	404.92	vegetable oil-----	490.20-26
ACETANILIDE--		sulfonated or sulfated--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.48	amides and amines-----	465.55-60
other-----	405.33	animal-----	465.40
ACETIC ACID-----	425.70	coconut oil-----	465.35
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.00	esters and ethers of--	
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	405.16	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil-----	465.55
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE-----	405.16	other-----	465.60
2',4',-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	405.16	marine animal-----	465.40
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	474.44	palm oil-----	465.35
ACETONE--		palm-kernel oil-----	465.35
from benzenoid products-----	406.64	salts of--	
from nonbenzenoid products-----	427.60	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil-----	465.35
ACETOPHENONE-----	413.30	other-----	465.40
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)-----	410.68	vegetable-----	465.35-40
ACETYLCYSTEINE-----	439.50	gluconic, and its compounds-----	437.51-52
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----	437.54
ACETYLENE TETRACHLORIDE-----	429.38	inorganic-----	416.05-45
ACETYLSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)-----	410.72	lauric-----	490.24-26
N-ACETYLSULFANILYL CHLORIDE-----	405.31	linoleic-----	490.14-26
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		linolenic-----	490.14-26
phthalic-----	402.12	myristic-----	490.24-26
other-----	426.00-04	oleic-----	490.10
ACID RED 361-----	409.62	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and unsubstituted acids-----	425.70-99
ACID(S)--		monohydric alcohol, esters of-----	428.50-72
amino-----	425.04	polyhydric alcohol, esters of-----	428.30-47
arsenious-----	417.62	salts of-----	426.10-427.28
barbituric, and its compounds-----	437.36-40	palmitic-----	490.14-26
benzoic--		ricinoleic-----	490.26
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	salicylic--	
other-----	404.04	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.66
capric-----	490.24-26	other-----	404.47
caproic-----	490.26	stearic-----	490.12
caprylic-----	490.24-26	tallow-----	490.14
carbolic-----	402.20	tannic, containing of tannic acid-- under 50 percent-----	425.98
carboxylic--		50 percent or more-----	437.68-69
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	ACONITE-----	435.68-69
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-99	ACRIDINE-----	401.04
color, benzenoid-----	410.24	ACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
cresylic-----	401.24; 402.24	ACRYLIC AMIDES-----	425.22
dibasic--		ACRYLIC AMIDINES-----	425.39-41
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	ACRYLIC RESINS-----	445.05
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	437.38	buttons-----	745.32
dyes, benzenoid-----	409.62-68	sheets-----	771.42
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-- not sulfonated or sulfated--		other-----	771.45
amides and amines-----	465.15-20	ACRYLONITRILE-----	425.00
animal-----	490.10-14	resins-----	445.10
coconut oil-----	490.24	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) RESINS--	408.72
esters of--		ACTIVATED CARBON-----	493.26
monohydric alcohols-----	490.90-94	ACTIVATED CLAY-----	521.87
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ACYCLIC AMIDINES-----	425.39-41
ethers and ether-esters of--		ACYL HALIDES-----	427.30
monohydric alcohols-----	428.90-96	ADDING MACHINES-----	676.23
polyhydric alcohols-----	465.05-10	ADDRESS BOOKS-----	256.56
fish oil-----	490.14	ADDRESSING MACHINES-----	676.10
hempseed oil-----	490.22	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)	

ADIPIC ACID - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ADIPIC ACID-----	406.68	ALEWIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52
3,3'-(ADIPYLDIIMINO)BIS [2,4,6-TRIODO]-		ALFALFA, hay-----	184.30
BENZOIC ACID-----	405.52	seed-----	126.01
ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES-----	437.56	ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36
ADZES-----	648.67	ALIZARIN, natural-----	410.24-34
AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20	ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	411.31-50; 437.00-24
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20
AGAR AGAR-----	455.02	sulfated-----	465.55-60
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY-----		ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20	ALKYD RESINS-----	
AGRICULTURAL-----		nonbenzenoid-----	445.52-56
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	other-----	408.92
implements-----	666.00; 870.40	ALKYLBENZENES-----	402.36
tractors-----	692.34; 870.40	ALKYL CRESOLS-----	403.16
AIR-----		ALKYLPHENOLS-----	403.20
compressors-----	661.12-14	ethoxylated-----	409.30
conditioning machines-----	661.20-22	ALLANTOIN-----	439.50
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
pumps-----	661.15-17	ALLOYS (see also METALS)-----	
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C	ferrocium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35
aircraft previously exported and returned-----	804.10	ALLYL ALCOHOL-----	427.70
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	ALLYL RESINS-----	
airships-----	694.16; 694.63	benzenoid-----	408.96
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	nonbenzenoid-----	445.15
AIRPLANES-----	694.41; 694.66	ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLARBITURIC ACID-----	437.40
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	ALMON-----	
ALANINE-----	425.04	lumber-----	202.40
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72	plywood-----	240.17
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	veneer-----	240.02
ALBUMEN-----		ALMOND(S)-----	145.12; 145.40-41
blood, dried-----	190.10	oil-----	
egg-----	119.65-70	bitter-----	452.02
nspf-----	190.15	sweet-----	176.58
ALBUMS-----	256.60	paste-----	145.41
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30	ALOES-----	435.05-10
ALCOHOL(S)-----		ALSKE SEED-----	126.23
benzenoid-----	403.16-96	ALTARS-----	
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	for religious institutions-----	850.70
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	ALTHEA-----	435.05-10
ethyl-----		ALUM(S)-----	
for beverage purposes-----	169.04	ammonia-----	417.10
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	chrome-----	423.00
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		chrome-ammonium-----	417.44
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	potash-----	417.14
sulfonated or sulfated and salts thereof-----	465.45-50	ALUMINA-----	417.12
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)-----	
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	compounds-----	
esters of-----	428.50-72; 428.90-96	acetate-----	426.08
ethers of-----	428.90-96	ammonium sulfate-----	417.10
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	chloride-----	417.18
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	chromium sulfate-----	417.18
phenethyl-----	413.20	fluoride-----	417.18
polyhydric (including glycols, poly- glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-47	formate-----	426.08
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides-----	493.68	hydroxide and oxide-----	417.12
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and substituted derivatives of--		nitrate-----	417.18
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	phosphate-----	417.18
organic acids-----	428.30-47	potassium sulfate-----	417.14
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	sodium sulfate-----	417.18
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	stearate-----	490.32
ALDEHYDES-----		sulfate-----	417.16
benzenoid-----	403.76-81	other-----	417.18; 426.08
nonbenzenoid-----	427.40-58	dross and skimmings-----	603.05
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	manufactures of--	
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	articles, nspf-----	654.07-14; 657.40
ALE-----	167.05	drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----	640.25
ginger-----	166.20	electric conductors, uninsulated-----	688.20
		foil-----	644.06-12; 644.26
		hand tools-----	651.53
		hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
		leaf-----	644.64-76
		ore (bauxite)-----	601.06
		paints-----	474.30
		paste-----	473.88
		powders and flakes-----	618.40-42

BARS - BENZOFURAN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BARS--		BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
aluminum--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a) 618.25-29	castor--	175.06
copper--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a) 612.30-52	cocoa--	156.10
hollow--	610.48-51	coffee--	160.10
iron or steel--		soy--	175.50
joint, steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1) 610.25-26	tonka--	193.10
sheet--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 606.67-69	vanilla--	193.15
steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.83-99	vegetable--	
wrought iron--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.75-77	dried, etc--	140.09-16
lead--	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34	fresh, etc--	135.10-17; 138.25
nickel--	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16	other--	141.05-21; 141.84
roll--	668.04	BEARINGS, ball and roller--	680.33-36
tin--	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 622.25	parts--	680.35-36
zinc--	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35	balls and rollers--	680.30-31
BARWARE, glass--	546.51-57	BEDDING--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1 363.01-90
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use--	254.05	BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines--	668.04
BARYTES--	472.10-12	BEDSPREADS--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS--	709.07	BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT--	734.54-56	BEECH--	
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought--	633.00	flooring--	202.58
BASIC DYES--	409.70-76	lumber--	202.42
BASIC GREEN 4--	409.74	BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--	
BASIC PAPERS--	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	fresh, chilled, or frozen--	106.10
BASIC RED 1--	409.74	prepared or preserved--	107.40-63
BASIC SLAG--	480.35	BEER--	167.05
BASIC VIOLET 10--	409.74	ginger--	166.20
BASIC YELLOW 2--	409.74	BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER- BOARD)--	251.35
BASIL, spice--	161.03-05	BEESWAX--	494.02-04
BASKETS--		articles, nsfp--	792.30
fishing--	731.10	BEET(S)--	
of leather, nsfp--	791.65	fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)--	135.20
of sisal--	387.33	pulp, dried--	184.20
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.40-44	sugar beets--	155.10; 155.15
of wood--	204.05	BELLADONNA--	435.35
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK--	Sch 2 Pt 2B	BELLS--	
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris--	512.41	electric--	685.70-72
BASS (see also FISH)--	110.35-36	non-electric--	652.55-60
BASS HORNS--	725.20-22	musical instruments or parts--	725.34-38
BASSOONS--	725.24	BELT CONVEYORS--	664.10-12
BASSWOOD LUMBER--	202.42	BELTING, for machinery--	
BATHROBES--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	leather--	791.30
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic--	535.31	of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers--	773.35
BATH SALTS--	461.05-10	of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics--	358.02-16
BATTERIES--		BELTS--	
primary--	682.95	abrasive--	519.51
storage--	683.05-16	apparel, of leather--	791.60
BATTING, textile--	355.02-27	for machinery--	358.02-16; 773.35
BATTS--		garter belts--	376.04-20
glass fiber--	540.71-72	sanitary, of rubber or plastics--	772.42
mineral wool--	522.81	surgical--	709.57
BAUXITE--	601.06	BENCHES, comparator and measuring--	710.88
calcined--	521.17	BENTONITE--	521.61
BAY LEAVES--	161.39-41	BENT-WOOD FURNITURE--	727.15
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER--	461.15	BENZALDEHYDE--	
BAYONETS--	730.05	suitable for medicinal use--	410.52
BEACH ROBES--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	other--	403.76
BEACONS, floating--	696.60	BENZANILIDE--	405.21
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		BENZANTHRONE--	403.96
articles, nsfp--	741.50	BENZENE--	401.10
Christmas ornaments, glass--	545.81	BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE--	402.82
not strung and not set--	741.20-30	BENZENESULFONAMIDE--	406.48
BEAMING MACHINES, textile--	670.12	BENZENESULFONIC ACID--	403.14
BEAMS, of iron or steel--	652.93-96	BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE--	403.14
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO--	182.15	BENZENETHIOL--	405.84
		BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS--	401.02-413.51
		1, 2, 4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1, 2-DIANHYDRIDE--	404.00
		BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE--	404.90
		BENZOCANE--	412.14
		BENZOFURAN--	401.12

BENZOIC ACID - BLEACHING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BENZOIC ACID--		BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--	
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.56	eggs-----	119.50-70
other-----	404.04	live-----	100.07-31
BENZONITRILE-----	405.36	meat-----	105.10-84
BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----	401.66	1, 4 BIS [1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]--	
BENZOPYRROLE-----	401.42	ANTHRAQUINONE-----	404.92
BENZOTRIAZOLE-----	406.42	BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96
BENZOTRICHLORIDE-----	402.60	BISCUITS-----	182.20
BENZOYL CHLORIDE-----	404.08	4, 4'-BIS (DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZHYDROL--	404.92
BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----	404.30	BIS(DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL)DISULFIDE--	425.36
BENZYL--		BISMUTH (see also METALS)--	
acetate-----	412.80	compounds--	
benzoate-----	412.84	hydroxide-----	418.00
chloride-----	402.56	mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80
imidazoline hydrochloride-----	411.00	nitrate-----	418.00
BERETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnt 1(a)		oxychloride-----	418.00
BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06	oxyiodide-----	418.00
BERRY(IES)--		subcarbonate-----	418.00
current and other-----	153.03-07 ②	subiodide-----	418.00
fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also		trichloride-----	418.00
FRUITS)-----	146.50-86	trioxide-----	418.00
Persian-----	470.10-15	other-----	418.00; 427.28
BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--		metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66
compounds--		BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)--	403.49
carbide-----	417.92	BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49
carbonate-----	417.90	BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02
chloride-----	417.92	BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.12-16
fluoride-----	417.92	BITUMEN-----	521.11
nitrate-----	417.92	BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31
nitride-----	417.92 ②	BLACKBERRY AND MULBERRY-----	153.05
oxide-----	417.90	BLACK COPPER-----	612.03
sulfate-----	417.92	BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning--	493.10
sulfide-----	417.92	BLACK(S)--	
other-----	417.92; 427.28	ash-----	417.80
metal-----	628.05-10	bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments) --	473.02-06
ore-----	601.09	suboxide of lead-----	473.58
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		sulfur, benzeroid (colors, dyes, stains)--	409.46
suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60	BLADES--	
other-----	403.28	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
BEVERAGE(S)--		cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
alcoholic-----	167.05-169.59	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws--	649.14-25
preparations, alcoholic-----	169.48-49	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
BIAS BINDING----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnt 2		for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	for scissors and shears-----	650.87-92
BIBLES-----	270.25	BLANC FIXE-----	472.14
BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17	BLANKETS--	
BICYCLE(S)-----	732.02-26	glass fiber (contextile)-----	540.71-72
bells-----	652.55	mineral wool-----	522.81
parts-----	732.30-42	printers', rubberized-----	358.24
under bond, for races and contests--	864.35	textile----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnt 1(b)	
BILE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30	BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80
BILIGRAPIN ACID-----	405.24	BLANKS--	
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL		button----- Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnt 2(b)	
ROLLS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(c)		metal, for pipes and tubes----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnt 3(e)	
BILLETS--		aluminum-----	618.45-47
iron or steel-----	606.67-69	copper-----	613.02-12
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnt 3(a)		iron or steel-----	610.30-52
BILLIARD--		lead-----	624.50-54
chalk-----	760.65	nickel-----	620.40-42
cloths-----	357.20	tin-----	622.40
equipment-----	734.05-10	zinc-----	626.45
BINDER TWINE----- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnt 1(e)		for spectacle lenses and other optical	
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	404.30	elements-----	540.63-67
BINOCLAR(S)-----	708.51-58	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--	649.53
cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(a)(ii)		wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55	BLAST-FURNACE TAR--	
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76	crude-----	401.18
BIPHENYL-----	402.40	pitch of-----	401.60
BIRCH--		BLASTING--	
flooring-----	202.58	caps-----	755.40-45
logs-----	200.35	fuses-----	755.50
lumber-----	202.42	gelatin-----	485.10
plywood-----	240.14	powder-----	485.50
veneer-----	240.00	BLEACHING--	
wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54	machines, for textile materials and	
		articles-----	670.43
		powder-----	418.24

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BLIND(S)--		BONDED--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50	textile fabrics-----	359.10-60
of wood-----	206.65-67	BONE(S)--	
BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03	articles, napf-----	792.40
BLOCKS--		ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40
brierroot-----	200.45	black-----	473.02
building, hollow, ceramic----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	532.61	char-----	493.25
cork-----	220.20; 220.30	chinaware-----	533.41; 534.91
densified wood-----	203.10	crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08
flooring, of wood-----	202.60	cuttlefish-----	190.35
glass, pressed or molded, used for		glue-----	455.40-42
building-----	540.47	grafts, human-----	437.76
hat-making-----	670.33-35	skeletons-----	190.80
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	681.04-07	BONITO (see also FISH)-----	112.03
pillow-----	668.34	BONNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	791.45-48
print-----	771.20-55	BOOKBINDING LEATHER-----	668.10
rubber or plastics-----	737.55	BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	
toy, alphabet or building-----	200.50-55	BOOK COVERS--	
wood, rough shaped for specific articles--		cigarette-----	256.10
BLOOD--		leather-----	791.48
animal, dried-----	190.20	BOOK PAPER-----	252.67
for fertilizer use-----	480.80	BOOKS--	
human, and fractions-----	437.76	albums-----	256.60
BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	606.67-69	blank-----	256.56-58
BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17	cigarette-----	256.10
BLOUSES----- Sch 3 Pt 6F	661.05-08	imported by persons arriving in the	
BLOWERS-----	649.31-32	United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10
BLOW TORCHES-----		needle-----	651.01-03
BLUE--		pictorial or textual----- Sch 2 Pt 5	737.52
clay, common-----	521.71-74	toy-----	826.10
print papers--		in raised print, for the blind--	668.10
not sensitized-----	252.10	BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	652.06
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	
BOARD(S)--		BOOTS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	420.76
beer mat-----	251.35	BORAX-----	416.10
bristol-----	252.20; 254.09	BORIC ACID-----	674.32
building----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	245.70-90	BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	
cork insulation-----	220.30	BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
face finished----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	540.71-72	ores-----	664.08
glass fiber-----	245.70	BORON (see also METALS)--	
gypsum or plaster-----	245.00-30	compounds--	
hardboard-----	791.57	bromide-----	423.00
leatherboard-----	251.51	carbide-----	422.90
machine board, wet-----	251.35-51	chloride-----	423.00
paper- or pulpboard----- Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	251.15	fluoride-----	423.00
pressboard-----	251.49	hydride-----	423.00
shoeboard-----	251.20	iodide-----	423.00
stereotype matrix-----	251.25	tribromide-----	423.00
strawboard-----	251.30	trichloride-----	423.00
test or container-----	245.45-50	trifluoride-----	423.00
wood particle-----		other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and	
BOATS--		BORIC ACID)-----	423.00; 427.28
life, for institutions established to		metal-----	632.12; 632.68
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27
model-----	737.05-15	BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in	
yacht or pleasure----- Gen Hdnte 5(e)	696.05-40	scientific collections-----	870.27
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	BOTTLES--	
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50	glass-----	545.11-27
BODIES--		hot water, and fittings therefor, of	
hat----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	692.20-33	rubber or plastics-----	772.42
for motor vehicles-----	651.09	vacuum-----	790.59-63
BODKINS-----	376.24-28	BOUGIES-----	709.09
BODY SHIRTS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F	660.10	BOUQUETS--	
BODY SUITS----- Sch 3 Pt 6F	452.40	artificial-----	748.20-21
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	357.25-35	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----		fresh----- Sch 7 Pt 7B	192.19
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----		of natural flowers or plants--	
BOLTING CLOTHS-----		dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BOLT(S)--		fresh-----	192.19
of base metal-----	646.54-79	artificial-----	748.20-21
clippers-----	648.93-95	BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--	
BOMBS-----	730.93	tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35
		BOW(S)--	
		hair-----	726.20
		rosin-----	726.15
		for violins, etc-----	726.50

BOXES - BUTCHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BOXES--		BRISTLES--	
of base metal-----	640.20-30	brush, tapered, of rubber or plastic-----	773.15-20
candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	natural-----	186.30
gear-----	680.46-62	BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09
junction, electrical-----	685.90-91	BROCCOLI-----	137.95; 138.05
of leather, nsf-----	791.65	BROMINE-----	415.05
molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05	compounds--	
music boxes-----	725.50	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1
of paper, paperboard, or paper mache-----	256.48-54	N-bromosuccinimide-----	425.24
powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	chloride-----	423.00
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	fluoride-----	423.00
of wood-----	740.05-10	iodide-----	423.00
BOXING GLOVES-----	204.25-50	trifluoride-----	423.00
BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	735.07	other--	
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL-----	202.38	inorganic (classifiable according	
	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b)	to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
	379.00-98	organic-----	429.90
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL-----	146.70	BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
BRACELETS, including watch and identification			740.05-38
bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	BROOM CORN-----	192.55
	740.05-38	BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
BRAD--	646.25-36	BROOMS-----	750.26-32; 750.70
BRAIDED--		BROWN PRINT PAPERS--	
floor coverings-----	361.05	not sensitized-----	252.10
lacings-----	385.75	sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00
BRAIDS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
elastic-----	349.10-30	BRUSHES-----	750.32; 750.40-75
nonelastic--		for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
not suitable for making or ornament-		BRUSSELS SPROUTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.71
ing headwear-----	348.00-05	BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10
suitable for making or ornamenting		BUCKETS, of rubber or plastic-----	772.25
headwear-----	703.80-95	BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
BRaille TABLETS-----	826.20	harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
BRAKES--		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a), 3
caliper for bicycles-----	732.38-42		740.05-10
coaster for bicycles-----	732.35-42	BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
electro-magnetic-----	682.90	milled-----	131.15; 131.57
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in		BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
milling grain-----	184.10	BUGLES--	
BRANDY-----	168.36-82	articles, nsf-----	741.50
imitation-----	169.58-59	musical instruments-----	725.20-22
pisco and singani-----	168.36-41	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
slivovits-----	168.42-61	BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
BRASS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		245.70-90
BRASSIERES-----	376.24-28	BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	653.00-01
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
	725.20-22	BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
BRAZIL--			516.91
nuts (see also NUTS)-----	145.14; 145.42	BULBS--	
wood-----	470.10; 470.18	glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,	
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----	521.21	etc-----	547.31
BRAZING--		live, for planting-----	125.01-34
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	BULLDOZERS-----	664.08
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,		BULLION--	
etc., of base metal or metal carbides,		gold and silver-----	605.20
coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	lead-----	624.02
BREAD-----	182.25	BULLIONS-----	748.05
BREADFRUIT AND PUMPKINS-----	137.93	BUOYS-----	696.60
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----	182.30	BURGALAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-72
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
underwater, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	BURNERS--	
other, including gas masks and similar		central-heating, non-electrical and non-	
respirators-----	709.45-46	industrial-----	653.45-52
BRECCIA, and articles of-----	514.51-81	furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
chips-----	513.21	fuel, or gas-----	661.25
BREWERS' YEAST-----	437.47-48	BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
BRICKS--		BURRSTONES--	
ceramic--		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
chrome, magnesite, and other refrac-		manufactured-----	519.71
tory and heat-insulating bricks-----	531.21-27	BURS, dental-----	709.19
construction-----	532.11-14	BUSES-----	692.04-06
glass, pressed or molded, used for		BUTADIENE-----	429.50
building-----	540.47	BUTANE-----	475.15
toy, building-----	737.55	pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	BUTCHER--	
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	knives-----	650.01-21
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	steels-----	650.61-65
BRINE-----	420.92		
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		

BUTTER - CAPRYLIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTENE--	429.54-56	CALCIUM--Continued	
BUTTER--	116.00-26	compounds--Continued	
substitutes--	116.30	glycerophosphate--	437.54
BUTTERMILK--	115.00; 115.45	hydride--	418.32
BUTTON LAC--	188.10	hypochlorite--	418.22
BUTTON(S)--	745.04-34	laurate--	490.48
blanks, molds, and parts--	745.41-42 ①	lignosulfonate--	465.92
glass, reflecting, not optically worked, used as or with signs or signals--	545.63-64	linoleate--	490.44
jewelry--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3	molybdate--	418.26
	740.05-10	naphthenate--	426.18
BUTYL--		nitrate--	480.20
acetate--	428.52	oleate--	490.32; 490.50
alcohol--	427.74	oxalate--	426.14
amine--	425.20	permanganate--	418.32
ether--	428.96	peroxide--	418.32
monoamines--	425.20	propionate--	426.18
BUTYLENE--	429.50	silicate--	418.32
chlorohydrin--	428.20	stearate--	490.32; 490.50
dichloride--	429.19	sulfamate--	418.32
glycol--	428.30	sulfate--	472.30
oxide--	428.80	sulfide--	418.32
BUTYRALDEHYDE--	427.44	tartrate, crude--	426.16
BUTYRIC--		tungstate--	418.30
acid--	425.99	other--	418.32; 426.18
anhydride--	426.04	metal--	632.16; 632.68
BUTYROLACTONE--	429.10	CALCULATING MACHINES--	675.15-25
		CALCULATORS, disc--	710.60-61
		CALENDARS, paper--	274.10-20
		CALENDAR WATCHES--	715.05
		CALENDERING MACHINES--	
		glass-working--	674.42; 678.30
		metal-working--	674.20
		other--	661.40-56
		CALIPER BRAKES for bicycles--	732.38
		CALIPERS--	710.65
		CALOMEL--	419.52
		CALORIMETERS--	711.86-88
		CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
		CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry--	741.15
		CAMERA(S)--	
		cases--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
		photographic--	722.02-50
		television--	685.10
		CAMPBOR--	493.20-22
		oil--	452.08
		CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non--	
		residents--	864.50
		eating utensils--	651.15
		tents and sleeping bags--	386.11
		CANAIGRE--	470.20; 470.25
		CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)--	452.70
		CANARIES--	100.25-30
		CANARY SEED--	130.20
		CANDELILLA WAX--	494.10
		CANDLES--	755.25
		CANDLESTICKS, glass--	546.11-57
		CANDY--	157.10
		boxes, ceramic--	533.31; 533.71
		boxes, glass--	546.11-57
		CANS--	
		of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods--	640.20-30
		film reel--	722.80
		CAN-SEALING MACHINES--	662.15
		CANE, rattan--	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
		CANES--	751.10-11
		CANOE(S)--	696.30
		CANTALOUPE(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
		fresh--	148.10-18
		prepared or preserved--	148.35-36
		CAPACITOR(S)--	
		electrical--	685.80-81
		foil, etched (aluminum)--	644.06
		CAPERS--	161.06-08
		CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.24
		CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.26
		CAPROLACTAM MONOMER--	406.72
		CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.26

CAPS - CAUSTIC SODA

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAPS--		CARVING(S)--	
blasting-----	755.40-45	steels-----	650.61-65
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	wood-----	202.66; 207.00
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10
headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1		CASEIN-----	493.12
lens-----	722.60	articles, nspf-----	774.35
percussion-----	730.91	glue-----	455.34
CAPSIUM, pepper-----	161.80-84	mixtures of-----	493.14-17
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	paints-----	474.30-35
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81	CASES--	
CARAMAY--		banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10 688.36-39 Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36
oil-----	452.10	clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	
spice-----	161.09	imported with articles provided for in--	Sch 6 Pt 3E----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3 Sch 7 Pt 2----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--		of leather, nspf-----	791.65
less than 65%-----	401.14	luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) 726.05
65% or more-----	402.04	for musical instruments-----	726.05
CARBIDE(S)--		needle-----	651.01-03
silicon, crude-----	519.21	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.60
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.87
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	paste-----	152.43
CARBOLIC ACID-----	402.20	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nspf-----	523.51	nut shell liquid-----	188.38
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	CASINGS--	
activated-----	493.26	glass fiber-----	540.71-72
articles, nspf-----	517.91	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43
bone black-----	473.02	sausage--	
bone char-----	493.25	natural-----	190.58
carbon 13-----	494.52	nspf-----	790.45-47
carbon black-----	473.04	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10
compounds--		CASKS--	
dioxide-----	423.00	of wood-----	204.10
disulfide-----	429.60	of metal-----	640.20-30
monoxide-----	423.00	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
suboxide-----	423.00	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
tetrachloride-----	429.22	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
copies-----	273.60	oil-----	452.12
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26	CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating--	531.11
lamp black-----	473.06	CASTERS-----	790.03
paper-----	254.15-18	CATTLE SOAP-----	466.05
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	CAST IRON-----	606.13-15
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES--		pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
benzenoid-----	404.00-47	pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
esters of monohydric alcohols-----	428.50-72	CASTER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
nonbenzenoid-----	425.70-427.30	CASTOREUM-----	460.20
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	681.36	crude or refined-----	176.01-15
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	soap-----	466.20
CARD CASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	sulfonated-----	465.85
CARDIOVASCULAR DRUGS (other than alkaloids)-----	412.06-12; 439.50	CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
CARDS--		CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
correspondence-----	256.20-25	CATFISH (see also FISH)--	
jacquard-----	670.56	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
playing-----	734.25	CATHETERS-----	709.09
post-----	273.85-95	CATHODE-RAY TUBES (except television picture tubes)-----	687.54-56
postal-----	274.40	CATHODES, metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
social and gift-----	274.00-05	CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20-22	CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51; 138.05
CARNETS-----	270.15	CAULKING GUNS-----	651.46
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
CARRIAGES--			
baby-----	732.60-62		
doll-----	732.43		
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42; 140.54; 141.82		
CARTRIDGES--			
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.94-96		
refill, for pens-----	760.36		
CARTS, farm-----	666.00		

CLEANING - COLLAR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	418.68
machines--		laurate-----	490.48
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	linoleate-----	490.40
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	naphthenate-----	426.26
CLEAVERS, nspf-----	650.01-03	oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	oxide-----	418.60
CLIPPERS--		resinate-----	426.24
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
hair--		sulfate-----	418.62
non-electric-----	650.83-85	tallate-----	426.26
electric-----	683.40	other-----	418.68; 426.26
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		metal-----	632.20
CLOCK(S)-----	688.36-39, 715.15-33	ore-----	601.18
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
dials-----	720.40-44	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
glasses-----	547.15	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		COCKS, machinery-----	680.14-28
equipment-----	688.37, 721.20	COCOA-----	156.10-55
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	beans-----	156.10
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	butter-----	156.35
parts, nspf-----	720.92-94	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
plates-----	720.67	residues-----	156.50-55
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		copra-----	175.09
containers-----	662.10-20	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSURES--		oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
of base metal-----	652.65	crude or refined-----	176.17
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
asbestos-----	518.21	nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	hydrogenated-----	178.10
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	COCOONS, SILK--	
tracing-----	356.15	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
CLOTHESPINS-----	790.05-08	suitable for reeling-----	308.02
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		COD (see also FISH)--	
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
doll-----	737.21	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
machine-----	358.24-60	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOVE(S)--		alcohols, etc.)	
oil-----	452.20	liver oil-----	177.01
spice-----	161.21-23	CODEINE-----	437.11
CLUTCH(ES)-----	681.21-24	COFFEE-----	160.11
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	substitutes-----	160.30-4
pencils-----	760.12	COFFERDAMS-----	696.6
COAL-----	521.31	COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
coke--		engines-----	683.60-6
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
suitable for fuel-----	521.31	metal-----	653.2
cutters-----	664.08	purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
tar--			Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
crude-----	401.18		740.05-1
pitch-----	401.60	COIR-----	304.0
products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	fiber-----	304.0
COASTER BRAKES--		floor covering-----	360.35; 361.5
for single-speed bicycles-----	732.35	mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.9
for other than single-speed bicycles-----	732.38-41	yarn-----	305.0
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	206.96; 207.00	COKE--	
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.1
articles-----	670.40-43	coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.1
COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	COLCHICINE-----	437.22-1
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLCHICUM-----	439.1
blue-----	473.88	COLISTIN-----	437.30-1
compounds--		COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.1
acetate-----	426.26	COLLAR(S)--	
		dog-----	790.1

COLLAR(S) - COPPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COLLAR(S)--Continued		CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 401.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
COLLIDINES-----	445.25	substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
COLLIDION-----	439.10	of textile materials-----	385.45-55
COLOCYNTH-----	461.30-35	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
COLOGNES-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b) 204.05-50	vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
COLOR, textiles (definition)-----		of wood-----	685.90
COLOR(S)-----		CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	682.60-65
benzenoid-----	409.46-410.44	CONVERTERS-----	
acids and bases-----	410.24	electrical, rotary or static-----	674.10
fast bases and salts-----	410.36-40	metallurgical-----	681.15-18
lakes and toners-----	410.28-34	torque-----	664.10-12
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of		COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.42	non-electric, household, restaurant, or	
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)-----		office types-----	653.45-52
compounds-----	423.00	COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
metal-----	628.15-20	equipment-----	661.70
ore-----	601.21	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	equipment-----	661.65-70
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	COOKING WARES of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
COMES--		COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the	
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	specific article)-----	
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different		compounds--	
rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	acetate-----	426.28
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	bromide-----	418.78
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	chloride-----	418.78
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	cyanide-----	418.69
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	fluoride-----	418.78
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	hydroxide-----	418.78
COMPASSES-----		iodide-----	418.70-72
drawing-----	710.80	naphthenate-----	426.32
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-17	nitrate-----	418.78
composition cork-----	220.20	oxide--	
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		black (cupric)-----	418.74
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	oxychloride-----	418.78
torches-----	649.31	phthalocyanine-----	406.44
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles		subacetate-----	426.28
thereof-----	203.10-30	sulfate-----	418.76
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.09-14	other-----	418.78; 426.34
COMPUTERS-----	676.15-16	manufactures of--	
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	articles, nspf-----	654.03-06; 657.30-35
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
articles-----	511.31-71	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
mixers, mobile-----	692.16	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	hand tools-----	651.49-51
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	leaf-----	644.80-92
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory		woven-wire	
equipment-----	661.65-70	cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25	master alloys-----	612.15-20
CONFECTIONERY, nspf-----	157.10-11	materials (copper-bearing, other than	
CONFETTI-----	737.70	ores)-----	603.50
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	pigments-----	473.24
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and		powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	unwrought--	
of base metal-----	640.05-40	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
of glass-----	545.11-27	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	nickel silver-----	612.05
of paper, paperboard, or		other (including refined)-----	612.06
papier-mache-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11, 870.50-60 ①
		wire strand-----	642.09
		wrought--	
		angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

COPPER - CROWBARS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued		CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued		CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52	natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19	crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73	refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09	articles thereof-----	520.71-75
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	674.41	COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
parts-----	674.50-53	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTON--	
CORAL--		bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30	linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in		not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15	processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--		waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10	woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90	yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnt 1(a);	315.05-316.70	COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-16	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.96-98	oil-cake, oil cake meal-----	184.52
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARIN-----	413.32
cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70	COUMARONE-----	401.12
CORDUROYS (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	408.54
CORIANDE (spice)-----	161.25	COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98-712.00
CORK(S)--		COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2A	COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.95-681.01
articles, nspf-----	220.50	COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
composition-----	220.20	COVERLETS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnt 1(a)	252.57
granulated-----	220.10-15	COVER PAPER-----	
insulation-----	220.30-31	COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
natural-----	220.05	imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
stoppers-----	220.35-49	COWPEAS--	
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber-----	220.25	dried, etc-----	140.25-26
waste-----	220.05	fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
CORMS--		other-----	141.40; 141.75; 141.88
crocus-----	125.20	CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
other-----	125.32-34	CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
CORNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(a);	725.20-22	CRANES-----	664.10-12
CORN KNIVES--		mobile-----	692.16
agricultural-----	648.69	railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
pedicure-----	649.91	CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
CORN MINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil		CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22	CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.16	CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-38	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
milled-----	131.20; 131.60-61	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
prepared or preserved-----	141.83	CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65	CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60	CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45	CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-		CRESOLS--	
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnt 5(a)	mixture of-----	402.28
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25	CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 402.24
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50	CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
CORSAGES--		CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
of natural flowers or plants--		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
fresh-----	192.19	CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
CORSET(S)-----	376.24-28	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90	CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
		CROWBARS-----	651.25

CRUCIBLES - 3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		CUTTING--Continued	
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
CRUCIFIXES--		segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26
designed to be worn or carried on or		CUTTINGS--	
about the person-----	740.55-60	hide, raw-----	455.10
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	live-----	125.40-60
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		CUTTLEFISH BONE-----	190.35
crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----	412.56
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----	425.10
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,		CYCLOHEXANE-----	406.76
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	CYCLOHEXANONE-----	406.81
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----	439.50
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	CYCLOPROPANE-----	429.52
CRYSTAL(S)--		CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-	
components, electronic-----	687.65-76	making machines-----	642.25-34 1
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYMBALS-----	725.30
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.58-62	CYMENE-----	401.30
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYSTEINE-----	425.04
rock--		CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	425.06
articles, nspl-----	520.54		
cut but not set-----	520.39		
in natural state-----	520.11		
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20		
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04	DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4
CUBE(S)--		DANTHRON-----	412.70
glass, mosaic-----	540.51	DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	DART GAMES-----	734.15
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		DASHERNS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.00
fresh, etc-----	135.90-99	DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----	676.15-16
pickled, etc-----	141.75	DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.38-48
other-----	141.81	DATING MACHINES-----	676.12
CUDREAR-----	470.05	DDT-----	408.28 2
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80
CULM (coal)-----	521.31	toy-----	737.90
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00	DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CUMENE-----	401.26	DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----	748.15
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27	DECYL ALCOHOL--	
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER		natural-----	490.73-75
compounds)		synthetic-----	427.84
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(111)	DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-----	See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)		DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80		Hdnte 3(d)
CURLERS-----	750.25		606.79-81
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	DEHYDROLINALOOL AND ISOPHYTOL-----	406.82
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not		DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30
subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)	DENTAL--	
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29	cements-----	495.15
CURTAINS--		furniture-----	727.02-04
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	DEODORANTS-----	461.40-45
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	DERAILLEURS-----	732.41
invalid and nursing, of rubber or		DERIVATIVES-----	Sch 4 Pt 18 Hdnte 2(a)
plastics-----	772.42	DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS-----	412.14; 439.50
CUSK (see FISH)		DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04
CUTCH-----	470.10-13	DESIGNS-----	273.45-55
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91	DETERGENT ALKYLATE-----	402.36
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with		DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-	
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	ACTIVE AGENTS)-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8(b);
CUTTING--			Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	benzenoid-----	409.30
blades--		nonbenzenoid--	
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	bulk-----	465.05-95
for mechanical and non-mechanical		other-----	466.30
saws-----	649.14-25	DEUTERIUM-----	494.52
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90
heads--		DEXAMETHAZONE-----	437.56-60
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	DEXTRAN-----	439.50
for shavers, electric and non-		DEXTRINE-----	493.30
electric-----	650.77	DEXTROSE-----	155.60
		sirup-----	155.65
		3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID-----	405.24

FOOTWEAR - GARTERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-95	FUR--Continued	
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
lacings-----	385.75-90	wearing apparel, nsfp-----	791.05-15
snowshoes-----	735.02	FURCELLERAN-----	493.68
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-93	FURFURAL-----	427.52
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	606.71-73	FURNACES--	
FOHK(S)-----		burners, for liquid fuel, for pul- verized solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
handles of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	electric-----	
hand tools-----	648.61-63	industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-50	other-----	684.40-42
tuning-----	726.10	non-electric--	
of wood-----	206.45-47	central-heating, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	FURNISHINGS--	
FORMING MACHINES--		of huri-----	727.13
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FOSSILS-----	790.20	FURNITURE--	
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
FRAMES--		glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics-----	772.60
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27	nsfp-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
mirror, of wood-----	206.60	polish-----	727.11-56
photographic, picture, and similar-- of base metal-----	652.70-72	FUSEL OIL-----	493.10
of wood-----	206.60	FUSES--	427.92
for photographic slides-----	722.82	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01	discs, mica-----	516.73
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15	electrical-----	685.90-91
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	FUSTIC-----	470.10; 470.16
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41		
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70		
PROC MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65		
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15		
FRUIT(S)-----			
artificial, and articles made therefrom-- edible-----	748.20-21		
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.05-90		
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and batters-----	152.00-153.32		
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	146.10-150.50		
flavors, essences, esters, and oils (except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50		
juices-----	165.15-70		
nursery stock-----	125.40-51		
FUEL--			
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and compositions thereof-----	521.31		
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b) 475.25		
oils, distillate and residual, derived from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10		
wood-----	200.03-06		
FULLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54		
FUMARIC ACID-----	406.84; 425.99		
FUMES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
FUNGICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.16; 408.36-38		
FUR--			
articles, nsfp-----	791.17-19		
batters-----	186.20		
removed from the skin, nsfp-----	186.55-60		
skins-----	Sch 1 Pt 5H		
carroted-----	186.20		

G

GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
GALLIC ACID-----	425.78
GALLIUM (see also METALS)-- compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	632.24
GALL NUTS-----	470.30
GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 470.40
GAMBIER-----	
GAME (animals), imported for stocking purposes-----	100.05
GAMES and sporting goods-----	734.05-735.20
GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY- 2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)	
GARBANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)-- dried, etc-----	140.20-21
fresh, etc-----	135.70
other-----	141.35
GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.30; 140.30; 140.60
GARMENTS--	
body-supporting-----	376.24-28
for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses-----	376.54-56
other (see specific kind listed)	
GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20

GAS - GLASSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	blanks for lenses and other optical	
compressors-----	661.12-14	elements-----	540.63-67
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	blown or drawn glass-----	542.11-98; 544.11-61
mantles-----	755.30	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47
masks-----	709.45-46	clock, watch, and other protective	
natural-----	475.15	glasses-----	547.11-16
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		containers, for packing, transporting, or	
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	marketing goods, or for home canning-----	545.11-27
recoverers-----	660.15	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)---	540.15
supply or production meters, and cali-		elements, optical (if optically	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	worked)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.01-09
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25-26	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27
GASOLINE-----	475.25	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----	547.31-37
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	fibers, and articles thereof---	
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	nontextile-----	540.71-72
GAUGES-----	710.80	textile and related products--- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
pressure and level-----	711.78-81	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
GAUZE--		flat glass and products thereof---	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-20
of wire-----	642.45-88	temporary provision-----	924.00
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.46-62	cast or rolled-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
GESE--		colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
live-----	100.07-09	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	laminated-----	544.41-43
GELATIN--		mirrors-----	544.51-55
articles of, nsfp-----	792.10	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
edible-----	455.16-20	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
edible preparations of-----	182.90	in rectangles---	
inedible-----	455.40-42	ground or polished, including plate	
photographic-----	455.22-24	glass and float glass--- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)	
GEMSTONES--		543.11-69	
articles, nsfp--		not processed-----	541.01-542.98
of imitation-----	741.50	ribbon-----	541.01
of natural-----	520.51-61	toughened-----	544.31-32
of synthetic-----	520.75	windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64
imitation-----	741.35	for religious institutions-----	850.30
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	foam-----	540.55
GENERATORS--		glassware--	
electrical-----	682.60-65	for preparing, serving, or storing	
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	food or beverages-----	546.11-68
for use in conjunction with internal		pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
combustion engines-----	683.60-62	laboratory-----	547.53-55
GENTIAN-----	435.55	globules and balls, solid-----	540.30-37
GENTISIC ACID-----	404.44	household articles, nsfp-----	546.11-68
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
GERANIOL-----	460.35	inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		in the mass-----	540.11-13
compounds-----	423.00	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
metal-----	628.25-30	optical, not optically worked-----	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	540.63-67	
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	ornaments, Christmas-----	545.81-87
GIN-----	169.07-08	rods, tubes, and tubing-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
GINGER--		smokers' articles, nsfp-----	546.11-68
ale-----	166.20	waste and scrap-----	540.14
root--		GLASSES--	
spice-----	161.35-37	clock-----	547.15-16
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.40	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
sweet, prepared or preserved-----	141.87	field-----	708.51
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	gauge-----	547.21
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	magnifying-----	708.85
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)	opera-----	708.51
383.00-95		protective, including glasses for non-	
GLADSTONE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
GLASS--		watch-----	547.11-13
ampoules-----	547.51		
art and ornamental articles, nsfp-----	546.11-59		
articles of, nsfp-----	548.01-05		
balls (see globules)			

HATS - HOSE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued		HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
felt hat-making machines and hat-		HETROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS-----	406.12-42
making blocks-----	670.33-35	HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
HATCHETS-----	648.67	HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)	
HATTERS'--		HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	408.29
fur-----	186.20	HEXACHLOROETHANE-----	429.30
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45	HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	406.86
HAVERSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE-----	406.92; 425.52
HAY-----	184.30	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	425.18
forks-----	648.63	HEXANE-----	429.52
knives-----	648.71	HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	406.86
mowers-----	666.00	HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70-72	HICKORY LUMBER-----	202.42
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign gov-		HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----	Sch 1 Pt 5
ernment for its war veterans buried		hide cuttings, raw-----	455.10
in United States-----	842.30	raw or cured-----	120.11-20
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux,		HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
manchons, and shapes for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
infants', knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	HISTIDINE-----	425.04
HEALDS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	670.72	HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
HEARING AIDS-----	709.50	HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HEAT--		HOES-----	648.55-57
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39	HOGSHEADS of wood-----	204.10
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72	HOISTS-----	664.10-12
meters-----	711.75-77	HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
-sensitive papers, for duplicating		HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)---	
or recording, not exposed-----	723.35	cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
HEATERS--		lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
immersion, electric-----	684.40-42	for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
water, instantaneous or storage---		pen point-----	760.20
electric-----	684.40-42	used with screws, bolts, or studs-----	646.42
non-electric-----	661.65	work and tool---	
HEATING--		for machine tools-----	674.50-56
apparatus---		work, magnetic-----	682.80
soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42	HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	607.05-09
household, hotel, restaurant, or		HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
office types, non-electric-----	653.45-52	HONES, hand-----	519.61
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	HONEY-----	155.70
resistors, electric-----	684.50	HOODS--	
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
HELICOPTERS-----	694.41; 694.66	lens-----	722.60
HELIOTROPIN--		HOOPS--	
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40	articles of, napf-----	792.40
derived from coal tar-----	412.96	crude-----	190.55
HELIUM-----	415.50	HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HELIUM-3-----	494.52	HOOKS--	
HEMIACETALS, benzenoid-----	403.72	crochet-----	651.07
HEMLOCK--		and eyes-----	745.60
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23	fish-----	731.05-06
lumber-----	202.21	grass-----	648.69
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
HEMP-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)	HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
fibers for paper making-----	304.20-26	HOPS-----	192.25
HEMPSEED-----	250.04	extract-----	192.30
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		HORMONES-----	412.42-50; 437.56-60
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22	HORN(S)--	
HENBANE-----	435.60	crude-----	190.55
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48	articles of, napf-----	792.40
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
HEPARIN-----	439.50	HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58	HORSERADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40
HEPTANE-----	429.54	HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.21-23; 408.36-38	HORSEHOES-----	652.41
HERRING (see also FISH)---		HORTICULTURAL--	
canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
oil-----	177.22	implements-----	666.00; 870.40
salted, etc-----	111.32	HOSE--	
sea-----	110.10	flexible, metal-----	652.09-11
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80		

HOSE - INK

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued		HYDROXYPROLINE-----	425.04
suitable for gases or liquids--		HYGIENIC GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-67	HYGROMETERS-----	711.55
of textile materials-----	357.90-96	HYPNOTICS-----	412.26; 439.50
HOSIERY----- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnt 1;	374.05-65	HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES-----	709.13; 709.21-23
machines-----	670.16; 670.18	I	
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	ICE-----	522.51
HOTEL--		ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.41
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.25
electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	sticks-----	206.87
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or		ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----	850.70
stoneware, chinaware, or of sub-		IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	688.12-16
porcelain-----	533.20; 533.52	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor,		base metal-----	653.30-41
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
HOUSEHOLD--		ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	411.00-10
articles nsfp--		IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.24
of glassware-----	546.11-68	IMINODIANTRAQUINONE-----	404.96
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	IMITATION--	
effects (see EFFECTS)		brandy and other spirituous beverages-----	169.58-59
heating or cooking apparatus,		gemstones-----	741.35
non-electric-----	653.45-50	articles of, nsfp-----	741.50
implements, nsfp, of the character		mineral waters-----	166.10
of hand tools-----	651.21-55	oriental floor covering-----	360.25
utensils (see UTENSILS)		parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or		patent leather-----	771.40
stoneware, chinaware, or sub-		pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10
porcelain-----	533.22-79	IMPLEMENTS--	
MUARACHES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)		agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00; 870.40
	700.05	hand tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7	790.35-37
HUB(S), bicycle-----	732.35-42	INCENSE-----	401.40
HUMAN BLOOD-----	437.76	INDENE-----	401.40
HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50	INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	437.76	INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----	685.70-72
HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21	INDIGO--	
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	410.92-96	natural-----	410.24-34
HYDRAULIC BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	681.36	synthetic-----	409.50
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14	INDIUM (see also METALS)--	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.21	compounds-----	423.00
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	metal-----	628.45-50
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	402.36-403.14; 429.50-56	INDOLE-----	401.42
halogenated-----	402.56-82; 429.19-48; 429.56	INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	410.24
mixtures-----	407.09-15; 430.10; 432.10; 475.65-70	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	683.95
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15	INDUCTORS-----	682.60-65
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20	INDUSTRIAL--	
HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE-----	412.67	ceramics-----	535.11-4
HYDROGEN-----	415.50	chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.21-27
chloride-----	416.15	furnaces and ovens--	
cyanide-----	416.45	electric-----	683.95
fluoride-----	416.20	non-electric-----	661.30
peroxide-----	423.00	machinery for preparing and manufacturing	
sulfide-----	416.45	food and drink-----	666.20-25
HYDROGEN-2-----	494.52	INEDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.40-42
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)	383.00-95
HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60	INFLATABLE ARTICLES nsfp, of rubber	
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57	or plastics-----	790.39
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.77	INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	686.40
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	INGOT(S)--	
HYGROMETERS-----	711.30	aluminum-----	618.45
HYDROQUINONE-----	408.41	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)	606.67-69
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	404.42	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	674.10
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24	molds, metallurgical-----	540.61
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.43	synthetic optical crystal-----	629.29
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	tungsten-----	
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURAN CARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24	INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)	
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	INK(S)----- Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26	408.12; 474.20
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds-----	423.00	powders-----	
HYDROXYLYSINE-----	425.04		
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.59		
6-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID			
AND ITS SALTS-----	403.56		
3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID-----	404.46		
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92		

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
measuring, checking, etc.--Continued		refrigerating equipment-----	661.35-37
time apparatus-----	715.40-53	roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
meat-packing machines-----	666.25	rollers for, cast iron-----	681.33
mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40	rolling and calendering machines--	
medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-56
meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50	rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
milking machines-----	666.00	sand-blasting machines-----	662.40
milling machines-----	674.32	sawmill machines-----	674.42
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20	screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow- der or paste form-----	678.20	sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35	seeding machines-----	666.00
musical instruments-----	725.02-52	sewing machines-----	672.05-25
navigational instruments-----	710.04-47	shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing-----	670.33-35	shoe machinery-----	678.10
numbering machines-----	676.12	signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-72
office machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a) 676.05-52	slashing machines-----	670.12
optical appliances and instruments--		soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
measuring or checking, nsfp-----	710.86-90	special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20
not specially provided for-----	708.85-93	spinning machines-----	670.02-06
orthopedic appliances-----	709.57	sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45-46	spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, -processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07 535.41	steam-blasting machines-----	662.50
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----		steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments--	710.04	stencil copy machines-----	668.20
photographic--		strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94	surveying instruments-----	710.04-42
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64
plywood machines-----	674.42	television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.11-19
postage-franking machines, incorporat- ing a calculating mechanism-----	676.25	textile machines-----	670.00-74
poultry-packing machines-----	668.25	for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40
for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----	666.25	textile printing machinery-----	668.15
printing machinery-----	668.15-23	therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40-45
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-52	ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92-97	time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
radar apparatus-----	685.60-61	tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----	685.21-31	twisting machines-----	670.02-06
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61	typesetting machines-----	668.25
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60-65	unloading machinery-----	664.10-12
reeling machines--		vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
for fabrics-----	670.50	veneer-making machines-----	674.42
other-----	670.12	veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
		warping machines-----	670.12
		washing machines--	
		dish-----	662.20

MACHINES - MAN-MADE FIBERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
washing machines--Continued		MAIZE (see CORN, VEGETABLES and FEEDS)	
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		MALEIC--	
in solid form-----	678.20	acid-----	407.05
for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43	anhydride-----	406.96
weaving machines-----	670.14	MALIC ACID-----	407.05
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES		MALONONITRILE-----	425.42
and SCALES)-----	662.25-30	MALT-----	132.15-20
welding--		extract-----	132.25-30
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90	MALTED MILK-----	118.30
winding machines-----	670.12	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--	
wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63	paste or pulp-----	152.43
MACKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.25; 110.28	MANDELIC ACID, medicinal-----	411.91 ②
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65	compounds--	
MAGNESIA--		borate-----	419.40
calcined-----	419.32	carbonate-----	419.44
carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51	chloride-----	419.44
refractory-----	531.01-04	dioxide-----	419.44
MAGNESITE--		gluconate-----	437.52
bricks-----	531.24	glycerophosphate-----	437.54
crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64	monoxide-----	419.44
dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04	naphthenate-----	426.54
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		resinate-----	426.52
compounds--		sulfate-----	419.42
carbonate-----	419.20-22	other-----	419.44; 426.54
chloride-----	419.24-28	copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(1)
fluoride-----	419.38		612.17
gluconate-----	437.52	ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(1f)
glycerophosphate-----	437.54		606.26-606.30
nitrate-----	419.38	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
oxide-----	419.32		606.44
perborate-----	419.38	metal, unwrought-----	632.30
perchlorate-----	419.38	ore-----	601.27
permanganate-----	419.38	waste and scrap-----	632.28
peroxide-----	419.38	MANGLES-----	670.42
silicate-----	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--	
silicofluoride-----	419.38	candied, crystallized or glacé-----	154.43
stearate-----	490.32	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.03-148.08
sulfate-----	419.34-36	paste or pulp-----	152.58
sulfite-----	419.38	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
thiosulfate-----	419.38	MANICURE--	
trisilicate-----	419.38	implements-----	649.91
other-----	419.38; 427.28	sets-----	651.11-13
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.90	MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate,	
metal-----	628.55-59	etc.) and noncellulosic (axlon, nylon,	
MAGNETIC--		nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal,	
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		vinylon, etc.))-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
work holders-----	682.70-91	fiber(s)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
recording media, not recorded-----	724.45	not processed-----	309.41-50
recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40	processed-----	309.80-90
video tape, on which pictures or pic-		staple-----	309.41-50
tures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62		309.28-35
MAGNETS--		monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ceramic-----	535.12		309.02-06
electro-----	682.90-91	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
permanent-----	682.70-71		309.10
MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85	strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
MAH-JONG-----	734.15		309.20-25
MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
forks and spoons-----	206.45		309.28-35
household utensils and parts-----	206.95	top-----	309.80-90
logs-----	200.35	tow-----	309.28-35
lumber-----	202.34	waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75
plywood-----	240.23	yarns-----	309.98-310.91

MANNA - MERCURY

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANNITOL-----	493.68	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	bird-----	105.10-84
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-78
MANURES-----	480.10	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
MANUSCRIPTS-----	273.60	game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-78
MAPLE-----		goat-----	106.22
flooring-----	202.58	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
logs-----	200.35	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-76
lumber-----		mutton-----	106.22; 107.70-76
Japanese-----	202.38	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
other-----	202.42	sausages-----	107.10-25
sirup-----	155.55	sheep (except lamb)-----	106.22; 107.70-78
sugar-----	155.50	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-78
veneer-----	240.00	MECHANICAL-----	
MAPS-----		appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
printed-----	273.35	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLE-----		chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
chips-----	513.21	actions-----	760.38
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	shovels-----	664.07
MARCASITES-----		MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40
articles of, nspl-----	520.61	MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING-----	352.40
crude-----	520.11	MEDALS-----	
cut, but not set-----	520.37	bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS-----		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	religious-----	740.55-60
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	MEDICAL-----	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	furniture-----	727.02-04
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	MEDICINAL(S)-----	
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	drugs-----	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10 410.48-412.72
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glazed-----	145.01-02; 154.10	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
MARTIAL ARTS (ORIENTAL) UNIFORMS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	natural-----	435.05-436.00
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	410.48-412.72; 438.01-02; 440.00
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	MELAMINE-----	425.10
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
MATE-----	160.60-65	MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)-----		MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 379.00-98
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71-72	MENTHOL-----	437.64
of mineral wool-----	522.81	MEPHOBARBITAL-----	412.96
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	MERANTI-----	
of textile materials-----		lumber-----	202.40
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	plywood-----	240.17
pile, of coir-----	385.95	veneer-----	240.02
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	MERCAPTO ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	425.99
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)-----		2-MERCAPTOBENZOTHAZOLE, SODIUM SALT-----	406.28
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	MERCURY (see also METALS)-----	
MATRESS(ES)-----	727.80	compounds-----	
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	benzenoid-----	406.05
pneumatic-----	790.39	mercuric-----	
MAYAPIS-----		acetate-----	426.56
lumber-----	202.40	chloride-----	419.50
plywood-----	240.17	fluoride-----	419.54
veneer-----	240.02	iodide-----	419.54
MEAL-----		nitrate-----	419.54
bone-----	480.40	oxalate-----	426.56
fish and whale-----	184.55		
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		
MEAT-----			
extract, including fluid-----	107.80		
offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2		
not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65		

MERCURY - MILORI BLUE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY--Continued		METRONOMOLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
compounds--Continued		METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
mercuric--Continued		METHACRYLAMIDE-----	425.22
oxide-----	419.54	METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05
sulfate-----	419.54	METHANE-----	475.13
mercurous--		METHIONINE-----	425.04
acetate-----	426.56	5-(p-METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE-----	404.92
chloride-----	419.52	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
cyanide-----	419.53	6'-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92
fulminate-----	485.20	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	412.72
mixtures of-----	423.86	4-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.92
naphthenate-----	426.56	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.96
mixtures of-----	423.86	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE-----	404.92
other-----	419.54; 426.56	METHYL--	
metal-----	632.34	acrylate-----	428.66
ores-----	601.30	alcohol-----	427.96-97
pigments-----	473.66	amines-----	425.20
MESANTOIN-----	410.92	anthranilate-----	413.00
MESCAL-----	169.42	bromide-----	429.48
MESIDINE-----	404.72	chloride-----	429.47
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	ether-----	428.96
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
METACRESOL-----	402.28	methacrylate-----	428.72
METAL--		parathion-----	408.16-38
bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b)	salicylate-----	413.36
	601.03-603.70	sulfide-----	429.60
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	METHYLAL-----	429.00
cutting and working tools (see TOOLS)		6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	ACID-----	404.92
flitters-----	644.98	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC	
polish and dressing-----	493.10	ACID-----	404.92
METALCHLOR, TECH.-----	408.23	p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	408.41
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	N-METHYLANILINE-----	404.72
METALS, base and precious, including their		2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	404.92
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS,		METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE		METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENYLACETATE-----	408.22
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	407.00
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE-----	404.76
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2; 870.50-60	METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ISOCYANATE-----	405.80
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPYRIDINE-----	406.36
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	METHYLOUREAS-----	425.22
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS)	
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	RESINS-----	408.76
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	METHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
other (see also name of		METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	410.92
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
	Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
precious metal (see also name of		α-METHYLSTYRENE-----	402.44
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	METRONOMES-----	726.10
base metals, unwrought and wrought		MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
(see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
aluminum-----	618.01-48	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-72
copper-----	612.02-613.19	MICROSCOPES--	
iron or steel-----	606.00-610.81	compound optical-----	708.71-76
lead-----	624.02-34	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	MICROTOMES-----	711.88
tin-----	622.02-40	MIDDLE OIL-----	401.70
zinc-----	626.02-45	MILK AND CREAM--	
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	articles of-----	118.30
precious metals (see also name of		condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
specific kind), unwrought and		dried-----	115.45-60
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a)	fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)	ice cream-----	118.25
	605.02-70	malting milk; and articles not specially	
METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30	provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
festooning and Christmas tree		milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
decorations of-----	748.15	whey-----	118.00-05
insignias of-----	748.12	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
narrow fabrics of-----	347.72	MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50	MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
METANILIC ACID-----	404.88	MILLSTONES-----	519.71
METAPARACRESOL-----	402.28	MILORI BLUE-----	473.28

MINERAL - MOSSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MINERAL--		MODELS--	
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45	for institutions, to be used exclu-	
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	sively for exhibition or education-----	851.50
salts, obtained by evaporation of		imported under bond--	
mineral-spring water-----	493.40	for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15
specimens, for exhibition in		of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10
scientific collections-----	870.27	of inventions and other improvements	
substances, and articles, nspf-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnt 1	in the arts--	
	523.81-94	to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05
waters-----	166.10	train, airplane, boat, etc., whether	
WAXES-----	494.20-24	or not toys, and construction kits	
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc-----	522.81	or sets therefor-----	737.05-15
MINERS' DIAMONDS-----	520.19; 520.23	visual or auditory material of an	
MINES (munitions of war)-----	730.93	educational, scientific, or cultural	
MINING FUSES-----	755.50	character-----	870.30
MINK FURS (see FUR)		MOLASSES--	
MINT LEAVES, spice-----	161.55-57	derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----	155.20-41
MIRROR(S)-----		flavored-----	155.75
of base metal-----	652.70-72	MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07
of flat glass-----	544.51-55	MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDING MACHINERY--	
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
optical elements, whether or not mounted-----	708.07; 708.27	unhardened cements, plastering materi-	
MISO-----	182.15	als, or other mineral products in	
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	powder or paste form-----	678.20
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnt 1(a)	for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
MIXERS--		MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.62-66
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	MOLDS--	
food, non-industrial--		button-----	745.40
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57	goldbeaters-----	792.20
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32	ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10
MIXES--		for metal, metal carbides, glass,	
concrete-----	511.21-25	mineral materials, or rubber	
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11	or plastics materials-----	680.11-13
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--	
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable	
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--		according to cation constituent)--	
of candied, crystallized, or glace nuts,		inorganic-----	419.60
fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90	mixtures of-----	423.88
chemical-----	Sch 4 Hdnt 3	contained in alloy steel-----	606.02
of benzenoid chemical products-----	401.80; 407.09-16	ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 28 Hdnt 2(e)(iii); 606.31
	413.50-51	metal-----	628.70-74
of fatty substances provided for		metal-bearing materials-----	603.40
in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	491.00	orange pigment-----	473.18
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70	ore-----	601.33
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
nspf-----	432.10-25	clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b); 740.05-10
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)-----	430.10-20	metal coins-----	653.22
of plastics materials, synthetic		MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.95
(nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75	MONOAMINES (see AMINES)	
of rubber (natural, chlorinated,		MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES-----	402.84
synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30	MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
of confections (chocolate, candy,		MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
glace fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnt 1	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.02-06	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	MOP HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.50
of spices-----	162.15	MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnt 2	MORPHOLINE-----	425.52
	170.10-49	2-(MORPHOLINOTHIO)BENZOTHAZOLE-----	406.61
of vegetable juices-----	166.30	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
of waxes, artificial-----	494.30	MOSAIC(S)-----	
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a)	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
MOBILE CLINICS-----	307.40	original-----	765.20
MOBILE CRANES-----	692.16	for religious institutions-----	850.70
MOCCASINS-----	692.16	tile, ceramic-----	532.20-22
	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnt 2(c)	MOSS, peat-----	192.50; 480.80
	700.15	MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc.,	
		and ornamented articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

Page X - 46²

MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MUTTON (see MEATS)	
lace-----	351.05-90	MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10
ornamented-----	353.50	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
MOTION-PICTURE--		MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
cameras-----	722.02-04	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
film--		MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25		
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	N	
made in the United States, ex- posed abroad, to be used for noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers (manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	NAILS--	
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	of base metal-----	646.25-36
projectors-----	722.42-44	bone-----	709.56
MOTOR--		hook, and ring-----	646.22
buses-----	692.04-06	NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
cycles-----	692.50-55	NAPHAZOLINE-----	411.10
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	NAPHTHALENE--	
generators-----	682.60-65	with a solidifying point of--	
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	less than 79°C.-----	401.54
imported under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	79°C. or above-----	402.08
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas-----	475.35
MOTORS--		NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
electric-----	682.20-65	2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
non-electric-----	660.77-87	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60
starter, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	other-----	403.27
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	410.44
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.32
MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.96
MOVEMENTS--		NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
clock-----	688.36-39, 720.02-18	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
watch-----	688.36-37, 716.04-719--	NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
MOWERS, grass--		NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
lawn-----	666.10	NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	410.24
other-----	666.00	NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)		NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
MULBERRY AND BLACKBERRY-----	153.05	NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-47
shoes-----	652.41-42	radio aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
MULTIPLE FREEWHEEL SPROCKETS for bicycles-----	732.38	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.07-35
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	NEEDLES--	
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	crochet-----	651.07
MUSHROOMS--		darning or handsewing-----	651.05
fresh-----	144.10	books and cases with hand needles only-----	651.01-03
air dried or sun dried-----	144.14	for embroidery machines-----	670.64
otherwise dried-----	144.16	other, nspf-----	651.09
otherwise prepared or preserved-----	144.20	latch, spring-beard and other knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
MUSIC--		medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary--	709.21-23
boxes-----	725.50	for sewing machines-----	672.20
in books or sheets-----	273.10	upholsterer's regulating-----	651.06
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.90	NEON-----	415.50
parts-----	726.40-90	NEOPENTYL GLYCOL-----	428.41
toy-----	737.60	NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
MUSK--		NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
artificial (synthetic)-----	413.08	NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-----	670.22-23
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	NETS AND NETTING--	
MUSKETS-----	730.10	cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
MUSTARD, spice--		fish nets and netting--	
ground or prepared-----	161.58-60	for fish sampling-----	870.20
seeds, whole-----	161.61	landing nets-----	731.50
		of textile materials-----	355.35-45

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		PRINTED PAPER(S)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4a Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
base-metal--Continued		PRINTERS, photographic--	
copper-----	612.56	contact-----	722.86
iron or steel-----	606.55-62	for motion-picture film-----	722.96
lead-----	624.40-42	PRINTING--	
nickel-----	620.32	apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64
tin-----	622.35	equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96
tungsten-----	629.28	ink-----	474.26
zinc-----	626.40-42	machine clothing-----	358.24-60
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		machinery-----	668.15-23
for metal spraying-----	653.15	paper-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
bellows-----	662.35-36	presses-----	668.15-23
bleaching-----	418.24	types-----	668.36
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	PRINTS--	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
glass-----	540.15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ink-----	408.12; 474.20	made and printed by hand-----	763.10
for manufacturing into brushes for		pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	PRISM(S)--	
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	binoculars-----	708.52
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	not optically worked--	
smokeless-----	485.30	blanks-----	540.67
soap-----	466.25	used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
super-refractory-----	531.11	and articles of such prisms-----	545.57
POWER UNITS--		optical--	
condensers for-----	660.15	mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
vapor-----	660.25-35	not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES--	737.65	PROCAINE--	
PRAYERBOOKS--	270.25	hydrochloride-----	412.14
PRAYER SHAWLS--	854.30	penicillin-----	411.74
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
compounds (classifiable according		or without purifiers-----	660.20-22
to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	PRODUCTION COUNTERS--	711.96-712.00
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
metal-----	605.02-70	ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00
ore-----	601.39	PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
natural--		PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
in natural state-----	520.11	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	eggs, wild-bird-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
other-----	520.51-61	feathers and skins of certain birds--	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
synthetic--		furskins of certain types, product	
cut, but not set-----	520.71	of U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
other-----	520.75	pepper shells-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	matches, white phosphorus-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
PRECIPITATED--		tea, impure-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
barium carbonate-----	472.06	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70
barium sulfate-----	472.14	PROJECTORS--	722.40-50
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	profile-----	710.86
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	PROPANE-----	475.15
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04
copper-----	612.02	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPRIONIC ACID-----	425.67
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	anhydride-----	426.04
PRESSERS-----	670.42	PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
PRESSES--		PROPYLAMINES-----	425.20
printing-----	668.15-23	PROPYLENE-----	429.50
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	chlorohydrin-----	428.24
PRESSURE--		dichloride-----	429.19
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	glycol-----	428.30
gauges-----	711.78-81	oxide-----	428.86
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	tetramer-----	429.54
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES--	709.54-57
PRIMIDONE-----	410.88	furnished by foreign government to	
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		former members of its armed forces-----	842.20
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	limbs and limb braces for personal	
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	use of specified persons-----	825.00
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
property of a foreign government or of		for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15
a public international organization,		PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47
for free distribution-----	842.50		

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--		burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
candied, crystallized or glace-----	154.43	PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.18-28	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
prune wine-----	167.20	PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
PRUNING-----		PYROLIDONE-----	425.34
knives-----	649.87-89	N-methyl-----	425.28
shears-----	648.75	N-vinyl-----	425.38
RUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	polyvinyl-----	425.36
RUSSIATE OF POTASH-----	420.14-16		
RUSSIATE OF SODA-----	421.04	Q	
PSKUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS-----	412.30-36; 439.50	QUARTZITE-----	514.91
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
PUBLIC--		QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
documents issued by foreign governments		QUILL, articles nsfp-----	792.40
or by public international		QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b)
organizations-----	840.00		352.30
international organizations,		QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	153.28
monuments, articles imported for erecting		QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
under bond-----	862.20	QUININE AND SALTS-----	437.08
PUDDINGS-----			R
fish-----	113.05-15	RABBITS-----	100.95
of vegetables, or of vegetables and		RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
meat or fish-----	182.11	under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
PULLEY(S)-----	80.92-681.01	RACKETS--	
awning or tackle pulleys-----	680.92	badminton-----	734.51
tackle-----	664.10-12	tennis-----	734.86-87
PULLMAN BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60-61
PULP(S)--		RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
articles of, nsfp-----	256.70	apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
-board in rolls chiefly used in		elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	RADIO--	
fruit-----	152.42-77	-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.26-31
machines for making, processing, or		navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
finishing pulp, or making it up into		-phonograph combinations-----	685.33
articles and parts-----	668.00-07	remote control apparatus-----	685.60-61
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from		-telegraphic and telephonic transmission	
cellulosic fibrous materials and		and reception apparatus-----	685.21-31
suitable for paper making-----	250.02	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
PULPWOOD--		RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
chips-----	200.15	RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
hardwood-----	200.35	RAFTS-----	696.60
mixed-----	200.35	RAGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1; 390.20-60
pine-----	200.35	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--	
softwood, other-----	200.35	equipment, imported under bond, for fight-	
spruce-----	200.35	ing fires and for other emergency use-----	864.40
PUMICE--		locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
articles of, nsfp-----	523.61	rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
crude-----	519.11-14		610.20-21
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		rolling stock-----	690.15-20
refined-----	519.31	ties, of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d)
stone, to be used in making concrete			200.80
masonry products-----	519.05	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PUMPKINS AND BREADFRUIT-----	137.93	RAILS--	
PUMPS--		fence, wood-----	200.75
air and vacuum-----	661.15-17	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
for liquids, whether or not fitted with			610.20-21
measuring devices-----	660.92-99	RAINWEAR--	
submersible-----	860.97-99	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for			700.51-53
liquid or gases-----	661.92-97	of rubber or plastics, nsfp-----	772.30
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45	of textile materials and rubber or	
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	plastics-----	376.54-58
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	RAKES-----	648.55-57

RUBBER - SANDALWOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued			
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics	358.10; 773.35	RULING PENS	710.80
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets, plates, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2 771.20-55	RUM	169.13-14
bristles, brush	773.15-20	bay	461.15
buckets or pails	772.25	RUNNERS	
buttons	745.25; 745.32-34	of rubber or plastics	772.35
Christmas ornaments	772.95-97	of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 3C Hdnte 1
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers, etc.)	772.85-86	RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)	137.66; 138.30
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods	772.20	RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)	
crucifixes	772.97	compounds	423.00
dispensers of table food	772.03	metal	605.02-08; 605.60-70
druggists' sundries	772.42	RUTILE and rutile sand	601.51
electric insulators	773.30-31	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nsfp thereof	520.71-75
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with rubber or plastics	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3	RYE	130.60
felt or other nonwoven	355.02-27	milled	131.38; 131.70
woven or knit	355.65-85		
figurines or statuettes		S	
religious	772.97	SACCHARIDES, rare	493.65-68
other	773.10	SACCHARIN	413.24
floor coverings	728.25	SACKS, of textile materials	385.45-55
textile, backed with rubber or plastics	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3	SADDLES and saddlery	790.30
footwear	700.51-60	hardware	646.97-98
forming machines	678.35	bicycle	732.42
furnishings		SAFES AND STRONG BOXES	653.20
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies, etc.	772.35	SAFETY GLASS	544.31-42
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc., of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics	727.80	SAFETY PINS	745.56
furniture	727.47-51	SAFETY RAZORS	650.71-75
gaskets	773.25-26	SAFFLOWER	
gemstones, imitation	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1 741.35	dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10; 470.18
gloves	705.82-86	oil	176.70
handles and knobs for furniture, tools, etc.	772.80-81	seed	175.57
headwear	703.70-72	SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10; 470.18
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and liquids	772.65-67	SAFROL	460.70
insulators, electric	773.30-31	SAGE, spice	161.94-96
luggage, of reinforced or laminated plastics	706.30	SAILBOATS	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
molding machines	678.35	SALICIN	493.67
nativity scenes	772.97	SALICYLAMIDE	412.22
nipples and pacifiers, nursing	772.40	SALICYLAZOSULFAPYRIDINE	411.27
plaques	773.10	SALICYLIC ACID	410.66
plates, cups, saucers, bowls, & platters	772.06	compounds	
rainwear		methyl ester	412.22
with textile fabric base	376.54-56	phenyl ester	411.20
with textile-fabric outer surface	376.54-58	salts suitable for medicinal use	410.66
nsfp	772.30	other	404.47
tires, and tubes for tires	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	SALMON (see also FISH)	110.20
toys for pets	773.05	SALOL	411.20
trays	772.09	SALT (sodium chloride)	420.92-96
wall coverings	772.70	SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)	421.42
waste and scrap	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	SALTPETER, crude (potassium nitrate)	480.60
wearing apparel	772.30	SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or vegetable origin	
RUBIDIUM	415.40	cobalt linoleate	490.40
compounds	423.00	lead linoleate	490.42
RUBIES		linseed oil	490.40-44
articles of, nsfp	520.51	lithium stearate	490.30
crude	520.11	of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated	465.35-40
cut, but not set	520.35	of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated	465.45-50
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	quaternary ammonium	465.15-20
RULES		sodium and potassium	465.25-30
folding	710.67-70	other	490.32; 490.44-50
slide	710.60-61	SALTS OF ORGANIC ACIDS, nonbenzenoid	426.08-427.28
other	710.72	SAMPLES	
		for soliciting orders	860.10-30
		under temporary bond, for taking orders	864.20
		wool fabric	385.20
		SAND	
		-blasting machines	662.40
		crude or manufactured	513.11-14
		ilmenite	601.51
		monazite	601.45
		rutile	601.51
		zirconium	601.63
		SANDALS	
		SANDALWOOD OIL	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 452.64
			(2nd Supp. 4/8/83)

SANITARY - SERINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SANITARY--		SCRIBERS--	710.80
belts, of rubber or plastics--	772.42	SCUFFS (footwear)--	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
wares--		SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	
base metal--	653.70-654.20	ceramic, nspf--	534.21-97
ceramic--	535.31	imported under bond--	862.10-20
SANTONIN and its salts--	437.66	for institutions--	850.70; 851.20
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		of plaster of Paris--	512.41
fresh or prepared or preserved--	146.87	professional productions of sculptors--	
jelly, etc--	153.02	originals--	765.15
paste and pulp--	152.43	other--	
SAPPHIRES--		of ceramic ware--	534.11
articles of, nspf--	520.61	of stone--	513.51
cut, but not set--	520.35	religious figurines and statuettes, of	
in natural state--	520.11	rubber or plastics--	772.97
SARDINES (see also FISH)--	112.21-23	SCYTHES--	648.69
SARRUSOPHONES--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	SEAGRASS, articles of--	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
SATCHELS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	SEALED-BEAM LAMPS--	686.60-62
SATIN WHITE--	472.30	SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)		FATS, AND GREASES)--	177.30
SAUCES--		SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other	
fish--	113.01	containers--	662.10-20
other--	182.45-46	SEAT STICKS--	751.10-11
SAUERKRAUT--	141.25	SEAWEEDS--	
SAUSAGE(S)--	107.10-25	crude, ground, or pulverized--	192.05
casings--		prepared for human food--	182.48
natural--	190.58	SEBACIC ACID--	425.98
nspf--	790.45-47	SECOBARBITAL--	437.40
SAVORY, spice--	162.01-03	SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--	
SAW(S)--		aluminum--	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical--	649.14-25	bridge, of base metal--	652.94-96; 653.00-01
machine tools--	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	copper--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
metal parts--	649.26-29	iron or steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
non-mechanical--	649.11	lead--	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
SAXHORNS--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	nickel--	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26
SAXOPHONES--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	tin--	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,		zinc--	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35
and other side arms--	730.05	SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of	
SCALE, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	tariff schedules--	Gen Hdnte 5(d)
SCALES--	662.25-30	SEDATIVES--	412.26; 439.50
fish, crude--	190.47	SEED--	
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	lac--	188.10
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)--	632.38; 632.78-79	oils, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
compounds--	423.00	FATS, AND GREASES)--	Sch 1 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57
SCARVES--		potato eyes--	125.67
furnishings--		SEEDLINGS, of rose stock--	125.60
of rubber or plastics--	772.35	SEEDS--	
of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	forage--	127.01
wearing apparel, textile--	372.10-80	garden and field--	126.01-127.10
SCHAEFFER'S ACID AND ITS SALTS--	403.56	guar--	192.22
SCHOOL BAGS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	oil-bearing--	175.03-57
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-		spice--	161.01-162.15
sional scientists--	864.70	for U.S. Department of Agriculture or	
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND		U.S. Botanic Garden--	835.00
REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit		watermelon, prepared or preserved--	182.60
institutions--	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65	SEISMOGRAPH--	
SCISSORS--	650.87-92	electrical--	712.20
with self-contained electric motors--	683.50	non-electrical--	710.34-36
SCOOPS--	648.51	SELENIUM (see also METALS)--	
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children--	732.52	compounds--	
SCOURING COMPOUNDS--	493.10	dioxide--	420.50
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)		other--	420.52-54; 427.28
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,		metal--	632.40
for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.08	SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI-	
SCREEN(S)--		PRECIOUS STONES)	
half-tone, for engraving or photography--	722.83-85	SEN--	
projection, photographic--	722.70	lumber--	202.42
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50	plywood--	240.23
of wire--	642.45-87	SENNA--	439.10
of wood--	206.65-67	SENSITIZING DYES--	408.41
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,	
or other minerals in solid form--	678.20	or other minerals in solid form--	678.20
SCREW(S)--		SERAYA, red and white--	
of base metal--		lumber--	202.40
wood--	646.49-53	plywood--	240.17
other--	646.58-63; 646.75-76	veneer--	240.02
bone--	709.56	SERINE--	425.04
-drivers--	651.37		
hooks, rings, eyes--	646.72; 646.78		

STOPWATCHES - SYCAMORE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)	SUGAR--Continued	
	715.05	dextrose-----	155.60
STOVES--		flavored-----	155.75
electric-----	684.20-51	machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	maple-----	155.50
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	saccharides-----	493.65-68
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	sack fabric, rags-----	390.20
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	SUITCASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
STRAW--		SUITS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	411.81-86
artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	SULFADIAZINE-----	411.27
flax-----	192.60	SULFAGUANIDINE-----	411.27
napf-----	184.35	SULFAMERAZINE-----	411.26
rice-----	192.75	SULFAMETHAZINE-----	411.24, 411.81
STRAWBERRIES-----	152.88; 153.03	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE-----	411.81
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	SULFANILAMIDE-----	411.81
STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32	SULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.27
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-08	SULFAQUINOXALINE-----	411.81
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	SULFASALAZINE-----	411.27
STRIPS--		SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	411.80
abrasive-----	519.51	SULFIDES, ORGANIC-----	406.61-63; 429.60
base metal--		SULFISOXAZOLE-----	411.81
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29	SULFONAMIDES-----	406.48-58
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52	SULFONIC ACIDS-----	425.99
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)	SULFONES--	
rectangular in		benzenoid-----	406.63
shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.19-67; 609.17	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
nonrectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.14-17	SULFOXIDES-----	429.60
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24	SULFUR-----	415.45
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16	black (pigment)-----	409.46
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17	compounds--	
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.63
cork-----	220.20	dioxide-----	422.94
densified wood-----	203.10	inorganic-----	423.00
electrical terminal-----	685.90-91	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35
man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50	SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SULTAMS-----	406.58
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55	SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19	SUNFLOWER--	
STROLLERS--		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.54-55
baby-----	732.60-62	seed-----	175.51
doll-----	732.43	SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52
STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20	SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15
STRONTIANITE-----	421.70	SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--		SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--	
chromate pigments-----	473.19	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8
compounds--		nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1
carbonate-----	421.70-72	SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated-----	465.05-95
nitrate-----	421.74	SURGICAL--	674.80-90
oxide-----	421.76	absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
potassium oxalate-----	427.06	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
sulfate-----	421.82-84	furniture-----	727.02-04
other-----	421.86; 427.08	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter	
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	setting-----	711.45
STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
of other base metal-----	646.77	SWEATERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	SWEETINGS, precious metal-----	605.70
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78	SWEETTOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
STYRAX-----	188.20	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
STYRENE-----	402.16	jellies, etc-----	153.02
resins-----	408.72-88	paste and pulp-----	152.43
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) RESINS-----	408.81	SWIMWEAR-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (leady litharge)-----	473.58	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	SWITCHES--	
SUCCINIC ACID-----	407.05; 425.98	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	time-----	715.60-68
SUGAR--		SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
beets and cane-----	155.10-15	SWORDS-----	730.05
corn-----	155.60	SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41		

SYLVITE - TELEVISION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SYLVITE-----	480.50	TANNING MATERIALS--	
SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS--		inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8; 409.22-30	of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30	synthetic, benzenoid-----	409.42
SYRINGES--		TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
bulbs for-----	772.42	compounds-----	423.00
medical, dental, surgical, and veter- inary, including hypodermic-----	709.13	metal-----	629.05-10
of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal-----	772.42	ore-----	601.42
		TAPE PLAYERS-----	678.50
		TAPE RECORDERS-----	685.40-41
		TAPE RECORDINGS-----	724.20; 724.40
		TAPERS-----	755.25
		TAPES--	
		asbestos-----	518.21
		ladder, of cotton-----	385.40
		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
		pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
		recording media, magnetic-----	724.45
		recordings-----	724.12-20; 724.40
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		for U.S. Government-----	830.00
		for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00
		of foreign governments and interna- tional organizations-----	840.00
		TAPESTRIES--	
		Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings-----	364.05
		other-----	364.07-33
		TAPESTRY FABRICS-----	357.05-15
		TAPIOCA-----	132.35
		TAPPING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
		TAPS-----	680.14-28
		TAR--	
		coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water- gas-----	401.18
		pitch of-----	401.60
		coke, pitch of-----	401.62
		wood-----	494.40
		TAR-ACID--	
		oil-----	401.70
		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
		TARGETS, skeet-----	735.18
		TARRAGON, spice-----	162.05-07
		TARTAR EMETIC-----	426.72
		TARTARIC ACID-----	425.94
		TASSELS, of textile materials-----	385.70
		TAXIDERMY, products of-----	190.68
		TAXIMETERS-----	711.90-91
		TEA-----	160.50
		for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		impure, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
		TEAK LUMBER-----	202.32-33
		TEASELS-----	192.90
		TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
		TEETH--	
		artificial and dentures-----	709.54-55
		metal, for saws-----	649.26
		TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		electrical-----	684.64
		radio-----	685.21-31
		TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
		electrical-----	684.62-63
		poles-----	200.60
		radio-----	685.21-31
		TELESCOPES-----	708.51-61
		TELEVISION--	
		cameras-----	685.10
		picture tubes-----	687.35-44
		transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.11-19

T

TABLE--

articles, nspf, of metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20
-cloths, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
covers, of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
forks-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.31-49
implements, nspf, of character of hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 651.47-55
knives-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.01-21
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.35-39
spoons and ladles-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.51-57
-tennis equipment-----	734.30-42
TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--	
communion, for religious institutions-----	850.70
designed for games-----	734.40-42
TABLEWARE--	
articles of metal, nspf- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20	
ceramic-----	533.11-79
china and subporcelain-----	533.52-79
earthenware and stoneware-----	533.11-39
glass-----	546.11-68
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
sterling silver and other precious metal-----	653.60-62
TACHOMETERS-----	711.98-712.00
TACKLE--	
fishing-----	731.05-70
pulley-----	664.10-12
TACKS--	
thumb-----	646.02-06
other-----	646.25-36
TAILORS'--	
chalk-----	760.65
iron-----	651.45
TALC, and articles of, nspf-----	523.31-37
TALL OIL-----	493.82
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
crude or refined--	
animal-----	177.56
vegetable-----	176.90
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.40
paste or pulp-----	152.60-61
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)	
TANGILE--	
lumber-----	202.40
plywood-----	240.17
vener-----	240.02
TANKAGE--	
animal feed-----	184.55
fertilizer-----	480.80
TANKS--	
developing, photographic-----	722.88-90; 722.96
metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
military vehicles-----	692.45
TANNIC ACID--	
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by weight-----	437.68-69
other-----	425.98

TELLURIUM - TIES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--		TEXTILE(S)--Continued	
compounds-----	421.90; 427.12	mufflers-----	372.10-80
metal-----	632.48	neckties-----	373.05-30
TENDERS, for rail locomotives-----	690.05	nets--	
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--		fishing-----	355.35-45
lawn-tennis-----	734.85-88	fish-landing-----	731.50
table-tennis-----	734.30-34	game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
tables-----	734.40-42	packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and	
TENSIMETERS-----	709.11	rubber-----	385.10-15
TENTS AND SLEEPING BAGS, OF MAN-MADE FIBERS-----	386.11	printing machinery-----	668.15
TEQUILA-----	169.31-32	rainwear-----	376.54-56
TEREPHTHALALDEHYDE-----	403.74	scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80
TEREPHTHALIC ACID-----	404.16	suspenders-----	376.04-20
TEREPHTHALIC ACID, DIMETHYL ESTER-----	404.20	tapestries-----	364.05-35
TERMINALS, electrical-----	685.90-91	tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70
TERPIN HYDRATE-----	437.70	underwear-----	378.05-70
TERPINEOL-----	460.75	veils-----	372.04-08
TERRAZZO-----	511.31-71	wearing apparel, nsfp-----	379.00-383.95
TERRY--		THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
fabrics, cotton-----	346.30-32	compounds-----	422.00; 427.28
furnishings, cotton-----	366.65	metal-----	632.50
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS-----	251.30	THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,	
TETRABORON CARBIDE-----	422.90	imported under bond-----	864.65
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A-----	403.56	THEOBROMINE-----	437.18
TETRABUTYL TIN-----	429.95	THEODOLITES-----	710.08
TETRACENE-----	485.20	THEOPHYLLINES-----	437.20
1,2,4,5-TETRACHLOROBENZENE-----	402.80	THERAPEUTIC SERIUMS-----	437.76
TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)-----	429.38	THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60
2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE-----	405.96	THERMOMETERS-----	711.31-38
TETRAETHYL LEAD-----	429.70	THERMOPLASTIC RESINS-----	408.54-88
TETRAHYDROFURAN-----	429.95	THERMOSETTING RESINS-----	408.92-409.18
TETRAHYDROZOLINE-----	411.08	THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63
TETRAMETHYL LEAD-----	429.85	pistons or inners-----	545.31-37
TETRAMETHYLTHIURAM SULFIDES-----	425.36	THERMOSTATS-----	711.78-81
TETRANITROERYTHRITOL-----	439.50	THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic	
TETRAPROPYLENE-----	429.54	articles-----	531.31
TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE-----	421.22	THIOAMIDES-----	425.36
TETROLS-----	428.44	THIOCARBAMATES-----	425.36
TETRYL-----	408.08	THIOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, NONBENZENOID-----	425.99
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS, LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--		THIOCYANATES-----	425.36
articles, nsfp--		THIOGLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.99
of felts and other nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27	THIOLS-----	429.60
other-----	386.04-389.80	THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES, NONBENZENOID-----	428.72
assistants--		THIOURAMS-----	425.36
benzenoid-----	409.22-28	THIOUREA-----	425.36
nsfp (nonbenzenoid)-----	493.50	THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----	425.36
bags and sacks-----	385.45-55	THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
bedding-----	363.01-90	compounds--	
clothing--		nitrate-----	422.10
doll-----	737.20	oxide-----	422.12
machine-----	358.24-60	other-----	422.14; 427.14
belts-----	358.02-03; 773.35	metal-----	632.52; 632.68
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	ore-----	601.45
designs-----	273.45-50	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----	708.85
floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
underlays, of textile and other		THRESHING MACHINERY-----	666.00
fibrous material-----	361.80-85	THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06
footwear-----	700.60-80	THYME--	
furniture-----	727.45	oil-----	452.66
garments, body-supporting (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	spice-----	162.09-11
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	THYMOL-----	437.72
gloves-----	704.05-95	THYROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	THYROXIN-----	412.42; 412.70; 437.57-60
headwear-----	702.06-703.15	THYROXINE-----	425.04
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	TIAONG--	
hosiery-----	374.05-65	lumber-----	202.40
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	plywood-----	240.17
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	veneers-----	240.02
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	TIARAS-----	750.20-22
machines-----	670.00-672.25	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating	
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)-- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	740.05-38
		TIE PLATES, steel-----	610.25-26
		TIES, wood, railroad-----	200.80

TILES - TOOTH PASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		TOBACCO--Continued	
ceramic-----	532.20-31	scrap-----	170.60-61
concrete-----	511.31-41	snuff and snuff flour-----	170.78
glass, pressed or molded, used for		stems-----	170.50-55
building-----	540.47	wrapper-----	170.10-15
of rubber or plastics-----	772.71	TOBIAS ACID-----	404.88
TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35	TOBOGGANS-----	734.95
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E	d1- α -TOCOPHEROL AND ITS ESTERS-----	412.60
TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68	TOILET--	
TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40	brushes-----	750.40-47
TIN (for articles not listed, see the		combs-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnt 2
article)-----			750.05-15
compounds--		combination toilet articles containing	
dichloride-----	422.20	combs or brushes-----	750.75
tetrachloride-----	422.24	preparations-----	461.05-45
other-----	422.26; 427.16	soap-----	466.10-15
manufactures of--		wares, nspf, of base metal-----	653.70-654.20
articles, nspf-----	654.15; 657.60	waters-----	461.15-35
foil-----	644.15	TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.00
ore, and black oxide-----	601.48	TOLBUTAMIDE-----	412.67
powder and flakes-----	622.35	m-TOLIDINE-----	404.90
unwrought--		o-TOLIDINE-----	404.84
alloys-----	622.04-06	TOLU-----	188.22
other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02	TOLUENE-----	401.72
waste and scrap-----	622.10	TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE-----	404.52
wrought--		TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED)-----	405.44
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and		o-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	406.52
sections-----	622.25	p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.05
pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40	m-TOLUIC ACID-----	404.28
plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17	o-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
wire-----	622.20-22	m-TOLUIDINE-----	404.88
TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74	TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
TINSEL WIRE--		fresh, etc-----	137.60-64
festooning and Christmas tree decorations		prepared or preserved--	
of-----	748.15	canned, etc-----	141.66
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnt 3(a)(i)	paste and sauce-----	141.65
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	reduced to flour-----	140.74
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	TONE ARMS-----	685.34
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	410.28-34
carbides-----	649.53	TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TONKA BEANS-----	193.10
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnt 1	TOOL(S)--	
	772.45-60	bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54
TISSUE PAPER-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;	hand--	
	254.63-65; 256.30	gas-operated welding, brazing,	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90
compounds--		with pneumatic or self-contained	
acetylacetate-----	427.20	non-electric motor-----	674.60-70
dioxide-----	473.70	powder-actuated-----	674.75
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20
other-----	422.30; 427.20	other--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		with blade, or other working	
(alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(e)(viii) & (x)	part of base metal, metal	
metal-----	606.46	carbides, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnt 1
ore-----	629.14-20		648.51-53; 651.21-55
waste and scrap-----	601.51	of wood-----	206.54
TITLERS, film-----	629.12	handles of densified wood-----	203.20
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	722.55-56	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
TOBACCO--	684.20	holders, for machine tools-----	674.48-56
cigarettes-----	170.63-64	interchangeable tools for hand or	
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-73	machine tools-----	649.41-49
filler-----	170.20-46	machine-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnt 1(a)
leaf-----	170.01-05		674.30-42
machines, processing-----	678.45	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf--	170.80	carbides-----	649.53
pipecases-----	756.60	of wood-----	206.54
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.21-35; 756.50-55	TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
		TOOTH PASTE-----	461.40-45

(2nd Supp.
4/8/83)

WEARING - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WEARING APPAREL--Continued		WILLOW--	Sch 2 Pt 28 Hdnte 2(b)
of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-15	articles, nspf-----	222.60
gloves----- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	704.05-705.90	baskets-----	222.41
headwear----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	702.06-703.75	lumber-----	202.42
of leather, nspf-----	791.60-76	woven-----	222.30
models of, under bond, by manufacturers-----	864.10	WINCHES-----	664.10-12
regalia, for institutions----- Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	850.40; 851.30	WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 6	864.65	WINDOW(S)--	
theatrical, under bond-----	202.47-50	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
WEATHER BOARDS-----	670.14	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92; 653.01
WEAVING MACHINES-----	222.10	glass-----	542.11-98
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)		hollands-----	356.20
rattan-----	355.02-27	painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64
WEBS, nspf-----	651.25	valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions-----	850.30
WEDGES-----	666.00	WINES--	
WEEDERS-----	662.25-30	imitation-----	167.90
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.30	nspf-----	167.50
WEIGHT-OPERATED--		prune-----	167.20
counting and checking machines-----	662.30	rice-----	167.25
motors-----	660.80	sherry-----	167.35
WEIGHTS--		sparkling-----	167.10
for balances of a sensitivity of 3		still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37
centigrams or better-----	711.08	vermouth-----	167.40-42
for other weighing machinery-----	662.30	WIPING RAGS-----	390.30
WELDING--		WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	WIRE(S)--	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97
WEETING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		barbed-----	642.02
WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40	of base metal--	
WHALE(S)--		aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)	618.20-22
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)		copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d)	612.70-73
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i)	609.20-76
live----- Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	100.95	lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b)	624.30
not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d)	620.20-22
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36	tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b)	622.20-22
scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55	zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d)	626.30-31
WHEAT-----	130.63-70	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
gluten-----	182.96; 184.58	of base metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing-----	642.35-88
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-34 ①
WHEELS--		halds and heddles-----	670.72
abrasive-----	519.81-86	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-16
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
water-----	660.74-76	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
WHETSTONES, hand-----	519.61	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)	383.00-95
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.00-05	WOOD--	
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
WHISKBROOMS----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3	790.26-31	baskets-----	204.05
WHISKEY-----	169.19-22	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WHITE--		blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
lead-----	473.60-62	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
satin-----	472.30	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.15	broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
WHITING, CHALK-----	472.22	building boards----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e);	245.80-90
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21		
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.26-28		
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)----- Sch 3 Pt 4A	790.70		
WIGS-----			

(1st supp.
2/11/83)

WOOD - XYLOCAINE

	References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued	
carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00
casks, barrels, and other coopers' products-----	204.10-20
cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d) 245.60
charcoal-----	200.30
chips-----	200.15
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30
doors-----	206.30
dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95
edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54
excelsior-----	200.25
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75
firewood-----	200.03
flooring-----	202.56-60
flour-----	200.20
forks-----	206.45-47
frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60
fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06
furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.15-40
handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54
hangers, coat and garment-----	206.98
hardboard-----	245.00-30
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc-----	204.35-50
laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a) 202.03-44
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54
moldings-----	202.62-66
motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01
nspf-----	207.00-01
particle board-----	245.45-50
pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75
pitch-----	493.47
plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b) 240.10-25
poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
pulp-----	250.02
pulpwood-----	200.35
railroad ties-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.80
screws, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D
shingles and shakes-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) 202.52; 202.54
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares-----	206.87
spoons-----	206.45-47
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40
tar and tar oil-----	494.40
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-----	200.35
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54
toothpicks-----	206.85
utensils, household-----	206.95-98
veneer panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c) 240.30-60
veneers-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06
waste-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10
WOODCUTS--	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
made and printed by hand-----	765.10
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.23-24

	References to Tariff Schedules
WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52
carded or combed-----	
definitions--	
carbonized-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)
clean yield-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)
in the grease-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)
on the skin-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
scoured-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)
sorted-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)
washed-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
grease--	
crude or refined-----	147.58-62
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
hydrogenated-----	178.10
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81
not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84
steel-----	652.50
top-----	307.50
for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4 306.00-04
waste-----	307.02-18
woven fabrics of, nspf-----	336.10-64
yarns of-----	307.60-64
WORK HOLDERS--	
for machine tools-----	674.48-56
magnetic-----	682.80
vices and clamps-----	649.37
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles-----	690.20
WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone-----	513.51
statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware--	534.11
WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
live-----	100.95
WRAPPING--	
machinery-----	662.10-20
paper-----	252.81-86
WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
WREATHS--	
artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
of natural flowers or plants--	
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
fresh-----	192.19
WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
WRENCHES-----	648.97
WRITING PAPER-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
cut to size-----	256.20-25
not cut to size-----	252.75; 252.56-58
prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
X	
XANTHATES-----	465.95
XENON-----	415.50
X-RAY--	
apparatus-----	709.61-63
film, exposed-----	274.45
XYLENE-----	401.74
XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 402.32
2,4-XYLIDINE-----	404.52
XYLOCAINE-----	412.14